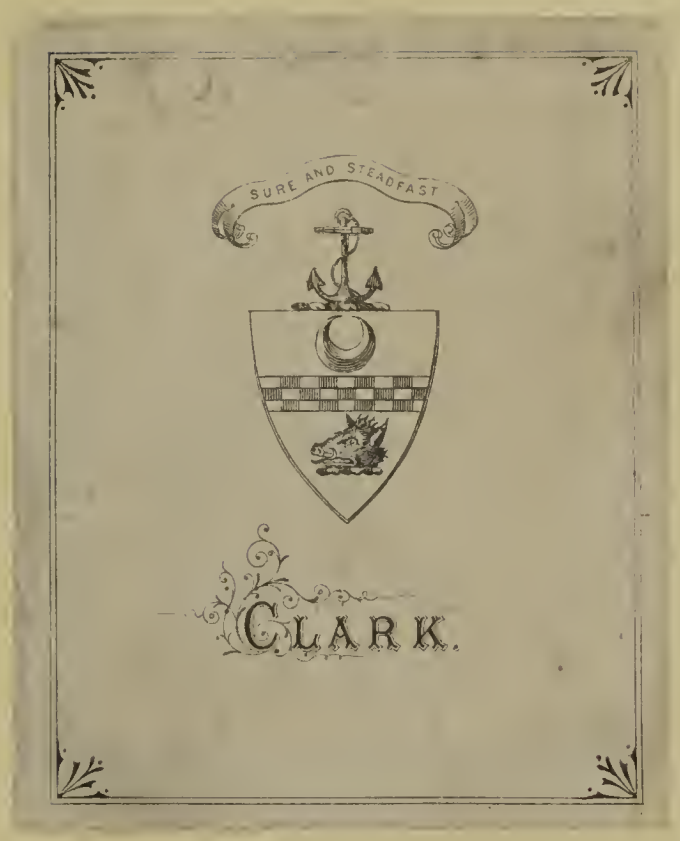

SURE AND STEADFAST
CLARK.


RICHARD PYNSON 1493
IVLIAN. NOTARY 1498.
IOHN SKOT 1518.
IOHN RASTELL 1520
Laurence Andrew
Christop. Barker
Rich.d Jugge
John Wolfe
ROBERT WYER
Wm Norton
Richard Tottel
Wm Seres
Gerard Dawes
Thomas Godfray
WILLIAM CAXTON.
A COLLECTION of OLD ENGLISH PRINTERS Marks; Rebusses; Devices; &c. by IOSEPH AMES.
Iohn Byddle
Iohn Cawood
Iohn Wight
Iohn Reynes
Thomas Petit
Iohn Harrison
Richard Iohnes
Rich.d Watkins
Tho.s Purfoote
William Middleton
Arise for it is Day
Iohn Day
Richard Grafton
GOD HELPER IS
Hugh Singleton
Edward Whitchurch
Walter Lynne
REIN WOLF
Ded. To Mrs Sidney Kennon by JA

578

Typographical Antiquities:

Being an HISTORICAL ACCOUNT of

PRINTING

IN

ENGLAND:

With some MEMOIRS of our

ANTIENT PRINTERS,

AND

A REGISTER of the BOOKS printed by them,

FROM

The Year MCCCCLXXI to the Year MDC.

WITH AN

APPENDIX

CONCERNING

PRINTING in SCOTLAND and IRELAND

To the ſame Time.

By JOSEPH AMES, F. R. S.

And Secretary to the Society of ANTIQUARIES.

LONDON:

Printed by W. FADEN, and sold by J. ROBINSON, in Ludgate-Street.

MDCCXLIX.

TO

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE

PHILIP

Lord HARDWICKE,

Lord High Chancellor of GREAT BRITAIN,

THESE

Typographical Antiquities

Are with the greatest Humility Inscribed

BY HIS

Lordship's most devoted and obedient Servant,

JOSEPH AMES.

C. Thorongood Sculp.t

THE

PREFACE.

HEREAS it appears from reason and antient history, that in the moſt early ages of the world, mankind had induſtriously invented other means of communicating their ideas, than merely by the voice, not only that they might with freedom converse at a distance, but also to enable them to preserve and transmit to their posterity the most valuable deeds, and most useful discoveries made in the world; they esteemed books, those curious repositories of the sentiments and actions of men, as a real treasure, and the happy possessors, who well understood the subjects they contain'd, were caressed by the wise, and favoured by the great, and consequently were the only truly learned, with whom all prudent princes and philosophers chose to advise.

Books being thus useful and curious, the learned thought it worthy the chief labour of their lives, either to compile, or collect those valuable tracts, and imagined themselves distinguished from mankind more or less, as they excelled in the bulk or goodness of their libraries. Of which I cannot produce a greater instance, than what Dr. Coniers Middleton says in the life of Cicero, p. 136, and 137. " Nor was he (ſpeaking of Cicero) leſs eager in making a collection of Greek books, and forming a library, by the same opportunity of Atticus's help. This was Atticus's own passion, who, having

having free access to all the Athenian libraries, was imploying his slaves in copying the works of their best writers, not only for his own use, but for sale also, and the common profit both of the slave and the master; for Atticus was remarkable above all men of his rank for a family of learned slaves, having scarce a footboy in his house, who was not trained both to read and write for him. By this advantage he had made a very large collection of choice and curious books, and signified to Cicero his design of selling them; yet seems to have intimated withal, that he expected a larger sum for them than Cicero would easily spare; which gave occasion to Cicero, to beg of him in several letters, to reserve the whole number for him, till he could raise money enough for the purchase. Pray keep your books, says he, for me, and do not despair of my being able to make them mine; which, if I can compass, I shall think myself richer than Crassus, and despise the fine villa's and gardens of them all." Again, "Take care that you do not part with your library to any man, how eager soever he may be to buy it; for I am setting apart all my little rents to purchase that relief for my old age." In a third letter, he says, "That he had placed all his hopes of comfort and pleasure, whenever he should retire from business, on Atticus's reserving these books for him." Again, in p. 453. "Atticus lent him two of his librarians to assist his own, in taking catalogues, and placing the books in order; which he calls the infusion of a Soul into the body of his house.

And among other writers on this subject, Mr. Watson, in his history of Printing, tells us, from an epistle of Antonius Bononia Becatellus, surnamed Panorme, to Alphonsus king of Naples and Sicily, Lib. 5. Epist. *Significasti mihi nuper ex Florentia, &c.* "You lately wrote to me from Florence, that the works of Titus Livius are there to be sold, in very handsome books; and that the price of each book is 120 crowns of gold: therefore I intreat your majesty,

majesty, that you cause to be bought for us Livy, whom we use to call the king of books, and cause it to be sent hither to us. I shall in the mean time procure the money, which I am to give for the price of the book. One thing I want to know of your prudence, whether I or Poggius have done best; he, that he might buy a country-house near Florence, sold Livy, which he had writ in a very fair hand; and I, to purchase Livy, have exposed a piece of land to sale. Your goodness and modesty have encouraged me to ask these things with familiarity of you. Farewel, and triumph." There are several passages, which shew the great value and esteem of manuscripts, and that the manner of their conveyance was by notaries, as lands, *&c.*

I have a folio manuscript in French verse called, *Romans de la Rose* (from whence Chaucer's translation) on the last leafe of which is wrote, *Cest lyuir costa au palas de Parys quarante coronnes dor sans mentyr*, that is, This book cost at the palace of Paris 40 crowns of gold, without lying. (About 33l. 6s. 6d. sterling.)

About the time of our king Henry II, as I have somewhere read, their manner of publishing the works of their authors was to have them read over for three days successively before the university, or other judges, appointed by the publick; and if they met with approbation, copies of them were then permitted to be taken, which were usually done by monks, scribes, illuminors and readers, brought or train'd up to that purpose for their maintenance.

At the time that Printing was introduced, and a little after, the scribes used their utmost efforts to excel, being willing to keep their places, and would say such a book was old, and would add unprofitable; but such an one was new, neat, elegantly wrote, easy to be read, *&c.* which method of proceeding, by the way, may have

occasioned

occasioned the loss of many a good composition. Indeed before this noble art of Printing by separate types made of metal was found out, there were but few authors in comparison to the great encrease of learned men since. But as the method of increasing and propagating books by writing was excessively tedious and expensive, so that few could encourage it, but sovereign princes, or persons of great wealth, the bulk of mankind was in a manner deprived of those truly valuable advantages resulting from books; which alone sufficiently shews, how greatly we are indebted to the inventors of that useful, or, as I may justly say, divine art of Printing. We have now no occasion to wait the slow result of the transcriber, but with a little labour, and easy expence, may store our libraries with all the knowledge of our learned progenitors, and have it in our power, with a little study, to be masters of those arts, which they only attained to with the greatest labour and industry. And I am perswaded, if any one would be at the trouble to compare the present body of our people, in regard to literature and their capacities in affairs, with those of our ancestors, who flourished 300 years ago, when there was no printing, they will readily acknowledge, that this curious art hath not a little contributed to the benefit and improvement of mankind.

And here I should be tempted to say something concerning the free use and liberty of the press; but as it has been touched upon by the famous Milton and others, I chuse to drop it, and frankly acknowledge, that it requires greater wisdom and penetration to settle its bounds than I am capable of. I do also ingenuously confess, that in attempting this history of Printing, I have undertaken a task much too great for my abilities, the extent of which I did not so well perceive at first; but though it is not so perfect a work, as I could wish, yet such as it is, I now submit it to the publick; and hope, when they consider in what obscurity and confusion printing in its infancy was involved,

volved, they will acknowledge that I have at least cleared away the rubbish, and furnished materials towards a more perfect structure.

It may shew upon the whole, the notions which prevailed, and what the contenders had to say, for the space of 120 or 130 years; which takes in a period of time perhaps the most remarkable of any which our annals afford, a period when Britain roused herself from amidst various superstitions, and sat down on the seat of liberty, where she now remains. I think I may have leave to say, the art of Printing had no small share in the glorious Reformation. The Holy Scriptures were printed in our mother tongue, and the people themselves saw the impositions of the monks, *&c.* This art in its infancy was patronized by the learned and great, and they encouraged our first printer William Caxton to begin and carry on so laudable and useful an undertaking, and he gratefully and honeſtly owned it in his books.

Gentlemen may be assisted to complete their antient books, which often are imperfect at the beginning, or end, by copying from this; for I did not chuse to copy into my book from catalogues, but from the books themselves, and have added a very copious Index of persons names who are mentioned, by which any thing in the book may be found.

I have endeavoured to make this book as useful as I could, by ſhewing the riſe, progreſs, and gradual improvements of this art. In my account of its most eminent men I have added all their privileges, licences, patents, *&c.* which were granted to them; together with the name of the place, and sign at which they dwelt; the incouragements and discouragements they met with; as also the charter of the company of Stationers. I have likewise adorned it with plates of specimens of their types, marks, rebus's and devices; as also with the heads of some of the most celebrated printers, from the

the Harleian collection. Their principal performances I have disposed as near as possible into a sort of chronological order of time, beginning with each Printer's first work; then thoſe books of his, which followed; except those without a date, which are put at the end of each Printer. In my general History I have used much the same arrangement, and in the Appendix concerning printing in Scotland; but as to Ireland, I have been informed of only one book within my period, though it is probable others may be found, if diligent ſearch were made.

I heartily acknowlege my obligations to most of my subscribers, who besides their subscriptions have kindly assisted me with their manuscripts and observations, some of which I have taken the liberty to insert in the body of this work; and to all I return my sincere thanks.

June 7, 1749.

JOSEPH AMES.

SUBSCRIBERS NAMES.

A.

MR. Charles Ackers, Printer.
Edward Alexander, Esq;
John Anstis, Esq; Garter, Principal King at arms.

B.

Rev. Thomas Bagshaw, M. A. of Bromley in Kent.
Mr. Henry Baker, F. R. S.
Mr. Walter Baker.
Mr. George Ballard, of Cambden in Glocestershire.
John Bamber, M. D. F. R. S.
Thomas Barber, Esq; Port Surveyor of Yarmouth.
Mr. Ernest Bardewick, Merchant at St. Petersburgh.
Thomas Barret, of Kent, Esq;
Rev. Philip Barton, LL. D. Canon of Christ Church, Oxford.
Mr. Charles Bathurst, Bookseller.
Mr. Jonathan Black, Brewer.
Mr. John Blackstone, Apothecary.
Mr. Joshua Blew, Keeper of the Inner Temple library.
Rev. Thomas Birch, M. A. F. R. S.
Rev. Francis Blomefield, M. A. of Norfolk.
William Bogdani, Esq; F. R. S.
Mr. John Booth, of Bernard's Inn.
Robert Bootle, Esq;
Rev. William Brackenridge, M. A. of Sion College.
Mr. Gustavus Brander.
William Bristowe, Esq;
Thomas Bromsal, Esq;
John Browning, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq;
James Burrough, Fellow of Gonvil and Caius college, and Esquire Bedel of the University of Cambridge.
Mr. John Butler, Attorney at law.

C.

The Right Hon. the Lord Colerane.
Rev. Edmund Calamy, B. D.
John Carter, Esq;
Thomas Cartwright, Esq;
Mr. William Caslon, sen. } Letter-
Mr. William Caslon, jun. } founders.
Mr. Edward Cave, Printer.
John Cay, Esq;
Mr. Jos. Champion, Writing-master.
Charles Chauncy, M. D. F. R. S.
Rev. William Chilcot, D. D. of New Brentford.
Mr. James Clare, Attorney at law.
Thomas Clarke, Esq; one of his Majesty's Counsel at Law.
Richard Clay, of Goldings Hill in Essex, Esq;
John Cole, Esq;
Rev. William Cole, M. A. of King's college, Cambridge.
Edward Collingwood, of Newcastle, Esq;
Charles Compton, of Grendon in Northamptonshire, Esq;
Rev. John Conybeare, D. D. Dean of Christ Church, Oxford.
Michael Wilkins Conway, Esq;
Henry Copland, Plate Engraver.
Rev. Allan Cooper, M. A.
Mr. Emanuel Mendez da Costa, F. R. S.
William Cowper, of Chester, Esq;
Mr. Sam. Cowper, Attorney at law.
Mr. Creighton, of Ipswich, Printer, *three books.*

D.

The Right Hon. the Lord Dudley.
Mr. Joseph Davidson, Bookseller.
Mr. Charles Davis, Bookseller, *two books.*
Julius Deedes, Esq;

SUBSCRIBERS NAMES.

Marsh Dickenson, Esq; Alderman of London.
William Draper, Esq;
Andrew Ducarel, LL. D.
Rev. Tinkler Ducket, M. A.

E.

Sir John Evelyn, Bart. F. R. S.
Auguſtine Earle, Esq;
Edinburgh University library.
John Erskine, Esq; Professor of law, Edinburgh.
Rev. Henry Etough, Rector of Tharfield in Hertfordshire.

F.

Mr. William Faden, Printer.
Mr. Swift Fleet.
Mr. James Fletcher, Bookseller at Oxford.
Martin Folkes, Esq; P. R. S. *&c.*
Robert Fysher, Fellow of Oriel college, Oxford.

G.

Mr. Thomas Gardner, of Suffolk.
Rev. Mr. Andrew Gifford.
Charles Godwyn, Fellow of Baliol college, Oxford.
Thomas Gordon, Esq;
Mr. John Green, of Gray's Inn.
Mr. Thomas Greenough, Apothecary.
Mr. John Griffith, Printer.
Mr. Rob. Groom, Merchant, 2 *books*.
Rev. Benjamin Grosvenour, D. D.
Joſeph Grove, of Richmond, Esq;
Mr. Edward Gwyne.

H.

Captain Charles Hales.
Mr. Gavin Hamilton, Bookseller.
Mr. John Heath, } Appraisers.
Mr. Robert Heath, }
Gilbert Heathcote, Esq;
Mr. William Hewett, Officer of the Customs.
Mr. Claus Hiede.
John Hill, Esq; F. R. S.
Mr. John Hill.
Mr. Nathaniel Hiller, Merchant.
Mr. William Hocker, Deputy Keeper of the Records in the Tower.
Mr. Robert Hodgson, Apothecary and Chemist.
Mr. George Holmes.
Samuel Horseman, M. D.
Mr. Larkin How, Printer.
Rev. Leonard Howard, D. D.
Rev. Mr. Thomas Hughes, F. R. S.
Rev. Thomas Hunt, D. D. Canon of Christ Church, Oxford, his Majeſty's Professor of the Hebrew language, and Laudean Reader of the Arabic, F. R. S.

J.

Theodore Jacobsen, Esq; F. R. S.
Maurice Johnson, of Spalding, Esq;
William Jones, Esq; F. R. S.

K.

Mrs. Sidney Kennon, *ten books*.
Mr. Henry Kent, Printer.
Mr. Alexander Kincaid, Bookseller.
Mr. John King, Bookseller.
Mr. Joshua Kirby, of Ipswich.
Torkild Kleve, Esq; Secretary, *&c.* to the King of Denmark.
Mr. John Knapton.
Rev. Samuel Knight, D. D.

L.

Mr. Batty Langley.
Mr. Andrew Lawrence, Apothecary.
John Locker, Esq;
John Loveday, of Caversham in Oxfordſhire, Esq;
Rev. Edward Lye, M. A. Rector of Yardley-Hastings, Northamptonshire.
George Lynn, of Southwick in Northamptonshire, Esq;
Rev. Charles Lyttelton, LL. D. Dean of Exeter, and F. R. S.

M.

Right Hon. the Earl of Macclesfeild, F. R. S.
Charles Macky, Professor of history at Edinburgh.

William

William Mackley, Esq;
Boulton Mainwaring, Esq;
Mr. Jarman Major, Printer.
Thomas Martin, of Norfolk, Esq;
Mr. Benjamin Martin, of Bath.
Rev. Charles Mason, B. D. Woodwardian Professor at Cambridge.
Rev. Mr. Masters, Bursar of C. C. C. Cambridge.
Richard Mead, M. D. Physician to his Majesty, F. R. S.
Richard Merrick, M. D.
Starkey Middleton, M. D.
William Midford, Esq;
Rev. Henry Miles, D. D. F. R. S. *two books.*
Mr. John Millan, *six books.*
Rev. Jeremiah Milles, D. D. Precentor of Exeter, F. R. S.
John Mitchell, M. D. Edinburgh.
Rev. Sam. Moody, D. D. of Duddinghurst in Essex.
Rev. Thomas Morell, D. D.
Will. Moreton, of Lincoln's Inn, Esq;
Richard Morley, of Gray's Inn, Esq;
Rev. Henry Morris, B. D. of Queen's college, Cambridge.
Mr. William Mountain.
James Mundy, Esq;
Ebenezer Mussell, Esq;
Mr. James Mynde, Engraver.

N.

The Right Hon. the Earl of Northampton.
The Right Hon. the Lord North and Guilford.
Mr. John Neal.
Mr. James Nelson, *six books.*
Rev. Timothy Neve, M. A.
Robert New, Esq;
Mr. John Newbery, Bookseller.
Rev. Richard Newcome, D. D. Rector of Whitechurch in Shropshire.
Henry Newcome, M. A. of Hackney.
Peter Newcome, M. A. F. R. S.
William Nicholas, Esq;
Mr. Robert Nichols, Apothecary.
Rev. George North, M. A.

O.

The Right Hon. Arthur Onslow, Speaker of the Hon. House of Commons.
Mr. Richard Oldershaw.
Nathaniel Oldham, Esq;
Robert Henly Ongley, of Old Warden in Bedfordshire, Esq;
Mr. Thomas Osborne, Bookseller, *two books.*
Mr. John Osborne, Bookseller.
John Oxley, Esq;
Christopher Oxley, M. B.

P.

Sir Erasmus Philips, Bart.
Thomas Page, Esq;
David Papillon, Esq; F. R. S.
Edmund Pargiter, Esq;
James Parsons, M. D. F. R. S.
Mr. Thomas Payne, Bookseller.
Mr. John Peele, Bookseller.
Mr. William Pennock.
Rev. Charles Plumptre, M. A. Prebendary of Norwich.
Rev. Richard Pococke, LL. D. Archdeacon of Dublin.
Mr. Robert Potter, of Colchester.
Capt. Thomas Preston.
Edmund Prideaux, Esq;
Mr. Daniel Prince, of Oxford.

R.

The Right Hon. the Lord Romney.
Mr. Robert Raikes, Printer at Gloucester,
Mr. Allan Ramsay.
Mr. Robert Ramshire.
Samuel Reynardson, Esq; F. R. S.
Rev. Herbert Randolph, M. A. Rector of Deal.
John Rawlins, Esq;
Rich. Rawlinson, LL. D. F. R. S.
Mr. Thomas Reading, of Sion college.

Rev.

SUBSCRIBERS NAMES.

Rev. Mr. John Rhudd.
Rev. Will. Richardson, D.D. Master of Emanuel college, Cambridge.
Rev. Mr. John Richardson.
Mr. Hen. Rooke, Clerk of the Rolls.
Mr. John Rooke.
Mr. James Royston, Merchant.
Rev. Sayer Rudd, M. D.
Mr. Samuel Rudd.
Tho. Ruddiman, M. A. Keeper of the Advocates library at Edinburgh.

S.

His Grace the Duke of Somerset.
Sir Hans Sloane, Bart. M. D. Physician to his Majesty, F. R. S.
Rev. William Sanders, M. A.
Rev. Joseph Sandford, B. D. Oxford.
Edmund Sawyer, Esq;
Mr. William Sellon.
Mr. Henry Sharp, Merchant.
Rev. Thomas Shaw, D. D. Principal of Edmund hall, Oxford, F. R. S.
Alexander Sheafe, Esq;
George Shelvocke, Esq;
Rev. Robert Shippen, D. D.
Mr. William Simonds, of Chelsey.
Robert Simson, Math. Professor at Glasgow.
Sion college library.
Mr. Robert Cartwright Smith, Merchant.
Mr. Henry Smith.
Mr. Philip Smith, of Aldersgate street.
Mr. Thomas Snelling.
William Sotheby, Esq; F. R. S.
Spalding Society of Gentlemen.
Mr. James Stephens.
William Strahan, Esq;
Mr. William Strahan, Printer.
Rev. Wil. Stukeley, M. D. F. R. S.
Rev. John Swinton, M. A. F. R. S.
Cotton Symonds, of Ormsby in Norfolk, Esq;

T.

The Right Rev. Richard Trevor, Lord Bishop of St. David's.
Rev. Mr. John Tanner, of Leostoff.
William Tayler, Esq;
James Theobald, Esq; F. R. S.
Sir Peter Thompson, Knt. F. R. S.
Mr. Peter Thompson.
Mr. Edward Thorowgood, Engraver.
Mr. John Tilly, Printer.
Mr. Thomas Towle.
Mr. William Townsend.
Trinity college library, Cambridge.

U.

Mr. George Vertue.
Mr. Deputy Giles Vincent, 2 *books.*
Edward Umfreville, Esq;

W.

Sir Anthony Westcombe, Bart.
Mr. Josiah Wallis.
Richard Walwyn, of Hereford, Esq;
Philip Henry Warburton, of Chester, Esq;
John Warburton, Esq; Somerset Herald.
John Ward, R. P. G. F. R. S.
Philip Carteret Webb, Esq;
James West, Esq; T. R. S.
Thomas West, of Deptford, Esq; *two books.*
Richard Whitehead, of Bramschot, Esq;
Mr. Thomas Wilcox, Bookseller.
Browne Willis, LL. D.
Mr. John Wilson, of the Pay-office.
Rev. Francis Wise, B. D. Keeper of the Ratcliff library, Oxford.
Mr. John Woods.
Mr. Henry Woodfall, Printer.
Mathematical Society in Wappin.
Daniel Wray, Esq; F. R. S.
Thomas Wright, Esq;
Mr. William Wyatt, Stationer.

Y.

The Hon. Philip Yorke, F. R. S.
The Hon. Charles Yorke.
The Hon. Joseph Yorke.
Rev. Arthur Young, D. D. Prebendary of Canterbury.

W. Caxton, the first Introducer of Printing into England.

A SPECIMEN of CAXTON'S LETTER.

I Cy commence le volume Jntitule le recueil des histoires de troyes Compose par venerable homme raoul le feure prestre chappellain de mon tresredoubte seigneur Monseigneur le Duc Phelippe de bourgoingne En lan de grace. mil. cccc. lxiiii. : .

II Here endeth the book named the dictes or sayengis of the philosophhres enpryntedy by me William Caxton at Westmestre the yere of our lordy +M+ CCCC+ LxxBij+ Whiche book is late translatedy out of

III Post obitum Caxton voluit te viuere cura
Willelmi. Chaucer clare poeta tuj
Nam tua non solum compressit opuscula formis
Has quoqz ꝫ laudes. iussit hic esse tuas

IIII Whiche book Jbegan in marche the xij daye andy fynysshyd the Bij day of Juyn, the yere of our lord·M.C C C C·lxxxj & the xxj yere of the regne of our saydy saueraynlord kyng Edward the fourth. & in this maner sette in forme & enpryntedy the xx day of nouembre the yere a forsayd in thabbay of Westmester by the sayd Wylliam Caxton

V Was delyuered to me Willm Caxton by the most crystenkynge & redoubted prynce my naturel & souerayn lord kyng henry the/Bij/kyng of englond & of frauce in his palais of Westmestre the/xxiij/day of Janyuere the/iiij/yere of his regne & desired & Wylled me to translate this said boke & reduce it in to our english & natural tonge/& to put it in enprynte

VI AGEASTU

To Mr. Wm CASLON, a good Promoter of this Work, this Plate is Inscribed. By J.A.
J. Ames, del. and as suitable to the Principal LETTER FOUNDER. G. Bickham, sculp.

THE TYPOGRAPHICAL ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND;

OR,

An ESSAY towards a HISTORY of PRINTING in ENGLAND, from the Year 1474 to the Year 1600.

WILLIAM CAXTON,

S he himself writes, was born in the wealde, or woody part of Kent [a], brought up to learning by his parents [b], and served his apprenticeship to Robert Large [c], an eminent mercer in St. Olave's parish, in the Jewry, who had the honour of being chosen lord-mayor for the city of London in the year 1439; and by his will, dated the next year [d], among other legacies, gave to our William Caxton thirty-four marks, which in those days was a considerable testimony of his respect to him for his capacity and fidelity.

Mr. Caxton was a citizen and mercer of London: at the death of his master he travelled abroad in the Low-countries, as an agent or merchant, for the space of thirty years: his good accomplishments, and great knowledge in foreign traffic, procured him so much esteem at home, that he was joined in a commission with Richard Whetehill esq; [e] to conclude a treaty of trade and commerce between king Edward IV. and the duke of Burgundy, whose son afterwards married the lady Margaret, king Edward's sister, in 1468: this lady was our first printer's great friend and patroness.

At the time when the useful and invaluable art of PRINTING was first invented, about 1457, by his great industry and expence he soon made himself master of it [f]; and being desirous of his country's good, he practised

a In his preface to the *History of Troy*.

b See his prologue to the *Life of Charles the great*.

c See Fabian, Grafton, and other historians.

d See Stowe's *Survey of London*.

e Rymer's *Fœdera*, vol. XI. an. 1464. p. 536.

f See the prologue to his first book, in p. the 4th following.

abroad, and brought it into England about the year 1474, as will clearly appear from his own books, and several undoubted [g] testimonies in the following collection.

The first book known to be printed in English, and by him, is thus intituled:

1471. RECUYEL OF THE HISTORYES OF TROY.

HERE begynneth the volume intituled and named the Recuyel of the historyes of Troy, composed and drawen out of dyuers bookes of Latyn into Frensshe by the ryght venerable person and worshipfull man Raoul le Feure, preest and chapelayn unto the ryght noble gloryous and myghty prynce in his tyme, Phelip, duc of Bourgoyne, of Braband, &c. In the yere of the incarnacion of our Lord God [h] a thousand foure hondred sixty and foure, and translated and drawn out of Frenshe into Englishe by Willyam Caxton, mercer, of the cyte of London, at the commaundement of the right hye, myghty and vertuose Pryncesse, hys redoubted lady, Margarete, by the grace of God, duchesse of Bourgoyne, of Lotryk, of Braband, &c. whiche sayd translacion and werke was begonne in Brugis, in the countee of Flaunders the fyrst day of Marche, the yere of the incarnation of our said Lord God a thousand foure hondred and sixty and eight, and ended and fynyshed in the holy citye of Colen, the XIX day of Septembre, the yere of our sayd Lord God, a thousand foure hondred sixty and enleuen, &c. [i]

On the back of the title begins this Prologue:

Whan I remember, that every man is bounden by the commandement and counsel of the wise man to eschew slothe and idleness, which is moder and nourisher of vyces, and ought to put himself unto vertuous occupacion and besyness, than (I having no great charge of occupacion following the sayd councel) took a Frenche book, and red therin many straunge and marvellous histories, werein I had great pleasure and delite, as well for the noueltie of the same, as for the fayer language of the Frenche, which was in prose, so well and compendiously set and wryten, which methought I understood the sentence and substaunce of every matter; and for as much as this book was new, and late made, and drawen into Frenche, and neuer had sene it in our Englishe tonge, I thought in my self it should be a good busyness to translate it into our Englishe tounge, that it might be had in the realme of Englond, as in other lands, and also for to pass therewith the tyme, and thus concluded in my self to begin this sayd werk, and forthwith toke pen and ynke, and began boldly to ren forth, as blynde bayard in this worke, which is named, The recuyle of the Troyan histories. And afterwarde, when I remembered my selfe of my simplenes and unperfytnes that I had in both languages, that is to wete, in Frenche and in Englishe; for in Fraunce was I never, and was borne and lerned myne Englishe in Kent in the weald, were, I doubt not, is spoken as brode and rude Englishe as in any place of England, and have continued by the space of xxx

[g] See Mr. Lewis's *Life of Caxton*.

[h] In folio, 1464. printed with the same letter as this English edition, but with two wooden cuts; and the printer, whoever he was, might probably be Caxton's master. This French book is in the possession of J. Ames.

[i] This title is printed with red ink, as are some other parts of the book, and was in the possession of the late earl of Oxford, Brian Fairfax esq; &c.

yere

yere for the most parte in the countries of Braband, Flanders, Holande, Zeland. And thus, when all these thynges came to fore me, after that I had made and written a v. or vi. quayers, I fyl into dispare of this worke, and purposed no more to have continued therein, and tho quayers laid apart, and in two yeare after laboured no more in this work, and was fully in wit to have left hit, tyll, on a tyme, it fortuned, that the ryght excellent, and right vertuous prynces, my right redoubted ladye (sister unto my soveraign lord the king of Englond and Fraunce) my lady Mergaret, by the grace of God, duchesse of Burgoine, of Lotryke, of Brabant, of Lymburgh, and of Luxemburge, countes of Flaunders, of Artoice and of Burgoine, Palatine of Hannawd, of Holande, of Zeland, and of Namure, marquesse of the holy empire, lady of Fryse, of Salins, and of Mechlyn, sent for me to speke with her good grace of dyuerse maters, among the which I let her highness have knowledge of the foresaid beginninge of this worke, which anon commanded me to shew the sayd v. or vi. quayers to her said grace. And when she had seen hem, anon she found a defaute in myne Englyshe, which she commanded me to amend; and moreover commanded me straitly to contynue and make an end of the residue than not translated, whose dreadful commaundement I durst in no wise disobey, because I am a seruant unto her said grace, and receive of her yerly fee, and other many good and great benefites, and also hope many moe to receyue of her highnes, but forthwith went and laboured in the said translacyon after my simple and poor cunning, also, nigh as I can, following myne auctour, mekely beseeching the bounteous hyghnes of my said lady, that of her benevolence lyst to accepte and take in gree this symple and rude worke here followynge, and yf there be any thing wrytten or sayde to her pleasure, I shall think my labour well employed: and wereas there is default, that she aret it to the sympleness of my cunnyng, (which is ful small in this behalf) and require an praye all them that shall rede this said worke, to correct it, and to hold me excused of the rude and symple translacion, and thus I end my prologue.

Then follows a prologue of Raoul le Feure.

At the end of the second book is another piece of Caxton's, which runs thus:

Thus endeth the second booke of the Recuyle of the hystoryes of Troyes, whiche bokes were late translated into Frenshe out of Latyn by the labour of the venerable person Raoul le Feure, preist, as afore is ſaid, and be me indigne and unworthy translated into this rude English, by the commandement of my said redoubted ladye duchesse of Burgoine. And for as muche as I suppose the sayde two bookes bene not had tofore thys tyme in our Englishe language, therefore I had the better wyll to accomplyshe this sayd worke, which was begonne in Brugis, and contynued in Gaunte, and fynnysyd in Coleyn in the tyme of the troublous worlde, and of the great deuysyons beyng and reignyng as wel in the realmes of Englande and Fraunce as in other places universally through the worlde, that is to wete, in the yeare of our Lorde a thousande foure hundred LXXI. And as for the thirde booke, which treateth of the general and laste destruction of Troye, it needeth not to translate it into Englishe, for as muche as that worshipfull

and religious man dan John Lydgate, monke of Burye, did translate it, but late, after whose worke I fear to take upon me, that am not worthy to bear his penner and ynke horne after hym, to meddle me in that worke. But yet, for as muche as dyuerse men bene of dyusere desyers, some to rede in ryme and metre, and some in prose, and also becauſe I have now good lesyer, beyng in Coleyn, and have none other thynge to doo at thys tyme in eschewing of ydleness, moder of all vyces, I have delybered in my self, for the contemplacion of my sayd redoubted lady, to take this labour in hand, by the sufferaunce and help of almyghty God, whome I mekely supply to giue me grace to accomplishe it to the pleasure of her that is cauſer thereof, and that she receyue it in gree of me her faithful, true, and moste humble seruant. &c. Thus endeth the second book.

At the end of the third book is subjoined what follows :

Thus endeth this booke, which I have translated after myne auctor, as nigh as God hath given me connynge, to whom be given the laude and praysynge. And for as moche as in wrytting of the same my penne is worn, myn hande wery, and not stedfast, mine eyen dimmed with over moche lokyng on the whit paper, and my corage not so prone and redy to labour as it hath ben, and that age crepeth on me dayly, and febleth all the bodye, and also because I have promysed to dyverce gentilmen, and to my frendes, to addresse to hem as hasetly as I myght this sayd book, therefore I have practysed and lerned, at my grete charge and dispense to ordeyne this sayd book in prynte, after the maner and forme as you may here see, and is not wretton with penne and ynke as other bokes ben, to the end that every man may haue them att ones. For all the bookes of this story, named the Recule of the histories of Troyes, thus emprynted as ye here see, were begonne in onn daye, and also fynished in onn daye, which booke I have presented to my sayd redoubted lady, as afore is sayd, as she has well accepted it, and largely rewarded me, wherefore I beseech almighty God to reward her everlastyng bless after this lyfe, praying her sayd grace, and all them that shall rede this booke, not to desdaygne the simple and rude werke, nether to reply against the saying of the maters touched in this booke, though it accord not unto the translation of other which have written of it, for divers men have made divers bookes, which, in all points accord not as Dictes, Dares, and Homerus, for Dictes and Homerus, as Grekes, sayn and written favourably for the Grekes, and give to them more worship than the Troyans; and Dares wryteth otherwise than they doo. And also for the proper names, it is no wonder that they accord not; for some one name in these dayes have dyuerce equyuocacions after the countreys that thei dwell in, but all accorde in conclusion the generall destruction of the noble citie of Troy, and the death of so many noble princes, as kinges, dukes, erles, barons, knightes and common people, and the ruyne irreparable of that cytye that never syn was reedefyed, which may be ensample to al men duryng the world, how dreadfull and jeopardous it is to begin a warre, and what harmes, losses, and death followeth. Therefore the Apostle sayth, that all that is written, is written to our doctrine, whiche doctrine, for

for the common wele, I beseech God may be taken in such place and tyme as shall be most nedefull in encreasing of peace, love and charitye, which graunt us he that suffred for the same to be crucyfyed on the rood tree, and say we all amen for charitie.

This book is printed with the letter N° I. *of Caxton's specimen; and although he did not print it in England, yet being printed by him, and being full of information, I begin with it, which I hope will be well received.*

THE GAME AT CHESS.

To the right noble, right excellent and vertuous prince George, duc of Clarence, erle of Warwick and Salisburye, grete chamberlayn of Englond and leutenant of Irelond, oldest brother of king Edward, by the grace of God kynge of Englond and of Fraunce, your most humble servant, William Caxton, amonge other of your servantes, sends unto yow peas, helthe, joye, and victorye upon your enemeys, right high puyssant and redoubted prynce. For as moche as I have understand and knowe, that ye are enclined unto the comyn wele of the kynge, our said saveryn lord, his nobles, lordes and comyn peple of his noble royame of Englond, and that ye sawe gladly the inhabitant of the same informed in good, vertuous, prouffitable and honeste maners, in whiche your noble persone, wit guydyng of your hows, habound-eth, gyuyng lyght and ensample unto all other. Therefore I have put me in devoyr to translate a lityll book late comen into myn handes, out of of Frenshe into Englishe, in which I fynde thauctorites, dictes and stories of auncient doctours, philosophers, poetes, and of other wyse men, which ben recounted and applied unto the moralitie of the publique wele, as well of the nobles as of the comyn peple, after the game and playe of the chesse, whiche booke, right puyssand and redoubtid lord, I have made in the name, and under the shadew of your noble protection, not presumyng to correcte or enpoigne ony thynge agenst your noblesse; for, God be thanked, your excellent renome shyneth as well in strange regions, as within the royame of Englande, gloriously unto your honoure and laud, whyche God multeplye and encrece. But to thentent that other of what estate and egrese they stand in, may see in this said lityll book, that they governed themself as they ought to doo; wherfor for my right dere redoubted lord, I requyr and supply your good grace not to desdaygne to reseyve this lityll sayd book in gree and thanke, as well of me your humble and unknowen servant, as of a better and gretter man than I am, for the right good wylle that I have had to make this lityll werk in the best wise I can, ought to be reputed for the fayt and dede, and for more clerely to procede in this sayd book, I have ordyned that the chapiters been sete in the begyn-nynge, to thende that ye may see more playnly the matter wherof the book treteth, *&c.* 1474.

The contents begin thus: This booke conteyneth iiii. traytees, the first traytee is of the invencion of this play of the chesse, and conteyneth iii. chapitres, *&c. and end thus:*

And

And therfore, my ryght undoubted lord, I pray almighty God to save the kyng our soverain lord, and to give hym grace to yssue as a kynge, and tabounde in all vertues, and to be assisted with all other his lordes, in such wyse, that his noble royame of Englond may prosper, and habounde in vertues, and that synne may be sechewid, iustice kept, the royame defended, good men rewarded, malefactours punysshid, and the ydle peple to be put to laboure, that he, wyth the nobles of the royme, may regne gloriously in conquerynge his enheritaunce, that verray peas and charite may endure in both his royames, and that merchandise may have his course, in suche wise that every man eschew synne, and encrece in vertuous occupacions, prayinge your good grace to resseyue this lityll and symple book, made under the hope and shadowe of your noble protection, by hym that is your most humble seruant, in gree and thanke. And I ſhall praye almighty God for your long lyf and welfare, whiche he preserve, and sende yow thacomplisshement of your hye, noble, joyous, and vertuous desirs, amen. Fynysshid the last day of Marche, the yer of our Lord God a thosuand foure hondred and LXXIIII. ∴ ∴ ∴

The above book at my lord-chancellor HARDWICKE'*s, had a broad black line, drawn diagonally behind the date, in which the* L *was altered to an* X, *ſo appeared* XXXIIII. *There are no cuts in this, as in the second edition. In the second and third chapters it is said, this game was invented by Philometer the philosopher, for the correction and instruction of a wicked king.*

The following Mark I find put at the end of many of his books, perhaps for the date 1474, *when he began printing in England, or his ſign.*

THE

THE BOOK OF JASON. 1475.

This is printed in the character N° II. *in the specimen, and begins,*

For as moche as late by the commaundement of the right hye and noble princesse, my right redoubted lady, my lady Margarete, by the grace of God duchesse of Bourgoyne, Brabant, &c. I translated a boke out of Frensch into Englissh, named Recuyel of the histories of Troye, in which is comprehended how Troye was thries destroyed; and also the labours and histories of Saturnus, Tytan, Jubyter, Perseus, and Hercules, and other moo therin rehersed. But as to the historie of Jason, towching the conquest of the golden flese, myn auctor hath not sett it in his boke but breuely, and the cause is, for as moche as he hadde made before a boke of the hele lyf of Jason, whyche he presented vnto the noble prynce in his dayes, Philip duc of Bourgoyne. And also the said boke shulde have ben to grete, if he had set the said historie in his boke, for it conteyneth thre bokes, beside thistorie of Jason. Thenne for as moche as this sayd boke is late new made a parte of alle thistories of the said Jason, and the historie of him whiche that Dares Frigius, and Guido de Columpnys wrote in the begynnyng of their bokes, touching the conqueste of the sayd golden flese, by occasion wherof grew the cause of the second destruccion of the sayd cite of Troye, is not set in the said boke of Recuyel of thistories of Troy; therfore, under the protection and sufferaunce of the most hyghe, puissant and Christen king, my most dradde natural liege lord Edward, by the grace of God, kyng of Englond and of Fraunce, and lord of Irland, I entend to translate the said boke of thistories of Jason, followyng myn auctor, as nygh as I can or may, not chaunging the sentence, ne presumyng to adde ne mynusshe ony thing other wise then myne auctor hath made in Frenssh. And in somoche as the grettest fame and renome standeth and resteth in the conqueste of the flese of golde, whereof is founded an ordre of knightes, whereof our said soverayn lord is one, and hath taken the profession thereof. How well some persones afferme and saye, that the sayde ordre hath taken his origynall of the fleese of Gedeon, where in I woll not dispute; but well wot I, that the noble duc Philippe, first foundeur of this sayde ordre, did doo make a chambre in castell of Hesdyn, where in was craftyly and curyously depeynted the conqueste of the golden flese by the said Jason; in whiche chambre I have ben, and seen the sayd hystorie so depeynted, and in remembraunce of Medea and of her connyng and science he had, do make, in the said chambre, by the subtil engyn, that whan he wolde it shuld seme that it lightend, and after thondre, snowe and raine, and all within the said chambre, as oft tymes, and whan it shuld plese hym, which was al made for his singular pleasir. Thene for the honour and worship of our sayde moost redoubted liege lord, whiche hath taken the sayde ordre, I have, vnder the shadowe of his noble protection, enterprised taccomplish this sayd litil boke, not presumyng to presente it unto his hyghness, for as moch as I doubt not his good grace hath it in Frenssh, which he wel understandeth. But not displesing his most noble grace, I entende, by his licence and congye, and by the supportacyon of our most redoubted liege lady, moost excellent princesse, the quene, to present

present this said boke unto the most fayr, and my moost redoubted young lord, my lord prynce of Wales, our to comyng soverayne lorde, whom I pray God save, and encrease in vertue, and bring him unto as moche worship and goode renoume as ever had ony of his noble progenytours, to thentent, he may begynne to lerne rede English, not for ony beauty or good endyting of our English tonge that is therin, but for the novelte of the histories whiche, as I suppose, hath not be had bifore the translacion herof, mooste humblie besekyng my sayd most drad soverayne and natural liege lorde the kynge, and also the quene, to pardon me so presumyng, and my sayd to comyng soverayne lord, my lord the prynce, to receyve it in gree and thanke of me his humble subgiett and servante, and to pardon me of this my simple and rude translacion, and all other that luste to rede or here it, to correct where as they shalle finde defaulte.

Here endeth the prologue of the translatour.

Then follows the prologue of the author, dedicated to Philip of Burgoine.

This book is a small folio, supposed to be printed in 1475, *and contains* 75 *leaves.*

18 Nov. 1477. THE DICTES AND SAYINGES OF THE PHILOSOPHERS.

This title is gathered from what the translator mentions in his preface, and the printer in his conclusion of the book.

Where it is so that every humayn creature, by the suffraunce of our lord God is born and ordeigned to be subgette and thral unto the storms of fortune, and so in duerse and many sundry wyses man is perplexed with worldly aduersitees, of the which I, Antoine Wydeuille, erle Ryuyeres, lord Scales, &c. have largely, and in many different maners have had my parte, and of hem releued by thynfynyte grace and goodness of our said lord, thurgh the meane of the mediatrice of mercy, which grace evidently to me knowen and vnderstonde, hath compelled me to sette aparte alle ingratitude, and droof me, by reson and conscience, as far as my wreachedness wold suffyes, to give therefore singular louynges and thankes, and exorted me to dispose my recouered lyf to his servyce, in folowing his lawes and commandements, and in satisfaccion and recompence of mynn inyquytees and fawtes before donn, to seke and execute the werkes that might be most acceptable to hym. And as fer as myn fraylnes wold suffre me, I rested in that will and purpose during that season. I vnderstode the jubylee and pardon to be at the holy appostle Seynt James in Spayne, which was the yere of grace a thousand CCCCLXXIII, thenne I determyned me to take that voyage, and shipped from Southampton in the moneth of Juyll the said yere, and so sayled from thens till I come into the Spanysh see; there lackyng syght of alle londes, the wynde being good, and the weder fayr, thenne for a recreacion, and passyng of tyme, I had delyte, and axed to rede some good historye; and among other ther was, that season, in my companye a worshipfull Gentylman callid Lowys de Bretaylles, whiche gretly delited hym in alle vertuouse and honste thynges, that sayd to me, he hath there a book that he trusted I shuld lyke it right wele, and brought it to me, whiche book I had never seen before, and is called, The Saynges

or

or Dictis of the Philosophers. And as I understande it was translated out of Latyn into Frenshe, by a worshipfull man called Messire Jehan de Teonuille, provost of Parys, whan I had heided and looked upon it as I had tyme and ſpace, I gaaf thereto a veray affection. And in special by cause of the holsom and swete saynges of the paynems, whyche is a glorious fayr myrrour to all good cristen people to behold and vnderstonde. Ouer that a grete comforte to every wel disposed saull, it speketh also vniversally to the example, weel and doctryne of all kynges, prynces, and to people of every estate. It lawdes vertue and science; it blames vices and ignorance; and all be it I coude not, at that season, ner in all that pilgrimage tyme have leyzer to ouersee it wele at my pleasure, what for the dispositions that belongeth to a taker of a jubylee and pardon, and also for the grete acqueyntaunce that I fonde there of worshipful folkes, with whom it was fittyng I sholde kepe good and hoonest companye; yet nevertheless it reſted styl in the desirous favour of my mynde, entendyng utterly to take therewith gretter acqueyntaunce at some other conuenyent tyme, and so remanynge in that oppynyon, after suche season as it lysted the kynge's grace to comaunde me to gyue myn attendaunce uppon my lorde the prince, and that I was in his seruyse; whan I had leyser I looked upon the sayde booke, and at the last concluded in my self to translate it into thenglysh tonge, whiche, in my judment, was not before, thynking also full necessary to my sayd lord the vnderstondyng thereof; and leest I coude not at altymes be so wele occupied, or sholde falle in ydleness whan I myght, now and thenne I felle in hande with all, and drew both the sentence and the wordes as nygh as I coude. Nevertheless I haue seyn and herde of other of the same bookes, whyche difference, and be of other importaunce, and therefore I drede that suche as sholde liste to rede the translacion, and have veray intelligence of ony of those bookes, eyther in Latyne or in Frenche, sholde finde errours in my werke, which I wold not afferme cause of the contrary, but alledge the deffaulte to myne vnconnyng with the dyuersitees of the bookes, humbly desyring the reformacon thereof with myn excuse; and the rather syn after my rudenes, not expert, I in my manner followed my copye, and the ground I had to speke upon, as here after ensiewis.

Here endeth the book named the Dictes or Sayengis of the philosophres, enprynted by me, William Caxton, at Westmestre, the yere of our Lord MCCCCLXXVII, which book is late translated out of Frensshe into Englysshe by the noble and puissant lord, lord Antone, erle of Ryuyeres, lord of Scales, and of the Ile of Wyght, defendour and directour of the siege apostolique, for our holy fader the pope, in this royame of Englond, and governour of my lord prynce of Wales. And it is so, that at suche tyme as he had accomplysshid this sayd werk, it liked him to send it to me, in certayn quayers, to oversee, whiche forthwith I saw, and fonde therein many grete, notable, and wyse sayengis of the philosophers, accordyng unto the bookes made in Frenshe, whiche I had ofte afore redd; but certaynly I had seen none in Englissh till that tyme; and so afterwarde I

cam unto my sayd lord, and told him how I had red and seen his book, and that he had don a meritory dede in the labour of the translacion thereof into our English tunge, wherein he had deservid a singuler lawde and thank, &c. Thenne my sayd lord desired me to oversee it, and whereas I sholde fynde fault to correcte it. Wherein I answered unto his lordship that I coude not amend it, but if I sholde so presume, I might apair it; for it was right wel and connyngly made and translated into right good and fayr English. Notwithstonding he willed me to oversee it, and shewed me dyuerce thinges whiche, as him semed, might be left out, as diuerce lettres missives sent from Alisander to Darius and Aristotle, and eche to other, whiche lettres were lityl appertinent unto Dictes and Sayenges aforesayd, for as moche as they specifye of other matters, and also desired me, that don, to put the sayd booke in enprint; and thus obeying hys request and comaundement I have put me in deuoyr to ouersee thys hys sayd book, and beholden, as nigh as I coude, how it accordeth with thoriginal beyng in Frenshe, and I fynde nothyng dyscordaunt therein, sauf only in the dyctes and sayengys of Socrates, wherein I fynde that my saide lord hath left out certayn and dyuerce conclusions towchyng women, whereof I meruaylle that my sayd lord hath not wreton them, ne what hath meuyd hym so to do, ne what cause he hadde, at that tyme; but I suppose that som fayr lady hath desired hym to leue it out of his booke, or ellys he was amerous on somme noble lady, for whose love he wolde not set yt in his book, or ellys for the very affeccyon, love and good wille he hath vnto alle ladyes and gentylwomen, he thought that Socrates spared the sothe, and wrote of women more than trouthe, whiche I cannot thinke that so trewe a man, and so noble a philosopher as Socrates was, shold wryte otherwyse than trouthe; for if he had made fawte in wryting of women, he ought not, ne sholde not be beleuyd in his other dyctes and sayinges. But I apperceyue, that my sayde lord knoweth verily that such defaultes ben not had ne founden in the women born and dwelling in these partyes ne regyons of the world. Socrates was a Greek, boren in a ferre contre from hens, whiche contre is alle of othre condycions than this is, and men and women of other nature than they ben here in this contre; for I wote wel, of whatsomeuer condicion women ben in Grece, the women of this contre ben right good, wyse, playsant, humble, discrete, sobre, chaste, obedient to their husbandis, trewe, secret, stedfast, ever besy, and never ydle, attemperat in speking, and vertuous in alle their werkis, or atte leste sholde be so; for which causes, so euydent, my sayd lord, as I suppose, thought it was not of necessity to sette in his book the sayengis of his auctor, Socrates, touchyng women. But for as moche as I had comandement of my sayd lord to correct and amend whereas I sholde fynd fawte, and other fynde I none sauf that he hath left out these dictes and saynges of the women of Grece; therefore in accomplisshing his comandement, for as moche as I am not in certayn, wheder it was in my lordis copye or not, or ellis, peradventure, that the wynd had blowe over the leef at the tyme of translacion of his booke,

I purpose to wryte the same saynges of that Greke Socrates, whyche wrote of the women of Grece, and nothyng of them of this royame, whom I suppose he never knewe; for if he had, I dare plainly say, that he wolde haue reserved them inespeciall in his sayd dictes, alway not presumyng to put and sette them in my sayd lordes book, but in thende a parte in the rehersayll of the werkis, humbly requiryng al them that shall rede this lytyl rehersayll, that yf they fynd ony faulte, tarette it to Socrates, and not to me, whych wryteth as hereafter followeth.

Socrates sayde, "That women ben thapparylles to cacche men; but they take none but them that will be poure, or els them that know hem not. And he sayd, that there is none so grete empeshement vnto a man as ignorance and women.

And he saw a woman that bare fyre, of whom he saide, that the hotter bare the colder. And he sawe a woman seke, of whom he sayd, that the euyl resteth and dwelleth with the euyll. And he saw a woman brought to the justice, and many other women followed her weeping, of whom he said, the evyll ben sory and angry, because the euyll shall perisshe. And he sawe a yonge mayde that lerned to wryte, of whom he sayde, that she multyplied euyl upon euyll. And he sayde, that the ignorance of a man is known in three thinges, that is to wete, when he hath no thought to use reason; whan he cannot refrayne his covetises; and whan he is governed by the counceyll of women in that he knoweth that they know not. And he sayd unto his dyscyples, wylle ye that I enseygne and teche you howe ye shall mowe escape from all euyll? And they answered ye. And then he sayd to them, for whatsomever thing that it be, kepe you and be well waar that ye obeye not to women. Who answered to hym agayn, And what sayest thou by our good moders, and of our susters? He sayd to hem, suffice you with that I have sayd to you, for all ben semblable in malice. And he syde, whosomever wyll acquere and get scyence, late hym never put him in the gouernaunce of a woman. And he sawe a woman that made her freshe and gaye, to whom he sayd, Thou resemblest the fyre; for the more wode is layd to the fyre the more wole it brenne, and the gretter is the hete. And on a tyme one axed hym, what hym semed of women? He answered, that the women resemble unto a tre called Edelfla, whyche is the fayrest tre to beholde and see that may be, but within it ys full of venym. And they sayd to hym, and demanded wherefore he blamed so women, and that he himself had not come into thys world, ne none other men also, without hem. He answered, The woman is like unto a tre named Chassoygnet, on whyche tre ther ben many thynges sharpe and pryckyng, whyche hurte and prycke them that approche vnto hyt, and yet nevertheless that same tre bringeth forth good dates and swete. And they demanded him, why he fled from the women. And he ansuerd, for as moche as I see them flee and eschew the good, and commonly do euyll.. And a woman sayd to hym, wylt thou have any other woman than me? And he answered to her, Art not thou ashamed toffer thy self to him that demandeth nor desireth the not."

Lo these ben the dictes and sayengis of the philosophre Socrates, whiche he wrote in his book, and certainly he wrote no worse than afore is rehersed. And for as moche as it is accordant, that his dyctes and sayengis shold be had as well as others, therefore I have set it in thend of this booke. And also somme persones, peraventure, that have red this book in Frensshe wold have arette a grete defaulte in me, that I had not do my deuoir in visityng and overseeyng my lord's book according to his desir. And somme other also happely might have supposed that Socrates had wreten moche more ylle of women than here afore is specified, wherefore in satisfyenge of all parties, and also for excuse of the saide Socrates, I have set these saide Dyctes and sayengis aparte in thende of this book, to thentent that yf my sayd lord, or any other persone, whatsomever he or she be that shall rede or here it, that if they be not well pleysed with all, that they, with a penne, race it out, or ellys rent the leef out of the booke, humbly requyryng and beseechyng my sayd lord to take no displaysir on me so presumyng, but to pardone whereas he shall fynde faulte; and that it plese him to take the labour of thenpryntyng in gre and thank, whiche gladly have done my dyligence in, that complysshyng of his desire and commandement, in which I am bounden so to do for the good reward that I haue resseyuyd of his sayd lordship, whom I beseeche almyghty God tencrece and to contynue in his virtuous disposicion in this world, and after thys lyf to lyue euerlastygnly in heven. *Amen.*

Et sic est Finis. ***

Thus endeth this book of the dyctes and notable wyse sayengis of the phylosophers, late translated and drawen out of Frenshe into our Englishe tonge by my foresayde lord therle of Ryuers and lord Scales, and by his commandement sette in forme, and emprinted in this manner, as ye may here in this booke see, which was fynisshed the xviii. day of the moneth of Novembre, and the seventeenth yere of the reign of kyng Edward the fourth.

Contains 75 leaves, in the possession of my worthy friend Sir Peter Thompson, knight.

THE MORAL PROVERBS OF CHRISTIAN (OF PYSE.)

20 Feb. 1478. *This is an English translation of a book written in French, with this title,* Les proverbes moraux, et le prudence par Christine de Pisan, fille de M. Thomas de Pisan, autrement dic de Bologne. *This learned lady was an Italian, born at Pisa, and stiled herself a woman Ytalien; but her Father removing to Bologne in France, she wrote her books in the language of that country, and flourished about the year* 1400. *The piece being a small folio, is a poem chiefly ending in E, two hundred and three lines, and a conclusion of two seven line stanza's, beginning thus:*

The Morale Prouerbes of Cristyne.

The grete vertus of oure elders notable,
Ofte to remembre is thing profitable,
An happy hous is, where dwelleth prudence,
For where she is, raison is in presence, *&c.*

Explicit.

Explicit.

Of these sayynges Cristyne was the aucturesse,
Whiche in makyn hadde suche intelligence,
That therof she was mireur and maistresse;
Hire werkes testifie thexperience;
In Frenssh languaige was writen this sentence,
And thus englished doth hit reherse
Antoin Wideuylle, therle Ryuers.

Go thou litil quayer and recommaund me
Unto the good grace of my special lorde
Therle Ryueris, for I have emprinted the
At his commandement, following eury worde
His copye, as his secretarie can recorde,
At Westmestre, of Feuerer the xx day,
And of kyng Edward the xvii yere vraye.

Emprinted by Caxton
In Feuerer the colde season.

In the possession of Brian Fairfax esquire, myself, and others.

THE BOKE NAMED CORDIAL; OR, MEMORARE NOVISSIMA; whiche treateth of the four last thinges, begins: 24 Mar. 1478.

Al ingratitude utterly settyng apart, we owe to calle to our myndes the manyfolde gyftes of grace, with the benefaittis, that our lorde of his moost plentiueus bonte hath ymen vs wretches, in this present transitoire lif, whiche remembraunce of right directly shulde induce us to giue his Godhede therefore continale and immortale louingis and thankis, and in no wise to falle to thignorance or foryetfulness thereof. &c.

Thys present tretys is deuided in four principal parties, of the whiche every parte conteyneth thre other singular parties, as in the manner followyng is shewed.

The first principal parte is of the bodely deth. And therunto belongeth thre other singular parties.

The first of the thre is, how remembraunce of deth causeth a man to meke and humble hymself.

The second is, how remembraunce of deth maketh hym to dispise alle vayne worldly thyngs.

The thirde is, how remembraunce of deth causeth a man unconstrayned to take upon him to do penaunce, and taccept in with glad herte.

The seconde principal parte is of the last day of jugement, conteyneth in hym self thre other singuler parties.

The first of these thre is, how accusacion, that shall be at the day of jugement, is thing to be dred.

The seconde is, how the last day of jugement is terrible, and not without cause, for there must be gyuen a due rekenyng and acompt of every thyng.

The third is, how the terrible abiding of thextreme sentence causeth oubtes to be had of the jugement.

The

The thirde principal parte is of helle, or of thinfernal jehenne, and conteyneth in it self thre other singuler parties.

The first of thoes iii. is, howe helle, after holy scripture, is named in diuerse and many wyses.

The seconde is, howe they that descend into helle been punisshed with many greet and sondry paynes.

The thirde is, howe ther be many diuerse condicions of grieuances in the paynes of helle.

The fourth principal part is the blisful joyes of heven, and ther unto apperteyne thre other singuler parties.

The first of thoes thre is, howe the royalme of heuen is loued, praysed, and recommended for his beaute, clernes, and lyght.

The second is, how the royalme of heuen is praysed for the manyfolde goodnesses, that be haboundaunt therin.

The thirde is, how the celestial royalme is to be lawded for the perpetuel and infinite joye and gladnes therin.

Here after followes the prologue of the four last thinges.

This book is thus translated out of Frenshe into our maternal tongue by the noble and vertuouse lord Anthoine, erle Ryuiers, lord Scales, and of the Isle of Wight, defenseur and directeur of the causes apostolique for our holy fader the pope in this royame of Englond, uncle and governour to my lorde prince of Wales, which book was deliuered to me, William Caxton, by my saide noble lorde Ryuers, on the day of purifycacion of our blissid lady, fallyng the tuesday the second day of the moneth of Feuerer, in the yere of our lord MCCCCLXXVIII. for to be enprinted, and so multiplied to goo abrood emong the peple, that therby more surely myght be remembred the four last thingis undoubtably comyng. And it is to be noted, that sythen the tyme of the grete tribulacion and aduersite of my saide lord, he hath been ful vertuously occupied, as in goyng of pilgrimagis to Seint James in Galice, to Rome, to Seint Bartylmew, to Seint Andrew, to Seint Mathew, in the royalme of Naples, and to Seint Nicholas de Bar in Puyle, and other diuerse holy places. Also hath procured and goten of our holy fader the pope, a greet and a large indulgence and grace vnto the chapel of our lady of the Piewe, by Seint Stephen's at Westmenstre, for the relief and helpe of christen sowles passed out of this transitorie world; whiche grace is of like vertue to thindulgence of Scala Celi. And not withstonding thegreet labours and charges that he hath had in the service of the kyng, and of my said lord prince, as well in Wales as in Englonde, which hath be to him no litle thought and bisines, both in spirit and in body, as the fruit therof experimently sheweth. Yet, over that, tenrich his vertuous disposicion, he put him in deuoyr at all tymes when he might haue a leyser, which was but startemete to translate diuerse bookes out of Frensh into English. Emong other passid thurgh myn honde, the booke of the wyse saynges or dictes of philosophers, and the wise and holsom prouerbis of Xpristine of Pyse, set in metre. Ouer that hath made diuers balade ayenst the seuen dedely synnes. Furthermore it semeth, that he conceiueth wel the mutabilite and the vnstableness of this present lyf, and that

that he desireth, with a greet zele and spirituall love, our goostly help and perpetuel saluacion, and that we shall abhorre and vtterely forsake thabhominable and dampnable synnes, whiche comunely be vsed now a days, as pride, periurye, terrible swering, thefte, murdre, and many other. Wherfore he took upon hym the translating of this present werke, named Cordyale, trusting that bothe the redars and the herers thereof sholde knowe them self hereafter the better, and amend thair lyuyng or they departe and lose this tyme of grace to the recouure of their saluacion, which translating in my jugement is a noble and a meritorious dede, wherefor he is worthy to be greetly commended, and also singularly remembred with our good prayers; for certaynely, as well the reders as the herers, well conceyuyng in their hertes the forsayd foure last thinges, may therby greetly be prouoqued and called from sinne to the greet and plentiuouse mercy of our blissid saueour, whiche mercy is aboue all his workis. And no man beyng contrite and confessed, nedeth to fere thobteyning therof, as in the preface of my saide lordes booke made by hym, more playnly it appereth. Thenne in obeying and folowyng my said lordes comandement, in whiche I am bounden so to do for the manyfolde benefetes, and large rewardes of hym, had and receyued of me undeseruid, I haue put me in deuoyr taccomplisshe his saide desire and comaundement, whom I beseche almighty God to keep and mayntene in his vertuous and laudable actes and werkis, and sende hym thaccomplisshment of his noble and ioyous desirs and playsirs in this worlde, and after this short, daungerous, and transitory lyf euerlasting permanance in heuen, *amen*. Whiche werke present, I began the morn after the saide purification of our blissid lady, whiche was the daye of Seint Blase, bishop and martir, and finissed on the euen of thannunciacion of our said blissid lady, fallyng on the Wednesday the xxiiii. daye of Marche, in the xix yere of kyng Edwarde the fourth.

At Cambridge and other places.

THE MIRROUR OF THE WORLDE. 8 Mar. 1480.

Here begynneth the table of the rubrices of this presente volume named The Mirrour of the World; or, Thymage of the same.

The prologue declareth to whom this volume apperteyneth, and at whose request it was translated out of Frenshe in to Englisshe.

After followeth the prologue of the translatour, declaryng the substaunce of this present volume.

After followeth the book callid the Mirrour of the World, and speketh first of the power and puissance of God. Ca. p°.

Wherfor God made and created the worlde. Capitulo ii.

Wherfor God formed man to his semblaunce. Ca. iii.

Wherfor God made not man in suche wise as he myght not sinne. Ca. iiii.

Wherfor and how the vii. artes liberal were founde, and of their ordre. Capitulo v.

Of thre maner of peple, and how clergy cam first into Fraunce. Cap. vi.

And first it speketh of gramaire. Capitulo vii.

After of logyke. Capitulo. viii.

And

Of

Here endeth the second partie of the table of the rubrices of this present booke.

Here begynneth the therde parte of the table of the rubrices of this volume.

Here endeth the table of the rubrices of this present book.

Prologue declaryng to whom this book apperteyneth.

Considering that wordes ben perisshyng, wayne, and forgateful, and wrytynes duelle and abide permanent, as I rede, *Vox audita perit, litera ſcripta manet.* Thise thinges have caused that the faites and deeds of auncient men ben sette by declaracion in fair and aourned volumes, to thende that science and artes, lerned and founden, of thinges passed might be had in perpetuel memorye and remembraunce, for the hertes of nobles in eschewyng of ydlenes at suche tyme a they haue none other vertuouse

occupacion on hande ought texercise them in redyng, studyng, and visytyng the noble faytes and deeds of the sage and wysemen, somtyme trauaillyng in prouffitable vertues, of whom it happeth ofte, that som men ben enclyned to visyte the bookes treatyng of sciences particuler, and other to rede and visyte bookes, speking of faytes of armes, of loue, or of other meruaillous histories; and emonge alle other, this present booke, whiche is called the ymage or myrrour of the world, ought to be visyted, redde, and knowen, bycause it treateth of the world, and the wonderful dyuision thereof; in whiche booke a man resonable may see and understande more clerer, by the visytyng and seeyng of it, and the figures therein, the situacion and moeuyng of the firmament, and how the vnyuersal erthe hangeth in the myddle of the same, as the chapitres here followyng shall more clerly showe and declare to you: whiche sayd book was translated out of Latyn into Frensshe by the ordynaunce of the noble duc Johan of Berry, and Auuergne, the yere of our lorde MCCXLV, and now at this tyme rudely translated out of Frensshe into Englissh by me symple persone, William Caxton, at the request, desire, coste and dispense of the honourable and worshipful man Hugh Bryce, alderman and cytezeyn of London, entendyng to present the same vnto the vertuous, noble and puissaunt lord, William lord Hastynges, lord chamberlayn, unto the most crysten kyng, kyng Edward the fourthe, kyng of England and of France, &c. and lieutenant for the same, of the town of Calais and marches there, whom he humbly beseecheth to resseyue in gree and thanke, whiche booke conteyneth in alle lxxvii. chapiters, and xxvii figures, without whiche it may not lightly be vnderstand; and for to declare more openly, it is ordeyned in thre parties, of whiche the first conteyneth xx. chapitres and viii. figures; the second partie xxxiii. chapitres, and ix. figures; and the therde conteyneth xxiiii. chapitres, and x. figures, whiche was engrossed, and in alle poyntes ordeyned by chapitres and figures in Frensshe, in the toun of Bruggis, the yere of thyncarnacion of our lord MCCCCLXIIII, in the moneth of Juyn, and emprised by me ryght vnable and of lytil connyng to translate and bringe it into our maternal tonge, the second day of the moneth of Janyuer, the yer of our sayd lord MCCCCLXXX, in thabbey of Westmestre, by London, humbly requyring alle them that shal fynde faulte, to correct and amend whereas they shal ony fynde; and of suche so founden, that they repute not the blame on me, but on my copie, whiche I am charged to follow as nyghe as God will give me grace, whom I most humbly beseech to give me scyence, connyng and lyf taccomplysshe, and well to fynysshe it, &c.

Thenne who so wille comprise and vnderstande the substaunce of this present volume, for to lerne and knowe specially the creacion of this world, the gretenes of the firmament, and lytilnes of therthe in regard of heuen, how the vii. sciences were founden, and what they bee; by whiche he may the better auaylle in knowleche alle the days of his lyf. Thenne late hym rede this sayd volume treatably, auisedly, and ordynatly, that

and

in suche thing as he shall rede, he suffre nothing to passe but that he vnderstonde it ryght well, and so may he knowe and vnderstonde veritably the declaracion of this sayd volume. And he thenne that so wille obeye this commandement, may by the content of the same lerne grete partie of the fourme and condicon of this world, and how, by the wille of our Lord it was by him created, made and accomplisshed, and the cause wherfor it was establisshed, wherof the debonayr Lord hath don to vs so grete grace, that we ever ben bounden to gyve him lawde and worship, or ellys we had not ben of any valew, ne worth ony thyng, no more than vnresonable beestis. Thenne late us praye the maker and creatour of alle creatures, God almighty, that at the begynning of this book it liste hym, of his most bounteous grace, to departe with vs of the same, that we may lerne, and that lerned to reteyne, and that reteyned so teche, that we may haue so parfyght scyence and knowleche of God, that we may gete therby the helth of our sowles, and to be partners of his glorye, permanent and without end, in heuen. Amen.

Thus fynnyshith the boke called Thymage, or Myrrour of the World, *&c.*

And where it is so, that I have presumed and emprised this forsayd translacion into our Englisshe and maternal tonge, in whiche I am not wel parfyght, and yet lasse in Frensshe; yet I haue endeuoured me therein, atte request and desyre, coste and dispence of the honourable and worshipful man Hugh Bryce, cytezen and alderman of London, which hath sayd to me that he entended to present it unto the puissant, noble, and vertuous lord, my lord Hastynges, chamberlayn vnto our soverayn lord the kynge, and his lieutenaunt of the toun of Calais and marches there. In whiche translacion I knowleche my self symple, rude, and ygnorant, wherfor I humbly beseche my sayd lord chamberlayn to perdonne me of this rude and simple translacion. How be it, I leye for myne excuse, that I haue, to my power, followed my copie, and as nyghe as to me is possible I haue made it so playn, that every man resonable may vnderstonde it, yf he aduysedly and ententyfly rede or here it. And yf ther be faulte in mesuryng of the firmament, sonne, mone, or of therthe, or in ony other meruaylles herein conteyned, I beseche you not tarette the defaulte in me, but in hym that made my copye; whiche book I began first to translate the second day of Janyuer, in the yer of our Lord M CCCC LXXX, and fynysshed the viii day of Marche the same yere. And the xxi yere of the regne of the most crysten kyng, kynge Edward the fourth, under the shadow of whos noble protection I haue emprysed and fynysshed this sayd lytil werke and boke, beseching almyghty God to be his protector and defendour agayn alle his enemyes, and gyue hym grace to subdue them, and inespeciall them that haue late enterprysed agayn right and reson to make warre wythin his royamme, and also to preserue and mayntene hym in longe lyf and prosperous helthe, and after this short and transitorye lyf he brynge hym and vs into his celestyal blysse in heuene. Amen.

Folio, containing 100 *leaves. The Type is* N° II. *of the specimen, in my possession, and several others. There are two editions of this book by Caxton,*

the later ends, Caxton me fieri fecit, *and has printed initials, which this has not.*

Next after this, is mentioned by Mr. Caxton himself, as translated out of French, and printed by him, but I have not seen it myself.

THE XV. BOOKES OF METAMORPHOSES.

22 April, 1480. In which ben contaynid the fables of Ovid.

Ouduin places this book in this year, Libri xv. Metamorphoseon Ovidii in Anglicam prosam per Caxtonum conversi, A. D. 1480.

In Mr. secretary Pepys's library[a], *in the college of St. Mary Magdalene, in the university of Cambridge, is a manuscript which seems to be a copy of a part of this book; the title is, "A Prose translation of Ovid's Metamorphoses, beginning at the tenth book." In the first page is written in red letters,* Here followeth thee book of Ouyde, whereof the first fable is of the marriage of Orpheus and Euridice, his love. *At the end is this colophon,* Thus endeth Ovyde his booke of Metamorphose, translated and fynysshed by me, Willam Caxton, at Westmestre, the xxii. day of Apryll, the yere of our Lord M IIII^c LXXX. and the xx yere of the regne of kynge Edward the fourth.

THE CRONICLES OF ENGLAND.

10 June, 1480. *Before these chronicles is a table of the contents, to which is prefixed the following short prologue.*

It is so, that in many and divers places the comyn cronicles of Englond ben had, and also now late enprinted at Westmynstre[b]. And for as moche as the description of this londe, which of old tyme was called Albyon, and after Britayne, is not descrived, ne comynly had, ne the noblenesse of the same is not knowen, there I entend to sette in this booke the description of the said isle of Britayne, with the comodities of the same. In the yere of thyncarnacyon of our Lord Jhu. Crist 1480, and in the 20 yere of the regne of kyng Edward the 4th, atte requeste of dyuers gentilmen, I have endeavoured me to enprinte the cronicles of England, as in this boke shall by the sufferaunce of God follow. And to thende, that every man may see, and shortly find such mater, as it shall please him to se or rede, I have ordayned a table of the maters shortly compiled and chapitred, as here shall followe, which booke begynneth at Albyne, and endeth at the begynnyng of the regne of our said sovereign lord kyng Edward IIII.

Then follows the table, &c. *which thus begins;* Fyrst is conteyned, how Albyne with his susters entred into this isle, and named it Albyon. The book is divided into vii. parts and cclxiii chapters[c]. *The last, or 263d chapter is:* Of the desposition of kyng Henry VI. and how kyng Edward the IV. took possession, and of the batail on palm sonday, and how he was crowned. *At the end is this colophon,* Thus endeth the present book of the chronicles of Englond, enprinted by me, William Caxton,

[a] N° 6791. 712. in the Cat. of MSS. of England and Ireland.

[b] Another very rude imperfect edition is in the possession of Brian Fairfax esquire.

[c] In chapter 200, the word *knave* is put for a young man, as in my MS. copy.

in

in thabby of Westmynster, by London. Fynnishid and accomplyshid the x. day of Juyn, in the yere of thyncarnation of our Lord God M CCCC LXXX. and in the xx. yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth. *This book appears to be printed from some manuscript then in being. I have one of them on Vellum, in folio, which begins thus,* Here begynneth the cronycles of this londe Engelond, that first was called Albyon, throug whom hit hadde the name. *This is wrote with red ink, and the page illuminated; then follows,* In the noble lande of Syrrie there was a noble kyng and myghty a man of grete renoune, that men called Dioclesian, *&c. There is another edition of this chronicle, with the addition of a* DESCRIPTION OF BRITAYNE AND IRELOND. Taken out of the policronicon, *(a MS. so called, I suppose)* fynysshed the xviii. of August, 1480. xx. Edward IV. *Both in the smallest usual character, as in* N° IV. *of the specimen. Folio. In the possession of E. Mussell esq; myself and others.*

THE HISTORY OF REYNART THE FOXE. 6 June, 1481.

This is the table of the historye of Reynart the Foxe.

How

Hyer begynneth the storye of Reynard the foxe.

In this historye ben wreton the parables, goode lernynge, and dyuerse poyntes to be merkyd, by whiche poyntes men may lerne to come to the subtyl knoweleche of suche thynges as dayly ben vsed and had in the counseyllys of lordes and prelates, gostly and worldly, and also emong marchantes and other comone peple. And this booke is maad for nede and prouffiyte of alle god folke, as fer as they in redynge or heeryng of it shall mowe vnderstande and fele the foresayd subtyl deceytes that dayly ben vsed in the worlde; not to thentente that men shold vse them, but that every man shold eschewe and keep hym from the subtyl false shrewis that they be not deceyued. Thenne, who that wyll haue the very vnderyng of this mater, he must ofte and many times rede in thys boke, and ernestly and diligently marke wel that he redeth; for it is sette subtylly,

lyke

lyke as ye shall see in redyng of it, and not ones to rede it; for a man shall not, with ones over redyng fynde the ryght vnderstandyng ne comprize it well, but oftymes to rede it shall cause it well to be vnderstande. And for them that vnderstandeth it, it shall be ryght joyous, playsaunt and prouffitable, *&c.*

The book ends thus: Ther is no good man blamed heren, hit is spoken generally, late euery man take his owne part as it belongeth and behoveth, and he that fyndeth hym gylty in ony dele or part therof, late hym bettre and amende hym; and he that is veryly good, I pray God kepe hym therin; and yf ony thyng be said or wreton herein that may greue or displease man, blame not me, but the foxe, for they be his wordes and not myne; prayeng alle them that shal see this lytyl treatis, to correcte and amende where they shall fynde faute; for I haue not added, ne mynusshed, but haue followed, as nyghe as I can, my copye, whiche was in dutche, and by me, William Caxton, translated in to this rude and symple Englyssh, in thabbey of Westmestre; fynysshed the VI day of Juyn, the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXI, and the XXI yere of the regne of kynge Edward the IIIIth.

Here endeth the hystorye of Reynard the foxe. *&c.*

This book is in folio, printed in the specimen N° II. *containing* 82 *leaves, and in my own possession.*

TULLIUS OF OLDE AGE; OR, DE SENECTUTE.

12 Aug. 1481.

Whereunto is added his book of FRIENDSHIP, *and wherein* HONOUR *doth rest. Translated into English by the earl of Worcester.*

This work is so sufficiently explained in the prefaces and conclusons of its several parts, that the reader cannot have a better account, than by the recital of them.

Here begynneth the prohemye upon the reducinge, both out of Latyn as of Frensshe, into our Englyssh tounge, of the polytyque book, named *Tullius de senectute*; which that Tullius wrote upon the disputations and commyncacions made to the puissant duc Cato, senatour of Rome, by Scipion and Lelius, then being young noble knyghtes, and also senatours of the said Rome, of the worshippe, recommendacion, and magnificence that should be gyven to men of old age, for theyr desertes and experyence in wysedom of polytyque governaunce, and blamed them that reproven or lothen olde age; and how Caton exhorteth and counseileth olde men to be joyfull and bere pacyently old age, whan it cometh to them. And how Tullius, at reverence of Caton, declareth by ways of example, how Ennius thauncyent philosophre, purposeth and wryteth in three verses compendiously unto his friende Atticus, also a senatour of Rome, how he toke grete thought and charge for the governaunce of the comyn prouffyght, for which he deserved grate lawde and honoure, in preferring the same, named in Latin *Res publica*, kepyng the Romaynes prosperous, and defendyng them fro theyr adversaryes and rebelles. Whiche book was translated, and thystoryes openly declared by the ordenaunce

and

and desyr of the noble auncyent knyght, Syr Johan Fastolf, of the countee of Norfolk, Bannerette, lyvyng the age of fourscore yere; excersyng the warrys in the royame of Fraunce, and other countrees, for the deffence and universal welfare of bothe royames of Englond and Fraunce, by forty yeres enduryng the fayte of armes, hauntyng and in admynystryng justyce and polytique governaunce, under thre kyngs, that is to wete, Henry IV. Henry V. Henry VI. and was governour of the dutchy of Angeou, and the countee of Mayne, capytayne of many townes, castellys, and fortresses in the said royame of Fraunce, havyng the charge and saufgarde of them dyverse yeres, ocupying and rewlynge thre hondred speres, and the bowes acustomed thenne, and yeldyng good acompt of the forsaid townes, castellys, and fortresses to the seyd kyngs, and to their lietenauntes, princes of noble recommendacion, as, Johan, regent of Fraunce, duc of Bedford, Thomas, duc of Excester, Thomas, duc of Clarence, and other lyeutenauntes, prayeng to take this reducyng pacyently, and submittyng me to the amendyng and correction of the reder and understonder, that is disposed to rede, or have any contemplacion in thystoryes of this book, which were drawn and compyled out of the books of thauncyent phylosophers of Grece, as in thorygynal text of *Tullius de senectute* in Latin is specifyed compendyously, which is in maner harde the texte. But this book, reduced in Englissh tongue, is more ample empowned, and more swetter to the reder, kepyng the juste sentence of the Latyn.

Thence for as moche as this book, thus reduced into our Englissh, is with grete instaunce, labour, and coste, comen into myn honde, which I advysedly have seen over, redde, and considered the noble honeste and vertuous mater, necessarily requysite unto men stepte in age, and to yong men, for to lerne how they ought to come to the same, to whiche every man naturelly desyreth to atteyne. And the matter and commynycacion of this said book bytwene that wise and noble man Cato on that one part, and Scipio and Lelius, two yonge knightes, on that other part, is moch behoefful to be knowen to every man, vertuous and well desposed, of what some ever eage resonable that he be. Thenne bycause I have not seen ony of the same here to fore, I have endeauoured me to gete it with grete difficulte, and so gotten have put it in enprynte, and dilygently, after my lytil understandyng, corrected it, to thentente that noble, vertuous and wel disposed men myght have it to loke on, and to understonde it. And this book is not requysite, ne eke convenyent, for every rude and symple man, which understandeth not of science, ne connyng, and for suche as have not herde of the noble polycye and prudence of the Romaynes, but for noble wise and grete lords, gentilmen, and marchauntes that have seen, and dayly been ocupyed in maters towchyng the publyque weal. And in especial unto them that been passed theyr grene yougthe, and eke their myddle age, called virylyte, and ben approchid unto *senectute*, called old and auncient age, wherein they may see how to suffre and bere the same pacyently, and what surete and vertue ben in the same; and

and have also cause to be joyous and glad, that they have escaped and passed the manyfolde peryllys and doubteous adventures, that ben in juvente and yougthe, as in this said booke here followyng ye may more playnly see. Which booke endyted and wrote in Latyn by the noble philosopher and prynce of eloquence, Tullius, consul Romayn, within the breste of whom phylosophye naturel and morall had chosen her domycill, out of whiche it hath ben translated into Frensh, and aftir into our Englyssh tongue, as hier aftir al a longe ye may see.

Also, whan the said Tullius had made his book *de Senectute*, he after made another book called *de Amicitia*, that is to say, of Friendship, in which he reherceth of two yong knyghtes of Rome, that one named Sevola, and that other Faunyus, both sonnes-in-law unto Lelius, a noble senatour of Rome, and felawe and alyed in frendship with Scipio Affrycan, whiche, within few days to fore was deed. How they desyred to knowe of the frendship that was betweene the said Scipio whyles he lived, and Lelius theyr said fader in lawe; and of the disputation in friendship, as alle playnly it appiereth in the same; which book was translated by the vertuous and noble erle, therle of Wurcestre, into our Englisshe tongue. And by cause it is accordyng and requysite to have frendship joyned to old eage, I have enprynted the sayd book of frendship, and annexed to it the book of age; which book of frendship is full necessary and be hoefful unto euery estate and degree; and aftir I haue sette in this said book, followyng them bothe, a noble treatise of the declamacion of two noble knyghtes Romaynes, in makyng of two oracions to fore the senate, to knowe wherein noblesse resteth. And thus this volume is dyvyded into three particular werkes, whiche ben of grete wysdome in olde age, very love in frendship, and the question, wherin noblesse resteth? Which lytil volume I have emprysed tenprynte under the umbre and shadowe of the noble protection of our moost dradde soueurayn, and naturel lyege lord, and moost cristen kyng, kyng Edward the fourth, to whom I moste humbly byseche to receyve the said book of me, William Caxton, his moost humble subget and litil seruaunt, and not to desdayn to take it of me, so poure, ignorant, and symple a persone; and of his moost bountynous grace to pardonne me so presumyng, besehyng almyghty God to kepe, mayntene, and graunte to him long lyf and prosperous, and thaccomplishment of his hye and noble desyres, and aftir this short and transitorye lyf, euerlasting lyf and joye in heuen. *Amen.*

Then follows a table of the contents to the book of old age, then the book itself, which ends with these words:

Thus endeth the boke of Tulle of Olde Age, translated out of Latyn into Frenshe by Laurence de primo Facto, at the comaundement of the noble prynce Lowys, duc of Burbon, and enprynted by me symple persone, William Caxton, into Englysshe, at the playsir, solace, and reverence of men growyng into old age, the 12 day of August, the yere of our Lorde 1481.

The second treatise is joined with it thus :

Here followeth the said Tullius *de Amicitia*, translated into our maternal Englysshe tongue, by the noble famous erle, the erle of Worcester, sone and heyre to the lord Typtoft, which in his tyme flowred in vertue and cunnyng, to whom I knewe none lyke emong the lordes of the temporalite in science and moral vertue, I byseech almyghty God to have mercy on his sowle, and pray al them that shal here or rede this lityl treatys, moch vertuous of frendship, in likewise of your charyte to remembre his soul emong your prayers. And bycause this werke was made by the prynce of eloquence, Tullius, intituled, *de Amicitia*, after that he had acheuid his boke *de Senectute*, as heretofore ye may more playnly see at large, thene me semeth it requisite and necessarye, that I sette in folowing the said book, this book *de Amicitia*, which, by Goddes grace, shal playnly folowe.

This treatise is marked with signatures, in the same manner as the former, that is to say, an alphabetical letter repeated on every leaf, with a numerical figure as far as four, then four leaves blank without any signature, so that this treatise beginning at A. 1. *and ending at* D. 4. *has* 28 *leaves in it, and concludes in this manner :*

Thus endeth this boke, named Tullius *de Amicitia*, which treateth of frendship, uttered and declared by a noble senatour of Rome, named Lelyus, unto his two sones in lawe, also noble men of Rome, named Faunyus and Seuola, in which they desyred him to enforme them of the frendship, that was betweene the said Lelius and the noble prynce Scipio Affrican ; wherein he hath answered, and told to them the noble vertues that ben in frendship, and withoute vertue veray frendship may not be, as he preuyth by many ensamples and notable conclusions, as heretofore is moche playnly expressyd and said all alonge. Whiche werke was translated by the vertuous and noble lord and erle, the erle of Worcestre, on whoos sowle I beseech almyghty God to have mercy ; and alle ye that shal rede or here this sayd werke, of your charyte, I beseche you to pray for hym. And by cause this said book, *de Amicitia*, is ful necessarye and requysite to be had and knowen, I have put it in emprynte, to thentent that veray amyte and frendship may be had, as it ought to be, in euery estate, and degree ; and vertue, withoute whiche frendship may not be had, may be encreaced, and vices eschewid. Thenne whan I had enprynted the book of old age, which the said Tullius made, me semed it accordyng, that this said booke of frendship shold folowe, by cause ther cannot be annexed to olde age a bettir thynge than good and very frendship : whiche two said bokes heretofore wreton ben of grete wisdom and auctoryte, and full necessarye behoefull and requysite unto every age, estate, and degree. And that they prouffyte in encrecyng of vertue, I beseche the blessyd Trynyte to geue and graunte unto alle them, that shal rede and here this ebokes, and so to flee and eschewe vices and synnes, that by the merytes of virtuouse, honeste, and good werkes, we may atteyne, after this shorte transytorye lif, the eternall blessyd lif in heuen, where is joye and glorye withoute ende. *Amen.*

Lastly,

Lastly, follows the two declarations made by Publius Cornelius Scipio and Gayus Flamyneus, competitors for the love of Lucresse, ſhewing wherein true honour and nobleness consists; the former placing it in blood, riches, and the worshipful deeds of his ancestors, without urging any thing of his own life or manners; the latter insisting, that nobleness cannot be derived from the glory or merits of another man, or from the flattering goods of fortune, but must rest in a man's own proper virtue and glory. After these orations, which, with the argument or introduction, take up 19 *leaves, the whole book is concluded by our editor in these words:*

Here I make an ende of this mater for this tyme, prayeng and requyryng all theym, that in this said werke shal haue ony playsyre, that ye wil remembre hym that translated it into our maternal and Englissh tonge. And not only this said werke, but the book of Tullius *de Amicitia*, here to fore enprynted, which treateth so wel of frendship and amyte, I mean, the right vertuous and noble erle, therle of Worcestre, which late pytously lost his lif[a], whos soul I recommend unto your special prayers; and also in his tyme made many other vertuous werkys, whiche I have herd of. O good blessyd Lord God, what grete losse was it of that noble vertuous and wel disposed lord? Whan I remembre and advertyze his lif, his science, and his vertue, me thynketh God not displesyd over grete losse of such a man, considering his estate and connyng, and also thexercise of the same, with the grete laboures in gooyng on pylgremage unto Jherusalem, visytyng there the holy places that our blessyd Lord Jhesu Criste hallowed with his blessyd presence, and sheding there his precious blood for oure redempcion, and from thens ascended unto his Fader in heuen. And what worship had he at Rome, in the presence of our holy fader the pope? And so in alle other places unto his deth, at which deth every man that was there might lerne to die, and take his deth paciently; wherin I hope, and doubt not, but that God receyued his soule into his everlastyng blysse. For, as I am informed, he ryght aduysedly ordeyned all his thynges, as well for his last will of worldly goodes, as for his sowle helthe, and pacyently and holyly, without grudchyng, in charyte to fore, that he departed out of this world, which is gladsom and joyous to here. Thene I here recommend his sowle unto your prayers; and also, that we, at our departyng, may depart in such wyse, that it may plese our Lord God to receyve us into his evirlastyng blysse. Amen. Explicit per Caxton.

Short folio, containing together 120 *leaves, in the possession of Sir P. Thompson, William Jones, at Cambridge,* &c. *See* N°. II. *and* III. *of the ſpecimen.*

[a] This John, lord Tiptoft, earl of Worcester, was born at Everton in Cambridgeſhire, educated in Baliol college, Oxon, travelled into the holy-land, and after his pilgrimage was three years in Italy, where pope Pius II. ſhed tears of joy at his eloquent oration. He was twice lord-high-treaſurer of England, and in 1467, deputy to George, duke of Clarence, lord-lieutenant of Ireland. Being attainted by parliament he was beheaded *anno* 1470. *&c.* See *Britiſh Libr.* p. 260.

20 Nov. 1481. GODEFROY OF BOLOYNE; OR, THE LASTE SIEGE AND CONQUESTE OF JHERUSALEM.

It begins,

The hye couragyous faytes, and valyaunt actes of noble, illustrious, and vertuous personnes ben digne to be recounted, put in memorye, and wreton, to thende that ther may be gyuen to them name inmortal by souerayn laude and preysyng. And also for to moeue and tenflawme the hertes of the redars and hierers, for teschew and flee werkes vycious, dishonnest, and vytuperable, and for tempryse and accomplysshe enterpryses honnestes, and werkes of gloryous meryte to lyue in remembraunce perpetuel. For as it is so, thystoriagraphes have wreton many a noble hystorye, as wel in metre as in prose. By whiche thactes and noble fayttes of thauncyent conquerors ben had in remembraunce, and remayne in grete, large, and aourned volumes, and so shall abyde in perpetuel memorye, to thentente that gloryous prynces, and hye men of noble and vertuous courage shold take ensample tempryse werkys leeful and honneste. Fyrst, for goddes quarell, in mayntenyng oure fayth, and the liberties of holy chirche; for the recuperacion of the Holy Land, whiche our blessyd Lord Jhesu Criste hath halowed by his blessyd presence humayne, and by shedyng therin for oure redempcion his precious blood; for the releef of suche cristen men, as there dwelle in grete myserye and thraldom; and also for the defence of theyr royammes, londes, enherytages, and subgettes. And for thyse causes tendevoyre theym in theyr noble personnes, with alle theyr puyssaunces and power to addresse and remyse theym in theyr auncyent fraunchyses and lyberte, accordyng to that we fynde wreton in holy scripture, of many noble historyes, which were here ouer long to reherse. But in especial of thre noble and mooste worthy of alle other, that is, to wytte, fyrst of duc Josue, that noble prynce, whiche ladde and conduyted the childeren of Israhel, the chosen people of God, oute of deserte into the londe of promyssyon, the londe flowynge mylke and hony. Secondly, Of Davyd, the kynge and holy prophete, whome God chaas after his herte, and acheyeuyd many grete bataylles, gouernynge the sayd chosen people of God by the space of fourty yeris. And the thyrde of the noble Judas Machabeus, how he defended the sayd people in fyghting many and marvellous batayles, for vary zeele and love of his lawe, and mayntenyng of the same unto the deth. For which causes aforesayd the names of thyes thre abyde perpetuel for thre of the most best and noblest of the Jewys, and in the nombre of the most digne and most worthy.

And by cause valyaunce end prowess is remembryd emong the gentyles and paynmes, as emong thebrewes. I find wreton of the incredible, chevalrous prowesse of the noble and valyaunt Hector of Troye, whos excellent actes, wryten Ouyd, Homer, Virgyle, Dares, Dyctes, and other dyuerse, and eche better than other, reherching his noble vertues, strengthe, and humanyte. Secondly, of Alysaundre the grete, kinge of Macedone, which domyned and had to hym obeysaunt the vnyuersal world. And the thyrde

thyrde the noble Julius Cezar, emperor of Rome, whos noble actes ben wreton by poetes, as Lucan, Stace, and other, and dayly remembryd as newe and fresshe as he yet lyuyd, whiche three ben sette as for the moost worthy emong the gentyles and panems.

Now lete us thenne remembre what hystoryes ben wreton of cristen men, of whom ther be many wreton. But in especial, as for the best and worthyest, I find first, the gloryous, most excellent in his tyme, and first founder of the round table, kyng Arthur, kyng of the Brytons, that tyme regnyng in this royamme, of whos retenue were many noble kynges, prynces, lordes, and knyghtes, of which the noblest were kyghtes of the round table, of whos actes and historyes there be large volumes and bookes grete plente and many. O blessyd Lord, whan I remembre the grete and many volumes of seynt Graal, Ghalehot, and Launcelotte de Lake, Gawayne Perceual, Lyonel, and Tristram, and many other, of whom were ouer long to reherse, and also to me unknowen. But thystorye of the sayd Arthur is so glorious and shynyng, that he is stalled in the first place of the mooste noble, best, and worthyest of the cristen men. Secondly, of Charlemayn, the grete emperour of Allemayne, and kyng of Fraunce, whos noble actes and conquestes ben wreton in large volumes, with the noble faytes and actes of his douze pieres, that is to saye, Rowland and Olyuer, with the other, whos name and renomme abydeth also perpetuel, and is stalled in the second emong the most worthy of cristen men. Of all thyse hystoryes a for reherced, the bookes and volumes ben had in Latyn, Frenssh, and Englisshe, and other langage.

Thenne, as for the thyrd of the cristen prynces, taken, reputed, and renommed for to be egal emong thyse worthy and best that ever were, I mene the noble Godefray of Boloyne, whiche now but late, not yet four C. yere syth he flowred, and was stalled in the thyrd stalle of the moost worthy of crysten men, whos historye is made and wreton in Latyn and Frensshe, in large and grete volumes, and as not knowen emong us here, whiche ben adjacent and neighbours to the place of his natyuyte, whos noble hystorye I late fonde in a booke of Frensshe, al along of his noble actes, valyaunces, prowesses, and accomplysshment of his hye empryses, in whiche I fynde very causes as me semeth moche semblable and lyke unto suche, as we haue nowe dayly to fore vs, by the mescreauntes and Turkes emprysed ayenst Cristendom. And yet moche more nowe than were in his dayes; for in his dayes the Turkes had conquerd vpon Cristendom, but vnto the Braas of seynt George by Constantynople, and had no foote on this syde the sayd Braas. But at this daye it is so, that they haue comen ouer and goten that imperyal cyte Constantynople a foresayd, and many royamme and contre, to the grete dommage and hurte of alle Cristendom, to the resistence of whom as yet fewe cristen prynces haue put theym in deuoyre. Thenne I retorne agayn unto the conqueste at suche tyme as they were come to the sayd braas, that by the dylygent solicitude of a pour heremyte, the sayd Godeffroy of Boloyne, and other dyuerse prynces,

lordes.

lordes, and comyn peple, auowed the croysyng and empryse to warre agayn the miscreauntes, and to recouere the holy cyte of Jherusalem, whiche afterward they achyeuyd, and conquered fro the sayd braas unto the holy lande, and recouered the holy cyte of Jherusalem, as in this sayd book al alonge and playnly shall appere. In whiche cyte the sayd Godeffroy was elect and chosen for his vertue, prowesse, and blessyd disposicion, to be kyng of the sayd Jherusalem, and the londe therabout.

Thenne, I thus vysytyng this noble hystorye, whiche is no fable ne fayned thynge, but all that is therin trewe; considerynge also the grete puyssaunce of the Turke, grete enemye of oure crysten fayth, destroyar of cristen blood, and vsurpar of certayn empyres, and many cristen royammes and countrees, and now late this sayd yere hath assaylled the cyte and castel in the isle of Rhodes, where valyantly he hath be resisted: but yet, notwithstondyng he hath approached more ner, and hath taken the cyte of Ydronte in Puylle, by whiche he hath goten an entre to entre in to the royamme of Naples, and fro thens, withoute he be resisted, vnto Rome and Ytalye, to whos resistence I beseech almyghty God to prouyde, yf it be his wylle. Thenne me semeth it necessary and expedyent for alle crysten prynces to make peas, amyte, and allyaunce eche with other, and prouyde by theyr wysedommes, the resistence agayn hym for the defense of our fayth and moder holy chirch, and also for the recuperacion of the holy londe, and holy cyte of Jherusalem, in whiche our blessyd saviour Jhesu Crist redemed vs with his precious blood, and to doo as this noble prynce Godeffroy of Boloyne dyde, with other noble and hye prynces in his companye. Thenne, for thexhortacion of all cristen prynces, lordes, barons, knyghtes, gentilmen, marchantes, and all the comyn peple of this noble royamme, Walys, and Yrlond, I haue emprysed to translate this book of the conquest of Jherusalem out of Frenssh into our maternal tongue, to thentente tencourage them by the redyng and heeryng of the merueyllous historyes herin comprysed, and of the holy myracles shewyd, that euery man in his partye endeuoyre them vnto the resistence a foresayd, and recuperacion of the sayd holy londe. And for as moche as I knowe no cristen kynge better prouyd in armes, and for whom God hath shewed more grace, and in alle his empryses gloryous vaynquysshour, happy and eurous, than is our naturel, lawful, and soueraygn lord, and moost cristen kynge, Edward, by the grace of God kynge of Englond and of Fraunce, and lorde of Yrlond, vnder the shadowe of whos noble protection I haue achyeved this symple translacion, that he of his moost noble grace wold adresse, styre, or commaunde somme noble capytayne of his subgettes to empryse this warre agayn the sayd Turke and hethen peple, to whiche I can thynke that euery man wyll put hand to in theyr propre persones, and in theyr meuable goodes. Thenne to hym my moost drad naturel and souerayn lord I adresse this symple and rude booke, beseeching his moost bounteuous and haboundaunt grace to receyue it of me, his indigne and humble subjette, William Caxton, and

and to pardonne me so presumynge, besechyng almyghty God, that this sayd book may encourage, moeue, and enflamme the hertes of somme noble men, that by the same the mescreauntes maye be resisted and putte to rebuke, crysten fayth encreaced and enhaunced, and the holy lande, with the blessyd cyte of Iherusalem, recouered, and may come agayn in to cristen mens hondes. Thenne, I exhorte alle noble men of hye courage to see this booke, and here it redde, by which ye shal see what wayes were taken, what noble prowesses and valyaunces were aschyeuyd by the noble companyes, and especial by the said noble prynce, Godeffroy of Boloyne, duc of Loreyne, by whiche he deseruyd the name of one of the moost worthy that euer were, and ys stalled in the thyrd stalle of the cristen conquerours, and in the nynthe of the moost worthy, where his name and renomme shal remayne and abyde perpetuel. And for to deserue the tenthe place, I beseche almyghty God to graunte and ottroye to our sayd souerayn lord, or to one of his noble progenye, I meane my lord prynce, and my lord Richard, duc of Yorke and Norfolke, to whom I humbly beseche, at theyr leyzer and playsyr, to see and here redde this symple book, by which they may be encoraged to deserue lawde and honour, and that their name and renomme may encreace, and remayne perpetuel; and after thys lyf short and transytorye, all we may atteyne to come to the euerlastyng lyf in heuen, where is ioye and reste withoute ende. *Amen.*

Then the book is divided into 212 *chapters:*

Thus endeth this book, intitled, the laste siege and conquest of Iherusalem, with many other historyes therin comprysed; fyrst, of Erades, and of the meseases of the cristen men in the holy londe, and of their releef and conquest of Iherusalem, and how Godeffroy of Boloyne was first kyng of the Latyns in that royamme, and of his deth, translated and reduced out of Frensshe into Englysshe by me symple persone Wylliam Caxton, to thende that euery cristen man may be the better encoraged tenterprise warre for the defense of Cristendom, and to recouer the ſayd cyte of Iherusalem, in which oure blessyd sauyour Ihesu Crist suffred deth for al mankynde, and roose fro deth to lyf, and fro the same holy londe ascended into heuen; and alſo, that cristen peple, one vnyed in a veray peas, myght empryse to goo theder in pylgremage with strong honde for to expelle the Sarasyns and Turkes out of the same, that our lord myght be ther seruyd and worshipped of his chosen criſten people, in that holy and blessyd londe, in which he was incarnate and blissyd it with the presence of his blessyd body, whyles he was here in erthe emonge vs; by whiche conquest we myght deserue, after this preſent, ſhort, and transitorye lyf, the celestial lyf to dwelle in heuen eternally, in joye without end. Amen. Which book I presente vnto the mooste cristen kynge, kynge Edward the fourth, humbly besechyng his hyenes to take no displesyr at me so presumyng. Whiche book I began in Marche the xii daye, and fynysshyd the vii day of Juyn, the yere of our lord MCCCC LXXXI, and the XXI yere of the regne of

our

our sayd sauerayn lord kyng Edward the fourth. And in this manner sette in forme, and enprynted the xx day of Nouembre, the yere aforsayd, in thabbay of Westmester, by the sayd Wylliam Caxton.

Fol. containing 144 *leaves, yet numbered at the bottom* 173, *though not regularly. In possession of myself and others.*

2 July, 1482. THE POLYCRONICON OF RANULPH HIGDEN, MONK OF CHESTER.

Translated from the Latin of Trevisa, vicar of the parish of Berkley, at the request of the right worshipful Thomas lord of Berkley, which translation was finished in MS. upon Thursday, the 18*th of April,* 1357, *in the* 31*st year of the reign of king Edward* III. *The said Thomas lord of Berkley being then aged* 35 *years, according to which account he was born* 1322, 16 *Edward* II.

This Trevisa, as is said by Wynken de Word, 1495. *translated out of Latin into Englisſh, the holy* Bible, *and* Bartholemeus de proprietatibus rerum.

This Polychronicon, as printed by Mr. Caxton, contains eight books, the first seven being the work of Higden, *which comes no further than the year* 1357, (31 *of Edward* III.) *where he concludes. But Mr. Caxton hath continued this work by adding thereto the last book, and by this means hath brought down his hiſtory to the year* 1460, *or the* 1*st year of Edward* IV. *containing an additional period of one hundred and three years.*

The Polychronicon, containing eight books, would make two handſome volumes, being equally divided into four books, each volume.

The first entrance into this history is first by a preface or proeme, containing four pages. Secondly, An alphabetical table of persons, places, and principal things, containing 32 *pages. Thirdly, A dialogue between a clerk, the lord and the vicar of Berkley, containing four pages and an half. Fourthly, The epistle of John Trevisa unto Thomas of Berkley, containing* 35 *lines.*

At the end of his book,

God be thanked of al his dedes, this translacion is ended on a thursdaye, the eightenthe daye of Apryll, the yere of our lord a thousand thre honderd and lvii, the xxxi yere of kyng Edward the thyrd, after the conquest of Englond, the yere of my lordes age, Sir Thomas, lord of Berkley, that made me make this translacion, fyue and thyrty.

Then comes Caxton's addition, Liber ultimus, *at the beginning of which it is thus printed:*

Thus endeth the book named Proloconycon, made and compiled by Ranulph, monke of Chestre, whiche ordeyned it in Latin, and atte request of the ryght worshipful lord, Thomas lord of Berkeley, it was translated in to Englisshe by one Treuisa, thenne vycarye of the parysh of Barkley. And for as moche as syth the accomplysshement of this sayd booke, made by the sayd Ranulph, ended the yere of our Lord MCCCLVII, many thynges haue fallen, whiche ben requysyte to be added to this werke, bycause mennes wyttes in this tyme ben oblyuyous and lyghtly forgeten many thyngys dygne to be put in memorye; and also there cannot be

be founden in these dayes but few that wryte in theyr regysters suche thynges as dayly happen and falle. Therefore I, William Caxton, a symple persone, haue endeuoyred me to wryte fyrst ouer all the sayd book of Proloconycon, and somewhat haue chaunged the rude and old English, that is to wete, certain wordes, which in these days be neither vsyd ne vnderstanden; and furthermore haue put it in enprynte, to thend that it may be had, and the matters therof comprised to be knowen; for the boke is general, touching shortly many notable matters; and also am auysed to make another booke after this sayd werk, whiche shall be sette here after the same, and shall haue his chapyters and his table a parte; for I dare not presume to sette my booke ne ioyne hit to his, for dyuerse causes, one is, for as moche as I haue not, ne can get no bokes of auctoryte treatyng of suche cronykes, except a lytel boke named *Fasciculus temporum*, and another called *Aureus de vniuerso*, in whiche bookes I find ryght lytel mater syth the sayd tyme; and another cause is, for as moche as my rude symplenesse, and ignorant makyng ought not to be compared, set ne ioyned to his booke. Thenne I shal, by the grace of God, set my werke after aparte, for to accomplisshe the yeres syth that he fynysshed his book, vnto the yere of our Lord MCCCCLX, and the fyrst yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth, whiche amounte to an hondred and thre yere.

Incipit liber ultimus. Fol. CCCLXXXXI.

Thenne followyng this fore wreton booke of Policronycon I haue emprised to ordeyne this newe booke, by the suffraunce of almyghty God, to contynue the sayd werk briefly, and to set in hystoriall thynges, such as I haue, conne gete, from the tyme that he lefte, that was in the yere of our Lord a thousand thre hondrede and seven and fyfty, vnto the yere of our sayd Lorde a thousand four hondred and syxty, and to the fyrst yere of the regne of kynge Edward the fourth.

And here I make an end of this lytell werke as nygh as I can fynde, after the forme of the worke to fore made by Ranulph monke of Chestre. And where as there is fawte, I beseche them that shall rede it to correcte it, for if I coulde have founde moo stories I woulde have sette in it moo; but the substaunce that I can fynde and knowe I have shortly set them in this boke, to the entente that such thynges as have bene done syth the deth or end of the sayd boke of Polycronycon sholde be hadde in remembraunce, and not put in oblyuyon ne forgettynge, prayenge all them that shall se thys symple werke to pardonne me of my symple and rude wrytynge.

Ended second of Juyll, XXII. Edward IV. a thousand four hondred and fourscore and tweyne. *

Finis ultimi libri.

Folio containing CCCCXXVIII *leaves, numbered on one side. Of the* N°. IV. *in the specimen. In my own book, the dates are wrote with red ink.*

* Bishop Nicholson's *Historical Library*, 1714. *fol. p.* 65. *says, if you spell the first letters of the several chapters that begin it, you read* Præsentem chronicam frater conpilavit Ranulphus monachus Cestrensis. *Query.*

8 Octob. 1483. THE CRONICLES OF ENGLAND,

Another edition of the chronicles of England, in folio, ends thus:

Thus endeth this present book of the Cronicles of Englond, enprinted by me, William Caxton, in thabbey of Westmestre, by London, fynysshyd and accomplisshyd the viii. day of Octobre, the yere of the incarnacyon of our Lord God M CCCC LXXXII. and in the xxii. yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth.

6 June, 1483. THE PILGRIMAGE OF THE SOWLE.

Translated out of Frenche into Englyshe, which booke is full of devout maters touchyng the sowle, and many questyons to cause a man to lyue the better in this world; and it conteyneth fyue books, as it appereth hereafter by chaptyres: *&c.*

At the end:

Here endeth the dreme of pylgremage of the soule, translated out of Frensche in to Englisshe, with somewhat of addicions, the yere of oure Lorde M CCCC and thyrteen, and endeth in the vigyle of Seint Bartholomew [a]. Emprented at Wesmestre by William Caxton, and fynyshed the sixth day of Juyn, in the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXIII. and the first yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fyfth.

In which is contained the angels song within heaven, in seven line verse. Folio, containing 110 *leaves, numbered on one side. In the possession of Sir Hans Sloane, bart.*

30 June, 1483. LIBER FESTIVALIS; OR, DIRECTIONS FOR KEEPING FEASTS ALL THE YEAR.

In the prologue of this book (*you will find*) that for thelp of suche clerkes this booke was drawn to excuse them for defaulte of bookes, and by simpleness of cunnyng, and to shew unto the people what the holy saints suffered and did for God's sake, and for his love, so that they should have the more devotion in God's saints, and with the better will come to the church to serve God, and pray his saints of their help. [b]

Then follow sermons on nineteen sundays and festivals, beginning with the first sunday in Advent, *and ending with* Corpus Christi *day. The next are discourses on forty-three holidays* [c]. *Then follows a sermon* De dedicatione ecclesie, *or on the church-holiday, at the end of which is,* explicit, Enprynted at Westmynster by William Caxton, the laste daye of Juyn, *anno Domini* 1483. *After this follow four sermons; the first of these begins thus:*

The maister of sentence in the second booke, and first distinction sayth, that the soverayn cause why God made al creatures in heuen, erthe, or water was his own goodness. *Quarto.*

These four discourses I find printed in many books afterward.

[a] By Antonine Gerrard, entituled, *Le Peterinage de l'Ame*, and printed at Paris, 1480.

[b] See this book in the Inner-Temple library. *Query* if a prior edition, as Palmer, p. 340.

[c] See their titles in Caxton's Life by Mr. Lewis, 1737. p. 67.

CONFESSIO

CONFESSIO AMANTIS.

2 Sept. 1483.

That is to saye in Englisshe, the Confessyon of the louer, maad and compyled by John Gower, squyer, borne in Walys, in the tyme of kyng Richard the second, which book treteth how he was confessyd to Genyus, preest of Venus, upon the causes of love, in his fyve wyttes, and seven dedely synnes, as in thys sayd book al along appyereth; and bycause there been comprysed therein dyvers hystoryes and fables towchyng every mater, I have ordeyned a table here followyng of all suche hystoryes and fables, where and in what book and leef they stande in, as here after followeth.

¶ Fyrst the prologue, how Johan Gower, in the XVI. yere of kynge Rychard the second began to make thys book, and dyrected to Harry of Lancastre thenne erle of derby.

Of the state of the royames temporally the sayd yere.

Of the state of the clergy the tyme of Robert Gylbonensis namyng hymself Clement, thenne antipope.

Of the estate of the comyn people.

How he treatyth of the ymage that Nabugodonosor sawe in hys sleep, havyng an heed of golde, a breste of sylver, a bely of brasse, legges of yron, and feet half yron and half erth.

Of thenterpretacion of the dreme, and how the world was fyrst of gold, and after alway werse and werse.

Thus endeth the prologue.

On the last leaf is printed: Orate pro anima Joannis Gower, quicunque enim pro anima ipsius Johannis Gower oraverit, tociens quociens mill. quingentos dies indulgencie ab ecclesia rite concessos misericorditer in domino possedebit. Enprented at Wesmestre, by me, William Caxton, and fynyshed the 2 day of Septembre, the fyrst yere of kynge Rychard the third, a thousand CCCC LXXXXIII.

I take the last X *to be added, through hurry or mistake, for* 1483, *as plainly appears. The book contains* 211 *leaves in possession of J. West, esq;*

THE GOLDEN LEGEND.

20 Nov. 1483.

Has, in the beginning, a wooden cut filled with a large group of saints, and many other particular cuts distributed in the body of the work. It is entituled, *Legenda Aurea*, called the Golden Legende, wherin ben conteyned alle the hygh and grete festys of our Lord, the festys of our blessyd lady, the lyues, passyons, and miracles of many other sayntes, and other hystoryes and acts, translated out of Frenshe.

For as musch as this said worke was great and over chargeable to me taccomplish, I fered me to have contemned it, because of the long time of the translation, and also the imprinting of the same, and in manner halfe desperate to have accomplished it, was in porpose to have left it, after I had beion to translate it, if it had not ben at the request of the puissant, noble, and vertius erle, my lord William, erle of Arondell, wich

desiered me to prosed and contenew the said work, and promised to take a resonable quantity of them, when they were acheved and accomplished; and sent to me a worshipfull gentleman, a seruant of his, named John Stanney, which solesed me in my lord's name, that I should in no wyse leve it, but accomplish it, promising that my said lord should, during my life, geve and grant to me a yerely fee, that is to wete, a buck in sumer, and a doo in winter, with which fee I hould me wel content. Thenne atte contemplacion and reverence of my sayd lord, I have endevered me to make an end and fynish the said translation, and also have imprinted it in the most best wise that I have, coude, or might, and presente this said booke to his good and noble lordship, as chefe causer of the acheving of hit, praying him to take it in gree, Will. Caxton, his pour servant, and that it licke him to remember my fee; and I shall pray unto almighty God for his long life and welfayer, and after this short and transitory life to come into everlasting joy in heven, the which he send to hym and me, and unto all them that shall read and have this said booke, that for the love and feyeth of whome all these holy santes hath sofered death and passion. *Amen.*

Because St. George is our English patron, accept the close of his life from folio CLVIII. *of it.*

Thys blessyd and holy martyr, saynt George, is patrone of thys roiame of Englond, and the crye of men of warre, in the worship of whom is founded the noble ordre of the garter, and also a noble college in the castle of Wyndesore, by kynges of Englond, in whiche college is the herte of saynt George, whyche Sygysmond, the emperor of Almayn, broughte and gafe for a grete and a precious relique to kyng Harry the fyfthe; and also the sayd Sygismonde was a broder of the sayd garter; and also there is a pyece of his heed: which college is nobly endowed to thonoure and worshyp of almyghty God, and hys blessyd martyr saynt George. Thenne lete us praye unto hym, that he be special protectour and defendour of thys royame. Thus endeth the lyf of saynt George. *And folio* CCCLXXXXI. Thus endeth the lyf of saynt Saturnine. Thys feste is the last feste of the yere, for to begynne at the feste of saynt Andrewe, and herafter shall folowe dyuers feestes, whiche been added and sette in thys sayd book, called the Golden Legend.

With a table. Finished at Westmenster the 20 day of November, MCCCCLXXXIII. the first yere of the rayne of Rychard the thyrd. *The largest book he ever printed, and in two columns.*

The folios are numbered to CCCCXXVII. *The character, or letter, is the* N°. III. *and* IIII. *of the specimen. Is in my own and others possession. He reprinted this book several times, and, by the church-wardens accounts of St. Margaret's Westminster, so late as* 1497. *I find he had bequeathed some to that church; from whence it should appear Caxton made a will, which I have sought for, but hitherto in vain.*

CATHO.

CATHO MAGNUS ET PARVUS. 23 Dec. 1483.

Here begynneth the prologue or prohemye of the book callid Caton, which booke hath been translated into Englysshe by mayster Benet Burgh [a], late arch-deken of Colchestre, and hye chanon of saynt Stephen's at Wesmestre, which ful craftly hath made, in balad ryal, for the erudicion of my lord Bousher, sone and heyr at that tyme to my lord the erle of Estsex; and bycause of late cam to my hand a book of the said Caton in Frensshe, which reherseth many a fayr lernyng and notable ensamples, I have translated it oute of Frensshe in to Englisshe, as al along here after shall appiere, whiche I presente unto the cyte of London.

Unto the noble, auncyent, and renommed cyte, the cyte of London in Englond, I, William Caxton, cytezeyn and conjurye of the same, and of the fraternyte and felauship of the mercerye, owe of ryght my servyse and good wyll, and of very dute am bounden naturelly to assiste, ayde, and counceille, as ferforth as I can to my power, as to my moder, of whom I have receyved my nourcture and lyuynge, and shall praye for the good prosperite and polecye of the same duryng my lyf, for as me semeth it is of grete nede, bycause I have knowen it in my yong age moche more welthy, prosperous, and rycher than it is at this day, and the cause is, that there is almost none that entendeth to the comyn wele, but only every man for his singuler prouffyte. O whan I remember the noble Romayns, that for the comyn wele of the cyte of Rome, they spente not only theyr moevable goods, but they put theyr bodyes and lyves in jeopardy, and to the deth, as by many a noble ensample we may see in the actes of Romans, as of the two noble Scipions, Affrican and Asyan, Actilius, and many other; and amonge al other the noble Catho, auctor and maker of this book, whiche he hath lefte for to remayne ever to all the peple for to lerne in hit, and to knowe how every man ought to rewle and governe hym in this lyf, as well for the lyf temporall, as for the lyf spyrytuel. And, as in my judgment, it is the beste book for to be taught to yonge children in scole, and also to peple of every age, it is full convenient yf it be wel vnderstanden. And bycause I see that the children that ben borne within the sayd cyte encrease, and prouffyte not like theyr faders and olders, but for the mooste parte, after that they ben comeyn to theyr parfight yeres of discrecion, and rypenes of age, how well that theyre faders have lefte to them grete quantite of goodes, yet scarcely amonge ten two thryue. I have seen and knowen in other londes, in dyuers cytees, that of one name and lynage successyvely have endured prosperously many heyres, yea v. or vi. hundred yere, and some a thousand; and in this noble cyte of London, it can vnnethe contynue unto the thyrde heyr, or scarcely to the second. O blessyd Lord, whan I remembre thys I am al abasshyd; I can not juge the cause, but fayrer, ne

[a] Benedict Burgh, rector of Sandon in Essex, 1440, arch-deacon of Colchester, 1465, prebendary of St. Paul, 1472, and high-canon of St. Stephen's. See *Newcourt Repert.* vol. II.

wyser,

wyser, ne bet bespoken children in theyre youghte ben nowher than ther ben in London; but at thyr ful rypng there is no carnel ne good corn founden, but chaff for the moost parte. I wote wel there be many noble and wyse, and prove wel, and ben better and richer than ever were theyr faders; and to thende, that many myght come to honoure and worshyppe, I entende to translate this sayd book of Cathon, in whiche I doubte not, and yf they wylle rede it, and understande, they moche be the better connerewl themself therby; for among all other bookes this is a singular book, and may well be callyd the regyment, or governaunce of the body and sowle.

There was a noble clerk named Pogius, of Florence, and was secretary to pope Eugenye, and also to pope Nychcolas, which had, in the cyte of Florence, a noble and well stuffed librarye, whiche all noble straungyers comynge desyred to see, and therin they fonde many noble and rare bookes, and whan they had axyd of hym which was the best booke of them alle, and that he reputed for the best, he sayd, that he held Cathon glosed for the best book of his lyberary, *&c.*

At the end are these words, Cathon translated out of French into English by William Caxton, in the abbey of Westmyntre, 1483, the first yere of Richard the thyrd, 23d Decembre. *Divided into four books, containing 72 heads.*

CATHO PARVUS,

Hic incipit parvus Catho, in English and Latin, often joined with it, containing 37 leaves in quarto. No date. Ends with these lines:

Beholde my maistre this litel tretise,
  Whiche is full of wit and sapience.
Enforse the this matere taccomplice,
  Thenke hit is translated at your reverence;
Enrolle hit therefore in your advertance,
  And desire for to knowe what Cathon mente.
When ye it rede let not your hert be thense,
  But doth as this saith with al your hole entente.

Hic finis parvi Cathonis.

In the possession of J. West esq; M. Johnson esquire, and others.

THE KNYGHT OF THE TOURE.

31 Jan. 1483. The book of thensignmentes and techinge of the Knight of the Toure, made to his doughters. And speketh of many fayr ensamples.

The Prologue.

Alle vertuosse doctryne and teachyng, had and lerned of suche as have endeuoured them to leave for a remembraunce after theyr deth to us, by whiche we ben emfourmed in seyence, wysedom and understandyng, of

of knowleche, hou we ought to rewle our self in this present lyf, have caused us to know many good reulas, and vertuouse maners to be governed by. Emonge al other, this book is a special doctryne and techyng, by whiche al yong gentyl wymen especially, may lerne to behaue them self vertuosly, as wel in their vyrgynyte as in their wedlok and wedowhede, as al along shal be more playnly said in the same, which book is comen to my handes, by the request and desyre of a noble lady, which hath brougt forth many noble and fayr dougters, which ben vertuosly nourished and lerned; and for very yiele and love that she hath alway had to her fayr children, and yet hath for to have more knouleche in vertue, to thende that they may alway persevere in the same, hath desired and required me to translate and reduce this said book out of Frenssh into our vulgar English, to thende that it may the better be understonde of al suche as shal rede or hare it; wherfor atte contemplacion of her good grace, after the lytel connyng that God hath sent me, I have endeuoyred me to obey her noble desyre and request; in whiche werke I fynd many vertuous good enseygnementis and lernynges, by evident histories of auctorite, and good ensamples, for al maner of peple in generally, but in especial for ladyes and gentil wymen, doughters to lordes and gentilmen; for whiche book al the gentil wymen now lyvyng, and hereafter to come, or shal be arn bounde to gyue laude, praysyng, and thankynges to the auctor of this book, and also to the lady that caused me to translate it, and to pray for her long lyf and welfare; and when God will calle her fro this transytory lyf, that she may regne in heven sempiternally, where is as joy and blysse without end. Thenne, for as moche as this book is necessary to every gentilwoman, of what estate she be, I advyse every gentilman or woman havyng such children, desyryng them to be vertuosly brougt forth, to gate and have this book, to thende that they may lerne hou they ougt to govern them vertuosly in this present lyf, by whiche they may the better and hastlyer come to worship and good renomme. And I desyre all them that shall lerne or see ony thynge in this sayd book, by whiche they shall ben the wyser and better, that they gyue laud and thankyng to the sayd ladyes good grace, and also to praye for her. And where as ony defaulte shalle be founde in the reducynge and translatynge into our Englysshe tongue, that it be arretid to me, whiche am ignoraunt, and not expert in the werk, thoug so be that I have emprysed here to fore to smatre me in suche translacions, which I confesse and knowleche me ignoraunt, and therin to be imperfect, wherefore I humbly require and byseche my sayd good lady pardonne me of my symple and rude reducynge; and yf ony thynge be sayd or made unto her pleaysyre, than I thynke my labour wel employed, whome I humbly byseche to receyve this lytel book in gree and thanke; and I shall pray to almyghty God for her longe and good lyf, and to send to her, after this shorte and transytory lyf, everlastyng lyf in heven. *Amen.* And alle other that be understandyng and fyndyng ony defaulte, I requyre and pray them, of theyre charyte, to correct and amend

amend hit; and so doyng they shall deserve thanke and meryte of God, to whome I shall pray for them.

The Authors prologue begins thus :

In the yere of our Lord a M. 3 C. 71, as I was in a garden, under a shaddow, as it were in thyssue of Aprylle, all moornyng and pensyf, but a lytel I rejoysed me in the sowne and songe of the fowles sauvage, whiche songe, in theyr langage, as the merle, the manys, the thrustell, and the nyghtyngale, whiche were gay and lusty; this swete songe enlustyed me, and made myn herte all temoye, *&c.*

Translated out of Frenche. Emprynted the last day of Janyver, the first of Richard III.

Small folio. In the possession of Sir Hans Sloan and others.

THE FABLES OF ÆSOP, AVIAN, ALPHONSUS, AND POGGIUS.

1483. Here begynneth the book of the subtyl historyes, and of Esope, whiche were translated out of Frenshe into Englyshe by Wylliam Caxton, at Westmynstre, in the yere of our Lorde MCCCCLXXXIII.

The leaves of this book are numbered thus, I°. II°. III°. *and it has the signatures, but not the direction or catch word, supposed to be printed the same year. See the life of Caxton by Mr. Lewis.*

1484. THE BOOK OF THE ORDRE OF CHYVALRY, OR KNIGHTHODE.

This small quarto, containing 50 leaves, is perhaps one of the scarcest books now remaining of our first printer, seeing it has so little occurred to those, who have attempted to give us any catalogues of his publications, is now in my possession.

¶ Here begynneth the table of this present booke, intytled, The book of the order of Chyvalry, or Knyghthode. Unto the praysynge and dyvyne glory of God, whiche is lord and soverayne kynge above and over alle thynges celestyal and worldly, we begynne this book of the ordre of chyvalry, for to shewe, that to the sygnefyaunce of God, the prynce almghty whiche seygnoryeth above the seven planettes that make the cours celestyal, and have power and seygnorye in governynge and ordeynyngs the bodyes terrestre and erthely, that in lyke wys owen the kynges, prynces, and grete lordes to have puyssaunce and seygnorye upon the knyghtes, and the knygtes, by symplytude, oughten to have power and dominacion over the moyen peple. And this booke conteyneth viii. chapitres. ¶ The first chapitre sayth, how a knyght, beyng an heremyte, devysed to the squyer the rule and ordre of chyvalrye. ¶ The second is of the begynnynge of chyvalry. ¶ The thyrde is of thoffice of chyvalrye. The fourthe of thexamynacion that ought to be made to the esquyer, whan he wylle enter in to the ordre of chyvalry. ¶ The fyfthe is in what maner thesquyer ought to receyue chyvalry. ¶ The syxthe is of the sygnefyaunce of the armes longynge to a knyght al by ordre. ¶ The seventh is of the costommes that appertayne to a knyght. ¶ The eyght is of the honour that oughte to be done to a knyght. *Then on each of those heads, and concludes thus :*

¶ Here

¶ Here endeth the book of the ordre of chyvalry, whiche book is translated oute of Frensche in to Englisshe, at a requeste of a gentyl and noble esquyer, by me, William Caxton, dwellyng in Wesmynstre, besyde London, in the most best wys that God hath suffred me, and accordynge to the copye that the sayd squyer delyuered to me, whiche book is not requysyte to euery commyn man to haue, but to noble gentylmen, that by their vertu entende to come and entre in to the noble ordre of chyvalry, the whiche in these late dayes hath ben used accordyng to this booke here to fore wreton, but forgeten, and thexersytees of chyvalry, not used, honoured, ne exercysed, as hit hath ben in auncyent tyme, at whyche tyme the noble actes of the knyghtes of Englond, that used chyvalry, were renomed thurgh the vniversal world. As for to speke to fore thyncarnacion of Ihesu Cryste, where were there ever ony lyke to Brenius and Belynus, that from the grete Brytayne, now called Englond, unto Rome and ferre beyond, conquered many royammes and londes, whos noble actes remayne in thold hystoryes of the Romayns: and syth the incarnacion of oure Lord, byhold that noble kyng of Brytayne, kyng Arthur, with all the noble knyghts of the round table, whos noble actes and noble chyvalry of his knyghtes, occupye soo many large volumes, that is a worlde, or as thyng incredyble to beleue. O ye knyghtes of Englond, where is the custome and usage of noble chyualry that was used in tho dayes? What do ye now but go to the baynes and play at dyse? And some, not well advysed, use not honest and good rule, ageyn all ordre of knyghthode, leue this, leue it, and rede the noble volumes of St. Graal, of Lancelot, of Galaad, of Trystram, of Perse Forest, of Percyval, of Gawayn, and many mo, ther shall ye see manhode, curtosye and gentylnesse. And loke in latter dayes of the noble actes sith the conquest, as in kyng Rychard dayes cuer du lyon, Edward the fyrst, and the thyrd, and his noble sones, syre Robert Knolles, syr Iohan Hawkwode, syr Johan chaundos, and syr Gualtiere Manuy; rede Froissart, and also behold that victoryous and noble kynge Harry the fyfthe, and the capytayns under hym, his noble bretheren, therle of Salysbury, Montagu, and many other, whoos names shyne gloryously by their vertuous noblesse and actes that they did in thonour of thordre of chyvalry. Alas, what doo ye, but sleep and take ease, and ar al disordered fro chyvalry? I wold demaunde a question yf I shold not displease, How many knyghtes ben ther now in Englond, that have thuse and thexcercise of a knyghte? that is to wete, that he knoweth his hors, and his hors hym; that is to saye, he beyng redy at a poynt to have al thyng that longeth to a knyght, an hors that is accordyng and broken after his hand, his armures and harneys mete and fyttyng, and so forth, *et cetera.* I suppose and a due serche sholde be made, ther sholde by many founden that lacke, the more pyte is; I wold it pleasyd our soverayne lord, that twyes or thryes a yere, or at the lest ones, he wold do cry iustes of pees, to thende that every knyght shold have hors and harneys, and also the use and craft of a knyght, and

also to tornoye one ageynste one, or ii. against ii. and the best to have a prys, a dyamond or iewel, suche as shold please the prynce. This shold cause gentylmen to resorte to thauncyent custommes of chyvalry to grete fame and renomme, and also to be alwey redy to serve theyr prynce whan he shalle calle them, or have nede. Thenne late every man that is come of noble blood, and entendeth to come to the noble ordre of chyvalry, rede this lytyl book, and do therafter, in kepyng the lore and commaundements therin comprysed, and thenne, I doubt not he shall atteyne to thordre of chyvalry, *et cetera.*

And thus thys lytyl book I presente to my redoubted, naturel, and most dradde soverayne lord kyng Rychard, kyng of Englond and of Fraunce, to thende that he commaunde this book to be had and redde unto other yong lordes, knyghtes and gentylmen within this royame, that the noble ordre of chyvalrye, be herafter better used and honoured than hit hath ben in late dayes passed, and herin he shalle do a noble and vertu ose dede. And I shalle pray almyghty God for his long lyf and prosperous welfare, and that he may have victory of al his enemyes, and after this short and transitory lyf to have everlasting lyf in heven, where as is joye and blysse world without ende. *Amen.*

This book is in quarto, containing 49 *leaves, of the specimen* N°. IIII. *and* VI. *has the first initial letter as that at my beginning, and in my possession.*

13 Sept. 1484.

THE BOKE NAMED THE ROYALL.

The ryal book, or book for a kyng, in whiche ben comprysed the x. commandements, the xii. artycles of the fayth, the vii. dedely synnes, the vii. petycions of the pater-noster, the geftes of the holy ghoost, the vii. vertues, *&c.* This boke was compyled and made at the requeste of kyng Phelyp le Bele of Fraunce, 1279, reduced out of Frenshe into Englisshe by me, Wyllyam Caxton, atte requeste of a worshipful marchaunt and mercer of London, whiche instantly requyred me to reduce it for the wele of alle them, that shalle rede or here it, as for a specyall boke to knowe al vyces and braunches of them, and also all vertues, by which, well understonden and seen, may dyrecte a parson to everlastynge blysse, whiche boke is called in Frensshe, *Le Livre Royall*; that is to say, the royal boke, or boke for a kynge; for the holy scrypture calleth every man a kynge, which wysely and parfytly can governe and dyrect hymself after vertue. And this boke sheweth and enseygneth it so subtylly, so shortly, so perceyuyngly, and so parfyghtly, that for the shorte comprehencion of the noble clergye, and the ryght grete substaunce, whiche is comprysed therein, it may and ought to be called well, by ryght and quycke reason, above all other bookes in Frensshe or in Englisshe, The boke ryal, or the boke for a kynge, and also bycause that it was made and ordeyned at request of that ryght noble kynge, Phelyp le bele, kynge of Fraunce, ought to be called ryall, as to fore is sayd, whyche translacyon or reducyng out of Frensshe into Englysshe was achyeued, fynyesshed, and accomplysshed xiii. Septembre, the second of Richard III.

In

In small folio, in the possession of Sir Hans Sloane, bart. and printed in the character N°. IIII. *and* VI. *of the specimen.*

THE SCALE OF PERFECTION. 1484.

By Walter Hilton, is mentioned by Mr. Bagford and Mr. Palmer, to be printed this year. I have not seen it myself, but have one in manuscript, and another that was printed by Wynken de Worde in quarto, 1533.

LE MORTE DE ARTHUR. 31 July, 1485.

The lyfe of king Arthur, and of his noble knyghts of the round table, and in thende the dolorous deth of them all.

The Prologue.

After that I had accomplysshed and fynysshyd dyuers hystoryes, as well of contemplacyon, as of other historyall and worldly actes of grete conquerours and prynces, and also certeyne bokes of ensamples and doctrine, many noble and dyuers gentylmen of thys reame of Englonde, came and demaunded me many and ofte tymes, wherfore that I have not do made, and emprynte the noble history of Sancgreall, and of the most renommed cristen kyng, firste, and cheyfe of the thre, beste cristen and worthy kyng Arthur, whyche oughte moost to be remembred amonge us Englyssh men, to fore al other cristen kynges; for it is notoirly knowen thrugh the unyuersal worlde, that there ben ix. worthy, and the best that ever were; that is to wyte, thre Paynyms, thre Jewes, and thre Cristen men. As fore the Paynyms, they were to fore the incarnacion of Crist, whyche were namyd, the fyrst Hector of Troye, of whom the history is comen, both in balade and in prose; the second Alysaunder the grete; and the thyrde Julius Cezar, emperoure of Rome, of whom the histories ben well knowen and had. And as for the thre Jewes, whiche also were to fore the incarnacyon of oure Lorde, of whom the fyrst was duke Josue, whiche broughte the chyldren of Israhel in to the londe of byheste; the seconde David kynge of Iherusalem; and the thyrde Iudas Machabeus. Of thise thre the Byble rehercyth all ther noble histories and actes. And syth the sayd incarnacion have ben thre noble cristen men, stalled and amytted thrugh the unyversal world, in to the nombre ix. best and worthy of whom was Tyra the noble Arthur, whose noble actes I purpose to wryte in this present boke her followyng; the second was Charlemayn, or Charles the grete, of whom the history is had in many places, both in Frenssh and Englissh; and the thyrde and laste was Godefray of Boloyn, of whose actes and lyf I made a boke unto the excellent prynce and kynge of noble memory, kynge Edwarde the fourth. The sayd noble gentylmen instauntly requyred me to enprynte the story of the sayd noble kynge and conqueror, kyng Arthur, and of his knyghtes, wyth the hystory of the Sangreall, and of the deth and endyng of the sayd Arthur, affermynge, that I ought rather to enprynte his actes and noble feates, that of Godefray of Boloyn, or ony of the other viii. consideryng that he was a man born

wythin this reame, and kyng and emperor of the same, and that there ben in Frenssh dyverse and many noble volumes of his actes, and also of his knyghtes, to whom I have answerde, that dyverse men holde oppynyon, that ther was no suche Arthur, and that al suche bokes as ben made of hym, be but feyned and fables, by cause that some cronycles make of hym noo mencyon, ne remembre hym no thynge, ne of his knyghtes. Wherto they answerde, and one in specyall sayd, that in him that sholde saye or thynk that ther was never suche a kynge callyd Arthur, myght be arettyd grete foly and blyndnesse; for he said, that there were many evydence of the contrary. Fyrst ye may se his sepulture in the monastery of Glastynburye. And also in Polycronycon in the v. bok, the vi. chapyter, and in the seventh boke, the xxiii. chapyter, wher his body was buryed, and after founde and translated in to the sayd monestery. Ye shall se also in the histori of Bochas in his boke, *De casu principum*, part of his noble actes, and also of his falle, Also Galfridus, in his brutyssh boke, recountyth his lyf, and in dyvers places of Englonde, many remembraunces ben yet of hym, and shal remayn perpetually of hym, and also of his knyghtes. Fyrst, in the abbay of Westmestre, at Saint Edwardes shryne, remayneth the prynte of his seale in red wexe, closed in beryl, in whyche is wryten; (*Patricius, Arthurus, Britannie, Galie, Germanie, Dacie imperator.*) Also in the castel of Dover ye may se Gawayns skulle, and Cradoks mantel. At Winchestre the round table. In other places Launcelot's swerde, and many other thynges. Thenne all thise thynges considere, there can no man resonably gaynsaye, but there was a kynge of this lond namyd Arthur; for in al places, crysten and hethen, he is reputyd and taken for one of the ix. worthy, and the fyrst of the thre crysten men. And also he is more spoken of beyond the see, moo bokes made of his noble actes than there ben in Englonde, as well in Duche, Italyen, Spanyssh and Grekyssh, as in Frenssh. And yet of recorde remayne in wytnesse of hym in Walys, in the towne of Camelot, the grete stones, and marvellous werkes of yren lyenge under the grounde, and ryal vautes, whyche dyvers now have seen. Wherefore it is a merveylle why he is no more renommed in his owne countre, sauf only that it accordeth to the word of God, whyche sayth, That no man is accept for a prophete in hys own countree. Thenne all thyse thynges forsayd alledged, I cowde not well denye, but that there was suche a noble kynge namyd Arthur, and reputyd one of the ix. worthy, and fyrst and cheyf of the cristen men. And many noble volumes ben made of hym and of his noble knyghtes in Frensshe, whyche I have seen and redde beyond the see, whych ben not had in our maternal tongue. But in Walsh ben many, and also in Frensshe, and some in Englyssh, but no where nyghe alle. Wherefore suche as have ben late drawen oute bryefly into Englyssh I have, after my symple cunnyng that God hath sent to me, under the favour and correction of all noble lordes and gentylmen enprysed to enprynt a boke of the noble hystoryes of the sayd kynge Arthur, and of certen of his knyghtes, after a copy unto me delyuerde,

whiche

whyche copi Syr Thomas Malory toke out of certen bokes of Frensshe, and reducyd it into Englyssh. And I accordyng to my copi have doon set it in enprynt, to the entent that noble men maye se and rede the noble actes of chivalry, the gentyll and vertuous dedes that some knyghtes used in those dayes, by whyche they came to honour, and how they that were vicyous were punyshed, and oft put to shame and rebuke, humbly besechynge all noble lordes and ladies, wyth all other estates, or comynaltee, of what estate or degree they ben of, that shall se and rede this same boke and werk, that they take and entende to the gode and honest actes in theyr remembraunce, and to folow those same where in they shall welle fynde many joyous and pleysaunt historyes, and the noble and renommed actes of humanyte and gentylness, and chyvalries; for here in may be seen noble chyualrye, curteysye, humanyte, frendlyesse, hardynesse, love, frendshyp, cowardys, murdre, hate, vertue and synne; doo after the good, and leue the evyle, and it shall bryng you to good fame and renomme. And for to passe the tyme this boke shall be pleysaunt to red it; but for to geve faythe and byleve that al is true that is conteyned therin, ye be at youre lyberte. But all is wryten for our doctryne, and for to beware that we fall not to vyce ne synne, but to exercyse and folowe vertue, by whyche we may come and ateyne to gode fame and renomme in this lyf, and after this shorte and transytory lyf to come unto everlastyng blysse in heven, the whyche he graunte us that regneth in the heven, the blessyd Trynyte. *Amen.*

Thenne to proced forth in this sayd booke, which I dyrect unto alle noble prynces, lordes and ladyes, gentylmen or gentylwymen, that desyre to rede, or here redde of the noble and joyous hystory of the grete conquerour and excellent kynge Arthur, somtyme kyng of this noble reame, thenne called Brytayne, I William Caxton, symple persone, present this boke followyng, whyche I have enprysed to enprynt; and treateth of the noble actes, feates of armes of chyvalry, prowesse, hardinesse, humanyte, love, curteysy, and very gentylnesse, wyth many wonderfull hystoryes and adventures. And for to understonde breyfly the content of this volume, I have devyded it into xxi. bokes, and every boke chapytred as here after shall, bi Goddes grace, folowe.

¶ The fyrst boke shall entreate how Uterpendragon gat the noble and myghty conqueror, kyng Arthur, and conteyneth Chapytres xxviii.

The 2d boke treatyth of Balyn, the noble and valyaunt knyghte, *&c.* xix.

3d, Of the marryage of king Arthur to quene Guenever, *&c.* xv.

4th, How Merlyn was assottid, and of war made to kyng Arthur, xxix.

5th, Of the conquest of Lucius the emperor, and contayneth xii.

6th, Of syr Launcelot and syr Lyonel, and mervelous adventures, xviii.

7th, Of a noble knyghte callyd syr Gareth, and namyd by syr Kay Beavmayns, xxxvi.

8th, Of the birth of syr Trystram, the noble knyght, and his actes, xli.

9th, Of

9th, Of a knyght named by syr Kay Le Cote male taylle, and also of syr Tristram, xliii.
10th, Of syr Tristram, and other marvelous adventures, lxxxviii.
11th, Of syr Launcelot and syr Galahad, xiiii.
12th, Of syre Launcelot and his madness, xiiii.
13th, How syr Galahad came first to kyng Arthur's court, and how the quest of the sancgreal was begonne, xx.
14th, Of the quest of the sancgreal, and of the actes of syr Percyval de Galys in the quest of the sancgreal, x.
15th, Of syr Launcelot in the quest of the sancgreal, vi.
16th, Of syr Gawayne, syre Actor de Marys, syre Bors and syre Lyonell his brother, xvii.
17th, Of syr Galahad in quest of the sancgreal, xxiii.
18th, Of syr Launcelot and quene Gueneuer, xxv.
19th, Of quene Guenever, and of syr Launcelot, xiii.
20th, Of the piteous deth of kyng Arthur, xxii.
21st, Of his last departynge, and how syr Launcelot came to revenge his dethe, xiii.

The somme of this present volume is xxi. bokes, whyche conteyne the somme of v. hundred and vii. chapyters, as more playnly shall folowe hereafter, by the help of Crist.

Explicit Prologus.

Concludes with these words:

And when I am deed, I pray you all pray for my soule; for the translacion of this boke was fynysshed the IX yere of the reygne of kynge Edwarde the fourth, by syr Thomas Maleore, knyght, as Ihesu helpe hym for his grete myghte, as he is the servaunt of Ihesu bothe day and nyghte.

Thus endyth this noble and joyous boke, entytled *La morte d'Arthur.* Notwythstondyng it treateth of the byrth, lyf and actes of the sayd kynge Arthur, of his noble knyghts of the rounde table, theyr merueylous enquestes and adventures, thacheuynge of the sancgreal, and in the ende the dolourous deth and depaytynge out of this worlde of them al; whyche boke was reduced into Englysshe by syr Thomas Malory, knyght, as afore is sayd, and by me devyded into xxi. bokes, chapitred and enprynted, and fynisshed in thabbey, Wesmestre, the last day of Juyl, the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXV. *Caxton me fieri fecit.*

It is a thick folio, has a wooden cut to each book, character N°. III. *and* IIII. *of the specimen.*

1 Dec. 1485.

THE LIFE OF CHARLES THE GREAT.

In the second leaf he has a preface, thus:

Saynct Poul, doctour of the church, to us that all things that ben reduced by wrytyng, ben wryton to our doctryne; and Boece on Consolacion, that the helthe of every persone procedeth dyversly. Thenne sythe it is soo that the cristen feyth is affirmed and corrobited by the doctours of

of holy chyrch, nevertheles the thynges passed dyversly, reduced to remembraunce, engendre in us correction of unlawful lyf; for the werkes of the auncient and olde peple ben for to gyve to us ensample to lyue in good and vertuous operacions, digne and worthy of helth, in folowyng the good, and eschewyng the evyl, and also in recountyng of hye hystoryes, the comune understondyng is better content to the ymagynacion local, than to symple auctoryte, to which it is submysed: I say this gladly, for oft-tymes I have ben excyted of the venerable man, messire Henry Bolomyer, chanonne of Lausanne, for to reduce for his playsyr somme hystoryes, as wel in Latyn and in romaunce, as in other facion wryton; that is to say, of the ryght puissaunt, vertuous and noble Charles the grete, kyng of Fraunce, and emperour of Rome, sonn of the grete Pypyn, and of his prynces and barons, as Rolland, Olyuer, and other, touching somme werkes haultayne, doon and commysed by their grete, strong, and ryght ardaunt courage, and to the exaltacyon of the crysten men, and to the confusyon of the hethen, Sarazyns, and myscreaunts, whiche is a werk wel contemplatyf to lyue wel. And bycause the sayd Henry Bolomyer hath seen of thys mater, and ne hystoryes dysioyned wythout ordre; therefore, at his request, after the capacyte of my lytel entendement, and after thystoryes and mater that I have founden, I have ordeyned this book followynge. And it myght so have ben, that yf I had ben more largely enformed, and al playn, I had better made it; for I have not sayd ony matere but I have therof ben enformed, fyrst, by an autentyke book named Myrrour hystoryal, as by the cannones and somme other bookes, whiche make mencyon of the werke folowyng. And by cause I may have a lytel parte of honourable foundement, I shall touche of the first cristen kyng of Fraunce; for the moste parte of this book is made to thonour of the Frensshemen, and for prouffyte of every man; and after the desyre of the reder and herer, there shalle be bounden in the table, all playne, the mater of whyche the persone shal have desyre to here or rede, wythout grete atedyacyon, by the playsyr of God, to whome I allotte al myn entente to wryte nothyng that ought to be blamed, ne but that it be to the helthe and saluacion of every person.

Thenne, for as moche I late had fynysshed in prynte the book of the noble and victoryous kyng Arthur of the thre moste noble and worthy of crysten kynges; and also tofore had reduced into Englisshe the noble hystorye and lyf of Godefroy of Boloyn, kynge of Jherusalem, last of the sayd iii. worthys: somme persones of noble estate and degree have desyred me to reduce thystorye of the noble and crysten prynce, Charles the grete, kyng of Fraunce and emperour of Rome, the second of the thre worthy, to thende that thystoryes, actes, and lyues may be had in our maternal tongue lyke as they be in Latyn or in Frensshe, for the most quantyte of the people understonde not Latyn ne Frensshe here in this noble royame of England; and for to satysfye the desyre and requeste of my good synguler lordes and specyal maysters and frendes, I have enprysed

enprysed, and concluded in my self to reduce this same book into our Englisshe, as all alonge and playnely ye may rede, here, and see in this book here followyng, besechyng al them that shall fynde faute in the same, to correcte and amende it, and also to pardonne me of the rude and symple reducyng, and though so there be no gaye termes, ne subtyl, ne new eloquence, yet I hope that it shal be understonden, and to that entente I have specially reduced it, after the symple connyng that God hath lent to me, wherof I humbly, and with all my herte thanke hym, and also am bounden to pray for my fader and moders soules, that in my youthe sette me to scole, by whyche, by the suffraunce of God, I gete my lyuynge, I hope truly; and that I may so do, and continue, I byseche hym to graunte me of his grace, and so to labour and occupye my self vertuously, that I may come out of dette and dedely synne, that after this lyf I may come to hys blysse in heuen. *Amen.*

At the end,

And by cause I, William Caxton, was desired and requyred by a good and singular frende of myn, maister Wylliam Daubeney, one of the tresorers of the jewells of the noble and moost crysten kyng, our naturel and soverayn lord, late of noble memory, king Edward the fourth, on whos soule Jhesu have mercy, to reduce all these sayd hystoryes into our Englisshe tongue, I have put me in devoyr to translate thys sayd book, as ye here to fore may see al along and playn, praying all them that shall rede, see or here it, to pardon me of thys symple and rude translacyon and reducyng, besechyng them that shall fynde faute to correct it, and so doing they shall deserve thankinges, and I shall pray God for them, who bring them and me, after this short and transytory lyf, to everlasting bliss. *Amen.* The whych werke was fynysshed in the reducyng of it in to Englisshe the xviii. day of Juyn, the second yere of kyng Rychard the thyrd, and yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXV, and enprynted the fyrst day of Decembre the same yere of our Lord, and the fyrst yere of kyng Harry the seventh. *Explicit per William Caxton.*

In a small folio, with double columns, and printed in the character N°. III. IIII. *and* VI. *of the specimen. Part of it in my collection.*

19 Dec. 1485.

THISTORY OF THE NOBLE KNYGHT PARYS.

Here begynneth Thistory of the noble and ryght valyannt and worthy knyht Parys, and of the fayr Vyenne, the daulphyns doughter of Vyennoys, the whyche suffred many adversytees, bycause of theyr true lofe, or they coude enjoye the effect thereof of eche other, in the tyme of kynge Charles of Fraunce, the yere of our Lord M CC LXXI, *&c.*

Translated out of Frenshe into Englishe by William Caxton of Westmestre, finished the last day of August, M CCCC LXXXV, and enprynted the 19th day of December the same year, and the fyrst yere of the regne of kyng Harry the seventhe. *Explicit per Caxton.*

Small folio. In the possession of Sir Hans Sloane, bart. N°. IIII. *of the specimen.*

THE

THE BOOK OF GOOD MANNERS. 11 May, 1487.

This, Mr. Caxton says, was compiled by the venerable frere Jaques le Graunt, in Latin *Jacobus Magnus*, lycencyat in theology, religious of the order of St. Austin; and, that the book is of auctorite, for as moche as there is nothyng sayde therein, but for the moost part it is alledged by scripture, or ellis by sayeng of holy seyntes, doctours, philosophres, *&c.*

It was delivered to Mr. Caxton by a special frende of his, a mercer of London, named William Praat, and translated by him out of Frenshe, and fynyshed and translated the viii. of Juyn, M IIIIC LXXXVI. and the fyrst yere of kynge Harry VII. and enprynted the xi. of May after, M CCCC LXXXVII. *Laus Deo.*

Contained in four books, folio. N°. IIII. *of the specimen. At Cambridge and other Places.*

THE DOCTRINAL OF SAPIENCE. 7 May, 1489.

This book has no title, and begins with two prologues of the translator, commending the usefulness of it for all sorts of readers, contains 93 *chapters, and begins thus :*

The ryght reverent fader in God, Guy de Roye, by the dyuine myseracion arche byshop of Sence, hath doon it to be wreton for the helthe of his soule, and of the soules of alle hys people; and in specyal it is made for symple layemen, to styr them up to devotion.

Thus endeth the doctrinal of sapyence, which is ryght vtile and prouffytable to all cristen men, whyche is translated out of Frenshe into Englisshe by W. Caxton, at Westmestre, and fynysshed vii. of May, M CCCC LXXXIX. *Caxton me fieri fecit.*

Of N°. IIII. *of the specimen, a small folio. In many gentlemen's collections.*

THE FAYT OF ARMES AND CHIVALRY, FROM VEGETIUS. 14 July, 1489.

Here begynneth the table of the rubryshys of the boke of the fayt of armes and chyualrye, whiche sayd boke is departyd into four partyes.

The fyrst partye deuyseth the manere that kynges and prynces oughten to holde in the fayttes of theyr werres and battaylles after thordre of bokes, dictes, and examples of the most preu and noble conquerours of the worlde. And how and what maner fayttes ought best to be chosen, and the maners that they ought to kepe and holde in theyr offices of armes. ¶ Item, The second partye speketh after Frontyn of cawteles and subtyltees of armes, whiche he calleth stratagenies of thordre and maner to fyghte and defende castellis and cytees, after Vegece and other auctours. And to make warre and gyve battayle in ryuers, and in the see. Item, The thyrde parte speketh of the droytes and rygtes of armes after the lawes and droyt wreton. Item, The iiii. partye speketh of the droytes of armes in the faytes of sauf-conduytes, of the tryewes of marke, and after of champ of battaylle, that is of fyghtyng withyn lystes.

¶ Thus endeth this boke, whiche Xpyne of Pyse made and drewe out of the boke named *Vegecius de re militari*, and out of tharbre of battaylles, with many other thynges sett into the same requisite to werre and battailles, whiche boke beyng in Frenshe, was delyuered to me, Willm. Caxton, by the most crysten kynge, and redoubted prynce, my naturel and souerayn lord kyng Henry the vii. kyng of Englond and of Fraunce, in his palais of Westmestre the xxiii. day of Janyuere, the iiii. yere of his regne, and desired and willed me to translate this said boke, and reduce it in to our English and natural tonge, and to put it in enprynte, to thende that every gentylman born to armes, and all manere men of werre, captains, souldiours, vytayllers and all other, should have knowledge how they ought to behave theym in the fayttes of warre and of battaylles, and so delyuered me the sayd book, thenne my lord therle of Oxenford a wayting on his said grace; whiche volume conteynyng four bokes, I receyued of his said grace, and according to his desire, whiche to me I repute a comandement, and verily glad to obeye; and after the lityl connyng that God hath lente me, I have endeuoyred me to the utterest of my power, to fulfylle and accomplisshe his desire and comaundement, as well to reduce it in to Englissh, as to put it in enprinte, to thende that it may come to the sight and knowlege of euery gentylman and man of warre, and for certayn in my oppinyon it is as necessary a boke, and as requysite as ony may be for every estate, hye and lowe, that entende to the fayttes of werre, wether it be in battayles, sieges, rescowes, and all other faytes, subtyltees and remedyes for meschieues, which translacyon was finysshed the viii. day of Juyll the said yere, and enprynted the xiiii. day of Juyll next folowing, and ful fynysshyd. Thenne, syth I have obeyed his most dredful comaundement, I humbly byseche his most excelent and bounteuous hyenes to pardon me of this symple and rude translacion, where in be no curyous, ne gay termes of rethoryk; but I hope to almighti God, that it shall be entendyble and understanden to every man, and also that it shal not moche varye in sentence fro the copye receyued of my sayd souerayne lord. And where as I have erryd or made defaulte, I beseche them that fynde suche, to correcte it, and so dooyng I shall praye for them; and yf there be ony thing therin to his pleasir I am glad, and thinke my labour well enployed for to have the name to be one of the litel servantes to the hiest and most cristen kyng and prince the world, whom I byseche almyghty God to preserve, kepe, and contynue in his noble and most redoubted enterpryses, as wel in Bretayn, Flaunders, and other placis, that he may have victorie, honour and renommee, to his perpetual glorye; for I have not herd, ne redde that ony prynce hath subdued his subgettis with lasse hurte, *&c.* and also holpen his neighbours and frendis out of his londe. In whyche hye enterprises, I byseche almyghty God that he may remayne alleway vyctoryous, and dayly encreace fro vertu to vertue, and fro better to better, to his laude and honour in thys present lyf, and that ofter thys short

short and transytorye lyf he may atteyne to everlastyng lyf in heuen, whiche God graunte to hym, and to alle his lyege peple. Amen. *Per Caxton.*

Of N°. V. *of the specimen, containing* 142 *leaves. In my possession.*

THE CRAFT TO LEARN TO DYE. 15 June, 1490.

Here begynneth a lyttle treatise, short and abreged, spekynge of tharte and crafte to lerne well to deye; translated out of Frensshe into Englishe by William Caxton, the xv. day of Juyn, the yere of our Lord A M IIIIC LXXX+.

Thirteen leaves, or sheets, B. III. *fol.* N°. V. *of the specimen. In the possession of J. West esq; and others.*

THE BOKE OF ENEYDOS, COMPYLED BY VYRGYLE, 22 June, 1490.

Whiche hathe be translated out of Latyne into Englysshe, by me, William Caxton, the 22 daye of Juyn, the yere of our Lorde M CCCC LXXXX.

The Preface is as follows:

After dyverse werkes made, translated and achieved, having noo werke in hand, I sittyng in my studye, whereas laye many dyverse paunflettis and bookys, happened that to my hande cam a lytyl book in Frenshe, which late was translated out of Latyn by some noble clerke of Fraunce [a]; whiche booke is named Eneydos, made in Latyn by that noble Poete, and grete clerke, Virgyle, which book I sawe over, and redde therein, how after the generall destruccyon of the grete Troye, Eneas departed, beryng his old fader, Anchises, upon his sholdres, his lityl son Yolus on his hond; his wyfe wyth moche other people followynge; and how he shyped and departed, with alle thystorye of his adventures, that he had er he cam to the achievement of his conquest of Ytalye, as all a longe shall be shewed in this present boke, in which book I had gret playsyr, bycause of

a *Livre des Eneides, compile par Virgile, translaté de Latin en François par Guillaume de Roy.* Lyon. 1483. See Lewis p. 100, 101. who supposes this to be what is sometimes called, *The history of Eneas.*

Gawin Duglas, in his translation of the thirteen books of Virgil's Eneados, *in the preface has these words on Caxton's faults, as he calls them,* Thoch Wylliame Caxtoun had no compassioun of Virgill in that buk he prent in prois, clepand it Virgill in Eneados, quhilk that he sayis of Frensche he did translait, it has nathing ado therwith God wate, nor na mare like than the deuil and sainct Austin, &c.

But to use the words of a Friend of mine, This work contains not an entire version of two or three books only of Virgil's Æneid, as some might imagine from the slender bulk of the book; nor is it here translated into verse, as they might also expect, in imitation of the original; and as nothing appears to the contrary in the title above, printed at the end; but it is rather a reduction of that epick poem to an historical narative in prose; which, though a commendable undertaking at that time, to familiarize the contents, yet, as it is but a translation of a translation, as the original itself is familiar enough now, and we have also many better translations, even in verse, directly from it, the very table of heads, no less than sixty-five, cannot be in this place desirable.

The translator's preface, which contains such observable proofs of the fleeting fashions of our English tongue, as may moderate the conceits of those who depend upon a style, or manner of expression, more than the matter expressed, that will not, like most other things, become obsolete, but maintain its perspicuity, and engage the taste of all ages.

British Librarian, p. 127, 128.

the fayr and honest termes and wordes in Frenche, which I never saw tofore lyke, ne none so playsaunt, ne so well ordered; which booke, as me semed, sholde be moche requysite to noble men to see, as wel for the eloquence as the hystoryes, how wel that many hondred yerys passed was the sayd booke of Eneydos, with other werkes made and learned dayly in scolis, specyally in Ytalye and other places; whiche historye the sayd Vyrgyle made in metre. And whan I had advised me in this sayd booke, I delybered and concluded to translate it into Englyshe, and forthwyth toke a pen and ynk, and wrote a leef or tweyne, which I oversawe agayn to corecte it; and whan I saw the fayr and straunge termes therein, I doubted that it sholde not please some gentylmen whiche late blamed me, saying, that in my translacyons I had over curyous termes, which coude not be understande of comyn peple, and desired me to use olde and homely termes in my translacyons, and fayn wolde I satisfye every man. And so to doo toke an olde boke and redde therein, and certaynly the Englisshe was so rude and brood, that I coude not wele understande it. And also my lord abbot of Westmynster ded do shewe to me late certayn evydences wryton in old Englisshe, for to reduce it into our Englisshe now usid; and certaynly it was wreton in such wyse, that it was more lyke to Dutche than Englysshe. I coude not reduce ne brynge it to be understonden. And certaynly our langage now used varyeth ferre from that which was used and spoken whan I was born; for we Englissh men ben borne under the domynacyon of the mone, which is never stedfaste, but ever wauerynge, wexyng one season, and waneth and dyscreaseth another season; and that comyne Englisshe that is spoken in one shyre varyeth from another, insomuche, that in my dayes happened, that certayn merchauntes were in a shipp in Tamyse, for to have sailed over the see into Zelande, and for lacke of wynde they taryed atte Forland, and went to lande for to refreshe them; and one of them, named Sheffelde, a mercer, came into an hows, and axed for mete, and specyally he axed after egges, and the goode wyf answerde, that she coude speke no Frenshe. And the marchaunt was angry, for he also coude speke no Frenshe, but wolde have hadde egges, and she understode hym not. And thenne at laste another sayd, that he wolde have eyren; thenne the good wyf sayd, that she understode him well. Loo what sholde a man in thyse days now wryte, egges or eyren? Certaynly it is harde to playse every man, by cause of dyversyte and chaunge of langage; for in these days every man, that is in ony reputacyon in his countre, will utter his communicacyon and matters in such manners and termes, that fewe men shall understonde them; and som honest and grete clerkes have ben wyth me, and desired me to wryte the moste curyous termes that I coude fynde. And thus between playn, rude and curious, I stand abashed. But in my judgmente, the comyn termes that be dayli used, ben lyghter to be understonde than the old and auncyent Englisshe. And forasmoche as this present booke is not for a rude uplondysh man to labour therein, ne rede it, but only for a clerk and a noble

noble gentleman, that feleth and understondeth in faytes of armes, in love, and in noble chyvalry; therfor, in meane, betwene both, I have reduced and translated this sayd book into our Englisshe, not over rude, ne curyous, but in such termes as shall be understanden, by Goddys grace, accordyng to my copye. And yf ony man wyll entermete in redyng of hit, and fyndeth suche termes that he cannot understande, late hym goo rede and lerne Vyrgyll, or the pystles of Ouyde, and ther he shall see and understande lyghtly all, yf he haue a good redar and enformer; for this booke is not for every rude and unconnynge man to see, but to clerkys and very gentylmen that understands gentylnes and scyence. Then I pray all theym that shall rede in this lyttel treatys, to hold me for excused for the translatynge of hit; for I knowleche myself ignorant of connynge to enpryse on me so hie and noble a werke. But I praye mayster John Skelton, late created poete laureate in the unyversite of Oxenforde, to oversee and correcte thys sayd booke, and taddresse and expowne whereas shall be founde faulte, to theym that shall requyre it; for hym I knowe for suffycyent to expowne and Englysshe every dyfficulte that is therein; for he hath late translated the epystles of Tulle, and the book of Dyodorus Syculus, and dyverse other werkes, out of Latyn into Englisshe, not in rude and olde langage, but in polyshed and ornate termes, craftely, as he that hath redde Vyrgyle, Ouyde, Tullye, and all the other noble poets and oratours, to me unknowen: and also he hath redde the ix muses, and understands their musicalle scyences, and to whom of them eche scyence is appropred: I suppose he hath dronken of Elycon's well. Then I pray hym, and such other, to correcte, adde, or mynyshe, whereas he, or they, shall fynde faulte; for I have but folowed my copye in Frensshe, as nygh as me is possible. And yf ony worde be sayd therin well, I am glad; and yf otherwyse, I submytte my sayd book to theyr correctyon; which book I present unto the hye born my to comynge naturell and soverayne lord, Arthur, by the grace of God, prynce of Walys, duc of Cornwayll, and erle of Chester, fyrst begotten sone and heyer unto our most dradde naturall and soverayn lorde and most crysten kynge Henry the VII. by the grace of God, lord kynge of Englonde, and of Fraunce, and lord of Ireland, byseching his noble grace to receyue in thanke of me his most humble subget and servaunt. And I shall praye unto almighty God for his prosperous encreasyng in vertue, wysdom and humanyte, that he may be egal with the most renouned of alle his progenytours, and so to lyve in this present lyf, that after this transitorye lyf, he and we all may come to everlastynge lyf in heven. Amen.

Here fynyssheth the boke of Eneydos, compyled by Vyrgyle, whiche hath be translated oute of Latyne in to Frenshe, and out of Frenshe reduced in to Englysshe by me, Wyllm. Caxton, the xxii. daye of Juyn, the yere of our Lorde M IIIIC LXXXX. the fyfthe yere of the regne of kynge Henry the seventh.

The book contains 84 *leaves, small folio.* N°. V. *of the specimen. In the possession of Sir Peter Thompson, William Jones esq; and others.*

Besides

Besides the forementioned books, which I have put in order of time, as near as I could, there are several others that should be placed among them, which, for want of dates, or other circumstances, may now follow in this order.

This old wooden cut of Caxton, with some others to follow, I bought at the decease of the late earl of Oxford; collected, I imagine, by Mr. Bagford, but their drawings I have seen at Sir Hans Sloane's, bart.

BARTHOLOMEI DE PROPRIETATIBUS RERUM.

This is mentioned, as printed by him abroad, in these lines of Wynken de Worde's English Edition of Bartholomei, &c.

And also of your charyte call to remembraunce
The soule of William Caxton, fyrst printer of this boke
In Laten tonge at Coleyn, hymself to auaunce,
That euery well disposed man may thereon loke.

CHAUCER'S CANTERBURY TALES.

This very early first edition of them is a pretty thick folio, in N°. II. *of the specimen, near* 400 *leaves, in my own possession* [a], *but wants a small matter*

[a] I take this book to have been printed by Caxton in the year 1475 or 6. It must have had several owners before it fell into the Rev. Mr. T. Baker's hands, who gave it to Mr. J. Bagford, and he to the late earl of Oxford; after whose decease I bought it. Great industry has been used to compleat it, but without success.

at

at the beginning and end, has the tales disposed somewhat different from the second edition, which is complete in quarto, bound with some other of his works, at St. John's College, Oxon, communicated to me by that hopeful young man, Mr. Abr. Jos. Rudd, which I shall now give some account of, because it will give light to both.

The Prohemye.

Grete thankes, lawde and honour, ought to be gyven and unto the clerkes, poetes, and historiographs that have wreton many noble bokes of wysedom, of the lyues, passions, and myracles of holy sayntes, of hystories, of noble and famous actes, and faittes, and of the cronycles syth the begynnyng of the creacion of the world unto thys present tyme, by whych we ben dayly enformed, and have knowleche of many thynges of whom we shold not have knowen, yf they had not left to us theyr monumentis wreton. Among whom, and inespecial to fore alle other, we ought to gyve a synguler laude unto that noble and grete philosopher, Gefferey Chaucer, the whiche, for his ornate wrytyng in our tongue, maye well have the name of a laureat poete; for to fore that he, by hys labour, embellysshyd, ornated, and made faire our Englisshe, in thys royame was had rude speeche, and incongrue, as yet it appiereth by olde bookes, whyche at thys day ought not to have place, ne be compared emong ne to his beauteuous volumes, and aournate writynges, of whom he made many bokes, and treatyces of many a noble historye, as wel in metre as in ryme and prose, and them so craftyly made, that he comprehended hys maters in short, quyck and hye sentences, eschewyng prolygyte, castyng away the chaf of superfluyte, and shewyng the pyked grayn of sentence, utteryd by crafty and sugred eloquence; of whom, emonge all other of hys bokes, I purpose temprynte, by the grace of God, the book of the tales of Cantyrburye, in whiche I fynde many a noble hystorye, of every estate and degre. Fyrst, whereyng the condicions, and tharraye of eche of them as properly as possyble is to be sayd. And after theyr tales, whyche ben of noblesse, wysedom, gentylesse, myrthe, and also of veray holynesse and vertue, wherin he fynyssyth thys sayd boke; whyche book I have dylygently oversen, and duly examyned, to thende that it be made accordyng unto his owen makyng; for I fynde many of the sayd bookes, whyche wryters have abrydgyd it, and many thynges left out. ¶ And in some places have sette certayn versys that he never made ne sette in hys booke; of whyche bookes, so incorecte, was one brought to me vi. yere passyd, whyche I supposed had ben veray true and correcte, and accordyng to the same I dyde do enprynte a certayn nomber of them, whyche anon were sold to many and dyuerse gentyl men, of whom one gentylman cam to me, and sayd that this book was not according in many places unto the book that Gefferey Chaucer had made. To whom I answered, that I had made it accordyng to my copye, and by me was nothyng added ne mynusshyd. Thenne he sayd he knewe a book whyche hys fader had and moche louyd, that was very trewe, and accordyng uuto

hys

hys owen first book by hym made; and sayd more, yf I wold enprynte it agayn he wold gete me the same book for a copye. How be it he wyst well, that hys fader wold not gladly departe fro it. To whom I said, in caas that he coude gete me suche a book, trewe and correcte, yet I wold ones endeuoyre me to enprynte it agayn, for to satisfy thauctour, where as to fore, by ygnoraunce, I erryd in hurtyng and dyffamyng his book in dyuerce places, in setting in somme thynges that he neuer sayd ne made, and leuing out many thynges that he made, whyche ben requysite to be sette in it. And thus we fyll at accord, and he ful gentylly gate of hys fader the said book, and delyuered it to me, by whiche I have corrected my book, as heere after alle alonge, by thayde of almyghty God, shal folowe, whom I humbly beseche to gyue me grace and ayde to achyeue and accomplysshe, to hys lawde, honour and glorye, and that alle ye that shal in thys book rede, or here, will, of your charyte, emong your dedes of mercy, remembre the sowle of the sayd Gefferey Chaucer, first auctour and maker of thys book, and also that alle we that shal see and rede therein, may so take and understonde the good and vertuous tales, that it may so prouffyte unto the helthe of our sowles, that after thys short and transitorye lyf we may come to euerlastyng lyf in heuen. Amen.

¶ By Wylliam Caxton.

At the end of the tercia pars penitencie *follows*, Explicit tractatus Galfridi Chaucer de penitencia ut dicitur pro fabula rectoris.

The Prayer.

Now pray I to them all that herkyn thys lytel tretyse, or rede, that yf ther be ony thyng that lyketh them, that therof they thank our Lorde Ihu. Cryste, of whom procedyth all wyt and goodnes, and yf ther be ony thyng that dysplese hem I pray hem also, that they arrette it to the defawte of my vnconnyng, and not to my wyll, that wole fayn have sayd better yf that I had had connyng; for our boke sayth, all that ys wretyn ys wretyn for our doctryne, and that ys myn entent; therfor I beseke you mekely, for the mercy of God, that ye for me pray that Cryst have mercy on me, and forgeue me my gyltes, and namely of my translacions and endytynges of worldly vanytees, the whych I reuoke in my retractions, as ys the boke of Troylus, the boke also of fame, the boke of xxv. ladyes, the boke of the parliament of the duchesse, the boke of seynt Valentyn's day, of byrdys, the tales of Caunterbury, tho that sownyn vuto synne, the boke of the lyon, and many other bookys, yf they wer in my remembraunce, and many a songe, and many a lecherous laye, that Cryst, of hys grete mercy, forgeue me the synne. But of the translacione of *Boece de Consolacione*, and other bokes, as of legendys of seyntes and omelyes, moralyte and deuocion, that thank I our Lord Ihesu Cryste and his blyssed moder, and all the seynts of hevyn, besechyng hem that they, from hensforth unto my lyuys end send me grace to bewayle my gyltes, that it may unto the

saluacion

saluacion of my soule, and graunt me grace of very repentaunce, confession and satisfaction to do in this present lyf, through the benygne grace of hym that ys kynge of kyngs, and prest of all prests, that bought vs with the precious blood of his herte, so that I may be of hem at the day of dome that shall be savyd. *Qui cum patre et spiritu sancto vivit et regnat Deus per omnia secula seculorum. Amen*[a], quoth.

BOECIUS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIE.

Begins with these words, in the largest character:

Carmina qui quondam studio florente peregi,
Flebilis heu mestos cogor inire modos.

This book is in Latin and English, the Latin not cited at length, nor in the margin, but under each other.

Explicit Boecius de consolacione philosophie.

Thus endeth this boke, whiche is named, The boke of consolacion of philosophie, whiche that Boecius made for his comforte and consolacion, he beyng in exile for the comyn and publick wele, hauyng grete heuynes and thoughtes, and in manner of despayr, rehercyng in the sayde boke howe philosophie appiered to him, shewyng the mutabilite of this transitorie lyfe; and also enformyng how fortune and happe shold bee vnderstonden, with the predestynacion and prescience of God, as moche as may and is possible to be knowen naturally, as afore ys sayd in thys sayd boke, whiche Boecius was an excellente auctour of dyuerce bookes, craftely and curiously maad in prose and metre; and also had translated dyuerce bookes, out of Greke into Latyn, and had ben senatour of that noble and famous cite Rome; and also his two sonnes senatours for their prudence and wisedom. And for as moche as he withstode to his power the tyrannye of Theodorick thenne emperour, and wold have defended the sayd cite and senate from his wicked hondes, whereupon he was conuict and putte in prison, in whiche prison he made this forsayide boke of consolacion for his singuler comfort. And for as moche as the stile of it is harde and difficile to be vnderstonde of simple persones, therefore the worshipful fader and first foundeur and embellissher of ornate eloquence in our Englissh, I mene, master Geffrey Chaucer, hath translated this sayd werke out of Latyn into our vsual and moder tonge, followyng the Latyn as neygh as is possible to be vnderstande; wherein, in myne oppynyon, he hath deservid a perpetual lawde and thanke of all this noble royame of Englond, and in especiall of them that shall rede and vnderstande it; for in the sayd boke they may see what this transitorie and mutable worlde is, and whereto euery man liuing in hit ought to entende. Thenne for as moche as this sayd boke, so translated, is rare, and not sprede ne knowen as it is digne and worthy, for the erudition and lernyng of such as ben

[a] Some query if not contrived after Chaucer's death: yet I have seen it in old MSS. and it gives some further account of Chaucer's works, therefore have printed it.

ignorant, and not knowyng of it, atte requeste of a singuler frende and goffib of myne, I, William Caxton, haue done my debuoir and payne tenprynte it in fourme, as is here afore made, in hopyng that it shall prouffite moche peple, to the wele and helth of their soules, and for to lerne to haue and kepe the better pacience in adversitees. And furthermore, I desire and require you, that of your charite ye wold pray for the soule of the sayd worshipfull man, Geffrey Chaucer, first translatour of this sayd boke into Englissh, and embellissher in making the sayd langage ornate and fayr, whiche shal endure perpetuelly, and therefore he ought eternelly to be remembrid, of whom the body and corps lieth buried in thabbay of Westmestre, beside London, to fore the chapele of seynt Benet, by whos sepulture is wreton on a table, honging on a pylere, his epitaphye maad by a poete laureat, whereof the copye followeth, *&c.*

Epitaphium Galfridi Chaucer, per
Poetam laureatum Stephanum Surigonum,
Mediolanensem in decretis licenciatum, &c.

Concludes, *Post obitum Caxton voluit te vivere cura*
Willelmi, Chaucer clare poeta, tui,
Nam tua non solum compressit opuscula formis,
Has quoq; sed laudes jussit hic esse tuas.

The whole verse is printed in most editions, except these last four lines. This book hath no signature; the Latin of the specimen N°. III. *the English* N°. II. *contains* 94 *leaves, in four books Folio. In possession of myself and others.*

THE GAME AT CHESS.

The holy appostle and doctour of the peple, saynt Poule, sayth, in his epistle, alle that is wrytten is wrytten vnto our doctryne, and for our lernyng, wherefore many noble clerkes haue endeuoyred them to wryte and compyle many notable werkes and historyes, to the ende that it might come to the knowledge and vnderstondyng of such as ben ygnorauint, of which the nombre is infenyte; and accordyng to the same, saith Salamon, that the nombre of foles is infenyte. And among alle other good werkys, it is a werke of ryght special recomendation to enforme, and to late vnderstonde wysedom and vertue unto them that be not lernyd, ne can not dyscerne wysedom fro folye. Thenne emonge whom there was an excellent doctour of dyuynte in the royame of Fraunce, of the ordre of thospytal of saynt Iohn's of Iherusalem, whiche entended the same, and hath made a book of the chesse moralysed, whiche, at suche tyme as I was resident in Brudgys, in the counte of Flaundres, cam into my handes; whiche, whan I had redde and ouerseen, me seemed full necessarye for to be had in Englisshe. And in eschewyng of ydleness, and to thende that some which have not seen it, ne vnderstonde Frenssh, ne Latyn, I delybered in myself to translate it into

into our maternal tonge; and when I had so achyeued the said translacion, I dyde doo sette in enprynte a certeyn nombre of them, whiche anone were depesshed, and solde. Wherefore, bycause thys sayd book is full of holsom wysedom, and requysyte unto every estate and degree, I haue purposed to enprynte it, shewyng therein the figures of suche persons as longen to the playe, in whom al astates and degrees ben comprysed, besechyng all them that this litel werke shal see, here, or red, to haue me for excused for the rude and symple makyng and reducyng into our Englisshe, and whereas is default to correct and amende; and in so doyng they shall deserue meryte and thanke; and I shal pray for them, that God, of his grete mercy, shall reward them in his euerlastyng blisse in heuen, to the whiche he brynge us, that wyth his precious blood redemed us. Amen.

This book is deuyded and departed into four traytyes and partyes.

The first traytye.

The second traytye.

The thyrd traytye.

The fourth traytye.

The book ends with these words:

And by this maner it happend, that the kyng, that tofore tyme had ben vyctous, and disordynate in hys lyuyng, was made just and vertuous, debonayr, gracious, and ful of vertues unto all peple. And a man that lyuyth in thys world without vertues, lyueth not as a man, but as a beste. Thenne, late every man, of what condycion he be that redyth or herith this litel book redde, take therby ensaumple to amende hym. *Explicit per Caxton.*

The second edition, with 24 *wooden cuts, and* 84 *leaves, is a folio, in my possession, printed with the character* N°. II. *of the specimen.*

INFANCIA SALVATORIS.

Hic incipit tractatus qui intitulatur Infancia saluatoris.

Exiit edictum à Cesare Augusto, ut describeretur universus orbis, hec autem descriptio prima facta est preside, Sirie Cirino. Et ibant omnis ut profiterentur singuli in civitatem suam, ascendit Ioseph à Galilea, de civitate Nazareth, in Iudeam, ad civitatem David, que vocatur Bethleem, eo quod esset de domo et familia David, ut profiteretur cum Maria desponsata sibi uxore pregnante. Cum ergo Ioseph et Maria venerunt per viam que ducit ad Bethleem dixit Maria ad Ioseph, duos populos video, unum flentem et alium gaudentem. Cui Ioseph, sede in jumento tuo et noli superflua verba loqui, &c.

Ends with, *Explicit infancia salvatoris*, and these lines:

Virgo parens vixit sexaginta tribus annis;
Quatuor atq; decem fuit in partu bene dicta,
Triginta que tribus cum nato vixerat annis,
Sex que decem sola postquam Christus subit astra.
Ecclesiastici VII°. *si filii tibi sint, erudi*
Illos, et curva illos à puericia illorum; si filie
Tibi sint, serva corpus illarum, et non ostendas
Hilarem faciem tuam ad illas. Gregorii —
Quamvis quis justus sit, tn̄ in hac vita non debet
Esse, securus qā nescit quo fine sit terminandus.[a]

Eighteen leaves in quarto. The character N°. II. of the specimen; it was in the earl of Oxford's collection.

A COLLECTION of CHAUCER'S AND LYDGATE'S POEMS.

This I have seen imperfect in several collections. The account given of it by Dr. Middleton and Mr. Lewis, in Caxton's Life, p. 104. *is thus:*

1. *Stans puer ad mensam*; or, Lessons of behaviour to the young.

[a] This being the first printed edition of the gospel of the infancy of Jesus, might be compared with others, and those published by the rev. Mr. Jer. Jones in his new and full method of settling the canonical authority of the new testament, printed in 2 vol. octavo, 1726.

2. An

2. An holy *salve regina* in English.
3. *Parvus Catho.*
4. *Magnus Catho*, in for book.
5. Fable of the chorle and the birde. } *By John Lydgate.*
6. Fable of the horse, the ghoos and the sheep.
7. A list of proper terms or phrases in speaking of beasts, birds, *&c.*
8. The temple of glas. *By John Lydgate.*
9. Scipio's dream; called, The parliament of birds; or, temple of brass.
10. A tretyse whiche John Skogan sente unto the lordes and gentilmen of the kynge's hows, exhortyng them to lose no tyme in their yongthe. *By Chaucer.*
11. The good counceyl of Chaucer; or, The book of curtesye.
12. Annelida and Arcyte. *By Chaucer.*
13. Chaucer's complaint to his purse.
14. Thenuoye of Chaucer to kynge Henry the fourth.

THE BOOK OF FAME, MADE BY GEFFRAY CHAUCER.

God torne vs euery dreme to good,
For it is wonder thyng, by the rood,
To my wyt, what causyth sweuenys,
On the morowe, or on euenys;
And why theffect followeth of somme,
And of somme it shall neuer come;
Why that it is a visyon,
And why this a reuelacion, *&c.*

In three books, or parts, and the verses end thus;

Thus in dreming and in game,
Endeth thys lytyl book of fame.

Explicit.

I fynde no more of this werke to fore sayde; for as far as I can understonde, this noble man Gefferey Chaucer, fynnysshyd, at the sayd conclusion of the metyng of lesyng and sothsawe, where as yet they ben chekked, and may not departe, whyche werke, as me semeth, is craftyly made, and dygne to be wreton and known; for he towcheth in it ryght grete wysdom and subtyll understondyng. And so in alle hys werkys he excellyth, in myn oppynynon, all other wryters in our Englysshe; for he wrytteth no voyde wordes, but alle his mater is full of hye and quycke sentence, to whom ought to be gyven laude and preysyng for hys noble makyng and wrytyng; fro hym all other have borowed syth, and taken, in all theyr well sayeng and wrytyng. And I humbly beseche and pray yow, emonge your prayers, to remembre hys soule, on whyche, and on alle crysten soulis, I beseche almyghty God to have mercy. Amen.

Emprynted by Wylliam Caxton.

Folio, containing 28 *leaves, wholly in* N°. IIII. *of the specimen of characters used by Caxton. In possession of myself and others.*

TROYLUS

TROYLUS AND CRESIDE.

The double sorow of Troylus to telle,
Kynge Pryamus sone of Troye,
In louynge, how hys aventues felle, *&c.*

Here endeth Troylus as touchyng Creseyde. *Explicit per Caxton.*

Lydgate, in the Prologue to Bochas, speaking of Chaucer's Works, says,

Of whose labour to make mencion,
Where through of right he should commended be,
In youth he made a translation
Of a book which called is Trophe,
In Lumbard tonge, as men may read and see.
And in our vulgate, long or that he deyed
Gave it the name of Troylous and Cresseyde,
Which for to rede, lovers them delite,
They have therin so great devocion.

Sheets p. III. *In the character* N°. IIII. *of the specimen. Quarto.*

A BOOK FOR TRAVELLERS,
Whereby one may learn French and English.

Frensshe.	*Englisshe.*
OU nom du pere,	In the name of the fadre,
Et du filz,	And of the soone,
Et du saint esperite,	And of the holy ghoost,
Veul commencier,	I wyll begynne
Et ordonner vng livre,	And ordeyne this book,
Par le quel on pourra	By the whiche men shall mowe
Reysonnablement entendre	Resonably understande
Fransoys et Engloys,	Frenssh and Englissh,
Du tant comme cest escript	Of as moche as this writing
Pourra contenir et estendre.	Shall conteyne and stratche.
Car il ne peult tout comprendre,	For he may not alle comprise,
Mais ce quon ny trouuera	But that which cannot be founden
Declaire on cestui	Declared in this
Pourra en trouuer ailleurs,	Shall be founde somwhere els,
En aultre livres.	In other bookes.
Mais sachies pour voir,	But knowe for trouthe,
Que es lignes de cest auctеur	That in the lynes of this auctour
Sount plus de parolles et de raysons	Ben moo wordes and reasons
Comprinses, et de responses	Comprised, and of ansuers
Que en moult daultres livres.	Than in many other bookes.
Que ceste liure vouldra apendre.	Who this booke shall wylle lerne
Bien vourra entre prendre	May well enterprize or take on hande
Marchandises dun pays a lautre,	Marchandises fro one land to anothir,

Et

Frensshe.	*Englisshe.*
Et cognoistre maintes den rees,	And to know many wares,
Que lui seroient bon achetes	Which to hym shalbe good to be bouzt
Ou vendues pour riche deuenir.	Or solde, for riche to be come.
Aprendre ce liure diligement,	Lerne this book diligently,
Grande prouffyt y gyst vrayement.	Grete prouffyt lieth therin truly.
OR scaues quil affiert,	Now knowe what behoueth,
Quil ait du tout vne partie.	That he have alle of a partie.
Quand vous alles par les rues,	Whan ye goo by the streetes,
Et vous encountres aulcuns	And ye mete ony
Que vous cognossies,	That ye knowe,
On quilz soyent de votre cognoissannce,	Or that they be of your knowelech,
Soyes ysnel et apparaillies	Be swyft and redy
De luy ou deux premier saluer.	Hym or hem first to grete.
Sil est ou sils sount hommes de valeur,	Yf he be, or they be men of valure
Ostes vostre chappron.	Doo of your hood.
Pour dames et damoysellys,	For ladies and damoyselles,
Se ils ostent leur chaperon,	Yf they doo of their hood,
Sy le remettes de vous mayns	So sette it on agayn with your handis
En telle maniere.	In such manere.[a]

Folio, in the character N°. IIII. *of the specimen. Part of the book in my collection.*

THE LIFE OF ST. CATHERINE OF SENE.

Here begyneth the lyf of saint Katherin of Senis, the blessid virgin, with the revelacions of saynt Elysabeth[b], the kynges daughter of Hungarye.

This book begins thus:

Here doughter, and see fructuous example of vertuous liuing, to edyfycation of thy sowle, &c. *A little lower:*

Here I purpos, by the Lordis mercy, only in his worshyppe, wyth truste of his grace, and leue, by helpe of your prayers, to translate in Englysshe tongue the legende and the blessid lyf of an holy mayde and virgyn, whiche was and is callyd Katheryn of Sene. This legend compyled a worshypfull clerke, fryer Reymond, of the ordre of saynt Domynik, doctor of devynyte, and confessour of this holy virgin. But in this translacion I leve of the two prologues whiche, in the begynnyng, the same clerke

[a] This whole page I have given for a sample of both languages, and the customes of salutation then used. Caxton I suppose, printed this book before 1484, being before he began initials, or capital letters.

[b] In a MS. called Andreas, and of queen Gertrude, his wife. This St Elizabeth's life is written by Jacobus Montanus of Spire. Again, This holy virgin, Hermon, lantgrave of Thuringe, by especial labour, procured to have married to Lodwick, his son, and in the end obtained it of the king and queen, her parents. By her he had three children, as Herman, their son and heir, and two daughters, the one married to the duke of Brabant the other a nun, She lived in 1220, and died 13 Nov. 1231. whom Gregory ix. canonized for a glorious saint. *Publ. lib. Camb.*

made-

made in Latyn. This boke shall be deuyded in three partyes, and each part of the boke shall be departed into divers chapyters, which follows.

Then the book itself, which contains 16 *sheets in folio. The last six leaves of it is,* The revelacions of saynt Elysabeth, the kynges doughter of Hungarye.

A small folio, in the character N°. IIII. *of the specimen, contains* 96 *leaves, in possession of myself and others.*

SPECULUM VITE CRISTI; OR, THE MYRROURE OF THE BLESSYD LYF OF IHESU CHRISTE.

Compiled from the Latin book of doctour Bonaventure, *De meditatione vite Cristi*, together with a shorte treatyce of the hyest and moste worthy sacramente of Cristes blessid body, and the marveylles thereoof.

In this book is also printed,

Memorandum, quod circa annum domini 1410, *originalis copia hujus libri in Anglicis presentabatur Londini per compilatorem ejusdem, reverendissimo in Cristo patri, et domino Thome Arundell, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, ad inspiciendum et debite examinandum antequam fuerat libere communicata. Qui post inspeccionem ejusdem per dies aliquot retradens ipsum librum memorato ejusdem libri proprie vocis oraculo in singulis commendavit et approbavit, necnon et auctoritate sua metropolitica ut pote catholicum, publice communicandum decrevit et mandavit ad fidelium edificationem et hereticorum sive Lollardorum confutacionem.*

And so for as moche as in the boke ben conteyned dyuerse ymagynacyons of Crystes lyf, the whiche lyf, from the begynnynge to the endyng, eyver blessyd, and without synne, passynge alle the lyues of alle other sayntes, as for a singular prerogatyue may be cleped, The blessyd lyf of Ihesu Criste; the whyche also, bycause hyt maye not be fully descryved, as the lyues of other sayntes, but in a manere of lykenesse, as the ymage of mannes face is shewed in the myrrour; therfore as for a pertinent name to thys boke hyt may skylfully be cleped, The myrroure of the blessyd lyf of Ihesu Criste. *Per Willielmum Caxton.*

Folio, and printed in the character N° IIII. *of the specimen.*

DIRECTORIUM SACERDOTUM.

Sive ordinale secundum usum Sarum, una cum defensorio ejusdem directorii; item tractatus qui dicitur Crede mihi.

To this book is prefixed a calendar, at the end of which is Mr. Caxton's cypher, W·X·C. After this follows a prologue, which ends thus:

Nunc igitur obsecro vos, O domini sacerdotes, ut hoc directorium benigne à me suscipere dignemini, et secundum illud dirigite viam domini in divinis officiis celebrandis et dicendis; et cum bene vobis fuerit, mementote mei peccatoris scriptoris tocius hujus ordinalis, Clementis Maydeston, sacerdotis.

Next

Next this prologue follows the *Directorium cum defensorio ejusdem, ad fin. Impressum est hoc directerium cum defensorio ejusdem per William Caxton, apud Westmonasterium prope London.*

Then follows the little tract, called, *Crede michi*; the reason of which name is given as follows:

Quia vero in hoc opere non scribitur aliqua regula, nisi sit vera secundum ordinale sarum, (et bene sequentes articuli ventilati sunt, et approbati per canonicos ecclesie sarum) ventilata, ac peritorum virorum testimonio ac sigillis confirmata; ideo presens opusculum vocatur Crede michi, nam qui predictas regulas memoriter tenet vix potuerit errare in servicio divino. Deo gratias.

Caxton me fieri fecit. *Quarto.*

THE WERK OF SAPIENCE.

The laberous and the most merveylous werkes
Of sapience syn firste regned nature,
My purpos is to tell, as writen clerkes,
And specially her most notable cure,
In my fyrst book I wyl preche and depure.
It is so plesaunt unto eche persone,
That it a book shall occupye alone.

Sone after this I shal wisedome descryue,
Her blessyd howshold, and her wonning place,
And than retourne vnto her actes blyue,
As she them wrought by tyme, processe and space,
Al this mater she taught me of her grace.
I spak with her, as ye may here and rede,
For in my dreme I met her in a mede.

O Clyo, lady moost facundyous!
O rauysshyng delyte of eloquence!
O gylted goddes, gay and gloryous!
Enspyred with the percyng influence
Of delycate heuenly complacence!
Within my mouth late dystylle of thy showres,
And forge my tongue to glad myn audytours.

Myn ignoraunce, whome clowded hath ecclippses,
With thy pure bemes illumynyne al about.
Thy blessyd breth lete refleyr in my lyppes,
And with the dewe of heuen thou them degoute,
So that my mouthe maye blowe and encense oute
The redolent dulcour aromatyke
Of thy depured lusty rethoryck.

I know my self moost naked in al artes,
My comune ne vulgare eke moost interupte,
And I conversaunte and born in the partes
Where my natyfe langage is moost corrupt,
And with most sundry tonges myxt and rupte.
O, lady myn, wherfor I thee byseche,
My muse amende, dress, forge, my nesse and eche.

For to al makers here I me excuse,
That I ne can delycately endyte;
Rude is the speche of force, which I must use;
Such infortune my natyfe byrth may wyte:
But, O ye lordes, whiche haue your delyte
In termes gay, and ben moost eloquent,
This book to you no plesaunce may present.

But netheles, as tasted bytternesse
Al swete thyng maketh be more precious,
So shal my book, extende the godelynesse
Of other auctours, whiche ben glorious,
And make theyr wrytyng delycyous;
I symple shal extolle theyr soueraynte,
And my rudenes shall shew theyr subtyltye.

Gower, Chaucer's, erthely goddes two,
Of thyrst of eloquent delycacye,
With al youre successours fewe or moe,
Fragraunt in speche, experte in poetrye,
You ne yet theym in no poynt I enuye.
Exyled as fer I am from youre glorye,
As nyght from day, or deth from vyctorye.

I you honoure, blysse, loue, and gloryfye;
And to whos presence my book shall atteyne,
His hastyf dome I pray hym modefye,
And not detraye, ne haue it in disdayne;
For I purpoos no makyng for to dystayne.
Meke herte, good tonge, and spyryte pacyent,
Who hath these thre, my book I hym present.

And as hym lyst lete hym detray, or adde;
For syth I am constreyned for to wryte
By my soueraynе, and haue a mater glad,
And can not please paynte enourne, ne endyte,
Late ignoraunce and chyldhode haue the wyte;

I aſk

I ask no more, but God of his mercy
My book conferme from sklaunder and enuy.
Explicit Prohemium.

This book is a poem in English, of seven line stanzas, and contains something on the following subjects; at the end of the first thus, Explicit supplicatio prime Ierarchie; then begins the second Ierarchie. Descriptio Rivi.—Descriptio Piscium.—Florum et Herbarum.— Arborum.—Avium.—Animalium.—Castri mansionis sapiencie prima curia.—Processus de secunda curia.—Brevis descriptio gramatice et ejus partium.—Brevis tractatio de dialectica.—Brevis tractatus de rethorica.— de Asmetrica.— de Geometria.—de Musica.—de Astronomia.—de Fide. Explicit tractatus de fide et cantu famule sue. Then follow, These thynges followyng is every crysten man and woman to hold, and bounde to lerne, and to conne to theyr power in way of theyr saluacyon: the Pater-noster, the Ave Maria, and the crede, the ten commandements, *&c.*

This folio book contains 37 *leaves, in character* N°. IIII. *of the specimen. I take Caxton to be the poet, or author by the above verses*

A BOOK COMPOSED OF DYVERSE GOSTLY MATTERS.

Of which the first treatyse is named *Orologium Sapiencie*, shewing seven pointes of true love of everlastyng wisdom. At Westminstre. This name was gyven herto, as hyt is seyde in the proheme of the boke, by cause that the mater therof was shewn to him that wrote hit, as in a visioun, under the figure and likeness of a wonder orologe seted and arayed with passyng fayre roses, and with symbales sweet sownynge, *&c.*

Qui legit emendet, pressorem non reprehendat
Wyllelmum Caxton, cui Deus alta tradat.

The colophon informs us, that this book was lately translated out of Frenshe by a right well disposed person, but unperfyght in such werke, who caused the sayd book to be enprynted, and humbly besoughte the readers of their charite to pray for the soule of the translator.

The fecond treatise in this booke sheweth xii prouffytes of tribulacion. A lytill short treatyse that telleth how there were vii maysters assembled togydre, everyche one asked another what thynge they myght beste speke of that myght plese God, and were moost profitable to the peple. And all they were accorded to speke of trybulacyon.

The thyrd sheweth the holy rule of saynt Benet. A compendious abstracte into English out of the holy rule of saynte Benet, for men and women of thabyte therof the whiche understonde lytyll Laten or none, to thentente that they maye often rede, execute the hole rewle, and the better kepe it than it is, according to thabyte, and theyre steyte professyon,

&c. Enprynted at Westminstre by desyryng of certeyn worshipfull persons. *This book has a wooden cut at the end mocking Christ.* *Quarto.*

CURIAL OF MAISTRE ALAIN CHARETIER.

Here followeth the copye of a lettre whych maistre Alayn Charetier wrote to his brother, whyche desired to come to dwelle in court; in whyche he reherseth many myseryes and wretchednesses therin used, for tadvyse hym not to entre into it, leste he after repente, like as hier after followe; and late translated out of Frensshe into Englisshe; whych copye was delyuerid to me by a noble and vertuous erle, at whos instance and request, I have reduced it into Englyssh.

This piece is so full of good reasoning, to dissuade his brother from taking on him a courtier's life, that I could scarce refrain from printing the whole of it, which I think it very well deserves. However it begins,

Ryght well belovyd brother and person eloquent, thou admonestest and exhortest me to prepare and make redy place and entree for the unto the lyf curiall, whych thou desirest, and that by my helpe and requeste thou myghtest have therin offyce, *&c.*

Fynably, I praye the, counseylle, and warne the, that yf thou hast taken ony holy and honeste lyf, that thou wyl not goo and lese it; and that thou take away that thought, and despyse alle thy wyl for to come to court, and be content to wyth drawe the wythin thenclose of thy pryve hous; and yf thou have not in tyme passed knowen that thou hast ben ewrous and happy, thenne lerne now to know it fro hensforth, and to God comande the by thys wrytyng, whych gyue the hys grace. Amen.

Thus endeth the curial made by maystre Alain Charretier.

Translated thus in Englysshe by Wylliam Caxton.

And on the last side of the leaf are the following lines:

Ther ne is dangyer, but of a vylayn;
Ne pryde, but of a poure man enryched;
Ne so sure a way, as is the playn;
Ne socour, but of a trewe frende;
Ne despayre, but of jalousye;
Ne hye corage, but of one amorouse;
Ne pestylence; but in grete seygnorye;
Ne chyere, but of a man joyous.
Ne servyse lyke to the kyng soverayn;
Ne fowle name but of a man shamed;
Ne mete, but when a man hath hungre;
Ne enterpryse, but of a man hardy;
Ne poverty lyke unto maladye.
Ne to haunte, but the good and wyse;
Ne howse, but yf it be wel garnysshed;
Ne chyere, but of a man joyous.

Ne

Ne ther is no rychesse, but in helthe ;
Ne love, so good as mercy ;
Ne than the deth nothyng more certayn ;
Ne none better chastysed, than of hymself ;
Ne tresour lyke unto wysedom ;
Ne anguysshe, but of ay harte coveytous;
Ne puyssaunce, but ther men have envy ;
Ne chyere, but of a man joyous.
What wylle ye that I say ?
Ther is no speche, but it be curtoys;
Ne preysng of men, but after theyr lyf,
Ne chyer, but of a man joyous.
Caxton.

Six leaves, folio. N°. IIII. *of the specimen ; but these last lines of* N°. III. *A copy of it in my possession.*

THE LIFE OF OUR LADY.

This book was compyled by dan John Lydgate, monke of Burye, at the excitation and styrrynge of the noble and victoryous prynce, kyng Harry the fyfthe, in th'honoure, glory and reverence of the byrthe of our moste blessyd lady, mayde, wyf, and moder of our Lord, Ihesu Cryst, chapytred as followeth by this table. *Then followeth the table.*

The first two lines of the poem ;

O thoughtful herte, plungyd in distresse,
With slombre of slouth thys long wynter's nyght!

The two last lines of the poem :

To thy servants shelde and socour be,
To kepe and save from all adversitie.

Here endeth the book of the lyf of our lady, made by dan John Lydgate, monke of Bury, at th'instance of the most crysten kynge, kynge Harry the fyfth.

Goe lityl book, and submytte thee
Unto all them, that the shal rede
Or here, prayeng him for charite,
To pardonme of the rudehede
Of myn empryntyng, not takyng hede ;
And if ought be don to theyr plesyng,
Say they thyes balades folowyng.

Sancte et individue Trinitati, Ihesu Cristi crucifixi humanitati gloriose, beate Marie virgini, sit sempiterna gloria ab omni creatura, per infinita seculorum secula. Amen.

Three

Three persones in one veray Godhede,
To Ihesu Crist crucifyed humanitye,
And to our blessyd lady's maydenhede,
Be geven laude and glory, in veray dede,
Of every creature, whatsomever he be,
World without ende. Amen say al live.

Benedictum sit dulcissimi nomen Ihesu Cristi, & gloriosissime Marie, matris ejus, in eternum & ultra, nos cum prole pia benedicat Virgo Maria. Amen.

Blessed be the sweetest name of our Lord
Ihesu Crist, and most glorious Marie,
His blessed moder, with eternal accord,
More than ever, tendure in glorye,
And with her meke sone for memorye
Blesse us, Marie, the most holy virgyne,
That we regne in heuen with the orders nyne.
Emprynted by Willyam Caxton.

A small folio, in the possession of James West esquire, and others.

THE LIFE OF St. WENEFRED.

Here begynneth the lyf of the holy and blessid vyrgyn, saynt Wenyfrede. In the west ende of grete Britayn, whyche now is called Englond, is a prouynce, *&c.*

Thus endeth the decollacion, the life after, and the translation of saynte Wenefrede, virgyn and martir, whiche was reysed after that her hede had been smyton of the space of fyfteen yere; reduced into Englisshe by me, Wm. Caxton. *Then* her Mass *in Latin.*

This Piece is contained in 15 leaves, and differs from her life in the Golden Legend. See it fully described by Dr. William Fleetwood, Octavo, 1713. It is a small folio, printed in N°. IIII. *of the specimen. In the possession of J. West esq;*

THE LIFE OF ST. EDWARD THE CONFESSOR.

I have heard of, but never saw the book.

THE GOLDEN LEGEND.

Without printed initials, and shorter than the former. Another edition with printed initial letters, more wooden cuts, and the chapters differently disposed. Both in the character N°. IIII. *of the specimen. I take these books to be the most common of any of Caxton's books, and formerly used in churches. Folio. In my own possession.*

A LYTEL TRETISE, INTYTULED OR NAMED, THE LUCIDARYE.
Good and proufitable for every well disposed person. *Quarto.*

LYNWOOD'S

LYNWOOD'S PROVINCIAL CONSTITUTIONS.

Reverendissimi viri dñi. Guilielmi Lyndewodi, LLD. et epī. Asaphensis, constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae Anglicanae.

Impressum per Willm. Caxtonum, sine commentariis, 24°.

Morris Johnson esq; assures me he has this printed by Caxton. If so, it is the smallest size book of Caxton's printing I know of.

THE HISTORY OF LOMBARDY,

Translated from the Latin, is mentioned by Pitts.

THE HYSTORYE OF KYNGE BLANCHARDYNE AND QUEEN EGLANTYNE HIS WYFE.

In folio, by William Caxton, at Wesminster; and mentioned in T. Rawlinson esq; his catalogue for sale, in November, 1732. N°. 3133.

THE EXPOSITION ON THE LORD'S PRAIER, BELEEF, COMMANDEMENTS, SEVEN SACRAMENTS, SEVEN VERTUES, SEVEN DEADLY SINNES.

Item, the generall sentence, (or sentence of cursing) *modus fulminandi sententiam*, the beades on sonday, *&c.*

Printed at Westminster. Mentioned by Maunsell, p. 31. *and in Rawlinson's above catalogue.*

DE FIDE ET CANTU FAMULE SUE.

Mentioned by several, but I never saw it.

THE SIEGE OF RHODES.

Under Edward IV. *one John Kay, by the title of his humble poet laureat, dedicates to him the siege of Rhodes in prose, but this I never saw.*

THE STATUTES.

Made in the first, second, and third parliaments of king Henry VII.

Printed in the character N°. V. *of the specimen, folio. Part of it in my collection.*

VITAS PATRUM,

Though a book not printed by him, but by Wynken de Worde, in the year 1495, *the work was left finished, or translated, as the last work of his life.*

¶ Here foloweth the right devoute, moche lowable, and recommendable lyff of the old auncient holy faders hermytes, late translated out of Latyn in to Frenche, and dylygently corrected in the cytee of Lyon, the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXVI. upon that whiche hath be wryten and and also translated out of Greke into Latyn, by the blessyd and holy saynt Jerome, right devoute and approved doctour of the chirche, and other solytarye relygyouse persones after hym. And after, in the yere of our Lorde M CCCC LXXXXI. reduced into Englyshe, folowynge the copye, alwaye under correccyon of doctours of the chirche.

¶ The

¶ The prologue of the translatour.

For as moche as dayly amonge the infenyte multytude of mortal people, is seen but few of theym that lyue vertuously; and the contrarye many in grete nombre lyuen voluptuously, and in that maner passen forth theyr tyme: thys consyderyng I have holden and reputed, and yet repute and holde well happy theym amonge other, whiche of our soverayne Lorde and God Ihesu Cryste, maker and conduytour of all thynges, haue obteyned that synguler grace, that they may verytably saye, that they haue lyued vertuosly. And that I see some to happen in our tyme, the whiche, by ther mellyflue and swete eloquence, have admynystred helthful doctryne, by the moyen of theyr excellent bokes in Latyn. And other which have wryten and translated to our prouffyte and understondyng, whereof in so doyng they haue meryted and deserued to be gretely thanked and recommended; the whiche thyng I byleue have not ben over dyffycyle ne harde to do, seen the sublymytee and hynes of theyr sharp understondyng, and the fructouse instruccyon, whyche they have had in letters Greke and Latyn, by the ayde of whom they have gotten the soverayne manere well to perswade and saye. But I, whiche in ony scyence, am not suffycyentely instructe, and also I have not in me ony begynnyng of eloquence, fynde my self all affrayed, doubtyng to be repreved of over hardy presumpcyon to have so indyscretely enterprysed the translacyon of this present werke; nevertheles, reducyng to remembraunce the proverbe of the prophete, sayeng, that fortune helpeth the hardy, have, in my selfe, juged to be a thynge lycyte and resonable, to tempte, and assaye, yf to the utylyte and comyn prouffyte I myght make ony werke; by the whiche, yf I have not vertuously lyued, atte leste I may saye, that I have not alway passed my tyme unprouffytably. And by this consyderacyon also, that I see but lyttyl or fewe persones apply them to lede solytary lyfe, I have enterprysed to translate out of Latyn in to the Frensshe tongue, the ryght devoute and solytary lyf of the auncyent or old holy faders hermytes, sometyme dwellyng, as well in the grete desertes of Egypte, of Thebayde, and of Mesopotamye, as in other places, upon which haue wryten saynt Ierome, the moche auctorysed doctour of holy chirche, and some other reverende faders after hym. And how well that I suppose that this werke ought not to be agreable to the redars, by reason of the fayr and ornate langage, wherin is none; nevertheles, I byleve, that many that shall see the grete penaunces, and mervayllous straytnes of lyuynge, in whiche haue perserved, all theyr lyfe, the sayd holy faders togydre; the fayr and helthful examples that ben therin conteyned, shall employe gladly a parte of theyr tyme to rede, or to here it redde. And further more by cause that I doubte not, that many that shall see this boke, shal mowe verytably saye, that I have not well, elygantely, ne dyrectely wryten in this present translacyon, I mekely beseche theym that they take no regarde to the defaultes and inepcyons that they shal fynde; but that they consyder that my lytyll and feble engyne hath mowe bere in

in it dooyng. For my regarde or affeccyon hath not be employe my self for to receyve ony temporel prouffyte or thanke, but oonly to thende to do thynge that some may fynde prouffyte therby; or that they that con do better, that it please theym to correcte and amende, be it in augmentyng or dymynysshyng, lyke as they shall see to be doon. And under this confydence I call fyrste the aid of the holy ghoost, by whoos helpe I shall begynne the declaracyon of the chapytres of this present boke; and after I shall procede to the translacyon of the prologue, and consequently of all the boke, as it shall be seen by eche partye of the same, *&c.*

Then these words of Wynken de Worde at the end of the book:

Thus endeth the moost vertuouse hystorye of the devoute and right renommed lyves of holy faders, lyvynge in deserte, worthy of remembraunce to all well-dysposed persones, which hath be translated out of Frensshe into Englisshe by Wyllyam Caxton of Westmynstre, late deed[a], and fynysshed at the last daye of his lyff. Enprynted, *&c.*

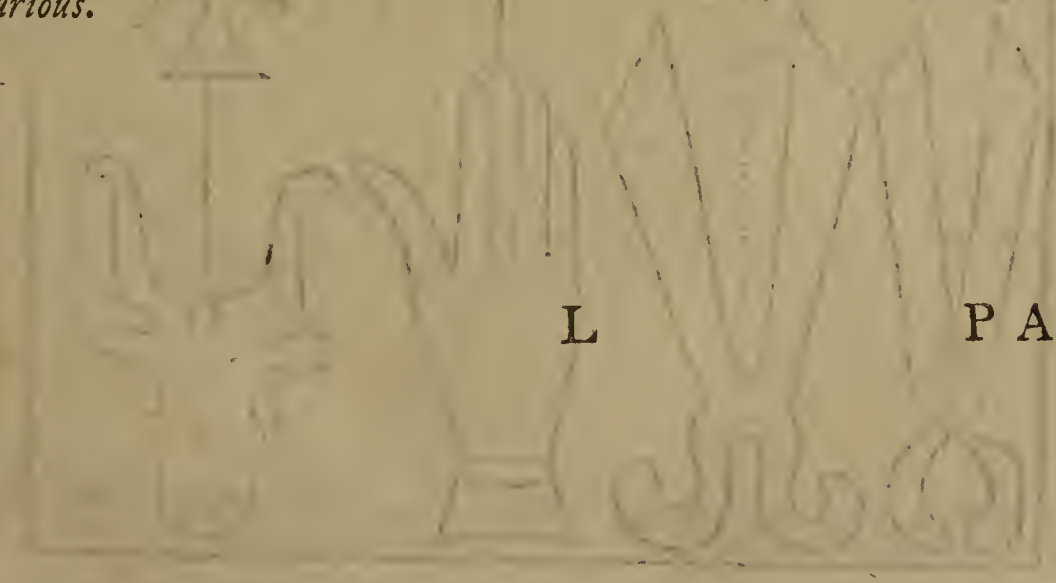
See more in Wynken de Worde, 1495. *In the possession of Sir Peter Thompson, and others.* *Folio.*

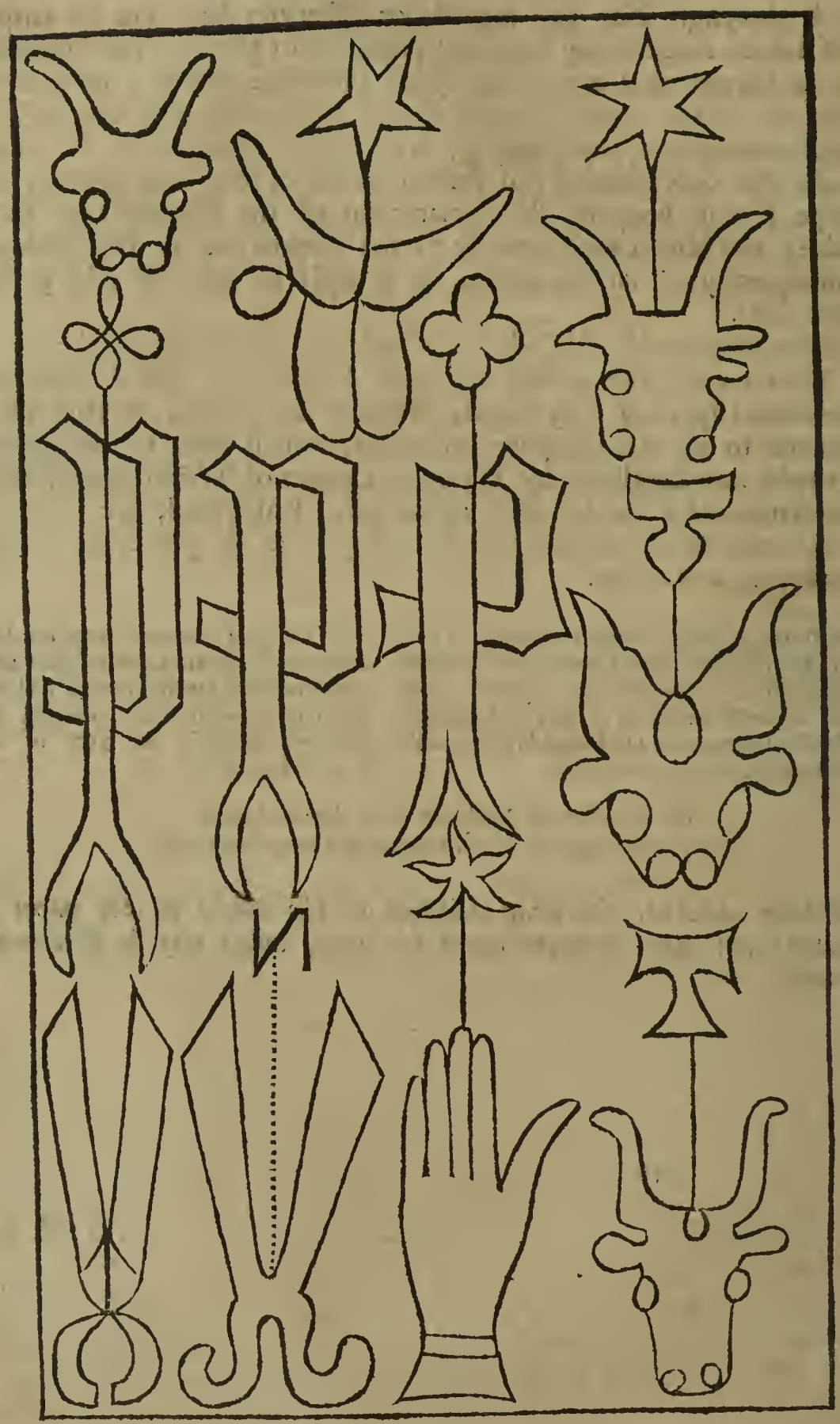
[a] In the church-warden's account, 1491. there is this item: Atte bureyng of William Caxton, for IIII. torchys VI s. VIII d. And there is wrote down in a very old hand in a *Fructus temporum* of my friend Mr. Ballard's of Cambden in Gloucesterſhire:

"Of your charitee pray for the soul of Mayster Wyllyam Caxton, that in hys tyme was a man of moche ornate and moche renommed wysdome and connyng, and decessed full crystenly the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXXI.

Moder of Merci ſhyld hym from thorribul fynd,
And bryng hym to lyff eternall that neuyr hath ynd."

I have added the following collection of the marks on the paper used by Caxton, and other printers about his time, which may be observed by the curious.





The PAPER-MARKS used by CAXTON from 1477 to 1490 JAMES.

JOHN LETTOU

IS supposed, by his name, to be a foreigner, of what contry is uncertain; but probably encouraged to come over by Caxton and Hunt, with Rood, Machlinia and others, from some part of Germany, to settle, and promote the art of printing in this kingdom. What I have been able to collect of him please to take as beneath.

Among the books of Magdalene college, A. V. S. as appear in bishop Tanner's MSS. are,

1480. *Antonii Andræ ord. minor. super* XII *libros, metaphysicæ quæstionibus per vener. virum mag. Thomam Penketh, ord. Fr. August. emendatis, finis impositus est, per Johem. Lettou, ad impensas Willmi. Wilcock, impressus A. Ch.* M CCCC LXXX. *Folio.*

1481. *Expositiones super psalterium.* By *Jacobus de Valencia, viz. Usque ad psalm.* XL. *Excus. in civitate Londonensi, ad expensas Wilhelmi Wilcock, per me Johannem Lettou,* M CCCC LXXXI.[a] *Fol.*

JOHN LETTOU with WILLIAM MACHLINIA.

LYTTLETON'S TENURES.

With no title, which books at the beginning of printing often wanted. It begins, Incipit tabula hujus libri. *It is divided into three parts. This table gives the beginning tenure by the directing letter, or signature, to the binder for folding the sheet, at the bottom of the leaf, as,* a i, a ii, a iii, a iiii, *then four leaves blank, after,* b i, b ii, b iii, b iiii, &c. *to the end. No leaves numbred, nor catch word. The initial letters were left for the illuminator to colour. The letters are very much combined together, as Caxton's, but many more abbreviations are used. This piece is printed as the next, in the Norman or law French used to that time in our courts of law, and long before, I imagine soon after the conquest. At the end, (as in most old books)* Expliciunt tenores nouelli impressi per nos Johanem Lettou et Willielmum de Machlinia, in civitate Londoniarum iuxta ecclesiam omnium sanctorum. *In* 70 *leaves. Folio.*

AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE STATUTES.

This is done in an alphabetical order, beginning with a table, containing four leaves. At the end of each section is mentioned the year of the king's reign, and the last mentioned that I have observed is, 31 *Hen.* VI. *or* 1452. *It is of the same language and size of the above book, with the same paper marks, and bound together in that copy belonging to my friend, Sir Peter Thompson knight. Dr. Middleton, page* 13. *in his discourse on printing, supposes the above book to have been put to the press by the author, Littleton, who died* 1481. *and may be this too. It contains* 108 *leaves. Folio.*

[a] See Bodleian library, U. 1. Th. Univ. of Cambridge, Inner-temple, and other places.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM MACHLINIA, or MACLYN,

IS mentioned as printing in partnership with Lettou in the above book but one; perhaps being a foreigner, he might come from a city of that name, formerly belonging to the emperor of Germany, and take his name from thence. It seems as if these were the first printers of law in this kingdom; yet, after all my searches, I cannot find they had any patent for so doing. Some books are found with only Machlyn's name, and others are thought to be his from comparing the letter and work, which is ruder than others about this time.

THE YEAR BOOK XXXIII. HEN. VI. XXXV. AND XXXVI.

Explicit annus XXXVI *Hen. sexto termino Michaelis. Penes J. Cay, arm. Fol.*

THE YEAR BOOK XXXIV HEN. VI.

This book in Thomas Rawlinson esquire's catalogue, for sale 13 *Nov.* 1732. N°. 2670. *is said to be printed by* William Macklyn en Holborun. *I have seen two or three of them, but all without his name or place.*

STATUTA APUD WESTMONASTERIUM EDITA ANNO PRIMO REGIS RICARDI TERCII. 1483.

This scarce piece is in the Inner-temple library, and in the possession of John Browning esquire, of Lincoln's-inn. It has no initials, or catch word. Small folio, 15 leaves, and by comparing the character, it is assuredly printed by Machlinia.

INCIPIT LIBER VOCATUR SPECULUM XPRISTIANI *.

This book is for the most part in Latin, on the common topicks of divinity used at that time. The decalogue. The creed parcelled out thus: *Petrus apostolus, Credo in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, creatorem celi et terre. Andreas, Et in Ihesum Xpristum filium eius, vnicum dominum nostrum. Iacobus maior, Qui conceptus est de spiritu sancto, natus ex Maria virgine. Iohēs, Passus sub Poncio Pylato crucifixus, mortuus et sepultus. Thomas, Descendit ad inferna, tercia die resurrexit à mortuis. Iacobus minor. Ascendit ad celos, sedet ad dextram Dei Patris omnipotentis. Philippus, Inde venturus est iudicare viuos et mortuos. Bartholomeus, Credo in spiritum sanctum. Matheus, Sanctam ecclesiam catholicam. Simon, Sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum. Iudas Zelotes, Carnis resurrectionem. Mathias, Et vitam eternam. Amen.*

The first English lines are,

In heuen shall dwelle alle cristen men,
That knowe and kepe Goddes byddynges ten.

And many more verses in English, as, *Oratio deuota ad beatam Mariam:*

Mary moder wel thou bee,
Mary moder thenke on me,
Mayden and moder was never none,
To geder lady, safe thou allone.

Swete

Swete lady, mayden clene,
Schilde me fro ille, schame and tene,
And out of dette for charitee.
Lady, for thy joyes five,
Gete me grace in thys lyue
To knowe and kepe ouer all thyng
Cristen faith and Goddes byddyng,
And trewly wynne all that I nede
To me, and myn clothe and fede.

Help me, lady, and alle myne;
Schilde me, lady, from helle pyne;
Schilde me, lady, from vyleny,
And from all wicked companye;
Schilde me, lady, from alle schame,
And fro alle wicked fame.
Swete lady, mayden mylde, *&c.*
34 *lines more.*

At the end, after *Explicit liber speculum Xpristiani, &c.* in my book is, *Sequitur exposicio orationis dominice cum quodam bono notabili, et septem capitalia vicia, cum aliquibus ramis eorum, sequuntur monita beati Ysidori. Iste libellus impressus est in opulentissima civitate Londoniarum, per me, Willielmum de Machlinia, ad instanciam, necnon expensas Henrici Vrankenbergh, mercatoris.*

One hundred and sixteen leaves told over, rude work, but no date. The author is said to be John Watton, in the catal. of MSS. in England and Ireland, C. C. C. Oxon. n. 155. p. 53. * *This Asterisk, when put to a book, is to signify that book is in my possession.*

SOME other printer appears about this time, but I cannot recover his name, who printed several pieces, as a book beginning,

NOVA STATUTA.

With a large alphabetical table before it, containing 40 *leaves, and begins,*

Come Hughe le Dispenser le Pier, & Hugh le Dispenser le fitz, Nadgiars a la suyte Thomas adonques count de Lancastre, *&c.*

The years of Edward III. *contain* 66 *leaves, Rich.* II. 50 *leaves, Hen.* V. 20 *leaves, Hen.* VI. 83 *leaves, Eward* IV. 51. *It is in the Norman or law French, without initials, and ends with the* 22*d year of Edward* IV. *There are two sorts of characters or types, very rude. It's a folio, and compleat, in the Inner-temple library, and possession of my friend John Cay esq; and others.*

A CHRONICLE OF ENGLAND.

Partly written, and partly printed, on paper and vellom; was in the possession of my late worthy friend, John Anstis esq; garter. It is a miscellaneous piece, and has printed in it, first, The promise of matrimonie. *Second,* The Lettre annuelle port. *Third,* The obligation of Nisi. *Fourth,* Tharticles of the convencion bitwene the Frensshe king and the duc of Austrice, late called duc of Burgoine.[a] *Quarto.*

A SMALL BOOK OF DEVOTION,

In Latin, on vellom, with the same type, in my possession. In sixteens.

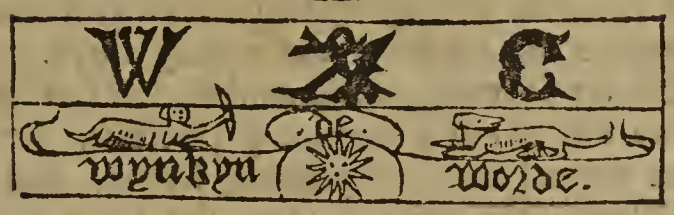
[a] Some account of these transactions may be seen in Rymer's Fœdera, 1475.

The same type as the above statutes.

WYNKEN,

To the STATUTES of the 1.st 3.rd & 7.th year of K. Henry VII Emprinted by Wynkyne de Word anno dom. 1491.

To the Right Hon.ble ARTHUR ONSLOWE, Speaker of the Hon.ble HOUSE of COMMONS, this Plate is most humbly Dedicated by J. Ames.



WYNKEN, WYNKYN, or WYNANDUS DE WORDE,

THE famous printer, was a foreigner, born in the dukedom of Lorrain, as appears by the patent-roll in the chapel of the Rolls[a]. Our first printer, Caxton, when resident abroad, might probably meet with him there, and engage him to come over to England for a servant or assistant, like as John Faust at Mentz had his lad, or servant, Peter Scheoffer, whom they chose for their ingenuity and promising parts; and their after works shew they were not mistaken in their choice.

He continued in some capacity with Caxton till his master's death, 1491. and printed at his house in Westminster afterwards.

Whether he was married or no, or had relations that came over with him, does not appear by his will; yet we find in the church-warden's accounts for St. Margaret's Westminster, an entry made in the year

[a] *Licentia W. de Worde, de ducatu Lotharingia oriundi, impressorum librorum: Quod ipse durante vita sua sit indigena et ligeus noster, 20 die Aprilis,* 1496. 1 *pars. pat.* 11. *Hen.* VII. M. 5.

1498.

1498. "Item, For the knell of Elizabeth de Worde vi pence. Item, For iii torches, with the grete belle for her, v. iiii." Again, in the year 1500, "Item, For the knelle of Iuliane de Worde, with the grete bell, vi pence."

By dwelling with Caxton he naturally fell into the company and acquaintance of the learned and noble of this kingdom, on account of this new art, as soon appeared by the first works he printed, and stiled himself printer to Margaret, *&c.* the king's grandame.

In the 7th of Hen. VII. or 1491, he printed the acts of parliament with the king's arms, *&c.* as in the plate annexed, and dwelt at his master's house at least six years, as may be seen by several books mentioned to be printed at Westminster, in Caxton's house, till the acts printed in the 11th and 12th of Henry VII. he printed at the end, with the same cut, and the neat one of W·W·C; also in Fleet-street, at the sygn of the sonne, by Wynken de Worde.

Afterwards he probably kept both shops for some time, where, by himself and his numerous servants, he performed all the parts of the business, and furnished others, as William Bydell, Michael de Paul, dwelling in London; for it may be observed, the most antient printers did every part of the business belonging to books by themselves, or under their direction, even to the binding, and selling them.

His skill in the art is much commended, and at his setting up for himself his first care was to cut a new set of punches, which he sunk into matrices, and cast several sorts of printing letters, which he afterwards used; and Mr. Palmer, the printer, says, the same are used by all the printers of London to this day, and believes they were struck from his punches[b].

Most of his books now remaining were printed at London, in Fleet-street, in St. Bride's parish, at the sign of the sun; but I have observed no sign of his while at Westminster, without he had the W·W·C, which Caxton might use for a sign, in memory of the year when he brought printing first into England.

He was a stationer by company, as several other printers were, yet I cannot find any charter they had before that of Philip and Mary, 1556, also, of the brotherhood of our lady's assumption.

In the year 1471, when Caxton printed the receuyl of the hystory of Troye, we may allow him to be about fifteen, if so, he was seventy-eight years old when he died.

Wynandus de Worde being old made his will, as may be seen in the prerogative-office, Hogan 22. dated the 5th of June, 1534, and died not long after.

He writes himself citizen and stationer of London. He commends his soul to God and the blessed St. Mary, and his body to be buried in the parochial church of St. Bride's in Fleet-street, before the high altar of St.

[b] History of printing, p. 343.

Katherine,

Katherine. Item, For tythes forgotten 6s. 8d. Item, To the Fraternity of our lady, of which I am a brother, 10s. to pray for my soul. Item, To my maid 3l. in books. To Agnes Tidder, widow, 40s. in books. Item, to Robert Darby 3l. in printed books. To John Barbanson 60s. in printed books. And ten marks to Hector, my servant, five marks sterling in books. And to Simon, my servant, 20s. in printed books. To Wislin 20s. in printed books. And to Nowel, the book-binder, in Shoe-lane, 20s. in books. And to every of my apprentices 3l. in printed books. And to John Butler, late my servant, 6l. in printed books. And to my servant, James Ganer, in books 20 marks. And forgive John Bedel, stationer, all money he owes me, *&c.* for executing this my will, with James Ganer, and that they, with the consent of the wardens of the parishe of St. Bride's, purchase at least 20s. a year in or near the city, for to pray for my soule, and say masse [a]. To Henry Pepwell, stationer, 4l. in printed books. And to John Gouge forgive what he owes me, and 4l. To Robert Copland ten marks. To Alard, bookbinder, my servant, 6l. 13s. 4d.

Humphry Towne, Curate.
Wynkyn de Worde,
John Stud,
John Turner.

Lambeth, 19 Jan. 1534.
Prob. by James Ganer and John Bedell.

[a] *Primo die Februarii, anno primo regno regis Edwardi* VI. The citye of London, and county of Middlesex. [This is the title of the certificate or survey of colleges, chantries, obits, *&c.*] Yet the city of London, "The paroche of St. Brid's in Fleet-street, Wynkyn de Worde, deceased xii yeres past, willed and gave to the sayde churche, in money to buy landes with the same, and with the proffites thereof, to kepe an obite for his soul for ever, xxxvi l." Taken out of the said certificate of chantries, *&c.* in London and Middlesex, in the office of augmentations. Madox's *Firma Burgi*, p. 47.

1491. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT.

After this cut, which is before these acts of Parliament, being the first book I have met with printed by him, it begins:

¶ The kynge our sovereyn lorde, Henry the seventh after the conquest, by the grace of God, kynge of Englonde and of Fraunce, and lorde of Irlonde, at his parlyament holden at Wesmynster, the seventh day of Novembre, in the first yere of his reigne, to thonour of God and holy chirche, and for the comen profyte of the royame, by thassent of the lordes spirytuell and temporell, and the comons of the sayde parlyamente assembled, and by the auctorite of the sayd parlyamente, hath do to be made certeyn statutes and ordinaunces in manner and fourme followyng.

The titles are:

¶ Fourmedowne. Ayenste strangers made denyzens to paye customes, *&c.* Noo protection to be alowed in ony courte at Calays. Correccyns of prestes for incontynence. Ayenste tanners and cordyners. Felde. ¶ Ayenst hunters. For reperacyons of the navee. Sylke-werke. Revocation of kynge Richardis acte ayenst Ytalyens.

Then, ¶ The second parlyament holden in the thirde yere of kynge Henry the VII.

Then again, ¶ To the worship of God and holy chirche, and for the comen wele and profyt of this reame of Englonde, *&c.* the xiii. Jan. in the fourth yere of his reygne, ¶ Enprynted at Westmynster by me, Wynken de Worde.

I have bound with it, in something larger form, the act anno VII°. Henrici septimi, *contained in seven chapters, and in six leaves; ends,* Enprynted at Westmestre by Wynkyn de Worde; *and the same cut.* *Small folio.*

1493. THE CHASTISING OF GOD'S CHILDREN.

¶ The prouffytable boke for mannes soule, and right comfortable to the body, and specially in adversitee and trybulacyon, whiche boke is called, The chastysing of Goddes children.

This book has commonly been taken for Caxton's printing, because it is his letter; but the preface of another printed with the same types, which I have bound with it, shews it must have been printed after Caxton's death. This piece is in folio, and after the preface of almost a side, there is a table of contents of 27 chapters, in one leaf, and the whole in 84 leaves. In the 27th chapter, which is a recapitulation, the author says, Some now in thise dayes used to say in Englissh, her sawter and matynes of our lady, the vii. psalmes, and the letanye; many repreue it to haue the sawter, matynes, or the gosple, or the byble in Englisshe, by cause they may not be translated into no vulgare worde by worde, as it stondeth, wythout grete circumlocucion, after the understanding feling of the first wryters, which translated that into Latyn by techyng of the holi goost. Nevertheles, I wyll not repreue to haue hem in Englissh, ne to rede on hem, where they may

may stire you more to deuocyon, and to the loue of God, but entirely to use hem in Englissh, and leue the Latyn, I holde it not commendable.

Then the book I mentioned, which has no separate title, begins thus:

¶ This treatyse is of loue, and spekyth of iiii. of the most specyall louys that ben in the worlde, and shewyth veryly and perfitely bi gret resons and causis, how the meruelous and bounteous loue that our Lord Ihesu Cryste had to mannys soule excedyth to ferre alle other loues as apperith well by the paynfull passion and tormentis that he suffryd for the redempcyon therof, so that alle louis that euyr were, or euyr shall be, arne not to be lykenyd to the lest parte of the loue that was in hym, whiche treatyse was translated out of Frenche into Englyshe, the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXIII. by a persone that is unperfight in suche werke, wherfor he humbly byseche the lernyd reders wyth pacyens to correcte it where they finde nede; and they, and alle other redders, of their charyte, to pray for the soule of the sayde translatour, *&c.*

¶ Thus endeth this present boke, whiche treateth fyrst of the gloryous passion of our sauyour, and of the compascyon that his blessyd moder had thereof; and also sheweth in a nother treatyse followyng, wherfore we ought to loue our savyour more than ony other thynge. ¶ Also sheweth another treatise, moche prouffytable for reformacyon of soules defoyled wyth ony of the vii. dedely synnes. ¶ Item, another treatyse, shewynge the signes of goostly loue. ¶ Item, A treatise of the vertues, and of the braunches of the appultree, whiche is expowned morally, as before is expressyd. ¶ Also following is declared wher by men maye seke the loue of our Lorde Ihesu. ¶ And the last treatyse of this foresayed boke speaketh to exhorte the person to eschewe, and haue in contempte all euyll thoughtes, and to reduce theymself, in all poyntes, to good werkes, under the hope of dyuyne grace; which boke was lately translated oute of Frenshe into Englisshe by a right wel disposed persone; for bycause the sayd persone thought it necessary to al devoute peple to rede, or to here it redde: and also caused the sayd boke to be emprynted.

Then the W·Z·C, *as on the the left side of the plate. This folio is in* 48 *leaves, and ends with the contents above.*

HILTON'S SCALE OF PERFECTION. 1494.

At the end these verses:

Infynyte laud, with thankynges many folde,
I yielde to God, me socouryng wyth his grace
This boke to finyshe, whiche that ye beholde,
Scale of perfection calde in euery place;
Whereof thauctour Walter Hilton was,
And Wynkyn de Worde this hath sett in print.
In William Caxston's hows so fyll the case,
God rest his soule. In joy ther mot it stynt.

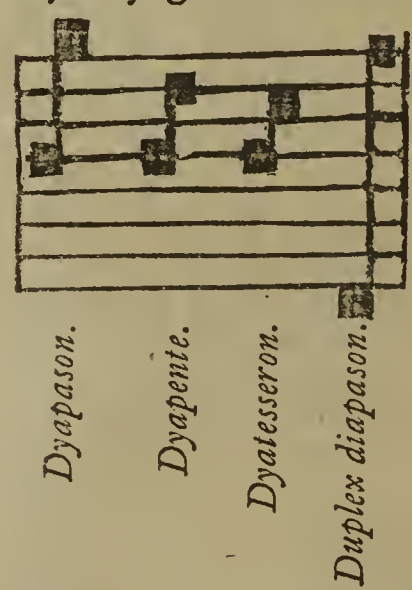
This heuenly boke, more precyous than golde,
Was late direct, wyth great humylyte,
For godly plesur thereon to beholde,
Unto the right noble Margaret, as ye see,
The kynges moder, of excellent bounte,
Herry the seventh, that Ihū hym preserue.
This myghty pryncesse hath commanded me
Temprynt this boke, her grace for to deserue.

Finit feliciter liber, intitulatus Scala perfectionis. Inpressus anno salutis MCCCCLXXXXIIII. with W·Z·C, first mark. *Folio.*

THE POLICHRONICON.*

1495. *This is printed from Caxton's edition,* 1482, *with a beautiful new letter.*

In the prohemye it's said, Trevisa, at the request of Syr Thomas Burkley translated this said booke, the byble, and *Barthylmew de proprietatibus rerum* out of Latyn into Englisshe. *Wynken de Worde says,* this Polycronicon he should continue unto the year 1495, whiche ben 138 yere; which werke I have fynished under the noble proteccyon of my moost drad naturell and soueragne lord, and moost crysten kyng, Henry the seuenth humbly besechynge his most noble grace to pardone me, yf ony thynge therinne be said of ignoraunce, *&c. in Caxton's humble style. Then follows a very large table of contents to each book, alphabetically; after which the leaves are numbered being in all* 346, *in Roman numerals. At folio* 101. *he speaks of Pythagoras the philosopher passing by a smith's house, and hearing a sweet sound by four hammers striking on an anvil, and from thence inferring the concords in musick, of which Wynken de Worde first printed this scheme, before which I have not observed any printed in England.* Thus ended the thyrteenth day of Apryll, the tenth yere of the regne of kynge Henry the seuenth, and of the incarnatyon of our Lord MCCCCLXXXXV. at Wesmestre. *Fol.*



1495. Chaucer's Canterbury tales. Collected by William Caxton, and printed by Wynken de Worde at Westmestre. *Folio.*

1495. The lives of the holy fathers, *&c. or, as it is intituled,* Vitas patrum. *It begins with the prologue of the translator, which I have given at length in Caxton's last book. It is a thick folio, containing* 347 *leaves number'd, besides the table, and is divided into five parts, with several wooden cuts, especially in the first part, which is about half the book.*

The book begins, after the contents, with the prologue of St. Jerome, from whose works it is said to be taken. The second part begins folio 176, *which speaks*

speaks of the holy fathers of Egypt, &c. *The third part begins at* 317, *and speaks of the conversation of the holy fathers of Epypt, Mesopotamia and Palestine. The fourth part begins folio* 331, *with the prologue of St. Paschayse upon the fourth part of the life of holy fathers, as well of Egypt as of Greece. The fifth part begins* 336, *and consists of some small treatises of the praising of vertues*, &c. *to the end : and after the word* Explicit, Enprynted in the sayd towne of Westmynstre by my Wynken de Worde, the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXXV. and the tenth yere of our soverayne lord kynge Henry the seventh. *Caxton's mark added. Also at the end*, Vitas Patrum, *which is cut out large, and a cut of St. Jerom and the doctors.*

Incipit liber qui festiualis appellatur. Westmynstre. 200 *Leaves* *Quarto.* 1496.

The Medytatyons of saynt Bernard, which, for very fauour and charytable loue of all such persones as haue not understonding in Latyn, hath be translatyd fro Latyn into Englysshe by a devout student of the universyte of Cambrydge, and has been put to be enprynted the ix. of March. 4°. 1496.

Quatuor sermones. Finitum Westmonasterio, Anno, &c. 49 Leaves in *Quarto.* 1496.

Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae Anglicanae. By Lyndewode. *Octavo.* 1496.

The dialogue of Divers and Pauper; that is to say, the ryche and the poor; fructuously treating upon the x. commaundements, and finished the iii. day of Decembre. The yere of our Lord God M CCCC LXXXXVI. at Westmonstre. *Deo gracias. In small folio, and has Caxton's own mark at the end. This book was printed before by Richard Pinson*, 1493. 1496.

Nicholas Uptonus Sarisburiensis canonicus, et scriptor haraldicus: de re haraldica Anglicè. Westmynster. *Reprinted from that before at St. Alban's.* (*See* treatyses pertayning to hauking and huntynge, and a treatye of cot armours) *with king's arms, as at the beginning, and Caxton's mark printed in red ink.* *Folio.* 1496.

Fructus Temporum. Here endyth this present cronicle of England, with the fruit of tymes. Compiled in a booke, and also enprynted by one sometyme scole mayster of saynt Albons, on whoos soule God have mercy. ¶ And newly in the yer of our Lord God M CCCC LXXXXVII. enprynted at Westmestre, by Wynkyn de Worde. The descrypcyon of Englonde. Her foloweth a lytel treatyse, the whiche treateth of the descrypcyon of this londe, which of olde tyme was named Albyon, and after Brytayn, and now is called England, and speaketh of the noblenesse and worthnesse of the same. *Then*, Hit is so, that in many and dyuers places the comyn cronycles of Englonde ben hadde; and also now late enprynted at Wesmynstre. And for as moche as the descrypcyon of this londe, whiche of old tyme was named Albyon, and after Brytayne, is not descryued ne comynly hadde, ne the nobleness and 1497.

and worthyness of the same is not knowen. Therefore I entende to sette in this book the descrypcyon of this sayd Yle of Brytayne, and commodytees of the same, M CCCC LXXXXVIII. *He printed it again in the year* 1502, *and other years.* *Folio.*

23 May, 1497. The hill of perfection; intituled in Latin, *Mons perfectionis*, written by Dr. John Alcock, bishop of Ely, and emprynted at the instance of the reverend relygyous father, Tho. Prior, of the house of St. Ann, the order of the charterouse. *Quarto.*

1497. *Statuta bonum publicum concernencia edita in parliamento tento apud Westmonesterium* xiiii. *die Octobris, anno regni illustrissimi domini nostri regis Henrici septimi. Then a table of* 27 *chapters, and is contained in* 24 *leaves. Afterwards is, The* Statutes and ordynances in the XII of Hen. VII. at Westmynster, the 16th Jan. *&c. In four leaves. At the close,* ¶ Emprynted in Fleet-street, in the sign of the sonne by Wynken de Worde. *Beneath, a neat cut of* W·D·C. *This is the first piece I have observed printed at the sign of the sun by Wynken de Worde. For some time probably he kept both houses.* *Small folio.*

1498. *Le mort d'Arthur*, newly imprynted, and chapitres of the same, furbrisshed at Westmestre by Wynken de Worde, the yere of our Lord M CCCC LXXXXVIII. and ended the xxvii. day of March the same yere.
This is reprinted from Caxton's, with wooden cuts. *Folio.*

1499. *Constitutiones provinciales ecclesie Anglicane, per D. Wilhelmum Lyndewode, utriusque juris doctorem edite: incipiunt feliciter.* Underneath the bishop in his robes, holding his crosier-staff in his left hand. At the end, *Istud opus presens fabricatum est: diligenter correctum: apud Westmonasterium, die decima quinta Aprilis.* *Octavo.*

1499. At the deuoute and dylygent request of the ryght reverend fader in God, and lorde Rychard, bysshop of Dureham, and lorde pryuy seale of England, this lytell boke, named Contemplacion of synners, is compyled and fynysshed. The sayd blessyd fader in God desyryng gretly all vertue to encreace and vyce to be exiled, hath caused this book to be enprinted, to the entente that oft redyng this may surely serche, and truly knowe, the state of his conscience. July. *Quarto.*

1500. *Ortus vocabulorum. Per virum laudabilem ciuem providum magistrum Wynandum de Worde, prope celeberimum monasterium, quod Westmynstre appellatur,* 1500 *impressum.* With the small cut in my plate. *Quarto.*

1500. Here bygenneth the temple of Glas, *wrote by Stephen Hawes grome of the chamber to king Henry* VII. *It contains* 27 *leaves in Octavo.*

1500. *Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi.* *Quarto.*

1500. *Jo. Grubiand Sinonima.* *Quarto.*

Mons

Mons perfectionis. Otherwyse in Englysshe, The hylle of perfection. *Under a wooden cut of a bishop.* By John Alcok, bishop of Ely, at the instaunce of the reverend religyous fader, Thomas, pryour of the house of saynt Anne, the order of the chartrous, and fynished the xxii. daye of the month of May, in the year abovesayd. *Quarto.* 1501.

Psalmorum, hymnorum, et liber soliloquiorum. In small 16°. 1502.

The ordinary of christen men. *See* 1506. *Quarto.* 1502.

Hore beate Marie virginis, cum fig. *Quarto.* 1502.

John Gerson's three books of the imitation of Christ, translated into English by William Atkinson, D. D. Printed at king Henry VII. mothers desire. 1502.

Æsopi fabulæ metricè cum comm. *Quarto.* 1503.

The recuyles, or gatheringe togyder of the historyes of Troy, how it was destroyed and brent, twyes by the puyssant Hercules, and the thyrd and generall by the Grekes. *Folio.* 1503.

Here begynneth a lytell treatyse, or booke, named Johan. Maundeuylle knyght, born in Englond, in the towne of saynt Albone, and speketh of the ways of the holy londe towarde Ierusalem, and of marueylles of Inde, and of other dyverse countres. *It is a small Quarto, and hath* 75 *wooden cuts in it, and* 108 *leaves* ; *ends,* Here endeth the boke of Johan Mandeuyll knyght, of the ways towarde Ierusalem, and of the maruayles of Inde, and of other countrees, *&c.* Enprynted in the cyte of London, in the Flete-strete, in the synge of sonne, *anno domini* M CCCCC III. 1503.

Textus Alexandri, cum sententiis & constructionibus. With a cut of a master sitting in a chair, and three scholars before him, containing sheets to P. iii. and 9 leaves. The colophon, *Libri doctrinalis una cum expositione textus* ; *opus exaratum est in ciuitate London.* M CCCCC III. 1503.

The hystory of the four sonnes of Aymon. *It is intitled,* ¶ The right plesaunt and goodly hystory of the foure sonnes of Aimon ; the which for the excellent endytyng of it, and for the notable prowes and great vertues that were in them, is no les plesaunt to rede then worthy to be knowen of all estates, both hyghe and lowe. *On the title-page is a wooden cut (reversed from the French book,*[a]*) of four men armed, sitting on one horse, with their swords drawn* ; *with several wooden cuts, reprinted by William Copland and others. A romantic piece from the French.* Enprented the 8th day of May, M CCCCC IIII. *Small Folio.* 1504.

TERENTIUS CUM COMMENT. ASCENSII, &c.

Venundantur Londonie, in edibus Winandi de Worde, Michael Morini, et Joannis Brachii ; *et in edibus ipsius Ascensii Parrhisiis, anno millesimo quingentissimo quarto die* XV. *Julii.* *Folio.* 1504.

[a] *Sensuyt le liure des quatre fitz Aymon, duc de Dordonne cest assavoir Regnault, Alard, Guichard, et Richard avec feur cousin Maugist. Contenant* 38 *chapitres, dont la table sensuyt* 38.

The

1504. The Statutes made the twenty-fifth of January, in the ninteenth year of Henry VII.

These statutes I have observed were printed by three several printers this year, viz. Wynken de Worde, Faques, and Pinson. *Small Folio.*

1505. The craft to live well and to dye well. *Folio. With many wooden cuts. The book ends thus:* And consequently of al the treatyse, that hath be translated out of Frensshe into Englissh, and made parfyte in our moder tonge, the xxi. day of January, the yere of our Lord M cccccv. prayng the reders that it will please them to pray to Ihesu Cryst for the saule of the translatour, and that he will fynably conduyte and lede us in too the glory and joye of heuen. Here endeth the treatyse of the arte or crafte to liue well and to die well. With the nedyll of the fere dyuyne. Of the paynes of hell and of purgatorye, and of the joys of paradyse. Of the vii. sacramentes of the holy chirch. Of the comynge of antecryst. And of the fyftene sygnes comynge before the grete jugement generall of God. xxi. January in the year M cccccv. *Printed again the next year.* *Folio.*

1505. *Garlandia vocabulorum interpretatio*; or, *Synonima magistri Johannis de Garlandia, cum expositione magistri Galfridi Anglici: nuperrime correcta et Londoniis impressa.* The colophon, *Explicit liber synonimorum magistri Johannis de Garlandia, una cum expositione magistri Galfridi Angli, anno Domini* M cccccv. *die* xx *mensis Novembris.* *Quarto.*

1506. Thordynary of crysten men.* *In a quarto, containing* 217 *leaves, not numbered. On the title-page is represented the inside of a church, with three persons at confession. A table of the contents. A prologue, giving an account of the book, and that it* began to be written the 14 day of January, 1467. *There are several forms of exorcisms and conjurations, and many wooden cuts, as,*

1. *The author at a desk, with many books.*
2. *A priest baptizing a child in the church.*
3. *The twelve apostles with their symbols and names.*
4. *Moses and Aaron, with a crowd of people at Aaron's back.*

Between them is the ten commandementes of the law, *thus:*

One only God thou shalt love and worship perfytely.
God in vayne thou shalt not swere by, nor other lyke.
The sondays thou shalt kepe, and serve God devoutely.
Fader and moder thou shalt honor, to thende that thou lyue longe.
No man thou shalt sle, in dede nor wyllyngly.
Lechery thou shalt not do, of body ne of consent.
No mennes godes thou shalt not stele nor witholde.
Fals wytnes thou shalt not bere, nor lye in ony wyse.
The werkes of the flesh thou desyre not but in maryage.
Other mens godes thou shalt not coveyt to have unjustly.

5. *The*

5. *The pope and some priests on the right, and kings and princes on the left kneeling, with a munde and cross on it, and a sword lying on the pavement, and* the five commaundements of the church *between them, thus:*

The sondayes here thou masse, and the festes of commaundement.
Of thy synnes thou the confesse at the leest one tyme of the yere.
And thy creatour thou shalt receyue at Eester humbly.
These feestes thou shalt hallowe, that ben gyuen the in commaundement.
The four ymbres vigyles thou shalt faste, and the lente entyerly.

6. *A sick man in bed, looking with horror, with a label over him,* Tego. Colligo. Condo. *And a devil with a label,* Disito, Poto, Cibo, Re. *With the priest, the nurse and his wife.*

7. *As the title, as at confession.*

8. *To represent the horrors of hell, in two flaming cauldrons, and devils.*

9. *To represent the Father, and joys of heaven. The virgin on the right hand crowned, and her son on the left suppliant, as all the company are.*

Here endeth the boke named the Ordynarye of crysten men, newly hystoryed and translated out of Frensshe into Englisshe. *Quarto.*

The statutes. *Quarto.* 1506.

The castle of honour. A poem. *Quarto.* 1506.

The booke named the Royal, or book for a king. *This was reprinted from Caxton's in the year* 1484. *Quarto.* 1507.

Here begynneth a lytell treatyse of the dyenge creature, enfected with sykenes uncurable, with many sorowfull complayntes. *A cut of a sick man beneath.* *Quarto.* 1507.

Portiforii ad usum Sarum jamdudum castigatissimi volumen primum; vulgo pars hyemalis nuncupata. Sarisbiriensis Portiforii nuperrime exactissimeq; revisi volumen secundum; pars vocari solita estivalis. xi. *Kalendas Julii.* *Twelves.* 1507.

The boke of good manners. Here endeth and fynnyshed the boke named and entituled Good manners. The xxiii. of the reigne of our soverayne Lord kyng Harry the seventh, Dec. x. *Printed again* 1514. 4°. 1507.

Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi sua saltem editione edita. Printed again 1510. *Quarto.* 1507.

The festival; or, sermons on sondays and holidais, taken out of the golden legend. *The stories in this book are so extravagant, that one would imagine they were invented to try how far human credulity could be extended. To which is joyned, Hamus charitatis, et quatuor sermones,* viz. The master of sentence in the second book, and first dystynction sayth, *&c. It contains* 204 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1508.

Here begynneth the book of kervinge, *(Over, a cut of persons at dinner)* and shewyng all the feestes in the yere, for the servyce of a prynce, or any other estate. *Twelve leaves. In it are the* termes of a keruer, *as follow,* 1508.

Breke that dere, lesche that brawne, rere that goose, lyste that swanne, sauce that capon, spoyle that hen, fruche that chekyn, unbrace that malarde, unlace that conye, dysmembre that heron, dysplaye that crane, dysfygure that peacocke, unjoynt that bytture, untache that curlewe, alaye that felande, wynge that partryche, wynge that quayle, mynce that plouer, thye that pygyon, border that pasty, thye that woodcocke, thye all maner small byrdes, tymbre that fyre, tyere that egge, chynne that samon, strynge that lampreye, splat that pyke, sauce that place, sauce that tenche, splaye that breme, syde that haddock, tuske that berbell, culpon that troute, fyne that cheven, trassene that ele, trance that sturgeon, undertraunche that purpos, tayme that crabbe, barbe that lopster. Here endeth the goodly termes. *Quarto.*

1508. The golden legend. *Quarto.*

1509. The parlyament of deuylles, *in verse. Begins,* As Mary was great with Gabryel, upon the conception of the blessed virgyn, and in order to tempt Christ, *&c. At the end,* Prynter unto the moost excellent pryncesse, my lady the kynges mother. *Contained in eight leaves.* *Quarto.*

1509. The conversyon of swerers, made and compyled by Stephen Hawys, groome of the chamber of our soverigne lord kyng Henry VII. *At the end,* ——— Prynter unto the moost excellent prynses my lady the kynges graundame, the yere of our Lord a MCCCCCIX. the first yere of the reigne of our souerayne lord kyng Henry the VIII. *It is in English stanza verse, with Latin lemmata.* *Quarto.*

1509. *Ortus vocabulorum, alphabetico ordine fere omnia, que in catholicon, breviloquio, &c.* Printed again 20 Decemher, 1514, 1516, 1533, and without date. *Quarto.*

1509. *Manipulus curatorum.* — *Explicit libellus institutus manipulus curatorum pro instructione neophitorum curatorum, editus à doctissimo viro Guidone de Monte Rocherii.* 13 *Feb.* *Quarto.*

1509. This sermon followinge was compyled and sayde in the cathedrall chyrche of saynt Poule, within the cyte of London, by the ryght reverend fader in God, Johan, byshop of Rochcester, the body beyng present of the most famous prynce kynge Henry the VII. the X. day of Maye, the yere of our Lord God MCCCCCIX. Which sermon was emprynted at the specyall request of the ryght exellent pryncesse, Margarate, moder unto the sayde noble prynce, and countesse of Rychmond and Derby. *Under a cut of a bishop preaching over a corpse. At the end,* Thus endeth this notable sermon. ——— Printer unto the most excellent pryncesse, my lady the kynges graundame.

1509. This treatyse concernynge the fruytful saynges of David the kynge and prophete, in the seven penetencyall psalmes, devyded in seven sermons,

mons, was made and compyled by the ryght reverende fader in God, Johan Fysher, doctoure of dyvynyte, byshop of Rochester, at the exortation and sterynge of the most excellent prynces Margarete, countesse of Rychmont and Derby, and mother to our soverayne lord kynge Henry the VII. ——— Printer unto, *&c.* the kings grandame, in the year MCCCCCIX. xii. Juyn.

Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum. With a preface by *Jocadius Badius Ascensius*, 1502. (Keeper of the academy of Paris, 1504.) 4° 1509.

The chirche of the euyll men and women, whereof Lucifer is the heed, and the members is all the players, dyssolute synners reproued. This present treatye hathe made to be prynted two venerable doctours of the faculte of theologye at Parys, mayster Thomas Varnet, curate of saynt Nicolas in the feldes, and mayster Nowel Beda, pryncipall of the ryght ruled college of Mountague. 22 August. *Quarto.* 1511.

Synonima magistri Johannis de Garlandia, cum expositione magistri Galfrii Anglici, nuperrime correcta. *Quarto.* 1510.

The floure of the commandements. *Quarto.* 1510.

Multorum vocabulorum equivocorum interpretatio magistri Johannis Garlandia grammatico, et Latinis cupido permaxime necessaria. At the end, *Liber equivocorum quorundam vocabulorum secundum ordinem alphabeti, una cum interpretatione Anglice lingue explicit. Adjuncto carmine de sancta euchariste, et de virgine Christum crucifixum in gremio suo deflente.* 8 *Mar.* *Quarto.* 1510.

Libellus sophistarum ad usum scholae Cantabrigiensis, Londonis perüigila cura impressus. And another edition, 7 March, by Robert Alyton[a]. *Quarto.* 1510.

The court of sapience. *The proheme in verse.* *Quarto.* 1510.

The Rose; or, Mirroure of consolatyon and comfort. *Quarto.* 1511.

The hystory of Ponthus and Galyce, and of Lytel Brytayne, with many cuts. *Quarto.* 1511.

Demands joyous. 1511.

Nychodemus gospell; *printed in a ribband, over a wooden cut, with a prologue and curious wooden cuts. The prologue says,* Nichodemus, which was a worthy prynce, dydde wryte thys blessyd storye in Hebrewe. And Theodosius, the emperour, dyde it translate out of Hebrew into Latin; and bysshoppe Turpyn dyde translate it out of Latyn into Frensshe. *Printed again April* 12, 1532, *in my possession.* *Quarto.* 1511.

* *Roberti Allyngtoni Oxoniensis Sophismata cum consequentiis.* *Quarto.*

[a] See Fuller's history of the university of Cambridge, p. 58. and Hist. univers. Ox.

1512. The golden legend. *Ends:* Thus endeth the legende named in Latyn, *Legenda aurea*; that is to say in Englishe, The golden legende. For lyke as gold passeth all other metalles, so this boke passeth other bokes, wherin ben conteyned all the hyghe and grete feestes of our lord, the feestes of our blessyd lady, the lyues, passyons, and myracles of many other sayntes, hystoryes and actes, as all along here afore is made mencyon, whiche werke was fynyshed the xv. day of Februarye, the yere of our Lorde M cccccc and xii. the thyrde yere of the reygne of our soveragne lord kynge Henry the eyght. *Containing* 400 *leaves, in a short thick folio, with small wooden cuts.* *Short folio.*

1512. *Promptuarium parvul. clericor. quod apud nos medulla grammatice appellatur scolasticis quam maxime necessarium,* *Quarto.*

1512. Hystory of Hilyas, knight of the Swanne, with figures, on parchment. *This was reprinted by William Copland, where I shall give some account of it.* *Quarto.*

1512. *Bucolica Virgilii, cum commento familiari.* At the end, ¶ *Ad juvenes hujus Maroniani operis commendatio. Die vero* viii. *Aprilis.* *Quarto.* Reprinted in 1514, and 4 December 1516.

1512. *Catho cum commento.* 23 *Sept.* *Quarto.*

1513. *Catho pro pueris,* in six leaves; begins, ¶ *Precepta ad bene beateq; vivendum emendata perdiligenter.* Ends, *Laus Deo. Impressum est hoc opusculum Londoniis diligenti cura atq; industria, anno virginei partus.* 4°

1513. The boke of keruyng. *Quarto.*

1513. The long accydence. *Quarto.*

1514. *Liber Cathonis, finit feliciter, &c.* 20 *Dec.* *Quarto.*

1514. The fruit of redemption, approved by Richard, Bishop of London. Compyled by the Anker of London wall, wreched Symon. *Quarto.*

1514. *Synonyma, Johannis de Garlandia.* 16 *Aug.* *Quarto.*

1515. *Theodoli liber, cum commento satis prolixo autoris cujusdam Anglici, qui multa Anglicana ubiq; miscuit.* 10 *Mar.* *Quarto.*

1515. *Modi significandi Alberti sine quibus grammaticae notitia haberi nullo pacto potest.* 16 *Mar.* *Quarto.*

1515. *Expositio hymnorum totius anni secundum usum Sarum,* 14 *die Junii* 1515. *Expositio sequentiarum die* 8 *Junii.* *Quarto.*

1515. ¶ The justices of peas*. *On the title page a cut of the king sitting, as if speaking to the judges, who stand before him in their habits; and beneath thus:* ¶ The boke of justyces of peas, the charge, with all the processe of the cessyons, warrantes, supersedias, and all that longeth to ony justyce to make endytementis of haute treason, petyte treason, felonies, appelles,

appelles, trespas upon statutes, trespas *contra regis pacem*, *Nocumentis*, with dyuers thyngs more, as it appereth in the Calender of the same boke. *This curious book contains 54 leaves not numbred, in quarto, and ends.* ¶ Thus endeth the boke of justices of peas. Enprynted at London, in the Flete-strete, *&c.* M CCCCC and XV. *With the king's arms supported by two angels, and on the outside one of his own marks; the book is part English, part Latin. I have bound with it another piece, intitled,*

¶ *Carta feodi simplicis, cum littera attornatoria*; in 27 leaves, wholly Latin. *In vico Flete-strete, in signio solis commorantem.* Then a cut of the king's arms in a rose, about which is the garter, crowned and supported by a dragon and a greyhound; without date.* *Quarto.*

Whittyntoni editio secunda. Finis, Explicit Whityntoni editio de declinatione nominum, tam Latinorum, quam Grecorum patronymicorum, et Barbarorum. Impressa 2ndo Aug. *Quarto.* 1515.

Nova legenda Anglie. This is commonly called, Capgrave's lives of the saints. At the end, *Explicit, (Nova legenda Anglie.) Impressa Londonias, in domo Wynandi de Worde commorantis ad signum solis, in vico nuncupato,* the Fleet-strete, *anno Domini* M CCCCC XVI. XXVII. *Februarii.* ¶ *Itaque omnes historie hic collecte merito dicuntur nove; quia licet quedam de istis etiam reperiuntur apud plures; non tamen ita emendate et correcte sicut in hoc volumine continentur.* *Large Quarto.* 1516.

Seneca de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus, cum comment. *Quarto.* 1516.

Ortus vocabulorum alphabetico ordine ferè omnia, quae in catholicon, breviloquio, cornucopiâ, gemma vocabulorum, atque medulla grammatice ponuntur, cum vernacula linguæ Anglicanæ expositione continens. Impressus per Winandum de Worde, ac in urbe, in parochia sanctæ Brigidæ (de Flete-strete) ad signum solis moram trahentem. *Quarto.* 1516.

Fabulæ Æsopi, cum comment. *Quarto.* 1516.

Here begynneth the passetyme of pleasure. *Over a wooden cut, at the end of the table, which contains 66 chapters, it is thus:* This boke, called the pastyme of pleasure, was made and compyled by Stephen Hawes, one of the Groomes of the most honourable chamber of our soverayne lord kyng Henry the seventh. *In it he calls* Lydgate his master. The xxi. yere of his most noble reigne, 1517, 3 Decembre. *It has many wooden cuts.* *Quarto.* 1517.

The life of Christ, disposed for the service of each day of the week. 4°. 1517.

Expositio hymnorum totius anni secundum usum sarum diligentissime recognitorum multis elucidationibus aucta. Fifty-three leaves, and a table; ends, *Habes lector explanationes hymnorum secundum usum (ut dicunt) Sarum, diligenter castigatas et auctas.* With it, *Expositio sequentiarum seu proratum secundum usum sarum, in ecclesia Anglicana, per totum annum cantandarum, diligen-*

diligenterque correctarum, et perquam familiariter expositarum: cum argutioribus vocabulorum interpretationibus. These lines, *ad lectorem*, at the end:

Splendidum pulchri specumen libelli
Lector inspectans, animos faventes
Sume, Wynando merito reponens.

Era de Worde. Fifty-three leaves.* *Quarto.*

1517. The fruyte of redempcyon. *These words in a scroll, over a wooden cut of the crucifixion. It hath 31 chapters.* Here endeth the treatyse called the fruyt of redempcyon, which deuoute treatyse, I Richard, unworthy bisshop of London, have studyously radde and ouerseen, and the same approue as moch as in me is, to be radde of the true seruauntes of swete Ihesu, to theyr grete consolacyon and ghoostly comforte, and to the merytes of the deuoute fader, compounder of the same. M CCCC and XVII. *for* 1517. 4°.

1517. The Ship of fools in this world. *Quarto.*

1517. *Rob. Whittintoni Litchfield, grammatice magistri, et prothovatis Angliæ in florent. Oxon acad. laureati, lucubrationes.* *Quarto.*

1517. The golden legend. *Folio.*

1517. *Parabole alami cum comm.*

1518. *Sulpitius Verulanus de moribus puerorum.* *Quarto.*

1518. *Adest, studiosissimi lectores, opusculi finis; quod non minus preceptoribus, ut vocabulorum significationes memorie commendent, quam scholasticis, ceterisq; studiosis eas ignorantibus conducet; omnium enim vocabulorum significationes, que in catholicon, breviloquio cornucopia, gemma vocabulorum, aut medulla grammatice ponuntur, continet. Quum igitur summa diligentia sit collectum, vigilantique studio correctum, ut maius in lucem prodiret, ipsum à viris studiosis comparandum esse constat. Impr. &c.* 22 *Octobris.* *Quarto.*

1518. Hystorie of Olyuer of Castylle, and of the fayr Helayne, daughter unto the kyng of England; *with many wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

1518. *Whittingtonus de concin. gram. et construct.* *Quarto.*

1518. Nycodemus gospel. *It begins,* Annas, Caiphas, Symeon, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1519. *Whittingtonus de octo partibus orat.* *Quarto.*

1519. *Familiarium colloquiorum formulæ: et alia quaedam per Erasmum recognita: calcographie prelis examinata noviter, suaque in domo sub solis intersigno venduntur.* M CCCCC XIX. *Idibus Augusti.* *Quarto.*

1519. The boke of dyuyne doctryne of Goddes techynge, gyuen by the persone of God to saynt Katerin of seene. *Folio.*

1519. The remedy against temptations. *Quarto.*

1519. *Opusculum Roberti Whittintoni in Oxonio laureati, ad Hen.* VIII. *et Thomam card. Wolsey panegyrici et epigrammata.* *Quarto.*

Here

Here begynneth the orcharde of Syon; in the which is contained the revelations of saynt Catherine of Sene, with ghostly fruytes and presyous plantes for the helthe of mannes soule. Translated by Dane James. Printed at the cost of master Richard Sutton esq; stewarde of the monasterie of Syon. 28 Septembre. *With very fine wooden cuts.* *Folio.*

Returna Brevium; in twelve leaves. *Quarto.* 1519.

Here followeth the passion of our Lord Iesu Cryst, translated oute of French into Englysch by Andrewe Chertesey, gentylman, the yere of our Lord M CCCCC XX. 1520.

The prologue of Rob. Copland.

The godly use of prudent wytted men
Cannot absteyn theyr auncient exercyse;
Recorde of late how bestily with his pen
The translator of the sayd treatyse
Hath him indeaured, in most godly wyse
Bokes to translate, in volumes large and fayre,
From French, in prose of goostly examplayre. *Quarto.*

The dietary of ghostly health. *Quarto.* 1520.

History of England, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1520.

Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi. Again without date. *Quarto.* 1521.

Vulgaria Rob. Whitintoni Lichfeldensis, et de institutione grammaticulorum opusculum; libello suo de concinnitate grammatices accommodatum, et in quatuor partes digestum. *Quarto.* 1521.

Roberti Whitintoni L. *secunda grammatices pars de syllabarum quantitate, accentu, et variis metrorum generibus, nuperrime recensita, limatius polita, adjectis complusculis, et nonnullis calcographorum elimatis erratis.* *Quarto.* 1521.

Whittintonus de nominum generibus. *Quarto.* 1521.

The myrrour of the church of St. Austyn of Abyngdon, *with wooden cuts, and,* A petycyon of R. Copland the printer. *In* 31 *chapters.* *Quarto.* 1521.

IHESUS. The floure of the commaundements of God; with many examples and auctoritees extracte and drawen, as well of holy scripture as other doctours and good auncyente faders. Translated out of Frensshe, the which is muche utyle and profytable unto all people. *This book hath most of those cuts he used in the* Ordynary of crysten men, 1506. *And others, as fol.* cc. b. is another example. How that as a knyght besprinkled himself wyth holy water, the deuyll cryed, touche me not. *Fol.* cclxi. Here endeth the boke intituled, *&c. as above.* The xiii. year of Hen. VIII. of that name. *Underneath: a device of Wynken de Worde, in pale Argent, an otter rampant sable, with a fish in his mouth, three eagles display'd argent. Underneath: a wooden cut of a chest or carriage on four wheels inscribed.* CHERTESEY. 1521.

Christmass

1521. Christmas carrols.

A caroll bringyng in the bores heed.

¶ *Caput afri differo.*
Reddens laudem domino.
The bores heed in hande bringe I,
With garlans gay and rosemary,
I pray you all synge merely.

Qui estis in conuiuio.
¶ The bores heed I understande
Is the chefe seruyce in this lande,
Loke where euer it be fande.

Servite cum cantico.
¶ Be gladde, lordes, bothe more and lasse,
For this hath ordeyned our stewarde,
To chere you all this chrismasse,
The bores heed with mustarde.

F I N I S.

See more of this book in vol. III. *Hearn's William of Newbery*, p. 740.

¶ Thus endeth the christmas carolles, newly enprinted at London. 4°.

1522. *Whitintonus de syllabarum quantitate.* *Quarto.*

1522. *Hore beate Marie virginis ad usum insignis eccl. Sarum, totaliter ad longum.* Printed in red and black ink, his name in red, and underneath,

God be in my heed,
And in myn understanding.
God be in myn eyen,
And in my lokynge.
God be in my mouth,
And in my spekynge.
God be in my herte,
And in my thynkynge.
God be at myn ende,
And my departynge.

Then, An almanacke for xxii yeres, beginning 1522. *Sixteens.*

1523. *Whitintonus lucubrationes mense Augusto.* *Quarto.*

1524. Erasmus treatise upon the Pater-noster; tourned into English by a young vertuous and well lerned gentlewoman of nineteen yere of age. 4°.

1524. *Verborum praeterita et supina.* ¶ *Grammaticae prima pars Roberti Whitoni* L. L. *nuperrime recensita. Liber quintus, de verborum praeteritis et supinis cum commento, necnon interlineari dictionum interpretatione. Ad cal. Septemb.* Again 1529. *Quarto.*

1524. *De heteroclitis nominibus. Grammaticae Whitintonianae liber tertius de nominum heteroclitis.* 19 *Decemb.* Eight leaves. *Quarto.*

1524. *Gradus comparationum Stanbrigiane editionis, cum verbis anomalis simul et eorum compositis. Anno* XXIIII. *supra sesq; millessimum cultius solitoq;* *Quarto.*

1524. *Whitintoni declinationes nominum.* *Quarto.*

1524. ——— *Syntaxis.* *Quarto.*

1524. ——— *Constructiones.* *Quarto.*

1524. Instruction for pilgrims to the holy land, viii. Henry VIII. The description of a voyage to Jerusalem by one John Moreson. 26 July. 4°.

1524. *Roberti Wakefeldi, sacrarum literarum professoris eximii, de laudibus et utilitate trium linguarum Arabicae, Caldaicae, et Hebraicae, atq; idiomatibus Hebraicis,*

Hebraicis, quae in utroq; testamento inveniuntur. It is dedicated to king Henry VIII°. At the head of the dedication the author stiles himself bachelor of divinity, and chaplain and courtier to the king. It concludes, *Explicit oratio de laudibus trium linguarum Cantabrigiae habita, anno Dom.* MDXXIIII. The Hebrew is often expressed in its proper character, the Arabic almost always; but the letters are very rude. I conceive cut in wood, and the first used in England. Contains 115 pages. *Quarto.*

Whitinton of the eight parts of speech. *Quarto.* 1525.

¶ Here begynneth a lytell treatyse in Englisshe, called the exposytyon of *Miserere mei Deus*, translated by me Paule Busshe, preest and bonehome of Edyngton, the yere of Lord MCCCCCXXV. *In verse. Dedicated*, to the ryght reverende father in God, and patrone of vertue, lorde Edmunde Audley, byshop of Salisbury. *In six leaves.* *Quarto.* 1525.

Scale of perfection. *See anno* 1538. *Quarto.* 1525.

Vita Christi; with many wooden cuts. 7 September. *Quarto.* 1525.

Vulgaria Roberti Whitintoni Litchfeldiensis, et de institutione grammaticulorum opuscuum: libello suo de concinnitate grammatices accommodatum: et in quatuor partes digestum. Forty-four leaves, and an index.* *Quarto.* 1525.

The ymage of love. Here followeth a goostly pamphlete or mater compendyously extract of holy scrypture, and doctours of the chyrche, called the ymage of love, very necessary for all vertuous persons to loke upon; *with a wooden cut of Christ; Father and Dove on each side. 7 October.* *Quarto.* 1525.

The rule of saynt Augustine, both in Latin and Englisshe, with two expositions. And also the same rule again only in Englisshe, without Latin or exposition. And the exposition of the holy saynt Hugh de Sancto Victore, by the wretch of Syon, Rychard Whytforde. 28 November. 1525.

Whitintonus de heteroclitis nominibus. Londini apud praelum humanissimi viri Winquin de Worde, sub solari indicio nuper ad purum restituit Valesius, ad idus Julii. *Quarto.* 1526.

Bellomayus degrees of comparison. *Quarto.* 1526.

The lives of the three kings of Colein.* *Quarto.* 1526.

The martilogue in Englisshe, after the use of the church of Salisbury, and as it is redde in Syon; with addicyons for each month in the yere. xv. daye February. By Richard Whytforde. *Quarto.* 1526.

The mirrour of gold for a sinful soule. Translated out of French by the right excellent princesse Margaret, mother to king Henry the VII. countess of Richmond and Derby. 30 May. *Quarto.* 1526.

1527. *Whitintonus de heteroclitis his nominibus.* At the end, *Londoni apud proelum humanissimi viri Wynkyn de Worde, subsolari indicio nuper ad puram restituit idem Valesius, anno à natu virginea,* MDXXVII. *edibus Julii.* Printed again 1529. and see 1533. *Quarto.*

1527. *Grammaticae Whitintonianae, liber secundus, de nominum declinatione. ¶ Declinationes nominum tam Latinorum, quam Graecorum patronymicorum et barbarorum è Prisciano, Sinpontino, Sulpitio et Ascensio, amussatim collectae cum commentariolo interlinari et dictionum interpretatiunculis. Inquibus numero se digerendis adeo servatur mediarum syllabarum productio, et abbreviatio, ut studiose eas legenti et quantitatem et accentum, mediarum syllabarum in nominibus saltem cognoscere; vel parva preceptoris dilucidatione haud erit difficile. ¶ Humiliabit calumniatorem.* Fourteen leaves. *Quarto.*

1527. *Syntaxis R. Whitintoni Lichfeldiensis, in florentissima Oxoniensi academia laureati* *Quarto.*

1527. The golden legend. Thus endeth the legend, in Latin, *Legenda aurea*; that is to say in Englisshe, the golden legend; for lyke as golde passeth all other metalles, so this boke excedeth all other bokes, wherin be conteyned all the hygh and grete feestes of our Lord, the feestes of our blyssed lady, the lyues, passions and myracles of many other sayntes, hystories and actes, as all along here afore is made mentyon. Whiche worke hath been diligently amended in divers places where as greete nede was. Finysshed the xxvii. daye of August, the yere of our Lord MCCCCCXXVII. the xix. yere of the regne of lord kyng Henry VIII.* *With cuts.* *Folio.*

1527. *Legenda aurea*; with a large groupe of saints at the beginning, and at the end William Caxton's own mark, in *Latin.* Printed the 27th of August. *Folio.*

1527. Whitinton's *Vulgaria, &c.* *Quarto.*

1527. *Roberti Whitintoni, almâ in universitate Oxoniensi laureati, de octo partibus orationis aeditio,* 29 *Feb.* *Quarto.*

1528. *Whitinton de syllabarum quantitate.* *Quarto.*

1528. *Promptuarium parvulorum clericorum, quod apud nos medulla grammatice appellatur. Scolasticis quam maxime necessarium.* 13 *Maii.* *Quarto.*

1528. *D. Erasmi Roterdami, de copia verborum ac rerum commentarii duo postrema authoris cura recogniti, locupletatique. Cum scholiis marginalibus Christophori Hengendorphini, in quibus vir ille, quorundam studiosorum efflagitationibus victus, et exempla pleraque, ab Erasmo adducta, ex authoribus optimis quibusque deprompta ostendit, et loco authorum ab Erasmo non indicata, diligenter indicat.* 9 *Oct.* 12*mo.*

1528. The statutes. *In the possession of John Browning esq;* *Quarto.*

Kynge

Kynge Rycharde cuer du lyon, *This title in a ribband, over a king on horse-back, in armour. In verse, with many wooden cuts. Sheets* Q iii. *Quarto.* 1528.

A treatise of Merlyn, in verse, which prophesied of many hadpes here in England. *Quarto.* 1529.

Seneca moralissimus philosophus de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus optimo commento illustratus. — Explicit liber Seneca, de quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus. Thirteen leaves. *Quarto.* 1529.

Grammatices primae partis, liber primus Roberti Whitintoni, L. L. *nuperrime recognitus. De nominum generibus. ¶ Ad florentissimum invictissimumque principem Henricum octavum, regem Anglie et Franciae, &c.* 1529.

Roberti Whitintoni supplicatio.
Sanguine troiugenum claro de stemmate princeps
Henrice, Anglici gloria prima soli.
Ecce tuam infestat pubem, fera dira Britannam,
Grammaticen vatis dilaceratq; tui.
Consule dive pio studio, rex magne labori.
Edgarus ut fias, ora retunde lyci.

Humilitabit calumniatorem. Printed in fourteen leaves. *Pridie Kalend. Junias.** 1529.

De magistratibus veterum Romanorum. Mense Martio. 1529.

De heteroclitis nominibus et grammaticae Whitintonianae. Liber tertius de nominum heteroclysi, &c. 20 *Maii. Quarto.* 1529.

Grammaticae Wintintonianae. Liber secundus de nominum declinatione. This seems to be that of 1527, reprinted with a new date. Fourteen leaves. *Quarto.* 1529.

Verborum praeterita et supina. As that of the 19th of December, 1524. This edit. cal. Septemb. *Quarto.* 1529.

Vocabulary.* *Quarto.* 1529.

Syntaxis Roberti Whitintoni Lichfeldiensis, in florentissima Oxoniensi academia lauriati opusculum de syntaxi, sive constructione recensitum xxii. *supra sesqui millessimum nostrae salutis anno. Idi Februa.* Dedicated to John Stanbrige formerly his master. Thirty-two leaves; ends, *Idibus Novembris anno.** *Quarto.* 1529.

Whitintoni Lucubrationes, de synonimis appellativorum, deorum, dearum, heroum, heroinarum, locorum, &c. Mense Martio. Quarto. 1529.

¶ *Incipiunt opera super constitutiones provinciales Othoboni et Othonis.* 28 *Nov. Octavo.* 1529.

Bishop Fisher's sermons. *Octavo.* 1529.

1530. *Gradus comparationum cum verbis anomalis.* *Quarto.*

1530. *Parvulorum inst. ex Stanbrig. collect.* *Quarto.*

1530. Whitinton's eight parts of speech. *Quarto.*

1530. *Vita Christi. On the title, a neat wooden cut of Christ sitting with the doctors.* Thus endeth the life of our Lord Jesus Christ, after Bonaventure. February 8. *Quarto.*

1530. A cronycle of all the kings names that have reigned syth the conquest. *In verse. Begins,* This mighty Wyllyam, duke of Normandy. *One Sheet.* *Quarto.*

1530. The fantasy of the passyoun of the fox, lately of the town of Myre, a littel besyde Shaftsbury in the diocese of Salysbury. *In verse.* *Quarto.*

1530. The Rose; or, Myrrour of consolatyon and comforte.—Thus endeth the Rose; or, Myrrour of consolacyon and comforte; lately imprinted and amended in many places where any fault was. 23 March. *Quarto.*

1530. *Vulgaria viri doctissimi Guil. Hormanni Caesarisburgensis. Apud indytam Londini urbem,* MDXXX.—This title above his finest mark, within several compartments. On the back of the title is a verse of four lines by William Lilly, with some others, in commendation of the author; next Horman's Dedication to the reverend William Atwater bishop of Lincoln. Then Robert Aldris of Eaton, in commendation of his work. An Index of the contents in 37 chapters. This book is wholly printed in the white or Roman letter, and contains short sentences on various subjects, English and Latin, but is not numbered, and contains 328 leaves. It ends thus: TELOS. 21 June. *And two distichs.** *Quarto.*

1530. The rosary of our Savyour Iesu. *Quarto.*

1530. The myracles of our lady. *In a ribband over a cut of the stem of Jesse, or the line of Christ, with the virgin in chief, as to a painted* MS. *of Wickliff's bible in the R. Society.* 24 *leaves.** *Quarto.*

1531. A devoute treatyse in Englisshe, called the Pilgrymage of perfeccyon; very profitable for all chrysten people to rede, and in especyall to all relygyous persons moche necessary. The auctour of this present treatyse hath added unto it the exposicyon of the Ave and the Crede, with dyverse other thynges. *Beneath this title is an odd representation of a group of sacred personalties; over, a woman inditing at a desk, and two persons kneeling on each side of her, and at her back a coat of arms, hanging on a staff, with a cap of maintenance on the top; below, a ducal coronet and a shield. Then* 11 *leaves are taken up with the contents of the three books, containing* 298 *chapters, and the whole numbered* cccviii. *leaves. There are three large broadside cuts, in what is called block-printing, very curious, too long to describe. At folio* 297. Thus endeth the seventh and last daye of the pilgrimage of perfection, lately imprynted agayn the second tyme by me Wynkyn de Worde,

Worde, with the exposicyon of the ave Maria and the crede added to it, and divers thynges, and amended in dyuerse places where as faute was. ¶ Here begynneth the rosary of our Sauyour Iesu, *&c. and contains* 11 *leaves.*—Thus endeth the rosary of our Savyour Iesu, with all the hole treatyse of the pilgrymage of perfection, the whiche hath ben of late diligently correcte, and the exposition of the ave and the crede added, *&c.* 23 February.* *Folio.*

The plowmans prayer and complaint. *Printed before at Westminster.* 1531.

The abby of the holy ghost, that shall be founded and grounded in a clean conscience: in which abbey shall dwel twenty and nine ladies ghostly. *Quarto.* 1531.

Saint Bonaventure his lessons, entituled, *Alphabetum religiosorum.* Englished by a brother of Sion, Richard Whitfield. *Quarto.* 1532.

The pomander of prayer. An exortation to the readers, by a brother of Syon. *Quarto.* 1532.

A werke for housholders. Set forth by a brother of Syon, R. Whitforde. 2 May. *Quarto.* 1532.

Liber festyvalis. Imprinted 23 October. *Quarto.* 1532.

Scala perfectionis. Under the title is a cut of Christ holding the cross in his right hand, with a staff and a spunge on the top, and a spear on the left, both upright, a monk kneeling before him, and on a label *Domine peto miserecordiam et non judicium*; and Christ pointing to another label, *Fili, fuge, vince, tace, quiesce.* Beneath these words; 1532.

The greatest comfort in all temptaiton,
Is the remembraunce of Crystes passyon.

Hereafter followeth the chapyters of this present volume of Walter Hylton, named in Latyn *Scala perfectionis*, englisshed the ladder of perfeccyon, whiche volume is deuyded in two partyes. *It has* 139 *chapters in the whole, and the number of chapters are printed on both sides the leaves; texts of scripture in the margin.* 27 May.* *Quarto.*

The lyfe of saynt Edwarde, confessour, and kynge of Englande. *On the title a cut of that saint standing, holding in his right hand a diamond ring, and in the left a sceptre;* 24 *leaves.** *Quarto.* 1533.

Bucolica Virgilii cum commento familari. 7 *Junii.* Τελοσ. *Quarto.* 1533.

Whitintoni syntaxis. *Quarto.* 1533.

Whitintoni de heteroclitis; with a preface in Latin verse, complaining of Peter Treveris printing his grammars in a bad manner and spoiling them; but now, by the industry of Wynken de Worde, restored to their full beauty. Thus: 1533.

Whitintonus

Whitintonus ad lectorem.

Quod toties laceros vultus mi candide lector,
Grammatices nostrae saucia membra vides,
Id ter perversi fecit versutia Petri
Trevers, inviso cum paraphraste suo.
Anguicomae catulos dicas hos esse Megarae.
Dum mea pervertunt vertat et ipsa facem,
Versutulas mentes furiis et pectora versat
Tisiphone, iis rabiem cerbereamq; movet,
Mens agitatur inops mola seu versitatis usque,
Et movet et vertant ter male versa mea,
Faucibus et tandem monstrorum erepta ferinis.
Grammatica in gremium se dedit ipsa meum
Pieridum manibus medicata, et Appolinis arte
Tam redit incolumis grata, venusta satis
Quae nostra est pietas in pubem jubem Britannam.
Grammatice nostrae lector amice fave,
Winandi, nostri praelo, quae excusa probati
Et nostra lima tersa recente fuit
Acter perversi Trevers, per adultera praela,
Causa explode tuo lector amice lare. *Quarto.*

1533. A werke for housholders, or for them that have the gydyng or governaunce of any company; gadered and set forth by a professed broder of Syon, Richard Whitforde; and newly corrected and printed agayne, with an addition of policy for housholdynge, set forth by the same brother. May 2d. *Quarto.*

1533. The life of Hildebrande, called Gregory the VII. Pope, and of Henry the IV. emperor of Rome and Almayne. *Quarto.*

1533. A booke called in Latyn *Enchiridion militis Christiani*, and in the Englisshe the manuel of the christen Knyght. *Towards the end he says*, This book is sent unto you in Frobenius printe, as though it were new borne agayne, much more ornate, and better corrected than it was before, &c. At Basyle the evyn of the assumpcion of our lady 1518. *The table in 38 chapters. This small book is neatly printed, but not numbered. Containing 22 leaves, by Wynken de Worde for John Byddell. 15 Nov.** *Twelves.*

1533. The life of Hyldebrande. *For John Byddell, 21 March.* *Twelves.*

1533. The thre bookes of Tullyes offices, bothe in Latyne tonge and in Englysshe, lately translated by Roberte Whytinton, poete laureate. *Begins with a Latin epigram of his dedication of it to K. Henry VIII. An exhortation to the readers in Latin and English. The life of Marcus Tullius Cicero, in Latin and English. Then the arguments of the first, second and third books. Afterward the books themselves, which are beautifully printed, Latin on one side in Italick,*

Italick, and English on the other in the black letter. Sheets X 5. *and three*
London, in Fleet-strete, by Wynken de Worde. 30 Sept.* *Twelves.*

De civilitate morum puerilium per Des. Erasmum Roterodamum, libellus 1534.
nunc primum, et conditus, et edibus. Roberto Whitintoni interprete. A lytil booke of good maners for chyldren, nowe lately compyled and put forth by Erasmus Roterodam, in Latyn tonge, withe interpretacion of the same into the vulgare Englysshe tonge, by Robert Whytyngton, laureate poete. *Cum priuilegio.* xx daye of Janyuer. *In double columns, Latin and English. Sheets* D 3.* *Twelves.*

Johannes Coleti theology, olim decani divi Pauli aeditio, una cum quibusdam 1534.
G. Lilii Grammatices rudimentis. *Twelves.*

Books *printed at Westminster, or in Caxton's house, without date; You may account such were before the year* 1500. *The others in Fleet-street.*

BARTHOLOMEUS DE PROPRIETATIBUS RERUM.*

Containing a prologue to the reader and 19 *books, to each of which is a large wooden cut, expressing the subject of it. At the conclusion of the volume,* Endlesse grace, blysse thanking and praysyng unto our Lord God omnipotent be gyuen. by whoos ayde and helpe this translation was ended at Berkeley the sixte daye of Feuerer, the yere of our Lord MCCCLXXXXVIII. the yere of the reyne of kynge Rycharde the seconde after the conqueste of Englonde xxii. The yere of my lordes age syre Thomas lorde of Berkeley, that made to make this translation xlvii. *Then a table entitled,* Thyse ben the auctours that ben alledgyd in thyse foresayd bokes, *&c. At the end thereof is twelve stanza's of seven lines each, and lenvoy of seven lines more. The fifth and eighth stanza's are as follows:*

Prohemium Bartholomei de proprietatibus rerum.

By Wynken de Worde, whyche thrugh his dylygence,
Emprinted hath at prayer and desyre
Of Roger Thorney, mercer, and from thens
This mocion sprunge to sette the hertes on fyre
Of suche a love to rede, in every shyre,
Dyvers maters in voiding of idlenesse,
Like as this boke hath shewed to you expresse.

And also of your charyte call to remembraunce
The soule of William Caxton first printer of this book,
In Latin tonge, at Coleyn, hymself to advance,
That every well disposed man may thereon loke.
And John Tate the yonger, joy mote he broke,
which late hathe in Englond make this paper thynne,
That now in our Englisshe this boke is printed inn. *Folio.*

Accidence

Accidence, Westmustre. *Quarto.*

Here begynneth a treatyse called paruula, *printed in Caxton's house. This has but six leaves.* *Quarto.*

The miracles of our blessyd lady, *printed in Caxton's house.* *Quarto.*

The lyfe of saynt Jerom. in xix. heads. *First* W·W·C. *Quarto.*

Exornatorium curatorum. Sixteen leaves. *Quarto.*

The xii. profits of tribulation. *In Caxton's house, with very pretty wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

The doctrinal of death. *Quarto.*

Propertees and medcynes for a horse. *At the end:* And here we shall leve to treate ferthermore in this sayd mater, whyche is dylygently corrected and made after a sufficyent copy directed unto me by a certen person, whyche as hym thought rygt necessary to be knowen to gentlemen, and men of honour, as to seruysable and rustyck people. The W·W·C backward. *Sixteen leaves.* *Quarto.*

The most excellent treatise of the thre kynges of Coleyne.—And thus we make an ende of this moste excellent treatise of those thre gloryous kynges whoos corps rest in the cyte of Coleyne. *Quarto.*

Here begynneth a matere spekyng of a place that is named the abbay of the holy ghost, that shall be founded or grounded in a clene consyence, in which abbay shall dwelle xxix. ladyes ghostly. *Quarto.*

Here begynneth a ryght profytable treatyse, compendiously drawn out of many and dyuers wrytyngs of holy men, to dispose men to be vertuously occupyed in there myndes and prayers. And declared the paternoster, ave and credo, in our mother tonge, with many other deuoute prayers in lyke wyse mede full to religious people, as to the lay people, with many other moost holsome instructions, as hereafter it shall followe. The famous doctour Johan Gerson, chaunceler of Parys, takyng his ground of holy scripture, and accordyng with all these doctours, sayth thus, *&c. Ends,* Pray for your broder Thomas Betton, which for your soules that be come, or that shall come into relygyon, drew and made the contents of thys lytell quayer and exhortacyon, necessary and needful to them that ben come, and shall come to relygyon. ¶ Lerne to kepe your bookes clene, *&c.* *Sixteen leaves.* *Quarto.*

The hystory of Jacob and his twelve sons, the patriarchs. A poem, in stanza verse. *It begins,* Al yonge and old that lyst to her.

A passyng gude lytel treatyse agenst the pestilence. By Philip, bishop of Arusiens in Denmark, doctor in physickes. *Quarto.*

A mery geste of the frere and the Boy. *Quarto.*

A lytel geste how the plowman learned his pater-noster. *A Poem. Quarto.*

A sermon by bishop Fisher, on occasion of the death of the lady Margaret, mother to king Henry VII. countess of Richmond and Derby. Thus endeth this lamentable mornynge. Hereafter foloweth a mornyng remembraunce, had at the moneth mynde of the noble pryncess Margarete, countess of Richmond and Darbye, moder unto kynge Henry the VII. and grandame to our soverayne Lorde that now is, uppon whose soule almyghty God have mercy. Compyled by the reverent father in God Johan, byshop of Rochester, the body beyng present of the moost famous prynce kynge Henry the VII. 10 May, 1509. 1st Henry VIII. *Over a cut of a bishop without his Mytre on, preaching to the nobility with their beads in their hands.* *Quarto.*

Carta feodi simplicis cum litera atturnatoria. *Quarto.*

A lytell treatyse of the Turkes law called Alcaron: and also it speaks of Machomet the nygromancer. *The colophon:* Thus endeth the Alcaron of of the turkes law made by the fals nygromancer Machomet. *A wooden cut of him preaching, with a sword in his hand, another with him, disputing with some christian doctors, and the devil behind prompting him what to say.* *Quarto.*

The hystory of Joseph of Aramathea, which Theodosius the emperour found in Jerusalem, in the pretorie of Pilate. *With wooden cuts. Quarto.*

The destruction and vengence of Jherusalem by Titus Vespasian, emperour of Rome. *With wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

Here is conteyned the lyfe of Johan Picus, erle of Mirandula, a grete lorde of Italy, an excellent connynge man in all sciences, and vertues of lyuynge, with dyuers epystles and other werkes of the sayd Johan Picus, full of grete science, vertue and wysdome, whose lyfe and werkes bene worthy and dygne to be redde, and often to be had in memorye. *With a cut of the crucifixion on the title.*

Donatus ad Anglican. scholar. usum, is mentioned by Palmer.

Vulgaria Stanbrigi. The title is adorned with the cut of a scholar, as thinking, leaning on his elbow, with a Plutus before him, charged with a large bossed book. Further the author says, *Vulgaria quedam cum suis vernaculis compilata juxta consuetudinem ludi litterarii divi Pauli.*

Expositio vel meditatio fratris Hieronimi Savonarole de Ferraria ordinis sacri predicatorum, in psalmum, In te Domine speravi, &c. quam ultimis diebus,

dum vite sue finem prestolaretur, edit. At the end, *Explicit expositio vel, &c. quam morte preventus explere non potuit.*

Here begynneth a lytel treatyse called the dysputacyon or complaynt of the herte thorughe perced with the lokynge of the eye. *On the title is a wooden cut of a man lying in a bed. On the backside three pair of fine men and women. In* 102 *eight line verses. The first eight lines are as follow:*

In the fyrst weke of the season of Maye,
Whan the wodes be couered in grene,
In whiche the nyghtyngale lyst for to play,
To shew his voys amonge the thornes kene;
Them to rejoyce whiche loue seruauntes bene,
Whiche fro all comforte thynke them fast behynde,
My pleasyr was, as it was after sene,
For my dysport to chase harte and hynde.* *Quarto.*

Modi significandi Alberti sine quibus.

Gradus comparationum, cum verbis anomalis simul et eorum compositis. Eight leaves. * *Quarto.*

The book named the royal. *Quarto.*

Sermones declamati coram univer. Cantab. per Steph. Baron. *Quarto.*

Parvulorum institutio ex Stanbrigiana collectione. *Quarto.*

Roberti Whitintoni Lichfeldiensis grammatices magistri, & prothovatis Anglie in florentissima Oxoniensi achademia laureati, de octo partibus orationis. At the end he is stiled, *Artium magister.* *Quarto.*

The sermon of John the bishop of Rochester, made against the pernycious doctryn of Martyn Luther, within the octaves of the ascension, by the assignment of the most reverend father in God the lord Thomas, cardinal of York, and *Legate ex latere* from our holy father the pope. *A fine cut at the end, and contains 56 pages.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth the lyf of saynt Ursula, after the cronycles of Englonde. *In a ribband over the wooden cut of a ship crouded with women. In eight line stanzas.* At the end, *Vita sancte Ursule sodaliumq; suarum translate è sermone Latino in Anglicum, rogatu fratris Edmundi Hatfeld, monachi Roffensis, ac jussu illustrissime domine, dñe Margarete, matris excellentissime principis Henricis septimi.— In signo solis et lune. Sequitur oratio devota ad undecim millia virginum.* *Quarto.*

A book intitled, A merry prognosticacyon
For the yere of Chrystes incarnacyon
A thousand fyue hundreth forty and foure.

This to prognostycate I may be bolde,
That whan the newe yere is come, gone is the olde.

With

With a wooden cut of a fool shewing another man, who is looking up to the sun and stars. Ends thus: Of kynges.

What kynges shall do this yere I cannot tel,
For in Gods secretes I was never sene so well,
But I trust, that Henry our most noble kynge,
Continually in honour shall flourysh and sprynge,
With Kateryne his wife, and prynce Edward his son,
And well for to do as they have hitherto done. Amen.

Then follows, Here begynneth a lytell propre jeste called, Cryste crosse me spede, a, b, c, in verse. *Five leaves.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth a lytell treatyse called the Lycydarye. *Over a print of the disciple and master, with other cuts.* *Quarto.*

The rule of saynt Augustine, bothe in Latyn and Englysshe, with two exposicyons; and also the same rule agayn onely in Englysshe, without Latyn or expossicyon. ¶ The translatour doth advyse and counseyll all the disciples of this rule to beare alway one of these bokes about them, syth they ben so portatyue, and may be had for so small a pryce. *Deo gracias.* The sayd wretche of Syon, Richarde Whitforde, *&c.* *Beneath a cut of that saint.* *Quarto.*

Imitacyon of Christ. *It is ascribed to Gerson. Four books.* *Quarto.*

Rychard Rolle, hermyte of Hampull, in his contemplacyons of the drede and love of God, with other dyverse tytles, as it sheweth in his table, *Qui obiit anno Christi* M CCC XLIX. *as at the end of the book.* *Quarto.*

The life of Robert the Devil, which was afterwards called, the servant of God. *He was son of a duke of Normandy.* *Quarto.*

The proverbs of Lidgate. A poem upon the fall of princes. *Quarto.*

King Edward, Robin Hoode, and little John. *Quarto.*

The assembly of the gods. *Begins,* When Phoebus the crab had nere. 4°.

The churl and the bird. A poem. *Quarto.*

The governal of health. *Quarto.*

The horse, and sheep, and the goose. A poem. *Quarto.*

Hornodeus; or, The remorse of conscience. *A poem in twelve leaves; and ends,* Thus endeth the communycatyon bytwene God and man. 4°.

The lamentation of our lady *Quarto.*

The Bowge of courte. A poem. *Begins,* In autumpne, whan the sonne is in virgyn. *The author fancies himself at Harwich, and sees a ship.* *Quarto.*

A collection from Gerson and several authors. By Thomas Betton. 4°.

Bishop Grosshead's treatise of husbandry, or rather a translation of his out of French. *Quarto.*

Stans puer ad mensam, is mentioned by Palmer.

Missale.——Finit missale una cum introductione accentus in epistolis et evangeliis, (summa cura ac vigili opera nuper revisum) legentibus in ecclesiis valde utili. ¶ Venale habes missale in domibus magistrorum vvynandi de vvoorde, necnon Michaelis de Paule, London. eommorantibus. In black and red ink. *Folio.*

The accydence of Mayster Stanbrydges owne makynge. *Quarto.*

Accidentia ex Stanbrigiana editione, nuper recognita et Castigata lima, R. Whitin. *Quarto.*

Paruulorum institutio ex Stanbrigiana collectione, et gradus comparationum cum verbis anomalis, simul et eorum compositis.

Here begynneth the lyfe of saynt Brandon. *Over a wooden cut of that saint. Ten leaves.* *Octavo.*

Quinta recognitio atq; additio ad grammaticen Sulpitianam, cum textu Ascensiano in quam pluribus locis presertim, de syllabarum quantitate, et de figuris, et preceptis orthographie, illustrato, emunctio atq; aucto ; nullo prorsus utili detracto. The first four leaves have no signature, and the letters a, c, e, g, i, l, o, q, s, v, y, have each of them eight leaves, and b, d, f, h, k, m, n, p, r, t, x, z, have only four leaves, &c. A, B, have six leaves. There is no catch-word at the bottom of any of the pages. This may be remarked by printers. The book is in the possession of Mr. Booth, of Bernard's-inn, who kindly gave me this account.

The ordinaunce of this boke put in termes by dame Ysengryne——The whiche chapytres shall contayne the gospelles of dystaues, with the glosses that some wyse and discrete matrones have added, and yet shall, in multeplyeng the text.—The ordynaunce of the fyrst daye, and of the descrypcyon of dame Ysengryne of Glay, and what she was. *Then follows a wooden cut of Isengryne, dame Abūde Gamborde. It begins*, I wold undertake to put in scripture a lytell volume, that for the name of it should be called the gospelles of dystaves.[a]

The next way to heven ; or, The booke of saint Peter of Lucemburgh, *Quarto.*

A joyful meditation of all Englond, or the coronacyon to our most natural sovereign lord king Henry VIII. in verse ; compyled by Stephen Howes, some time grome of the chamber to king Henry VII. *One Sheet.* *Quarto.*

[a] Page 24, N°. 420, in Sir Joseph Jekyll's sale of MSS. is, *Les evangiles des queneules dictes et certifes par Femmes.* In the possession of the rev. Mr. Widmore at Westminster.

Sermones

Sermones declamati, coram Alma acad. Cantab. per venerabilem Steph. Baronis, fratrem minor. de observ. provincialium in Anglia, et confess. regium. *Twelves.*

Here begynneth a goodly treatyse, and it is called a notable lesson, otherwyse it is called the golden pystle. *The reviver of this piece, R. Whitford, gives us a form of prayer in the order of the six grammatical cases of nouns, which is as follows:* For a fourme and ordre of your prayer, this may be a good and redy waye, to folowe the ordre of the vi. grammatical case; the nominatyue, the genityue, the datyue, the accusatyue, the vocatyue, and the ablatyue. The nominatyue, that is the first, to pray for your selfe, that you may haue gostely strength and constancye, that you falle not into any deedly offence by fraylte; and that you may haue right knowlege of God by fayth, and of your selfe by due consyderation of your estate and condycion, and of the lawes of God, for your condyte and contynuance, and thyrdly, that you may haue grace and good wyll acording vnto the same strength and knowledge, and that hauyng vnto God a reuerende drede, you neuer offende him in thought, worde, nor dede, but that you may euer loue him for himselfe, and al his creatures in due ordre for hym, and in hym. The ii. is the genityue case. Than must you pray for your genytours, your progenytours and parentes, that is to say, your faders and moders, spyritual and carnal; as your goostly fathers or spyrituall souereynes; your godfaders, your godmoders; your naturall father and mother; your graundfathers and grauntmothers; your brothers and systers, and all your kynne. In the thyrde place is the datyue case. There must you praye for benefactours, good doers, of whom you haue receyued any maner of gyftes, sprituall or temporall, vuto the welthe of your soule or body. In the fourthe is the accusatyue case, where you shulde praye for your enemyes, suche persons as by any meanes haue noyed, hurte, or greued you, eyther goostly or bodily, that is to say, in your soule or maners by any suggestyon, entysyng, yuell counsayle, or yuell exemple; in your fame or good name by detraction, backbytyng or slaundringe, or yet by famylyer company, for a person comenly is reputed and supposed to be of suche condycion as they ben, with whom he hath conuersacyon and company; and for them that haue hurte your body, eyther by strokes, or by any other occasyon haue hyndred the state and helth therof, and lykewyse of your worldly goodes or possessions. For all these maner of enemyes muste you pray, that our Lorde God wolde forgyue them as you do, and you forgyuen wolde be, and that they maye come to ryght charyte and peace. The fyfthe case is called vocatyue, that is to saye, the callynge case, where you conuenyently maye call, crye, and pray vnto our Lorde for all maner of persones, that ben out of the state of grace, eyther by infydelite, as Turkes, Sarazyns, and suche other; or els by errour, as all maner of heretykes; or else by any deedly synne or offence to God. Praye for all these maner of persones,

Nominatyue.

Genityue.

Datyue.

Accusatyue.

Vocatyue.

sones, that they may come unto the ryght waye of their saluacyon. In syxthe and last place is the ablatyue case, where you muste praye for all that be taken out of thys lyfe, and that dyed or passed the same lyfe in charyte, and now haue nede of prayer. In the whiche you maye kepe a forme of the same ordre that is before, that is to saye, in stede of the nominatyue, where you prayed for your selfe, you may now praye for all that done byde in payne for any defaulte or offence done by your ensample or occasyon. And for the genitiue in the second place, for your parentes and all your kynne departed this lyfe. And in the thirde place, for the datyue, pray for your benefactors passed. And for the accusatyue, in the fourth place, you maye pray for them that lyue in payne for any occasyon or ensample that they gaue vnto you. And in the fyfth place, for the vocatyue, pray for all them that have greatest paynes in purgatory, and leste helpe here by the suffrage of prayers. And for the ablatyue, in the syxth and last place, pray you for all soules in generall. And that you may be the more apt to praye, call thre thynges oft tymes vnto remembraunce, that is to say, what you haue ben, what you be, and what you shal be, *&c.*—This was brought unto me in Englisshe of an old translacyon, roughe and rude, and required to amend it. I thought lesse labour to write newe the hole, and I haue done vnto the sentence not very nere the letter, and in dyuers places added some thinges folowyng upon the same, to make the mater more sentencyous and full. I beseche you take all vnto the best, and pray for the old wretched brother of Syon, Rychard Whytforde. *In the beginning he says,* It is put among the works of saynt Bernard by some vertuous man, that it should have the more auctorite. *A wooden cut at the beginning of Christ standing, and a person kneeling before him. It contains but eight leaves.** *Quarto.*

Ablatyue.

RICHARD

RICHARD PINSON, Esq; Printer to King HENRY the VIIth and VIIIth.

IS said to be born in Normandy in France[a], though there were of that name in England; as I find in the church-warden's accounts for St. Margaret's, Westminster, in the year 1504. from these words: Item received of Robert Pynson for four tapers iiii d. Perhaps some relation of his. There was also one Philip Pinson, an Englishman, who died of the plague the 2d of December, 1503, three days after he had been nominated to the archbishoprick of Tuam in Ireland.[b]

He appears to have been an early servant to our first printer, William Caxton, whom he calls, in his edition of Chaucer's Canterbury tales, without date, and perhaps his first printed book, his worshipful master; and tells the reader, that this book had been diligently overseen, and duly examined by his politic reason and oversight. He was in such esteem with the lady Margaret, the king's mother, and other great personages, that he printed for them all his days, and obtained a patent from king Henry the VIIth. to be his printer, as appears in the year 1503, or before; possibly joined with Guilliam Faques in the same patent, who was also the king's printer the same year; but the patent I cannot yet find, tho' I have sought much both for that and his will, which might have given me some larger account of this great and curious printer.

[a] As appears by king Henry's patent of naturalization, wherein he is stiled *Richardus Pynson, in partibus Normand. oriund.* See Chappel of the Rolls.

[b] Wood's Athenae, vol. I. p. 646.

That

That he had a correspondence in France, is plain from his employing William Tailleur, a printer of Roan, to print Littleton's tenures, and some other pieces of law; which laws a little before that time were made in the Norman French tongue, till the beginning of Henry the VIIth's reign. And probably the reason why he sent them over to be printed was, that they understanding the language better, might be capable to print it more correctly. However, he had such helps afterwards, that all statutes, *&c.* were printed here at home. He printed many books, which were also printed by his friend and fellow servant, Wynken de Worde, who survived him about six years. Many books were printed by him and his servants, and he caused many pretty devices to be stamped on their covers.

This great artist ended his life before the year 1529, when Thomas Barthelet succeeded him as king's printer.

A catalogue of the books printed by him.

1493. A COMPENDIOUSE TREATISE DYALOGUE OF DIVES AND PAUPER.

This book is the first, with a date, of his printing, I have met with. It is a folio, having initials, but no catch-words nor numbers on the leaves; has directing letters to the binder, as a i, a ii, a iii, a iiii, *then four blank leaves, and so on through the whole alphabet, to* I iiii. *in the second alphabet, which shews his paper was large; the letters are strong, or fat, as the printers call it. It begins with a table of contents, and a dialogue of holy poverty, containing* 11 *chapters. Then the first precept contains* 64 *chapters, the second* 20, *the third* 20, *the fourth* 27, *the fifth* 24, *the sixth* 24, *the seventh* 28, *the the eighth* 18, *the ninth* 16, *the tenth* 12 *chapters. The particulars of each chapter would be thought too tedious; but in the sixth precept, chap.* 14, *is a remarkable passage of fair Rosamond thus:* We rede that in Englonde was a king that had a concubyne, whose name was Rose, and for her greate bewte he cleped hir Rose amounde, *Rosamundi*, that is to saye, Rose of the worlde; for him thought that she passed al wemen in bewtye. It bifel that she died, and was buried whyle the kynge was absent, and whanne he came ayen, for grete loue that he had to hyr, he would se the body in the graue, and whanne the graue was opened there sate an orrible tode upon her breste, bytween hir teetys, and a foule adder bigirt hir body aboute the midle, and she stank so that the kyng, ne non other, might stonde to se that orryble sight. Thanne the kynge dyde shette ayen the graue, and did write these two veersis upon the graue,

Hic jacet in tumba rosa mundi non rosamunda.
Non redolet sed olet quod redolere solet, &c.

Ends thus: Here endith a compendiouse treatise dyalogue of Diues and Pauper, that is to say, the riche and the pore, fructuously tretyng upon the x. commaundements, fynisshed the v. day of Juyl, the yere of oure Lord God M CCCC LXXXXIII. Emprentyd by me Richarde Pynson, at the Temple-bar of London. *Deo grâcias.* 242 *Leaves, told over.** *Folio.*

Sulpitii

Sulpitii Verulami opus grammaticum. *Quarto.* 1494.

John Boccace of the fall of princes and princesses, translated into English by John Lydgate, monk of St. Edmund's-Bury, at the commaundment of Humphry, duke of Gloucester. *Folio.* 1494.

Stratham[a]; *ou, abridgment des livres annales, et reportes cases en le ley de Angleterre, per les anus des reignes roy de Angleterre, par mons. Stratham, apprentice a le ley. En fol. grand omsq; un table al fin decco, par me R. Pynson.* This book is printed in a peculiar small letter. *Folio.*

Littleton's tenures. *At the end this colophon: Expliciunt tenores novelli impressi per me Willielmum le Tailleur, in opulentissima civitate Rothomagensi, iuxta prioratum sancti Laudi ad instantiam Richardi Pynson.* As this is the same letter, and has the same printer's mark, as the above book, they were both probably printed by Tailleur, about this time. *Folio.*

Nova statuta[b]. It begins with a particular alphabetical table of the several laws made from Edward III. to the end of Richard III. in the old law French, as is the whole book, to the first of Henry VII. From thence follow all the statutes in English, including the 12th of the same king. It is a fine, large, thick folio, without numbers on the leaves, or catch word, but has, on the right page, directing letters through the first alphabet to G ii. inclusive, for the binder. The last line of the page often begins about the middle of the leaf, and goes to the end; but the beginning of the next is not repeated. At the end is only ¶ *Enprinted by me Richard Pynson.* His mark, *R. P.* as in the plate is on the backside of the last leaf[a]. * 1497.

Mons perfectionis. Otherwyse called in English the hylle of perfectyon, the 13 Hen. VII. *Under this title a wooden cut of a bishop in his habit. By John Alcok, bishop of Ely.* *Quarto.* 1497.

Liber presens directorium sacerdotum, quem pica Sarum vulgo vocitat clerus, quanquam iste pluribus vicibus intra nostras, atque transmarinas terras impressus ac compositus existat, nusquam tamen secundum verum Sarum ordinale cancellatus, seu correctus fuit, nec enucleatus. Sed quia unus pastor ecclesiae et unum ovile est, erit itaque ovium cleri, viz. Sarum unus canonicae orationis ordo. Ut concordet psalterium cum cythara in sancta nostra ecclesia cleri Sarum, veneranda semperque laudanda studio disciplinarum universitas Cantabrigiensis hoc onus laboris hujusmodi correctionis, atque cancellationis ordinalis Sarum necessario fiendarum, ven. viro M. Clerke, coll. regalis cantori credidit et commissit. Qui quidem M. Clerke hujusmodi onus correctionis sua 1498.

a *Nich. Strathum constitut. secundus baro de Scac. T. R. 30 Oct. pat. 7. Edw.* IV. Dugdale chron. series.

b In this collection is printed, among the statutes, in old French, the act passed 2 Richard II. c. 7. for declaring pope Urban VI. true and indubitate pope, which is left out in the several statute-books printed since, and from thence has been concluded to have been by art secreted and never printed at all. See *preface to Dr. Hickes's apologetical vindication of the church of England.* Edit. 1706.

sponte propter causam praedictam suscepit, emendavit correxit, atque secundum verum ord. Sarum collationavit. Insuper honesto Ricardo Pynson, extra barrant Novi Templi Lond. moranti, ad imprimendum dedit, atque finiri jussit. Anno salutis MCCCCLXXXXVIII. Hence no printing in that university. This pica is what is called the pye in the preface to the common-prayer-book [a]. *Folio.*

1498. *Galli cantus Johannis Alcok, episcopi Eliensis ad fratres suos curatos in sinodo apud Bernwell.* 25 *Sept.* *Quarto.*

1498. *Sequentiarum, seu prosarum, secundum usum Sarum, in ecclesia Anglicana, per totum annum cantandarum, diligenterque correctarum : finiunt feliciter.* *Quarto.*

1499. *Medulla grammatice.* ¶ *Incipit prologus in libellum, qui dicitur promptorius puerorum. Cernentibus solicite clericorum conditiones nunc statuum et graduum diversorum numerose videntur : jam varii clericali se nomine gloriantes, qui tamen in suis colloquiis passim cotidieq; barbarizando sic quod vsum et artem latine loquele, aut pene, aut penitus perdiderunt, quod eorum quam plures, quasi de doctis indoctos, de sciolis inscios, noverca virtutum et viciorum, mater degenerans produxit oblivio; unde ego dictus indigne frater predicatorum lenum sub regula paupertatis astrictus talibus, ut valeo, compassus, ac iuvenum clericorum grammatizare volencium misertus, presentem libellum non tam rudem quam utilem eisdem scribendum curavi potissime, cum ipsis, qui ve ad usum clericalis loquele velut cerui ad fontes aquarum desiderant : sed latina vocabula ignorantes, et instructorum ad libitum, ut cupiunt, copiam non habentes, singultu et suspiriis, ut onagri in siti sua deficiunt, ac velut interna fame sic eciam tabescunt, quod pene de eis illud Trenorum eloquium merito cum mesticia jam poterit recitari : Parvuli pecierunt panem, et non erat qui frangeret eis. Igitur ego prefatus quamvis rudis et inscius, plusque aptus discere quam docere, tamen ut ex libris grammaticorum intellexi, ad predictorum profectum exile hoc opus collegi, precipue catholicon, campo florum, diccionario, aliisq; opusculis, et tractatibus, et copiis, ut ex inquisicione meliorum : sz. rarissime quamvis q̄nqz. ex ingenio fallibuli, et capite proprie personali. In quo quidem libello primo Anglicata vocabula secundum ordinem alphabeti, prout grammaticalia grammaticorum in libris scribuntur, conscripsi, et postea correspondencia sibi latina, cum notulis parcium, generum, ac declinacionum, sic tamen, ut sub qualibet littera alphabeti nomina, et cetere partes, verbis tamen exceptis, pariter primo sint inserta; et tandem ipsorum verba breviter declinata ordine, quo supra sunt perscripta ; comitatus tamen orientalium Anglorum modum loquendi, quem solum ab infancia didici, et solotenus plenius perfectiusque cognovi. Opus autem istud Promptorium parvulorum, sive clericorum, peto si placeat appellari, eo quod, hic seclusis scriptis grammatice curiosis, sub quodam quasi breviloquio medullam tantum verborum continens pre brevitate sui, aut in promptu, poterit inveniri : cunctos tamen peda-*

[a] See statute for abolishing divers books, 3 and 4 Edward VI.

gogos

gogos, didasculos, sive et magistros precibus humiliter deposco, ut cum exile hoc opus perspexerint, quod deo me juvante sit recte scriptum approbent; et quod male aut devie pie corrigant, aut emendent: quatenus grammatici exiles et pueri in volumello hoc brevi, tanquam in speculo, possint inspicere, et communia vocabula, ad linguam latinam spectancia, libere et statissime invenire: necnon et quam plures alii absq; robore post terga metencium spicas etiam possint colligere, qui forte, aut etatis, aut aliarum causarum pre pudore confusi, id quod minus sciunt ab aliis discere erubescunt. Igitur quicunque sibi in hoc opere inculto utilitatis aliquid solaciive prospexerint, Deo gratias reddant, et pro me peccatore misericorditer intercedant dominum nostrum Ihesum Christum, &c. Explicit prologus. ¶ Ad laudem et honorem omnipotentis Dei, et intemerate genetricis ejus. Finit excellentissimum opus, exiguis magnisque scolasticis utilissimum, quod nuncupatur medulla grammatice. Impressum per egregium Richardum Pynson, in expensis virtuosorum virorum Frederici Egmont et Petri, post pascha, anno domini MCCCC. *nonagessimo nono, decima* V[a]. *die mensis Maii.* In the possession of William Jones esq; being English explained by Latin: 112 leaves. *Folio.*

Abridgment of the statutes. *At the end, Abbrevimentum statutorum, impressum per Richardum Pynson, et totaliter finitum nono die mensis octobris, anno domini* 1499. The king at length, and Pinson's mark, R. P. stamped on the cover of the book. *Twelves.* 1499.

Manipulus curatorum. The 28th of April. *Twelves.* 1500.

Statuta in parliamento apud Westmonasterium, vicessimo quinto die Januarii, anno regni metuendissimi regis Anglie et Francie, domini Hibernie, Henrici septimi, decimo nono, tento pro bono publico subditorum suorum, inter cetera edita. With the king sitting, and the serjeants in their coifs, *&c.* Emprented at London, in Flete-strete, at the syne of the George by saynt Dunstone's chyrche, by me, Richard Pynson squyer, and prenter unto the kynges noble grace. *Like that printed by Wynken de Worde, and Guillam Faques the same year, and contains 24 chapters.** *Folio.* 1503.

A full devout and gostely treatyse of the imytacion and folowyng the blessed lyfe of oure moste mercyfull savyoure Criste; compyled in Laten by the right worshypfull doctor, mayster Iohn Gerson, and translate into Englysshe the yere of oure Lorde M.D.II. by mayster Wyllyan Atkynson, doctor of divinite, at the specyall request and commaundement of the full excellent pryncesse, Margarete, moder to our souerayne lorde kynge Henry the VII. and countess of Rychemount and Derby. *This title is beneath a cut of the mother of Christ holding him dead in her lap. The back of it* 1503. 1504.

[a] The author of this book was frier Richard Francis, who, it is said, was starved to death by being enclosed within four walls, *Inter quatuor parietes pro Christo inclusus.* Mr. Lewis.

hath a cut of the abbreviation of Jesus Christ's name between four portcullises, two of them chained and crowned, with roses and small abbreviations.—At the end of the third book, ¶ Here endeth the thyrde boke of Ihon Gerson. Emprynted in London by Rycharde Pynson, in Flete-strete, at the sygne of the George, at the commaundement and instaunce of the ryght noble and excellent prynces Margarete, mother to our soverain lorde, kinge Henry the VII. and countess of Rychmount and Derby. The yere of our Lorde M. D. III. the xxvii. day of June. *Then the print described above; another of the king's arms, crowned and supported by two angels, and another of the portcullises crowned.* ¶ Here beginnethe the forthe boke of the followinge Iesu Cryst, and of the contempninge the world. Inprynted at the commaundement of the most excellent pryncess Margarete, moder unto our sovereyne lorde, kinge Henry the VII. countes of Richemount and Darby. And by the same prynces it was translated oute of Frenshe into Englisshe in the fourme and maner ensuinge, the yere of our Lord God ML. D. IIII.——Thus endeth the forth boke of folowinge Iesu Cryst, and the contempnyng of the worlde. *This book is curiously bound, with the king at length, his mark, and other figures stampt on the cover.** *Quarto.*

1504. *Missale ad usum insignis et preclare ecclesie Sarum, pulcherrimis elementis (ut res ipsa indicat) pressum: additis quam plurimis commoditatibus, que in ceteris hujusmodi codicibus non habentur. Nam, que in illis annotata fuere, non sine summo labore inventa sunt, hic autem in suis locis ad plenum perscripta sunt; appositis ipsius ecclesie institutis, consuetudinibus, singulisq; festis, una cum suis prosis; et si que aberant suo loco adjectis. Titulis preterea numerorum, ac mensium notis pensiculate collatis, ut nusquam numerus numero non respondeat. Quo sacrificantibus omnia facillime occurrant. Adjunctis quoq; et in fine appositis aliquibus novis officiis non parum necessariis. Quod quidem impressum est, atq; vigilantissimo studio castigatum examinatumque in opulenti civitate London, per Richardum Pynson, hujus artis ingeniosissimum, mandato et impensa serenissimi Xpristianissimiq; et omni vertutum genere prediti regis Henrici septimi: ad individue trinitatis, et intemerate virginis Marie, totiusq; militie celestis laudem, decus et sempiternam gloriam. Anno vero et natali Christiano millessimo quingentessimo quarto, decimo kalendas Januarii.*——The form of betrothing in this book is as follows:

I *N.* take the *N.* to my weddyd wyfe, to have and to holde, for better, for worse, for richer, for porer, in sykenesse and in helth, tyll deth us departe, and therto I plyght the my trouth.

I *N.* take the *N.* to my wedded husbande, to have and to holde, for better, for worse, for rycher, for porer, in sykenesse and in helth, to be bonowre and buxum, in bed and at borde, tyll deth us departe, and thereto I plyght the my trouth.——*This book is printed on paper, except three or four leaves, which are vellom, and has a great many musical notes in it. Fol.*

1505. *Psalterium et hymni, ad usum eccles. Sarum et Eborac.* *Quarto.*

Textus

Textus Alexandri, cum sententiis et constructionibus. This title is above a wooden cut of a master sitting on a high chair, a rod in his left hand, and pointing into a book with the fore finger of his right hand, which is held by one of the boys, and other boys sitting with books before them. It begins, *Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale novellis.* In a less letter follow notes, beginning, ¶ *Quia textus est planus non indiget explanatione. Sed tamen, &c.* Thus, in two sorts of types, the whole book through, but wholly in Latin. Contains 50 leaves, as told over, it not being numbered, and ends, *Libro doctrinali Alexandri Richardus Pynson vigilanter correcto finem felicem imprimere jubet, anno domini* M.CCCCC.V. * *Quarto.* 1505.

Principia, seu introductiones fratris peregrini Ytalici de Lugo in via doctoris subtilis: adipisci ejusdem doctoris doctrinam cupientibus. Over a cut like *Duns Scotus's picture.* Beneath the title, *Venundantur autem in alma ac florentissima universitate Oxoniense, intactate virginis ac immaculate vico, sancti Johannis evangeliste ad intersignium. Per R. Pinson, cum. solerti cura ac diligentia honestissimi juvenis ac prudentissimi Hugonis Meslier. Expensis autem Georgii Castellani Oxonii morantis, ad intersignium sancti Johannis evangeliste; in quo venundatur opus hoc. Finis, laus Deo, et beato Francisco. Amen. Ac beate virgini.* *Quarto.* 1506.

A devoute book by Mr. Walter Hylton. Begun in the year of our Lord God M.CCCCC. and VI. and endyd in the last day of February. *Quarto.* 1506.

Directorium sacerdotum, secundum regulas ordinalis Sarum X. *kalend. Decembris.* At the end a little piece entitled. *Incipit libellus perutilis, quod crede michi vocitatur. Feliciter exaratum est presens opus per me Richardum Pynson, regis impressor. expertissimum.* *Quarto.* 1508.

¶ *Peregrinatio humani generis.* Imprynted, *&c.* *And ends,* This book made fynysshed the yere of our Lorde a M.CCCCC. and VIII. the V. day of December. *Quarto.* 1508.

The shyp of folys of the worlde. Translated in the coll. of saynt Mary Otery, in the counte of Devonshyre, oute of Laten, Frenche, and Doche, into Englisshe tonge, by Alex. Barklay, preste, and chaplen in the sayd college, M.CCCCC.VIII. *Dedicated by the translator to Thomas Cornish, bishop of Tine, and suffragan bishop of Wells.* 1508.

Our shyp here levyth the sees brode,
By help of God almyght, and quyetly
At anker we lye within the rode;
But who that lysteth of them to bye,
In Flete-strete shall them fynde truly,
At the George in Richard Pynson's place,
Prynter unto the kyngis noble grace. *Deo gracias.*

This

This translation is adorned with great variety of pictures, printed by wooden cuts, which could not but be very delightful in those days. The original author of this book was one Sebastian Brantius, much famed for his excellent works. *Folio.*

1509. The statutes made in the Parliament which met the 21st of January, *with this colophon*, Here endeth the statutes [of the parliament] holden at Westmynster the 21 of January, in the first year of the moost noble reygne of kyng Henry the VIII. Enprynted in London, by his commaundement, in Flete-strete, at the signe of the George, by Richard Pynson, prynter unto his noble grace. *At the beginning is represented the king in royal robes, sitting with the sceptre in his right hand, and the monde, surmounted with the cross, in his left, waited on by the judges and serjeants. At the end, his rebus or monogram, supported by two wild men.* *Quarto.*

1509. *Sermo fratris Hieronymi de Ferraria, in vigilia nativitatis domini, coram fratribus suis recitatus.* (This in the white Roman letter, the rest in black) translated from Italian by *Bartholomeus Gallus Mutilianensis. Venerabilibus viris sacre theologiæ professoribus domino doctori Joh. Yong, ecclesiæ omnium sanctorum Honylane rectori, ac domino Stephano Dowce, sacri Whytyngton Collegii magistro, S. P. D.* This dedication ends thus: *Valete totius Angliae æternum decus. Ex London*, viii. *Octobris, anno domini* 1509. At the end, *B. Gallus Mutilian. erudito ac honesto viro Thome Scrow, domini doctoris Joh. Yong clerico, amicorum optimo, S. D. P.—Vale, et ora pro me. Ex London*, viii. *Sept.* 1509. LAUS DEO, with Pynson's small pretty mark. This book has the first printed dipthongues I have observed. Four leaves. * *Quarto.*

1510. John Pecham, archbishop of Canterbury, *De summa trinitate et fide catholica. Vicessimo calendas Julii.* *Sixteens.*

1510. An exposition of the seven penitential psalms, compyled by the ryghte reverend fader in God, John Fissher, D. D. *&c.* bishop of Rochester, at the exortation and stouryng of the most excellent princese, Margarete, *&c.* Imprented, *&c.* the seventh of August. *Quarto.*

1510. *Intrationum excellentissimus liber, &c.* Red lines are drawn under some words in the title, which is very long. At the end,—*London, in vico vulgariter nuncupato Flete-strete, in officina, ere ac impensis, honesti viri Ricardi Pynson, regis impressoris, moram suam trahentis sub signo divi Georgii, anno nostre redemptionis* MCCCCCX. *die vero ultima mensis Februarii.* One hundred eighty-five leaves. *Explicit opus excellentissimum et perutile, in se continens multas materias omnibus legis hominibus perquam necessarias, noviter impressum, correctum, emendatum, et non minimo labore revisum.* *Quarto.*

1510. *Fructus temporum*; or, The fruit of the times. From one sometime schoolmaster of saynt Albon's. 19 Dec. *Folio.*

Oratio

Oratio habita à doctore Joanne Colet, decano sancti Pauli, ad clerum in convocatione: apud Rich. Pynson, anno virginei partus MCCCCCXI. *Octavo.* 1511.

The hystory, sege and dystruccyon of Troye. *This title is above a large wooden cut of the king's arms crowned, with a rose over it, and two angels holding each a ribbon with these words,* Hec rosa virtutis de celo missa sereno, eternum florens regia sceptra feret. *There are two portcullises on each side, with a dragon and greyhound upholding the arms. On the backside is a cut of the city of Troy, with soldiers before it firing great guns,* &c. *Then,* The table, or rubrysshe of the content of the chapitres shortly, of the firste booke, *&c.* which are in five books and 37 chapters. Of the moost worthy kynge Henry the fifte. Here after foloweth the Troy boke; otherwyse called the sege of Troy. Translated by Iohn Lydgate, monke of the monastery of Bury, and emprynted at the commaundement of oure soueraygne lorde the kynge, Henry the VIII. by Richarde Pynson, prynter unto his most noble grace, the yere of our Lorde God a M.CCCCC. and XIII. *Then,* The prologue of the translatoure. *The book has a fine wooden cut of king Henry* V. *sitting in a large room, with officers attending him, receiving this book from Lydgate the monk kneeling, and many other cuts. It is in verse, without numbers or catch-word to sheet* D. iii. *in the second alphabet, and closes,* ¶ Explicit liber quintus et ultimus. 1513.

Go lytell boke, and put the in the grace
Of him that is moste of excellence,
And be nat hardy to appere in no place
Without supporte of his magnyfycence;
And whosoever in the fynde offence,
Be not to bolde for no presumpcyon;
Thy self enarme aye in pacyence,
And the submitte to theyr correccyon.

¶ *Verba translatoris ad librum suum.*

And for thou art enlymed with no flowres
Of retoryke, but white and blacke,
Therfore thou muste abyde all showres
Of them that lyste set on the, alacke!
And whan thou art most lykely go to wracke,
Agaynst them thyne errour not diffende,
But humbly withdraw, and go abacke,
Requreynge them all that is amysse to amende.

Here endeth the Troye boke, otherwyse called the sege of Troy, translated by Johan Lydgate, monke of the monastery of Bery, and emprinted, *&c.* * *Folio.*

Textus Alexandri cum sententiis et constructionibus. In hexameters. *Scribere clericulis paro doctrinale novellis, &c.* *Quarto.* 1513.

Statutes

1514. Statutes of the 3d, 4th, and 6th years of king Henry VIII. *The name of the printer is not set to the first, but only Pinson's monogram. But at the end of the last is this colophon*: Emprynted by the commandment of our sovereign lord the kyng and his counsell (by Richard Pynson) printer unto his noble grace, dwellyng in London, in Flete-strete, at the sygne of the George beside saynt Dunstanes church.

1514. *Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi, primum jam edita, sua saltem editione.* Of the last making. *Quarto.*

1514. *Expositio hymnorum, ad usum Sarisb. et expositio sententiarum. Quarto.*

1514. ¶ *Whittyntoni editio cum interpretamento Francisci Nigri Diomedes, de accentu in pedestri oratione potius quam soluta observando. Quarto.*

1514. Fitzherbert's abridgment. *In three volumes; and on the top of the second volume is set,* the price of the book fortey shillings. *See Lincoln's-Inn library. Folio.*

1516. *Modus tenend. cur. baron. cum visu franc. plegii Quarto.*

1516. *Returna brevium. Quarto.*

1516. *Modus tenendi unum hundredum, sive curiam de recordo. Quarto.*

1516. The rule of seynt Benet. *Translated by Richard Fox, bishop of Winchester, Jan.* 22. *Folio.*

1516. The kalendre of the newe legende of England, compyled by master Walter Hilton. *Like an epitome of Capgrave.* Last of Feb. *Quarto.*

1516. A deuoute boke, compyled by Mr. Walter Hylton, to a deuout man in temporall estate. *Quarto.*

1516. *It is said Pinson printed Fabian's chronicle this year. Folio.*

1517. *Quinq; sermones sextis quadragesimae feriis habiti coram Hen.* VIII. *anno* 1517. *et concio in Psal.* vi. Bodleian Catalogue.

1518. Bishop Longland's Latin sermons before the king. 17 calend. Jun. *Folio.*

1518. *Oratio Richardi Pacei in pace nuperrime composita et foedere percusso, inter invictissimum Angliae regem, et Francorum regem christianissimum, in aede divi Pauli Londini habita. Impressa Londini, anno verbi incarnati,* M.D.XVIII. *idibus Novembris, per Richardum Pynson, regium impressorem, cum privilegio à rege indulto, ne quis hanc orationem intra biennium in regno Angliae imprimat; aut alibi impressam et importatam in eodem regno Angliae vendat.* This is the first book wholly in the Roman or white letter I have seen of his printing; with a compartment of naked boys at play, this same year used by Froben, who printed for the English, then by Pinson, after by Redman and others.

Missale

John Longland his *Declamatio (sive concio) coram reverendiss. in eh. partribus domino, D. Thomâ, Rom. ecclesiae presbytero cardinali, Ebor. archiep. &c. et Laurentio cardinali, sedis apost. de latere quoque legato, principio visitationis ordinis S. Benedicti apud Westmonasterium initae,* 10 *Jan.* 1519. *in Gen.* 18. *Descendam et videbo, &c.* *Folio.* 1519.

Magna carta. It has at the end, printed on a Roman letter, and pasted on, *Liber magne carte, cum aliis statutis, explicit. Impress. Londini, anno verbi incarnati,* M. D. XIX. *die* XXV. *mensis Maii.* *Narrow Twelves.* 1519.

The Statutes. *Ad laudem et gloriam cunctipotentis, et beate virginis Marie, totiusq; celestis curiae, parvus qui antiqua statuta vocatur, explicit: London cum solerti cura ac diligentia prudentissimi viri honestissimiq; Richardi Pynson, regis impressor. Expertissimi nuperrime exarat. Anno incarnationis domini, &c.* 1519. 3 *Idus Septembris.* With a small mark of his. *Long Twelves.* 1519.

Guil. Horman's Vulgaria, (ex Mattaire.) Printed again by Wynken de Worde, in the year 1530. where I have given a more particular account. 4°. 1519.

¶ *De heteroclitis nominibus. Editio Roberti Whittintoni, Lichfeldiensis, grammatice magistri, et prothovatis Anglie in florentissima Oxoniensi achademia laureati, de heteroclitis nominibus, et gradibus comparationis.* *Quarto.* 1519.

Missale ad usum insignis ac preclare ecclesie Sarum. This fine book, with musical notes, is curiously printed on vellom, in red and black ink; and has the English arms quartered with the French, under which are these verses: 1520.

Qui divina summo libamina patri
Donaque sublimi mystica ferre deo,
Hec legat à tetra purgata volumina labe,
Nam prestant faciles ad pia sacra vias;
Horum presidio mysteria sancta parabit,
Et celi domino munera grata feret.

The colophon. *In laudem sanctissime trinitatis totiusq; militie celestis, ac honorem et decorum sancte ecclesie Sarum Anglicane, ejusq; devotissimi cleri, hoc missale divinorum officiorum vigilanti studio emendatum et revisum, impressum Londini, per Richardum Pinson, in Flete-strete, apud divum Dunstanum commorantem, anno domini* M. CCCCC. XX. *nono kalendas Januarii felici numine explicitum est, cum gratia et privilegio.* *Folio.*

Expositio concionalis in Psalm. XXXVII. *coram reg. maj.* 1520.

Grammaticae prima pars, Roberti Whitintoni, L. *nuperrime recognita. De nominum generibus. Cum privilegio. Finis ex calcographia Pinsoniana, nonis Decembris.* The leaves are numbred 17. *Quarto.* 1520.

¶ *Roberti Whitintoni Lichfeldiensis, grammatices magistri, &c. Lucubrationes, de synonimis, de epithetis, de variandi formulis, &c.* *Quarto.* 1520.

1520. The lyfe of Joseph of Arimethea. *In verse.* *Quarto.*

1521. *Le bregement de statutis, 8 Maii. Cum privilegio indulto.* At the end a short Latin epistle to the reader, in Roman letter, by William Dynham. Two hundred and five leaves.* *Twelves.*

1521. *Syntaxis. Roberti Whitintoni, Lichfeldiensis, &c. opusculum de syntaxi, sive constructione, recensitum. Idi. Jun.* But at the end, August 26. *Quarto.*

1521. *Assertio septem sacramentorum, adversus Martyn Luther, edita ab invictissimo Angliae et Franciae rege, et de Hyberniâ ejus nominis octavo.* Ends, *Apud inclytam urbem Londinum, in aedibus Pinsonianis, an.* M.D.XXI. *quarto. idus Julii. Cum privilegio à rege indulto. Editio prima.* This book is wholly printed on the Roman Letter. *Quarto.*

1521. *Libello huic regio haec insunt. Oratio Joan. Clerk, apud Ro. Pon. in exhibitione operis regii. Responsio Roman. pont. ad eandem extempore facta, bulla Ro. pon. ad regiam majestatem pro ejus operis confirmatione; summa indulgentiarum libellum ipsum regium legentibus concessarum; libellus regius adversus Martinum Lutherum haeresiarchon. Epistola regia ad illustrissimos Saxoniae duces pie admonitoria. Apud inclytam urbem Londonum, in aedibus Pynsonianis,* M.D.XXI. *idus Julii.* *Quarto.*

1521. ¶ Here begynneth the holy lyfe and history of saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all christen people to rede. *A wooden cut of the saint, then a table to the book, which is in verse, and ends:* Thus endeth the lyfe and historye of saynt Werburge. Imprinted by Richarde Pynson, printer to the kinges noble grace, with privilege to him graunted by our soveryne lorde the kinge, *anno* M.D.XXI. *Written by Henry Bradshaw of Chester-abbey, monk. See Mattaire.* *Octavo.*

1521. A book called the customs of London, *&c. It's said in the last edition of the Bodleian catalogue, to be printed by Pynson. I have observed two editions of it in folio, and one in quarto, with wooden cuts, but without dates or printer's name. My own hath the following title:* In this boke is contained the names of the baylyfs, custose, mayors, and sherefs of the cyte of London, from the tyme of kynge Richard the fyrst, and also the artycles of the chartour and lybartyes of the same cyte, and of the chartour and lybartyes of England, with other dyvers maters good and necessary for every cytyzen to understand and knowe. Whiche ben shewed in chapters, after the fourme of this kalendyr folowynge; *and I cannot better describe this book than by reciting the following contents thereof:* The names of the baylyfs, custos, mayres, and sherifs of the cyte of London, from the tyme of kynge Richard the fyrst.—The artycles of the charter and liberties of the cite of London, being 112.—Copy of the whole charter of London, of the first graunt, and of the confirmation of divers kingis.—The acte for correction of the errours and wrong judgmentis in London.—The act for trees above twenty yeres growynge to pay no tythys.—The charge of every warde in London

London at a fyveten.——The ordynance for assyse of brede in London.——Copy of pope Nicholas his bulle for the offryng to the curatts of the parisshens of the cite of London, in Latin and in English, 1453.——Pope Innocents letter for the same.——The composycyon of all offryng in London and suburbys, 1457.——The ordynaunce for brokers occupyeng in London.——The number and names of all the parys chirches, and all other chirches in London and suburbes.——Articles desired by the comouns in of London for reformacyon of thynges to the same.——The charge of the quest of warmot in every warde.——Articles of the good governaunce of the cite.——Artycles of preestes and other mounkes in the cite.——Agaynst the perel of fyer.——The othe of the bedel of the warde, —of the constables, —of the sherefs sergeaunts, of frankpledg of foryners,—of the scavengers,—of every freeman made in the cite.——For brokers in London.——Ordynaunce for the assyze of tall wood and bellet in London, marchaundyses whereof scavage ought to be taken in London. ——These thyngis that longeth to tronage and poundage, of the kyng in the cyte of London.——The fourme of makynge obligations in divers manners.——Of makyng quytauncys in divers maners.——Byllys of payment in dyvers maners.——Letters of attorne.——Endentures.——Letters of lycens,—of sale, of exchange, of awarde by arbytrement.——Copy of the kynges chartour graunted for offences.——Fourmes of supplycacyons to the kynge, and other lordys.——Of complayntes to the kyng, *&c.*——The ordynaunce of the cyte for tenauntes of houses, what thynges they shall not remoue at theyr departyng.——Copy of the oath gyuen to the mayre and aldyrmen, *&c.* the tyme of kynge Herry VI.——The nombre of paris chirches, townes and byshop chyrches, and sherys in England, and the compasse of the lande.——The copy of a carte compasyng the circuit of the worlde, and the compase of every yland comprehendyd in the same.——The hole parden of Rome, graunted by dyverse popes.——The seven ages of the worlde from Adam.——The vii. ages of man.——Copy of a letter sent out of the lande of Messye into the land of Garnade before the conquest there of, 1486.——Copy of a letter from the soudane of babylon to the pope, 1488. The oracyon of the messanger to the pope. ——A treatyse of the four elementys, and four seasons, *&c.* and of the canycular dayes.——The crafte to make water to have spottys out of wullen cloth.——The fourme and mesur to mete lande by.——The general curse to be declared four tymes in the yere.——The article in the bull of pope Nicholas, 1453, for the oblacyons in London every offeryng day.——A provisyon by acte of parlement to brynge kynge Herry VII. out of dett 382000 l. *(Herein it appears the king's livelihood was but* 5000 *l.* per annum *and that the yearly expence of his houshold was* 24000.*)*—The craft to make corke for dyars.—To make ypocras, clarey, braket, gunpowder.—Orchell, —Pygell to kepe sturgen.—Venegar shortly.—Percely to growe in an our space.——The mesours and rekenyng of Rennyshe wyne in Antwarpe and Dodreyght and Burdeux, with the gawge of the same.——The weyght and

maner of beyng of irne, and the difference of the weyghtes in Engnland.—The acte of parlement to compelle jugis of the spyrituall lawe to graunt ony party the copy of the lybell for ony cause.—The rate of the kyngis custome and subsyde of marchandyses regystred in the excheker.—A ballade of the notbrowne mayde. [*Note this curious old ballad has been revived by Mr. Prior*]—The rekenynge to bey wares in Flaunders.—Copy of the chartour of the forest of England.—The artycles of the chartour and lybarties of England, called *Magna carta*.—Narracion of them that ben shreven and not contryte.—The valewe and stynt of the benefyce of saynt Magnus at London bridge yerely to the person, *an.* 1494. A copy of a save conduyte.—Copys of certificats in dyvers maners.—The copy of spycery, (Drugs, *&c.* and the several prices)—The rekenynge for grocery ware.—The crafte to make ynk.—The servycys (or courses and bill of fare in the feast) at the stallacyon of the byshop of Ely, *Morton*.—The waye from Calyce to Rome through Fraunce.—The copy of a testament, 1473.—The craft to make soepe.—To brewe beer.—The patrons of all the benefices in London.—The temporalities of dyvers deanryes, archdekenys, and other placys of religion.—The corodyes in all the abbeys of England.—The weyght of Essex chese, and of Suffolke, in England, and the weyght in Antwarpe and Barough.—The charge and coste of makynge heryng and sprots at the coeste. Copy of a letter to my lord cardynall.—The lawes and belyve of the Sarasyns (*from sir J. Mandevile.*)—The yerely rentes of London brydge. The artycles upon whiche to enquyre in the visitacyons of ordnaryes of chirchys.—The artycles found by the inquysytours at the visitacyon last done in the chirche of saynt Magnus. A compleynt made to kynge Herry the VI. by the duke of Gloucester, upon the cardynal of Wyncester.—Artycles that the kyngis counsell conceyved of the grefe that my lord of Gloucester had surmysed upon my lord of Wynchester, chauncheler of England.—The answer of my lorde of Wynchester unto the grefe of my lorde of Gloucester.—Copy of the reconysaunce, by which bothe lordis were bounden to abyde the arbytrement of the kyngis counsayle, *an.* 4 Hen. VI. * *Folio.*

1522. *Indulgentiae ecclesiae S. Botulphi de Boston, Lincoln. dioces. à papis Nicolao* V. *Pio* II. *Sexto* IIII. *Julio* II. *et Leone* X. *papâ moderno, Innocentio* VIII. *concessae.* Oblong, on parchment.

1522. *De arte supputandi libri quatuor Cuthberti Tonstalli.* Within a neat compartment of Mutius and Porsenna, done by Hans Holbein. The Errata on the back of the title. It is dedicated by bishop Tonstal to Sir Thomas More, then a preface shewing the usefulness of arithmetick to the science of musick, geometry and astrology, or astronomy. At the end an appendix, *ex Budaei libri de asse excerpta: in qua prisca Latinorum et Grecorum supputatio Gallicae, tum Anglicae, revocatur.*—This book is finely printed on a Roman letter, with but few abbreviations. *Impress. Londini, in aedibus Richardi Pynsoni, anno verbi incarnati* M.D.XXII. *pridie idus Octobris,*

cum

cum privilegio à rege indulto. Impressed on the cover, *Notam fac mihi viam, in qua ambulem, quia ad te levavi animam meam.* *Quarto.*

¶ *Whytyntoni editio.* ¶ *Declinationes nominum tam Latinorum, quam Grecorum, patronimicorum et barbarorum, è Prisciano, Sipontino, Sulpitio et Ascensio, amussatim collecte, cum commentariolo interlineari, et dictionum interpretatiunculis, &c.* *Quarto.* 1522.

Verborum praeterita et supina. Grammaticae prima pars, Roberti Whitintoni, L. L. *nuperrime recensita, liber quintus de verborum praeteritis et supinis, cum commento, necnon interlineari dictionum interpretatione.* *Quarto.* 1522.

Roberti Whitintoni, L. *secunda grammatices pars, de syllabarum quantitate, accentu, et variis metrorum generibus, nuperrime resensita, limatius polita, adjectis complusculis, et nonnullis calcographorum elimatis erratis.* 24 *Julii.* *Quarto.* 1522.

Roberti Whitintoni alma in vniversitate Oxoniens ilaureati, de octo partibus orationis opusculum, iterum recognitum. *Quarto.* 1522.

Whittyngtoni de generibus nominum, ad H. VIII. XXII. *supra sesquimil lessimum nostre redemptionis anno* *Quarto.* 1522.

He printed a papal indulgence on a broadside, signed the 9th of May at Boston. 1522.

Galen. de naturalibus facultatibus latinè. Thomâ Linacro interprete. 8 *cal. Jun.* *Quarto.* 1523.

Roberti Whitintoni, Lichfeldiensis, lucubrationes. 16 *Jun.* *Quarto.* 1523.

Here begynneth the first volum of syr John Froyssart, of the cronycles of Englande, Fraunce, Spayne, Portyugale, Scotlande, Bretaine, Flaundres, and other places adjoynynge. Translated oute of Frenche into oure maternal Englysh tongue by John Bouchier, knyghte, lorde Berners, at the commandement of oure moste hyghe redoubted soveraygne lorde, kynge Henry the VIII. king of England, Fraunce, and Irelande, defendour of the fayth and of the churche of Englande, and also of Irelande, in earth the supreme heade. *On the back of this title the king's arms, then the preface of Johan Bourchier, knyght, lorde Berners, translatour of this present chronicle, and a table of* 451 *chapters. The whole contains* 322 *leaves, besides the preface and contents, with the translator's coat of armes. At the end the title is repeated; then follows,* Imprynted at London, in Flete-strete, by Richard Pynson, printer to the kynges noble grace; and ended the 28th day of Jan. 1523. *There is sometimes found bound up with this, the third and fourth book, printed two years after, within a compartment by Hans Holbein, concerning Mutius and Porsenna,* &c. *Thus:* Here begynneth the thirde and fourthe boke of sir John Froissart, of the cronycles of England, *&c.* Translated *&c.* by Johan Bourchier, knight, lorde Berners, deputie generall of the kynges town of Calais, and marchesse 1523. 1525.

marchesse of the same, at the commaundement of our most high redouted soverayne lord king Henry the eyght, *&c. The preface, table of contents of* 249 *chapters, and the book, have* 319 *leaves; and concludes, after repeating the title,* The which two bokes be compyled into one volume, and fynysshed in the said towne of Calais the xth day of marche, in the xvi. yere of our sayd soverayne lordes raigne. Imprinted at London, in Flete-strete, by Richard Pynson, printer to the kynges most noble grace, and ended the last day of August, the yere of our Lorde God M.D.XXV. ¶ *Cum privilegio à rege indulto.* * *Folio.*

1523. The statutes at large, the 14th and 15th of king Henry VIII. by the commandement of the king and councel; *and many year-books about this time too tedious to enumerate, but well known among the gentlemen of the law. Among these were Lyttleton's tenures.* *Folio.*

1524. Powel's *Propugnaculum summi sacerdotii, contra Lutherum.* *Quarto.*

1524. *Libellus sophistarum ad usum Oxoniensium.* See Bodl. catal. S. 38. Art. Seld. *Quarto.*

1524. *Tho. Linacri Britanni de emendata structura Latini sermonis libri sex.* It begins with the errata on the back of the title, which is in a compartment of Hans Holbein's story of Mutius Scævola, thus: *Lectori S. Pro tuo candore, optime lector, aequo animo feras, si quae literae in exemplis Hellenismi vel tonis vel spiritibus careant. Iis enim non satis erat instructus typographus, videlicet recens ab eo fusis characteribus Graecis, nec parata ea copia, qua ad hoc agendum opus est. Praeterea te exoratum esse velim, ut prius corrigas vitia impressoris, quae infra sequuntur, quam hunc librum perlegere incipias. Vale.* This book has much Greek letter in it, especially the sixth book, where there is seven lines together.* *Quarto.*

1525. Old tenures newly corrected. *Twelves.*

1526. *Whittintoni vulgaria, et de institutione grammaticulorum; ex calcographia Richardi Pynsonis, regii impressoris,* MDXXVI. *Quarto.*

1526. Lyttleton's tenures. *Sixteens.*

1526. The pylgrymage of perfection, vii. parts. *Quarto.*

1526. Accidence.

1526. *Magna charta.* *Octavo.*

1527. *Magna charta.* 10th. May. *Twelves.*

1527. Boccace on the fall of princes and princesses. *Reprinted from that* anno 1494. *or perhaps from one before. This book hath many wooden cuts; and Lydgate, in his prologue, highly commends his master Chaucer, and enumerates many of his works. It contains* 218 *leaves, in double columns, in poetry, and closes,* Here endeth the booke of John Bochas upon the fall of prynces and dyvers other nobles. *It has the catch-words.* *Folio.*

Littletoni

Lititoni tenores. 18 *Junii.* 164 Leaves. *Sixteens.* 1528.

¶ *Le Breggement de tout z lez estatutz, auxi, bien dezveilles comme dez nouellez, nouellemet abrigegez, correctez et à mendez, par Guillame Owein, de Medill' Temple. Et imprimez par Richarde Pynsone, tanq; al.* xix. *an du tresuictorieur et soveraigne roi Henry le* VIII. *defensour de la foy. anno Dom.* MDXXVIII. *It begins,* New addicions of the last parliament, *anno* xv. H. VIII. *Clerkes de chancer.* Kent, Yermouth, in the Law-French. 21 May. 205 *Leaves.* 1528.

BOOKS *printed without dates.*

Chaucer's Canterbury tales. *With wooden cuts. This edition I take to be printed before the year* 1493, *because of the rudeness of the letter, and having no initials.* The prohemie. Grete thankes, laude and honoure ought to be gyvyn unto the clerkes, poetes, and historiagraphs, that have writen many noble bokes of wisdom of the lyues, passions, and miracles of holy seyntes, of hystories of noble and famous actes and faictes, and of the cronicles sithen the begynnyng of the creatioun of the worlde unto this present tyme, by which we ben daily enfourmed, and have knowlege of many thynges, of whom we shuld not haue knowen, yf they had nat left to vs theire monimentes writen. Emong whom, and inespecial to fore alle other, we ought to gyue a singuler laude unto that noble and grete philosopher Geffrey Chaucer, the whiche for his ornate writting in our tonge, may well have the name of a laureate poete; for to fore that he, by his laboure enbellished, ornated, and made faire our Englisshe, in this realme was hadde rude speche and incongrue, as yet it apperithe by olde bokes, whiche at this daye oughte nat to have place, ne be compared, emong his beautevous volumes and ornate writings, of whom he made many a noble hystorye, as well in metre, as in ryme and prose, and theym so craftely made, that he comprehended his maters in short, quicke, and high sentences, eschewing prolixite, and casting away the chaf and superfluite, and shewing the pyked grayne of sentence vtered by crafty and sugared eloquence. Of whom I, among alle other of his bokes, the boke of the tales of Canterburie, whiche ben many a noble historie of wisdome, policie, mirth and gentilnes, and also of vertue and holynes; which boke diligently ouirsen, and duely examined, by the pollitike reason and ouirsight of my worshipful master, William Caxton, according to the entent and effecte of the said Gefferey Chaucer, and by a copy of the seid master Caxton, purpos to imprent, by the grace, ayde and supporte of almighty God, whom I humbly beseche, that he, of his grete and habundant grace, will dispose, that I may it fynisshe to his plesure, laude, and glorye. And that alle we, that shalle therein se or rede, may so take and understond the gode and vertuous tales, that it may so profitte to the helth of oure soules, and inespecial of the soule of the seid Gefferey Chaucer, first autour and maker of this forseid boke, that after this short and transitorie lyfe we may come

to

to the everlasting lyf in hevynne. Amen. By Richard Pynson. *I find by comparing, this begins as Caxton's. It has no catch-word, nor number to the leaves, but printed with two sorts of letter, large and small, for several sheets together, as if he had not types sufficient of one sort. There are several editions of this book printed by him in* 1520, 1522, *and* 1526. *This in the possession of Mr. John Booth.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth the lyfe of the blessed martyr, saynte Thomas. *It begins,* The martir, saynte Thomas, was son to Gylberde Bequet, a burgeys of the cite of London, and was born in the place, where now standeth the churche called saynte Thomas of Akers, *&c.* Thus endeth the lyfe of the blessed martyr, saynt Thomas of Caunturbury. *Quarto.*

The lyfe of Petronylla *is very old. It begins with his mark, and has but four leaves, in twenty eight-lined stanzas, and four lines more, beginning thus:*

The parfyte life to put in remembraunce
Of a virgyn moost gracious and entere,
Which in all vertu had sovereyn suffysaunce,
Called Petronylla, Petyrs doughter dere,
Benygne of porte humble, and of face chere,
All other maydyns excelled in fairenesse;
And as hir legende pleynly doth us lere,
Though she were fayre more commendyd for mekenes.——

Empryntyd by Rychard Pynson. * *Small Quarto.*

Æsop's fables. *In very old English.*[a] *Quarto.*

Chaucer's works. *Quarto.*

Constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae Anglicanae. *Octavo.*

Here beginnyth the famous cronycle of the warre, which the Romans had agaynst Jurguth, usurper of the kyngdom of Numidy, whiche cronycle is compyled in Latyn by the renowned Romayne Salust. Translated into English by syr Alexander Barclay, preist, at the commaundement of the ryght hye and myghty prynce, Thomas, duke of Norfolke. *Ninety three leaves, with cuts.* *Folio.*

Littleton's tenures. The old tenures. *Natura brevium.* *Folio.*

Natura brevium. At the instaunce of his maisters of the company of Strond-inne, without Temple-Barre. *Quarto.*

Tonneis, an Augustyne fryar his rules of grammar, *&c.*

How yong scholers now a days emboldened in the fly blown blast of the moch vayne gloryous pipplying wind, whan they have delectably lycked a lytell of the lycorous electurry of lusty lernyng, in the moch studious

[a] See Smith's catalogue, p. 173.

scole

scole house of scrupulous philology, countyng themselfs clerkes excellently informed, and transcendingly sped in moch high conyng, and whan they have ones superciously caught, *&c.* By Skelton, poet laureat. *Quarto.*

Barclay's figure of mother churche oppressed by the French king. *Quarto.*

The church of evil men, where Lucifer is head, *&c.* *Octavo.*

Bonaventure's lyfe of Jesus Christ. *Reprinted.*

The life of St. Alborough, virgin. *Quarto.*

The testament of Lydgate. *Quarto.*

A sermon preached long ago at Paul's cross, *On, He that hath ears to hear*, &c. *Quarto.*

Speculum vitae Christi; or, Mirrour of the life of Christ. *Quarto.*

The destruction of Hierusalem by Vespatian and Titus. By R. Pynson. king's printer.

Libellus, qui informatio puerorum, appellatur cum modico apparatu noviter compilatus. The colophon is, Here endeth the accidence made at the instaunce of George Chapelayn and John Bars. *Four sheets.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth a ryght frutefull treatyse, intituled the myrrour of good maners, conteynyng the iiii. vertues, called cardinal, compyled in Latyn by Domynike Mancyn, and translated into Englysshe at the desyre of syr Gyles Alyngton knyght, by Alexander Bercley, prest, and monk of Ely. *In seven-line stanzas, with marginal notes in Latin, and Roman type.* —— Thus endeth the ryght fruteful matter of the four vertues cardinall. Impr. by —— printer unto the kynges noble grace, with his gracyous privilege, the whiche bok I have prynted at the instaunce and requeste of the ryght noble Rychard, yerle of Kent. *Sheets* H iiii. *Folio.*

¶ *Petri Carmeliani Carmen.* On the title,

Anglia perpetuos, tibi dat rosa rubra triumphos,
Perpetuum nomen, perpetuumq; decus.
Hec tua Cesareis redolens rosa crescit in hortis,
Atque aquilam signis jungit utranq; suis.
Septimus Henricus, sapiens rex regula morum,
Celeste ingenium cum probitate tenens,
Ad tantos solus, vigilans te vexit honores,
Ergo abs te debet, jure volente coli.

This verse over the king's arms, and the whole book printed within a narrow border, containing 24 leaves. *Quarto.*

Rudimenta grammatices Thome Linacre, diligenter castigata denuo. 4°.

Expositio hymnorum secundum usum Sarum. *Quarto.*

Here begynneth the castle of laboure. *In seven-line stanzas. At the end*, Thus endeth the castle of labour, wherein is riches, vertue, and honoure. *With many pretty wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

Meditations on the life of Christ, by Bonaventure. *Folio.*

The miroure of gold for the synfull soule, translated out of Frenche into Englisshe, by the right excellent princesse, Margaret, moder to our soverayn lorde, king Henry the VII. *Printed on vellum, within a border, in Henry the* VIIth's *reign.* *Quarto.*

Vergiliana poesis, que latinitatis norma est, et propulsatis & elimatis omnibus mendis felici gaudet exordio. Johannes Ferrand breviuscula hac oratione continentissimum virum magistrum Petrum Turrelli plurima salute impertitur. It begins with, *Publii Virgilii vita Maronis.* ¶ *Publii Virgilii Maronis Mantuani bucolicum decem eclogarum opus felicitur incipitur, &c.* Curiously printed. *A thick Octavo.*

A shorte tretyse of the highest and most worthy sacrament of Cristis body, and marvayles thereof. *Quarto.*

Sir Denys of Southamton. *Quarto.*

The rosary of our sauiour Iesu. *Quarto.*

The life of saynt Radegunda. *In verse.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth the boke of Troylus and Creseyde, newly printed by a true copye. *Over a wooden cut of a prince and princess, with one holding up her train.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth the boke of fame, made by Geffray Chaucer, with dyuers other of his workes. *This book hath a satyrical cut of a lion treading over a many headed dragon, and thrusting his spear into a crowned dog, and over them, a king crowned, with two books in his hands held out, under seven stars each.* *Quarto.*

Literarum, quibus invictissimus princeps Henry VIII. *&c. respondit ad quandam epistolam Martini Lutheri ad se missam, et ipsius Lutheranae quoque epistolae exemplum.* *Quarto.*

A copy of the letters, wherein the most redoubted and mighty prince, our soveraine lord, king Henry the eight, king of England, and of Fraunce, defendour of the faith, and lord of Ireland, made answer unto a certain letter of Martyn Luther, sent unto him by the same; and also a copy of the aforesayd letter, *dated* 1 *Sept.* 1525. in such order as hereafter followeth; *with the emperor's arms in the title to front the title-page. Cum privilegio à rege indulto.* *Twelves.*

Another edition, whose title runs thus, *Literarum quibus, &c.* Or, king Henry VIII's epistolary answers to Luther; is dated x. Feb. 1527. 4°.

Stella clericorum. *Quarto.*

A lytell treatise in English, called the extirpation of ignorancy; and it treteth and speketh of the ignorance of the people, shewyng them how they are bound to fear God, to love God, and to honour their prince. Compiled by sir Paul Bushe, priest and bonhome of Edynden. Dedicated to the lady Mary, daughter of king Henry VIII. *In verse, three sheets.* 4°.

Besides these Pynson printed a considerable number of year-books, or juridical annals. These were as ancient as the reigns of king Edward I. *and* II. *and the first collector of them is supposed to have been Richard de Winchedon, a student in the law in those times. Ten volumes of them were printed by the recommendations of the judges to the students of the law; but these began with the reign of king Edward* III. *and ended with that of king Henry* VIII. *They who want a more particular account of these year-books may have recourse to the library of the Inner-Temple, where is the fairest copy of them, written by de Winchedon aforesaid, and presented to that society by Sir John Barker, chancellor of the exchequer under Philip and Mary. Pynson's earlier editions of these books, it's said, mention only* ex officina Pynsoniana. *Thus, in his edition of the year-book (Michaelis) of* 2 *Edward* IV. *we find this colophon,* Explicit annus 2dus Edw. IV. Townsend de novo impressus in academia, ere, *&c. These year-books were all folios, but of different bulks; some of them containing but four or five, others ten, twenty, fifty, and even as far as ninety sheets.*[a]

JULIAN NOTARY,

DWELT at several places, as may be observed from the following account; and as he printed two or three books in Westminster before 1500, I may be excused in placing him next after Pinson. Mr. Bagford says, that he had seen of his printing in France before he printed in England. He and John Barbier, who probably were both Frenchmen, are said, in M. Mattaire's Index, to have printed *Missale secundum usum Sarum*, in *folio*. At the end, *per Julian Notari and J Berbier*[b]. *Lond.* MCCCCXCVIII.

Under a wooden cut of the salutation of the virgin, having a border, or compartment about it, *Incipit liber qui vocatur festivalis.* On the backside of the same leaf, a cut of the holy family, with the same border. In the second paragraph of the prologue, the book is said to be drawn out of 1499.

[a] See crit. hist. of pamphlets, printed 1714. in octavo, p. 332. But Mr. Blew, keeper of the Inner-Temple library, informed me, that there are no such MSS. in that library now, nor any account what became of them. From Mr. Lewis, in a letter to the compiler.

[b] *Berbier* printed afterwards in France to 1513. *Hist. de l'imprimerie, Paris,* 1689.

Legenda Aurea. At the end, *Finitum Westmonasterium, per Julianum Notarii, anno Domini* MCCCCLXXXXIX. Over his mark, with his name printed within it. In the Inner-Temple library. *Small Folio.*

1503. Golden Legend, first translated and printed by William Caxton, and in the year 1503, and in the xix. year of king Henry the VII. reprented by me Julian Notary; which werke I did accomplysshe and fynishe att Tempell-baar the xvi. daye of Feuerer, dwellynge in saynt Clementys paryshe. *At the beginning is a table to the book, then,* the hystory of the saints taken out of the bible, *&c.* *Large Folio.*

1503. Acts of parliament of the vii. xi. and xix. years of king Henry the VII. London, without Temple-barre, in saynt Clementys parishe. By Julyan Notary. *Quarto.*

1504. The cronycle of Englond, with the Fruyt of tymes. To which is added, the descrypcyon of Englond, Walys, Scotland, and Irlond, speaking of the noblenesse and worthynesse of the same. *Folio.*

1505. *Expositio hymnorum totius anni secundum usum Sarum: diligentissime recognitorum multis elucidationibus aucta.* To this book, said to be printed at the sign of the three kings, with his mark, is added, *Expositio sequentiarum secundum usum Sarum: diligenter recognita et aucta.* Printed 2d Maii. 4°.

1507. SCALA PERFECTIONIS. *Over a wooden cut of the virgin and babe. Also,* The second boke of Mayster Hylton, that a man is the ymage of God after the soul, and not after the body. Third, How a man must use much bodyly exercise. 26 Janyuer. *Quarto.*

1508. *Celeberrimi viri domini Guidonis de Monte Rocherii liber, qui manipulus curatorum inscribitur, una cum tabula ejusdem, finit feliciter.* 12 *Aug.* Containing 133 leaves. *Octavo.*

1509. Over a cut of Christ and the twelve apostles before him on their knees, is this title: *Postilla, sive expositio, epistolarum et evangeliorum dominicalium, necnon de sanctis, et eorum communi, vna cum ferialibus tam de toto tempore anni quam etiam eorundem sanctorum.* This in 385 leaves without the index, and at the end the title repeated, with, *Finit feliciter noviter impressa London. in achademia Juliani Notarii, bibliopole: impensis vero ejusdem moram suam trahentis juxta Templum-barre, sub intersignio trium regum, anno salutis nostre* MCCCCCIX. *die vero* X. *Novembris.* With his mark in a shield, hung on the bough of a tree, with birds about it, and two imaginary creatures below. * *Quarto.*

1515. The chronicle of England, with the fruit of tymes. *This is the only book mentioned by Mr. Palmer of his printing, who says it was reprinted by him again, with cuts,* 1537. *It had been often printed before, being the polychronicon of Caxton, the chronicle, or fruit of the times, of the schoolmaster of St. Alban's, and also by Wynken de Worde,* 1495, 1497, 1502, *and Pinson, &c.* *Folio.*

Here

To MARTIN FOLKES Esq. Pr. R.S. &c. &c. This Plate is humbly Ded. by *J. Ames.*

Per te rosa toluntur vitia
Per te datur mestis leticia

psalterium

ex mãdato victoriosissimi Anglie regis Henrici septimi cum psalmorũ virtute feliciter incipit.

At the end of the above Psalmes this,

¶ Finit feliciter plens Psalterium ingeniose impressũ statq; cõpletum. In celeberrima urbe Londoñ. per Guillielmũ Faq; Regium impressorem. Anno dñi Md iiij. Septima Februarij.

¶ Here endeth the statues holden at Westmestyr the xxv. daye of Januere in ye xix. yere of ye moste nobyll reigne of kynge henry the vij. Enprynted in london within Seynt Helens be Guillam Faques ye kyng prynter.

Guillam.

¶ *A petit mercier petit panier*
¶ *A petit clerc grãde courõne*
Asez accorde qui mot ne sõne

J. Ames del.

J. Blundell sc.

Here begynneth the lyfe of the gloryous vyrgyn and Marter saynt Barbara, *over a wooden cut of her.*—Here endeth the lyfe of saynt Barbara. Imprinted in London by me Julyan Notary, dwellynge in Poules chirche yarde, at the west dore, besyde my lorde of London's palayse, at the signe of the thre kynges. ¶ *Anno post virgineum partum. Viue memor lethi. In four leaves.* *Quarto.* 1518.

The lyfe of saynt Erasmus. *Printed at the place above.* *Quarto.*

Here begynneth the lyfe of saynte Anthonye. *Printed ibid.* *Quarto.*

Promptorium parvulorum clericorum, quod apud nos medulla grammatice appellatur, scholasticis quam maxime necessarium. A wooden cut representing a man sitting in a chair, with a desk before him, on which is a book lying open, and underneath three books clasped. At the end his mark, as may be seen in the plate. *Quarto.*

GUILLAM or WILLIAM FAQUES,

THE king's printer, and probably joyned in the same patent with Richard Pinson esq; which patent I can't yet find. They both printed the act of parliament made in the 19th year of king Henry VII. 1503. and stiled themselves in each printers to the king.

How long he had printed before, or continued after, does not appear to me, but his books shew a master-piece of workmanship. This of the statute 19 Henry VII. is most beautifully done on a new letter, and fine black ink, within a border of a neat chain, in a large quarto, and handsome frontispiece; and on the backside of it, the arms of France and England quarterly, upheld by a dragon and a greyhound on each side the portcullis and chain; the rose over it, with two philosophers holding a ribband, with this motto in it, *Per te, rosa, toluntur vitia, Per te datur mestis leticia.* The words, *anno* XIX. *Henrici* VII. are in large white letters sunk in a black Ground. Then the title, *Statuta, bonum publicum concernentia, edita in parliamento tento apud Westmonasterium* XXV. *die Januarii, anno regni illustrissimi domini nostri regis, Henrici septimi.* It contains 24 leaves. On the last are the words and mark, which I have drawn, and caused to be engraved, with a specimen of his types, and also those of the psalms.* 1503.

A proclamation made by K. Henry VII. against clipped money, directed to the sheriffs of Norfolk and Suffolk, *&c.* with six impressions of the money in the margin, and a fine border on the other side in English, but concludes, *Et hoc sub periculo incumbenti nullatenus omittas. Teste meipso, apud Westmonasterium quinto die Julii, anno regni nostri decimo nono. Regius impressor*, within seynt Elens, Guillam. *In the possession of M. Folkes, esq; P. R. S. my worthy, learned and communicative friend.* *A broadside.*

The

1504. The psalms in Latin, printed in the same size with that on my plate, which is a copy from the title; and the whole within the same kind of chain, in red and black ink, on a good bold letter, and well printed. It begins, *Per te rosa, &c.* Then the angel, with a rose in a shield on his breast, and *Psalterium* underneath in red. Then these words, *Ex mandato victoriosissimi Anglie regis, Henrici septimi, cum psalmorum virtute feliciter incipit.* A large B in red at the beginning of the psalms, *&c.* but the book is without paging or catch-word, only at the beginning of every eighth leaf is a directing letter, a, b, c, *&c.* to u. inclusive; and between each line it is finely ruled with red. After the psalms are the hymns of the church. *Canticum Isaia* 12. *Capitulo*; *canticum Ezechielis, Ysaie* 37. *Capitulo*; *Anne* 1. *reg.* 11. *Capitulo*; *Moysi, Exodi* 15. *Ca. canticum Abuchuck, 3 chap. Canticum Moysi, Deut.* 32. *Ca. canticum trium puerorum, Danielis* 3. *Canticum Zacharia Luce,* 1°. *Ca. canticum Marie Luce,* 1°. *Ca. canticum Simeonis luce,* 2°. *Ca. canticum Ambrosi et Augustini,* or *Te Deum laudamus. Symbolum Athanasii.* The *Letania.* Then three French lines, as in the plate.

¶ *David propheta,*
Cantavit carmina leta.
¶ *Tres quinquagenos*
Cantavit ordine psalmos.
¶ *Versus bis mille,*
Sex centum sex canit ille.

After are added, tables to find Easter, significations of the signs of the zodiack, and eclipses for some years then to come. I take this to be the first book, or part of the bible, printed in England. *Penes Dr. R. Rawlinson.* *Twelves.*

The two following sheets have no name, nor compleat date, but by comparing they appear to be his. The last of them I have put at length, that the early manner of admission into a gild might be known.

1505. An indenture, or deed, printed on vellum, for the use of the gild or brotherhood of St. Mary's at Boston in Lincolnshire. It is in Latin, and dated the 8th March, 1505. On one broadside.

1508. The admission of Richard Woolman into the gild of St. Mary's, in the church of St. Botolph, at Boston in Lincolnshire, with all the privileges thereof. This deed is also printed on vellum. The person's name and date left blank, to be filled up as occasion should offer. *viz.*

Vniversis xpi. pntes literas inspecturis, nos aldermanus et Camerarii Gilde, sive confraternitas, in honorem beate Marie Virginis, in ecclesia sancti Botoulphi, de Boston, Lincoln. dioces. institute, salut. in communi saluatore. Dudum siquid post quam felicis recordationes Nicolaus quintus, Pius secundus, et Sextus quartus, Romani pontifices, vniversis confratribus concesserant vtriusq; Sextus confraternitatis, gratiose concesserant. Ac deinde Innocentius eo Rich. Woolman intra nostrorum confratrum numerum eligimus et admittimus, et indulti superad. ac nostrorum indulgentiarum, omniumque aliorum suffragiorum,

giorum, et bonorum operum spiritualium nostrorum semper fore participes volumus et innotescimus per presentes; in quorum testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum sigillum commune dicte gylde presentibus es appensum. Dat. apud Boston x. *die mensis Decembris, anno domini* M. V. C. VIII.

A deed, by which the prior and convent of Kyrkeby in Lincolnshire, admitted William Husse, and Anne his wife, to the benefit of an indulgence, granted by pope Boniface IX. To which is annexed this absolution. *Dominus Ihesus Christus te absolvat, et auctoritate Dei patris omnipotentis, et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum ejus, ac virtute papalis indulgentiae, ego absolvo te ab omnibus peccatis tuis, et penis purgatorii, et quae tibi in purgatorio debentur propter culpas et offensas, quas contra Deum commisisti, et restituo te illi puritati et innocentiae, in quibus eras, quando baptisatus fuisti. In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus sancti. Amen.* Also a printed cross keys as a seal to it. *Penes R. Rawlinson* L. L. D.

Mr. Bagford in his MSS. *says,* FAQUES *lived to September* 1511, *but he mentions no authority for it, nor any thing more of his printing but only the book of psalms. And also says, one* JOHN DISLE *was a printer* 1506, *without naming any thing doné by him.*

HENRY PEPWELL,

I Take to be the bookseller in St. Paul's church-yard, who sold books for Merchants and others, for there were many books printed abroad about this time, and a good while after, that were to be had at the sign of the Trinity in Paul's church-yard.

He

He was a citizen and stationer of London, had a wife and children, and for a servant Michael Lobley a printer, of whom we shall take notice in another place. He seems to have been attached to the Roman catholick religion all his days, and a useful man for John Stokeslaye, bishop of London, who succeeded Cuthbert Tunstall. In 1541. John Harryson takes notice of him, *says*, in a book of his called, " Yet a course at " the Romish Fox, fol. 55. that Harry Pepwell was Stokyslayes provider, " *thus*; No lesse myght Harry Pepwell, in Paules churche yearde, have " out of Micheal Hellenius howse, in Antwerp, at one tyme than a whole " complete prynte at the holye request of Stokyslaye. In a short space " were they dispatched and a new prynte in hande, *&c.*"

Henry Pepwell made his will Sept. 11. in the year 1539. wherein his soul he gives to the blessed lady, mother of Christ, and his body to be buried in the parish church of St. Faith's (under St. Paul's) nigh the high altar; and to Burmonsey, where he was born, a printed mass-book, the price of five shillings, to pray for his soul. He made his wife Ursula, and his children executors. This account of the will I had from the late reverend Mr. T. Baker.

Towards the end of king Henry the VIIth's reign, besides the books that were printed at home, there were several printed for us abroad, by the encouragement of our English merchants, and others, as they found their account in it. I shall here only mention two or three, which will not be displeasing to some readers.

1502. *Anno incarnationis dominice secundo supra quingentisimum atq; millesimum, die vicesima prima mensis Septembris, opera et industria M. Petri Oliuerii et Johannis Manditier, impressorum Rothomagi, juxta sacellum diui apostolorum principis Petri commorantium. Impensa vero Johannis Ricardi, mercatoris: hoc nouum et egregium opus sacri Missalis ad vsum famose ac percelebris ecclesie Helforden. nuper instanti ac peruigili cura visum correctum et emendatum, necnon auctoritate reuerendi in Christo patris et domini eiusdem ecclesie episcopi meritissimi ac dominorum decani et capituli, est in propatulo venale facili precio corum cunctis productum et exhibitum.* This very scarce book was in the possession of the late Hez. Bedford, M. D.[a] who very freely communicated the use of it to me. The form of matrimony being in English, not common to us now, please to take, which is in these words:

I, *N.* underfynge þe *N.* for my wedded wyf, for beter, for worse, for richer, for porer, yn seknes, and yn helþe, tyl deþ us departe, as holy churche haþ ordeyned, and þerto y plyȝth þe my trovvþe. *Et iterum accipiat eam per manum dextram in manu sua dextra, et ipsa dicat sacerdote docente.*

I, *N.* underfynge þe *N.* for my wedded housbunde, for beter, for vvorse, for richer, for porer, yn sekenes, and yn helþe, to be boxum to þe tyl deþ us depart, as holy churche haþ ordeyned, and þerto y plyȝt þe my trovvþe.

[a] Compleat with Dr. Bedford, and imperfect at the Bodleian.

Vel

Vel dicat in materna lingua hoc modo sacerdote docente. Wyþ þys ryng y þe vvede, and þys gold and seluer ych þe ȝeue, and vvyþ myne body ych þe honoure.

There is a wooden cut of the king's arms and George [a] at the beginning. At the end, *Finis missalis ad usum celebris ecclesie Helforden. summa cura ac vigili opera nuper impressum Rothomagi, cum additione accentuarii legentibus in ecclesiis valde vtilis. Et hoc impensis Johannis Ricardi ejusdem Rothom. ciuis non immeriti ; iuxta ecclesiam diui Nicolaii commorantis.* Printed on vellum. *Folio.*

William Bretton [b], a merchant of London, about this time encouraged the printing of books abroad, but for our use, and, I suppose, for his own profit and advantage. He bore the character of a faithful and honest man, as appears by the following books, printed at his expence.

Provinciale, seu constitutiones Anglie : cum summariis, atque justis annotationibus politissimis characteribus : summaq; accuratione rursum revise atq; impresse. Sancta Trinitas unus Deus : miserere nobis. Beneath this title is a wooden cut of the Trinity ; at each corner, the emblems of the four evangelists, and without them the four doctors of the church sitting, either reading or writing, *viz.* St. Jerom, St. Ambrose, St. Augustine, and St. Gregory ; between the second, on the right hand, St. Thomas of Canterbury, and between that on tne left, the venerable Bede, with various lateral figures and decorations. *W. B.* and, *Fortuna opes auferre, non animum potest.* ¶ *Venales habentur London. apud bibliopolas, in cimiterio sancti Pauli, in signo sanctissime Trinitatis, et sancte Anne matris Marie.* On the back of the title is a dedication by D. Lindwode to doctor Henry Chichely, archbishop of Canterbury. The colophon. ¶ *Explicit preclarum opus Wilhelmi Lyndewode eruditissimi viri super constitutiones provinciales Anglie, summa cura atq; diligentia impressum una. Sumptibus Wilhelmi Bretton, apud Paris, per T. Kerver.* This I take to be printed from one before at Oxford, and often reprinted afterward. *Folio.* 1505.

Hore beatissime virginis Marie, ad consuetudinem insignis ecclesie Sarum, nuper emaculatissime impresse ; multis orationibus pulcherrimis annexis. Impensis Willielmi Breton, civis London, cum multis sanctorum sanctarumq; suffragiis denua superadditis. In Alma Parrhissiorum academia, per Wolffgangum Hopylium impresse, 1506. xi. *kal. April.* In 256 leaves. *Quarto.* 1506.

There also were to be sold at the sign of the Trinity in St. Paul's churchyard, several of the prayer books in English.

Speculum spiritualium, in quo non solum de vita activa et contemplativa, verum etiam de viciis, quibus humana mens inquinatur, ac virtutibus, quibus in Deum accenditur, perpulchre tractatur, omnibus pie vivere cupientibus vtile ; 1510.

[a] From thence it is probably printed for Pinson as well as Ricards, &c.

[b] One William Bretton was master of arts at Cambridge, 1494.

religiosis tamen summe necessarium, tum etiam quia quam fugienda ac prosequenda sunt, potissimum demonstrat. Additur insuper et opusculum Ricardi Hampole de emendatione vite, ac de regula bene vivendi. Sold at London by the booksellers in St. Paul's church-yard. *Folio.*

1510. *Hore B. virg. Marie, ad usum Salisburiensis ecclesie. Kerver impress. sumptibus Wilhelmi Bretton, civis et mercatoris Londinensis, et stapul. ville Calisie. 5 Sept.* *Octavo.*

Pupilla oculi omnibus presbyteris, precipue Anglicanis, summe necessaria; per sapientissimum diuini cultus moderatorem Johannem de Burgo, quondam
1510. *alme universitatis Cantabrigien. cancellarium, et sacre pagine professorem, necnon ecclesie de Colingam rectorem, compilata anno à natali dominico* M CCC LXXXV. *In qua tractatur de sept. sacrament. de decalog. et reliquis ecclesiastic. officiis. Impensis honestissimi ac fidelissimi mercatoris Wilhelmi Bretton. Venundatur London. apud bibliopolas in cimiterio sancti Pauli, sub intersignio sanctissime ac indiuidue Trinitatis. Et in fine, in alma Parisiorum academia opera Wolffgangi Hopylii impressa anno* 1510, vii. *kalendas Julii.* *Quarto.*

There are several books printed by Pepwell as well as for him. Among them take,

1520. *Hoc fac et vives.* ¶ *Explicit Christiani hominis institutum. Impressum London. per Henricum Pepwell, in cimiterio diui Pauli, sub intersignio sancte Trinitatis commorantem* M CCCCC XX. This book has a cut of the sign smaller than some others, and over it, a rose in the middle, a flower-de-lis on the right, a pomegranate on the left, and his mark beneath. *Quarto.*

1521. The dietarie of ghostly health, divided into twenty-four considerations. *With his sign and mark.* *Quarto.*

1521. The city of ladies, in iii. parts. The prologue of the printer in verse.

So now of late come into my custode
This forsayde book, by Brayn Anslay,
Yeoman of the seller with the eight king Henry.

Printed at the exortation of the gentyll erle of Kent. *Quarto.*

1525. *Eckii epistola ad Henr.* VIII. *data est Ingoldstadii Baiarie. Kal. Feb.* M. D. XXV. *Twelves.*

1525. *Eckii (Joannis) enchiridium locorum communium adversus Lutheranos.* 12°.

1531. *Et Michael Hillenius excudebat anno* M D XXXI. *mense Julio, Antverpiae in Rapo. Impensis Henrici Pepwel Londini, sub intersigino, S. Trinitatis in cemiterio D. Pauli.* This only to shew Pepwell was in business then. *Octavo.*

Exoneratorium curatorum. Without date. *Quarto.*

JOHN

JOHN SKOT, or SCOTT,

FOR he has printed his name both ways, I take to have learned the art of Winken de Worde, or Pinson, because the first work I have met with of his, seems to be printed like the same letter and press-work, as Pinson's and de Worde's, and, I think, about the same time. He printed very early, though without date, as those two pieces of law beneath, in my own possession appear to be; and dwelt at several places.

The body of polycy, lib. III. Translated out of French. London, without Newgate, in S. Pulkers parysh. *On vellum.* *Quarto.* 1521.

A necessary and very profittable dialogue, made by the famous Erasmus, called *Funus.* Lately traducte into the vulgare tonge, at the request of a certain gentleman. *With Erasmus's head in wood.* *Octavo.* 1534.

¶ *Modus tenend. cur. baron, cum visu franc. plegii.* This is over the king's arms within the garter, supported by a dragon and a dog. These wooden blocks were used also by Winken de Worde to some of his books. At the end, ¶ *Explicit.* ¶ *Imprynted in Poules chyrche yarde, by John Skot* Then his mark, supported by two griffins, and over an helmet a stork's nest, and beneath, John Scott. It contains 14 leaves. No date.* 4°.

Modus tenendi vnum hundredum, sive curiam de recordo. This title is over the king's arms crowned, and the book contains 10 leaves, with the same place and mark, as above, at the end. They are both without catch-word, or number to the leaves.* *Quarto.*

The story of Jacob and his twelve sons. *In verse.* *It begins,* All yonge and old that lyst for to her. *Quarto.*

Accidentia ex Stanbrigiana: editio nuper recognita, et castigata, lima Roberti Whitintoni, Lichfeldiensis, in florentissima Oxoniensi academia laureati. At the end, Imprynted at London, without Bishoppes gate, in saynt Botulphus parysshe, by me, John Skot, dwelling at George alley gate.

The moral play of every man; or, A treatise how the hye father of heuen sendeth death to summon every creature to come and give an account of their lives in this world. *Quarto.*

THOMAS GODFRAY,

DWELT at Temple-bar, printed a great many books without date, so that I can't say the year he began to print, nor, for certain, who was his master. The first book may probably be, 1510.

The history of king Boccus and Sydrache, how he confounded the lerned men, and in the sight of them dronke strong venym in the name of the trinite, and did them no hurt. Also his diuinity that he lerned of the boke of Noe. Also his profycye that he had by revelacyon of the aungell. Also the aunsweris to the questions of wisdome, both moral and natural, with much worldly wysdome, contayned in noumber CCCLXV. Translated by Hugo of Caumpeden, out of Frenche into Englisshe. *This is printed over a coarse wooden cut of Sidrach and king Boccus.* Printed at London by Thomas Godfry, at the coste and charge of Dan. Robert Saltwode, monke of saynt Austens at Canterbury. *The copy which I saw had no date, but Bagford, in his* MSS. *adds,* Cum privilegio regali, 1510. *Quarto.*

1510. A boke containing, the graunt and privilege, which is called the donation or gyfte of Constantyne, translated out of Greek into Laten, by one Bartylmewe Picerne, of the mounte of Ardne, unto Julius the second, pope of Rome. II. A declamation of Laurence Valla, being of noble blode, and born in the cyte of Rome, against the foresaid privilege, as being forged and nothing true; with a preface of one Udalryk Hutten, knyght of Germanye, unto Leo the tenth, pope of Rome. III. The sentence and mynde of Nicholas Case, of the tytle of St. Peter the aduyncte cardynall, whiche he wrote unto the counsel holden at Basyle, of the sayd donation and gufte of Constantyne. *Quarto.*

St. Bernard's golden epistle, with foure revelations of St. Briget. *Octavo.*

The conspiracie of Lucius Cataline. Translated into English by Thomas Paynell, worthy and profitable to be rede. *Quarto.*

Revelations of saynt Briget. *Twelves.*

The boke of the followynge of Christe, iv. parts. *Twelves.*

¶ An introductione for to lerne to rede, to pronounce, and to speke Frenche trewly; compyled for the right high, excellent, and most vertuous lady, the lady Mary of Englande, doughter to our most gracious souerayn lorde kyng Henry the eight. *In two books. This book begins with an imploration of grace, in English and French, an acrostick, as I conceive of the French master's name* GILES DEVVVES, [*Giles Deuwes.*] *Another to the lady* MARY. *The prologue in Englisſh and Latin. Then the table to the present treatise, thus:* This lytle worke shall be divided into two bokes, whereof the first shall have two partes. In the first shall be treated of rules, that is to say, how the fyve vowelles must be pronounced in redyng French, and what letters shall be lefte unsounde, and the cause therof. ¶ The second parte shall be of nownes, pronownes, adverbes, participles, with verbes, prepositions, and conjunctions. ¶ Also certayn rules for conjugations. ¶ Item, fyue of six maners of conjugations with one verb. Item, Conjugations with two pronownes, and with thre; and fynally, combining or joynyng two verses together. The second boke shall be of letters missyues, in prose and in ryme. Also diuerse communications by

by way of dialoges, to recyue a messager from the emperour, the French kynge, or any other prince. ¶ Also, other communications of the proprietes of mete, of loue, of peas, of warres, of the exposicion of the masse, and what mannes soule is, with the diuision of tyme, and other conseites. *Finis. It begins,* A laude and prayse to the kynge, the quene, and to the princesse noble grace, *for a preamble to the said book. In Latin and French,* To the right hye, right christen, and most redoubted imperiall myght and souerayne majesty of you, Henry, by the grace of God, lyueng kyng victorious, and monarcion of all Englande, the VIII. of that name, be laude euerlastyng, honour without ende, always lastynge lyfe, prosperous and good felicite. And to you, most illustre, right excellent, and right magnanime lady princesse, my lady Anne, by the grace of God, quene of England and France, with right noble and most vertuose, yours right dere and well-beloued doughter Elizabeth, princesse of England and Wales, be lyfe euerlastynge, and joy without ende. Amen, Amen. ¶ *Et dicat omnis populus, Amen.* Printed at London by Thomas Godfray, *cum privilegio indulto.* Without date, but I guess about the year 1532 or 3. 4°.

The boke of merchantes, being a book against popish merchandise. *8vo.*

The Triades, or Trinities of Rome, wherein you shall see what thinges be either set by, used, or hated at Rome. *Octavo.* 1532.

Chaucer's works. *Cum privilegio à rege indulto.* *Folio.*

JOHN RASTELL, Vid. Pag. 180.

A Gentleman brought up in learning, and probably to the law, had his education in the university of Oxford[a], and, according to Wood[b], was born in London. He took up the employ of printing, which at that time was esteemed a profession fit for any scholar or ingenious man. Being noted for piety and learning, he became intimate with Sir Thomas More, whose sister Elizabeth he married[c], was zealous for the catholick cause, and a great hater of the proceedings of kyng Henry VIII. But Fox says, Rastell was converted by John Frith.[d]

It is very probable our learned John Rastell printed other books before he attempted such a large folio as this, with the following title, *Tabula libri assisarum et placitorum corone.* His mark and sign, with borders at the beginning, take up the first leaf. The type is smaller than

[a] See Fuller's worthies, from Bale's Cent. N°. 73. for his being a mathematician.

[b] Athenae, edit. 1721. N°. 54.

[c] More in his answer to Tindall calls Rastell his brother. *Edit. fol.* 1532.

[d] Acts and monuments, *anno* 1563, p. 500. Friths, Barnes, and Tindal's works reprinted together, fol. 1572.

what

what he commonly printed with afterwards, and is of two sorts, the w. being remarkably large. It begins, *Prologus Johannis Rastell, in laudem legum*; but the prologue is in English, though the body of the book is in the old law French. After it, Here folow the names of the sherys in Englond, and the names of the justices of every cyrcute in the fyft yere of the rayne of owre soverein lord kyng Henry the VIII. I have put down the names of the judges and counties, to distinguish the book, in the manner I find there; and also to shew their names and circuits.

John Fineax,	Derb:	*Robert Bryknell,*	Dors.
Robert Rede.	VillaNotingham	*John Nuport.*	Soms.
Buk.	Not.	Oxon.	Devon.
Bed.	Civit. Lincoln.	Berk.	Cornub.
Hunt.	Lincoln.	Villa Glos.	*Willᵐ. Feirefax,*
Cant.	Rotell.	Glous.	*John Erneley.*
Suff.	*John Boteler,*	Wigorn.	Civit. Ebor.
Civit. Norwic.	*John More.*	Salop.	Ebor.
Norff.	Surr.	Heref.	Northumbr.
Umfridus Conesby,	Sussex.	Staff.	Cumber.
Guido Palmis.	Civit. Cantuar.	*Richard Eliot,*	Westm.
North.	Kanc.	*Lodevicus Polerd.*	*Conties Palatine.*
Warwic.	Essex.	South.	Lancast.
Civit. Coventr.	Hertf.	Villa Bristoll.	Cest.
Leic.	Middx.	Wyltes.	Dunolmb.

At the end of the book are these verses in Latin,

Si juvat Anglorum reverendas discere leges,
Et cupis ex parvo discere multa libro,
Chalcographi Rastel studiosos nosce labores,
Et librum assidue perlege, doctus eris.

" His writings are said by Mr. Wood in his *Athenae Ox.* to be,
" *Natura naturata.* 'Tis a large and ingenious comedy, containing a
" description of three parts of the world, *viz.* Asia, Africa, and Europe,
" adorned with figures and cuts.
" *Canones astrologici.*
" Dialogues concerning purgatory. In three books.
" Apology written against John Fryth. *The two last in vindication of*
" *Fisher and More.*
" The rules of a good life.
" *Anglorum regum chronicon,* with others.
" See the memorials of archbishop Cranmer, *lib.* 1. *cap.* 24. *p.* 97.
" Among the books there prohibited to be read, is a book called, *The*
" *church of John Rastall, anno* 1542. So the collection of records at the
" end of Dr. Burnet's Hist. of Reform.

As

"As for the book of law-terms, said by Bale to be written by the "same author, it is false, for they were written by his son William, "as I shall tell you under the year 1565.

"This John Rastell died at London, in fifteen hundred thirty and six, "leaving behind him issue William Rastell before mentioned, and John "Rastell, a justice of peace, who had a daughter named Elizabeth, the "wife of Robert Lougher, LL. D. chancellor of the diocese of Exeter."

There were, it is likely, two families of the Rastells about this time, which makes it difficult, in many places, to distinguish one from the other. It is plain, that William Rastell, of St. Bride's parish in London, in the year 1530. and the life-time of John, was a very noted printer of law-books, as will be shewed in its place; and this family *was* a good while before the Rastell mentioned by Mr. Wood, or he has not entered into the whole of John Rastell's character.

It is true as appears by a prologue prefixed to a Book intitled Expos. of the Termes of the Ls of Eng. 1575. But there seems to have been an 1517. other a like Titled Wm Rastell for he is mentd as the author in the Pref. to 10. Rep.

¶ *Tabula libri magni abbreviamenti librorum legum Anglorum finit feliciter impress. Londini impensis et industria Johannis Rastell*, 1517. 10 *Feb.* With his sign and mark. *Quarto.*

The abridgement of the statutes in English. *This being the first abridgement in the English tongue, and the work of our printer, please to accept the preface, which gives the reasons for it as follows:* *Octavo.*

¶ The statutes. Prohemium Johannis Rastell.

Because that the lawys of this realme of England, as well the statutes as other jugementys and decreys, be made and wrytyn most commynly in the Frenche tonge, dyuerse men therof muse, and have oftimis communycacion and argument consyderyng, that in reason euery law wherto any people shuld be boundyn, ought and shulde be wryttyn insuch manere and so opynly publisshyd and declaryd, that the people myght sone, wythout gret dyffyculte, have the knoulege of the seyd laws. But the verey cause why the seyd laws of Englond were writin in the French tonge, shuld seme to be this: furst, yt ys not unknowyn, that when Wyllyam, duke of Normandy, came in to thys land, and slew kyng Herrold, and conqueryd the hole realme, there was a grete nomber of people, as well gentylmen as other, that cam wyth hym, whych understode not the vulgar tong, that was at that tyme vsyd in this realme, but onely the French tong: and also, because the seyd kyng, and other grete wyse men of hys counsel, perseyuyd and suposyd that the vulgar tong, which was then usyd in thys realme was, in a manere, but homely and rude, nor had not so grete copy and haboundaunce of wordys as the Frenche tong than had, nor that vulgare thong was not of yt selff suffycyent to expown and to declare the matter of such lawys and ordenauncis, as they had determynid to be made for the good governaunce of the people so effectually, and so substancyally, as they cowd indyte them in the French tong, therfore they orderid, wrot, and indytyd the seyd lawys, that they made, in the French tong. And

forthermore

forthermore, long affter the commyng off king Wylyam conquerour, be cause that the vse of the French tong in this realme began to mynyssh, and be cause that dyuers people than inhabityd wythin this realme, wich coud nother speke the vulgare tonge of thys realme, nother the French tong; therfore the wys men of thys realme causyd to be ordyryd, that the matters of the law, and accions betwen partes shuld be pledyd, shewyd and defendyd, answerd, debatyd and juggyd in the English vulgar tong; and more over, that wryttyn and enteryd of record in the rollys in the latyn tong, because that every man generally, and indifferently, myght haue the knolege thereof, as apperyth by a statute made in the xxxvi. yere of E. iii. *c. vltimo*; wherfore, as I suppose, for these causis before rehersyd, the laws of this realme wer indytyd and wryttyn in the French tong, which was intendyd for a ryght good purpose.

But yet, besyde thys now of late days, the most noble prynce, our late soverayne lord, kyng Henry the VII. worthi to be callid the second Salomon (which excellyd in polytyk wysedome all other princes that reinid in þys realme before hys time) concydering and wel parseyuyng that our vulgare Englysh tong was maruellously amendyd and augmentyd, by reason that dyuers famous clerkis and lernyd men had translate, and made many noble workis into our English tong, wherby there was mych more plenty and haboundaunce off Englysh usyd, than ther was in tymys past; and by reason therof our vulgar tong, so amplyfyed and suffycyent of hyt self to expown any lawys or ordynancys, whych was nedeful to be made for the order of thys realme; and also the same wise prince consideryng, that the vniversall people of this realme had gret plesur, and gave themself gretly to the redyng of the vulgare Englysh tong, ordeynyd and causyd, that all the statutys and ordynauncis, whych were made for the commyn welth of this realme in hys days, shuld be endytyd and wryttyn in the vulgare Englysh tong, and to be publyshyd, declaryd, and ymprintyd, so that then vniversally the people of the realme myght sone haue the knolege of the seyd statutes and ordynauncys, whych they were bounde to observe, and so by reason of that knolege to avoyd the dangere and penaltes of the same statutys, and also the better to lyff in tranquylyte and pease; whych dyscrete, charytable and reasonable order, our most dred sovereyne lorde that now ys, kyng Henry the VIII. hath continuyd, and folowyd, and causyd all the statutys, that haue be made in hys dayes, to be also indytyde and wryttyn in our Englysh tong, to the intente that all hys lege people myght haue the knoleg therof. All whych goodly purposys and intentys, in my mynde ofte tymys reuoluyde, hath causyd me to take thys lytyll payne to translate out of Frenche into Englisshe the abbreviacyon of the statutys, which conteyn forfeytours and penaltes, made before the fyrst yere of the reyn of our late souerein lorde kyng Henry the VII. And also thoughe the statutys, made as wel in the tyme of the seyde kyng Henry the VII. as in the tyme of our souerein

lorde

lorde, that now ys, be sufficyently indytid and writyn in our Englysh tong, yet to them that be desirous shortly to knowe the effect of them, they be now more tedyouse to rede, than though the mater and effect of them were compendyously abbreuiat: wherfore now, as farr as my symple wytt and small lernynge wyll extende, I haue here takyn upon me to abbregg the effect of them more shortly in this lyttyll book, besechyng all them, to whome the syght here of shall come, to accept hyt in gree; and though they shall fortune to fynde any thynge mysreportyd, or omytted by my neglygens, elis by neglygens of the prynters, that yt wolde lyke them to pardon me, and to consyder my good wyl, which haue intendid yt for a comyn welth, for the causis and consideracyons before rehersyde; and also, that yt fortune them to be in dout in any poynt thereof, yet, yf it pleas them, they may resorte to the hole statute, whereof thys book is but a bregement, and in manere but a kalender. And forthermore I wyll aduertyse every man, that shall fortune to haue any matter in ure, to resorte to some man, that ys lernyd in the laws of thys realme, to haue his councel in such poyntis, which he thinkith doubtfull concernyng these seid statutis, by the knolege wherof, and by the dylygent obseruyng of the same, he may the better do hys dewte to hys prynce and souerine, and also lyf in tranquilite and pease wyth his neyghbour, accordyng to the pleasure and commandment of all mighti God, to whom be eternal laud and glori. Amen.

At the end, ¶ *Adest finis pro tempore presenti.*

Thus endyth the abbreuiacon of statutis, translatyd out of French into English by John Rastell, and imprinted by the same John the xxv. day of October, in the xi. yere of the reyn of our souereyn lord kyng Henry the VIII. wyth the pryuylege of our seyd seuerein lord grauntyd to the seyd John, that no nother imprint ageyn thys seid work, nor no nother ellis where printyd of them sell wythin thys realme duryng the space of vii. yeris next after this furst impression. *This book, without number or catchword, was often reprinted by himself, and after his death by others, with the above preface and additions.* * *Octavo.*

Dialogus de fundamentis legum Anglie, et de conscientia. With title, table, and preface, but no number to the leaves, nor catch word. It ends with the words of the title, and, *Per Johannem Rastell, anno domini* M.VC.XXIII. *cum privilegio regali.* *Twelves.* 1523.

The mery gestys of one callyd Edyth the lyeng wydow[a], whych still lyueth. *It begins with these lines:* 1525.

[a] The tricks of this female sharper, whose father's name was Haukins, and her husband's name Ellys, are related in such a lively and particular manner, with the towns about London, where, and the persons names, upon whom she play'd them, one scene whereof was in Sir Thomas More's house at Chelsey, that the author, one of her dupes, who signs himself Walter Smith, has given a pretty taste of the manner, and poetry of the times.

This lying wydow, full fals and crafty,
Late in Englond hath dysscryued many,
Both men and wemmen of every degree,
As well of the spiritull as temporalte;
Lords, knyghts, and gentlemen, also
Yemen, gromys, and that not long ago:
For in the tyme of kyng Henry the eight
She hath used many a suttel sleight,
What with lyeng, wepyng and laughyng,
As by thys book after here doth appere.
Whoso list matter now for to here,
No faynyd storiee, but matters in dede,
Of xii. of her gestis here may ye red.

The PREFACE.

In the cyte of Exceter, by west away,
The tyme not pased hennc many a day,
Ther dwellid a yoman discret and wyse,
At the sygne of the floure de lyse,
Whych had to name John Haukyn†, *&c.*

† A Printer.

And concludes thus with the xii. *gests.*

To London they tooke in all the hast,
They woud not onnis tarry to brek there fast.
And of these poses I mak an ende.
God saue the wyddow where soeuer she wende.

Quod Waterius Smyth.

Emprinted at London, at the sygne of the meremayde, at Pollis gate next to chepesyde, by J. Rastall, 23 March. *In sheets* d iii. *Folio*

1527. An Abridgement of the Statutes. *In English, containing* 264 *leaves.* 22 *December,* xix. *Hen.* VIII.* *Twelves.*

1528. *Magnum abbreviamentum statutorum Anglie, usq; ad annum* XV. *Hen.* VIII. inclusive. At the end, *Johannes Rastell imprimi fecit,* 1 *die Decembris, anno domini* M. CCCCC. XXVIII. *cum privilegio regali.* *Twelves.*

1528. *Dialogus de fundamentis legum Anglie, et de conscientia.* In 91 leaves, no catch-word. *Twelves.*

1528. Lyttleton's tenures. *Twelves.*

1529. THE PASTYME OF THE PEOPLE. The cronycles of dyuers realmys, and most specyally of the realme of Englond, brevely compylyd and empryntyd in Chepesyde, at the sygne of the mearemayd, next to Pollys gate. ¶ *Cum privilegio. This title it bears between fifteen small blocks of pretty devices, like Hans Holbein's work, if not his. It is contained in* 68 *large folio leaves, with a good many cuts, eighteen of which are large, taking up*

up the whole side. These are the draughts of our kings, from William the conqueror to Richard the third, inclusive. There is no paging nor date to it, but this paragraph shews the time: After the deposynge of thys kynge Rycharde, kynge Henry founde greate treasoure, what in his treasourye, and what in other places, in money and jewels, to the value of VII. M. li. But yet here ye must note, that xl. sh. in those days was better than xl. sh. is at this present day, which is nowe the xxi. yere of kynge Henry VIII. for at those dayes v. grotes made an ounce, and nowe at this day xi. groats maketh an ounce. *I might take notice of Rastell's exploding the notion of Brute the Trojan's settlement here, and many other just observations of his in the preface; as of a chart, or* Mappa Mundi *then amongst us; but this being foreign to my subject, I must forbear. This is that scarce book called by the name of Rastell's chronicle, which Dr. Nicholson, in his Hist. Lib. p. 71. knew not where to find. It's now in my possession.* * *Folio.*

Sir Thomas More's dyalogue of the veneration and worship of ymagys, against Luther and Tyndale. *Folio.* 1529.

A dyalogue of syr Thomas More, knyghte, one of the counsayll of our soverayne lorde the kyng, and chancelloure of hys duchy of Lancaster; wherein he treatyd dyuers maters, as of the veneracyon and worshyp of ymagys and relyques, praying to sayntis, and goynge on pylgrymage; with many other thynges touchyng the pestylent secte of Luther and Tyndale, by the tone bygone in Saxony, and by the tother laboryd to be brought into England. Newly oversene by syr Thomas More, chancellour of England, 1530. *Finis cum privilegio regali anno domini* M.V.C.XXX. *mense Maii. This dialogue is divided into four books, and in my edition are added,* The supplycacyon of soulys, made by syr Thomas More, knyght, councellour to our soverayn the kyng, and chauncellour of hys duchy of Lancaster. *And* ¶ Agayns the the supplicacyon of beggars. *Folio.* 1530.

THRE DIALOGUES. The fyrst shewith and treatyth of the marvellous existance of God. The second dyalogue treateth of the emmortality of mannys soule. The third dyalogue treateth of purgatory.——Thus endeth thys lytell treatyse, gydred and compyled by John Rastell, and also by the same John imprynted and fully fynyshed the x. day of October, the year of our Lord God M.CCCCC.XXX. *Cum privilegio regali. Folio.* 1530.

Prognosticacyon of mayster John Thybault, medycyner and astronomer of the imperyal majestie, of the year of our Lord God M.CCCCC.XXXIII. comprehending the iiii. partes of this year, and of the influences of the mone, of peas and warre, and of the sykeness of this yere, what the constellations of them, that be under the vii. planets, and the revolutions of kynges and princes, and of the eclypses and comete. *Cum privilegio regali.* 1533.

Expositiones terminorum legum Anglorum, et natura brevium, cum diuersis casibus, regulis, et fundamentis legum, tam de libris magistri Litteltoni, quam de aliis legum libris, collectis et breviter compilatis, pro juvenibus valde necessariis. The exposicions of the termys of the law of England, and the nature of the writtis, with diuers rulys and principalles of the law, as well of the bokis of mayster Littelton, as of other bokis of the law, gaderyd and brevely compylyd, for yong men very necessarye. *The prologue shews Rastell to be the compiler and translator into the English tongue. It is in two languages and characters. Sheets* G ii. Thus endeth this boke for this present tyme. *Cum privilegio regali.* *Folio.*

The tenuris. *Nove narrationes.* *Twelves.*

Necromantia. ¶ A dialog of the poet Lucyan, for his fantesye faynyd for a mery pastyme. And furst by hym compylyd in the Greke tonge. And after translated out of the Greke into Latyn, and now latly translatyd owt of Laten into Englissh for the erudicion of them, which be disposyd to lerne the tongis.—Interlocuters, Menippus and Philonides. *It is in English verse, and Latin notes in the margin. In ten leaves only.* Johannes Rastell me fieri fecit.

The commendation of matrimony. Imprinted at the instance of M. Polidore Virgil, archdeacon of Wells, by William Harrington. *With a preface in Latin by Polidore Virgil.* *Quarto.*

Nature. A goodly interlude of nature, compylyd by mayster Henry Medwall, chaplayn to the right reverent father in God, Johan Morton, sometyme cardynall and archebyshop of Canterbury.

Magnificence. A goodly interlude and a mery, deuysed and made by mayster Skelton, poet laureate, late deceasyd.

Ceasers Commentaries, as touching British affairs. *Without name of printer, place, or date; but by the type it appears to be J. Rastell's. This book is in the possession of Maurice Johnson esq; The margin is in Latin, and Roman character, and the translation made by John lord Tiptoft, earl of Worcester.* *Quarto,*

A new commodyte in Englysh, in maner of an enterlude, ryght elygant and full of craft of rhethoryck; wherein is shewed and dyscrybyd, as well the bewte of good propertes of wemen, as theyr vyces and euyll condicions; with a moral conclusion and exhortation to vertew. *It begins with the word* Melebea, *and contains* 12 *leaves in verse.* Johannes Rastell me imprimi fecit. Cum privilegio regali. *Folio.*

Terens in Englysh. *From a sameness of character,* &c. *I venture to place it to J. Rastell. It begins,* The poet.

The famous renown through the worlde is spronge,
Of poets ornate, that usyd to indyte

Of

Of dyuers matters in theyr moder tong.
Some take upon them translacions to wryte,
Some to compile bokys for theyr delyte;
But in our English tong for to speke playn,
I rede but of few have taken any grete payn:

Except mayster Gowre which furst began,
And of moralite wrote ryght craftely:
Than master Chaucer, that excellent man,
Which wrote as compendious as eligantly,
As in any other tong ever dyd any.
Ludgate also, which adornyd our tong,
Whose noble famys through the worlde besprong, *&c.*

These are the two first stanzas, the Latin in the margin. *Quarto.*

Of gentylness and nobylyte. A dyaloge between the marchaunt, the knyght, and the plowman, dysputynge who is a veray gentylman, and how men shuld come to auctoryte, compilid in maner of an enterlude; with dyvers toys and gestis addyd therto, to make mery pastyme and disport. *Johannes Rastell me fieri fecit.*

Accidentia Stanbridge. Printed by J. Rastell. *Quarto.*

ROBERT and WILLIAM COPLAND,

THE first was servant to Wynken de Worde, as appears by his prologue to the knight of the swan, and by the will of Wynken de Worde, wherein he was a legatee. Mr. Bagford says, he was one of Caxton's servants, from what authority I don't know; but be that as it will, he was one of the earliest printers besides stationer and bookseller, as well as translator and author. This may be observed from several of his books, and that he chiefly dwelt in Fleet-street, at the sign of the rose garland, to about 1541, which year, under Robert Wyer, he is mentioned. He brought up his son William in the same art, who followed the business at the same house and sign, and other places. He became one of the stationers company, 1556, and continued printing for himself and others till about the year 1561. I have put them together, because they both used the same marks and letter; and printing, about this time, so many books without dates, I cannot so well ascertain the time when William began. The first book I met with of Robert's with a date is intitled,

The justices of peas. *This is in a ribband over a wooden cut of the king sitting, with his crown on, and the sceptre in his hand, the judges in their habits before him, receiving their charge. Beneath the cut,* ¶ The boke of justyces of peas; the charge with all the processs of the cessyons, warrants, supersedias, and all that longeth to ony justyce, to make endytementes of haute treason, 1515?

son, petyt treason, felonyes, appelles, trespas upon statutes, trespas *contra regis pacem*, nocumentis, with dyvers thynges more, as appereth in the kalender of the same boke. *The leaves are numbered in the middle of the top to* xxiiii. *and at the end of the book is*, Thus endeth the boke of justyces of peas. Emprynted at London, in Flete-strete, at the signe of the rose garland, by Robert Copland, in the yere of our Lorde M. ccccc and xv. *This piece has his mark in a shield, and this motto, in a ribband about it*, Melius est nomen bonum, quam divitie multe, *Prov.* xxii. *It may be observed, that Wynken de Worde printed this book in the same size, the same year.* *Quarto.*

1521. The mirrour of the church of saynt Austyn of Abyngdon, with a petytyon of Robert Copland, printer. *In 31 chapters, with wooden cuts. It was printed also by Wynken de Worde.* *Quarto.*

1528. The secret of Aristotyle, with the gouernale of princes, and euery maner of estate, with rules of helth for body and soul; very profitable for every man, very gode to teche children to rede English, newly translated out of French, and emprented, *&c.* *Octavo.*

1528. The Rutter of the sea, *&c. he printed for Richard Banks.* *Twelves.*

1530. The Pomander of prayer. The 30th of October. *Quarto.*

1534. The tree of the Holy Ghost. *It begins*, Religious syster, for as much as thou art, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1535. The xii. fruits of the Holy Ghost, *he printed with Myghel Fawkes.* 4°.

1540. The maner to live well, devoutly, and salutarly every daye, for all persons of mean estate, compyled by maistre Johan Quentin, doctour in divinite at Paris. Translated out of French into Englyshe.

1548. The true dyfferens betwen the regal power and the ecclesiastical power. Translated out of Latin by Henry Stafford. Dedicated to the duke of Somerset by Henry lord Stafford.* *Twelves.*

1549. The new testament of our savyoure Christ, set forth by William Tyndale, with the annotacion of Thomas Mathew. The 23d day of May. 12°.

1551. The books of Solomon, namely, Proverbia, Ecclesiastes, Cantica canticorum, Sapientia, Ecclesiasticus, or Jesus the son of Syrach. *Anno Dom.* M. D. L. I. *mense Aprili.* W. Copeland. *Twelves.*

1552. The goode book of medicines, called the treasure of poor men; the mirror, or glasse of health, needful for all those, that will keep their bodies from the sicknesse of the pestilence; and it sheweth how the planetts do raygne every day and night; remidies for divers infirmities, that hurteth the body of manne. London, for Tho. Petyt.* *Octavo.*

1552. The book of the properties of herbes, called an herball, *&c.* drawn out of an ancient book of phisyck by W. C. *(probably himself,)* and with it, a book of the seing of urynes; of all the colours that urynes be of, with the

the medycynes annexed to every uryne, and every uryne hys urynall; much profytable for every man to knowe. For R. Kele, 12 August.* *Octavo.*

The recyuel, or hystoryes of Troy. *Folio.* 1553.

The right plesaunt and goodly historie of the four sonnes of Aimon, which for the excellent endytyng of it, and for the notable prowes and great vertues that were in them, is no less pleasaunt to rede, then worthy to be knowen of all estates bothe hyghe and lowe. *With ordinary wooden cuts. Ends thus:* Here finisheth the hystory of the noble and valiant knyht Reynawde of Mountawban, and his three bretheren. Imprinted at London by Wynkyn de Worde, the viii. daye of maye, and the yere of our Lord M.CCCCC.IIII. at the request and commaundement of the noble puissaunt erle, the erle of Oxenforde, and now imprinted in the year of our Lord M.CCCCC.LIIII. the vi. day of May, by William Copland, for Robert Foye. *Another impression the same day and year for Thomas Petit.* *Folio.* 1554.

A devout treatyse called, The tree, and xii. fruits of the Holy Goost. *Quarto.* 1554.

Thomas Paynells collections of all the moste notable and pithy sayings of the bible. *Octavo.* 1560.

Another earlier edition without date thus: The piththy and most notable sayinges of al scripture, gathered by Thomas Paynel, after the manner of common places, very necessary for al those that delite in consolacions of the scriptures, newly augmented and corrected. *Dedicated to the lady Mary. In two parts.* Printed by W. Copland for R. Jugge. *Twelves.* 1561.

The obedience of a christian man. * *Twelves.*

The hye way to the spyttell hous. *With a wooden cut of Copland between a porter and a beggar, over each their names cut. It is a dialogue in verse, and begins with,* The prologue of Robert Copland, compylar and prynter of this boke, *and ends,* Levoy of the auctor, *thus:*

Go lytel quayre to every degree,
And to thy mater desyre them to loke,
Desyryng them for to pardon me,
That am so bolde to put them in my boke.
To escheue vyce I the undertoke,
Dyseynyng no maner of creature:
I were to blame yf I them forsoke:
None in this world of welth can be sure. *Quarto.*

A book of surveying, and improvements. *Octavo.*

Arthur of Brytan. The hystory of the moost noble and valyant knyght, Arthur of lytell Brytayne; translated out of Frenshe in to Englisshe by the noble Johan Bourghcher, knyght, lord Barners, newly imprynted.

This

This title is over a knight armed on horseback, with a drawn sword in his hand. It has wooden cuts, and contains 116 *chapters, and* 69 *leaves. R. C's mark to it.* *Folio.*

The lyfe of Howleglas. *Quarto.*

The book of haukyng, hunting, and fishing, with all the properties and medecynes that are necessary to be kept. *With wooden cuts, and after* Finis *these words,* ¶ All those, that dooth after this rule, shall have the blessynge of God and saynt Peter, which he them graunt, that with his pretious bloud us bought, Amen. In saynt Martyns parish in the Vinetre, upon the three crane wharfe. *Quarto.*

The booke of plantyng and graftynge of trees, and divers other matters. In Lothbury, *&c.* *Quarto.*

Testamentum Julianea de Brentford. It begins: At Brentford in the west of London. *Quarto.*

Prognosticorum liber. By Andrew Burde. The Principles of astronomy, the whiche diligently perscruted, is in a manner a prognostication to the world. *It begins.* Hit is gretly to be dolentyd. xiii. Chapt. Lond. Robert Copland. *Twelves.*

Breviary of health, printed by William Mydilton to his Introduction to knowlege, now a pryntyng at old Robert Copland's, the eldest printer of England, the which do print this year my prognostications. *He tells us at the end, that he* wrote and made this little work in four days, writen with one old pen without mending.

The fyrst boke of the introduction of knowledge, the which doth teach a man to speake parte of all maner of languages, and to know the usage and fashion of all maner of countreys; and for to know the moste part of all manner of coynes of money, the whych is currant in every region. Made by Andrew borde, of phisick doctor. Dedicated to the right honourable and gracious lady Mary, doughter of our soverayne lord king Henry the VIII. *It begins with his dedication, in these words:* To the ryght honourable and gracious lady Mary, doughter of our soverayne lord kyng Henry the VIII. Andrew borde, of phisyk doctor, doth surrender humble commendacion, with honour and helth. After that I had dwelt, most gracious lady, in Scotland, and had travelled thorow and round all the regions of christynte, and dwelling in Mount Pyler, remembryng your honourable goodness, pretended to make this first book, named, The instruction of the knowledge, to your grace, the which booke do teache all maner of languages, and by it one may know the most part of all maner of coynes of money, that which is currant in every province or region, trustyng that your grace will accept my good wyll and dylygent labour in Christ, who keep your grace in helth and honour. Fro Mount Pyler the iii. of May, in the yere of our Lord M.CCCCC.XLII. *The book contains* 39 *chapters. The first chapter treateth of the natural disposition of an Englishman,*

man, and the noble realm of England, and of the money that there is used. Then a wooden cut of an Englishman, somewhat resembling king Henry VIII. *but naked, holding a piece of cloath over his arm, and a pair of sheers in his other hand, with the following verses, expressing the fickle disposition of the English.*

I am an Englishman, and naked I stand here,
Musyng in my mynde what rayment I shal were;
For now I will were thys, and now I wyll were that,
Now I wyl were, I cannot tell what,——— *&c.*

Albertus Magnus his secrets, of the vertues of herbes and stones, and certain beastes. *Octavo.*

The treasuri of helth, by Pet. Hispanus, (*englished by Humphry Lloyd, who hath added the causes and signs of every disease*, &c.) contayning many profytable medycines. *Twelves.*

The hurt of hearing masse, set forth by that faithfull servant of God, and constant martyr of Christ, John Bradford, when he was prisoner in the tower of London. *Twelves.*

The history of Herodian, a Greek authour, treating of the Romayne emperors, after Marcus. Translated oute of Greek into Latin, by Angelus Potitianus, and out of Latin into Englyshe, by Nicholas Smyth. Whereunto are annexed the argumentes of every booke, at the begynnyng thereof, with annotacions for the better understandynge of the same hystorye. *Privilegio regali ad imprimendum solum.* * *Quarto.*

The parable of the wicked mammon. Compiled in the yere of our Lord M.D.XXXVI. W. T. Imprinted at London in the Uyntre, upon the thre kraned warfe.*

An exposition upon the epistle of Jude the apostle of Christ, wherein he setteth plainly before any mans eyes false apostles, and theyr craftes, bi the whiche they haue long deceyued symple christian people. *Cum priv.* For Rich. Kele. *Twelves.*

Guy earl of Warwick. *It begins thus:*

I then the tyme that God was borne;
And Christendom was set and sworne,
Many adventures have befall,
The which that men know not at all, *&c.* *Ends,*

Here endeth the booke of the moste victoryous prynce, Guy of Warwick. Imprynted at London, in Lothbury, over against saynt Margaret's church, by William Copland. *Octavo.*

The rutter of the sea, with the havens, rodes, soundings, kennings, wyndes, floads and ebbas, daungers and coastes of divers regions; with the laws of the Isle of Auleron, and the judgments of the sea: with a

rutter of the North added to the same. Translated and printed by William Copland, with a prologue of the printer's. *Twelves.*

The knyght of the swanne. ¶ Here begynneth the history of the noble Helyas, knyght of the swanne, newly translated out of Frensshe in to Englisshe at thynstygacyon of the puyssaunt and illustryous prynce, lorde Edward, duke of Buckyngham. *Beneath this title is a cut of the knight in a ship drawn by a swan. On the back of the title is,* The prologue of the translatour, *thus :* Verytably it is, that all vertues and noble entencions ben nourysshed and engendered in the hertes and courages of gentyl persons, the which causeth them to enclyne to all perfeccyon of bounte. Endeuerynge them to heare, see, and auaunce the gloryous renowne of theyr foregoers and predecessors replenyshed wyth the grace and loue of God. Amonge all other endewed with bountie and noblenesse the hygh, dygne and illustryous prynce, my lorde Edwarde, by the grace of God duke of Buckingham, erle of Hereforde, Stafforde, and of Northamton, desyrynge cotydyally to encrease, and augment the name and fame of such as were relucent in vertuous feates and triumphant actes of chyvalry, and to encourage and styre euery lusty and gentell herte, by the exemplyfication of the same, hauynge a goodly book of the highe and myraculous histori of a famous and puyssant kinge, named Oryant, somtime reygnynge in the partyes beyonde the sea, hauyng to his wyfe a noble lady, of whom she conceyved syxe sonnes and a doughter, and chylded of them at one onely tyme, at whose byrthe echone of them had a chayne of syluer at theyr neckes, the whiche were all tourned, by the prouydence of God, into whyte swannes (save one) of whiche this present hystory is compyled, named Helyas, the knyght of the swanne, of whom lynyally is dyscended my sayde lorde. The whiche ententifly to have the sayde hystory more amply and unyversally knowen in thys his natyf countrye as it is in other, hath of hys hye bountye by some of hys faythful and trusty servauntes, cohorted my mayster Wynkyn de Worde to put the sayd vertuous hystorye in prynte. And he as wyllyng and glad to content, accomplish and obey the gracious mynde and pleasure, hath soughte and founde a true approued copye, enprynted and corrected in the Frensh language. At whose instygacyon and styrrynge I Robert Copland, have me applyed, moyenyng the helpe of God to reduce and translate it into our maternal and vulgare Englisſh tonge, after the capacite and rudenesse of my weyke entendement, beseching my sayd lorde, and consequently al them that redeth or heareth it red, to take no regard to the language misorned and rude, for wythout hygh style and nerue industrye, I haue at onely verbated, and followed mine auctour as nyghe as I could, with the profounditie of good herte. And whereas ony faute by me, or wrong impression be found, intelligibly after their science, to correct and amend, in pardoning all ygnoraunce. In the whiche doynge I shall be oblygate and bounde to praye for them to almyghty God, that he gyue unto them hys realme celestyall, unto the whiche

whiche we al may come. Amen. *Explicit prologus. The book, which is not numbered, ends,* Thus endeth the life and myraculous hystory of the moste noble and illustryous Helyas, knyght of the swanne, with the byrth of the excellent knight Godfrey of Boulyon, one of the nine worthyest, and the last of the three chrysten. Imprinted at London, in the Flete-strete, at the sygne of the rose garland, by Wyllyam Copland, for Abraham Vele.

JOHN BUTLER, or BOTELER,

AS I am informed by Maur. Johnson esq; who says he was a judge of the common-pleas, and printer; I have only observed a printed book with this title in a ribbon, ¶ *Paruulorum institutio ex Stanbrigiana collectione*, over the wooden cut of a master sitting and holding a rod in his right hand, and three boys sitting before him. This cut I have observed among Wynken de Worde's. It begins, "What is to be done whan an Englysshe is gyuen to be made in Latyn?" It contains two sheets. At the end, "Imprynted at London, in Flete-strete, at the sygne of saynt John the evangelyst, by me John Butler." Beneath this sign in a wooden block, these words are cut, *Initium sancti euangelii secundum Johannem. Penes* Mr. Newcom. It seems very old, and from whom probably Robert Wyer might take his sign, if he was not his master. *Quarto.*

ROBERT WYER,

AN early printer, printed many books without dates. Palmer only mentions two books with a date, one in the year 1535, and the other in 1550. He was mistaken, in the last, Richard Wyer being the printer of it, as will be shewn. He dwelt "at the sygne of saynt Johan evangelyste, in saynt Martyns parysshe, in the byshop of Norwytche rentes, besyde Charyng crosse," as he expressed at the end of many of his books, using the cut of his sign, and sometimes his mark, or both together.

Expositiones terminorum anglorum. Et natura brevium cum diversis casibus regulis et fundamentis legum, tam de libris magistri Littletoni, quam de legum libris collectis et breviter compilatis pro juvenibus valde necessariis. Finis. Impressum XV. *die Julii, anno domini* M.V.C.XXVII. *Cum privilegio regali.* 1527. *Sixteens.*

The fyrst dyaloge in Englysshe, with new addycyons. *This over the king's arms, supported by a dragon and a greyhound, and beneath the flour-*

1531. *de-lis and portcullis. On the back of the title thus*; Here after followeth the fyrst dyaloge in Englysshe, bytwyxt a doctoure of dyuynyte and a student in the lawes of Englande, of the groundes of the sayd lawes, and of conscyence. Newly correctyd, and eftsones enprynted, with newe addycyons. *This by the date of one of the pieces with it is* 1531. *Twelves.*

1532. The interpretacyon and sygnyfycacyon of the masse, *&c*, composed and ordeyned by frere Gararde, frere mynoure, of the ordre of the observantes, MCCCCCXXXII. Oct. 14. *Cum privilegio regali pro spatio septem annorum.* E e *half sheets.* *Twelves.*

1535. The defence of peace, lately translated out of Laten into Englysshe. *This over the arms of England, quartered with queen Anne of Bulloign's, crown'd.* H. A. *The rose and acorn in each corner beneath. It begins thus*; An excellent and a noble warke, whiche the author thereof hath entytled the defender and maynteyner of peace (becauſe it doth moste perfectlye treate, and clearely dyscusse that questyon, where aboute great controuersy and contencyon hath ben nowe longe tyme as well of the juste power and auctoryte of the emperour, as of the usurped power of the bysshop of Rome, other wyſe called the pope) a work very profytable to dyuynes, laweyers, and generally to all those whiche louen and exercysen the studye of good lettres or learnynge, whiche sayde worke was wryten or made more then two hondred yeres ago unto Lodowyke Cesar, (whiche came by lynage of the most noble famyly and kynred of the dukes of Bavary) but nowe fyrste imprinted and publysshed, or ſent forth abrode in the Englysshe tonge by Wyllyam Marshall. Finished in the month of July. *With privilege for six years.* * *Folio.*

1541. The questionary of cyrurgyens with the formulary of lytele Guydo in cururgie, with the ſpectacles of cyrugyens newly added, with the fourth boke of the terapentyke, or methode curatyſe of Claude Galyen, prynce of physyciens, with a synguler treaty of the cure of ulcers, newly emprynted at London, by me Robert Wyer, and be for to sell in Poules church yarde, at the sygne of Judyth, &c. *Then the sign of Judith, and on the backside an epistle to the reader, wrote by Robert Copland, setting forth the use and benefit of this book, and who did it. After repeating the title, theſe words*; Newly translated out of the Frenshe (at the instigation and costs of the right honeſt person Henry Dabbe, stacyoner and byblyopolyst in Pauls church yarde) by Robert Coplande, of the ſame faculte, within the moste famous and opulent marchaunt cyte of London, the xii day of November in the yere of our Lord 1.5.4.1. in the xxxiii yeare of the raygne of our soveraygne and moſt faythfull kynge Henry the VIII. Imprinted by me Robert Wyer, for Henry Dabbe, and Richarde Bankes, *cum privilegio regali ad imprimendum ſolum per ſeptennium.* *Small Folio.*

1542. A mistery of iniquite contayned within the heritycall geneologye of Pouce Pantabolus, is here both dysclosed and confuted by John Bale, *an.* MDXLII.

MDXLII. imprinted at Geneva by Mycheal Wood. *It's a private printed book, at page 86, thus:* A mystrye, 1. compyled by Pouce Pantabolus. 2. Imprinted at London in Pater-noſter-row. 3. At the signe of our fadyr of pytye by Johan Redman, *ad imprimendum solum.* ¶ The other copye. 4. Imprented by me Robert Wyre, *ad imprimendum solum.* Thus endeth the prologue of a dark mystrye of inyquitie spread abroad in England, by Pouce Pantabolus, and disclosed by John Bale, 1542. *Twelves.*

Here begynneth a lytell boke named the scole howse, wherein every man may rede a goodly prayse of the condycyons of women. *Within the leaf a border of naked women.* Robert Wyer the printer. *Being a satire against women in seven line verse; the author, whoever he was, shewed himself very severe on the ladies in these words;*

Trewly some men there be
That lyue alwayes in great horroure,
And say it goth by destenye:
To hang or wed, both hath one houre,
And whether it be, I am well sure,
Hangynge is better, of the twayne,
Sooner done, and shorter payne. *Twelves.*

The imitation or folowyng of Chryste, and of the despysynge all the vanyties of the worlde, in three books. Here after followeth the fourth boke of the folowyng of Chryste, which treateth moste specyally of the sacrament of the aulter. *On comparing this edition with former ones, many alterations may be ſeen.* * *Twelves.*

The myrour, or glasse of helth. * *Twelves.*

Here begynneth the compost of Ptholomeus, prynce of astronomye: translated oute of Frenche into Englysshe, for them that wolde have knowlege of the compost. * *Twelves.*

The statute upon the assyse of bread and ale, after the pryce of a quarter of wheate, with the weight of butter and cheese, and the measure of all manner of wood and cole, and of lath bowrde and tymbre. *Quarto.*

Littletons tenures in Engliſh. 24°

An antidotarius, in the which thou mayst learn to make divers plaisters, salves, oyntments, powders, balmes, oyles, and wound drinks. *Twelves.*

A christen sentence and true judgement of the most honourable sacrament of Christes body and bloude, declared both by the authorite of the holy scriptures, and the auncient doctores. *At the end,* Contra Parisienses, de contemptu mundi. *Twelves.*

The year book for the 9 Hen. IV. *as says Palmer.* *Folio.*

The seeyng of waters.* *Twelves.*

Heywoods play of the wether. *Twelves.*

This

This lytel practyse of Johan de Vigo, translated out of Laten into Englysshe, for the health of the body of man. *In two sheets. Twelves.*

Ten places of ſcripture against the traditions of men. *Palmer.* 8°

Antithesis comparing the word of God and mens inventions, by Th. Beacon. *Octavo.*

Macers herbal. *Mentioned by Palmer.* *Octavo.*

Th. Linacre, M. D. compend. regimen of health used at Montpelier. *Palmer.* *Twelves.*

The castle of love, translated out of Spaynyshe into Englyshe, by John Bowrchier knyght, lord Bernes, at the instance of the lady Elyzabeth Carew, which book treateth of love betwene Leriano and Laureola, daughter to the king of Masedonia. *With cuts.* *Twelves.*

Seven dialogues. 1. Of the ſunne and moone. 2. Of ſaturne and the cloudes. 3. Of the starre named transmontana, and other starrs. 4. Of the euyn starre and the morrow starre. 6. Of heaven and earth. 7. Of ayre and of the winde. 5. *wanting in my copy.* *Octavo.*

The signs in the zodiac. *Twelves.*

Erra pater. *Twelves.*

The boke of noblenes, that sheweth how many ſortes and kyndes there is; and specially to thoſe which do followe and use the trayne and estate of warre, translated out of Latin into French, and now into Englishe by me John Larke. *Twelves.*

Here is a new boke called the defence of age, and recovery of youth, translated out of the famous clarke and ryght expert medycyne Arnold de Nova Villa, very profytable to all men to knowe. *On the back of the title thus*; Unto the noble and vertuous my lady Marget Dowgles, nice unto the moſt noble prynse Henry VIII. king of Englande and of France, defender of the fayth, and under God ſupreame head of the churche of England, syster unto the most noble and chryston prynce James, kyng of Scottes, doughter unto the noble countie Archebald, erle of Anguysshe, Jonas Drummunde, her umble sarvytor desireth grace and helth. *Two sheets.* *Twelves.*

Erasmus on the sacrament, and an exhortation to the study and readynge of the gospell, made by Erasmus of Roterodame, and lately translated into Englysshe. *Cum privilegio regali.* Done at Basyle 1522. 12°

¶ An exhortacyon to the dylygent study of scripture, made by Erasmus of Roterdam, and lately translated into Englyshe, which he fyxed before the new testament. *Twelves.*

Liberties of the clergy by the lawes of the realm. By John Gooddall.

¶ Here

¶ Here begynneth a lytell boke, that speaketh of purgatorye: and what purgatory is, and of the pains that be therein, and which souls do abyde therein tyll they be pourged of synne, and which abide not there. And for what synnes a soul goth to hell, and of the helpe that soules in purgatorie may haue of their friends that be on lyue: and what pardon aueyleth to mannes soule. *In verse, cum privilegio regali.* * *Quarto.*

ROBERT REDMAN,

AN early printer of law books, whilst Wynken de Worde, Pinson, and Rastell were living, as well as some others; so that one would be apt to conclude their patents were not always exclusive of others. I am informed he printed in the year 1523, but I, myself, have seen none before the year 1525. Two friends of mine, John Locker, esq; and the late J. Anstis, esq; have told me, that they saw a book printed by Pinson, wherein he calls Redman *Rudeman, &c.* being displeased, as I suppose, with Redman for using his marks, or others very like them, to most of his books: though afterwards he possibly bought them at the death of Pinson, which happened 1528. However, its probable he dwelt afterwards in Pinson's house, and continued the signe of the George. In his early printed books he used to say, *Printed in the suburbs of London, without Temble barr, in the parish of St. Clements, at the sign of the George,* which was Pinson's sign.

By the favour of Mr. Legard I saw his will in the prerogative office, in the book *Alinger* 15, the substance of which is as follows: Robert Redman, stationer and freeman of London, in the parish of St. Dunstan's in the west, made his will the 21 day of October, 1540. His estates he left to be divided into three parts. The first to be for bequests and funeral expences. The second to his wife. The third to his children. Item, to the high altar of St. Dunstans twenty pence. To be given to the poor, at the day of his death, forty pence. Elizabeth, his wife, to be sole executrix; and William Peyghan, and his son-in-law, Henry Smith, to be overseers of this his will; and they to have for their labour at the discression of his executrix. Witness,

——— Peres, curate.
William Peyghan,
Henry Smith, and
John Alestrye. Prob. iv Nov. 1540.

His widow afterwards married Ralph Cholmonley, esq;

Natura brevium. The 16th of October, *à rege indulto,* with several other small tracts in the law. * 1525. 24°.

Several

1525. Several year books. *Hic sequuntur omnes anni regis Henrici Septimi a primo usque ad annum octavum inclusive noviter impressi multis casibus in predictis annis hucusq deficientibus.* * *Folio.*

1527. The boke of justices of peas, the charge with all the proces of the cessions, warrantes, super sedias, and all that longeth to any iustice to make inditementes of haute treason, petit treason, felonyes, appelles, trespas upon statutes, trespas contra regis pacem, nocumentis, with divers thynges more, as it appeareth in the kalender of the same boke. Imprynted without tempull barre, at the signe of the george. *Cum privilegio a rege indulto.* * *Twelves.*

1527. *Parvus libellus continens formam multarum rerum prout in kalendario in fine inde contento.* This over a cut of the rose and crown, and below ¶ *Carta feodi simplicis cum littera atturnatoria.* ¶ *Cum gratia & privilegio a Re. indulto,—per egregium bybliopolam Robertum Redman in parochia sancti Clementis sub intersignio diui georgii.* ¶ *Si deus nobiscum quis contra nos* 15 March. * *Twelves.*

Modus observandi curiam cum leta sive visufranci plegii sequitur hoc modo. * *Twelves.*

1527. *Modus tenendi vnum hundredum sive curiam de recordo jam denuo castigatus,—in parochia St. Donstani per honestum virum Robertum Redman,* 18 *April,* 1527, (so that this quarter he removed, or had two shops.) Then a cut of st. george and the dragon. * *Twelves.*

Returna brevium jam denuo castigata. *

I have bound up with the above small tracts another, in eight leaves only, which seems by the letter to be Rastal's, *but has no name, place, or date. Over the king's arms thus.* ¶ This is a true copy of thordinaunce made in the tyme of the reygne of kynge Henri the VI. to be observyd in the kynges exchequier, by the offycers and clerkes of the same, for takynge of fees of the kynges accomptauntis in the same courte. *It begins,* ¶ In the offyce of the kynges remembraunces.—*Anno* XXXVI. Hen. VI. 1458. 12°.

1529. *Natura brevium.* 23 March. *Sixteens.*

1531. Here after followeth a dialoge in english, betwyxte a doctour of dyuynyte and a student in the lawes of englande; of the groundes of the sayd lawes, and of conscyence. *With the rose and crown at the beginning, and on the back side of the leafe it is signified, that it is not a translation, as to the reader will appear.* Printed in St. Dunstons parish, 1st June, 1531. with new additions added the same year, (by the king's printer *Berthelet.)* *Twelves.*

1531. This boke compyled by Dan. John Lydgate, monke of Burye, at the excitation and styrryng of the noble and victoryous prynce king Henry the fyfth, in the honour, glorie, and reverence of the byrth of our most blessed

blessed ladie, mayde, wyfe, and mother of our lord Jesus Christe. Nov. 1. 1531. *Has a cut of the salutation, and is in seven line verse.* * *Quarto.*

The pype, or tonne of the lyfe of perfection, the reason or cause where- 1532.
of doth plainly appeare in the processe, by Rycharde Whytforde. 23. March. *Quarto.*

A playne and godly expossytion or declaration of the commune crede, 1533.
(which in Latin tonge is called, *symbolum apostolorum*) and of the x commaundementes of Goddes law. Newly made and put forth by the famouse clarke mayster Erasmus of Roterdame, at the requeſt of the E. of Wiltshire, father to the most gracious and vertuous quene Anne, wyfe to our most gracious lorde king Henry the VIII. *Another edition of this book without date.* *Twelves.*

The myrrour, or glasse of Christes passion. *It contains* 160 *leaves, and* 1534.
is dedicated by John Fewterer to the honourable lord Husey, from Syon, 6 *day of December,* 1533. *Printed* 12 *Decem.* 1534. *Folio.*

Linwoods constitutiones provinciales ecclesiae Anglicanae. *Octavo.* 1534.

Constitutiones provinciales, and of Otho, and Octhobone, translated into 1534.
Englissh, with a preface to shew they be not put forth to bind any of our kings of Englands ſubjects, but that they might know what they are, with the oaths taken formerly by the clergy and now. *Cum privilegio.* 12°

Year books in the time of Henry VII. *Folio.* 1535.

Sum of christianity out of the ſcriptures. *Twelves.* 1536.

The confessyon of the fayth of the Germaynes, exhibited to the most 1536.
victorious emperour Charles the V. in the councell or assemble holden at Augusta, 1530. To which is added, the Apologie of Melancthon, who defendeth with reasons invincible the aforesayde confessyon, translated by Rychard Taverner, at the commaundement of his master, the ryght honorable mayster Thomas Cromwel, chefe ſecretarie to the kynges grace. *Psalmo* 119, *&c.** *Octavo.*

Thys prymer in Englyshe and in Laten, is newly translated after the 1537.
Laten text. *Printed in red and black ink*; *as is*, An exposicyon after the manner of a contemplacion upon the LI pſalme, called *miserere mei Deus*, which Hierom of Farrarye made at the latter ende of his dayes; *which is added to it. The stile of this book is fine, and much resembles our modern English.* *Octavo.*

The Newe Testament, in Englyshe and Latyn, according to doctour 1538.
Erasmus of Roterodam; set forth under the kynges moste gracious lycence. *Quarto.*

L'offyce, &c. des justyces de pas, vicounts, baileffs, &c. 1538.

1539. *Magna Carta* in F. whereunto is added more statutes than ever was inprinted in any one boke before this tyme, with an alminack and a calender to know the mootes; necessary for all young studiers of the lawe, *anno Domini* MCCCCCXXIX. *But at the end*, Here endeth *Magna carta*, with divers other statutes. Imprinted at London, *&c. anno* XIIII *Henrici* VIII. *de termino Michaelis*, by Rob. Redman. *Long Twelves.*

1540. *Anno* XIIII *Henrici* VIII *de termino Michaelis.* *Folio.*

The paradox of Marcus Tullius Cicero was printed for him by John Redman in Southwark this year.

Lyttletons tenures. *In a small Roman character.* *Folio.*

¶ BRITTON, *over the king's arms in a shield crown'd, Cum privilegio regali.* This book, though in the law French, hath an English epistle to the readers done by our printer, shewing, that the first principles and grounds of our laws are the most to be esteemed, and set by; that he had of a long time a fervent desire to emprint this fountain of learning made by the judges about the 5th of Edward I. That he had collected together several fair copies, and if the reader found any various reading from any copy he might be possest of, yet he should consider his own varied a little, and this being the first time of imprinting it, he would give the various readings at the end, and hoped for their favourable acceptance for the great charges he had been at. *This book contains* 287 *leaves, besides prologue and errata.* [a] * *Octavo.*

Kynge Bochas his boke of medicines. *Quarto.*

The instruction of the christian faith in dialogue, by Erasmus. 12°.

A work for housholders, by Rychard Whytforde. *Octavo.*

A treatise concerning the division betwene the spiritualitie and temporalitie. *Octavo.*

1540. John Standish his treatise against the protestation of Robert Barnes at the time of his death. By Redman's widow. *Octavo.*

Dr. Moulton's glass of health, *&c.* Thus endeth the myrrour or glasse of helth. Imprynted at London in Fletestrete by me Elysabeth Redman, dwelling at the signe of the George, next to saynt Dunstones churche. 12°.

She continued the business a little while, and printed the following books.

The boke of seyng of waters: *Pinson's mark at the end.* *Twelves.*

Magna charta. At the end said to be translated out of Latyn and French into English by George Ferrerz. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.*

Hore beate virginis. In Latin and English. * *Octavo.*

a See Nicholson's English Historical Lib. p. 230.

RICHARD

RICHARD BANKS,

PRINTED, and had others, that printed for him, about twenty years. He dwelt and sold books at several places, and had a patent for printing the epistles and gospels, *&c.*

Here begynneth the seynge of uryns, of all the colours that uryns be of, with medycynes annexed to uryne, and his urynal.——Imprynted in London, six doores from the stockes up the Pultry, by Richard Bankes. *In the book it is represented to be the first of its kind.* *Quarto.* 1525.

The rutter of the sea. *At the end*, wytnesse the seale of the yle of Auleron, establysshed by the contractes of the sayd yle, the tuesday after the feest of saynt Andrewe, the yere of our lord M. CC. LXVI. ¶ Thus endeth the rutter of the see, with the lawes of the yle of Auleron. Translated and imprented by Robert Coplande at the costes and charges of Richard Bankes in the Pultry of London. *Cum gratia et privilegio.* 12°. 1528.

The epistles and gospelles with a brief postil upon the same from after Easter tyll Aduent, which is the somer parte, set forth for the singular commoditie of all good christen men, and namely of prestes and curates. Then the preface of Richard Taverner to the reader, declaring how this boke is to be red. *Cum privilegio solum.* 1540.

The epistles and gospells, wyth a brief postil upon the same from advent tyll lowe sunday, which is the (wynter part) drawen forth by diverse learned men, for the singular commoditie of all good christien persons, and namely of prestes and curates, newly recognized. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* It ends the wednesday in wison week. The epistles and gosples with a brief posthyll upon the same from trinitie sonday tyll advent drawn, &c. *as above. To both parts is annexed this privilege.*

Henry the eight, by the grace of God, kyng of England and of Fraunce, defendour of the faith, lord of Ireland, and in earth supreme hed immediately under Christ of the church of England. To all printers of bokes wythin thys realme, and to all our officers and subjectes these our letters hearing or seyng gretyng. We let you to wete, that we of our grace especiall have gyuen priviledge unto our well biloued subject Richard Banks, that no maner of person within this our realme, shall print any maner of bokes whatsoever our sayd subject shall first print within the space of seven years next ensuyng the prenting of every such boke so by him printed, upon payne of forfeture the same. Wherefore we will and commaunde, that you, nor none of you, do presume to prynte any of the sayd bokes duryng the time affore sayde, as you tendre our pleasure, and will avoyd the contrary. *This book has no date, but others of a like title are before the year* 1540. *Quarto.*

The principal lawes customes and estatutes of England, which be at this present day in use, compendiously gathered together for the weale and benefit of the kinges maiesties most louing subiectis, newly recognised and augmented. *Londini* M.D.XL *cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Finis, ex ædibus Richardi Taverneri, per Richardum Banks typographum. Printed again in* 1542. *Twelves.*

A compendyous old treatyse shewynge, how that we ought to have the scripture in Englyshe with the auctours. ¶ *Cum privilegio.* ¶ The excusacyon of the treatyse. ¶ Thoughe I am olde, clothed in barbarus wede, nothing garnyshed, with gay eloquensy, yet I tell the truthe, if ye lyste to take hede. Agaynste theyr frowarde furious fantasy, which reken it for a gret heresy, and unto laye people grevous outrage, to have Godes worde in theyr natyue langage; enemyes I shall haue, many a shorne crowne with forked cappes, gay crossis of gold, whiche to mayntayne theyr ambicious renowne, are glad laye people in ygnorance to hold, yet to shew the veryte one may beholde, all thoughe it be a proverbe dayly spoken, who that tellyth truthe, his hed shall be broken. *To the reader, &c. with the mark of Banks.* Imprinted by me Richard Bankes, dwellyng in Gracious strete, besyde the condyte. *sixteen leaves. Twelves.*

William Follington at Hollywell printed for him in the year 1544.

LAURENCE ANDREW,

OF Calis, was a scholar, and a translator of books of divers authors, before he learned the art of printing, which probably might be from John of Doesborowe, and Peter Treueris. Afterward he practised it at London, in Fleet-street, at the sign of the Golden cross by Fleet bridge.

1527. The grete herball, whiche gyueth parfyt knowlege and understandyng of the boke lately printed by me Peter Treueris, named the handy work of surgery. April 18. *Folio.*

1527. The vertuous booke of the distillation of all manners of waters of the hearbes of this present volume expresed; with the figures of stillatories, to that noble worke belonging: made first in high Almaine, by Jerom Brunswicke, translated by Laurence Andrew, at the Golden cross, the 18 April. *With his mark.* *Folio.*

He reprinted the mirrour of the world, before printed by Caxton, and had many of the same wooden blocks and others; It is intitled, The myrrour, and description of the worlde, with many maruayles, and the vii sciences, as, gramarye, rethorike with the art of memorye, logyke, geometrye wyth the standarde of mesure and weyght, and the knowlege how a man should

should mesure londe, borde, and tymber, and than arsmetryke wyth the maner of accountes and rekenynges by cyfres, and then musyke, and astronomye, with many other profytable and plesant commodytes. *Folio.*

JOHN REYNES,

BOOKSELLER and book-binder dwelt in Paul's church yard, at the sign of the George in 1527, if not before. Some books are said to be printed by him, and others for him; but there are many more that have his marks, and pretty devices on their covers; as, the arms and supporters of JESUS CHRIST, with these words, REDEMPTORIS MUNDI ARMA; (see more in *Lynage of coot armuris*, printed at St. Albans.) He was a large dealer, and bound books for others, as well as himself.

The polychronicon was printed by Treveris for him, 16 May. *Folio.* 1527.

Psalterium ad decantanda in choro officia ecclesiastica accommodatissimum: cum sex petita Letania, hymnis quoque ac vigiliis defunctorum, una cum kalendario & tabulis ex diversis orthodoxorum practicis patrum collectis: ad simplicium sacerdotum, clericorumque instructionem nunc quidem impressum, & a quodam erudito castigatum & auctum 1530. This was collected for the use of the church of Sarum and York. *Sequuntur hymni secundum usum Eboracen. qui non sunt in usum Sarum.* 24°. 1530.

The cronicle of Fabian, which he himself nameth the Concordance of historyes, now newly prynted, and in, many places corrected, as to the diligent reader may appere *Folio.*

The workes of Geffray Chaucer, newly printed, wyth dyuers workes, which were neuer in print before: as in the table more playnly doth appere. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Folio.* 1542.

THOMAS BERTHELET, Esq; the King's Printer.

DWELT at the sign of Lucretia Romana in Fleet-street, and had a patent granted him at the decease of Pinson, and the first I have met with, for king's printer in these words.

Rex omnibus ad quos præsentes &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia, & mero motu nostris dedimus & concessimus, ac per praesentes damus & concedimus dilecto servienti nostro Thomæ Barthelet impressori nostro quandam annuitatem, sive quendam annualem redditum quatuor librarum sterlingorum, habendum & annuatim percipiendum prædictam annuitatem, sive annualem redditum quatuor librarum eidem Thomæ Barthelet,

Barthelet, a festo Paschæ, anno regni nostri vicesimo primo, durante vita sua de thesauro nostro ad receptum scaccarii nostri per manus thesaurar. & camerarii nostrorum ibidem pro tempore existen. ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli & Paschæ per equales portiones, &c. quod expressa mentio, &c. in cujus, &c. testimonium rei apud Westminsteriensem, vicesimo secundo die Februarii, anno regni Henrici octavi vicesimo primo. Per breve de privato sigillo. This patent I have from Fuller's Church history, p. 392.

His arms are described in a book marked 2. H. 5. in the college of arms, London, thus;

The armes and creste of Thomas Berthelet of London, esquyer, gentillman; he bereth asure on a cheveron flore contre flore argent, betwene three doves of the same, thre trefiles vert. per chrest. upon his helm. out of a croúnall silver two serpents endorsed asure ventred gold open mouthed, langued and eyed geules, there tailes comyng up in saulre under thire throtes, the endes of the tailes entering into their eres, langued and armed geules manteled geules, doubled silver, as more plainly apperith depicted in this margent; graunted and geven by me Thomas Hawley, alias Clarenceulx, kyng of armes, the first day of September in the thirde yere of the reygne of our soverange lorde kynge Edward the VI, *&c.*

As several books, and one in 1541, are said to be printed in the house, late Thomas Berthelet's, he probably left off printing, or at least imployed others to print for him, some years before his death.

The books printed by him are:

1529. The statutes: Printer unto the king's most noble grace. *Cum privilegio a rege indulto.* *Folio.*

1529. The comedy of Acolastus, translated into English by John Palsgrave, B. D. dedicated to king Henry VIII. *regii imp.* *Quarto.*

1530. *Koster, seu fragmentum codicis Wakfeldi, in quo probatur, conjugium cum fratre illicitum esse: item epist. nonnullæ.* *Quarto.*

1530. *Gravissimæ atque exactissimae illustrissimarum totius Italiae et Galliae academiarum censurae, efficacissimis etiam quorundam doctissimorum virorum argumentationibus explicatae, de veritate illius propositionis, videlicet, quod ducere relictam fratris mortui sine liberis ita sit de jure divino et naturali prohibitum, ut nullus pontifex super hujusmodi matrimoniis contractis sive contrahendis dispensare possit. Mense Aprili. Impressoris regii.* *Quarto.*

1530. *Diversitatae de courtz et lour jurisdictions, et alia necessaria et utilia.* 12°.

1530. Lyttleton's Tenures, newly imprinted, Articuli &c. *Twelves.*

1531. The same in Latin and English. *Octavo.*

1531. The same in English only, published by the king's command.

1531. *Natura brevium. Impressum in Flete-strete propè aquagium sub intersignio Lucretiae Romanae, anno verbi incarnati kalendis Octobris.* *Twelves.*

Magna

Magna Carta cum aliis statutis, quorum catalogus in fine operis. Mense November. *Twelves.* 1531.

The boke named the governour, devised by sir Thomas Elyot knight, in three books, *Octavo.* 1531.

The determinations of the most famous universities of Italie and France, and that it is so unlawful for a man to marrie his brothers wife, that the pope hath no power to dispense therewith. *Octavo.* 1531.

A proclamation concerninge punyshment of transgressors and offenders agaynst the laws and statutes of this realme, in this boke recyted, as followeth.

The fyrst statute of Westmynster comely called *Westmynster prymer*, made in the thyrde yere of kynge Edwarde the fyrste. Because that many persons have bene often tymes found counterfeyters of tales, whereby discorde hath often tymes rysen betwene the kynges majestie and his people, or the noble men of his realme; it is ordeyned and forbydden for the greate damage and hurt, that hath comen and growen thereof, and that hereafter may come thereof, that no man be so hardy to speake or tell anye false newes, or so to counterfeyt, whereof discorde, or maner of discorde, or dislaunder may aryse between the kynge and his people, or the noble men of his realm. And that he that so doeth shal be taken and holden in pryson unto the tyme, that he hath founde and brought forthe hym, by whom those wordes were moved.

In the statute made at Westmynster in the XXII yere of the reygne of our soveraygne lord kynge Henry the VIII, concernynge almes to be geven to aged and impotent people, and punyshment of vacaboundes, and myghty and stronge beggers.

In the statute made in the XIX yere of the reygne of kynge Henry the VII (against servants play.)

An act concernynge the mayntenaunce of archerye, made in the VI yere of the kynges most noble reygne.

An acte for reformation of excesse of aparaile, made in the XXIII yere of the kynges most noble reygne. *This contains* 11 *leaves.* *Folio.*

Magna Charta. Mense Januario. *Twelves.* 1532.

Secunda pars veterum statutorum. Januario. *Twelves.* 1532.

Articuli ad narrationes novas pertinentes formati, &c. *Twelves.* 1532.

John Gower, *Confessio amantis.* printed again 1554. * *Folio.* 1532.

De morbo Gallico. This book is thought by some to be the first printed on this subject. * *Twelves.* 1533.

Articles devised by the holle consent of the kinges most honourable coun- 1533.

counseyle, his graces licence obtayned thereto, not only to exhorte, but also to enfourme his loving subjects of the trouth.

1533. Of the knowledge which maketh a wise man, by sir Thomas Elliot, knight. *Octavo.*

1533. Salem and Bizance, written dialogue-wise agaynst the apologie of sir Thomas More; or a dialogue betwixte two englyshemen, wherof one was called Salem, and the other Bizance. 106 *Leaves, cum privilegio. Octavo.*

1533. *Bellum Erasmi.* Translated into Englyshe. *Twelves.*

1533. A tretise writen by Johannes Valerian, a greatte clerke of Italy, which is entituled in Latin, *pro Sacerdotum Barbis*, translated into Englishe, with a preface of the translatour to the reader. *Octavo.*

1533. *De contemptu mundi*, or contempt of the world. *Octavo.*

1533. Flouers for latine spekyng, selected and gathered out of Terence, and the same translated into Englysshe, together with the exposition, and setting forth as well of such Latin wordes, as were thought nedefull to be annoted, as also of dyvers gramatical rules, very profytable and necessary for the expedite knowlege in the Latin tongue, by Nicholas Udall. *Printed again* 1538. *Octavo.*

1534. A moche profitable treatise against the pestilence, translated into Englysshe, by Thomas Paynel chanon of Martin abbey. *Twelves.*

1534. Sir Thomas Eliot's castle of helthe. Dedicated to Thomas lord Cromwell. *Twelves.*

1534. Sir Thomas Knight's translation of Cyprian's sermon on mortality. 8º

1534. Additions to Salem and Bizance. *Octavo.*

1534. *Opus de differentiâ regiæ potestatis et ecclesiasticae.* *Quarto.*

1534. Xenophon's treatise of houshold; right connyngly translated out of the Greke tongue into Englyshe by Gentian Hervet, at the desire of mayster Geffrey Pole. *Octavo.*

1535. Mathews's sermon at St. Pauls. *Octavo.*

1535. *Bertholomeus de proprietatibus rerum.* This worke is newly printed with many places therein amended by the Latyne examplare; whereby ye shalle nowe the better understand it, not only bycause many wordes and sentences, that were here and there lefte out, be restored agayne, but also by reson the propre names of men, landes, cites, townes, ryvers, mountaynes, beastes, wodes, foules, and fishes, be trewely ortografied, &c. *Then an account of the table, which follows. The work is divided into* XIX *books, without cuts, numbered* CCCLXXXVIII *leaves, and concludes as Wynken de Worde's, with the same words.* * *Folio.*

A

A sermon made in the cathedrall churche of saynte Paule at London, the xxvii day of June, anno 1535 by Symon Matthewe. Printed the xxx day of July. *Twelves.* 1535.

A proclamation concerning bouchers. 25 Mar. 26 Hen. viii. 1535.

——— For abolishing of the usurped power of the pope. *Begins*, Yet once agayne by the kynge to the shyryues, *&c.* given under our sygnet, at our palace of Westm. ix day of June, 27 Hen. viii. 1535.

——— That none of the kynges subjectes shal transport or cary any kinde of grayne or other victailes ouer the seas, without the kynges special licence, under the great seal of Englande. 27 June, 28 Hen. viii. 1536.

——— Against sundry writings and bokes, specially a sermon by John Fisher, late bishop of Rochester, and also against light persons called pardoners, and sellers of indulgencies, *&c.* 28 Hen. viii. 1536.

The newe testament yet ones agayne corrected by W. Tyndale: and in many places amended, where it scaped before by neglygence of the printer. Also a kalender and a necessary table, wherein easly and lyghtly may be founde any story conteyned in the foure evangelystes, and in the actes of the apostels. Also before every pystel of St. Paul is a prologue very fruteful to the reder. And after the new testament followeth the epystels of the olde testament, &c. ¶ Newly printed in the yere of our lorde M. D. XXXVI. *The end of the table on the last leaf and side.* ¶ These thinges are added to fyll up the leffe withall, being the signification of some words, as, infernus and gehenna dyfferre much in sygnification, &c. *The end of this book*, God save the kynge and all his well wyllers. *This is Berthelet's by the type, and its having the boys in triumph, as on the compartment (formerly Pinson's.)* *Folio.* 1536.

The golden boke of Marcus Aurelius emperour and eloquent oratour. *It ends*, This piece was translated out of Frenche into Englishe, by John Bourchier knight lorde Barners, deputie generall of the kynges town of Caleis and marches of the same, at the instaunt desire of his nevewe sir Francis Bryan knighte, ended at Caleis the x day of Mar. in the yere of our soverayne lord king Henry viii the fowre and twentie. *Another edition in* 8° 1537 *and* 1553. 12°. * *Quarto.* 1536.

Dives and Pauper, *from that printed by* R. Pinson 1493, *containing* 343 *leaves.* Fynyshed the xvi day of Octobre, in the yere of our lorde. * *Twelves.* 1536.

A remedy for sedition, and a lamentation: *both together.* *Quarto.* 1536.

Articles devised by the kynges highnes majestie, to stablyshe christen quietnes and unitie amonge us, and to avoyde contentious opinions, which articles be also aproved by the consent and determination of the hole clergie of this realme. *Quarto.* 1536.

1537. The instruction of a christen man, by order of king Henry VIII. *mense Octobri.* *Octavo.*

1537. A comparison of a virgin and a marryed woman. *Octavo.*

1537. Certain brief rules of the regiment or construction of the eight partes of speche in English and Latin. *Octavo.*

1537. Latimer's sermons on Luke 16. *Twelves.*

1537. *La novel natura brevium.* *Octavo.*

1537. Απομαχις. *Ricardi Morysini.* *Quarto.*

1537. *Johannes Bekinsa de supremo regis (Hen.* VIII*) imperio*; but in the beginning of the book the date is 1546.

1537. The institution of a christen man, counteynyne the exposition or interpretation of the commune crede, of the seven sacramentes, of the x commandementes, and of the pater noster, and the ave maria, justyfication, and purgatory. *Quarto.*

1537. A protestation made for the most mighty and most redoubted king of England, *&c.* and his hole counsell and clergie, wherein is declared, that neither his highnesse, nor his prelates, neyther any other prince or prelate is bound to come or send to the pretended counsell, that Paul, bishop of Rome, fyrst by a Bull indicted at Mantua, a citie in Italy, and now late by another Bull, hath prolonged to a place no man can telle where. *Quarto.*

1538. A proclamation concerning ceremonies to be used by due form in the Engl. *&c.* 26 Feb. 30 Hen. VIII.

1538. ——— *Same time*, That straungers shall pay lyke custome and subsydie as the kynges subjectes.

1538. ——— Against printing books, unless first seen and allowed, and the author or translators name be set down at length, *&c.* Westm. 16 Nov. 30 Hen. VIII.

1538. Lyttilton's Tenures truely translated into Englysshe. *Twelves.*

1538. *De vera differentia regiae potestatis et ecclesiasticae, et quae sit ipsa veritas ac virtus utriusq; opus eximium.* In Roman type, notes in the margin, 94 leaves, and printed again 1544. * *Octavo.*

1538. An exortacion to young men, perswadyng them to walke in the pathe way that leadeth to honestie and goodness: written to a frende of his by Thomas Lupset, Londoner, *&c.** *Twelves.*

1538. A treatise concerning general councills, the byshopes of Rome and clergy. *Twelves.*

1538. Sturmius's epistle to the cardinals and bishops of Rome. *Octavo.*

A treatise provinge by the kynges lawes, that the byshops of Rome had never ryght to any supremitie within this realme. *Cum priv.* 12° 1538.

Henry the eight his epistle to the emperour, christen princes, and all true christen men, desiring peace and concord among them, against the power of the pope, and concerning a general counsel. 1538.

Injunctions given by the bishop of Coventry and Lychefelde (Rowland Lee) throughout his diocesse. *Quarto.* 1538.

Richard Morysones exortation to styrre up all Englishmen to the defence of their country. *Octavo.* 1539.

An invective ayenste the great and detestable vice, treason; wherein the secrete practises, and traiterous workinges of theym, that suffrid of late are disclosed, made by Rycharde Morisyne. * *Twelves.* 1539.

The most sacred bible, and Richard Taverner's recognition: printed for him, by J. Byddell. *Folio.* 1539.

A sermon of St. Ciprian, made on the Lord's prayer, that is to wytte, the pater noster. *Octavo.* 1539.

Henry lord Parkers declaration of the 94th psalm. *Octavo.* 1539.

Tonstal, bishop of Duresms sermons. *Octavo.* 1539.

Of the wood called guaiacum, that healeth the Frenche pockes, and also helpeth the goute in the feete, the stoone, the palsey, lepree, dropsy, fallynge evyll, and other dyseases, by Ulrich Hutten.* *Twelves.* 1539.

There were two impressions of this book this year, and another edition in Quarto 1540. *It appears by the preface to have been translated by Thomas Paynel, canon of Marten abbey,* 1533.

The strategems, sleyghtes and policies of warre, gathered together by S. Julius Frontinus, and translated into English by Richard Morysine. 8° 1539.

Expositio in L *psalmos priores.* *Quarto.* 1539.

The Castle of helthe, gathered and made by sir Thomas Eliote, knight. *Quarto* 1539.

Pasquill: being a dialogue between Pasquill, Gnato, and Harpocrates. by sir Thomas Eliot, knight.* *Twelves.* 1540.

Joannis Palsgravi Londinensis Ecphrasis Anglica in comœdiam Acolasti. The comedye of Acolastus, translated into our Englysshe tongue, after such maner, as chyldrene are taught in the grammer schole, first worde for worde, as the Latyne lyeth, and afterwarde according to the scence and meaning of the Latin sentences, *&c.* interpreted by John Palsgrave *anno* M.D.XL. *and ends*; William Fullonius the maker of this presente comedy dyd set it forthe before the Bourgeses of Hagen in Holland, anno M.D.XXIX. *Regii impressoris cum priv. solum.* 104 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1540.

1540. *Comædia Acolastus dicta, cum Ecphrasi Anglica per Johannem Palsgravum.* *Quarto.*

1540. *Charta. Cum aliis antiquis statutis.* *Octavo.*

1540. A defence of good women.

1541. The castell of helth corrected, and in some places augmented, by the first author therof syr Thomas Elyot knight, in the yere of our lord. Imprynted at London in Flete strete, in the house late Thomas Berthelettes, *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* * 12°.

1541. The conspiracie of Lucius Cataline translated into English by Thomas Paynell, worthy, profitable, and pleasaunt to be red. *Quarto.*

1541. Instruction of a christian woman. Dedicated unto the most excellent prynces quene Catharine, the most gratious wyfe unto the moste noble and myghty prince kynge Henry the VIII. her humble bedman and oratour Richard Hyrd, prayeng good prosperitie and welfare. *Then the preface of Lodovic Vives to the same princess.* Here endeth the boke called thinstruction of a christian woman, whiche who so shall rede, ſhall have moche, both knowlege, pleasure, and frute by it. *The fifth chapter intitled,* What bokes to be redde, and what nat; *gives an account of ungracious books.* * *Quarto.*

1541. A proclamation concernyng the kynges style, made the XXIII day of January, the 33 year of his maiesties moste gracious reygne.

1541. ——— Deuysed by the kynges maiestie, with the assent of his hyghnes counsell, by the auctoritie of the acte made for proclamations, for the vittaylynge of the kynges maiesties towne of Caleys, Guysnes, Hammes, and the marches of the ſame, made the XX day of May in the XXXIII yere of the kinges hyghnes reygnes.

1541. ——— To abbolish some holy daies, 22 July, 33 Hen. VIII.

1542. ——— Concerning eatynge of whyte meates. 6 Feb. 34 Hen. VIII.

1542, ——— Concerning the same. 9 Feb. 34 Hen. VIII.

1542. *Bibliotheca Eliotae*, Eliotis librarie. *Again* 1545. *Fol.*

1542. A declaration concerning the just causes and considerations of this present warre with the Scottis, wherein also appereth the trewe and right title that the kingis maiesty hath to the soverayntie of Scotlande. *Quarto,*

1543. A proclamation against the French king's assisting the Turk. 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. ——— For withdrawing our effects from France, 18 Dec. 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. ——— Concerning payment of tythes and oblations, as well within the citie of London, as elles where within the realme. Feb. 35 Hen. VIII.

1543. In this volume are conteined the statutes made and establisshed from the time of kyng Henry the thirde, unto the fyrst yere of the reigne of our most gratious and uictorious soveraine lorde king Henry the VIII. *Fol.*

Alphabetum

Alphabetum Latino Anglicum, and underneath several alphabets of different sized letter, which fill up the first page. Then, *In nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti, Amen.* Then the ſame in Engliſh; the Lord's prayer Latin and English, the creed and ten commandments, *&c.* *Also*, An introduction to the eight partes of speech, and the construction of the same, compiled and sette forthe by the commandment of our most gracious soverayne lorde the king, *anno* 1543. *This book is printed on vellom, and curiously illuminated, and hath the following order:* Henry the VIII. by the grace of God, king of England, France, and Ireland, defendour of the feithe, and of the church of England, and also of Ireland, in erth the supreme hed, to all schoole maisters and teachers of grammer within this realm, greeting. Emong the manyfolde busines and most weyghty affayres, appertaynyng to our regall auctoritee and offyce, we forgette not the tendre babes, and the youth of our realme, whose good education and godly bryngyng up, is a great furniture to the same, and cause of moch goodnesse. And to the intent that hereafter they may the more readily and easily attein the rudymentes of the Latyne toung, without the greate hynderaunce, which heretofore hath been, through the diversities of grammers and teachynges, we will and commande, and streightly charge al you schoolemasters and teachers of grammer within this our realme, and other our dominions, as ye intend to avoyde our displeasure, and have our favour, to teach and learne your scholars this Englysshe introduction here ensuing, and the Latyne grammar annexed to the same, and none other, which we have caused for your eaſe, and your scholars spedy preferment, bryefely and playnely to be compyled and set forth. Fayle not to apply your scholars in lernyng and godly education. *To this is added, Institutio compendiaria totius grammaticae, quam et eruditissimus atque idem illustrissimus rex noster hoc nomine evulgari jussit, ut non alia quam haec una per totam Angliam pueris praelegeretur.* The first part has 41 leaves not numbered, the last 80, and at the end, *Londini anno* MDXLII. In the possession of my learned friend Mr. Henry Newcom. *Quarto.* 1534.

The graunts, ordinaunces and lawes of Romeney marsh. 12° 1543.

A necessary doctrine and erudition for any chriſtian man, sette furthe by the kynges majestie of England, *&c.* *At the end*, This boke bounde in paper boardes or in claspes, not to be sold above xvi d. 29 May. 4° 1543.
This is also printed in twelves the same year. *

Psalmi seu precationes ex variis scripturae locis collectae. 12° 1544.

The justice of peace, *&c.* *Octavo.* 1544.

Pia et catholica christiani hominis institutio. 1544.

The historie of the two moste noble captaines of the worlde, Anniball and Scipio, of theyr dyuers battailes and victories, excedyng profitable to reade, gathered and translated into Englishe, out of Titus Livius, and other authoures, by Antonye Cope esquier. 144 *leaves.** *Quarto.* 1544.

De

1544. *De orando pro mortuis*, 12 *Feb.* *Quarto.*

1544. A proclamation that all Frenchmen (not being denizens) shall depart this realm within xx dayes next after 16 May, 36 Hen. VIII.

1544. —— Lymmiting the prises of provisions. 21 May, 36 Hen. VIII.

1544. An exortation unto prayer, thought mete by the kings majestie and his clergy to be read to the people in every church afore processyons. Also a letania with suffrages to be sayd or sung in the sayd processyons. 27 May. *Quarto.*
*Another edition without date.** *Sixteens.*

1545. The commendation of matrimony made by Cornelius Agrippa. Translated by David Clapham.

1545. Psalmes or prayers taken out of the holy scripture. 6 Nov. 12°.

1545. Sir Tho. Eliot's banquet of sapience. *Octavo.*

1545. Surveying, by Fitzherberde. *Twelves.*

1545. Thomas Lupsets works. *Containing* 212 *leaves.** 12°.

1546. A proclamation of peace and unitye, concluded betwene the kynges maiestie, and the right hygh and myghty prince, Francis the French kynge. 13 June, 38 Hen. VIII.

1546. —— For the restraint of shootyng in hand gunnes. 8 July, 38 Hen. VIII.

1546. —— To avoide and abolish suche Englishe bookes as containe pernicious and detestable erroures and heresies, 8 July, 38 Hen. VIII.—None after the last of Aug. next ensuing shall receive, take, have, or kepe in his or their possession, the text of the new testament of Tindals or Coverdals translation in Englishe, nor any other than is permitted by thacte of parliament, made in the session of that parliament, holden at Westminster in the 33 and 35 yere of his maiesties most noble reigne: nor after the sayde day shall receive, have, take, or kepe in his or their possession, any maner of booke printed or written in the English tongue which be or shal be set forth, in the names of Frith, Tindal, Wickliff, Joy, Roy, Basile, Bale, Barnes, Coverdale, Tourner, Tracy, or by any of them, or any other boke or bokes, containing mater contrary to the kings maiesties booke, called, A necessary doctrine and erudition for any christian man, *&c.*

1546. —— Concerning apparayle, mayntenance of archerye, punyshemente of beggers, and unlawfull games, as dyse, cardes, tennys, bowlyng, and other unlawfull games.

1546. —— Concerning Heresie, within twelve daies to depart the realm, on payn to suffer death.

1546. —— That none engrose corn on payn of imprisonment.

1547. *De immensa Dei misericordia.* With a preface by Gentian Hervet, who translated it into English from the Latin of Erasmus. 75 leaves. 12°
*Another edition without date.**

Antonie

Antonie Gisbie's answer to Steph. Gardiner, bishop of Winchester. 8° 1547.

Johannes Bekinsa de supremo regis (Hen. VIII.) *imperio.* But in the beginning 1546. *Twelves.* 1547.

A copie of the letter sent to preachers from the protector and counsel. 23 *Maii.* *Twelves.* 1548.

The boke of husbandry by Fitzherberde. *Twelves.* 1548.

The historie of Italie, a boke excedyng profitable to be redde, because it entreateth ofthestate of many and diverse common weales, how they have ben, and now be governed. By William Thomas, xx daie Sept. 4° 1549.

The praise of folie. *Morie encomium.* A boke made in Latyne by that great clerke Erasmus Roterdame, Englished by sir Thomas Chaloner knight. *At the end* M.D.LXIX. * *Quarto.* 1549.

The image of governaunce, compiled of the actes and sentences notable of the most noble emperour Alexander Severus. Translated by sir Tho. Elyote knt. in the favour of nobilitee. * 12°. 1549.

Coopers chronicles. *Another edition with his name in* 1560. *Quarto.* 1549.

A dialogue conteining the number in effect of all the proverbes in the Englishe tongue, set forth by John Heiwood. *Octavo.* 1549.

Principal rules of the Italian grammer, with a dictionarie for the better understandyng of Boccase, Petrarche and Dante: gathered into this tongue by William Thomas. Dedicated to sir Thomas Chaloner. *Quarto.* 1550.

Another edition prinied by H. Wikes, 1567.

The second volume conteinyng those statutes which, have ben made in the tyme of the most victoriouse reigne of kyng Henrie the eight. With a table to the whole. *Folio.* 1551.

Bibliotheca Eliotae: Eliotes dictionarie the second tyme enriched, and more perfectly corrected, by Thomas Cooper [a], schole maister of Maudlens in Oxforde. This last edicion, beside the addicion and correction of very many thinges, hath the proper names of most herbes that be agreed of among phisicions: the correction of weightes, measures, and coynes, with the applyinge of the same to our tyme. *Folio.* 1552.

A table to all the statutes made in the tyme of the moste victorious reigne of kynge Edwarde the sixte. *Folio.* 1553.

The boke named the governour deuised by sir Thomas Elyot knyght. 12° 1553.

Philippeis. By Hadrian Junius. *Quarto.* 1554.

Gower de confessione amantis. 12 March. * *Folio.* 1554.

A declaracion of the state, wherin all heretikes dooe leade their liues: and also of their continuall indeuer, and propre fruictes, which beginneth 1554.

[a] Tho. Cooper had a licence for printing this book 12 years, 1563. *Vid.* Rymer, vol. xv.

in

1554. in the 38 chapiter, and so to the end of the woorke. By John Gwynnethe clerke. * *Quarto.*

1559. *Bibliotheca Eliotae.* Eliotes dictionarie, by Thomas Cooper, the third tyme corrected, and with a great number of phrases enriched, as to him that conferreth the other aeditions, it may easely appeare. In the late house of Tho. Berthelet, 22d day of November, 1559.

A proclamation made and diuysed by the kyngis highnes, with the advise of his most honorable counsaile, for punishinge of vagabundes and sturdy beggars. *Mense Junii* 22 *Hen.* VIII. *T. Berthelet regius impressor excusit. Same time,* A proclamation made and deuysed, *&c.* for dampning of erronious bokes and heresies, and prohibitinge the hauinge of holy scripture, translated into the vulgar tonges of Englishe, Frenche, or Duche, in suche manner, as within this proclamation is expressed. *These sheuld be put* 1530.

A littell dictionarie, compiled by J. Withals. *Quarto.*

The sermon of doctor Colete, made to the convocation at Paulis. 8°.

Tho. Starkey's exhortation of the people to unity, *&c.* 12°.

A dialogue between a knyght and a clerke, concernyng the power spiritual and temporal. 26 *leaves. written by W. Ockam,* 1305. * *Twelves.*

Richardi Sampsonis, regii sacelli decani, oratio contra papam. *Quarto.*

The pacyfyer of the division between the spiritualitie and the temporalitie. *Twelves.*

Erasmus's treatise on *pater noster.* Englished by a young woman 19 years old. *Quarto.*

A sermon had at Paulis by the commandment of the most reverend father in God my lorde legate, and sayd by John the byshop of Rochester, upon quinquagesom sonday, concernynge certayne heretickes, whiche than were abjured for holdynge the heresies of Martyn Luther, that famous heriticke, and for kepyng and reteynyng of his bokes agaynst the ordinaunce of the bulle of pope Leo the tenthe. *Cum privilegio a rege indulto.* *Quarto.*

Dicta sapientum. The sayenges of the wyse men of Grece, in Latin with the Englysshe followyng, whiche are interpretate and truely castagate, by the most famous doctour maister Erasmus Rote. very necessary and profytable to children to learne, and good for all folkes to rede or to here redde, so they note them well. In the house of Tho. Berthelet. 12°.

The preceptes teachyng a prynce or a noble estate his duetie, written by Agapetus in Greke to the emperour Justinian, and after translated into Latin, and nowe into Englysshe by Thomas Paynell. * *Twelves.*

De contemptu mundi. The dispisyng of the worlde, compiled in Latyn by Erasmus Rot. and tr. into Englyshe by Thomas Paynell, chanon of Marten abbey. O *sheets.* *Quarto.*

A

A godlye and learned treatise, wherein is proved the justification of christian manne to come frely of the mercy of God in Christ, *&c.* 16°

Acta in curia Romana domini reg. Hen VIII. *per se vel per alium ubi habentur excusationes regis per Ed. Karne.* *Octavo.*

RICHARD FAWKES, ſometimes FAKES.

MR. Bagford says in his MSS. he believes him to be a foreigner, and printer to the monastery of Syon, and that he printed an indulgence in the year 1520, and that one Myghel Fawkes printed with Robert Copland, 1535. Probably he might be a relation of William Faques, esq; the king's printer, for they varied the spelling of their names very much; yet the following book is very rudely done, and not near so good work or letter as Faques's 26 years before.

Here after followith the boke callyd the myrroure of our lady, very necessary for all relygyous persones. *This title is printed over a wooden cut, used by Wynken de Worde, in his Pilgrimage of perfection. Then*: Thys boke was imprynted at the desyre and instaunce of the worshypfull and devout lady abbesse of the worshypful monastry of Syon, and the reverend fader in God, génerall confessoure of the same. Here endeth the second parte of oure ladys mirroure, imprynted in the suburbs of the famous cytye of London, without Temple-barre, by me Richard Fawkes, dwellyng in Durresme rentes, at the sign of the A.B.C. and the yere of our lorde God M.CCCCC.XXX. the fourth day of the moneth Novembre. *It contains the service of each day of the week, has a cut of a maiden's head in a shield, and* R. F. *at the top, with an arrow behind, and Richard Fakes at bottom, with* et gloria Amen. *Small Folio.* 1530.

JOHN HAUKYNS

SEEMS to have made use of Pinson's letter and compartments after his decease, by the following book in my possession.

Les claricissement de la langue Francoyse, compose par maistre Jehan Palsgrave, Angloys, natyf de Londres, et gradue de Paris. Neque, luna, per noctem. 1530.

M G
P
Anno verbi incarnati. M.D.XXX.

 After

After this title are two verses of Leonard Cox in Latin, then the author's epistle to king Henry VIII. *which is followed by this privilege.*

Henry by the grace of God, kynge of Englande and of France, defensor of the faythe, and lord of Irelande. To all maner our officers, mynysters, and subjectes gretynge. Where as our trusty and ryght welbeloved subjecte maister John Palsgrave, upon occasion that we afore this season gave hym in commandement, to teche our most dere and most entirely beloved suster quene Mary douagere of France, in the Frenche tong, hath made a boke entituled and called, *Les claricissement de la langue Francoyse*, which euidently appereth unto us and our counsaile to be made with a great and long continued dyligence, and to be very necessarye, frofitable, and expedient, as well for the bryngyng up of the youth of our nobylite, as for all other maner of parsons, our subjectes, to attayne the parfyte knowlege of the Frence tong, by which sayd boke our sayd well beloued subject, besydes his great labours, payns, and tyme thereabout employed, he hath also at his proper costs and charge put in print; we greatly moued and stered by dewe consyderation of his sayd long tyme and great diligence about this good and very necessary purpose employed, and also of his sayd great costes and charges bestowed about the imprynting of the same, have liberally and benignely graunted unto the sayd maister Palsgrave our favourable letters of privilege, concerning his sayd boke, called, *Les claricissement de la langue Francoyse*, for the space and terme of seuyn yeres next, and immediately after the date hereof enswyng, straytly chargyng and commandyng, all maner our subjectes, bokesellars or other, whiche medell with the fayte of pryntyng or sellyng of bokes, that they, ne none of them, nother prynt, nor cause to be prynted, nother within this our realme, nor elswhere out of our realme any nombre of bokes, after the copy of the sayd *Les claricissement*, nor after any maner tables, or other part or portion of the sayde boke, nor bye no maner hole bokes, nor part of them, which shalle be prynted any where out of our realme, by any other princes subjects, upon payne of our hygh displeasure, and confiscation, and forfaycture of all maner suche bokes, outher printed or bought, contrary to this our pleasure, of the valewe of which bokes accordyngly and justly praysyd, we wyll our sayd subjectes in this behalf offendyng, shall pay the one halfe for our use, unto the next officer of justice adjoyning unto the place, where the sayd bokes shall fortune so to be found, and the other halfe to go to the use and profyte of our sayd welbeloved subject maister John Palsgrave, wyllyng and ordaynyng forthermore, that in case any maner alien or stranger, medlyng with the faite of printyng or bokesellyng, or any other person bring any maner of bokes printed after the sayd maister Palsgrave's copy, or any parte thereof, into this our realme here to make sale and utterance of them, duryng the sayd terme and space of VII yeres, that he or they shall ron in such lyke

losse

losse and penalte, as we have here afore ordayned of our own subjectes, for suche is our utter wyll and pleasure in this behalfe. Yeven under our sygnet, at our maner of Ampthyll the seconde day of September, the XXII yere of our raygne. *Then follows*: The epistle of Andrewe Baynton to the ryght noble and exellent young gentleman my lord Thomas Hawarde, my lord Geralde, and maister Charles Blont, son and heir to the lord Montjoye, his late scole felowes, *&c. shewing the capacity of their master, and fitness of this book for the French erudition. He says*, lyke as our maisters self for his partie in that behalf hath chaunsed, for after he had in commandement by our most redoubted soveraygne, to instruct the duke of Richmontes grace, in the Latin tong, he brought all the hole analogie of the Romane speche, into IX letters, that is to say, theyr fyue vowelles, and M, N, R, S, consonants, whiche thyng was never, as yet, of no clerke that he wotteth of afore his tyme observed: saving that Marcus Varro, which was in Tullyes tyme, in his thyrde boke de analogia, in very dark and brefe wordes, sheweth that Aristotle's Parmensius, and Dionisius Sidonius, supposed that such a thing was possible to be brought to passe of the Greke tong. *This book is a thick folio, containing* 473 *leaves besides the epistles at the beginning*.—Thus endeth this booke called, *Les claricissement de la langue Francoyse*, which is very necessarye for all suche as intend to lerne to speke trwe Frenche: the imprintynge fynyssed by Johan. Haukyns the XVIII daye of July the year of our lord God M.D. and XXX.

Merlin's prophecy. *The original is said to be of the famous Merlin, who lived about a thousand years ago; and the following translation is two hundred years old, for it seems to be written near the end of Henry the seventh's reign. I found it in an old edition of* Merlin's prophecies, *imprinted at London by John Haukins in the year* 1533.[a]

Seven and ten addyd to nine,
Of Fraunce her woe thys is the sygne,
Tamys rivere twys y frozen,
Walke sans wetyng shoes ne hozen.
Then comyth foorthe, Ich understonde,
From town of Stoffe to fattyn Londe,
An herdie chyftan, woe the morne
To Fraunce, that evere he was borne.
Then shall the fyshe beweyle his bosse;
Nor shall grin berrys make up the losse.
Yonge Symnele shall again miscarrye:
And Norways pryd again shall marrey.
And from the tree blosums feele,
Ripe fruit shall come, and all is wele.

a Pope's and Swift's miscellanies, vol. ii. p. 208, and other editions with notes.

Reaums shall daunce honde in honde,
And it shall be merrye in old Inglonde.
Then old Inglonde shall be no more,
And no man shall be sorie therefore.
Geryon shall have three hedes agayne,
Till Hapsburgh makyth them but twayne.

WILLIAM RASTALL,

SON of John Rastall of London, printer, by Elizabeth his wife, sister to sir Thomas More, knight, was borne in the city of London, and educated in grammar learning there. In 1525, or there abouts, being then in the year of his age 17, he was sent to the university of Oxford, where laying a considerable foundation in logic and philosophy, left it without a degree, went to Lincoln's-inn, and there by the help of his academical education, made a considerable progress in the laws of the nation, and in the first of Edward the VI, became autumn or summer reader of that house. But religion being then about to be altered, he, with his ingenious and learned wife, Winifrid, daughter of Jo. Clement, left the nation, and went to the university of Louvain in Brabant, where continuing all the time of that king's reign, he returned when queen Mary came to the crown, was made a serjeant at law in 1554, and a little before the said queen's death, one of the justices of the common pleas. At length religion altering again after Elizabeth became queen of England, he returned to Louvain before mentioned, where he continued till the time of his death

He hath written, the chartuary, London 1534.

A table collected of the years of our lord God, and of the years of the kings of England, from the first of William the conquerour, shewing how the years of our lord God, and the years of the kings of England, concur and agree together; by which table it may quickly be accounted how many years, months, and days, be past since the making of any evidences. Lond. 1563.

Termes of the English law: or, *Les termes de la ley.* Several times printed.

A collection in English of the statutes now in force, continued from the beginning of *Magna charta*, made the 9 Henry III. to the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary. London 1559. *Folio.*

A collection of entries, of declarations, barres, replications, rejoynders, issues, verdicts, *&c.* London 1566.—96, *&c.* *Folio.*

He also corrected and published a book entituled

La novel natura brevium de monsieur Anton. Fitzherbert, &c. *des choses notabiles contenus en ycel novelment*, &c. To which he added a table.

Also

Also two tables, one of the pleas of the crown, and another to Fitzherbert's grand abridgement of the law.

He died at Louvain the 27th August 1565. *Thus far Ant. Wood Ath. col.* 167.

Dugdale, in his *Origines juridiciales*, &c. mentions a volume called *Registrum cancellariae*, or the register original, in use before the Norman conquest 1531, as done by him, and that he was made serjeant at law 16th October 1554. This seems as if he had left off the art of printing, and betook himself to the study of the law, as it appears his father left off the law and practised printing. I have not observed any book *printed* by him after 1534, when the reformation gained ground, and he was esteemed a zealous papist. But some think there were two families of the Rastell's, and that this William was another man; but the contrary is more probable to me from his works and imployers, and from the sentiments of a good antiquary, the reverend Mr. Lewis, in his life of Sir Thomas Moore, p. 177, *who says*, Sir Thomas's English works were collected and published in one volume by his *sister's son*, *William Rastell serjeant at law*, with the following title: *The workes of sir Thomas More, knight, sometyme lorde chancellour of England, wrytten by him in the English tongue. Printed* 1557.

A dialogue of Sir Thomas More, touching the pestilent doctrine of Luther and Tyndal. *Folio.* 1530.

This was again printed in folio in 1533.

The regyster of the wryttes orygynal and judycyall, prynted at London by Wyllyam Rastell, and fynyshed the xxviii day of September in the yere of our lorde 1531, and in the xxiii yere of the rayne of our soverayne lord kyng Henry the eyht, with the pryuylege of our sayd soveraign lord graunted to the sayd Wyllyam, that no person imprynt the same in thys realme within the space of vii yere next ensuyng. *Quarto.* 1531.

This was also printed in Folio the same year, with a good deal of the Italic character.

Registrum brevium tam originalium quam judicialium: and is to sell at Flete strete, at the house of the sayde Wylliam, or in Poules churche yard, or els at Temple barre at the house of Robert Redman. *Folio.* 1531.

The confutacyon of Tyndale's answere made by syr Thomas More, knight, lord chauncellour of Englonde. ¶ *Cum privilegio. In the preface to this book are several remarkable pieces of history, relating to the reformation, and of books about that time published.* * *Folio.* 1532.

Here after ensueth two fruytfull sermons, made and compyled by the ryght reuerende father in god John Fysher, doctour of dyuynte and bysshop of Rochester, 28 June. *At the end*, these bokes to be sell at London in Southwark, by me Peter Truerys.* *Quarto.* 1532.

Fabyan's

1533. Fabyan's cronycle newly prynted, wyth the cronycle, actes, and dedes done in the tyme of the reygne of the most excellent prynce kynge Henry the VII. father unto oure most drad soverayne lord kynge Henry the VIII. to whom be all honour, reverence, and joyful contynuance of his prosperous reygne, to the pleasure of God, and weale of this his realme. Amen. 234 *leaves, printed the last day of December.* * *Folio.*

1533. The second part of the confutation of Tyndal's answer, by sir Thomas More. *Folio.*

1533. The apologye of syr Thomas More knyght. *This is a thick book, containing* 290 *leaves.* ¶ Prynted by W. Rastell in Flete strete, in saynte Brydys chyrch yarde 1533, *and after*, the fautes escaped in the prentyng of this apology, *is printed*, the fautes escaped in the prentyng of the second parte of the confutacyon. * *Twelves.*

1533. A mery play betwene the pardoner and the frere, the curate and neybour Pratte. 5 April. *In verse.* *Quarto.*

1533. The debellation of Salem and Bizance, by sir Thomas More, knight. *Octavo.*

1533. *Nove narrationes,* 24°.

1534. Sir Thomas More's answere to the first part of the poysoned booke, which a namelesse heretick hath named the souper of the lorde. 8°

1534. John Rastell's first abbridgment of the statutes in England. *Reprinted.* *Twelves.*

1534. *Natura breuium.* The old tenures. Lyttylton's tenures. The new talys. The articles upon the new talys. Diuersyte of courtes. Justyce of peace. The chartuary. Court baron. Court of hundrede. *Returna breuium.* The ordynaunce for takynge of fees in the excheker. And fyrst a table to all these XII bokes. *Cum privilegio. Then follows the preface thus*: Wyllyam Rastell to the gentlymen studentes of the law. How commodyous and profitable vnto gentlemen students of the law be these thre bokes them selfe declare. For lyke as a chylde goynge to scole fyrst lerneth his letters out of the A B C, so they, that entend the study of the law, do fyrst study these, *&c.* Thus endeth these XII bokes, *&c.* Prentyd by W. Rastell, in Flete strete, in saynt Brydys chyrche yarde, the yere of oure lorde 1534. N. B. *It contains 423 pages, and is the first I have observed to be paged. In the possession of my friend Mr. Booth.*

1534. Germane Gardiner his letter against John Fryth, lately burned, *&c.* 8°

JOHN

JOHN TOYE

PRINTED *Gradus comparationum cum verbis anomalis simul cum eorum compositis.* In 8 leaves. At the end, Imprinted at London, in Poules chyrche yarde, at the sygne of saynte Nycolas, by me John Toye. The yere of our lorde God M.D.XXXI. the XXX day of May. *It has John Scot's device at the end, and is the only piece I have found printed by him.* 4°. 1531.

JOHN BYDDELL,

OTHERWISE called *Salisbury*, for what reason I don't find, was a stationer and printer, and appears to have sold books in the year 1533, if not before. It is probable that he was apprentice to Wynken de Worde. He first kept shop at the sign of our lady of Pity, but afterwards moved to Wynken de Worde's house, and was one of his executors, as appears by Wynken de Worde's will, in p. 81. of this book.

The first book of his I have met with, is intitled,

A booke called in Latyn *Enchiridion militis christiani*, and in the Englysshe, The manuell of the christen knyght, replenyshed with moste holsome precepts, made by the famous clerke Erasmus of Roterdame; to the whiche is added, A newe and mervaylous profytable preface. Erasmus Roterdame sendeth gretyng to the reverend father in Christ (and lorde) the lorde Paule Volzius, the moste religyous abbot of the monastery, the whiche is comenly called Hughes-courte, dated at Basil, 1518. *At the beginning a verse of* 20 *lines by Wynken de Worde, in commendation of the book*; imprinted by him for Johan Byddell, otherwyse Salisbury, the xv day of Novembre, and be for to sell at the sygne of our lady of Pytie, next to Flete-bridge, 1533. *Cum privilegio regali. This book Byddell reprinted several times afterwards.** *Twelves.* 1533.

The lyfe of Hyldebrande, called Gregory the VII. pope of that name: with the lyfe also of Henry the fourth, emperour of Rome and Almayne. *At the end*, Imprinted by Wynken de Worde for John Byddell, otherwise Salisbury, *as above.* *Twelves.* 1533.

Of the old God and the new, of the old fayth and the newe, of the old doctrine and the newe, or the original begyning of idolatry. The 15th June. *With his mark as in the plate. Cum priv. regali.* 12°. 1533.

¶ A goodly prymer in English, newly corrected and printed, with certeyne godly meditacions and prayers added to the same, very necessarie and profitable for all them that ryghte assuredly understand not the Latine and Greke tongues. *From what sir Thomas More says in the preface in his answer* 1534.

swer to Tindal, printed by W. Rastell, 1532, *we may infer the translator of this book to be George Joy:* "The psalter was translated by George Joy the preste, that is wedded now, and I here say the Prymer to, wherein the seuen psalmes be set in wythout the lateny, leste folke shold pray to sayntes. And the dirige is left out clene, leste a man myght happe to pray theron for his fathers soule:" *compared with the preface to the litany of this book (which I take to be the second impression) beginning thus:* Forasmoche good christen reder, as I am certeynly perswaded, that diuerse persones of small iudgement and knowlege in holy scripture haue ben offended, for that in the Englyshe prymer, which I lately set forth, I dyd omitte and leaue out the letany, which I take God to witnes, I did not of any peruerse mynde or opinion, thinkyng that our blessed lady, and holy sayntes might in no wyse be prayed unto, *&c.* *See also,* An admonition or warning to the reader to be had and read for the true understanding of the dirige. *The title is over the king and queen's arms crowned quarterly, and on the back of the leaf the picture of Time, Truth, and Hypocrisy curiously done.*

It being the first English Primer reprinted; my giving the table may be acceptable to some persons;

First, an admonition or warning to the reader.
An almanack for xx yeres.
¶ A kalendare.
A preface to the tenne commaundaments.
The tenne commaundements.
¶ The crede.
A general confession.
An instruction how we ought to praye.
The prayer of the lorde, called the *pater noster.*
The salutation of our lady, *Ave Maria.*
A prayer to our lord God, *Conditor celi, &c.*
Thoffice of all estates.
A lytle shorte treatise of good workes.
A lytle declaration of persecution.
The matyns.
¶ The even songe.
The seven psalmes.
The preface to the letany.
¶ The letany.
An exposition upon the psalm of *miserere.*
A prayer to our lorde Jesus. *O bone Jesu.*
The passion of our lorde.
A devoute remembraunce of Christ's passion.
A christen instruction for chyldren.
A dialogue betwene the father and the sonne.
A prayer for the mollifienge, and covertyng of our harde hertes.
A prayer of the prophete Esaie.
The songe of Anna, Helcanas wyfe.
The prayer of the prophete Daniell.
Prayer peaseth Goddes wrathe.
An admonition to the reader, for the true understanding of the dirige.
¶ The dirige.
The commendations.
¶ The psalmes of the passion.
The prayer of Jonas.
¶ The end of the table.

At the end of the book this following patent;

¶ Be it knowen to all men by these presents, that it is prohibited by our

our soveraigne lorde the king, by his letters patentes, to all printers, bokesellers, and merchauntes, and all others, that (without licence had of hym, that at his costes and charges printed this boke) they in no wyse do print, or utter in sale, or otherwyse at any place with in our sayd soverayne lordes dominions, this booke entituled and called, Thenglyshe primer, at any tyme within sixe years next after the prynting hereof, as they will answer at theyr perylles, and auoyde the penalties mentioned in the privilege hereunto graunted.

Imprented at London in Flete strete by John Byddel, dwellyng at the signe of the Sonne, next to the Conduit, for Wylliam Marshall, the yere of our lorde God M.D.XXXV. the xvi daye of June.* *Quarto.*

Uulgaria Stanbrigii *Quarto.* 1536.

Whitinton's genders of nouns. 16 *Mar.* *Quarto.* 1536.

Roberti Whitintoni Lichfeldiensis, poetae laureati, editio recentior, primae partis grammatices liber secundus. De nominum generibus. Dedicated to Hen. VIII. and calls him, *Sanguine troiugenum claro de stemmate princeps, Henrici, Angliaci gloria prima soli.* *Quarto.* 1536.

News out of hell: a dialogue betwene Charon and Zebul, a devil. In it mention is made of Harry VIII. and Cromwel, Hunne and Bulney; Rastall their advocate, 1536. a waterman belonging to Temple bridge, and dwelling in Chancery lane. *Octavo.* 1536.

A copy of thacte made for thabrogacion of certayne holy dayes, *&c. Cum privilegio.* 1536.

Handsom weapon of a chrysten knight. *May* 30. *Twelves.* 1538.

Common places of scripture orderly, and after a compendious forme of teachynge, set forth with no litle labour, to the great profyte and helpe of all suche studentes of Gods worde, as have not had longe exercyse in the same, by the ryght excellent clerke Erasmus Sarcerius. Translated into Englysh by Rychard Taverner. *Dedicated to king Henry* VIII. *This piece is printed at the sign of the Sun.* 12 *Aug.* 212 *leaves.* * *Twelves.* 1538.

Injunctions gyven by the byshop of Salysbury (Shaxton) throughout his dioces in the 30 Hen. VIII. *Quarto.* 1538.

A bible in English, for Berthelet. *Folio.* 1539.

Capito his prayers and meditations on the psalms, translated by Ric. Taverner. *Folio.* 1539.

A short cronycle, wherein is mentioned all the names of all the kings of England, of the mayors and sheriffs of the cytye of London; and of diuers and many notable acts and things done, in and sith the time of king Henry the fourth. *In this book, anno* MCCCCLVII. *anno* XXXV *Hen.* VI. *it* 1539.

is said, In this yere the sience of printinge fyrst began in Almayne, at the cyte of Magunce. *Twelves.*

1540. The thre bokes of Tullius offyce, both in Latin tongue and English, late translated and dylligently corrected by R. Whytington, poet laureat. *Twelves.*

1542. A chronicle of yeres from the beginning of the world, wherin ye shall find al the kinges of England, of the mayrs and sheriffs of the citie of London, and briefly of many notable actes done in and sith the reigne of kyng Henry the fourth. *Twelves.*

Tullius de senectute, bothe in Latyn and Englysshe tonge, translated by Robert Whitington, poet laureat, *dedicated to Hen.* VIII. *Contains* F *half sheets.* *Octavo.*

A noble booke of feastes royall and of cookerie, for princis housholde, or any other estate, and the making thereof. *Quarto.*

A prety complaint of peace, that was banished out of dyvers countrys, and brought by the Welsh into England, and then fearing to be thence exiled made great mone, untyl prudence retayned them agayne. *In verse.* 16°.

John Roberts master of schismatick bishops of Rome. *Octavo.*

Accidentia ex Stanbrigiana editione nuper recogn. a Rob. Whitintono, laureato. *Quarto.*

A seraphick dirige of 7 secrets, granted to St. Francis, and all his progenie for ever. *Octavo.*

Erasmus of confession. Printed for W. Marshall. *Octavo.*

THOMAS GIBSON,

BESIDES being a printer, was a studious man, and author, if his making the first concordance to the English new testament will bear me out in calling him so.

1535. The concordance of the new testament, most necessary to be had in the handes of all soche, as desire the communicacion of any place contayned in the new testament. Imprynted by me Thomas Gybson, *Cum privilegio regali*; *with the mark* T. G. *on the sides of a cut, afterwards used by John Day, with this motto,* Sum horum charitas. *The epistle to the reader writ by him, signifies his being the collector, or disposer of it.* 12°.

1536. A treatise behoovefull, as well to preserve the people from the pestilence, as to help and recover them, that be infected with the same; made by a bishop and doctor of phisick in Denmark; which medicines have been proved in many places in London. *Quarto.*

The

The great herball newly corrected. *Then*, The contents of this boke. 1539.
A table after the Latyn names of all herbes. A table after the English names of all herbes. The propertees and qualytes of all thynges in this booke. The descrypcyon of urynes, how a man shall have trewe knoweledge of all sekenesses. An exposycyon of all the wordes obscure and not well knowen. A table, quyckly to fynde remedyes for all dyseases. God save the kynge. *Londini in edibus Thome Gibson. This book has William Rastell's compartment.* *Folio.*

JOHN GOWGHE, GOUGE, or GOUGH,

AUTHOR, printer, and stationer, dwelt at the sign of the Mermaid in Cheapside, next to Paul's gate, perhaps the house where John Rastell lived; and afterwards at the same sign in Lombard-street. He being an indifferent printer himself, got others to work for him, as J. Mayler, *&c.* This appears from his books; but the first is of his doing, where you may observe his press work, and stops peculiar to himself.

¶ This prymer of Salysbery use, bothe in Englyshe and in Laten, is set 1535.
out alonge without any serchyng; and dyverse expedient holsome exortatyons of crysten lyuynge; the matyns, pryme and houres, the vii salmys of the passion, with the salme, *Beati immaculati*, and saynt Jeroms sauter, and a confession general; also here unto annexed, a fruytful werck called, the paradyse of the soull, with dyverce devoute meditations and prayers therin, which hath not been usyal sayd nor redde a fore, and al in Englyshe; also with Jhesus matyns, with pryme, and houres, and evyn songe, *&c.* ¶ *Cum gratia et privilegio regali.* ¶ God save our most noble king the VIII Henry, with his gratious quene Anne, and all theyr progeny. John Gowghe the prynter.

The almanack for xx years, beginning 1535. *After the almanack, a* +. 1535.
The alphabet, and gloria patri, in Latin and English; *begins*, the Lords prayer in Latin; *then*, the seven peticyons of the pater noster, by John Colet, dean of Poules, *thus:* O Father in heven, halowed be thy name among men in erth, as it is among aungels in heven.—O Father lette thy kyngedome come, and reygne amonge us men in erthe, as thou reygnest amonge thy aungels in heven.—O Father thy wyll be fulfylled, that is to say, make us to fulfill thy wyll here in erth, as thy angels do in heven.—O Faether, gyve us our dayly sustinaunce alway, and helpe us, as we gyue and help them, that have nede of us.—O father, forgyue us our synnes done to the, as we do forgyve them that traspas agaynste us.—O father, lette us not be overcome wyth temptacyon.—But, O Father, deliver us from all euylles. Amen. Here endeth this primer, with the paradyse of the

soule, by John Gowghe, dwellyng in London in Cheapsyde; next Paulys gate. *With wooden cuts.* 16°.

1536. The door of the holy scripture. *With a preface by the printer, and king Hen.* VIII. *licence to Gough, to print any book by him translated or compiled. This book was prohibited among many others by the king's injunctions* [a]. 12°.
Another edition 1540.

1543. The christian state of matrimony. *Twelves.*

WILLIAM MARSHALL

SEEMS to have been a gentleman or merchant, who had good interest at court, and got licence for printing in this unstable time

The fine reformed, or protestant primer (as I venture to call it) from the Oxonians and Cantabrigians casting off the pope's supremacy the year before, was printed by Byddel for Marshall, whose acquaintance with Geo. Joy, and the inclination of queen Anne to promote the reformation, might be the means to gain him the patent. Also in the book called, The defence of peace, printed by Robert Wyer, at the expence of Marshal this year. *Queen Ann's arms is joined with that of the king. See Byddel and Robert Wyer this year* 1535.

A treatise declaring and shewing dyuers causes taken out of the holy scriptures, of the sentences of holy faders, and of the decres of deuout emperours, that pyctures and other ymages, which were wont to be worshiped, ar in no wise to be suffred in the temples and churches of christen men, *&c.* The authours of this litle treatise ar the open preachers of Argenteyne, *Printed for him.* *Twelves.*

The images of a very chrysten bysshop, and of a counterfayte bysshop. Imprynted by Wylliam Marshall. *Cum priv. regali.* *Twelves.*

ROGER LATHAM.

DWELT in the Old Baily, and the only piece I have seen of his printing is intitled, A grammer of the Latin tounge, 4°. 1535. among the late Earl of Oxford's books.

[a] See Fox's acts and monum p. 574

RICHARD

RICHARD GRAFTON, Esq;

SEEMS to have been born at London, the latter end of king Henry the VIIths time; however he appeared as a printer in the reigns of king Henry VIII, king Edward VI, queen Mary, and queen Elizabeth. Through all which reigns we shall endeavour to trace him as far as the intelligence, we have been able to come at, will give leave. What station in life his parents held I have not been able to learn; though it should seem from his arms, that he was descended of a good family [a].

As I am at a loss about his ancestors, so neither does my intelligence enable me to say how he was educated: some have thought he was bred a stationer. I own its most natural to suppose he was brought up, or took upon him the profession of a printer; since the exercise of that profession was the business of the former part of his life, and has been his general

[a] Herald's office. He bore party per saltire sable and ermine, a lyon rampant, or armed and langued gules. This was confirmed and the crest given to Richard Grafton of London; third son to Richard Grafton of London, stationer and printer, by patent, bearing date 1584.

deno-

denomination. But it rather appears to me, that he was brought up a scholar; his education, I apprehend, being above the rank of a stationer, or printer; for it is evident from his own writings, that he must have understood the languages. He appears also to have been a man of some genius, of which he has given proof in the works published in his own name. These, as we shall see by and by, were in the historical way. Moreover original letters of his to archbishop Cranmer and the lord Cromwel, dated August 13 [a] and 28 shew, that he was encouraged by, and even admitted to the conversation of the nobility and great men of his time, and that he was a grocer by company.[b]

Let his education then, and early character have been what they will, we find him in the year 1537, at London in the profession of the printing art. He perhaps, as some others of undoubted liberal education, (such as Jugge, Richard Day and Thomas afterwards) might come over to the printing business, in order more effectually to serve the interests of learning and religion, as well as the better to provide for himself; bare learning being at that time of day perhaps but a scanty inheritance, and the printing art not being at that time it may be provided with men of sufficient acquirements to conduct it with reputation. However, the particular occasion of his turning printer is said by Palmer to have been his being pitched upon to procure an edition of William Tindal's, alias Hichins's version of the new testament, and afterwards of his bible, revised and corrected by Myles Coverdale [c]. Some impressions of the former, printed by himself

a Cottonian lib. Cleopatra E. V. No. 63.

b A copy of the letter Aug. 28, 1537. follows. Most humbly besechynge your lordship to understand that according to your request, I have sent your lordship vi bybles, which gladly I woulde have brought myselfe, but because of the syckness, which remayneth in the cytie. And therefore I have sent them by my servant, which this day came out of Flandyrs, requiring your lordship, yf I may be so bolde as to desire you to accept them as my symple gyfte, geuen to you for those moste godly payres, for which the heuenly father is bounde euen of his justice to regard you with the everlasting kingdome of God. For your lordship mouing our moost gracyous prynce to the allowance and lycensynge of soche a worke hath wrought soche an acte worthy of prayse, as neuer was mencyoned in any cronycle in this realme. And as my lorde of Canterbury sayde, the tydynges thereof dyd him more good than the gyfte of ten thousand pounde. Yet certen there are, which belieue not that that yt pleased the kynges grace to lycense yt to go forth; wherefore if your lordshipp's pleasor were soche, that we myght have yt lycensed under your preuy scale, yt shuld be a defence at this present, and in tyme to come, for all enemyes and aduersaryes of the same. And for as moche as this request is for the mayntainance of the lordes worde, which is to mayntayne the lorde himself, I fear not but that your lordship wil be ernest therein. And I am assured that my lorde of Cantorbury, Worsetter, and Salsbury will geue your lordship soch thanks, as in them lyeth, and sewre ye may be that the heuenly lorde will rewarde you for the establyshyng of his gloryous truth. And what youre lordshipes pleasor is in this request yf it may please your lordship to enform my servant, I and all that loue God hartely are bound to pray for your preseruatyon all the dayes of our lyfe. At London the XXVIII day of this present moneth of August 1537.

Your orator whyle he lyueth
Rychard Grafton, grocer.

c Soon after this they procured Cromwel's death, and imprisoned Grafton, the printer, six

himself at Antwerp, had already it seems been dispersed about England and elsewhere: these copies were bought up by Tonstal, then bishop of London, and burnt at Paul's cross. I shall not trouble the reader with the story of this affair at length, since it has been so often told by others[a]; but content myself with referring to those, who have given it at large. At such a conjuncture therefore it could not but be very dangerous to undertake the printing a work of this kind at London.

He desired that others might be inhibited for three years from printing the English bible, till he should have sold his edition of 1500 volumes; or that all curates and popish monasteries might be obliged to buy them. In November the same year was printed in *Octavo* at Paris, by Francis Regnault, the new testament in Latin and English after the vulgar text, which was read in the church, translated and corrected by Miles Coverdale, for Richard Grafton and Edward Whitchurch, citizens of London. *Cum gratia et privilegio regis.*

Grafton and Whitchurch's names are sometimes printed separately in the same books; particularly those which they printed with the royal privilege *ad imprimendum solum:* as the bible, new testaments, and primers. In printing the stated number, when so many as were to bear Grafton's name were compleated, his name was taken out of the form, and Whitchurch's inserted in its place.

Grafton and Whitchurch printed in Folio the bible in English at London in 1539, 1540, 1541, *&c.*

He dwelt in a part of the dissolved house of the Grey Friars, which was afterward granted by king Edward VI. for an hospital for the maintenance and education of orphans, called Christ's Hospital[b]. It does not appear that Grafton dwelt in any other house, although in the title of his book of Aristotle's ethiques, it is said: "Imprinted in the parish of Christs church within Newgate in 1547." This agreeing with the situation, may be the same place, but whether he rented this apartment, or made a purchase of it, as some others did about that time, I can't say.

Grafton took for his rebus, in allusion to his name, a tun, with a grafted tree growing through it, with this motto: SVSCIPITE INSITUM VERBVM. IACO. I.[c]

In the year 1538 he complained of James Nicholson's publishing the new testament in English with Coverdale's name to it, without his leave[d].

six weeks space in the Fleet for printing Mathews's bible, and this great bible without notes. And before he came out of prison he was bound in an hundred pound bond that he should neither sell nor imprint, or cause to be imprinted any more bibles until the king and the clergy should agree upon a translation. Prynn's MSS. Inner Temple.

a Hall. chron. Fox. mart. *&c.* History of the English translation of the bible, p. 75. ed. octavo.

b See Stow's survey of London, edition 1598. for the place; and a library erected there 1429, by R. Wittington.

c See the plate of marks.

d Cleopatra, E. V. 58.

The

The first work, that I have met with of his, is the English bible printed abroad in 1537, a present of six of which he made to the archbishop and lord Cromwel: perhaps it was at Paris, or Marsburgh in Hessia, for Francis the 1st king of France granted a licence to him and Edward Whitchurch to print the English bible there[a].

1541. A proclamation ordeyned by the kynges majestie, with the advice of his honourable counsayle, for the byble of the largest and greatest volume to be had in every church. Deuised the VI day of May the XXXIII yeare of the kynges moste gracious reygne. *Excusum per Richardum Grafton et Eduardum Whitchurch. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*

1541. The byble in Englyshe of the largest and greatest volume, auctorised and appointedby the commaundement of oure most redoubted prince and soueraygne lorde kynge Henrye the VIII, supreme head of this his churche and realme of Englande, to be frequented and used in every church within this his sayd realme, accordynge to the tenoure of his former injunctions geven in that behalfe. Overseen and perused at the commaundement of the kinges highness, by the ryght reverende fathers in God Cuthbert byshop of Duresme, and Nicholas, bishop of Rochester, November *Folio.*

1542. Of the wonderful and monsterous thynges, which chaunced in the cyte of Constantinople, written in Latin by Andrew a Lacuna. *Octavo.*

1542. The order of the great turckes courte, of hys menne of warre, and of all hys conquestes, with the summe of Mahumetes doctryne. Translated oute of Frenche 1524, *Richardus Grafton excudebat.* * *Twelves.*

This book, after the epistle to the reader, has another title, which runs thus: The estate of the courte of the great Turcke. The ordre of hys armye, and of his yerely reuenues. Item, a breife rehersal of al conquestes and vyctories that the Turckes haue had, from the first of that stocke, to this Solyman the great Turcke that now reigneth. Translated out of French into Englyshe. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *

1542. Erasmus's book of apothegmes. *Octavo.*

He was in so much favour, that we find in Rymer's fœdera *a patent dated* 28 *January* 1543, *as follows.*

Pro divino servicio; de libris imprimendis.[b]

Henry the eight, by the the grace of God, *&c.* To all prynters of bookes within this our realme, and to all other our officers, ministers, and subjectes, theis our letters patents hering or seing greting. We do you to understand, that wherein tymes past it hath been usually accustomed, that theis bookes of divine service, that is to sey, the masse booke, the graill, the antyphoner, the himptuall, the portans, and the prymer, both in Latyn and in Englyshe of Sarum use, for the province of Canterbury, have been

[a] Ibid. Cleop. E.V. 59. [b] Rymer tom. XIV. p. 766. A. D. 1543. pat. 34. H 8. p. 7. m, 4.

prynted

prynted by strangiers in other, and strange countreys, partely to the great losse and hynderaunce of our subjectes, who both have the sufficient arte, feate and treade of printing, and by imprintyng suche bookes myght profitably, and to thuse of the commonwelthe, be set on worke, and partely to the setting forthe the byshopp of Rome's usurped auctoritie, and keping the same in contynuall memorye, contrary to the decrees, statutes, and lawes, of this our realme; and considering also the greate expences and provision of so necessary workes as thies arre, and yet the same not a litle chargeable, and to thintent that hereafter we woll have theym more perfectly, and faithfully, and truely doon, to the high honour of almyghty God, and saveguard and quyetnes of our subjects, which dayly doo, and further may incurre no small parill and daungier of our injunctions, proclamacions, and lawes, by reason of not oblitterating the seid name, and usurped power and auctoritie of the bushop of Rome as aforesaid: We of our grace especiall have graunted, and geven privilege to our wel-biloved subjects Richard Grafton and Edward Whitchurch, citezeins of London, that they and their assignes, and noon other person nor persons, saving the said Richard and Edward, and their assignes, onely have libertie to prynte the bookes abovesaid, and every sorte and sortes of theym, whiche either at this present daye arre in use, or hereafter shall be auctorised for Sarum use, within any parte of oure realmes or domynions, and that no maner of person shall prynte the seid bookes, nor any other booke or bookes, that our seid subjects at their proper expences shall prynte within the space of seven yeres next ensuing the printing of every suche booke or bookes, so printed by our seid subjects, and either of theym; or of their assignes or any of theym. Wherfore we woll and commaunde you, that ye noon of you presume to prynte any of the bookes, that our seide subjects shall have prynted as aforesaid, during the said tyme of this our privilege, upon payne to forfeyte to our use all suche bookes, wheresoever the same shal be founde, emprinted contrary to the tenour and fourme of this our privilege. In witness whereof, *&c.* Witness our self at Westminster the twenty eight daye of Januarye. *Per breve de privato sigillo.*

The chronicle of John Hardyng from the first begynynge of England unto the reigne of kynge Edward the fourth, where he made an end of his chronicle, and from that tyme is added a continuation of the storie in prose to this our tyme. Now first imprinted, gathered out of diverse and sondry autours, that have written of the affaires of Englande. *Mense Januarii.* The dedication of this present woorke unto the right honourable lorde Thomas duke of Norfolke, by the printer Richard Grafton, *is 3 leaves in verse.* 1543.

The emperor Charles vth's answer to pope Paul III. *Quarto.* 1543.

¶ The preceptes of the excellent clerke and graue philosopher Plutarche, for the preseruation of good health. Translated by John Hales. 1543.

Cum privilegio, &c. At the end of this book is a different rebus from what he commonly used, with this motto, EX FRUCTIBUS EORUM COGNOSCETIS EOS. *Folio.*

1544. *Portiforium* (or Portuis [a]) *secundum usum Sarum.* *Quarto.*

1545. A prognostication by Brothyel Ravensburgh. *Quarto.*

1545. King Henry VIII his primer, both in Latin and English, *printed with red and black ink, with his injunction the 6th of May, 37 year of his reign.* The lord's prayer, ave Maria, creed, x commandments, graces, *&c. and at the end* R. G. *and Grafton's rebus. Imprinted as above, cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum. At the end of the primer is* the copy of the kynges highnes bil assigned, *as follows,* Henry VIII. by the grace of God of England, Fraunce and Ireland, kyng: defendour of the fayth, and of the churches of England and Ireland in yearth the supreme heade. To all printers and booksellers, and to all other our officers, ministers and subjectes. We do you to understand, that of our grace especial, we haue graunted and geven priuiledge and licence to our well-beloved subject Richard Grafton, printer and seruant to oure moost dearest sonne prince Edwarde, and Edward Whitchurche citezen of London, to print or cause to be printed our primer (now by us and oure clergy set furthe) bothe in Englishe and Latin: and none other person nor persons of what estate, degre or condition soeuer they be of, to print, or cause the same primer to be printed, or any part thereof, but onely the said Richard and Edward, and either of them, and the assigns of any of them. Neither to sel nor bye of any other impressions than such, as shal be printed by the sayde Richard or Edward, or the assignes of any of them. Wherefore, we wyll and streightly commaund and charge all and singuler our subjectes, as wel printers as booksellers, and all other persons within our dominions, that they, ne any of them, presume to print or sel, or cause to be printed or sel, the sayd boke or any part thereof, contrary to the meanyng of this our present license and priuiledge, upon payne of our high displeasure. Geven at our manoure of Grenewiche the XXVIII day of May, in the XXXVII yeare of our reigne. God save the kyng. * 4°.

1545. *An edition of the same in Latin and Roman character, with the above licence at the end.* *Twelves.*

1545. *Orarium seu libellus precationum per regiam majestatem & clerum Latine editus. Letania, libera nos domine. Ab episcopi Romani tyrannide, & omnibus detestabilibus erroribus ejus,* with the former patent. 12°.

1546. A book of precedents exactly written in maner of a register, newly imprinted and corrected with additions, *&c. It begins with the abridgment of the act for abrogating certain holidays,* 288 *leaves.* *Folio.*

[a] In it the word pope is ordered to be omitted.

An

An abridgement of the notable worke of Polidore Virgile, conteigning the deuisers and fyrst fynders out as well of artes, misteries, feactes and ciuil ordinaunces, as of rites and ceremonies, commonly used in the churche: and the originall beginnyng of the same. Compendiously gathered by Thomas Langley. *Printed again* 25 January 1551. * 12° 1546.

In the first year of Edward VI. *Grafton was favoured with a special patent granted to him for the sole printing of all the statute books, or acts of parliament*, T. R. *apud Westm.* 22 *April*, 1 *Edw.* VI. *This is the first patent that is taken notice of by that diligent and accurate antiquary sir William Dugdale* [a].

A prognostication for this yere M.D.XLVI. written by the experte doctor of astronomie and phisicke Achilles. P. Gasser. L * Dominators are Mars and Luna. *Twelves.* 1546.

Injunctions at London the last daye of July, in the first year of Edward the VI. *Quarto.* 1546.

The newe testament in Englishe, accordynge to the translacyon of the greate byble 1546, the XI day of October, *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. With a table to find the epistles and gospels usually read in the church.* *Sixteens.* 1546.

Injunctions geven by the moste excellent prince, Edward the sixte, by the grace of God, kyng of England, Fraunce and Ireland: defendor of the faythe, and in earth under Christ, of the churche of England and of Ireland the supreme hedde: to all and singular his louyng subiectes, as well as of the clergie, as of the laitie, *&c.* Imprinted at London the laste daie of Julii, in the first yere of our soveraigne lord king Edward the VI. by Richard Grafton, printer to his moste royall maiestie, *anno* 1547. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Quarto.* 1547.

The ethiques of Aristotle. *The leaves are not numbered, the signature goes no farther than* LII. *The colophon is thus*: Imprinted at London, in the parish of Christ's churche within Newgate, by Richard Grafton, printer to our sovereign lord king Edward VI. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* * *Twelves.* 1547.

An exhortation to the Scottes to conforme themselves to the honourable expedient and godly union betwene the twoo realmes of Englande and Scotlande, dedicated to Edward duke of Somerset by James Harryson. 12°. 1547.

The prymer: imprinted at London the last day of November, in the first year of Edward the VI. by Richard Grafton, printer to his most royall majestie, in the year of our lord 1547. *Quarto.* 1547.

Arthur Kelton's chronicle of the brutes, *in verse.* *Twelves.* 1547.

[a] Origines juridiciales, p. 59. 1 Edward VI. par. 1. m. 7. edit. 1671.

1547. A godly invective in defence of the gosple, against such as murmure and woorke what thei can, that the bible should not have free passage; very necessary to be read by every faithful christian: By Philip Garrard 8°.

1547. Certain sermones and homelies appointed by the king's majestie to be declared and read by all parsones, vicars, or curates every Sundaye in their churches, where thei have cure. *5 sheets.* *Quarto.*

1547. Injunctions of king Edward VI. dated last of July *Quarto.*

1547. The order of communion. *Quarto.*

1547. A proclamation of the duke of Somerset's, *&c. about marching into Scotland. In ædibus R. Grafton regii impressoris. Cum —— solum.*

1547. ———— Against the unreverend disputers and talkers of the sacrament, *&c.* 27 December, 1 Edward VI. *Broadside.*

1548. Articles to be inquired of M. D. XLVIII. within the diocese of Canterbury, *&c. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. It contains 86 articles of enquiry, in 8 leaves.* *Quarto.*

1548. The expedicion into Scotlande of the most woorthey fortunate prince Edward, duke of Soomerset, uncle unto our most noble souereign lord the kinges maiestie Edward the VI. gouernour of hys hyghness persone, and protectour of hys graces realmes, dominions, and subiectes: made in the first yere of his maiesties most prosperous reign, and set out by way of diarie, by W. Patten, Londoner. VIVAT VICTOR. *With maps.* 12°.

1548. A copie of a letter sent to all those preachers, which the king's majesty hath lycensed to preache, from the lord protector and counsel, June 1, 2 Edward VI. *Twelves.*

1548. A proclamation against those, that doeth innovate, alter, or leaue doune any rite or ceremonie of the church, of their private auctoritie; and against them, which preach without licence: set furth 6 February, 2 Edward VI.

1548. ———— Against false tale tellers, preachers without licence, and such as putteth away their wifes and marieth other, during their wifes lifes, or such as kepeth two wifes as once, 24 April, 2 Edward VI.

1548. ———— Against enclosures, letting of houses to decaie, and unlawful converting of arrable ground to pastures, 1 June, 2 Edward VI.

1548. ———— Concerning the inhibition of all preachers, as wel such as hath been licensed, as also all other, 23 September, 2 Edward VI.

1548. The union of the two noble and illustre famelies of Lancastre and Yorke, being long in continuall discension for the croune of this noble realme, with all the actes done in bothe the tymes of the princes, both of the one linage and of the other, begynnynge at the tyme of kyng Henry the fowerth

fowerth, the first aucthor of this deuision, and so successively proceding to the reigne of the high and prudent prince kyng Henry the eyght, the indubitate flower and very heire of both the said linages: whereunto is added to euery kyng a severall table. *Folios* 243, *without the tables. Another edition in* 1550.[a] *Short folio.*

There is a patent dated the 18*th December this year to Richard Grafton and Edward Whitchurch, printers, by which they are authorised to take up and provide, for one year, printers, compositors,* &c. *together with paper, ink, presses,* &c. *at reasonable rates and prices.* 1548.

Lancelot Ridley of Canterbury his exposition of the Collosians. 12°. 1548.

The form and maner of makyng and consecratyng of archbishoppes, bishoppes, priestes and deacons. *At the end of this Grafton styles himself* Typographus regius, mense Martii.[b] 1549.

The book of common prayer, *&c. At the end is printed thus,* the king's majestie by the advice of his most dere uncle the lord protector, and other his highnes counsaill, straightly chargeth and commaundeth, that no manner of persone shall sell this present book, unbound above the price of two shillynges and two pence, and the same bounde in paste or in bordes, in calves lether, not above the price of four shillynges the pece. God save the kyng. *Folio.* 1549.

Archbishop Cranmer's articles of visitation in the diocess of Norwich. *Quarto.* 1549.

A proclamation concerning testoons 22 May. 1549.

——— Concerning the prolongation of the former proclamation made for the calling in of testoons. 1549.

[a] This book prohibited. See proclamation 1555. Fox, in his ecclesiastical history p. 557, edit. 1576 defending lord Cobham against Alan Cope, who had quoted Hall's chronicle, says thus; The truth whereof is this, that as the said Edward Hall, your great master and testis, was about the compiling of his storye, certaine there were, which resorted to him, of whom some were drawers of his petigree and vineat; some were gravers, the names of whom were John Bets, and Tyrall, which be now both dead. And other there were of the same sodalite, who be yet alive, and were then in the house of Richard Grafton, both the printer of the said booke, and also (as is thought) a great helper of the penning of the same. It so befel, that as Hall was entering into the storye of sir John Oldcastle, of sir Roger Acton, and their fellowes, the book of John Bale, touching the story of the lord Cobham, was the same time newly come over. Which book was privily conveyed by one of his servants into the study of Hall, so that in turning over his books, it must needs come to his hands. At the sight whereof, when he saw the grounds and reasons of that booke contayned, he turned to the authors in the foresaid book alledged; whereupon within two nightes after moved, by what cause I know not, but so it was, that he taking his pen, rased and cancelled all that he had written before, against sir John Oldcastle and his fellowes, and was now ready to go to the print, containing near to the quantity of three pages. That he had the MS to show, *&c.*

[b] N. B. This is the book, that bishop Burnet and Mr. Collier had a controversy about.

A pro-

1549. A proclamation concerning riots and unlawful assembles, for the breaking up of enclosures 13 June.

1549. ——— For the ratyng, assesyng, and order of the prices of victuals. Richmond, 2 July, 3 Edward VI.

1549. ——— Touching tale-tellers, and seditious runnagates, 8 July, 3 Edward VI.

1549. ——— Concerning theffect of his maiesties pardon, granted to certain of his subiestes, lately havyng made vnlawfull riottes and assembles. Richmount, 12 July, 3 Edw. VI.

1549. ——— For the executyng of a law martiall on payne of death, against rebellors, and their vpstyrrors. 16 July, 3 Edw. VI.

1549. Instructions geuen by the kynges maiestie to his commissioners, appoynected for the VII. and the XXVII. yere of the reigne of kyng Henry the eight, to be enquired of, in the shires and places, in the commission hereunto annexed expressed. *Mense Julii*, 1549.

1549. A proclamation set forth by the state and bodie of the kings maiesties counsayle, now assembled at London, conteyning the very trouth of the duke of Somersets euel goverment, and false and detestable proceedinges. London, 8 Oct. 3 Edw. VI.

1549. ——— Concernyng the deuysers, writers, and casters abroad of certain vile, slanderous, and most traiterous letters, billes, scrowes, and papers, tendyng to the seducement of the kynges maiesties good and louing subiectes. 10 Oct. 3 Edw. VI.

1550. ——— For the advoydyng idle persons out of the citie of London. *Mense Maii.*

1550. ——— Concernyng the true and lauful wyndyng of wolles. *Mense Maii anno* M.D.L.

1550. ——— Against carrying grain out of the realm. 24 Sept. 4 Edw. VI.

1550. ——— *Much the same* 20 *Oct. following.*

1550. A boke of presidents or register. *Octavo.*

1550. Reasons, five, why the lords boord should rather be after the form of a table than of an altar. *Two leaves.* *Quarto.*

1550. All suche proclamacions as have been sette furthe by the kynges maiestie (and passed the print) from the last day of Januarii, in the furste yere of his highnes reigne, vnto the last daie of Januarii, beeying in the iiii yere of his said most prosperous reign, that is to saie, by the space of iiii whole yeres, *anno* 1550. *A list of the proclamations are at the end, containing* 42. *The first year* 5, *the second* 6, *the third* 19, *the fourth* 12. *In* 100 *pages.* *Twelves.*

The

The booke of common praier noted. *It begins*, In this booke is conteyned ſo much of the order of common prayer, as is to be song in churches, wherein are used only three or four sorts of notes. The first note is a strene note, and is a breve; the second a square note, and is a semy breve; the third a pycke, and is a mynymme. And when there is a pryke by the square note, that prycke is halfe as muche as the note that goeth before it; the fourth is a close, and is only used at the end of a verse. *The whole is filled with chanting notes on four red lines only, and contains sheets* S i, *and at the end the name* John Merbecke [a].* 4°. 1550.

A concordance, that is to saie, a worke, wherein by the ordre of the letters of the A, B, C, ye maie redely finde any worde conteigned in the whole bible, so often as it is there expressed or mencioned. *John Merbecke, the compiler of this concordance, dedicates it to king Edward* VI. *I take it to have been the first large concordance to the English bible, before its division into verses.* *Folio.* 1550.

Alcoran of the barefooted friars, that is to say an heape or number of the blasphemous and tryfing doctrines of the wounded idole S. Frauncis, taken out of the booke of his rules, called in Latine, *Liber conformitatum.* *Octavo.* 1550.

The rule of reason, conteinyng the arte of logique, set forth in Englishe, by Thomas Vuilson, dedicated to king Edward VI. *Afterwards printed in quarto.* *Twelves,* 1551.

A proclamation forbiddyng the eating of flesh in the tyme of Lent, and other dayes prohibited. 9 Mar. 5 Edw. VI. 1551.

——— For the reformation of vagabondes, tellers of newes, sowers of seditious rumours, players, and printers without licence, unless allowed by his maiestie, or six of his privy council under their hand, and diuers other disordered persons, 28 Apr. 5 Ed. VI. 1551.

——— Set furthe by the kynges maiesty, *&c.* for the valuacion of the shillinges and grotes, to a meaner and lower value and rate, 5 Edw. VI. last of April. 1551.

——— Concerning the amendement of his highnes coyne, *&c.* 11 May, 5 Edw. VI. 1551.

[a] John Merbecke was arreigned, for that he had with his own hand gathered out of divers mens writings, certain things, that were exprelly against both the mass, and the ſacrament of the altar. He was arreigned and condemned with three others, *viz.* Anthony Persone, priest; Robert Testwood, singing man; and Henry Filmer, taylor; on account of the VI. articles in the year 1544. The three last were burned at Windsor, but the honestie and innocencie of John Merbecke gained him the king's pardon. *Hall's* chronicle, fol. 256.

A pro-

1551. A proclamation concerning casters, and spreaders abrode of slanderous and seditious billes, 20 May, 5 Edw. VI.

1551. ——— For shortning of a day, limited in another proclamation, concerning the abacing of the value of shilinges and grotes. Grenewiche, June.

1551. ——— Against regrators, forstallers, and engrossers, *&c.* *Mense Julii.*

1551. ——— For the prices of victualles.

1552. The book of common prayer. *Quarto.*

1552. The book or counseill against the disease commonly called the sweate, or sweatyng sicknesse, made by John Caius, doctour in phisicke, very necessary for every personne, and much required to be had in the hands of all sortes, for their better instruction, preparation and defence, against the suddein comyng, and fearfull assaulting of the same disease. Dedicated to the earl of Pembroke. *Another edition the next year.* *Twelves.*

1552. The primer and cathechisme sette furthe by the kynges highnes, and his clergie, to be taught, learned, and redde, of all his loving subjectes, 'al other set apart, corrected according to this statute, made in the thirde and iiii yere of our soveraigne lordes the kynges majesties reigne. 12°.

1553. The ordre of the hospital of S. Bartholomewes in West Smythfielde in London, erected for the benefit of C, the sore and the diseased, and revenue of 100 markes. And that the citizens should add v hundred marks by the year; which they received with thanks. *Twelves.*

1553. A proclamation for absteinance from flesh in tyme of Lent, 14 Feb. 7 Edw. VI.

1553. The dignitie of scripture. *Twelves.*

1553. The bible in Englishe according to the translation of the great byble, 1553. *In a very particular small character. At the end,* Printer to the king's highness. *an.* MDLIII, *cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum; with the names of the months on the top of the page. January begins* XXVI *Genesis, and continues to the* IX *of Exodus, where February begins, and continues to the* V *of Deuteronomy; March to the* XI *of Judges; April to the* XV *of Samuel; May to the first book of Chronicles; then it is left off, and May again the first book of Esdras, then July* XXXV *Job, and the word* moneth *through the book of the psalter; then July to the book of Esaia; then the months put irregular, but none to the New Testament: parallel places in the margin.* *Quarto.*

1553. The sayings of the seven wise men. *Sixteens.*

1553. Jane by the grace of God, quene of England, France, and Ireland, defender of the faith, and of the church of Englande, and also of Irelande, vnder Christ supreme head. To all our most louing, faithfull, and obedient subjects, *&c.* In witnes wereof, we have caused these our letters to be

bee made patents. Witnesse our self at our Towre of London, the tenth day of Julie, in the first yeere of our reigne. God saue the queene. *Londini in aedibus Richardi Graftoni reginae typographi excusum. Anno Domini* M.D.LIII. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.*

Marie by the grace of God, quene of England, France, and Irelande, defender of the faith, and in the earth supreme hed of the churches in England and Irelande. To all our most louing, faithfull, and obedient subiectes greting, *&c.* Dated at London the xix daie of Julie, in the first yere of our reigne. God save the quene. *Londini &c. as above* 1553.

On the death of king Edward VI. Grafton, in consequence of his character as king's printer, was employed to print the proclamation, by which the lady Jane Grey was declared successor to the crown, by virtue of the measures, that had been concerted by her father-in-law, the duke of Somerset, but on queen Mary's accession to the throne, Grafton, though he had done no more than discharge the duty of his office, lost a debt of 300 l. which was owing to him from the crown at the time of king Edward's death, and was immediately deprived of his patent.[a] John Cawood was put in his room. The reason of this deprivation, as it is given in the patent granted to his successor, was, his having printed the proclamation for declaring lady Jane Grey queen of England.[b] This, it seems, was considered as nothing less than high treason in those days; and if so, honest R. Grafton had a good escape. Besides the loss of his debt and his place he was prosecuted and imprisoned. Whether this prosecution was carried on against him on account of the above mentioned proclamation, or for printing the bible in English, is not, I think, so evident. His reformation principles, of which he could not give greater proof than by encouraging the English bible, might excite the disgust against him; though the affair of the proclamation was made the handle, as the more plausible and political pretence. During his confinement, or however, while he was out of business, he seems to have employed himself in writing, as many great men have done in the like circumstances. The subject upon which he fell, was the history of England; an abridgement of the chronicles of which he put together; but it was not printed till nine years after, viz. in 1562.

I find one Richard Grafton, grocer, member of parliament for the city of London 1553 and 4, and again 1556 and 7, who might probably be our printer. For he had stiled himself grocer, page 190, see also in the journals of the house of commons. February 5, 1557, Grafton was joined

a See Strype's life of archbp. Parker, p. 235.

b Rym. Fæd. tom. xv. 29 Dec. 1553.

—— *Quod quidem officium jam vacans et in dispositione nostra existit, eo quod Ricardus Grafton, qui officium illud nuper habuit et exercebat, idem officium foris fecit per impressionem cujusdam proclamationis continentis in se quandam Janam uxorem Guildeford Dudley esse reginam Angliae; quae quidem Jana falsa proditrix est & non regina Angliae.*

with others to examine a matter against Walter Rawley a burgess, complained on out of the admiralty court, by Dr. Cooke's letter. March 9, 1562, the bill for paving of Kentish-street near Southwark, was brought in by Grafton, who that year served for the city of Coventry in Warwickshire, as in a M S. list. In 1563, he brought in a bill to assize the weight of barrels, *&c.* October 14, 1566, see his complaint against Phylpott for extortion.

Grafton appearing under another character than that of a printer, publishing his *Abridgment of the chronicle of England*; of which I have seen five editions printed by R. Tottyl, in the years 1562, 1563, 1564, 1570, 1572. There seems, however it came about, to have been a sort of pique between our author and John Stow, the famous antiquary of that age. Of this Grafton gives us an instance on his part in the dedication of the books before us, edit. 1570 and 1572, where he speaks of the memories of superticious foundacions, fables and lyes, foolishly STOWED together, *&c.*

This was a severe, and it may be, an unjust censure of Stow's summary of English chronicles, printed first *anno* 1565, and several times afterwards. This Stowe resented, as is easy to believe he must, and accordingly took an opportunity to repay the compliment, for publishing some time after this another edition of his summary, he reflected on Grafton, as making Edward Hall's chronicle, his own chronicle, as also on account of Grafton's praising John Harding, whose chronicle of England he had printed 1543, intimating withal that he had falsified it in some instances. Our author vindicates himself from these aspersions, in his epistle to the reader, printed in a later edition of his abridgement of the chronicles of England 1570, thus:

" Richard Grafton to the gentle reader.

" I haue (ryght louing reader) nowe once again turned over my firste a-
" bridgement of chronicles, and not onely amended such thinges, as I founde
" amisse therein, but also haue added thereunto many and diuerse good
" notes, as the diligent reader shall easely perceave. And my trust is, that
" as I am not desyrous to offende any person, neyther by namyng or mis-
" reporting of their doings; so I shall be favourably (without reprochefull
" or malicious tauntes and byting tearmes) allowed of, as my labours de-
" serve. But yet gentle reader, this one thing offendeth me so muche,
" that I am enforced to purge myself thereof, and shewe my simple and
" playne dealyng therein. One John Stowe, of whom I will say none
" euell, although he hath greatly prouoked me thereunto, as by wrytyng
" of an epistle agaynst me, stuffed with ragged eloquence and uncurteous
" termes, descanting and definyng my name, &c. And now of late the
" same man hath published a booke, which he nameth a summary of the
" chronicles of Englande (the untruthes whereof I will not here detect)
" and therin hath charged me bitterly, but chiefly with ij thinges. The
" one, that I have made Edward Halles chronicle my chronicle, but not
" without mangling, and (as he saith) without any ingenious and playne
" declaracion

" declaracion thereof. The other thing, that he chargeth me withal, is in
" praysing of John Harding, one of his aucthors (who surely is worthy of
" great praise, and I wishe he had folowed in his booke no worsse aucthor)
" he sayth, that a chronicle of Hardinges which he hath, doth much
" differ from the chronicle, which under the sayde Hardinges name was
" printed by mee, as though I had falsefied Hardinges chronicle. For
" aunswere to the first, I haue not made Halles chronicle my chro-
" nicle, although the greatest part of the same was my awne chronicle,
" and written with myne awne hand; and full little knoweth Stowe of
" Halles chronicle: but this I saye, I haue not made Halles chronicle my
" chronicle, neyther haue I used hys chronicle any otherwise then I haue
" all chronicles, as where Hall spake plainly, there I suffer him to tell his
" awne tale, and in thende, alledge him as my aucthour, as I do all others,
" though not in euery place, whiche were nedelesse, yet in the chiefest
" places and matters of weight. And when I found him affected with
" many obscure woordes, there I alleged him in as playne termes as I
" coulde. And thus muche I haue had to do with Hall, and none other-
" wise. And here I note to all men, that I do reuerence Hall in his
" woorke, he being now dead, as much as I did when he was aliue, with
" whom I was of no small acquaintance, and I am as readye to aduance
" his praise and commendacion, and readier (if I may saye it without
" offence) then he that found faulte with mee. And Hall (as ye knowe)
" wrote but of a fewe kinges, and began where Frossard left, and so
" neyther his chronicle is myne, nor myne his. Now, as towchyng
" John Hardinges chronicle that Stowe hath, which he sayth doth much
" differ fro that, which was imprinted under his name by mee, I graunt
" it maye well be so; for I haue, at this tyme, a chronicle that beareth
" the name of John Harding, written in the Latyn tongue in prose, that
" I am sure John Stowe neuer sawe, and thoughe he did, yet I doubt
" whether he understande it. And it may well be, that one man maye
" write at ij times ij bookes of one matter, and yet the one of them
" not to agree with the other, as Stowe himselfe hath done, who in his
" later summary of chronicles, differeth cleane from his first, neyther
" agreing in matter nor yeres, and yet (as he sayth) they are both Stowes
" chronicles. And it may also be, that there were mo John Hardinges
" than one, and so all may stande well together, and no faulte committed
" by mee. Thus much for aunswere of the faultes. And here to make
" any further declaration of the order of my booke, it shall not neede;
" for in the second Page thereof are expressed the particulars of the same.
" And I haue joyned hereunto an exact table, for the ready fyndyng of any
" matter herein conteined, most hartely praiying the gentle Reader, that
" where he shall fynde me to haue committed any errour, that there he
" will gently interpret mee, or amende the same, and so for this tyme
" I ende." Farewell*.

1554. *Manuale ad vsum percelebris ecclesie Sarisburiensis*, with Grafton's compartment, but not his name, in 128 leaves, and musical notes.

1555. *Portiforium seu breviarium, ad usum ecclesie Sarisburiensis, castigatum, &c. Londini*, with his mark and compartment, but no name. *Quarto.*

1558. On the accession of queen Elizabeth to the throne, our printer we suppose published, The passage of our most drad soveraigne lady quene Elyzabeth through the citie of London to Westminster, the daye before her coronacion, *anno* 1558, *with his mark, but no name.* *Quarto.*

1559. The booke of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies in the church of England. *Londini in officina Richardi Grafton, cum privilegio regie maiestatis, anno* 1559.

Nor was his abridgement of the chronicles of England the only work, in which Grafton appeared as a writer. He likewise published a book intitled, A chronicle and large and meere history of the affayres of Englande, and kinges of the same, deduced from the creation of the world, unto the first habitation of thys islande: and so by contynuance unto the first yere of the reigne of our most deere and soveraigne lady queen Elizabeth: collected out of sundry authors, whose names are expressed in the next leafe, *Anno Domini* 1569, *cum privilegio.* The heads of Saul, Moses, Brute, Locrine, David, Albanact, Solomon, Camber. William the conqueror, Henry VIII, queen Elizabeth. *Dedicated to William Lord Cecil, by himself.*[a]

1566. The bible. *In officina Rich. Grafton.* *Octavo.*

1571. A letter, vindicating the queen in the case of the duke of Norfolk and queen of Scots, by R. G. [*perhaps R. Grafton*] the 13 Oct. 1571. *It ends*, your loving brother in law. *Twelves.*

Grafton imployed others to print for him, though we have an instance of the book of common prayer, printed in Grafton's office without a printer's name.

It has been intimated by Mr. Strype, that by several adverse providences he was grown poor in his old age.[b] But this does not, I think, seem very probable, since it is likely he held his reputation to the last; and his arms, with the addition of a crest, being confirmed to his third son Richard Grafton of London, by patent bearing date 1584, under the hand and seal

a "Archbishop Parker in reading the 1st vol. of Grafton's chronicle, observed that he had mentioned *Guido deColumella*'s book of the Trojan war, as being in his possession. This his grace wanted to see, as a very scarce book, and perhaps then in MSS. Grafton told him, that he could not find it, but believed he had lent it to his friend Dr. J. Caius, or Keys, the famous Cambridge antiquarian, and who, it is supposed, assisted Grafton in writing his chronicle. The archbishop desired to know likewise, where Grafton had his story of king Lucius; who answered, from Fabian's chronicle."

b Strype's life of archbishop Parker, p. 235,

of

of the office of Robert Cooke, esq; clarencieux king at arms, seem to evidence, that the son was in some condition in the world at that time, which it is not very likely he would have been, if his father, but lately dead, had been much reduced. I have not been able to procure any particulars relating to his sickness, death, or interment, although a descendant of his died lately, a stationer at the Temple.

EDWARD WHITCHURCH, esq; king's printer,

JOYNED in the same patent with Grafton, originally brought up a merchant, dwelt in saint Martin's, at the Well with two Buckets, and as Fox in his acts and monuments says, he was brought into trouble with Grafton, in the year 1541, concerning the six articles, being suspected not to have been confessed [a]. They continued in friendship and partners together for many years, though Whitchurch dwelt separate, and kept shop at several places in London. In the year 1554, "there was a general pardon "proclaymed within the abbey, at the time of her [Q. Mary's] corona-"tion, out of which proclamation all the prisoners of the Tower, and of "the Fleete, were excepted, and 62 more; whereof Mr. Whitechurch and "Mr. Grafton were two.[b]" He afterwards married the widow of Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury; since which time I know little of him, nor when he died. Many works, in which he was concerned, you may find under Grafton. One of his marks may be seen in the plate.

His first work that I know of, was the bible in folio, the year 1539. *Folio.* 1539.

The ordre of the almose of Lyons, translated out of French into Englisshe. *Printed with Grafton.* *Twelves.* 1540.

Portiforium secundum usum Sarum, noviter impressum, et a plurimis purgatum mendis, in quo nomen Romano Pontifici ascriptum omittitur. Cum priv. Printed again 1544. 1541.

A new boke of presidents, 1543. These books to be sell at the west dore of Pauls, by Wylliam Tylotson. *Quarto.* 1543.

John Vigous surgery. *Folio.* 1543.

A book of children, composed by Thomas Phayer; and the regimen of life; also a treatise of the pestylence. Imprinted at London on the south side of Aldermary church. *Cum. priv. septennii. Printed again* 1560. 8°. 1544.

Earl of Purlilias precepts of war, Englished by Philip Betham. *Octavo.* 1544.

a. P. 1375. b Fox's book of martyrs, p. 1395. edit. 1575.

The

1546. The primer in Englishe and Latin, set forth by the kynges maieste and his clergie, to be taught, learned and read, and none other to be vsed throughout all his dominions; *with a preface of the king's, and an injunction, the 37th of his reign.** *Twelves.*

1546. *Yny Ihyvyr hwnnylraethir. Gwyd' or kymraeg.*
Kalandyr. Ygredo, ney bynkeu yr ffyd' gatholig.
Ypader, ney wed'i yr arglwyd'. Ydeng air dedyf.
Saith Rinwed yr egglwys. Y. kampey arveradwy ar Gwydieu gochladwy ae keingeu. M. D. XLVI. It has Whitchurch's compartment, but not his name, [a] 16 leaves. *Octavo.*

1546. A short treatise upon the Turkes chronicles, compyled by Paulus Jovius, byshop of Nucerene, and dedicated to Charles the v. emperour; drawen out of the Italyen tong into Latyne, by Franciscus Niger Bassianates; and translated out of Latyne into Englise, by Peter Ashton. Imprinted in Fletestrete, at the signe of the Sunne, over agaynst the Conduyte, the XII day of August.* *Twelves.*

1547. Certayne sermons or homelies appointed by the kinges maiestie to be declared, and redde in churches, by all persons, vicars or curates, every Sunday in their churches, were they have cure, 20 August. *Quarto.*

1547. A treatise of moral philosophie contaygning the sayings of the wise, gathered and Englyshed by Wyllyam Baldwyn, 20 of January, M. D. XLVII, dedicated to lord Edward Beauchamp, earl of Hartforde, sonne to the protector. *Octavo.*

1547. Christopher Langton's treatise of naturals and non-naturals, *&c.* 8°.

1548. Melancthon upon weighing and considering the interim, Englished by John Rogers, 1 August, 1548, *but at the end the* 5th of August. *Contains* 28 *leaves.* *Octavo.*

1548. The first tome or volume of the paraphrase of Erasmus upon the newe testament. The last daie of Januarie. *It ends thus:* The ende of the first tome of the paraphrasis, printed at London by Edward Whitchurche. *Cum privilegio regali ad imprimendum solum.** *Folio.*

1549. *The next year was printed the second tome of this paraphrase in English, with the following title:* The second tome or volume of the paraphrase of Erasmus upon the new testament: conteyning the epistles of St. Paul and other the apostles; whereunto is added a paraphrase upon the revelation of St. John, XVI day of August. *The translation of this tome, or however of part of it, was procured by Whitchurche to compleat the new testament, as appears by what the translator, John Olde, says in his* preface to the chris-

[a] This book shews the Welsh kalender, the creed, or rules of the catholick faith, the prayer, or Lord's prayer, the ten commandments, and the seven good properties of the church, and the usual ways of praying and singing. *Penes*, W. Jones, esq;

tian

tian reader. "Forasmuche as every pryest under a certain degree in "scholes is bounden by the kynges majesties most gracious injunctions to "have provided by a daye lymited, for his own study and erudition, the "whole paraphrase of D. Erasmus upon the new testament, both in "Latin and English: and where I heard nevertheless in the begynnynge "of this last somer by the pryntour, my very hertie good frend Ed-"warde Whitchurche, that the paraphrases upon seven of Paul's epi-"stles, that is to saye, to the Ephesians, Philippians, both the pistles "to the Thessalonians, both to Timothie, and the pistle to Philemon, "were neyther translated ready to the prynte, ne yet appoynted certaynly "to be translated of any man, so as the fore mencioned injunction should "be lyke in this case to be frustrate of his due execution——I tooke "in hande to translate them at such seldom leasures, as I possibly could "from mine other prophane travailes, incident to my drudinge vo-"cation, [a] spare; and now at last have finished them." *The same person also translated the seven canonical epistles at the request of Whitchurche, as we find by his preface to them, in which he says,* "That in the latter "ende of thys last yeare he toke in hande, at the request of his special "good frende Edwarde Whitchurche, printour, to translate the para-"phrases of Erasmus upon certain of Paul's epistles.——And that now at "the like request he had made the lyke enterpryse to translate the ca-"nonical epistles," *&c.** *Folio.*

The book of common prayer. 7 March *Folio.* 1549.

The book of common prayer. 16 June *Folio.* 1549.

A funeral oration made 14 January by John Hoper upon these words: *I heard a voice from heaven saying, Blessed are the dead,* &c. *Twelves.* 1549.

Homilies appointed by the kynge. *Quarto.* 1549.

A copye of a letter contayning certayne news, and the articles or requestes of the Devonshire and Cornyshe rebelles, M.D.XLIX. *Ends*: ¶ By us Humfrey Arundell, Berry, Thomas Underhyll, John Sloeman, William Segar, chief captaynes; John Thompson, pryeste; Henry Bray, major of Bodman; Henry Lee, major of Torriton; Roger Barret, preist; the four governours of the campes. *Twelves.* 1549.

A message sent by the kynges majestie, to certain of his people assembled in Devonshire. *Joyned with the above.* *Twelves.* 1549.

Epistle of godly consolation and advertisement to the duke of Somerset before his troubles, and translated out of French by him in his imprisonment. *Twelves.* 1550.

Edmund Allen's catechism. *Octavo.* 1550.

a From hence it is thought he was a corrector of Whitchurch's press.

Form

1550. Form of common prayer used at Geneva, with Calvin's catechism 8°.

1552. All such psalmes of David, as Thomas Sternolde, late grome of the kynge's majestyes robes, did in his lyfe tyme drawe into Englyshe metre. Dedicated to king Edward VI. by Thomas Sterneholde, 13 May. 12°.

1552. The boke of common prayer and administration of the sacramentes, and other rites and ceremonies in the churche of Englande. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.*

1553. The bible in English, that is to say, the contents of all the holy scripture, both of the old and new testaments, according to the translation that is appointed to be read in churches. The first chapter of Matthew begins thus: *This is the book of the generation*, &c. *Folio.*

Prenobilis militis, cognomento Fortescu, qui temporibus Henrici sexti floruit, de politica administratione, & legibus civilibus florentissimi regni Angliæ, commentarius. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Sold by Henry Smyth bookseller. With a table at the end.* *Twelves.*

The psalter of David in English truly translated out of Latyn, every psalme having his argument before, declaring brefely thentent and substaunce of the whole psalme. Whereunto is annexed in thende certayne godly prayers thoroweout the whole yere, commenly called collectes. *In red and black ink, with a table*; *then* the prayers called collectes; *then* the songe of the three children in the oven, Magnificat, song of Zachary the profete, Nunc dimittis, the song of Augustine and Ambrose, the crede or symbole of doctour Athanasius dayly red in the churche, called Quicunque vult, *somewhat differently expressed than now.* *Twelves.*

A dictionary in Englyshe and Welshe, moche necessary to all suche Welshemen, as wil spedly learne the Englyshe tongue, thought unto the kynge's maiestie very mete to be sette forthe to the use of his graces subjectes in Wales: where unto is prefixed, a litle treatyse of the Englyshe pronunciation of the letters by Wyllyam Salesbury. Dedicated to king Henry VIII. *It has no printer's name, but from the compartment of Whitchurch, I suppose it is his printing.* *Octavo.*

An epistle both of godly consolation, and also of advertisement, written by John Calvine, the pastour and preacher of Geneva, to the right noble prince Edward, duke of Somerset, before the time of knowledge had of his trouble, but delyvered to the said duke in the time of his trouble, and so translated out of French by the same duke, 5 April. *Twelves.*

THOMAS

THOMAS PETIT, PETYT, or PETYTE,

WHOM I suppose to be related to the famous John Petit, a curious ancient printer at Paris. He dwelt in St. Paul's Church-yard, at the sign of the Maiden's-head, and printed several law books, though he was not the king's printer, nor had an exclusive patent for it, that I know of: other printers doing the same about this time. Some of his works are,

Bishop Longland's sermon before king Henry VIII. *Quarto.* 1538.

The treasure of poore men, being a book of very good medicines. 12°. 1540.

The byble in Englyshe, that is to saye, the content of all the holye scripture both of the olde and newe testament, truly translated after the veryte of the Hebrue and Greke textes, by the dylygent studye of dyuers excellent lerned men experte in the foresayde tongues. *He with R. Redman printed it for T. Berthelet.* *Octavo.* 1540.

The new booke of justices of the peas, made by Anthony Fitzherbert judge, lately translated out of the French into English. *Twelves.* 1541.

Magna Carta, in English. *Twelves.* 1542.

The great abredgement of all the statutes of Englande, with the abredgements of the statutes made in the XXXIII yere of the reygne of our mooste dreade soveraygne lorde kynge Henry VIII. to whom be al honour, reuerence, and joyful contynuance of his prosperous reygne, to the pleasure of God, and weale of this his realme, Amen. *Cum priv. ad imprim. solum.** *A thick Octavo.* 1542.

The prymer in Englisshe and Laten, after the vse of Sarum, set out at length with many goodly prayers, with the epystles and gosples throughout the hoole year. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.** *Twelves.* 1542.

In this boke is conteyned the offices of shyreffs, baillyffs of libertyes, eschetors, constables, and coroners; and sheweth what every one of them may do by vertue of theyr offices; drawen out of bokes of the comon lawe, and of the statutes. *Twelves.* 1543.

The prymer in Englysh and Latyn, after the use of Sarum, set out at length with many goodly prayers, with the expossition upon the psalme, called *Miserere mei Deus*, and, *In te Domine speravi*, with the epystels and gosples to every sonday and holy day in the yeare. *In this book is set out the following order.* The kynges hygnesse greatly tenderyng the welth of his realme, hath suffered heretofore the pater noster, ave, crede, and ten commandements of God, to be had in the Englysh tongue, but his grace perceyvyng now the great diversity of the translatyons, hath wylled 1543.

 them

them all to be taken up, and instede of them hath caused an uniforme translation of the sayd pater noster, ave, crede, and ten commaundments to be set forth, as hereafter followeth, wyllyng all his loving subjects to lerne and use the same. And straytly commandeth every person, vicar, and curate, to read and teach the same to theyr paryshyoners, and that no man imprynte, or set forth another translation upon payn of his hygh displeasure. *Printed in Latin and Englisſh.* *Quarto.*

1544. *Natura Brevium.* *Twelves.*

1547. A brief treatise settynge forth diuers truthes, necessary both to be believed of chrysten people, and kept also, which are not expresed in the scripture, but left to the church by the apostles tradition, made by Richard Smith, doctor of divinitie, and reader of it in Oxford. *Cum privilegio.* Y *half sheets.* *Twelves.*

1548. The newe testament of the last translacyon, by William Tyndale, with the prologes and annotacyons in the margent, declaring many hard places conteyned in the text; also, in the later ende followeth the epistles of the old testament. *Quarto.*

Another of these testaments he printed without date for Tho. Berthelet. 16°.

1554. *William Copland printed for him,* the history of the four sones of Aymon. *Small Folio.*

He printed Chaucer's workes, *dedicated to king Henry* VIII. *Folio.*

Of the preparacion to the crosse, and to death, and of the comforte under the crosse, and death; two bookes very frutefull for devoute people, translated out of Latyn into Englyshe. 16°.

The Prymer in Englysh and Latyn, after the vse of Sarum, set out at length with many goodly prayers, with the exposicyon upon the psalme, called *Miserere mei Deus*, and, *In te Domine speraui*, with the epystles and gospels on every sonday and holye daye in the year. *Cum priv. solum.* 4°.

JOHN WAYLAND, citizen and ſcrivener of London,

DWELT at the sign of the Blue Garland in Fleet-street, and in the year 1541, at the sign of the Sun against the conduit. He calls himself Allowed printer, I suppose from his obtaining a patent from queen Mary, for printing prayer books, as may be seen below. He had a servant, one Thomas Green, who was imprisoned and whipt at the Grey Friers 1557, by Dr. Story, for being concerned in printing a book, called Antichrist, who confessed one John Bean, apprentice to R. Tottle, had one copy also.[a]

[a] See Fox's book of mart. edit. 1576. p. 1953.

Con-

Consolation for christian people to repair again to the Lord's table, &c. by Nicholas Wise. *Octavo.* 1538.

The manuel of prayers, or the primer, in Englysh and Laten, set out at length, whose contents the reader by the prologue next after the kalender, shal soon perceave, and therin shall see brefly the order of the whole boke. Set forth by Jhon, by Goddys grace, at the kynges calling, byshoppe of Rochester, at the commandement of Thomas lord Crumwell, *&c.* 15 July. *Quarto.* 1539.

The primer in English, moste necessary for the educacyon of chyldren, abstracted out of the manuall of prayers, or primer in Englishe and Laten, set forth by Johannes, laet byshop of Rochester, at the commaundement of the ryght honorable, lord Thomas Crumwell, lorde priue seal, vicegerent to the kynges hyghnes. Imprynted in Flete-ſtrete, by Jhon Waylande, at the signe of the Blew Garlande, and be to sell in Powles Churcheyarde, by Andrew Heſter, at the White-horse; and also by Mychell Lobley, at the signe of Saynte Mychell. *Cum priv. At the end it is said to be printed by* Jhon Maylart, for Jhon Waylande. *The almanack for seventeen years begins,* M.D.XXXIX. * *Twelves.* 1539.

The manual of prayers, or the prymer in Englyshe, set out at length, whose contents the reader by the prologe next after the kalender shall sone perceave, and therein shall se brefly the order of the whole boke. Set forth by Jhon late byshoppe of Rochester, at the commaundement of the right honourable lord Thomas Crumwel, lord privie seal, vicegerent to the kynges hyghnes. *Cum privilego ad imprimendum solum. After a large prologue to the whole work,* The Athanasian crede, the crede or 12 articles, the gospell of St. Mathewe, mentioning the incarnation of Jesus Christ. At the White Bear, and by Andrew Hester, at the White Rose, and by M. Lobley, at the sign of St. Michael. To which is added, the pystels and gospels of the sundayes and festyuall holy dayes, newly corrected and amended. *Octavo.* 1539.

Prayers or meditations, wherein the mynd is stirred patiently to suffre all afflictions here, to set at nought the vaine prosperitee of this worlde, and alwaye to long for the everlastynge felicitee. Collected out of holy woorkes, by the most vertuous and gracious princesse Katherine queene of Englande, France, and Irelande. *Twelves.* 1545.

He printed Thucidides, *wherein is a patent granted to Thomas Nicolls, for the printing of it for seven years.* *Folio.* 1550.

The copy of the queen's majesty's patent to John Wayland.

Mary by the grace of God, quene of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the faith, and in earth of the church of Englande, and also of Irelande, the supreme head. To all prynters of bookes, and bookesellers, and to all other our officers, minysters, and subjects, these our

letters patentes hearing or seing, gretyng. Knowe ye, that of our special grace and meare motion, have geuen and granted, and by these patentes, doo geue and graunte full power, licence, auctoritie, and privilege, unto our wel-beloved subject, Jhon Wayland, citezeyn and scrivenour of London: that he and his assignes only, and none other person or persons shal from hensforth have auctoritie, and lybertie to print all and every such vsual primers, or manual of prayers, by whatsoever title the same shall, or may be called, which by us, our heyres, successors, or by our clergy, by our assent shall be auctorised, set furth, and deuysed for to be vsed of all our loving subjects, throughout all our realmes, and domynyons, during the full tyme and terme of seven years next ensuing the date of these our letters patents. And farther, that it shall not be lawful for any maner of other persones of our said subjects, to print, or to procure to be imprinted, anye prymers, or manual of prayers, by whatsoever title they shall, or may be called, or set furth, during the said tearme, nor any booke or bookes, whiche the said John Waylande, or his assignes, at his or their costes and charges shall first prynte, or set furthe, during the said terme of seven yeares next ensuing the printing of the same booke or bookes, upon payne of forfature, and confiscation of the prymers, manual of prayers, and bookes, to thuse of us, and our successors. Wherfore we woll and commande all you our printers, and other our subjects, that ye, nor any of you, do presume, procure, or attempt to print, or set furth, any maner of prymers, manuel of prayers, booke or bookes, which the said John Wayland, or his assignes shall first print, during the tyme of thys our privilege, and licence, upon payne of forfature and confiscation of the same prymers, manuel of prayers, and bookes as aforesaide; and as ye tender oure pleasure, and will avoyde the contrarie. In witnes whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patentes. Wytnes our self at Wesminster, the 24th October, the first of our reign. *Wayland took care to print this patent in several of his books; and Bagford says, he had another for seven years, dated the 20th of July, the 3 and 4 of Philip and Mary,* 1557.

1554. The historie of graunde Amoure and labell Pucel, called the pastime of plesure, conteining the knowlege of the seven siences, and the course of mans life in this worlde. Invented by Stephen Hawes, grome of king Henry VII. newly perused and imprynted by John Wayland, aucthorised a printer, by the queen's highnes most gracious letters patentes, at the signe of the Sunne over against the conduite, the 1st day of June. 4to.

1554. *Manuale ad usum percelebris ecclesie Sarisburiensis. Londini noviter impressum, anno domini,* 1554. At the end, *Explicit manuale ad usum insignis ecclesie Sarisburiensis tam in cantu, quam in litera, diligentissime recognitum, et nusquam antehac elimatius impressum. In quo ea, que servat ecclesiasticus ritus, ordine congruo connectuntur. Londini,* 1554. *It has no printer's name, but by comparing it with* Wayland's, *it seems the same letter. It is*

well

well printed in red and black, with musical notes to chant the service, in Latin, except what follows in the form of baptism, as thus in red ink, Fol. 37. Godfaders and godmoders, and all that be here about, say in the worship of God and our lady, and of the XII apostelles, a *Pater noster*, and *Ave Mary*, and *Credo in Deum*, that we maye so mynyster thys blessyd sacrament, that it may be to the pleasure of almyghty God, and confusyon of our gostly enemy and saluacyon of the soule of this chyld. ¶ Godfaders and godmodyrs of thys chylde, we charge you that ye charge the father and the moder to kepe it from fier and water, and other perels, to the age of VII yere; and that ye lerne, or se it to be lerned, the *Pater noster*, *Aue Maria*, and *Credo*, after the lawe of all holy churche, and in all goodly haste, to be confermed of my lorde of the dioces, or of his deputy, and that the mother bryng ayen the chrysom at hyr purification, and washe your hande, or ye departe the churche. *Fol.* 44, *black letter.* I christen the N. in the name of the father, and of the son, and of the holy ghost, Amen. *And in Fol.* 48, *the form for marriage is thus.* I, N. take the N. to my wedded wife, to have and to holde, fro this day forwarde, for better, for wors, for richer, for poorer, in sikenesse and in hele, til dethe vs departe, if holy church it woll ordeine, and thereto I plight the my trouthe. I, N. take the N. to my wedded housbande, to have and to holde, fro this daye forwarde, for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sikenesse and in hele; to be bonere and buxum in bedde, and at the borde, till dethe vs departe, if holy church it woll ordeine, and therto I plight the my trouthe.* *Quarto.*

The copie of a letter sent into Scotlande, of the arrivall and landynge, and most noble marryage of the moste illustre prynce Philippe, prynce of Spaine, to the most excellent princes Marye quene of England, solemnisated in the citie of Winchester; and how he was recyeued and installed at Windsore, and of his triumphyng entries in the noble citie of London. Wherunto is added, a brefe ouerture, or openyng of the legation of the most reuerend father in God, lorde cardinall Poole, from the sea apostolyke of Rome, with the substaunce of his oracyon to the kyng and quenes magestie, for the reconcilement of the realme of Englande to the unitie of the catholyke churche; with the very copye also of the supplycation, exhibited to their highnesses by the three estates assembled in the parliamente; wherin they representing the whole body of the realme, and dominions of the same, have submitted themselves to the pope's holynesse. *In it is*, John Elders letter to Robert Stuarde, bishop of Cathnes, and provost of Dumbritaine college in Scotland, the first kalends of January; *wherein is an account of king Philip's arrival, &c. of the pageants, cardinal Pool's speech, and the three estates answer; and thus describes king Philip's stature.* (As I can well compare him to John Hume, my lord of Jedwards kindsman.) Of visage he is well favoured, 1555.

with

with a broad forhead, and grey iyes, streight nosed, and manly countenance. From the forehead to the point of hys chynne, his face groweth small, his pace is princely, and gate so streight and upright, as he leseth no inch of his higthe, with a yeallowe head, and a yeallowe berde; and thus to conclude, he is so well proportioned of bodi, arme, legge, and every other limme to the same, as nature cannot worke a more parfite paterne; and as I have learned, of the age of XXVIII years, whose majesty I judge to be of a stout stomake, pregnaunt witted, and of most jentel nature. *Twelves.*

1557. The prymer in Englysh and Latyne, after Salisbury use; set out at lengte wyth many prayers and goodlye pyctures, newly imprynted thys present year, 1557, by the assygnes of Jhon Waylande, forbyddynge all other to prynt thys or any other prymer. *Quarto.*

1557. The dyall of princys. *Folio.*

A memorial of such princes, as since the tyme of king Richard the second, have been unfortunate in the realme of England; and also, the bayte and snare of fortune. By Roger Beiston, in a dialogue betwene a man and money. *Folio.*

1558. The primer in English and Latin, after Salisbury use, set out at length, with many godly prayers. By his assigns. *Twelves.*

The tragedies of John Boccace. *Folio.*

The tretise of morall phylosophy, contayning the sayinges of the wyse; newlye perused and augmented, by William Baldwyn, first auctioure thereof. *It begins*, love and live, to the right honourable my lorde Edwarde Beauchampe, earle of Hartforde; the same treatyse of moral philosophie, which eight years passed I dedicated to your lordship, I have at the printers request newly perused, picked, and augmented, which I was the willinger to doe, because that mayster Palfreyman in his book bearing the same title, *&c.* *Twelves.*

A brief and most pleasant epitomye of the whole art of phisognomie, *&c.* by Thomas Hill, Londoner. *Twelves.*

The path of obedience, right necessary for all the kings and queens subjects to read, learn, and use their due obedience to the higher powers. *Begins with a dedication to Reg. Mariae*, Most gracious and dear soueraign, as the children of Israel, *&c.* by James Canceller. *Octavo.*

ANDREW

ANDREW HESTER

WAS rather a bookseller, than printer, dwelling in Paul's Church-yard, at the sign of the White-horse.

He sold the primer in English, done by John History, bishop of Rochester, in the year, 1539.

The whole bible, that is, the holy scripture of the old and new testament, faithfully translated into Englishe, by Miles Coverdale, newly overseen and correct, set forth with the kinges most gracious lycence. *Printed for him without a printer's name.* *Quarto.* 1550.

Preservative, or treatise against the poyson of Palagius, lately renued by the sect of Anabaptists. *Octavo.* 1551.

MICHELL LOBLEY, printer, stationer, and bookseller,

WAS servant to Henry Pepwell, and dwelt at the sign of the Saint Mychell, in Paul's Church-yard. He had in Henry the VIIIth's reign been guilty of heretical pravity, so was forced to abjure among those, who were forced to revoke and bare faggots: this appears by Fox's acts and monuments, p. 419. and that his wife was frequent in lord Cromwell's Family. I find him upper-warden of the stationers company, the first year of queen Elizabeth, when she renewed their charter. He is mentioned to sell the bishop of Rochester's primer, 1539.

A sheet almanack for the year 1540. *Part of the date was tore off, I think it was before* 1560, *with pretty neat wooden cuts over each of the* 12 *months, signifying the imployment of that month, and before each dominical letter (which was* D) *a portion of scripture; as* Sunday, Dec. 6. Luke xx. c. There shall be sygnes; 13. Math. xi. a. When John beyng in; 20. John 1. b. And this is the recorde; 27. Luke xi. And hys father and mother, &c. *I suppose the lessons, that then were read at church. At the end, after the signs of the* Zodiac, Simonis Henringii Salicedensis, doctor in physyck and astronomy, at Hagenaw. ¶ Imprinted at London, by Michel Lobley.

JOHN

JOHN MALER, MAYLER, MAYLERT, and MAYLART,

I Have seen his name spelt all these ways, a grocer by company, a scholar and zealous man for the reformation, dwelt at the White Bear, in Botolph-lane, near Billinsgate, and was in trouble on account of the VI articles, in the year 1541, for being a sacramentary, a rayler against the masse; for calling the sacrament of the aulter, the baken God; and for saying, that the masse was called beyond the sea, misse, for that all is amisse in it [a].

1539. The prymer in English, done by John Hilsey, bishop of Rochester; at the end is said to be printed by Maylart.

1540. *Novum Testamentum Latinum, ad antiquissima Graecorum exemplaria, quam diligentissimè castigatum, inque Latinam phrasim transfusum quicquid erat idiotismi vel Graeci vel Hebraei. Quin et scripturarum concordantiis, unà cum allusionibus, quàm accuratissimè illustratum. Praeterea difficillima quaeque loca sunt passim aut explanata, aut certè eminus ostensa. Figurae quoque veteris Testamenti, cum spiritu ac veritate Novi, pensiculantur. Estque praefixa praefatio, quae, praeter alia sacrarum literarum cognitu necessaria, argumenta quoque totius Novi Testamenti ex ordine continet. Per B. Galterum Deloenum, regiae majestatis Anglicanae biblioscopum. Tu pie lector, evolue, perpende, judica. Sobriè, justèque, et piè vivamus in praesenti seculo, expectantes beatam illam spem, et ad paritionem gloriae magni Dei, et servatoris nostri Jesu Christi. Ad Titum 2. Ad vere Christianissimum, invictissimumque regem, Henricum octavum, regem Angliae et Franciae, dominum Hiberniae, fidei defensorem, et post Christum Anglicanae caput supremum, praefatio Galteri Deloeni ejus majest. in Christo biblioscopi.* Contained in 20 leaves. end, *Londini, mense Decembri, anno à Messia nato* 1539, *Galterus Deloenus candido lectori, S.* of one page, 12 *calen. Januar.* 1539. Then begins the New Testament, all in a very good Roman letter, with parallel places in the margin, and the leaves numbered, some Hebrew and Greek printed in the notes. After the errata, a short admonition, and concludes, *Londini, anno à Messia nato* 1540, *mense Februario. Excudebat Joannes Mayler. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* At the end, a small tract on justification, free-will, and predestination, in 10 leaves. *Quarto.*

1542. A sermon, that no man can be hurt but of himself. *Twelves.*

1543. A necessary doctrine and erudition for any christian man, sette forthe by the kynges majestie of England, *&c.* Psal. XIX, *With several small wooden*

[a] See Fox's book of martyrs, edit. 1576. p. 1175, and 1176.

cuts

cuts used to the old bible; *at the end*, God save the kinge. Thys boke bound in paper bourdes, or in claspes, not to be solde aboue XII d. 12°.

The true defence of peace, wherein is declared the cause of all warres now a dayes, and how they may be pacified, called before the pollecye of warre deuysed and lately recognised, by Thodore Basille. Dedicated to sir Thomas Wyet. *Printed by J. Gough.* *Twelves.* 1543.

The christen state of matrimony, moost necessary and profitable for all them that entended to live quietly and godlye in the christen state of holy wedlock, newly set forth in Englishe. *Cum privilegio, &c. per septennium, with a wooden cut of the formation of Eve from Adam's side. Printed for J. Gouge.** *Twelves.* 1543.

Nænia in mortem equitis, Henrici Duddolegi somarigani, insulani, Veronicani. *Quarto.* 1544.

Lelandi Bononia Gallomastrix, in laudem Henrici octavi Anglici, &c. 4°. 1545.

A joyfull new tidynges of the goodly victory, that was sent to the emperour, from the noble capitayne marcquis Delgasto, shewing how and in what manner all the Frenchmen that were in Italy, with all theyr captaynes be overcome and destroyed of the valeant prince Salerne. ¶ Yet another newe tidinges, shewyng howe that Barbarossa, the great Turkes lieutenant, and admiral of the see, is gone out of France with a great army, taking many noble lordes and galleyes, as ye shall heare hereafter. Translated by the printer from Doutch, for Jhon Ghoughe. *Twelves.*

WILLIAM MIDDLETON,

SEEMS to have succeeded Redman in his house, and bussiness of printing, after his widow was married to Ralph Cholmondley; and kept the sign of the George next to St. Dunstan's church. His mark I have observed to several private books without his name, and the rebus he used may be seen in the plate.

An instruction to avoid and eschew vices; (being a translation of the lessons of St. Isidore,) with some few additions, by R. Whitford. 4°. 1541.

Of detraction, by R. Whitford. *Quarto.* 1541.

Richard Whitford one of the brothers of Sion, his treatise of patience, also a work of divers impediments and lets of perfection. *Quarto.* 1541.

An edition of the doctor and student, with new additions. *Twelves.* 1543.

Returna Brevium. Again the next year. *Twelves.* 1543.

Parvus libellus continens formam multarum rerum, prout patet in kalendario in fine contento. *Twelves.* 1545.

1545. In thys boke is conteyned the offyce of shyryffes, bailiffes of liberties, escheatours, constables, and coroners; and sheweth what every one of them may do by vertue of theyr offyces, drawen out of bokes of the common lawe, and of the statutes, 10 *January*. *Twelves.*

1546. A frutefull worke of Lucius Anneus Seneca, named the forme and rule of honest lyvynge, both in the Latin tongue, and in the Englishe, lately translated, by Robert Whittington, poet laureate, and now newly emprinted. 21 *July*. *Quarto.*

1547. Institutions and principal grounds of the law, 19 *March*. 12°.

1547. The manner of keeping a court baron. *Twelves.*

1547. *Modus tenendi unum hundredum. Gloster.* *Twelves.*

The garden of wysdom, propre and quycke sayinges of princes, philosophers, *&c.* by Richard Taverner. 2 *books*. *Octavo.*

He printed the first volume in folio of Froisards chronicles, *sometimes joyned with that printed by Pinson, but no date.* *

JOHN HERTFORDE, HERFORDE, or HEREFORD,

PRINTED at St. Alban's before he printed at London, by the earlier dates of his books, probably the first, who set up a press there after the so long cessation thereof, that is from 1486 to 1537, 49 years. The reformation taking place, and not finding business among the monks, he came and dwelt in Aldersgate-street in London, and served other persons besides himself. The first book I have met with here is,

1544. *Assertio Arturii regis Britanniae, J. Lelando antiquario autore.* Contains 50 leaves. *Quarto.*

1545. *Thomae Gemini Lysiensis compendiosa totius anatomes delineatio, aere exarata.* These plates are some of the first rowling-press printing in England. *Folio.*

1546. A detection of the deuils sophistrie, wherwith he robbeth the unlearned people of the true byleef, in the most blessed sacrament of the aulter. *This book begins*, Steven, bisshop of Winchester, to the reader; *one sheet. The sheet* E *is printed with the Greek letter; the sheet* G *in Latin, with Roman; as is some other parts of the book.* At the costs and charges of Roberte Toye. * *Octavo.*

1546. A declaration of such articles, as George Joye hath gone about to confute as fause, by Stephen Gardiner, at the costs of Roberte Toye. 4°.

An

An exposicyon after the maner of a contemplacion, upon the psalme, called *Miserere mei Deus*, whiche Hierome of Ferrary made at the latter ende of hys dayes. *Printed for R. Toye.* * *Quarto.* 1546.

Richardi Sampsonis nuper Cicestriae, nunc vero Lichfeldiae episcopi, in D. Pauli epistolam ad Romanos, atque in priorem ad Corinthios brevissima explanatio. J. Herfordiae, 5 Oct. 235 *leaves.* *Twelves.* 1546.

An assertion and defence of the sacrament of the masse, made and set forth by master Richard smyth, doctour in divinity, and reader of the kings hyghnes lesson of divinity in his majesties vniversitie of Oxfordie. 8°. 1546.

The troubled mans medicine, very profitable to be redde of all men, wherein they may learne pacyently to suffer all kyndes of aduersity, made and written by Wyllyam Hughe to a friend of his. *The* 4th *day of June.* 8°. 1546.

Expositio in L *Psalmos sequentes.* *Quarto.* 1548.

A comment in Latin on the c. Psalm. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. It contains* 152 *leaves. Italian letter.* *Fol.* 1548.

The beginninge and endinge of all popery or popish kyngdome. Done at the charges of Gualtier Lynne. *With many wooden cuts.* * 4°.

The censure and judgment of the famous clark Erasmus of Roterdam, whyther dyvoursment betwene man and wyfe stondeth with the lawe of God, with divers causes wherefore it is permitted, with the mynde of the old doctours, *&c.* Printed by the widowe of Jhon Herforde, for Robert Stoughton. *Octavo.*

THOMAS RAYNALDE

DWELT in St. Andrew's parish, in the Wardrop, and kept shop in St. Paul's church-yard. It may be queried, whether he was not the noted physician, who set forth the woman's book, or birth of mankind, so often printed.

The birthe of mankind, otherwyse called the woman's boke. *The first translation into English, with many small copper cuts, is dedicated to queen Catherine, wife to king Henry* VIII. *and are the first rowling press cuts I have seen in English books. To this edition the letters* T. R. *only* * *Quarto.* 1540.

The byrth of mankynde, otherwyse named the woman's booke, newly set furth, corrected and augmented, whose contentes ye maye rede in the table of the booke, and most playnly in the prologue. By Thomas Raynold, phisition. *This edition has Thomas Ray, which, if not the name of another printer, is a contraction for Raynalds.* *Quarto.* 1545.

1548. A treatise of the prevee masse, in the behalf and furtherance of the most hylye communyon, made by Edmund Gest. *Twelves.*

1548. A declaration of thee power of Gods worde, concerning the holy supper of the lord, confutynge all lyers and fals teachers, whych mayntayn theyr maskynge masse inuented agaynst the woorde of God, and the kynges majesties most godly proceadynge, compyled *anno domini*, 1548. *With the authors complaint in verse against the stiff-necked, dedicated to the duke of Somerset, &c. By John Mardeley the author.* *Twelves.*

1548. The acts of the English votaryes, comprehending theyr unchast practises and examples by all ages, from the worlds beginning to this present yeare, collected out of their own legends and chronycles, by Jhon Bale. *Cum privilegio.* *

1548. The boke of Berthram Preist, of the bodye and blode of Christ, written to great Charles emperour; and set forth VII. c. years agoe. *Printed again by Anthony Kitson*, 1549. * *Sixteens.*

1559. The bible, *with William Hyll.* *Folio.*

In Paul's Churchyard, at the sign of the star, he kept another shop, 1550.

1550. A lesson of the incarnatyon of Christe, that he toke his humanite in, and of the blessed vyrgyn; made thee twentye daye of June, by John Hoper. M. D. XLIX. *Twelves.*

1550. An exposition of Daniel the prophet, gathered out of Philip Melancton, &c. by George Joy.* *Twelves.*

1550. A Funeral oration, made the 14th day of January, by John Hoper, the year of our salvatyon, 1549, upon the text written in the revelation of St. John, chap. 14. 20 *leaves.* * *Sixteens.*

1555. Processionale, *with musical notes at the bottom, only* T. R.

An exposition on the LI psalme *Twelves.*

The tenores and forme of indentures, obligations, quitances, bylles of payments, letters of sale, and letters of exchange, protections, supplications, complaintes. A certificate, and copy of safe condite. *Twelves.*

Here beginneth a necessary instruction for all covetous riche men to beholde and lerne what perel and danger they be brought into, yf they have their consolation in theyr daungerous and myserable Mammon, made by John Mardeley, clerke of the kynges majesties Mynte in Southwark. *Octavo.*

A new boke of cokery. *Twelves.*

ROBERT

ROBERT TOY,

At the sign of the Bell, in Paul's Church-yard.

A prymar of Salisbery use, set out alonge in Englyshe and Latyn, and a prayer for every sondaye and holy day in the yere, besydes these followynge, *&c.* *Octavo.* 1541.

The works of Geffray Chaucer, new printed, with divers workes, whiche were never in print before, as in the table more playnly doth appere. *Cum privilegio, and dedicated to king Heury* VIII. *355 leaves.* *Fol.* 1546.

Institutions, or principal grounds of the lawes and statutes of England. *Twelves.* 1546.

A detection of the divel's sophistry. *Printed for him by J. Hertforde.* 1546.

Of the resurection of the dead and last judgement, by John Clark. 4°. 1547.

The bible. *Printed for him by Nicholas Hyll.* 1551.

This is the myrrour, or glasse of helth, necessary and nedeful for every person to loke in, that wyll kepe their body from the syckenesse of the pestilence, and it sheweth how the planettes do raygne in every houre of the day and nyghte, with the natures and exposicions of the XII sygnes, deuided by the XII monethes of the yere, and sheweth the remedies for manye diuers infyrmyties and diseases, that hurteth the body of manne. 12°.*

RICHARD LANT, stationer,

DWELT in the Old Baily, St. Sepulcher's parish; also in Aldersgate-street. He lived to become one of the company 1556. Yet I find but little of him, except in a private book intitled, A declaration of bishop Bonner's, made the 4th Sunday in Advent, by William Towlyn, M. A. and parson of St. Antonyes, openly before the audience at Paul's-crosse, 1541. *ad imprimendum solum.* This Richard Lant is much spoke against in the course at the Romish Fox, p. 95. by John Harryson, as setting his name to this notable work, not as the maker, but as the putter forth of it by hys prynt, *and adds*, He is well contented to be under that vengeance which hangeth over Babylon to get a little money, *&c.* —And wheras he hath joyned his prynces auctoryte unto that, *ad imprimendum solum*, to bring hym also under the same curse of God, he hath playd no honest mannys part, no more than hath some other of his fellowes, *&c.*

Heuy newes of an horryble erthquake, which was in the citie of Scarbaria in this present yere of XLII, the XIII of June. And also, that a citie in Turky is sonke. *Twelves.* 1542.

Principia

1546. *Principia sive maxima legum Anglie a Gallico illo (ut fertur) sermone collecta, et sic in Latinum translata, non solum generosis studentibus, verum etiam terrarum dominis et possessoribus summe necessaria*, 24 *Dec.* *Quarto.*

1547. Here beginneth a good boke of medicines, called the treasure of poor men. 8th *March.* *Twelves.*

The A, B, C, with the Pater-noster, Ave, Crede, and Ten Commaundementtes in Englysshe, newly translated and set forth at the kynges most gracyous commaundement. *It begins with* 5 different Alphabets, *and* Gloria Patri; *then*, the Pater-noster, *&c.* grace before meat and after. *It contains but one sheet.* *Quarto.*

A copy of verses beginning :

Westerne Will to Camell, and for himself alone,
Although he leudly lust, to knitte up three in one,
When calmely blowes the winde, and seas but by the moue,
And cloude appereth none, to threaten from above
Unwelcome chaunge of wether, with rage of stormes loude,
Ne mistes their mantels spreade, the sonne away to shroude,
The Maister idle syttes, and shipboyes stere the sterne,
The course so rarelesse is, he lust it not gouerne, *&c.*

Containing only two leaves, and at the end signed, W. Watreman, 172 *lines.* *Folio.*

Certain bokes of Skeltons. *In verse.* *Twelves.*

WILLIAM BONHAM, stationer,

AT the Red Lion and King's Arms, in Paul's Church-yard, printed an edition of Chaucer's works, which has the compartment of W. Rastell to it, *Fol.* Some account of his family may be seen in a catalogue of the most remarkable grave stones demolished, or yet extant in London, from the Tower to Temple-Bar, by P. Fisher, *Quarto*, 1678.

LEONARD ASKELL,

1537. Of him I only find a sermon on the pestilence, for Thomas Purfoot, and perhaps a wrong date. *Octavo.*

REYNOLD

REYNOLD WOLFE esq; king's printer,

WAS a foreigner, born either in Germany, or Zurich in Switzerland. There were two printers of this name, one Nicholas Wolfe a Germain, in the year 1502; and Thomas Wolfe at Basil 1527. Probably ours was related to one of them and brought up early to learning, and that of printing. It is plain he was a man of eminence, and a good antiquary, a great promoter of the reformation, and in favour with king Henry VIII. lord Cromwell, archbishop Cranmer, &c. John Leland was of his acquaintance. Our learned Kentish antiquary John Twine calls him a German by nation, good man, and well learned, and a very faithful friend of his, whose kindness he had experienced in prosperity and adversity, and who, when he was set at liberty from his imprisonment in the Tower, took him into his house, *situ squaloreque obsitum* [a], and entertained him there till he could return to Canterbury, to his own house and family. John Stowe observes of him, that in the year 1549, the bones of the dead, in the

[a] De rebus Albionicis, p. 71. edit. 1590.

charnal

charnal house of St. Paul's, amounting to more than a 1000 cart loads, were carried to Finsbury field, and the expence paid by him; that he was the greatest preserver of antiquities in and about London for his time; and that he collected the great chronicles, which were increased and published by his executors, under the name of Ralph Hollenshead; which Mr. Strype [a] thus represents, that he wrote a chronicle of England, which by archbishop Whitgift's order was transcribed, and filled for the press a little before his death.

He settled his printing office in Paul's Church-yard, and set up the sign of the Brasen Serpent, which was a device used by foreign printers; and his rebus you'll see in the plate. The house, says Stowe, as I ghess, he built from the ground, out of the old chapel, which he purchased of the king at the dissolution of monasteries, where on the same ground he had several other tenements, and afterward purchased several leases of the dean and chapter of St. Paul's. He followed his business of printing with great reputation for many years, and printed for archbishop Cranmer most of his pieces, and others of great note. Henry Binneman was servant to him, who afterwards proved a good printer, and used the same device of the Brasen Serpent.

He was the first, who had a patent for being printer to the king in Latin, Greek and Hebrew; by which he was authorized to be his bookseller and stationer, and to print and publish all sorts of books in the said languages, as also Greek and Latin grammars, although mixt with English; and likewise charts, maps, and such other things, which might be at any time usefull and necessary. And he was permitted to exercise this office either himself, or by sufficient deputies, and to enjoy an annuity of twenty six shillings and eight pence, besides all other profits and advantages belonging to his office during life. And all other booksellers and printers were forbid to sell or print any books printed by him, at his own charge, or in his name, on pain of forfeiting their books, *&c.* Which particulars may be fully seen in the patent following.

Reginald Wolfe's patent from Rymer, vol. xv. p. 150. anno 1547 1 Edward vi. *De officio typographi, in Latino, Graeco, Hebraicoque sermone, concesso.*

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos, de gratia nostra speciali, et assensu carissimi avunculi nostri Edwardi ducis Somersetiae, regnorum et dominiorum nostrorum protectoris, ac personae nostrae regiae gubernatoris; necnon caeterorum consiliariorum nostrorum unanimi consensu, dedimus et concessimus, ac per praesentes damus et concedimus dilecto subdito nostro Reginaldo Wolfe officium typographi, ac bibliopolae nostri, in Latino, Graeco, Hebraicoque sermone, necnon licentiam et auctoritatem non solum imprimendi et excudendi omnes et singulos libros Latinos, Graecos, Hebraicos, cujuscunque generis fuerint,

[a] Life of Whitgift.

verum

verum etiam grammaticas Graecas sive Latinas, quamvis Anglico sermone intermixtas imposterum, necnon cartas, mappas, caeteraque hujusmodi, quae nobis ac regionibus nostris, in dictis linguis et sermonibus, utilia aut necessaria imposterum aliquo tempore esse poterunt, verum etiam ad opus et usum parandi et providendi tot et tales libros, quot et quales nobis imposterum parandos voluerimus aut assignaverimus; ac ipsum Reginaldum typographum et bibliopolum nostrum in praemissis, ut praemittitur, facimus, ordinamus, et constituimus per praesentes, habendum, gaudendum, et exercendum officium praedictum, ac caetera praemissa praefato Reginaldo per se, vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, sive deputato suos sufficientes, durante vitâ ejus naturali. Et ulterius, de uberiori gratia nostra, et ex assensu et consensu praedictis, dedimus et concessimus, ac per praesentes damus et concedimus praefato Reginaldo, pro exercitio et occupatione officii praedicti, vadium et feodum viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum, habenda et annuatim percipienda praedicto Reginaldo de thesauro nostro ad receptam scaccarii, per manus thesaurarii, et camerariorum nostrorum ibidem pro tempore existentium, a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli proximo futuro, ad terminos in dicto scaccario nostro usuales, aequis portionibus, solvenda durante vitâ suâ praedictâ, unâ cum omnibus aliis proficuis, commoditatibus, et advantagiis eidem officio quoque modo spectantibus sive pertinentibus. Quare omnibus et singulis typographis, bibliopolis, et excusoribus librorum, infra hoc regnum nostrum Angliae, per praesentes firmiter praecipimus et mandamus, quod nullus eorum de caetero audeat vel praesumat aliquos libros, cartas, mappas, caeterave hujusmodi, quae nos per praefatum Reginaldum imprimenda curabimus et assignabimus, vel quae praefatus Reginaldus propriâ suâ industriâ, diligentiâ, atque labore conquisiverit, sumptuque suo impresserit, vel suo nomine imprimi fecerit, sub typis aut prelis suis excudere seu imprimere, vel excudi seu imprimi facere, nec eadem, per alium quemcumque praeter praedictum Reginaldum impressa aut excusa, alicui personae vendere, seu vendendo exponere, sub poenâ forisfacturae, et deperditionis librorum, caeterorumque praedictorum, quos vel quae sic vendiderit, aut vendendo exposuerit; ac ulterius incurrendi in graviorem nostri offensionem: eo quòd expressa mentio, &c. In cujus rei, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium, decimo nono die Aprilis. Per breve de privato sigillo.

It seems as if he forbore printing during queen Mary's reign, and spent that time in collecting materials for his chronicles.

When queen Elizabeth renewed and confirmed the stationers charter in the first year of her reign, Reynold Wolfe was then master, Michael Lobley and Thomas Duxwell, the wardens.

After he had continued his business above 30 years, he made his will, which is but short, in the year 1573-4 the 9th of January, and left his dear wife Joan his sole executrix. In witness he set his mark, in presence of George Bishop, Ralfe Holingshed, and me John Lune, and me Thomas Sheppard. *Item*, I bequeath to Jone my well beloved wyfe the chappel house, that I purchased of the king, that Luke Harrison now dwelleth in, and that house, which Mrs. Cradocke dwelleth in, and all that thereto belong-

eth, and all my leases, and all the rest of my goods, and to my children according to the custome of London.

His trade seems to have been continued a good while after by his wife Joan, who made her will the first of July, 1594, in 3 leaves and a half, wherein she desires to be buried near her husband in St. Faith's church, and bequeathed to her son Robert Wolfe, the chapel house, the brazen serpent, and all the prints, letters, furniture, copies, and other utensils in the printing-house, with all the books in her shop, and gives to Robert and to Henry Wolfe sixteen pounds yearly. Gave legacies to her daughter Susan Hun——, to Mary Harrison her daughter, wife to John Harrison, to Elizabeth Nevenson of the commons, *&c.* Gabriel Cawood witness to the will.

The books printed by him are,

1542. *Naeniae in mortem Thomae Viati equitis incomparabilis; Joanne Lelando antiquario authore.* *Quarto.*

1543. *D. Joannis Chrysostomi homeliae duae nunc primum in lucem eruditae, et ad sereniss. Angliae regem Latinae factae, a Joanne Cheko Cantabrigiensi, Londini* 1543, *mense Augusto.* *Quarto.*

1543. *Lelandi Genethliacon Edverdi principis Cambriae. Cum syllabo et interpretatione antiquarum dictionum.* Contains 9 sheets. *Quarto.*

1546. ΈΓΚΩΜΙΟΝ τῆς εἰρήνης, *Laudatio pacis inter Anglos et Gallos initae; Joanne Lelando antiquario autore. Mense Augusto metricè.* 13 pages. *Quarto.*

1547. A playne declaration made at Oxforde the 24 of July by mayster Richard Smith doctor in divinity, upon hys retraction made and published at Pauls cross in London, 15 May *Twelves.*

1548. The urinal of physick, composed by master Robert Record, doctor of physick. 24°.

1548. Of the v abominable blasphemies contained in the masse, by John Vernon, Frenchman. *Octavo.*

1549. John Poule's defence for the marriage of preists. *Twelves.*

1549. The ground of artes; teachyng the work and practice of arithmetick, made by Robert Record, doctor of physick. *Printed often,* 1561. *&c.* 12°.

1550. A postill, or collection of most godly doctrine upon every gospell through the yeare, as well for holye dayes as sondayes, digested in such order, as they be appoynted and set forthe in the booke of common prayer. Very profytable for all curates, parentes, maysters of housholdes, and other governers of youth. *With a wooden cut of Christ talking to a parcel of boys, at the beginning of the second part, and other little wooden cuts.* * *Quarto.*

A defence

A defence of the catholick doctrine of the sacrament of the body and bloud of our saviour Christ, by Thomas archebishop of Canterbury, primate of all England and metropolitan. *Quarto.* 1550.

Injunctions of Nicholas Ridley, bishop of London, to his diocese, for an uniformity in the diocese of London, 4th Edw. VI. *Quarto.* 1550.

Articles to be enquired of in the visitation of the diocese of London. 4°. 1550.

The newe testament, diligently translated by Myles Coverdale, and conferred with the translacyon of Willyam Tyndale, with the necessary concordances alleged. In June. *Octavo.* 1550.

An answer of the most reverend father in God, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, *&c.* unto a crafty and sophisticall cavillation, devised by Steven Gardiner, doctour of law, late bishop of Winchester, *&c.* against the true and godly doctrine of the moste holy sacrament of the body and bloud of our saviour Jesu Christe. Wherein is also, as occasion serveth, answered all such places of the book of doctor Richard Smyth, as may seeme any thyng woorthy the aunswering, *&c.* With the kings most gracious priviledge, and licenced according to the meaning of the late proclamation. *This book is paged, and has at the end his devise, or sign of the Brasen Serpent, supported by two hands, with number* XXII *over it,* 1551. *Printed again,* 1552.* *Fol.* 1551.

De obitu doctissimi et sanctissimi theologi, doctoris Martini Buceri, regii in celeberrima Cantabrigiensi academia apud Anglos publici sacrarum literarum prelectoris, epistolae duae. *Quarto.* 1551.

Articuli, de quibus in synodo Londinensi, anno domini, M.D.LII. *ad tollendam opinionum dissensionem, et consensum verae religionis firmandum, inter episcopos et alios eruditos viros convenerat, regia authoritate in lucem editi.* *Quarto.* 1553.

Æneidos liber secundus Graecis versibus redditus, per Georgium Ethrigeum Oxoniensem medicum, et Graecae linguae professorem. *Octavo.* 1553.

A godly and fruitfull sermon, made at Maydstone in the county of Kent, the first Sunday in Lent, 1552, in the presence of the most reverend father in God, Thomas, lord archbishop of Canterbury, *&c.* by M. Thomas Cole, scholemaister there, against the divers erroneous opinions of the anibaptists and others, *&c.* 1553. *Octavo.*

The vision of Pierce Plowman. *Quarto.* 1553.

The castle of knowledge. A mathematical work, by Robert Recorde, a physician. It is dedicated to queen Mary, cardinal Poole, and Nicholas Heath, archbishop of York. *Done in a good Roman letter.* *Fol.* 1556.

Liber precum, publicarum seu ministerii ecclesiastici, administrationis sacramentorum, aliorumque rituum et ceremoniarum in ecclesia Anglicana. With 1560.

a licence to the printer, dated VI day of April, in the second year of queen Elizabeth's reign. *In fine Roman letter.* * *Quarto.*

1560. *Celebratio coenae Domini in funebribus, si amici et vicini defuncti communicare velint,* &c. *Quarto.*

1562. An apologie, or aunswer, in defence of the church of England, concerning the state of religion used in the same. Translated from the Latin. *It is wrote on the title page,* this differs from Jewels. 70 *leaves.* 4°.

1562. *Expositio causarum, quibus Angliae regina commouebatur, ut quasdam subiectorum suorum cohortes armis instrueret, respectu proprie defensionis, et christianissimi regis Caroli noni, fratris charissimi, et eius subjectorum. Mense Septembri.* *Quarto.*

1563. *Articuli, de quibus in synodo Londinensi, anno Domini, juxta ecclesiae Anglicanae computationem,* M.D.LXII. *ad tollendam opinionum dissensionem, et firmandum in vera religione consensum, inter archiepiscopos, episcoposque utriusque provinciae, nec non etiam universum clerum convenit.* Printed also in 12°. the same year, with the first clause of the 20th article. 4°.

1564. Advertisements partly for due order in the public administration of common prayers, and useing the holy sacraments, and partly for the apparrel of all persons ecclesiastical, by vertue of the queen's maiesties letters commanding the same. The 25 Jan. 7. year of her reigne. 4°.

1565. An homilie of Marye Magdalene, declaring her fervent love and zele towards Christ; written by that famous clerke Origene. An homilie of Abraham, how he offered up his sonne Isaac, written by Origene, newly translated. *At the close,* A prayer for married persons, *and,* A prayer generally for all persons. * *Sixteens.*

1567. The VIII bookes of Xenophon, containing the institution, schole, and education of Cyrus, the noble king of Persye; also, his civil and principal estate, his expedition into Babilon, Syria, and Egypt, and his exhortation before his death to his children. Translated out of Greek into English, by M. William Bercher. *Twelves.*

1568. He printed several peices for the learned Dr. John Dee, as, *Propaedeumata aphoristica Joannis Dee, Londinensis, de praestantioribus quibusdam naturae virtutibus. 9 Januar.* &c. *Quarto.*

1569. A short introduction of grammar, generally to be used, compiled and set forth, for the bringing up of all those, that intend to attain the knowledge of the Latin tongue, M. D. LXIX, and also, *Brevissima institutio seu ratio grammatices cognoscende, ad omnium puerorum utilitatem praescripta; quam solam regia majestas in omnibus scholis profitendam praecipit.* It begins with a calender, and over the name of each month thus:

Poto.	*Ligna cremo.*	*De vita superflua demo.*	*Do germen gratum.*
Januarius.	*Februarius.*	*March.*	*April.*

Mihi

Mihi flos servit. Mihi pratum. Spicas declino. Messes meto. Vinum propino.
May. June. July. August. September.
Semen humi jacto. Mihi pasco sues. Mihi macto.
October. November. December.
It has no numbers to the leaves, but expresses the queen's privilege for the sole printing of this peice to Reignalde Wolfe her printer. *Quarto.*

The liturgy in Latin and Greek. *Dedicated to Nowel, dean of Paul's, by his nephew William Whitacher, 23d May.* * *Twelves.* 1569.

Liber precum publicarum ecclesiae Anglicanae, in juventutis Graecarum literarum studiosae gratiam, Latine Graeceque editus. 125 *pages.* *Sixteens.* 1569.

Articles to be enquired of within the diocese of Canterbury, in the ordinary visitation of the most reverende father in God, Mathew, by the providence of God, archebyshop of Canterbury, primate of all England, and metropolitane. In the yeare of our Lorde God. M.D.LXIX. *Quarto.* 1569.

Catechismus, sive prima institutio, disciplinaque pietatis Christianae, Latine explicata, &c. XVI. *calend.* IVL. Printed again the next year. *Quarto.* 1570.

The common prayer in Latin. Printed by R. Wolfe. *Sixteens.* 1571.

The psalmes in Latin, *by the same author.* *Sixteens.* 1571.

Matthaei Paris, monachi Albanensis Angli, historia major, a Guilielmo conquaestore ad ultimum annum Henrici tertii. *Fol.* 1571.

The institution of christian religion, written in Latine, by M. John Calvine, and translated into Englishe according to the author's last edition, by Thomas Norton. Printed by the widowe of Reginalde Wolfe. 4°. 1574.

The charter of Romney marsh. *Octavo.* 1579.

M. Smith's recantation. *Quarto.*

A petite pallace of Pettie his pleasure: conteynyng many pretie histories by hym set forth in comely collours, and most delightfully discoursed. 4°.

Catechismus Edwardi VI. *Octavo.*

A confutation of unwritten verities, both by the holye scriptures, and moste auncient autores, *&c.* made by Thomas Cranmer, late archbishop of Canterbury, martyr of God, *&c.* translated and set forth by E. P. then an exile. *Temp. reginae Mariae.* *N. B.* Of the trickes of the holy maide of Lymster, lame woman of St. Alban's, visions of Mrs. Anne Wentworth, Elizabeth Barton, the holy maide of Courop-street, in Kent. *A scarce book, suppos'd to be printed by R. Wolfe.** *Twelves.*

WILLIAM

WILLIAM FOLLINGTON,

AT Holy Well (I suppose that at Shoreditch) where he printed for Richard Banks, but the following is the only peice I have met with from his presse, in the possession of my friend Samuel Horsman, M. D.

1544. The anatomy of a hande in the manner of a dyall, necessary for all people.—Imprented at Holy Well, by Wyllyam Follingham, for Richard Bankes. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. -It begins:* Anaximander Milesius, a disciple of Thaletis, was the fyrst founder to know what a clock it is by the shadow of the sonne euery houre of the day. And in Lacedemonia, at certain places where he had the shadowe of the sonne free, hath appropiated the same, but after hym there hath ben many ryche and great lerned men haue practised dyuers instruments to know the houres by the sonne, as quadrents, dyalls, wyth suche other, by the whiche a man may know what houre of the day it is, and are necessarely set forth, but bycause the sayd instruments are not usual for euery bodye, specially for the laye people, therefore have Wyllyam Follyngton, thorowe the desyre of many of my frendes, caused me to make this anotomy, whiche appeareth in a mannes left hand. And thys same doth also use the ployman, the gardener, messengers, both goyng and rydyng, which do no understand the sayd instruments, nor have any one of them about them. Wherefore I have caused this playnly and dyrectly to be prentyd, as hereafter followeth, and is declared with figures and scripture, and as nye as is possible sett forth after the best maner, and playnest understandynge. Wherefore I desyre you to take thys my symple labore, in true and faythful meanyng, to loke upon, to read, and to use it at your pleasure. *After this preface and wooden cut of a hand, with a straw drawn thorough, and the fingers with numbers on them, begins,* The declaration and understanding of the left hand. *Twelves.*

JOHN

JOHN DAY

IS supposed to be a Suffolk man, of a good family, from their lying buried at Bradley-Parva, in that county. He bore for his arms, ermin on a fess indented, two eaglets displayed; his crest out of a ducal coronet, a demi eagle with wings expanded ermin; was afterwards of the company of stationers, but from whom he learned the art of printing does not to me clearly appear, though probably it might be Thomas Gibson, printer and compiler of the first concordance to the new testament, in 1535. This I infer from a singular device of Gibson's, which Day altered, and used frequently afterwards; and his following the great industry of so good a man. Among Cecil's papers, printed by the Reverend Mr. Hains, in 1740, p. 128. it is said: *Item*, that were one Day hath a priviledge for the catechisme, and one Reyne Wolfe, who hath a former priviledge for all Latyn books, they may joyne in printing of the sayd catechisme, 1552. He dwelt at Aldersgate, [a] and kept at the same time several shops in different parts of the town, as you may observe in looking into several of his books. He appears to have brought up a large family in a genteel manner, two of his Sons, Richard and John, being educated at the university of Cambrige; was a lover of learning, and gave handsom presents of books to promote it. I find among the Harleian MSS. that John

[a] Stow in his first survey, p. 19. says, he built much upon the wall of the city towards St. Ann's church.

Day

Day gave several good benefactions to King's College, Cambridge, 1571. He seems also to be the first among us, who printed in the Saxon letter, and brought that of the Greek to a very great perfection, as well as Italic, and other characters, of which he had great variety. He made a multitude of mathematical schemes, maps, and other devices, both in wood and metal; his own head and arms, with other peoples, and whatever tended to the usefulness, and beauty of his works. It looks as if he forbore printing during the reign of queen Mary, and employ'd his time in bringing that art to a greater degree of perfection, as may be seen by his works printed afterwards.

Mr. Stripe, in his life of archbishop Parker, speaks of him thus: And with the archbishop's engravers, we may joyn his printer Day, who printed his British antiquities, and divers other books by his order, and especially such as related to the injunctions and lawes of the church, for whom the archbishop had a particular kindness. For as he was a promoter of learning, so, in order to that, of printing too. Day was more ingenious and industrious in his art, and probably richer too, than the rest, and so became envyed too by the rest of his fraternity; who hindered what they could the sale of his books; and he had in the year 1572, upon his hands, to the value of two or three thousand pounds worth, a great sum in those days: but living under Aldersgate, an obscure corner of the city, he wanted a good vent for them. Whereupon his friends, who were the learned, procured from the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, a lease of a little shop to be set up in St. Paul's church-yard. Whereupon he got framed a neat handsome shop. It was but little and low, and flat roofed, and leaded like a terrace, railed and posted, fit for men to stand upon in any triumph or shew; but could not in any wise hurt and deface the same. This cost him forty or fifty pounds. But φθονεῖ δὲ τέκτονι τέκτον, his brethren the booksellers envied him, and by their interest got the mayor and aldermen to forbid the setting it up, though they had nothing to do there, but by power. Upon this the archbishop brought his business before the treasurer, and interceded for him, that he would move the queen to set her hand to certain letters, that he had drawn up in the queen's name to the city, in effect that Day might be permitted to go forward with his building. Whereby, he said, his honour would deserve well of Christ's church, and of the prince and state.

The archbishop also made another thing serve his turn as a seasonable argument, which was, that but lately the queen's privy council had wrote to him, and the other ecclesiastical commissioners, to help Day; perhaps in vending his books, and encouraging those of the clergy to buy them.

The archbishop had made use of Day to print Dr. Clerk's answer to Sanders, whereby he put him to a more than ordinary charge, *viz.* to cast a new set of Italian letters, which cost him forty marks. For our black English

English letter was not proper for the printing of a Latin book. And neither he, nor any else, as yet had printed any Latin books[a]; because in those days they would not be uttered here, but, to be sure, not abroad, the books printed here, being in such suspicion in the Roman catholick countries, as being supposed to be infected with heresy, and so not to be read. And therefore the archbishop was willing to benefit him as much as he could. Indeed he had a favour for him, and perhaps a little the more, because, by his being employed in printing the ecclesiastical orders and injunctions from time to time, he was no ways affected by the Puritan party. It is certain one of the printers of Cartwright's book, Asplin by name, being afterwards taken into Day's house in November 1573, attempted the assassinating him and his wife, and some others of his family, and said, he was moved by the spirit to do it.

The 8th January 1583, he with others yielded up to the disposition of the stationers company, for the relief of the poor, his right to a parcel of books or copy. See the general account, *&c.* this year.

Mr. Day died 23d July 1584, having followed the bussiness of a printer about forty years. He was buried in the parish church of Bradley-Parva, in the county of Suffolk, where, against the north-wall of the chancel, is a stone table fixed to his memory, on which is inlaid in brass, the effigies of a man and woman, kneeling against a table, before which are two children in swadling cloths, and behind the man, six sons, and behind the woman, five daughters, all kneeling. On the top of the stone are three escutcheons on brass plates, under which is cut in capital letters, MIHI VITA CHRISTVS. Under the two effigies of Day and his wife are the following rhimes, cut in the old English letter:

Here lyes the Daye, that darkness could not blind,
When popish fogges had overcaste the sunne,
This Daye the cruell nighte did leave behind,
To view, and shew what blodi acts were donne.
He set a Fox to wright how martyrs runne,
By death to lyfe. Fox ventured paynes and health,
To give them light; Daye spent in print his wealth.
But God with gayne returned his wealth agayne,
And gave to him, as he gave to the poore.
Two wyves he had pertakers of his payne,
Each wyfe twelve babes, and each of them one more;
Als was the last encreaser of his store,
Who mourning long for being left alone,
Set up this tombe, herself turn'd to a stone.

Obiit 23 *July* 1584.

[a] A mistake, for many Latin books were printed long before, but not very common.

Books printed by the curious and diligent John Day were very numerous, among many others are,

1544. The first part of the byble, which is called the five books of Moses, namely, Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numeri, and Deuteronomium, after the copy that the kyng's majesty hath set forth, 1544. Imprinted at London, by Jhon Day, dwelling at Aldersgate; and William Seres, dwelling in Peter College. These bokes are to be sold at the new shop, by the little Conduite in Chepeside, at the signe of the Resurrection. *Twelves.*

1546. Robert Crowley's confutation of Nicholas Shaxton, bishop of Sarum; his recantation of thirteen articles, at the burning of Mrs. Anne Askew. 8°.

1547. The copie of a letter sente to one maister Chrispyne, chanon of Exeter, for that he denied the scripture to be the touchstone or trial of all other doctrines. By Phillip Nicolles, written the 7 Nov. 1547. *Twelves.*

1547. The parable of the wycked mammon: compiled in the yere of our Lord, M. D. XXXVI. ℣. ℭ. — dwellyng in Sepulchre's parisshe, at the signe of the Resurrection, a litle above Holbourne Conduit.* *Twelves.*

1547. Meditations of sir Anthony Cope, upon the xx select psalmes, dedicated to Catherine, queen of England. *Octavo.*

1547. Heavenly acts of parliament, made by father, son, and holy ghost, how men ought to live. *Octavo.*

1547. The fyrst sermon of mayster Hughe Latimer, whiche he preached before the kynges grace, within his palace at Westmynster, 1547. the viii. of Marche. *Cum. priv. solum. At the end,* Printed with William Seres. *With six other sermons without dates.* *Twelves.*

1547. Latimer's sermons. *With W. Seres. April* 19. *Octavo.*

1548. A notable sermon of the reverend father maister Hugh Latimer, which he preached in the shrouds at Pauls churche in London, on the 18 daye of January 1548. *Twelves.*

1548. A sermon preached before the kyng. *Twelves.*

1548. Names of herbs in Greke, Latin, Englishe, Dutche, and Frenche, withe the commune names, that herbaries and apothecaries use. Gathered by William Turner, and dedicated by him to the duke of Somerset, whose servant he was at his house. *Twelves.*

1548. John Bancroft's translation of the Basil preacher's answer. *Printed with Seres.* *Twelves.*

1548. Robert Hutton's sum of divinitie, *Printed with Seres.** *Twelves.*

1548. A simple and religious consultation of Ustterman, by the grace of God archbishop of Colone, and prince electoure, *&c.* by what means a christian reformation, and founded in God's word, of doctrine, administration of sacraments,

sacramentes, of ceremonies, and the cure of soules, and other ecclesiastical ministeries may be begon among men committed to our pastoral charge, *&c.* until the Lord graunte a better to be appointed, either by a free and christian counsaile, general or national, or else by the states of the empire of the nation of Germany, gathered together in the holye ghost. 12°.
There are two editions of this book, yet scarce. *

The confutation of the mishapen aunswer to the misnamed wicked ballade of Miles Hoggard in defence of transubstantiation, *&c.* By Robert Crowley. *With Seres, with a compartment of John Day's doing.* * *Twelves.* 1548.

The new testament of our saviour Christ, newly set forth after the best copie of William Tyndale's translation, *&c.* *Printed with Seres.* *Octavo.* 1548.

A warning against the anabaptists. *Printed with Seres.* *Octavo.* 1549.

The hurt of sedition, how grievous it is to a common-wealth. *Wrote by Sir John Cheeke, about the time of Kett's rebellion. Printed with Seres.* *Twelves.* 1549.

The life and converſation of a christian man. By master John Calvin. Tranſlated into English by Thomas Broke, esq; paymaster of Dover. *Printed with Seres.* Jan. 1. *Twelves.* 1549.

The Byble; that is to say, all the holy scripture; in which are contayned the old and new testament, truly and purely translated into English, and now lately, with greate industry and diligence, recognised. These bookes are to be solde by the lyttle conduyte in Chepeside. Aug. 17 *Printed with Seres, who dwelt in Peter-College, toward Ludgate.* *Folio.* 1549.

The new testament, with cuts. The new testament of our saviour Christ, newly set forth after the best copy of William Tyndales translation. Whereunto are added the notes of Thomas Matthew, with others, helping very much to the understanding of the text. *Sixteens.* 1549.

The bible, in three volumes. *Printed with Seres.* *Twelves.* 1549.

A Sermon preached the fourth Sunday in Lent, before the king and his honourable council, by Thomas Leauer. *Cum priv. septennium.** *Twelves.* 1550.

A godly confeſſion, and the confeſſion of John Hopers faith. The 20 December, *anno* M. D. and fiftie. *Ends,* Lord bless the church and save our king. *Quarto.* 1550.

The image of God. By Roger Hutchinson. Dedicated to Archbishop Cranmer. June 22. *Again* anno 1560. *Twelves.* 1550.

A fruitful sermon, made in Poules church at London, in the shroudes, the seconde day of February. *With Seres.* *April* 9. *Octavo.* 1550.

John Hoopers seven sermons on the prophet Jonah, before the king and his council, to whom they are dedicated, Sept. 6. 1550. *At the end,* Since the angel of God ſlew in the armye of Sennacherib, God's enemie, 1550.

a hundred fowerscore and five thousande menne. *Anno* M.M.CC.LXXXVIII. God preserve, for the death of Christ, the king's majestie, all his honourable councell, with the whole realme. Amen. *Twelves.*

1550. A sermon of master Latimer, preached at Stamford the ix. day of October, *anno* M.CCCCC and fyftie. *Twelves.*

1550. The new testament, with an epistle by John Day printer. *Twelves.*

1550. A sermon preached at Paul's Crosse the xiiii. day of December. By Thomas Leuer. *The three sermons of Leuer's were reprinted by J. Kingston,* 1572. *and revised by the author.* * *Twelves.*

1550. The apology of Johan Bale agaynste a ranke papyst, answering both hym and his doctours, that neyther there vowes nor yet their priesthood are of the gospel, but of antichrist. *Twelves.*

1551. The Bible; that is to say, al the holy scripture conteined in the olde and new testament, faithfully set furthe according to the coppy of Thomas Mathews translation. Whereunto are added certain learned prologues and annotations, for the better understanding of many hard places throughout the whole bible. *Cum priv. solum. E. R. on the top of the title.* *Twelves.*

1551. A commentary upon the prophet Mycha, wrytten by Antony Gilby. 12°.

1551. Thomas Lover's meditacion upon the lordes prayer, at saynte Mary Woolchurch in London, *anno* M.D.LI. *Twelves.*

1552. A report and discourse written by Roger Ascham, of the affairs and state of Germany, and the emperour Charles his court, duryng certaine yeares, while the said Roger was there. *Quarto.*

The 7th of Edward VI. *March* 25. *he obtained a licence for the printing* A catechism in English, *with the brief of an* A. B. C. *annexed: and also for the printing and reprinting of all the works and books devised and compiled by the reverend father in God John Poinet, bishop of Winton, or by Thomas Beacon, professor of divinity; so that no such books, or any part of them, were any ways repugnant to the holy scriptures, or proceedings in religion, or the laws of the realm.*

1553. ¶ A short catechisme, or playne instruction, conteynyng the summe of christian learninge, set furth by the kings majesties authoritie for all scholemasters to teache. ¶ To thys catechisme are adioyned the articles agreed upon by the bishoppes, and other learned and godly men, in the last convocation at London, 1553, for to roote out the discorde of opinions, and stablish the agreement of trew religion; likewise published by the kinge's majesties authoritie, 1553, with the kinge's most gracious licence and privilege, forbidding all other to print the same catechisme. *Yet this was printed by R. Grafton and R. Wolfe in Latin the same year.*

1559. An excellent treatise, shewing suche perillous and contagious infirmities as shall insue 1559 and 1560. with the signes, causes, accidents, and curation,

curation, for the health of such, as inhabit the 7, 8, and 9 climate. Compiled by maister Michael Nostrodamus, doctor in phisicke, and translated into Englysh at the desire of Laurentius Philotus Tyl. Mense Martii. *Twelves.*

The treasure of Euonimus, *&c.* translated by Peter Day Morwyng, fellow of Magdaline colledge in Oxford. *With an epistle to the reader by John Day, shewing that he caused it to be translated. May* 2. *Quarto.* 1559.

The cosmographical glasse, conteinyng the pleasant principles of cosmographie, geographie, hydrographie, or navigation. Compiled by William Cunyngham, of Norwich in Norfolk, doctor in physicke. *Folio.* 1559.

This book, finely printed, and dedicated to Robert lord Duddeley, whose arms are quartered at the beginning, has a very curious wooden design of the sciences about the title-page, the doctor's head in his 28*th year, with these letters about the oval,* Η ΜΕΓΑΛΗ ΕΥΔΑΙΜΟΝΙΑ ΟΥΔΕΝΙ ΦΘΟΝΕΙΝ, *and a large map of the city of Norwich, with several other cuts, some of which are done by himself. It contains* 202 *pages exclusive of the preface, contents, and queen's licence at the end, which is as follows:*

Elizabeth by the grace of God, queen of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the faith, *&c.* To all manner of printers, bookesellers, and other our officers, ministers, and subjectes, greatyng. We do you to understand, that, of our grace especiall, we have graunted and geven priviledge and licence, and by these presentes, for us, our heirs and successors, do graunt and gyve priviledge and licence unto our welbeloved subject John Day, of the city of London, printer and stationer, and to his assignes, for the terme of his life, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, as well the Cosmographical glasse, compiled by William Cuningham, doctor in physicke, as also during the time of vii. years, all such bookes and workes, as he hath imprinted, or hereafter shall imprint, being devised, compiled, or set out by any learned man, at the procurement, costes and charge only of the said John Day; straitly forbydding and commandyng, by these presentes, all and singular our subjectes, as well printers and bookesellers, as all other persons within our realmes and dominions, whatsoever they be, in any manner of wise, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, any of the aforesaid bookes, that the said John Day shall, by authority of this our licence, imprint, or cause to be imprinted, or any part of them, but only the said John Day and his assignes, upon payn of our hyghe indignation: and that every offender therein shall forfeit to our use fourtie shillings of lawful money of England, for every such book, or bookes at any time so printed, contrary to the true meanyng of this oure present licence and priviledge, over and besides all suche booke, or bookes, so printed, to be forfayted to whom so ever shall sustayne the charges, and sue the said forfaiture in our behalfe, *&c.* Given at our palice at Westminster the xxviii. day of October, the first yeare of our reigne. *

The

1560. The church-service in 4 and 3 parts, to be song at the morning, communion, and evening prayer, whereunto is added divers godly prayers and psalms in the like form. *Folio.*

1560. A famous cronicle of our time, called Sleidanes commentaries concerning the state of religion and commonwealth, during the raigne of the emperour Charles the fift, with the arguments set before every booke, conteyning the summe or effecte of the booke following. Translated out of Latin into Englishe by Jhon Daus. Here vnto is added also, an apology of the authoure. Printed for Abr. Veale and Nicholas England, 25 Sept. *Cum. priv.* * *Folio.*

1561. Sermons of John Calvin vpon the song, that Ezechias made after he had been sicke, and afflicted by the hand of God, conteyned in the 38 chap. of Esay. Translated out of French into English. Newly set forth and allowed, 1560. Dedicated to Kathrine duchess of Suffolke, by A. L. *These four sermons are contained in 79 pages. To which is added,* A meditation of a penitent sinner, written in mannner of a paraphrase on the 51 psalm, in verse.* *Twelves.*

1561. The 2d June, 3 Eliz. a licence was granted for John Day to print the psalms of David in metre.

1561. A hundred sermons upon the apocalips of Jesu Christe, by Henry Bullinger. 669 *Pages.* *Quarto.*

1562. The actes of the ambassage, passed at the meating of the lords and princes of Germany at Naumburg in Thuring, concerning the matters there moued by pope Pius III. Feb. 5, 1561. Item, the aunswere of the same lords, *&c.* giuen unto the pope's nuntio upon the 8 of Feb. Translated by R. W. *Twelves.*

1562. The whole booke of psalmes, collected into English metre, by T. Sternhold, J. Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Ebrue; with apt notes to sing them withal, *&c.** *Quarto.*

1562. Acts and monuments of these latter and perillous dayes, touching matters of the church, wherin ar comprehended and described the great persecutions, and horrible troubles, that have been wrought and practised by the Romish prelates, speciallye in this realme of England and Scotland, from the year of our Lorde a thousande unto the tyme nowe present. Gathered and collected accordyng to the true copies and wrytinges certificatorie, as well of the parties themselves that suffered, as also out of the bishops registers, which wer the doers therof, by John Fox. *Dedicated to the queen. 741 Leaves besides preface and index. March* 20. *Cum privileg. reg. majest.** *Folio.*

1563. The reliques of Rome, contayning such matters of religion, as have in times past bene brought into the church by the pope and his adherentes, faithfully gathered out of the moste faithful writers of chronicles and histories,

ries, and now newly both diligently corrected and greatly augmented, to the singular profit of the readers. By Thomas Becon. *Cum priv. per septenn. On the back of the title-page Becon's head.* *Twelves.*

The workes of Thomas Becon, whiche he hath hytherto made and published, with divers other newe bookes added to the same, heretofore never before set forth in print, divided into three tomes or parts, diligently perused, corrected, and amended, and now finished this present year of our Lord 1564. *Folio.* 1564.

A godly and necessarye admonition of the decrees and canons of the counsel of Trent, celebrated under Pius the fourth, byshop of Rome, in the yeares of our Lord, M.D.LXII. and M.D.LXIII. Wrytten for those godlye disposed persons sakes, whych looke for amendment of doctrine and ceremonies to be made by general councels. Lately translated out of Latine. —— *per septennium*, 19 *Feb.* * *Quarto.* 1564.

Certain most godly, fruitful, and comfortable letters of such true saints, and holy martyrs of God, as in the late bloodye persecution here within this realme, gave their lyves for the defence of Christes holy gosple: written in the tyme of their affliction and cruell imprisonment. * *Quarto.* 1564.

The common prayer, with musical notes. *Secundus contra-tenor.* *Fol.* 1565.

The whole book of psalmes, collected into English metre, by John Sternold and John Hopkins, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1566.

A bull graunted by the pope to doctor Harding and others, by reconcilement and assoyling of English popistes, to undermine faith and allegeance to the quene; with a true declaration of the entention and frutes thereof, and a warning of perils therby imminent, not to be neglected. 12°. 1567.

A testimonie of antiquitie, shewing the auncient fayth in the church of England, touching the sacrament of the body and bloude of the Lord, here publickly preached, and also receaved in the Saxon's tyme, above 600 yeares agoe. *This small piece, printed by John Day, with the Saxon character in one column, and the English in another, by the encouragement of archbishop Parker,* &c. *is without date, but by the subscriptions of the bishops to the truth of the copy, it appears to have been printed* 1567. *Baker's* MSS. * 1567.

APXAIONOMIA, *sive de priscis Anglorum legibus libri, sermone Anglico vetustate antiquissimo, aliquot ab hinc seculis conscripti, atque nunc demum, magno iurisperitorum, et amantium antiquitatis omnium, commodo, è tenebris in lucem vocati. Gulielmo Lambardo interprete.* With a map of England as in Saxon times. *Per decennium.* * *Quarto.* 1568.

Gildae, cui cognomentum est sapientis, de excidio et conquestu Britanniae, ac flebili castigatione in reges, principes, et sacerdotes epistola, vetustissimorum exemplariorum auxilio non solum à mendis plurimis vindicata, sed etiam accessione 1568.

eorum,

eorum, quae in prima editione a Polydoro Vergilio resecta erant, multipliciter aucta. Dedicated by John Josselin to the archbishop of Canterbury. *Cum privilegio per decennium.* 99 *Leaves.* *Twelves.*

1569. Stevan Bateman, his christial glasse for christian reformation, treating of the 3 deadly sins. *With pictures.* *Quarto.*

1570. The elements of geometrie of the most auncient philosopher EVCLIDE, of Megara. Faithfully (now first) translated into the Englishe toung, by H. Billingsley, citizen of London. Whereunto are annexed certaine scholies, annotations, and inventions, of the best mathematiciens, both of time past, and in this our age. With a very fruitfull praeface, made by M. I. Dee, specifying the chief mathematicall sciences, what they are, and wherunto commodious; where also are disclosed certaine new secrets, mathematicall and mechanical, unto these our daies greatly missed. *This book is finely printed, with a great number of schemes,* &c. *and contains* 464 *leaves, besides Dee's mathematical preface,* 25 *Feb.** *Fol.*

1570. The first volume of ecclesiastical history, contaynyng the actes and monumentes of thinges passed in euery kynges tyme in this realme, especially in the church of England principally to be noted. With a full discourse of such persecutions, horrible troubles, the sufferyng of martyrs, and other thinges incident, touchying as wel the said church of England, as also Scotland, and all other foreine nations, from the primitive tyme, till the reigne of king Henry VIII. Newly recognised, and inlarged by the author, John Foxe. *This and the second volume hath many more cuts than the acts and monuments printed* 1563. *Fol.*

1570. The schole master, or plaine and perfite way of teachyng children to understand, write, and speake the Latin tong, but specially purposed for the private brynging up of youth in jentlemen and noblemens houses, and commodious also for all such, as forgot the Latin tonge, and would, by themselves, without a scholemaster, in short tymē, and with small paines, recover a sufficient habilitie to understand, write, and speake, Latin. By Roger Ascham. *Dedicated to sir William Cecil (several editions afterward) per decennium.** *Quarto.*

1571. The gospels of the fower evangelistes, translated in the olde Saxons tyme out of Latin into the vulgare toung of the Saxons, newly collected out of auncient monumentes of the sayd Saxons, and now published for testimonie of the same. Note, that the division of the text for the gospels is according to the Saxon book. *It is dedicated to the queen by John Fox. The Saxon letters in the body of the book, and the English in the margin, is finely printed.** *Quarto.*

1571. Ane admonition direct to the trew lordis mantenaris of the kingis graces authoritie, M. G. B. according to the Scotch copie at Striuilyng. *Twelves.*

Reformatio

Reformatio legum ecclesiasticarum ex authoritate primum regis Henrici VIII. *in choata; deinde per regem Edvardum* VI. *provecta, adauctaque in hunc modum; atque nunc. ad pleniorem ipsarum reformationem in lucem edita. Mense Apr.* *Quarto.* 1571.

A booke of certaine canons, concernyng some parte of the discipline of the church of England. In the yeare of our Lord 1571, the thirde day of April. *At a synod begun then at St. Paul's.* * *Quarto.* 1571.

A sermon made at Blanford Forum, in the countie of Dorset, on Wensday the 17 of Januarii last past, at the seffion holden there, before the honorable and the worshypefull of that shyre, by William Kethe, minister and preacher of Gods word. *Twelves.*

ΠΤΩΧΟΜΟΥΣΕΙΟΝ. The poore mans librarie. RAPODIAE, G. A. [William Aley] byshop of Exeter, upon the first epistle of St. Peter, read publickly in the cathedrall church of sainte Paule, within the citie of London 1560, *&c. It is in two tomes.* ¶ Here are adjoyned at the end of every speciall treatie certain fruitfull annotations, which may properly be called Miscellanea, because they do entreate of divers and sundrie maters, marked with the number and figures of Augrime. *Fol.* 1571.

Frutefull sermons preached by the right reverend father, and constant martyr of Jesus Christ, M. Hugh Latimer, newly imprinted; with others not heretofore set forth in print, to the edifying of all that will dispose themselves to the readyng of the same. A table on the next page of this leafe, wherein you shall find the whole number of the sermons, and where to finde them by the folios. ¶ Sene and allowed according to the order appointed in the queenes injunctions. *Cum gratia et privilegio regiae majestatis, per decennium. Printed again* 1584. * *Quarto.* 1571.

The whole workes of W. Tyndall, John Frith, and doctor Barnes, three worthy martyrs, and principall teachers of this church of England, collected and compiled in one tome together, beyng before scattered, and now in print here exhibited to the church. To the praise of God, and profite of all good christian readers. *Tindal's works contain* 478 *pages, and* 8 *index leaves. Frith's* 172, *and* 2 *index leaves. Barnes* 376, *and* 2 *index leaves.* * *Folio.* 1572.

A catechisme, or first instruction and learning of the christian religion. Written in Latine by A. Nowell, and translated into Englishe. *At the end,* These catechismes are to be solde at hys shop under the gate. *Cum privilegio regiae majestatis per decennium.* * *Quarto.* 1573.

The whole booke of psalmes, collected into Englishe metre, by Thomas Sternholde, John Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Ebrue, with apt notes to sing them with all. *Printed often, and in our Days.* 4°. 1573.

1573. *Fidelis servi subdito infideli responsio, vnà cum errorum et calumniarum quarundam examine, quae continentur in septimo libro de visibili ecclesiae monarchia, a Nichola Sandero conscripta.* *Quarto.*

1573. *Parallaticae commentationis praxeosque nucleus quidam. Authore Joanne Dee, Londinensi.* *Quarto.*

1573. *Johannis Parkhursti ludicra sive epigrammata juvenilia.* *Quarto.*

1574. *Catechismus, sive prima institutio disciplinaque pietatis christianae, Latinè explicata. Per decennium.* *Quarto.*

1574. *Historiae Cantebrigiensis academiae libri duo, auctì ab ipso authore plurimum. In quorum secundo de Oxoniensis quoque gymnasii antiquitate disseritur, et Cantebrigiense longe eo antiquius esse definitur. Johanne Caio Anglo authore,* &c. *Quarto.*

1574. *Johannis Caii Angli de pronunciatione Grecae et Latinae cum scriptione nova libellica.* *Quarto.*

1574. *Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis academiae, incerto authore ejusdem gymnasii. Ad illustriss. reginam, anno* 1566. *Jam nuper ad verbum cum priore edita: cum fragmento Oxoniensis historiolae.* *Quarto.*

1574. *Ypodigma Neustriae vel Normanniae, per Thomam de Walsingham, ab irruptione Normannorum usque ad annum* 6 *regis Henrici quinti.* In a small Roman letter. *Folio.*

1575. *Articuli, de quibus convenit inter archiepiscopos, et episcopos utriusque provinciae, et clerum vniversum in synodo, Londini, anno* 1562, *secundum computationem ecclesiae Anglicanae, ad tollendam opinionum dissentionem, et consensum in vera religione firmandum. Editi authoritate serenissimae reginae. Art.* 20 *incipit, Ecclesiae non licet,* &c. * *Quarto.*

1575. A sermon of Christ crucified: preached at Paules crosse the Frydaie before Easter, commonly called good Fridaie, by J. Fox. *Twelves.*

1576. The whole book of psalmes, *&c.* *Folio.*

1576. The forest, or collection of historyes, no lesse profitable then pleasant and necessary, doone out of Frenche into English, by Thomas Fortescue. *Aut vtile, aut jucundum, aut utrumque.* Seene and allowed. * 4°.

1576. The first volume of the ecclesiasticall history, contayning the actes and monumentes of things passed in every kinges time, in this realme, especially in the church of England principally to be noted, with a full discourse of such persecutions, horrible troubles, the suffring of martirs, the severe punishment of persecutors, the great providence of God in preserving many, and other things incident, touching as well the sayd church of England,

as

as also Scotland, and all other forrein nations, from the primitive time till the raigne of king Henry the eyght. Newly recognised and enlarged by the author, J. Fox. *

The second volume of the ecclesiastical history, conteyning the actes and monumentes of martyrs, with a general discourse of these latter persecutions, horible troubles and tumultes, stirred up by Romish prelates in the church, with divers other thinges incident, especially to this realme of England and Scotlande, as partly also to all other forreigne nations apperteining, from the tyme of kinge Henry the VIII. to queene Elizabeth our gracious Lady now raigning. Newly recognised and enlarged by J. Foxe. These books are to be solde at his shop under the gate, and at the west dore of Paules. *This second volume begins at page* 772, *and continues to p.* 2008. *besides the epistles and large index. In these two volumes, methodized better, and much enlarged, are corrected the errors complained of in the acts and monuments, and many more wooden cuts, divided into ten books. Cum priv. &c.* * *Folio.* 1576.

St. Augustines manuell, or litle booke of the contemplation of Christ, or of Gods worde, whereby the remembraunce of the heavenly desires, whiche is falne asleepe, may be quickned up agayne. *Each page printed within a fine border of the saints and other persons kneeling, and a human skull beneath.* * *Twelves.* 1577.

The staffe of christian faith, profitable to all christians, for to arme themselves agaynst the enimies of the gospell; and also for to knowe the antiquitie of our holy fayth, and of the true church. Translated out of French into English, by John Brooke of Ashe next Sandwiche. 12°. 1577.

The 26 *August,* 19*th of Elizabeth, a licence was granted to John Day and Richard Day his son, during their lives, and the longest liver, to print* The psalmes of David in metre, *&c.* 1577.

ΧΡΙΣΤΙΑΝΙΣΜΟΥ ΣΤΟΙΧΕΙΩΣΙΣ, εἰς τὴν τῶν παίδων ὠφέλειαν ἑλληνιστὶ καὶ λατινιστὶ ἐκδοθεῖσα. *Christianae pietatis prima institutio, ad usum scholarum Graecè et Latinè scripta.* This is a curious printed book equal to the Stephens's, and has John Day's coat of arms at the end, with this motto, MIHI. VITA. CHRISTUS. *Cum gratia et privilegio regiae majestatis.* *Twelves.* 1578.

A book of christian prayers, *&c. With fine cuts, done from the greatest masters: First, the whole history of the birth, life, actions, and passion of our blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; in three compartments on each side of every leaf, after Albert Durer and Agnes Frey his wife's drawing: Secondly, the cardinal vertues and their opposite vices, with landscapes,* &c. *Thirdly, the machabree, or dance of death, after Hans Holbein. This account of the cuts is given me by M. Johnson, esq; Printed again* 1590, *by Yardley and Short.* * *Quarto.* 1578.

1578. Frutefull sermons, preached by the right reverend father, and constant martyr of Jesus Christ M. Hugh Latymer, newly imprinted, with others not heretofore set forth in print, to the edifying of all, which will dispose themselves to the reading of the same. *Quarto.*

1579. The psalmes of David in English meter, with notes of foure partes set vnto them, by Guilielmo Daman, for John Bull, to the use of the godly christians for recreating themselves, instede of fond and unseenely ballades. CONTRATENOR. *Cum priv.* 80 *pages.* * *Long octavo.*

1579. An apology, or defence for the christians of Fraunce, which are of the evangelical or reformed religion, translated out of French by sir Jherom Bowes knight. *The running title*, An apoligie for the protestants. * 12°.

1580. A very godly and learned treatise of the exercise of fastyng, described out of the word of God: very necessary to bee applyed unto our churches in England in these perillous dayes. Perused and allowed. *Twelves.*

1583. Fox's book of martyrs. *Title as before. Another edit.* 1596. *mentioned and referred too by F. Parsons. See P. Short* 1597. *Folio.*

Orations of Arsanes agaynst Philip the trecherous kyng of Macedone; of the embassadors of Venice against the prince, that vnder crafty league with Scanderbeg layed snares for Christendome; and of Scanderbeg prayeng ayde of Christain princes agaynst periurous murderyng Mahumet, and agaynst the old false christian duke Mahumetes confederate. With a notable example of Gods vengeance vpon a faithlesse kyng, quene, and her children. * *Twelves.*

Certayne sermones of the ryghte famous and excellente clerk master Barnardine Ochine, borne within the famous vniversitie of Siena in Italy, now also an example in thys lyfe, for the faithful testimony of Jesus Christe. 25 sermons, translated into English from the Italian, by a gentleman, and the last 25 translated by a young lady. * *Twelves.*

A warning against the dangerous practises of papists, and specially the parteners of the late rebellion in the north. *Twelves.*

A warning against the dangerous practices of the papists, and specially the parteners of the late rebellion. Gathered out of the common feare and speche of good subjectes. Written by Thomas Norton, and newly perused and encreased. Seen and allowed, *&c.* *Twelves.*

Certain bokes by Skelton the poet, *viz.* Speake parrot. The death of the noble prince king Edward the fourth. A treatise of the Scottes. Warre the hawke. The tunning of Elynoure Rummyng. 12°.

The effect of the declaration, made in the Guild hall, by M. Recorder of London, concerning the late attempts of the quenes majesties evil seditious and disobedient subjects. *Twelves.*

A very

A very fruitfull and godly expostion upon the 15 psalm of David called, Lord who shall dwell in thy tabernacle. Made by John Epinus, preacher to the church of Hamborough, and translated into English by N. L. 12°.

An invective against whoredome, and all other abominacions of uncleanesse. A worke moste necessarye for this present tyme, compiled by T. B. *Virescit vulnere virtus. In verse.* *Twelves.*

A briefe and pythie declaration of the death and resurrection of Christ, and how necessary it is for us to have them in remembraunce. Compiled by master M. I. of all late writers most ernest professour of the christian faith. *Twelves.*

A notable example of God's vengeance upon a murthering king. Written in Latine by Martine Cromer, the writer of the hisstorie of Polonia, and is to be found in the xxxvii page of the sayd historie, as it was printed at Basile, by Operine, in the yeare of oure Lorde 1555. with Charles the emperours priviledge. Truly translated according to the Latine. And are to be sold ready stitched for a penny, 8 *leaves.*

Most fruitfull and learned commentaries of doctor Peter Martir Vermil, Florentine, professor of divinity in the university of Tigure, with a very profitable tract of the matter and places, *&c.* *Folio.*

Alfredi regis historia: a Joanne Assero, antistite Shyreburnensi (qui illi quondam a sacris fuit) Latine scripta, atque ob venerandam ipsius archetypi antiquitatem Saxonicis literis expressa. Cum ipsius Alfredi testamento. No title page, but the preface tells us, that the Saxon types were cut in brass, or copper, by Day the printer. *Fol.*

A treatise of schemes and tropes, very profytable for the better understanding of good authors, gathered out of the best grammarians and oratours, by Rychard Sherry, Londoner. Whereunto is added, a declamacion, that chyldren euen strapt from their infancie, should be well and gently brought up in learnynge. *Written first by Erasmus.* * 12°.

A newe dialogue, wherein is contayned the examination of the masse, and of that kind of priesthode, whiche is ordeyned to saye masse; and to offer up for remission of synne, the body and bloud of Christe. *Again printed with Seres.* *Twelves.*

The image of both churches, after the moste wonderful and heauenly reuelation of sainct John the evangelist, contayning a very frutefull exposicion upon the same, wherin it is conferred with the other scriptures, and most auctorised historyes. Compiled by John Bale, an exile also in this life for the faythfull testimonie of Jesu. *Printed with Seres.* 12°.

A breve cronicle of the byshope of Rome's blessinge, and of his prelates beneficial and charitable rewards, from the time of king Heralde to this daye. *In English verse, by Thomas Gibson.* 12°.

Syllogisticon.

Syllogisticon, hoc est, Argumenta, seu propositiones et resolutiones in utramque partem hinc inde ê theologorum libris desumptae, atque in nudas syllogismorum formas redactae, de re et materia sacramenti eucharistici. Cum epistola ad papistas hortatoria, per J. Foxam. 12°.

The epistles and gospels of every sonday and holy daye, throughoute the whole year, after the use of the catholike church. *Printed by John Day for Thomas Petit.*

RICHARD DAY, M. A.

SON of our famous printer, John Day, was a scholar, and elected from Eton in the year 1571; became M. A. and fellow of King's college, Cambridge, served the cure of Highgate in the room of John Fox; wrote commendatory verses on Fox's book of martyrs, a work he was concerned in; the preface and conclusion to the testaments of the XII patriarchs (of which he was esteemed the translator) and many other works. He was joyned in a patent with his father 26 August, 1577, to print the book of psalms in metre, *&c.* afterwards followed the art of printing, and employed several persons to print for him, as Short, Yardley, and Windet, who printed the book of psalms for his assigns 1599. A. Wood says he was preacher at Rygate in Surrey in the room of John Fox.[a] He kept shop at the west-end of St. Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Tree, his motto, SICVT LILIVM INTER SPINAS.

1578. Christ Jesus triumphant, wherein is described the glorious triumph and conquest of Christ, ouer sinne, death, the lawe, the strength and pride of Sathan, with all other enemies against the poore soule of man. Translated out of Latine by Richard Day, and by him printed.[b] *Octavo.*

1580. *De fide, ejusque ortu et natura, plana ac dilucida explicatio. (ceu.) P. Baronis Stempani, sacrae theologiae in academia Cantab. doctoris ac professoris, praelectio, in cap. 3. ad Rom. vers. 28. adjecta sunt alia quaedam ejusdem authoris de eodem argumento, quae sequens pagina indicabit.* In his preface to this book, he says of himself; *Neque ultra crepidam typographus, qui ex scholari factus est typographus.* *Twelves.*

1584. The sermon of Christ crucified, preached at Paules crosse, the Fryday before Easter, commonly called Good-Frydaye, by John Fox, printed by the assignes of Richard Day. *Twelves.*

The key of philosophie in two parts. To be sold at the long shop, at the west end of St. Paules. *Twelves.*

[a] Athenæ edit. 1721. [b] Maunsel's catal. p, 51.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM SERES

WAS concerned with John Day, his partner, in the pentateuch 1544, their first work, and in so many pieces afterward, that it is fit I should give some account of him in this place. I observe Day is always mentioned first in the books they printed together, as may be seen in their workes. They were of the stationers company 1566. Seres kept his shop in Peter-college, a place so called, situate on the west side of Paul's church, at the sign of the Hedge-hog, which being the badge of sir Henry Sidney, Mr. Bagford supposes him to have been his servant; yet I don't find that he was servant to any man, more than willingly to oblige all his employers. Mr. Strype speaks of him thus, " Sir William Cecil, principal secretary of state to king Edward, procured for him, being his servant, a licence to print all manner of private prayers, called primers, as should be agreeable to the common-prayer, established in the court of parliament; and that none else should print the same. Provided, that before the said Seres, or his assigns, did begin to print off the same, he or they should present a copy thereof, to be allowed by the lords of the privy-council, or by the lord-chancellor for the time being, or by the king's four ordinary chaplains, or two of them. And when the same was and should be from time to time printed, that the said lords, and other of the said privy-council, or by the lord-chancellor, or with the advice of the said occupation, the reasonable price thereof be sett, as well in the leaves, as being bound in past or board, in like manner as was expressed in the end of the book of common prayer." Strype also says, " Seres had a privilege for the printing of all psalters, all manner of primers, English or Latin, and all manner of prayer books; that as this privilege was taken away by queen Mary, so it was restored again by queen Elizabeth by means of lord Cecil, with the addition of the grant to him and to his son during the life of the longest liver, and that this gave occasion to a great case: for Seres, the father, in his latter years not being well able to follow his business, assigned his privilege, with all his presses, letters, stocks, and copies to one Henry Denham, for a yearly rent. Denham took seven young men of the company of stationers to joyn him in the same; but certain inferior persons of the company, setting up presses, more than England might bear, did print other mens copies forbidden to them, and privileged to others by the queen's letters patents. These endeavoured for their own gain to have the privilege taken away, preferring a petition to the privy-council, wherein they pretended that in justice it stood with the best policy of this realm, that the printing of all good and useful books should be at liberty for every man to do, without granting or allowing of any privilege by the prince to the contrary. And they said it was against law, and that

that the queen ought not to grant any such. Seres upon this, in a petition to the lord-treasurer urged against these men, that privilege for special books was ever granted by the prince; for that for the most part in all antient books we read these words, *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum*; and that many records might be found of the same, whereby it appeared, that the prince or magistrate had ever care to commit the printing of all good books, especially of the best sort, to some special men well known, and tried for their fidelity, skill, and ability. Examples whereof might be shewed as well in England, as other christian countries. And that the reason hereof was, that printing of itself was most dangerous and pernicious, if it were not straitned and restrained by politick order of the prince or magistrate. This affair at last was made up by a friendly agreement. The expedient was this, that those that had privileges were to grant some allowances unto the company of stationers for the maintenance of their charge and their poor. This was about the year 1583.

A commission was granted to William Seres, stationer, to administer the goods debts, chattels, *&c.* of Henry Jolliff, clerk, late dean of Bristow, who died in parts beyond the sea, in the year 1573[a].

1550. The ymage of bothe pastoures, sette forthe by that mooste famouse clerck, Huldrych Zwinglius, and now translated out of Latin into Englishe, by John Vernon Sinonoys. A most fruitefull and necessary boke, to be had and redde in all churches, therwyth to enarme all symple and ignorant folkes, agaynst the raveninge wolues and false prophetes. *At the end* ¶ Of the metynge of mayster John Hooper, byshop of Gloceter, and of maister doctoure Cole, quondam chaunceler of London, and now wardeyn of the new college in Oxforde. *In 8 leaves. Cum priv. solum. Printed with Kele.* *Twelves.*

1553. The actes of the apostles in metre, with notes to sing each chapter, by Dr. Christopher Tye. *Twelves.*

1556. The image of governaunce, *&c.* by sir Thomas Eliote, knight 12°.

1560. *Orarium, seu libellus precationum per regiam majestatem, Latine editus. Cum priv. solum.* *Sixteens.*

1560. A primer or book of private praier, needful to be used of all faithfull christians. *Twelves.*

1561. The covrtyer of covnt Baldessar Castilio, diuided into foure bookes. Very necessary and profitable for yonge gentilmen and gentilwomen abiding in court, palaice, or place, done into Englyshe by Thomas Hoby. 4°.

1563. The burning of Paules church in the year 1561, the 4th and the 5th day of June, by lyghtnynge at three of the clocke, afternoone, which continued terrible and helpless unto night. [b]

a Wood's Athen. p. 705.

b Confessed by the Sexton not to be so before he died. See *Heylin's Britan*, p. 296.

Onosandro

Onosandro Platonico, of the generall captaine, and of his office, translated out of Greke into Italian, by Fabio Cotta, a Romayne, and out of Italian into Englysh, by Peter Whytehorne. *Dedicated to Thomas duke of Norfolk.* * *Twelves.* 1563.

The four first books of Ovid, translated from the Latin into English by Arthur Golding. *Quarto.* 1565.

Regina literata, sive de serenissimae dominae Elizabethae Angl. &c. narratio Abr. Hartuelli, Cantab. *Twelves.* 1565.

Julius Caesar's commentaries, translated by Arthur Golding. *Dedicated to sir William Cecil. In 8 books, containing 272 leaves, besides epistles and exposition of names of places.** *Twelves.* 1565.

The judgement of the godly and learned father, M. Henry Bullinger, *&c.* declaring it to be lawful for the ministers of the church of Englande, to weare the apparel prescribed by the lawes and orders of the same realme. *In English and Latin.** *Twelves.* 1566.

G. Haddoni, legum doctoris, S. reginae Elizabethae à supplicum libellis, lucubrationes passim collectae, et editae. Studio et labore Thomae Hatcheri, Cantabrigiensis. Contains 350 pages. Also, *Quarto.* 1567.

D. Gualteri Haddoni, legum doctoris, serenissimae reginae Elizabethae à supplicum libellis, poëmata. Studio et labore Thomae Hatcheri, Cantabrigiensis sparsim collecta, et edita. 140 Pages. Both finely printed. *Quarto.* 1567.

A new book of the natures and properties of all wines, that are commonlye used here in England, with a confutation of an errour of some men, that holde that rhennish and other small wines ought not to be drunken of them, that either have, or are in daunger of the stone, the reume, and diuers other diseases. Made by W. Turner, doctor of phisicke. To which is annexed, The book of the natures and vertues of triacles. *Twelves.* 1568.

Oratio pia, religiosa, et solatii plena, de vera animi tranquilitate. Authore Joanne Bernardo, Cantabrigiensi. *Octavo.* 1568.

Preces privatae, in studiosorum gratiam collectae, et regiae authoritate approbatae. Printed again 1573. * *Twelves.* 1568.

An abridgement of all the canonical books of the old testament, written in Sternholds meter, by W. Samuel, minister. *Twelves.* 1569.

An orthographie, conteyning the due order and reason how to write or paint thimage of mannes voice moste like to the life or nature, composed by I. H. (John Hart) Chester herault. *Twelves.* 1569.

The psalter or psalmes of David, corrected and pointed as they shall be song in churches, after the translation of the great bible, with certain ad- 1569.

ditions of collects and other ordinary service, gathered out of the booke of common prayer; confirmed by act of parliament in the first year of queen Elizabeth.

1569. Most godly prayers, compiled out of Dauids psalmes, by D. Peter Martyr. Translated out of Latin into English by Charles Glemham, G. seen and allowed. *Twelves.*

1570. *J. Caii Britanni de canibus Britannicis, de rariorum animalium et stirpium historia.* *Twelves.*

1574. The true order and methode of wryting and reading hystories, according to the precepts of Francisco Patricio, and Accontio Tridentino, two Italian writers, no less plainly than briefly set forth in our vulgar speach, to the great profit and commoditye of all those, that delight in hystories. By Thomas Blundeuill of Newton Flotman in Norfolke. *Twelves.*

1575. The xv. bookes of P. Ovidius Naso, entytuled, Metamorphosis, translated out of Latin into English meetre, by Arthur Golding, gentleman. A work very pleasaunt and delectable. *Quarto.*

1576. The hurt of sedition, how grievous it is to a common welth. Set out by sir John Cheek, knight, 1549, and now newly perused and imprinted.* *Twelves.*

Two godly and notable sermons, preached by the excellent and famous clarke, master John Caluine, in the yere 1555. The one concernynge pacience in aduersitie, the other touchyng the most comfortable assurance of oure saluation in Chryste Jesu. Translated out of Frenche into Englyshe. *Twelves.*

Three moral treatises no less pleasant than necessary for all men to rede; whereof the one is called, The learned prince; the other, The fruit of foes; the third, The porte of rest. *Octavo.*

Pasquine in a trance. A christian and learned dialogue, containing newes out of heaven, purgatory, and hell, discovering the crafty conveyencies of antichrist. *Quarto.*

A new booke, containing the arte of ryding and breaking great horses, together with the shapes and figures of many and divers kinds of byttes, mete to serve divers mouths; very necessary for all gentlemen souldyeurs, serving men, and for any man that delighteth in a horse. *Quarto.*

The fower chiefyst offices belonging to horsemanshippe, that is to say, the office of the breeder, of the rider, of the keper, and of the ferrer, *&c.* By Thomas Blundevill, of Newton Flotman in Norfolk, about 1566. 4°.

The image of idleness, contayning certain matters moued betwene Walter Wedlock and Bawdyn Bachelor. Translated out of the Trojane or Cornish tongue into English by Olyver Oldwanton, and dedicated to the lady Lust. *Twelves.*

HENRY

HENRY SMYTHE,

AT the sign of the Holy Trinity without Temple-bar, in saint Clements parish, was son in law to Robert Redman, *anno* 1540. Among several pieces printed for, rather than by him, take those of master Parkins of the Inner-temple; and,

Natura brevium, Lyttylton's Tenores, *&c.* *Twelves.* 1545.

The boke for a justyce of peace, neuer so well and diligently set forthe. *Twelves.* 1546.

Carta feodi. *Twelves.* 1546.

Returna brevium. *Twelves.* 1546.

Intrationum liber omnibus legum Anglie studiosis apprime necessarius, in se complectens diversas formas placitorum, tam realium, personalium, quam mixtorum, nec non multorum brevium tam executionum, quam aliorum, valde utilium; nunc tandem in gratiam studiosorum majori cura et diligentia quam antehac revisus ac emendatus, adjecto etiam indice multo quam antehac castigatiore, cum nonnullis aliis additamentis hactenus non excusis nec editis, cujus quidem indicis ordinem series alphabetica tibi demonstrabit. Excudebat Henricus Smythe, commorans extra Temple-barre, in parochia Sancti Clementis, ad signum Sanctae Trinitatis, anno restitutae salutis M. D. XLVI. Then a direction in English how to use the book. At the end, *Anno nostrae redemptionis* M. CCCCC. XLVI. *die vero primo mensis Novembris.* Containing 245 leaves. *Penes* right hon. the Lord-Chancellor Hardwick. *Large Folio.* 1546.

The booke for a justyce of peace, never so well and diligently set forthe, for the maner of keeping a court lete. *Octavo.* 1546.

Court baron, *&c.*

NICHOLAS HILL,

Dwelt in St. John's street, near Clerken-Well.

John Clerke his declaration of certain articles, with a recital of the capital errors against the same. *Octovo.* 1546.

Thre godly and notable sermons, of the moost honorable and blessed sacrament of the aulter. Preached in the hospitall of S. Antony in London, by Wyllyam Peryn preest, bachelar of diuinitie, *&c.** 12°. 1546.

A catechisme, for G. Lynne. *Twelves.* 1548.

1550. The rates of the custom-house, both inward and outward, newly corrected and imprinted for T. Petit. *Octavo.*

1551. The English bible *was printed by him for Robert Toy; at the close thus,* Here endeth the whole bible after the translation of Thomas Mathew, with all hys prologues, that is to say, upon the five bokes of Moses, the prophet Jonas, and to every of the four evangelists, and before every epistle of the New Testament, and after every chapter of the boke are there added many playne annotations and expositions of such places, as unto the symple unlearned seame heard to understand. With other dyuers notable matters, as ye shall fynde noted next unto the callender. Diligently perused and corrected. Imprinted at the coste and charges of certayne honest menne of the occupacyon, whose names be upon their bokes. *Folio.*

1552. *Compendiosa totius anatomie delineatio aere exarata, per Thomam Geminum.* Translated into English, by Nicolas Udall, in 1552, with 40 plates. The preface is dated at Windsor, 20th July.[a] *Folio.*

1552. The christen state of matrymonye, wherein housebandes and wyues maye lerne to kepe house together wyth loue, *&c.* for Rychard Kele. 16°.

1552. The christen rule, or state of the world from the hyghest to the lowest; and how every man should lyue to please God in his callynge. 16°.

1553. The acts of the apostles, translated into English metre, and dedicated to the kynges majestie, by Christopher Tye, doctor in musyck, and one of the gentlemen of his graces most honourable chappell, with notes to each chapter, to sing, and also to play upon the lute, very necessarye for students after theyr studye, to fyle theyr wyttes, and also for all christians, that cannot synge, to reade the good and godlye stories of the lyues of Christ hys apostles. Dedicated to king Edward VI. *Printed for W. Seres.* *Twelves.*

The order of the common prayer for mattins and evening song throught the whole year. *Printed for Vele.* *Quarto.*

Against the tyrany of the bishop of Rome. *Quarto.*

The statutes concerning artificers, servantes, labourers, journeymen and prentices, syth the time of Edward I. until the 3d and 4th of king Edward VI. *Octavo.*

Of measures and weights, and other commodities, very necessary for all merchants. *Twelves.*

Cranmers catechism. *At the beginning*, printed by G. Lynne; *but at the end, for him.* *Twelves.*

The Brittish proverbs, by Gruffyd Hiraethoe, a poet in North Wales, and lived about 1500. *Ou Synnwyr pen Kembero ygyd, Wedyrgynnull; ei*

[a] See more under Thomas Gemini.

gynnwys

gynnwys aegyfansoddi mewn crynodab ddosparthus a threfnodidawedrwy ddyual ystryw. Gruffyd Hiraethoc prydydd o wynedd Is. Conwy, ends, *teruyn.* Imprynted at London in St. Johns streete, by Nycholas Hyll. *This piece is in the possession of W. Jones, esq*; 12°.

RICHARD JUGGE,

BRED to learning, and elected from Eaton to King's-College, in the year 1531, went from thence a scholar. But being desirous to promote learning and virtue, about this time of the reformation acquired the art of printing, which he practised in king Edward the sixth's time, and kept shop at the north door of St. Paul's church, but dwelt at the sign of the Bible in Newgate-market, next to Christ's church. He and John Cawood were made printers to queen Elizabeth, by patent dated 24th of March 1560, with the usual allowance of 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. to print all statutes, *&c.* He was very curious in his editions of the Old and New Testaments, bestowing not only a good letter, but many elegant initial letters, and fine wooden cuts, which may yet be seen in the hands of several gentlemen. At the decease of archbishop Parker, May 17, 1575, who was his good friend, there were four pounds due to him for books, as says Strype in his life of archbishop Parker, appendix, p. 192. He continued in the business about 30 years, and was succeeded in it by his wife Joan.

The booke of merchants, very profitable to all folkes to know of what wares they ought to beware of, for the beguiling of them. Newly perused by the first authore, well practised in such Doynges. Read and Profite. *Ad libelli repertorem. En sine mercatu merces, mercator, inemptas tolle tibi, merces has tibi sponte damno.* *Twelves.* 1547.

A book made by John Fryth, prisoner in the Tower of London, answering unto M. Mores letter, which he wrote against John Fryths lytle treatise concerning the sacrament of the body and blood of Christ, *&c.* with the articles for which he was condemned, and after burnt in Smithfield, 4 July, 1533. *Twelves.* 1548.

The Newe Testament of oure Sauyour Jesus Christ. Rom. xv. 14. Whatsoever thinges are wrytton afore tyme, are wrytton for oure learnynge. Translated by Wyllyam Tyndale, after the last copye corrected, with sculptures, *&c.* *A table of the epistles and gospels at the end.* 24°. 1548.

A declaratyon of the ten holy commaundementes of almighty God, wryten Exod. xx. Deut. v. Collected out of the scripture canonycall, by John Houper, with certayne newe addisions made by the same maister Houper. Cum and se, John 1. 110 *leaves, without the epistle to the reader.* * *Twelves.* 1550.

The

1550. The second book of Tetulian unto his wife, about the choise of a husband and wife. *Twelves.*

1552. The new testament of our saviour Jesu Christ, faithfully translated out of the greke, and perused by the commandement of the king's majestie, and his honourable councell, and by them authorised. *With the king's head printed in red ink, about it,* Edwardus sextus aetatis x. *and beneath these words:* The pearle, which Christ commanded to be bought, is here to be found, not els to be sought. *With the epistle of* R. Jugge to the king, signifying the charge he had received from him, for the carefull printing hereof, and his using the advice of godly men. *At the end of some copies,* printer to the queen's majestie. *This new testament was published at sundry times, with curious wooden cuts, done by Virgilio Sole of Brussels, and others.* 4°.

1554. An exhortation against rebellion. *Twelves.*

1559. The queen's injunctions, the first of Eliz. to be inquired into at the visitation. *Printed with Cawood.* *Quarto.*

1559. The form and manner of making and consecrating bishops, priests and deacons. *Printed with Cawood.* *Folio.*

1559. The common prayer, *&c.* (as altered at the instigation of Bucer) See Bodl. Catal. p. 337. *Printed with Cawood.* *Fol.*

1561. An oration made by master Theodore de Beza, minister of the word of God, accompanied with eleven other ministers and deputies of the reformed churches of the realme of France in presence of the king, *&c.* lords of the king's councel, 6 cardinals, 36 archbishops and bishops, 1561. In the noonary Poyssi. *Octavo.*

Articles whereupon it was agreed by the archbishops and bishops of both provinces, and the whole cleargie, in the convocation holden at London 1562, *&c.* for avoiding of the diversities of opinions, and for the establyshing of consent touching true religion, put forth by the queen's authoritie. *Cum privilegio. The* xx *article begins,* It is not lawfull for the church to ordayne any thing, that is contrary to God's woorde written, neyther may it so expounde one place of scripture, that it may be repugnant to another, *&c. This is the very title rehearsed in the act* 13 *Elizabeth.* * *Quarto.*

1563. A book of prayers to be used for the plague and war, and other calamities.

1563. Certaine sermons appointed by the quenes majestie, to be declared and read, by all parsons, vicars, and curates, every sunday and holiday in their churches: and by her graces advice perused and oversene, for the better understanding of the simple people. *This contains twelve discourses.* * 4°.

1563. The seconde tome of homelyes of such matters, as were promised and intituled in the former part of homelyes, set out by the auctthoritie of the

queen's

queen's majestie; and to be read in every paryshe churche agreablye. *This second vol. contains twenty discourses.* * *Quarto.*

The holie bible, conteyning the old testament and the newe. *With the queen's picture on the title, the lord Burleigh's before the psalms, and the earl of Leicester's after the pentateuch. This is called,* the bishops bible, *by others,* archbishop Parker's. *Folio.* 1568.

The holy bible, and the newe testament of our Lorde and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Jugge's cypher of his name over the title. This book has the numbers of the verses placed in any part of the line, and so continued through the paragraph; and some wooden cuts.* *Quarto.* 1569.

Articles whereupon it was agreed by the archbishops and bishops of both provinces, and the whole cleargie, in the convocation holden at London in the year of our Lorde God, 1562. according to the computation of the church of England, for the avoyding of the diversities of opinions, and for the establyshing of consent touching true religion; *without the first clause to the* xx *article.** *Quarto.* 1571.

A fourme of common prayer to be used, and so commanded by auctho-ritie of the queens maiestie, and necessarie for the present tyme and state, 27 October. *Quarto.* 1572.

The holie bible: *with queen Elizabeth in the front, earl of Leicester for Josuah, Cecil lord Burleigh for king David; and a map,* engraven by Humphry Cole, goldsmith, an Englisman, born in the North, and pertayning to the mint in the Tower 1572. Also a double version of the psalmes. *Cum priv. This is called Mathew Parker's bible.* *Folio.* 1572.

The kalender of scripture; wherein the Hebru, Challdian, Arabian, Phenician, Syrian, Persian, Greek and Latin names of nations, cuntreys, men, weemen, idols, cities, hills, rivers, and of other places in the holly bible mentioned, by order of letters ar set and turned into oour English toong. *Also lists of persons, and books, from whom he had the subject.* By William Patten. *Beneath the title of this curious book is a rebus: an angel holding the letter* R. *in one corner, and in the other corner, a nightingale on a bush, and a label with* IVGGE, *to express the printer's name: with an epistle of his to the reader at the beginning.* * *Quarto.* 1575.

Decade of voyages. The navigation and voyages of Lewes Vertomanus, gentleman of the city of Rome, to the regions of Arabia, Egypt, Persia, Syria, Etheopia, and East India, both within and without the Gangis, in the year of our lorde 1503. Translated out of Latin into English, by Richard Eden. *Octavo.* 1576.

The history of travayle in the West and East Indias, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccas; as Moscovia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo, 1577.

thayo, and Giapan; with a discourse of the northwest passage: gathered in parte, and done into Englishe by Richard Eden. Newly set forth in order, augmented and finished by Richard Willes. *Cum priv.* * *Quarto.*

1577. The aduise and answere of my lord the prince of Orange, countie Nassau, *&c.* and of the states of Holland and Zealand, *&c.* dedicated to the king of Spain. Translated from Dutch. Imprinted at London by John Jugge and John Allde, *but at the end*, Doon at Middleborough, the 19 Feb.* 12°

1584. The arte of navigation, containing a compendious description of the sphere, with the making of certain instruments and rules for navigations, and exemplified by many demonstrations. Written by Martin Cortes, Spaniarde, Englished out of Spanishe by Richard Eden, and now newly corrected and amended in divers places. Whereunto may be added, at the wyll of the the buyer, another very fruitfule and necessary booke of navigation, translated out of Latine by the sayd Eden, and printed by Johan Jugge wydowe. *Cum privilegio.* *Quarto.*

The holy byble, conteyning the old testament and the newe, set forth by auctthoritie. *The queen's arms over the compartment. The harp crowned, and four lions crowned quarterly. A preface unto the bible following. The O contains archbishop Parker's arms. Then a prologue, made by archbishop Cranmer, with his arms quartered with the see, in the letter* C. *Kalender. Order of morning and evening prayer. The* I *in the beginning of the bible has M. Parker's arms. Several cuts. At the end of Deuteronomy, the letters* W. E. 2 *Chronicles* W. E. *Job* A. P. C. *Solomon's Song* A. P. E. *Malachy* E. L. *Machabees* I. N. ¶ The newe testament of our Saviour Jesus Christe, *the same frontispiece.* *Folio.*

Statutes the 8th of Elizabeth. *Folio.*

The gratulation of the most famous clerke M. Martin Bucer, *&c.* And his answer to the two epistles of Steven, bishop of Winchester. *&c.* Translated from Latin into English. *Running title*, Bucer to the holy churche of Englande. 12°.

Wether it be mortall sinne to transgresse civil lawes, which be the commaundementes of ciuill magistrates. The iudgement of Philip Melancton in his epitome of moral philosophie. The resolution of D. Hen. Bullinger, and D. Rod. Gualter, of D. Martin Bucer, and D. Peter Martyr, concerning the apparrel of ministers, and other indifferent thinges. 12°.

A new work concerning both partes of the sacrament to be receyued of the lay people, as wel under the kynd of wyne, as under the kynd of bread, with certen other articles concernyng the masse, and the authorite of byshops, the chapters wherof are conteyned in the next leafe; made by Philip Melanchton, and newly translated out of Latyn.* 12°.

There were certain sermons appointed by the queen's majesty, printed 1587, *with Jugge's rebus, which I suppose was done by his widow*, &c.

JHON

JHON WALLY, or JOHN WALEY,

DWELT in Foster-lane, and the first book I have observed of his printing, is intitled,

A dictionary in Englysh and Welshe, moche necessary to all suche Welshemen, as wil spedly learne the Englyshe tongue, thought unto the kynges majestie very mete to be sette forthe, to the use of his graces subjects in Wales: whereunto is prefixed, a little treatyse of the English pronounciation of the letters; by Wyllyam Salesbury. Dedicated to king Henry the VIII. *Quarto.* 1547.

A book of good maners for chyldren, by Erasmus Rot. With the interpretation of the same, by Robert Wittinton, poet laureat. *Cum Latino textu.* *Octavo.* 1554.

A breviate chronicle, containing all the kings from Brute to the year of Christ, 1554. *This he printed several times.* *Twelves.* 1554.

Stephen Hawes, groom to king Henry VIII. his history of graunde amoure et la Bel Pucell. *Quarto.* 1555.

Spiritual excercises, *&c.* by F. Wyllyam Peryn, bacheler of divinity, and prior of the fryars, preacher of great St. Bartholomews in Smythfield. *Twelves.* 1557.

The workes of sir Thomas More, knight, sometyme lord chancellor of England, wrytten by him in the English tongue. Printed at London, at the costs and charges of John Cawood, John Walley, and Richard Tottell. *Folio.* 1557.

The interlude of youth, in verse. *He printed with R. Totill, and John Cawood, several books about this time.* *Quarto.* 1557.

A table collected of the yeres of our Lord God, and of the yeres of the kynges of England, from the first of Willyam conqueror. 12°. 1562.

A table of the yeres of our Lord God, and of the yeres of the kinges of England, concurring. *Printed again in the year* 1571. *Twelves.* 1567.

The difference between the auncient phisick, first taught by the godly forefathers, consisting in unitie, peace, and concord; and the latter phisick proceeding from idolaters, *&c.* By R. B. esq; *with the author's obtestation to almighty God.* *Octavo.* 1585.

Here beginneth the kalender of sheepehards: newly augmented and corrected. *This is filled with abundance of wooden cuts, many of which*

 were

were Wynken de Worde's, who printed the book before, and gives an account of the seven visions, which Lazarus saw in the other world. * *Folio.*

The copie of a letter sent into Scotlande of the arrival and landing, and moste noble marriage of the most illustrius prince Phillippe, prince of Spain, to the most excellent princis Mary, queen of England, solemnizated in the city of Winchester: And how he was received, and installed at Windsor, and of his triumphing entries in the noble city of London, *&c.* *Twelves.*

The life of the glorious and blessed martyr, saincte Katherine. 8°.

A boke of the seyinge of urines.* *Twelves.*

WILLIAM POWEL,

DWELT in St. Dunstan's parish in Fleet-street, next to the church, at the sign of the George, in the old shop, that was last William Middletons.

1547. Melancton's justification by faith. *Octavo.*

1547. The new testament in Latin and English, with the kings licence. 4°.

1547. *Returna brevium.* *Twelves.*

1548. A small peice called, Enchiridion, by Erasmus. Finished 25 Oct. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.*

1548. A small book of presidents. *Twelves.*

1548. The seeynge of urynes, *&c.* *Octavo.*

1549. The new testament in English and in Laten, of Erasmus's translation. *Quarto.*

1549. The fall of the late Arrain by John Procter, 9 Dec. *Cum priv.* &c. 12°.

1549. The voice of the people to such parsons, archdeacons, deans, prebendaries, and others, as fly away from their cures, *&c.* Also to such laymen, *&c.* as covetously catch, and wrongfully withold parsonages, vicarages, tithes, and other livings, appointed to the ministrie of God's word and sacraments. *Twelves.*

1550. The book of a justice of peace. *Twelves.*

1550. Proverbes or adagies, gathered out of the chiliades of Erasmus, by Rychard Taverner, with new additions as well of Latyne proverbes, as English, *anno* 1550, xx day of Apryl. N. B. *This Taverner (says T. Rawlinson*

Rawlinson, esq; in his catalogue) was a lay-preacher under king Edward VI. *got up with his gold chain in querpo Mr. Sherif, at St. Mary's, Oxon, to the scholars.* Sic fata ferebant. *Octavo.*

The book of haukynge, huntynge, and fyshyng, with all the properties, and medecynes, that are necessary to be kepte. *Quarto.* 1550.

Anthony Askham's treatyse, made 1547, of the state and disposition of the worlde, with the alterations and changings thereof thro' the hyest planets, called, *Maxima, Major, Media, et Minor*, declaring the very tyme of the day, houre and minute, that God created the sonne, moone and sterres, and the places, where they were fyrst set in the heavens, and the beginning of their movings, and so contynued to this day, whereby the world hath receyved influence, as shall be declared by example from the creation vnto this present year of our Lord, *an.* M. D. LVIII to come, last day Januarye. *One sheet.* *Twelves.* 1550.

Another littell treatise of astronomy, very necessary to physycke and surgery, *&c.* by Anthony Askham physicion, 12 Feb. xx March. *Four sheets.* *Twelves.* 1550.

A chronicle of yeres. *Octavo.* 1551.

The new great abridgement of the statutes. *Twelves.* 1551.

A treatise of astronomy, declearing the leap year, and what is the cause thereof; and how to know St. Matthias day for ever, with the marvellous motion of the sun, both in his proper circle, and by the moving, that he hath of the 10th, 9th, and 8th sphere. By Anthony Ascham. 8°. 1552.

The long quinto of Edward the IVth, in a single volume by it self. *Fol.* 1552.

Natura brevium, 6th May. *Cum priv. &c.* *Octavo.* 1553.

The decades of the new worlde, or West-India, *&c.* Translated by Richard Eden. *Quarto.* 1555.

The brevyary of healthe, for all maner of sycknesses and diseases, the which may be in man or woman doth folowe, by Andrew Boorde. 4°. 1556.

The kalender of the shepardes, newly augmented and corrected. *Fol.* 1559.

The seeing of urines, and of all the coloures that urines be of, withe the medicines annexed to every urine. *Octavo.* 1562.

Certayne godly and comfortable letters of the constant wytness of Christ, by John Careles, written in the time of his imprisonment, and now fyrste set forth in printe.* *Twelves.* 1566.

A compendyous regyment, or a dyetary of health, made in Mountpyllyer, by Andrewe Boorde, of physycke doctour, newley corrected 1567.

and imprynted, with divers addycyons. Dedycated to the armypotent prince, and valyent lorde, Thomas, duke of Norfolke, the 1st day of May 1547. 12°. *Twelves.*

The prymer, set forth by the kynges highness in the 3d and 4th year of his reign. *Quarto.*

The A, B, C, set forth by the kynges majestie, and his clergye, and commanded to be taught throughout all hys realme. All other utterly set apart, as the teachers thereof tender his graces favour. *Eight leaves.* 8°.

Small peices of the law. *Cum priv.* &c. 159 *leaves.* *Twelves.*

A pituous lamentation of the miserable estate of the churche of Christ in Englande, *&c. in the time of queen Mary, &c.* by N. Rydley, late bishop London. Never before this tyme imprynted.* *Twelves.*

HUGH SINGLETON.

WAS certainly an early printer, and bookseller. I have heard he printed in the year 1525, but have no proof of it to produce. The first I have seen is, the supplication of Dr. Barnes, and am inclined to think he was a bold or pushing man in trade, for I have seen his mark to several private books, yet there might be another of the same name, who about this time was printer to the city of London. You may observe his place of residence and sign was at different places. All that I know of him, or them, follows.

1548. The supplication of doctour Barnes unto the moost gracyous kynge Henrye the eyght, with the declaration of his articles condemned for heresy by the byshops. *This book is pretty thick, and contains a good deal of history, and though there is no date to it, yet by the account given by J. Fox, it was before the year* 1548. Imprinted at London in Poules churchyard, at the signe of St. Augustyne, by Hugh Syngelton. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Twelves.*

1553. The vocacyon of Johan Bale, to the bishoprick of Ossorie in Ireland, his persecutions in the same, and final deliverance. Imprinted in Rome before the castle of S. Angell, at the sign of St. Peter, in December, *anno* MD. *With Singleton's mark.** *Twelves.*

1553. The copie of a pistel or letter sent to Gilbard Potter in the tyme when he was in prison, for speakinge of our most true quenes part the lady Mary, before he had his ears cut of, the 13 of Julye. *Anno* 1553. 1 August. *Ends*, quod Poore Pratte, in Temstrete, over agaynste the Styliardes, at the signe of the Dobbelhood, by Hewghe Singleton. *Twelves:*

Martin.

Martin Luther's expositions of the 130 psalme, translated by Thomas Potter. *Octavo.* 1577.

The dial of dayly contemplation, *&c.* translated by Richard Robinson. *Octavo.* 1578.

Necessary instructions of faith and hope, for christians to hold fast, and not to doubt of their salvation. Translated by John Fox, reprinted by Hugh Singleton. *Octavo.* 1579.

The hope of the faithful. Declaringe breefly and clearly the resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ, and of our true essentiall bodyes to come, *&c. translated by M. Myles Coverdale, out of high Dutch.* * *Sixteens.* 1579.

A gaping gulph to swallow up England by a French marriage, *&c. The author John Stubbes, of Lincoln's-Inn, William Page, the disperser of the copies, and Singleton, the printer, were apprehended; sentence was given, that their right hands should be cut off, by a law of Philip and Mary, against the authors of seditious writings, and those that deperse them. Stubbes and Page had their hands cut off by the blow of a butcher's knife, with a mallet, struck through their wrists; the printer was pardoned.* See Camden's Annals of queen Elizabeth, *anno* 1581. *Quarto.* 1581.

A pensive man's practise, very profitable for all persons, wherein are conteyned very devout and necessary prayers, for sundry good purposes. With requisite perswasions, before every prayer. Written by John Norden. Newly corrected and enlarged. *Quarto.* 1585.

The peice of book-keeping and arithmetick, by John Mellis, at the North dore in Christs-hospital, next to the Cloysters, going into Smithfield. *Printed for him by Windet.* *Octavo.* 1588.

A demonstrative oration of the resurrection of the dead, compiled by Claudius Alberius. Translated by W. M. *without date.* *Octavo.*

Orders appointed to be executed in the cittie of London, for setting roges and idle persons to worke, and for releefe of the poore. *In 66 articles*, H. Singleton, dwelling in Smithfielde. Printer to the honourable city of London. *Quarto.*

A spirituall and most precious perle, teaching all men to love and embrace the cross as a most sweet and necessary thing unto the soul, *&c.* written for thy comfort, by a learned preacher, OTHO. WERMYLIERVS, and translated into English by MILES COVERDALE. The printer to the christian reader, thus: Whereas (by the sinister dealing of some) this boke hath gone abroad, as imprinted by me, with mo and greater faultes then either hath or shall (I hope) be found by any boke imprinted by me, indeed I have thought it good to set it forth once againe, according to the true copy of that translation

lation, that I received at the hands of M. doctour Milo Coverdale, at whose hand I received also the copyes of three other workes of Otho Wermulerus, a German preacher in the city of Tigurie, who wrote them in the Germain tongue, as he did certain bookes moe, which are not as yet turned into the Englishe tongue. The names of those bookes, which are translated, are these: the precious pearle, which the author calleth, of affliction; another of death; the third of justification; and the fourth of the hope of the faithful. These I have imprinted with as great diligenee as I coulde, and I hope according to the copies, that I received from the translator of them, howsoever the same have been by others thrust out in my name, corruptly enough to my great discredite, and some hindrance also, but with the greatest displeasure to the buyers. Mine hearty desire hath been (deare reader) alway to be so occupyed, that I might live by profiting others, in such sort as that excellent prince, the late duke of Somerset, and uncle to good king Edward the sixte, wished this pearle to be imprinted, after he in his trouble had felt the commodity of it; which was, that other mighte reape the like commodity by the same. Take therefore thys precious pearle, now brought to that brightness, that it had, when it first came oute imprynted by me, and use it to thy comforte in all thy distresses. And for the comforte, that thou shallt find therin, give God the whole prayse. Farewell, quod Hugh Singleton. *Then his mark and motto*, GOD IS MY HELPER. *At the end, his mark again, and is said to dwell* at the Golden Tunn in Creed-lane, near Ludgate. *Cum privilegio. See my plate of rebuses.** *Twelves.*

Certain causes gathered together, wherein is shewed the decay of England, only by the great multitude of shepe to the utter decay of housekeeping, mayntenance of men, dearth of corn, and other notable discommodities, approved by 6 olde proverbs. *Dedicated to the king and parliament.* *Twelves.*

RICHARD KELE,

AT the long shop in the Poultry, under St. Mildred's church, and in Lombard-street at the sign of the Eagle.

1548. A faithful and true prognostication upon the year M.CCCCC.XLVIII, and perpetually after to the worldes end, gathered out of the prophesies and scriptures of God, *&c.* By Miles Coverdale. *Twelves.*

1550. The ymage of bothe pastoures, sette forth by that mooste famouse clerck, Huldrych Zwinglius, translated by John Vernon Sinonoys, *&c.** 12°.

Richard

Richard Taverners adagies, gathered out of the chiliades of Erasmus. *Octavo.* 1582.

Chaucer's Works, dedicated to king Henry VIII. *Cum privilegio. Folio.*

Several pieces compiled by master Skelton poet laureat. Colyn Clout. The boke of Phyllyp Sparowe. *&c.* *Twelves.*

The myrrowe or glass of health. *Twelves.*

Boke of the propertie of herbes and flowers, *printed for him.* *Twelves.*

The boke of husbandrye, verye profytable and necessarye for all manner of persons, newlye corrected and amended by the auctor Fitzherbarde; with dyuers additions put thereunto. *Contains* H *sheets.* *Sixteens.*

ANTONY SCOLOKER

WAS a scholar, and printed at several places in London and Ipswich, both by himself and with others.

The complaint of Roderyck Mors. *I imagine it to be printed by Scoloker by comparing it with other books of his.* * *Twelves.*

A notable collection of divers and sondry places of the sacred scriptures, which make to the declaracyon of the lordes prayer, comenly called the pater noster, gathered by the famous clerke, master Peter Viret, Frenchman, and translated out of French into Inglish, the 8 daye of June *per septennium.* By Anthony Scoloker, dwelling without Aldersgate, and William Seres dwelling in Elye rents in Holborne.* 12°. 1548.

A right goodly rule howe all fathfull christyans ought to occupie and exercyse themselves in theyr dayly prayers. *With wooden cuts.* Dwelling in St. Botolphs paryshe. * *Twelves.* 1548.

Friths answer to M. More's letter; also the articles of his examination before the bishop of London, Winchester, and Lincoln; for which he was condempned and brente in Smythfeld, 4th July 1533. *Printed the last day of June, with Seres.* *Twelves.* 1548.

The old fayth of Greate Brittaygne, and the new learnynge of Inglande, also a symple instruction concerninge the kinges majesties proceedings in the communyon, compyled by R. V. *Twelves.*

The prayse and commendacion of suche as sought comen-welthes, and to the contrary, the ende and discommendacion of such as sought private welthes. Gathered both out of the scripture and phylozophers. Prov xxiii. Dwelling in the Savoy rents without Temple barre. *Cum priv. solum.** *Twelves.*

The

The ordenarye for all faythfull chrystians to lead a vertuous and godly lyfe here in this vale of miserie. Translated out of Doutch into Inglysh by Anthony Scoloker for William Seres, dwelling in S. Botolphs parish wythout Aldersgate. *Cum gratia &c. per septennium. With a number of pretty wooden cuts.** *Twelves.*

Pyers Plowman's exortation, unto the lordes, knights, and Burgoysses of the parlyament house. In the reign of Edw. VI. *Twelves.*

The order of matrimony. *Printed in the Savoy.* *Twelves.*

A goodly dialogue betwene knowledge and symplicitie. *Being a poem of 8 line verse. With Seres.* *Twelves.*

HUMPHREY POWEL

DWELT in 1548 above Holborn-conduit. He appears soon afterwards to be the first printer in the kingdom of Ireland, where I purpose to take some notice of him; for I have heard of no book printed by, or for, him at London, after 1551, yet I find him in the list of the stationers company in the year 1556.

1548. John Veron Frenchman of the five abominable blasphemies contained in the masse. *Octavo.*

1548. An holsome antidotus, or counter poysen, against the pestylent heresye and secte of the anabaptistes, newly translated out of Latin into Englysh by John Veron, Senonoys. *Twelves.*

1549. Certayne litel treatises set forth by John Veron Senonoys, for the eru dition and learning of the symple and ignorant people. *Twelves*

The psalter or psalmes of David after the translation of the great byble, pointed as it shall be songe in churches. *Printed for Edward Whitchurche.* *Quarto.*

A sermon of Jhon Oecolampadius to yong men and maydens. Translated by John Fox, and sold by H. Singleton. *Twelves.*

Here begynneth the egloges of Alexander Barcley, priest, whereof the first thre conteineth the miseries of courters and courts, of all princes in generall. The matier whereof was translated into Englishe by the saied Alexander, in forme of dialogues, out of a boke named in Latin, *Miserie curialium, &c.* in verse, *and ends*, thus endeth the thyrd and last eglogue of the misery of courte and courters, composed by Alexander Barclay, preest, in his youth. *Quarto.*

ROBERT

ROBERT STOUGHTON,

Dwelling within Ludgate, at the sign of the Bishop's Mitre.

Two epistles of Henry Bullinger, and two of Calvin, about assisting at the mass. *Octavo.* 1548.

Comparison between the old learning and the new: translated out of Urban Regius. *Octavo.* 1548.

A compendious, or short treatise gathered out of the chief authors of physic, containing certen precepts necessary to the preservation of health, and long continuance of the same, by Henry Wingfeld. Dedicated to William Cecil. *Octavo.* 1551.

+ A bryfe short declaration, whereby a christian man may know what is a sacrament, expressing the first original how they come up, *&c.* By William Tyndall. * *Twelves.*

A discourse, or traictise of Peter Martyr Vermilla, Florentine, the publyque reader of diuinitie in the uniuersitie of Oxford, wherein he openly declared his whole and determinate judgement of the sacrament of the Lordes supper, in the sayde uniuersite of Oxford. Printed for Nycholas Udall. *Cum privilegio solum.* 110 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

The censure and judgement of the famous clerke Erasmus, of Roterdam; whyther dyuoursment betweene man and wyfe standeth with the law of God, wyth dyuers causes, wherefore it is permitted; with the mynde of the olde doctoures.

A notable treatise shewing, that by the word of God we may eat at al times, such meats as God has created for the subsistaunce of man, *&c.* 12°.

GUALTER LYNNE,

DWELT, or he dwelt on Sommer's key near Billingsgate, a scholar and author, as well as printer of several books.

A treatise of the ryght honouryng and wourshyping of our sauiour Jesus Christ in the sacrament of breade and wyne, by Richard Bonner priest. 8°. 1548.

Catechismus, that is to say, a short instruction into religion for the synguler commoditie and profyte of children and young people, set forth by the moste reverende father in God, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, prymate of all England, and metropolitane. *With wooden cuts by Hans Holbein. Printed by N. Hyll, for Lynn.* *Twelves.* 1548.

 The

1548. The division of the law and the gospele; gathered out of the holy scriptures, by Petrum Artopeum, *Twelves.*

1548. Martin Luther's exposition of the kingdome of Christe; and a sermon of Urbanus Regius on the 9th of Mathew. Translated from the German, by Gualtier Lynne, and dedicated to Elizabeth, sister to king Edward VI. *Twelves.*

1548. Urbanus Legis epistle to his friend, about the causes of the great controversy, that hath been, and is yet in the christian religion. *Octavo.*

1549. A tragoedie, or dialoge of the unjuste usurped primacie of the bishop of Rome, and of all the iust abolishyng of the same, made by master Barnardine Ochine, an Italian, and translated out of Latine into Englishe by master John Ponet, doctor of diuinitie, neuer printed before in any language. *Quarto.*

1549. A treatise, or sermon of Henry Bullynger, much fruitfull and necessary for this tyme, concernynge magistrates and obedience of subiectes. Also concerning the affayres of warre, and what scryptures make mention thereof, *&c. With the epistle of the printer W. Lynne.* *Twelves.*

1550. A notable sermon, concerninge the ryght vse of the lordes supper, and other thynges very profitable for all men to knowe, preached before the kinges most excellent mayestye, and hys most honorable counsel, in hys court at Westmynster, the 14th daye of Marche [on Mat. XIV. 4.] by mayster John Ponet, doctor of dyuinity. *With a prayer against the Pope and Turks.* * *Twelves.*

1550. The thre bokes of cronicles, whyche John Carion (a man syngularly well sene in the mathematycall sciences) gathered wyth great dilygence of the beste authours, that have written in Hebrue, Greke, or Latine. Whereunto is added an appendix, conteyning all such notable thynges, as be mentyoned in cronicles to have chaunced in sundry partes of the worlde, from the yeare of Christ 1532, to thys present yeare of 1550. Gathered by John Funcke of Nurenborough. Which was never afore prynted in Englysh. *He dedicates the above book to king Edward the* VIth, *and says*, That he thought it his dutie (being one that spendeth all hys tyme in the settynge forth of books in the English tounge) among all other to set forth this short chronicle, and had translated it from the Latin, *&c. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. His Rebus.* * *Quarto.*

1550. The true belief in Christ and his sacraments, set forth in a dialogue between a christian father and his sonne, very necessary to be learned of all men, of whatsover state soever they be. *Dedicated to the lady Ann dutchess of Somerset, by G. Lynne. In the dedication thus:* I would wyshe therefore that al men, women, and chyldren, would read it; not as they have been heretofore accustomed to reade the fained storyes of Robinhode, Clem of the Cloughe, with suche lyke to passe the tyme wythal, *&c.* *Octavo.*

The

The spyrytual and precious pearle. To which is added, A humble peticyon to the Lord, practysed in the common prayer of the whole famylye at Shene, durying the trouble of their lord and master the duke of Somerset his grace. Gathered and set forth by Thomas Becon, minister there. Which trouble began the VI of October, the year of our Lord M.D.XLIX, and ended the VI of Febuarye than next ensuyng. 1550.

A brefe and compendious register, or table of the principal histories, and most commune artycles, grounded and comprehended in the old and new testament, vnto the reader, euen maner as ample and proffitable as a great concordaunce. *Also*, The thyrde boke of Machabees, not founde in the Hebrew cannons, but translated out of the Greke into Latyn, and taken in the steede of one of the bookes of the holy scripture, worthy to be read of all godly men, neuer before this set forth in the Engleshe tounge. Being creditably informed (most gracious lady) by such, as be nigh about your grace, that your graces chief and daylye study is the holy byble; I thought I could not present your grace wyth any jewel more acceptable and pleasant to your grace, then such a bryef concordaunce; wherby your grace myght with more readynes fynd all such thynges, as you should be desyrouse to see. Then as for gold or silver, I am not able to present your grace, but my rude labours, and that I do with all my heart. When this lyttle boke therefore came to my hand (beyng wryten in hygh Almayne tongue) and I perceiued it to be moost diligently gathered out of the holy byble, and set in order, that wythin it lyghtelly as much may be founde by it, as by a great concordance; I ceased not till I had translated and set in lyke order in the Englysh tongue, that your grace might not be destytute of so necessary an instrument in your godly study. And that all other, which be studyous of godly knowledge, myght be the more desyrouse to haue thys lytle boke, and embrace it wyth better wyll (knowing your graces fervent zeale for the futhering of Goddis trueth) I have byn (as my dutie byndeth me) so boulde as to dedycate unto your grace in your godly studye, trustynge that your grace, according to your acustomable gentilnes, will accept my good wyll therein, and that I shall think my laboures well employed, and my paynes well recompensed, *&c.* — Moreover, it behoueth, that I let your grace know the cause, why I haue annexed the third book of Machabees unto this table. Whych is for that it is verye often spoken of in thys lyttle table, and is not to be found in any byble in Englyshe, saueyng only in one, whych John Daye the prynter hath now in pryntynge. Leste your grace therefore (or any other that shall chaunce to haue this little boke) should think that there is no such book of the byble; I haue caused thys thyrd boke of Machabees to be translated, and have imprinted it with this table, *&c.* Gwalter Lynne. * 1550.

WILLIAM HILL, or HYLL,

At the sign of the Hill in Paul's church-yard, or west door of the church.

1548. The story of twelve men, sent out by Moses to spy the promysed land, by Phylyp Nycolls, *&c.* 10th of May. *Twelves.*

1548. An inditement of mother Messe. *Octavo.*

1548. The summe of the holy scripture, and ordinary of chrystian teachyng, and of the vertue of baptisme, *&c.* *Octavo.*

1548. The obedience of a christian man, and how cristen rulers ought to govern, wherein also (if thou marke dylygentlie) thou shalt finde eyes to perceyue the craftye conveighaunce of all jugglers. And the parable of the wycked mammon. By William Tindall, the xv day of September. 4°.

1548. Certein places gathered out of Austens boke intituled, *De essentia divinitatis*, by Hermon Bodius, and now translated into English. 13th of December. *Octavo.*

1549. The English bible. *Printed by him and Tho. Reynolds, the last day of October.* *Folio.*

A sermon, declaringe how vue ar justified by faith. *Twelves.*

An exposition on the v. vi. vii. chap. of Mathew, by W. Tindal. 12°.

ROBERT CROWLEY, CROLEUS, or CROLE,

WAS born in Gloucestershire, became a student in the university of Oxford, about 1534, and was soon after made demy of Magdalen-college. In 1542, being batchelor of arts, was made probationer-fellow of the said house, by the name of Robert Crole. When Edward vi. began to reign, he exercised the profession of printing in Ely-Rents, Holbourn, London; sold books, and preached in the city and elsewhere; but, upon the succession of queen Mary, he among several English protestants went to Franckfort in Germany. After her decease he returned, and had several benefices bestowed upon him, among which was, St. Giles by Cripplegate, London, of which church he wrote himself vicar in 1566. He lived to a fair age, was buried at St. Giles Cripplegate, and over his grave a stone was laid, with this inscription engraven on a brass plate: "Here lieth the body of Robert Crowley, clerk, late vicar of this "parish, who departed this life the 18th of June, *anno Domini* 1588." He

"was

was very desirous of a reformation from popish errors, and, according to Mr. Wood, writ the following books.

The supper of the Lord, after the true meaning of the VI of John, and the XI of the 1st epistle to the Corinthians, *&c.* Incidently in the exposition of the supper is confuted the letter of Mr. Tho. More, against John Frith. Printed April 5, 1533, *but I query the date.* *Octavo.*

A setting open of the subtile sophistry of Tho. Watson, D. D. which he used in his two sermons, preached before queen Mary, in Lent, 1553, concerning the real presence in the sacrament, Lond. 1569. *See H. Denham.** 4°.

Sermon in the chappel at Guildhall, London, 29 Sept. 1574, before the Lord Mayor, and the whole state of the city, on Psalm CXXXIX. vers. 21, 22, 23, 24, *&c.* Lond. 1575. *Octavo.*

Answer to Tho. Pound his six reasons, wherein he sheweth, that the scriptures must be judged by the church, Lond. 1581. *Quarto.*

Brief discourse concerning those four usual notes, whereby Christs catholic church is known, *&c.* Lond. 1581. *Quarto.*

Replication to that lewd answer, which Frier John Francis (of the Minimies order in Nigeon, near Paris) hath made to a letter, that his mother caused to be sent to him out of England. Lond. 1586. *Quarto.*

Deliberate answer to a papist, proving that papists are antichristian schismatics, and that religious protestants are indeed right catholics. Lond. 1587. *Quarto.*

The school of virtue, and book of good nurture, teaching children and youths their duties. *This book is composed in English metre, hath at the end of it certain prayers and graces, and is at this day commonly sold at the stalls of ballad singers.* Lond. 1588. *Octavo.*

Dialogue between Lent and Liberty, wherein is declared, that Lent is a meer invention of man. Lond. *Octavo.*

Our author Crowley is said to be a great predestinarian, and to have answered one Champney's book against the gospellers, published in the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign. He also translated into English *the psalter of David, the litany with hymns,* and turned into metre *David's psalms*; all printed in the time of Edward VI. in Quarto, 1549. *The visions of Pierce Plowman* were first of all published by him. Lond. 1550. *Quarto. This above from Wood's Athenae Oxoniensis.*

The books, that I find printed by him, are these following.

Confutation of Nicholas Shaxton, bishop of Sarum, his recantation of thirteen articles, at the burning of Mrs. Anne Askew. Lond. *Octavo.* 1546.

Explicatio petitoria (ad Parliamentum) adversus expilatores plebis. Printed in English in October, but translated into Latin by John Heron. *Octavo.* 1548.

Confutation of Miles Hoggard's wicked ballad, made in defence of transubstantiation of the sacrament. Lond. *See J. Day.* 1548.

The

1549. The voice of the last trumpet, blown by the seventh angel; containing twelve several lessons. Written in metre. Lond. *Octavo.*

1549. A new yeres gyfte, wherein is taught the knowledge of ourself, and the fear of God; worthy to be geven and thankfullye recyved of all christen men; MDXLIX, the last daye of December. *Authore eodem Roberto Croleo.* *Twelves.*

1550. The vision of Peirce Plowman, now fyrst imprinted by Robert Crowley, dwellyng in Ely rentes in Holburne, *anno Domini* 1505. (*a mistake for* 1550.) *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.*[a] *The printer addresses the reader in these words:* Being desyerous to know the name of the authure of this most worthy worke (gentle reader) and the tyme of the writynge of the same; I did not onely gather together such aunciente copies, as I could come by, but also consult such men, as I knew to be more exercised in the studie of antiquities, then I myself have ben. And by some of them I have learned, that the autour was named Roberte Langelande, a Shropshere man, borne in Cleybirie, about viii myles from Maluerne hilles. For the time when it was written, it chaunced me to see an auncient copye, in the latter ende wherof was noted, that the same copye was written in the yere of our Lord, M. iiii. c. and nyne, which was before thys present yere, an hundred and xli years. And in the second side of the lxviii leafe of thys printed copye, I finde mention of a dere yere, that was in the yere of our Lorde, M. iii. hundred and L. John Chichester than beynge mayre of London. So that this I may be bold to reporte,

[a] The compartment about this title had been Edward Whitchurch's, with his cypher beneath, and the sun above. Mr. Hearn observes in a MSS. note to this book, that as this impression exceeds Owen Rogers's, upon the account of the goodness of the paper and types, so Rogers's exceeds this upon the account of the creed (with a small glossary) annexed to it, which was never imprinted with the book before. And that there was two dear years, one 1350. the other 1370. (when Chichester was mayor.)

A MSS. of this poem in my own possession (perhaps one of the oldest) begins with *Pers Plowman*, and the following verse, not in the printed copies.

Pers Plowman
Et sine verborum sonitu fit doctor eorum:
Ipse tuam mentem regat et faciat, sapientem,
Recte credentem, monitosque bonos retinentem;
Vt bonum viuendo, mandataque sana sequendo,
Leticiam vere lucis merearis habere,
Que tenebras nescit, miro que decore nitescit,
Et cuicunque datur, sine fine beatificatur:
Hoc tibi det munus, qui regnat trinus et unus. Amen.

And ends,

Explicit hic dialogus Petri Plowman.

Lauderis, Christe, quo finitur liber iste.
Sunt tria vere, que faciunt me dolere:
Est primum durum, quia scio me moriturum;
Secundum timeo, quia nescio quomodo, quando;
Pro tercio flebo, quia nescio quo remanebo.

that

that it was first made and written after the year of our Lord, M.iii.c.L. and before the yere M.iiii.c, and ix. which meane space was lix yeres. We may justly conject therfore, that it was first written about two hundred yeres paste, in the tyme of kynge Edwarde the thyrde. In whose tyme it pleased God to open the eyes of many to se hys truth, geuing them boldnes of herte, to open their mouthes, and cry oute againste the worckes of darcknes, as did John Wicklefe, who also in those dayes translated the holye bible into the Englishe tonge, and this writer, who in reportynge certaine visions and dreames, that he fayned himself to have dreamed, doeth moste christianlye enstructe the weake, and sharply rebuke the obstinate blynde. There is no maner of vice, that reigneth in any estate of men, whiche this wryter hath not godly, learnedlye, and wittilye rebuked. He wrote altogyther in miter, but not after the maner of our rimers, that write nowe adayes (for his verses ende not alike) but the nature of hys miter is, to have thre wordes at the leaste in euery verse, whiche beginne with some one letter. As for ensample, the firste two verses of the boke renne upon S, as thus:

In a somer season whan sette was the sunne,
I shope me into shrobbes, as I a shepe were.

The next runneth upon H. as thus:

In habite as an hermite unholy of werckes, *&c.*

This thinge noted, the miter shal be very pleasaunt to read, the English is according to the time it was wrotten in, and the sence somewhat darcke, but not so harde, but that it may be understande of suche, as will not sticke to breake the shell of the nutte for the kernelles sake, *&c.* *Contains* 117 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

Pleasure and pain, Heaven and Hell, remember these four, and all shall be well. Written in metre. Lond. *Octavo.* 1550.

Way to wealth, wherein is plainly taught a most present remedy for sedition. Lond. *Octavo.* 1550.

One and thirty epigrams, wherein are briefly touched so many abuses, that may, and ought to be put away. *This was printed by the author Crowley, at his house in Ely-rents.* *Twelves.* 1550.

The lady Elizabeth Fane's 21 psalms, and 102 proverbs. *Octavo.* 1550.

The true copy of a prologue, written about 200 year past by John Wickliff, called the Path way to perfect knowledge. *It begins,* 25 books of the old testament ben books of faith, and fully books of holy writ. 8°. 1550.

Ban wedy i dynny air yngair allan o hen gyfreith Howel da vap Cadell brenhin Kymbry ynghylch chwechant mlyned aeth heibio wrth yr hwn van y gellir deall bot yr offeiriait y pryd hynny yn priodi gwraged yn dichwith ac yn kyttal 1550.

kyttal ac wynt in gyfreith lawn. A certain case extracte out of the auncient law of Hoel da, king of Wales, in the yere of our Lorde, nyne hundred and fourtene passed; whereby it maye be gathered, that priests had lawfully maried wyues at that tyme. *R. Crowley*, 4 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

1550. A briefe and playne introduction, teachyng how to pronounce the letters in the British tong (now commonly called Walsh) wherby an Englishman shal not only with ease read the said tong rightly, but marking the same wel, it shall be a meane for him with one labour and diligence to attaine to the true and natural pronounciation of other expediente and most excellente languages. Set forth by W. Salesburye. *R. Crowley. Cum privilegio solum*, 18 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

1551. Kiynniver Uith a ban or yscry thur lan ac a ȣarlleir yr eccleis pryd Commun, y Sulieu a'r Gwilieu trwy'r vlwyȣyn: o Camberciciat, W. S. The king's priviledge to William Salesbury and Jhon Waley, to print, or cause to be printed, our book intitled, a dictionarie both in English and Welshe, whereby our well beloved subjectes in Wales may the sooner attayne unto the Englishe tongue, or assigns for 7 years, given at Westminster, 13 Dec. 37 Hen. VIII. 1546. Imprinted by Roberte Crowley for William Salesbury. *Quarto.*

1551. The fable of Philargyrie, the great gigant of Great-Britian, what houses were builded, and lands appointed for his provisions, and how al the same is wasted to contente his greedy gut wythall, and yet he rageth for honger. *Twelves.*

1551. A myroure or glasse for all spiritual ministers to beholde themselves in, wherein they may learn theyr office and dutie towards the flocke committed to their charg. Gathered out of the holy scripture, and catholyke doctours, by Peter Pykeryng, servant to the ryght worshipful syr Anthonie Neuell, knight, and one of the kingis majesties councel, established in the northe, and sent to syr Jhon Todkyll, vycar of south Teuerton, and other his complisis in Notynghamshyre, for a newe yeres gyfte. *Twelves.*

1566. An Apology of those English preachers and writers, which Cerberus the three headed dog of hell, chargeth with false doctrine under the name of predestination. *Of which book you may see more in Canterbury's Doome, written by William Prynne*, p. 169. Lond. *Quarto.*

1567. Of the signs and tokens of the latter day. Lond. *Octavo.*

An information and petition against the oppressours of the pore commons of this realme. Compiled and imprinted for them, that have to do in the parliamente, *&c.* By Robert Crowley. Dedicated to the honourable lords of the parliament. *This is a book wrote with a bold freedom.* 12°.

ROGER

ROGER CAR,

About the year 1548 printed,

Herman, archbishop of Colen, of the right institution of baptism, also a treatise of matrimony, and buriall of the dead. By Wolph. Musculus. Translated by Richard Rice. *Octavo.*

WILLIAM TILLY.

DWELT in St. Anne and Agnes parish in Aldersgate-street, and printed,

The new testament, after the translation of Dr. Miles Coverdale. *See Palmer, page* 384. *Quarto.* 1549.

JOHN WYER

DWELT in Fleet-street a little above the Conduit, perhaps related to Robert Wyer, an old printer before mentioned.

The image of both churches, compyled by John Bale. In three partes. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Quarto.* 1550.

RICHARD CHARLTON

Was a printer, as Palmer says, page 385, and printed,

A treatise of all the arguments of the old and new testament. *Octavo.* 1550.

JOHN KINGE, stationer,

DWelling in Creed-lane, had a shop in Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Swan.

A little herball of the properties of herbs, by Anthony Askham, physycyon, 12th of Feb. *Octavo.* 1550.

A breviat chronicle, contayning all the kynges, from Brute to this day, and many notable actes, gathered out of divers chronicles, from William the conqueroure, unto the year of Christ, M. V. C. LV. with the mayors, and 1555.

 shryffes

shryffes of the citie of London, newly corrected and amended. *Containing sheets* P. ii. *In this book its said*, printing began at Mens by John Faust. 1457. *Twelves.*

Another edition of this book, printed by John Kynge, 1557.*

1560. Thomas Lupsets workes *Twelves.*

The castle of loue, translated out of Spanyshe into Englysshe, by John Bowrchier knyght, lorde Bernes, at the instance of the lady Elizabeth Carewe, late wyfe to syr Nicholas Carewe knyght. The which boke treateth of the loue betwene Leriano and Laureola, daughter to the king of Masedonia. *Twelves.*

A sermon no less frutefull, then famous, made in the yeare of our lorde God, M. CCC. LXXXVIII. In these our later dayes moost necessary to be knowen, neyther addying to nor dymynyshyng from, save the old and rude Englyshe thereof mended here and there.

THOMAS GAULTIER.

1550. THE new testament in Englishe after the Greeke translation annexed, with the translacion of Erasmus in Latin. Wherunto is added, a kalendar, and an exhortation to the readyng of the holy scriptures made by the same Erasmus, wyth the epistles taken out of the old testament, both in Latin and Englyshe, wherunto is added, a table necessary to finde the epistles and gosples, for every Sonday and holy day throughout the yere, after the use of the church of England nowe. *In officina Thomæ Gualtier, pro* I. C. *Pridie kalend, Decem.** *Octavo.*

1550. The pithy and moost notable sayinges of al scripture, gathered by Thomas Paynell, after the manner of common places, very necessary for al those, that delite in the consolacions of the scriptures.* 12°.

1551. The newe greate abredgement, brefly conteynyng, all thactes and statutes of this realme of England, untyl the xxxv. yere of the reigne of our late noble kynge of moste worthye and famous memorye Henry the VIII. (whose soule God pardone) newly reuysed, trulye corrected and amended, to the greate pleasure and commoditie of all the readers thereof. *It has the compartment used by Edward Whitchurch.* *Octavo.*

1551. *Is anno* 1551, *typis Italicis minutis, sed nitidissimis, excudit in* 12°. *Novum testamentum gallicè, ex Joannis Calvini recognitione: cui præfixit iconem Mosis legis tabulas à Deo accipientis, cum his verbis, Legem pone michi domine, psalm* CXIX. See Mattaire's index. *Twelves.*

JOHN

JOHN TISDALE, or JHON TYSDALL,

DWELT in Night Riders-street, and had a shop in Lombard-street, in All-Hallows church-yard, near unto Grace church.

An oversighte and deliberacion uppon the holy prophet Jonas; made, and uttered before the kings majestie, and his most honourable councell, by Jhon Hoper in lent last past. Comprehended in seven sermons, *anno* M. D. L. *Twelves.* 1550.

A treatise of predistination set forth by way of dialogue. 8°. 1551.

Precepts of Cato, with annotations of D. Erasmus of Roterdame, very profitable for all menne, newlye imprinted. 24°. 1560.

John Bale's actes of English votaries. 8°. 1560.

Hunting of purgatory to death, made by John Vernon, dialogue wise. *Octavo.* 1561.

The ensamples of vertue and vice, gathered oute of holye scripture, by Nicolas Hanape patriarch of Jerusalem, very necessarye for all christen men and women to loke vpon. And Englyshed by Thomas Paynell. *It contains* 134 *chapters.** *Twelves.* 1561.

A declaration of Edmond Bonner's articles, concerning the cleargye of London diocese, by John Bale. *Printed for Frauncys Coldocke.* 12°. 1561.

The overthrow of the justification, by Works, *&c.* 8°. 1561.

An apologye made by the reverend father and constant martyr of Crist, John Hooper bishop of Gloster and Worceter, &c. *Printed with Thomas Hacket*, and sold at their shopes in Lumbard street.* 12°. 1562.

The statutes or ordinaunces concernynge artificers, servauntes, and labourers, journemen and prentises, drawn out of the common lawes of this realme, sith the time of Edward the fyrst, untyll the thyrd and fourth yeare of oure dreade soveragne lord kyng Edward the VI. wyth the measuryng of lands. *Twelves.* 1562.

An exposition upon the 23d psalme of David, full of frutefull and comfortable doctrin, written to the citye of London, by John Hooper bishop of Gloceter and Worceter, and holy martyr of God for the testimonye of his truth. Whereunto is annexed an apology of his, against such as reported, that he cursed queen Mary, *&c.** *Twelves.* 1562.

Th. Langleys abridgement of Polid. Vergil of the invention of thinges. 12°.

A treatise of freewill. Anapology and a defence of it. *Twelves.*

Sermons, *without title, or numbers to the leaves.* 8°.

STEPHEN MIERDMAN.

1550. THE market or fayre of usurers. A newe pasquillus or dialogue against usurye, &c. translated from the high Almaigne, by William Harrys. *Cum priv, &c. ad quinquennium.* 12°.

1551. *Liturgia sacra, seu ritus ministerii in ecclesia peregrinorum profugorum propter euangelium Christi argentinae. Adjecta est ad finem breuis apologia pro hac liturgia, per Valerandum Pollanum Flandrum. Cum &c. ad finem* S. D. S. M.* *Twelves.*

1551. *Bullengeri et Joannes de Lasco de sacramentis, mensis Aprilis. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Twelves.*

1551. *Absoluta de Christi domini, et catholicae ejus ecclesiae, sacramentis tractatio; Authore Henrico Bullengero.* *Sixteens.*

1551. *Compendium doctrinae de vera vnicaque Dei et Christi ecclesia, ejusque fide et confessione pura; in qua peregrinorum ecclesia Londini, autoritate atque assensu sacrae majestatis regiae. Quem Deus opt. max. ad singulare ecclesiae suae decus, ornamentum, ac defensionem (per gratiam suam) seruet, gubernet, et fortunet, amen. Cum priv. ad imprimendum solum.* *Twelves.*

1551. A new herball, wherin are conteyned the names of herbes in Greke, Latin, Englysh, Duch, Frenche, and in the potecaries, and herbaries Latin, with the properties, degrees, and naturell places of the same, gathered and made by William Turner, phisicion unto the duke of Somerset's, grace. And are to be sold by John Gybken. *Fol.*

1552. *Brevis et dilucida de sacramentis ecclesiae Christi tractatio, in qua et fons ipse, et ratio, totius sacramentariae nostri temporis controuersiae paucis exponitur; naturaq; ac ius sacramentorum compendio et perspicuè explicatur; per Joannem a Lasco, Baronem Poloniae, superintendentem ecclesiae peregrinorum Londini.* *Octavo.*

JOHN CASE

Dwelt in Peter-college rents.

1551. French Hoode, and new apparel for ladies and gentlewomen, wherunto is added, a frosse paste to lie in a nights. 8°.

1551. Poore Shakerley his knowledge of good and evil, called otherwise ecclesiasties: by him turned into meter. *Printed by R. Crowley for him.* 8°.

Certayne chapters of the proverbs of Salomon drawen into metre by Thomas Sternholde, late grome of the kynges magesties robes. *Printed for William Seres. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.** 12°.

ABRAHAM

ABRAHAM VELE, or VEALE,

At the ſign of the Lamb in Paul's church-yard.

The firſt two partes of the actes, or unchast examples of the Engliſh votaries, gathered out of their owne legenades and chronycles by Johan Bale, and dedycated to our most vndoubted soueraigne kynge Edwarde the syxte. *At the end of the 2d part, printed* for A. Vele 1551, John Bale 1551, and are to be sold wythin Paules chayne, at the sygne of St. John Baptist. *Cum priv. ad imprimendum solum.* *Twelves.* 1551.

A frutefull and pleasant worke of the best state of a publyque weale, and of the new isle called Utopia: written in Latine by syr Thomas More knight, and translated into Englyshe by Raphe Robynson, citizein and goldsmith of London, at the procurement and earnest request of George Tadlowe, citezein and haberdasher of the same citie. *Printed again in* 1556, *wherein Robinson is said to be of* c. c. c. in Oxon. 12°. 1551.

Proverbes or adagies, gathered out of the chiliades of Erasmus by Richard Taverner, with new additions, as well of Latin proverbs as of English. *Twelves.* 1552.

The regiment of Health, Engliſhed by Thomas Paynel. 170 *leaves besides dedication and table of* 17 *leaves.* *Sixteens.* 1557.

Regimen sanitatis Salerni. Translated out of the Latin tongue into Englysh, by Thomas Paynel augmented, &c. dedicated to William Paulet knight of the order of the garter, John earl of Wiltſhire, &c. *Reprinted the next year in* 4°. *and dedicated to John earl of Oxford.* 12°. 1557.

A chriſtian instruction, conteyning the law and the gospell, &c. by Mr. Peter Viret, sometime miniſter of the word of God at Nymes in Province, translated by I. S. *Twelves.* 1573.

A notable history of the Saracens. *Printed by W. How for him.* 4°. 1575.

The overthrow of the gout, writen in Latin verse, by doctor Christopher Balista. *Twelves.* 1577.

Xenophons treatise of housholdes. *Twelves.* 1577.

The good admonishion of the sage Isocrates, to young Demonicus, translated from Greek by Richard Nuttall. *Twelves.* 1585.

A breef declaration of the lordes supper written by the singular learned man, and most, constant martyr of Christe, Nicholas Ridley, bishop of London, prisoner in Oxford, &c.* *Twelves.* 1586.

A mery

A mery dialogue, declaring the properties of shrowde shrewes and honest wifes. *Twelves.*

Erasmus's enchiridion.* *Twelves.*

The common prayer of Edward VI. *Printed for him.*

JOHN TURKE

DWELT in Paul's church-yard, at the ſigne of the Cock; and of the stationers company in 1556.

A sheet almanack and prognoſtication for the year of our lord 1551, Simonis Heuringii, Saelicedenſis, doctor in physyck and astronomy at Hagenaw.

1553. A comment on the LXXXII. psalm. *Twelves.*

JHON WYGHTE, or JOHN WIGHT.

HAD a shop at the sign of the Rose in Paul's church-yard, at the great north door. Another small print of him at length was put to many of his books, wherein he is dressed in his livery gown and hood, with a bonnet on, holding a book in one hand, with the word SCIENCIA on the cover, and about the whole these words, WELCOM THE WIGHT,

WIGHT, THAT BRINGETH SUCH LIGHT. He was rather esteemed a bookseller than printer, promoting that business very much.

The bible. *Cum gratia et privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* Fol. 1551.

Don Alexis of Piemont his secreets, contaning excellent remidies against divers diseases, wounds, and other accidents, &c. *Quarto.* 1580.

A book of the arte and manner how to plant and graffe all sortes of trees, &c. by one of the abbey of Sainct Vincent in France, &c. with the addition of certaine Dutch practises, set forth and Englished by Leonard Mascall, dedicated to sir John Paulet knight lord St. John. *This book is said to be printed by him, and has his picture cut in wood as above; was often reprinted, and in that edition in* 1586, are olde English rules, for purchasing lande, *thus:* 1582.

Who so wil be wise in purchasing,
Let him consider these points following.
First see that the lande be cleare,
In title of the sellar.
And that it stand in danger,
Of no womans dowrie.
See whether the tenure be bond or free,
And release of euerie feoffee.
See that the seller be of age,
And that it lie not in morgage.
Whether a taile be thereof found,
And whether it stand in statute bound.
Consider what seruice longeth thereto,
And what quitrent thereout must go.
And if it be come of a wedded woman,
Thinke thou then on couert baron.
And if you may in any wise,
Make thy charter with warrantise.
To thee, thine heires, assignes also,
Thus should a wise purchaser do.

A godly treatise of prayer, translated into English from the Latin of Melancton, by John Bradford. *Twelves.*

JOHN CAWOOD, esq;

WAS of an antient family in Yorkshire, as appears from a book at the Herald's-office. W. Grafton VI. A, B, C. Lond. Wherein are these words: "CAWOOD, *Typographus regius reginae Mariae*; his arms "are, sable and argent parte per cheveron, embatteled between 3 harts "heads

" heads cabosed, counter-changed within a border per fesse, counter-
" changed as before, with verdoy de trefyles sleped, numbered 10. These
" Cawoods were once lords of the manor of Cawood near the city of
" York, although the castle hath aunciently been the archbishops see. And
" it appears among the inquisitiones of the brethren in the time of king
" John throughout England, (that is to say, in the 12th and 13th year
" of his reign, in the county of York, concerning knights service, and
" others held by him in chief, or capite, in the treasury rolls for the
" aforesaid liberty, by the hands of the shireef of that time :) that John
" Cawood held by grand sergentie (*scilt. per fore staritem inter Darwent &*
" *Owse)* one plowed land in Cawood. Which John, father of Peter, and
" Robert, clark of the pipe, who had John, who had Margaret, *&c.*"
Thus it seems he was of that family in Yorkshire. When, or by whom, he was instructed in the art of printing, to me don't appear, but he exercised that art three or four years before a patent was granted him by queen Mary, when Richard Grafton was set aside, and had a narrow escape for his life. The chief import of the patent, which you may see at length in Rymer, vol. xv. p. 125, is thus abstracted.

The queen, to all whom it may concern, sends greeting. Know ye, that of our special favour, *&c.* for the good, true, and acceptable service of our beloved John Cawood, already performed, by these presents for us, our heirs, and successors, we do give and grant to the said John Cawood, the office of our printer of all and singular our statute books, acts, proclamations, injunctions, and other volumes, and things, under what name or title soever, either already, or hereafter to be published in the English language. Which office is now vacant, and in our disposal, for as much as R. Grafton, who lately had and exercised that office, hath forfeited it by printing a certain proclamation setting forth, that one Jane, wife of Gilford Dudley, was queen of England, which Jane is indeed a false traitor, and not queen of England; and by these presents, we constitute the said John Cawood our printer in the premises, to have and exercise, by himself, or sufficient deputies, the said office, with all the profits and advantages any way appertaining thereunto, during his natural life, in as ample manner as R. Grafton, or any others have, or ought to have enjoyed it heretofore.

Wherefore, we prohibit all our subjects whatsoever, and wheresoever, and all other persons whatsoever, to print, or cause to be printed, either by themselves, or others, in our dominions, or out of them, any books or volumes, the printing of which is granted to the aforesaid John Cawood; and that none cause to be reprinted, import, or cause to be imported, or sell within our kingdom, any books printed in our dominions by the said John Cawood, or hereafter to be printed by him in foreign parts, under the penalty of forfeiting all such books, *&c.*

And we do grant power unto John Cawood, and his assigns, to seize and confiscate to our use, all such books, *&c.* as he or they shall find so prohibited,

prohibited, without let or hindrance; and to injoy the sum of 6l. 13s. 4d. *per annum*, during life, to be received out of our treasury. And whereas our dear brother Edward VI. *&c.* did grant unto Reginald Wolf, the office of printer and bookseller, in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew; we out of our abundant grace, *&c.* for ourselves, heirs, and successors, do give and grant to the said John Cawood the said office, with the fee of 16s. 8d. *per annum*, and all other profits and advantages thereto belonging, to be entered upon immediately after the death of the aforesaid Reginald, and to be enjoyed by him during his natural life, in as full and ample manner, as the said Reginald now has, and exercises that office, *&c.* Given at Weſtminſter, 29 Dec. 1553.

He and Henry Coke were appointed the first wardens of the stationers company (Thomas Dockwray being master) in the charter granted by Philip and Mary. He became partner with Richard Jugge, in queen Elizabeth's time, and printed many books joyntly and separately. The marks they used, may be seen in the plate. He was buried in St. Faith's, under St. Paul's, London, and his epitaph, preservd by Mr. Dugdale, is thus: "John Cawood, citizen and stationer of London, printer to the "most renowned queen's majesty Elizabeth; married three wives, and "had issue by Joane, the first wife only, as followeth, three sones, four "daughters. John his eldest son, being bachelour in law, and fellow "in New Colledge in Oxenford, died 1570; Mary married to George "Bischoppe, stationer; Isabell married to Thomas Woodcock, stationer; "Gabrael,[a] his second son, bestowed this dutiful remembrance of his "deare parents, 1591. then church-warden; Susanna married to Robert "Bullok; Barbara married to Mark Norton; Edmund third son died "1570." He died 1 of April, 1572. being of age then, 58.[b]

The new testament, printed for I. C. [*probably John Cawood. Some say sir John Cheek.*] *See Gualter.* * 1550.

A spiritual and most precious perle, *&c.* dedicated to Edwarde, duke of Somerset. A most fruitful treatise of behaviour in the danger of death. (By Miles Coverdale.) Somerset place, 6 May. *Palmer says, he could find but only this book done by him.* *Twelves.* 1550.

Orders taken, and enacted for Orphans and their porcions. *In* 10 *leaves.* *Twelves.* 1551.

A dialogue, describing the original ground of these Lutheran factions, and many of their abuses, compyled by syr William Barlow, chanon, late bishop of Bath. 1553.

Concio ad clerum in eccles. B. Pauli. Lond. habita per John Harpsfeld, &c. *Mense Decembri.* Sheets D 2. * *Twelves.* 1553.

a A bookseller, who kept the same shop and sign of the Holy Ghoſt. b History of St. Paul's, p. 125.

1553. The saying of John, late duke of Northumberland, upon the scaffolde, at the tyme of his execution. *Again without date.* *Twelves.*

1553. An exhortation to all menne to take hede, and beware of rebellion, *&c.* made by John Christoferson. *Printed again* 1554. *Twelves.*

1553. Acts of parliament in the first year of queen Mary, with many others in other years. *Fol.*

1553. A proclamation against raisers of sedition, printers, players of interludes. Given at our manour of Rychemonde, the 18 August, in the first year of our moost prosperous reygne. *Londini in aedibus Johannis Cawodi, typographi, reginae excusum, anno* M.D.LIII. *Cum priv. solum.*

1553. ——— for the newe seuerall monies, and coines of fyne sterlynge syluer and golde, and the valuation of euery of the same, new set furth by her heighnes. Rychemonde, 20 August, 1st year.

1553. ——— against the maliciouse forse of the most errande traytour, syr John Dudley, late duke of Northumberlande, and his complyces, 1 Sept. 1 Mary.

1553. ——— for fewell for the cities of London and Westminster, 20 Nov. 1 Mary.

1553. ——— against seditious talking.

1554. ——— against rebellion, 17 Feb. 1 Marie.

1554. Two proclamations touching coygnes, 4 May.

1554. Summons to hold a parliament.

1554. A proclamation of concluding a marriage with the prince of Spain.

1554. ——— of certeyne moneyes and coynes of fyne gold and fine siluer, with the valuation of the same, newlye set forth by theyre highnesse, 26 Dec. 1 and 2 years of our raygnes.

1554. ——— to put the lawes in execution against transgressors. God save king and queen.

1554. Articles to be enquired of in the general visitation of Edmonde, bisshope of London, exercised by him in the year of our Lord 1554. in the citie and diocese of London, and set forthe by the same for his owne discharge towardes God and the worlde, to the honour of God, and his catholike churche, *&c.* *Mense Septembri.* *Octavo.*

1554. *Epitaphia et inscriptiones lugubres, a Gulielmo Berchero, cum in Italia animae causa peregrinaretur, collecta.* *Quarto.*

1554. Articles to be enquired of in the general visitations of Edmonde, bisshope of London, exercised by him in the year of our Lord 1554. containing several articles, 11 concerning officers, 16 the city laity, 41 the clergy, 8 for schoolmasters, 6 for midwifes, 5 concerning patrones, or others having

having advousons. And the tenor and forme of the oath given to the inquisitors. *Mense Septembri. Penes my friend Mr. Calamy.* - *Quarto.*

Pro instauratione reipublicae Angl. proque reditu reverendissimi atque, illustrissimi domini, Reginaldi Pole, sanctae Romanae ecclesiae, titulo sanctae Mariae Cosmedim, diaconi cardinalis, sedis apostolicae legati a latere. Oratio ad prudentissimum senatum Angl. authore Jodoco Harchio Montensi. [a] 1554.

A treatise of S. John Chrisostome, concerning the restitution of a sinner, which is chiefly made against desperacyon, newly translated out of Greek into English, 10th May. *Twelves.* 1554.

Bulla plenariae indulgentie, per P. Julium III. *concessae omnibus christianis, qui D. O. gratias egerint pro unione regni Angliae S. Matri ecclesiae: datum Romae* 9 *kal. Jan.* *a Broadside.* 1554.

The declaration of the bishop of London, to be published to the lay people of his diocesse, concerning their reconciliation, dated Lond. 19 Feb. *a Broadside.* 1554.

A supplication to the quenes majestie. With bishop Bonners prologue, and the queenes most gracious lycence: *Ends with these words*, praye, praye, praye. *Twelves.* 1555.

Injunctions given in the visitation of the reverend father in God, Edmund bishop of London, begun and continued in his cathedral church, from 3 of Sept. 1554, unto the 8 Oct. 1555, then next ensuyng. 8°. 1555.

Homelies sette forth by the right reverend father in God, Edmunde byshop of London, not onely promised before in this book, intituled, a necessary doctrine, but also now of late enjoyned, and added thereto, to be read within his diocese, of all persons, vycars, and curates, unto theyr parishioners, vpon sondayes and holy dayes. *Octavo.* 1555.

A profitable and necessary doctrine, with certain homelies adjoyning thereto, set forth by the reverend father in God, Edmunde bishop of London, for the instruction and information of the people within his diocese of London, and of his care and charge, 17 Sept. *Another impression has these words*, Declina a malo et fac bonum: presis ut prosis, I. C. *without date, but wrote* 1555. *Quarto.* 1555.

A proclamation for the suppressing of heretical books, *&c.* 13 June. 1555.

——— against conspirators. Grenewich 1 April 1555.

——— concerning the Coin. Grenewych 3 April. 1556.

——— the same. St. James 27 April.

——— The same for Ireland 19 Sept. 1556.

Boetius de consolatione philosophiae. ¶ The boke of Boecius, called the comforte of philosophye, or wysdome, *&c.* And this boke is in maner 1556.

[a] He was a learned physician of Mons in Germany, and in 1573, and 1576, published two tracts in Latin, on the subject of the Eucharist.

of a dialogue or communication between two persons, the one is Boecius, and the other is philosophy, *&c.* Translated out of Latin into the Englyshe tongue, by George Colvile, alias Coldewel, to thintent that such, as be ignorant of the Latin tongue, and can read Englyshe, maye understande the same. And to the mergentes is added the Latin, to the end that such, as delyght in the Latin tongue, may rede the Latin, according to the boke of the translatour, which was a very olde printe. *anno* M. D. LVI. dedicated to queen Mary. *Cum priv. ad imprimendum solum.* * *Quarto.*

1556. All the submyssyons, and recantations of Thomas Cranmer, late archebyshop of Canterburye, truly set forth both in Latyn and Englysh, agreable to the originals, wrytten and subscribed with his own hande. *Visum et examinatum per reverendum patrem et dominum, dominum Edmundum episcopum*, London. Subscribed by archbishop Cranmer, 16th February, and 18th March 1555. *Cum privilegio.* *Quarto.*

1556. Circes of John Baptista Gello Florentyne. Translated out of Italyon, into Englyshe by Henry Iden, *anno Domini* M. D. LVII. in Poules Churchyarde, at the signe of Holy Ghoste. Printer to the king and queen's majesties. *Octavo.*

1557. Sir Thomas More's English workes. *See Waley.* *Folio.*

1557. The acts made in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Marie. *At the end*, God save the kynge and queene. *Cum privilegio.* *Folio.*

1558. An act for having of horse armour and weapons. [a] *In 7 sides.* *Folio.*

1559. A proclamation for preparing a navy of ships.

1559. The complaint of peace from the Latin of Erasmus, by Thomas Paynell. *Twelves.*

1559. Injunctions geven by the queen's majestie, *anno Domini* M. D. LIX. The fyrst yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne lady quene Elizabeth, by Richard Jugge and John Cawood, printers to the quenes majestie. *Cum privilegio regiae majestatis. This has Jugg's mark, being a circle with R. J. in the middle, and round it* OMNIA DESVPER. * *Quarto.*

1559. Articles to be enquyred in the fyrste yeare of the raygne of our moost drad soveraygne lady, Elizabeth, by the grace of God, of Englande, Fraunce, and Irelande quene, defender of the fayth, *&c. anno* 1559. *with Cawood's mark below.* By Richard Jugge, and John Cawood, printers to the quenes majestie. *Quarto.*

a *Amongst the proclamations (but in MSS.)* are ordinances devised by the king and queenes majesties, for thordre of the postes and hacquenymen betweene London and Douer. *Probably they are printed. It is the first notice of posts in England I have met with. Penes my good friend M. Folkes, esq;*

Certaine

Certaine sermons appointed by the quenes majesty, to be declared and read by all parsons, vicars, and curates, every sunday and holyday in their churches. And by her graces advise pervsed and oversene, for the better understanding of the simple people. Newly imprinted in partes, according as is mencioned in the boke of common prayers. *Cum privilegio regiae majestatis.* Printed by Jugge and Cawood. *Quarto.* 1559.

The acts of the 5th of queen Elizabeth. *Folio.* 1563.

A ffourme to be used in common prayer twyse a weke, and also an order of publique ffast to be used every Wednesday in the weke duryng thys tyme of mortalitie, and other afflictions, wherwith the realme at this present is visited. Set forth by the quenes majesties speciall commaundement, expressed in her letters hereafter following in the next page. xxx July. *On the top Jugg's mark.* 23 Januarii. *Quarto.* 1563.

A fforme to be used in common prayer every Sunday, Wednesday and Friday through the whole realm: To excite and stirre all godly people to pray unto God for the preservation of those christians, and their countreys, that are now invaded by the Turke in Hungary, or elsewhere. Set foorth by the most reverende father in God, Mathewe, archbyshop of Canterbury, by the auꞓthoritie of the queenes majestie. *Pr. with R. Jugge.* 4°. 1566.

Deleꞓtable demandes, and pleasaunt questions, with their seuerall aunswers in matters of loue, naturall causes, with morall and politique deuises. Newly translated out of Frenche into Englishe, this present year of our Lord God. *Quarto.* 1566.

The holy bible, including the apocrypha, and the common prayer prefixed; *with the mark of Cawood.* * *Quarto.* 1569.

Stultifera nauis, qua omnium mortalium narratur stultitia, admodum vtilis et necessaria ab omnibus ad suam salutem perlegenda, e Latino sermone in nostrum vulgarem versa, et jam diligenter impressa. anno Domini 1570. The ship of fooles, wherin is shewed the folly of all states, with diuers other workes adioyned vnto the same, very profitable and fruitfull for all men. Translated out of Latin into Englishe by Alexander Barclay priest. *This book in English only was printed by Pinson, in* 1508.* *Folio.* 1570.

Bishop Boners works. *Quarto.*

The history of Guy earle of Warwick, in verse. *Quarto.*

The office and duetie of an husband, made by the excellent philosopher Lodovicus Vives, and translated into English, by Thomas Paynell. 12°.

A brief declaration of the notable viꞓtory, geuen of God to oure soveraygne lady, quene Marye, made in the church of Luton, by John Gwinneth vicar there, the 23 July, in the first yere of her gracious reign. *Sixteens.*

WILLIAM

WILLIAM RIDDEL.

PRobably was John Day's servant: he used a compartment of his to the next book. Some have thought the name fictitious.

1552. *Abcedarium Anglico Latinum, pro tyrunculis, Richardo Huloeto excriptore. At the end is*, a peroration to the English reader, shewing he had been ten years about the work; had dedicated it to the bishop of Ely, lord chancellor of England; and that it should be better, if it came to another impression. *Londini ex officina Gulielmi Riddel. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Mense Sept. Reprinted by T. March* 1572. *

1553. Two epistles, wherin is declared the brainsick headiness of the Lutherans, *&c.* Translated by Henry lord Strafford. *Sixteens.*

ROWLAND HALL, or ROWLANDE HAULE, and sometimes HAWLE,

DWELT first in Golden-lane, at the sign of the three Arrows. At the death of king Edward VI. with several refugees during the time of queen Mary, went and resided at Geneva, from whence we have several editions of the Englishe bible, and one of his impression in the year 1560, and in the year 1561. He put up for a sign, the Geneva Arms (the half eagle and key) in Golden-lane, near Cripplegate, and the same sign in 1562, in Gutter-lane.

1552. The laws and statutes of Geneua, as well concerning ecclesiastical discipline, as civil regiment, *&c.* Translated from the French, by Robert Fills. *The same book, printed* 1562, *with Thomas Hacket.* *Twelves.*

1560. The bible. *Printed at Geneva.* *Quarto.*

1561. The confession of faith and doctrine, believed and professed by the protestants of the realme of Scotland, exhibited to the estates in parliament, and by their publick voices authorised as a doctrine, grounded upon the infallible word of God. *At the end*, from Edenburghe, the 17 of August 1560, these actes and articles were red in the face of the parliament, and ratified by the thre estates. Set forth, *&c.* according to the queens majesties injunctions. *Twelves.*

1561. Foure Godlye sermons agaynst the pollution of idolatries, comforting men in persecution, and teaching them what commodities thei shal find in Christes

Christes church, which were preached in French, by the most famous clarke Jhon Caluyne, *&c. with an epistle of R. Hall's to the reader.** 12°.

A very profitable treatise, made by M. John Calvyne, declaring what great profit might come to all Christendome, if there were a register made of all the saintes bodies and other reliques, which are as well in Italy, as in Fraunce, Dutcheland, Spaine, and other kingdomes and countryes. Translated out of French into English, by Steven Wythers 1561, set forth and authorized according to the queen's majesties injunctions. *The running title is a treatise of reliques. At the three arrows.* * *Twelves.* 1561.

Two very notable commentaries: The one of the original of the Turkes, and empire of the house of Ottomano, written by Andrew Cambine; and the other of the warres of the Turke against George Scanderbeg, prince of Epiro, and of the great victories obteyned by the sayd George, as well against the emperour of Turkie, as other princes, and of the other rare force, and vertues worthye of memorye. Translated out of Italian into English, by John Shute. *Twelves.* 1562.

The nyne first books of the Eneidos of Virgil, converted into Englishe verse, by Thomas Phaer, doctour of physick, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1562.

The secretes of the reuerend maister Alexis of Piemont: containing excellent remedies against divers diseases, wounds, and other accidents, with the manor to make distillations, parfumes, confitures, dyings, colours, fusions, and meltings. Translated out of French into English, by William Ward. *For Nicholas England, and the second part the next year for him, but the third part by Henry Denham, for J. Wyght 1566, each translated by W. Ward.* * *Quarto.* 1562.

Three sermons of Calvins, Englished by William Ward. *Twelves.* 1562.

The pleasaunt and wittie playe of the Cheasts renewed, with instructions both to learne it easely, and to play it well. Lately translated out of Italian into French, and now set forth in English, by James Rowbothum. *With several schemes of the play in wood.* * *Twelves.*

Enarratio in Deuteronomium, &c. *Twelves.* 1563.

An answere to the examination, that is sayde to have bene made of one named John de Poltrot, calling himself the Lord of mercy, vpon the death of the late duke of Guyse; by the lord of Chastillion, admyrall of Fraunce, and others named in the saide examination. At Caen. 1562. *Printed by him for Edward Sutton.** *Twelves.* 1563.

The most ancient and learned play, called the philosophers game, invented for the honest recreation of students, and other sober persons, in passing the tediousness of tyme, to the release of their labours, and the exercise of their wittes. Set forth with such playne precepts, rules, and tables, that all men with care may understand it, and most men with pleasure 1563.

sure practise it. By W.F. *Its dedicated by J. Robothum to lord Dudley, whose head is at the back of the title, and at the end of the epistles are these lines:*

All things belonging to this game
for reason you may bye,
At the booke shop vnder Bochurch,
in Chepesyde redilye.

With wooden cuts, printed the 21 May. *Twelves.*

An admonition against astrology judiciall, and other curiosities, that raigne now in the world. Written in French, by J. Calvin, Englished by G. G. *Twelves.*

RICHARD TOTTEL

HAD his name spelt very different, was a very considerable printer of law, and one of the stationers company. He dwelt in Fleet-street within Temple Bar, at the sign of the Hand and Star. I find in *Dudg. Orig. Jurid. p.* 59. *and* 60. the following licences. A special licence to Richard Tathille (which I suppose Tottel) citizen, stationer, and printer of London, for him and his assigns, to imprint, for the space of seven years next ensuing the date hereof, all manner of books of the temporal law, called the common law; so as the copies be allowed, and adjudged meet to be printed by one of the justices of the law, or two serjeants, or three apprentices of the law; whereof the one to be a reader in court. And that none other shall imprint any book, which the said Richard Totell shall first take and imprint, during the said term, upon pain of forfeiture of all such books. T. R. *apud Westm.* 12 *April*, 7 *Edward* VI. *p.* 3. A licence to Richard Tottle, stationer of London, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, for the space of seven years next ensuing, all manner of books, which touch or concern the common law, whether already imprinted, or not. T. R. *apud Westm.* 1 *Maii. Pat.* 2, *and* 3 *Phil. and Mary*, *p.* 1. Licence to Richard Tottell, citizen, printer, and stationer of London, to print all manner of books, touching the common laws of England, for his life. T. R. 12 *Jan. Pat.* 1 *Eliz. p.* 4.

There was a patent ready drawn for queen Elizabeth's signing for seven years, priviledging Richard Tothill, stationer, to imprint all manner of books, or tables, whatsoever, which touched, or concerned cosmography, or any part thereof; as geography, or topography, writ in the English tongue, or translated out of any other language into English, of whatsoever countries they treated, and whosoever was the author. But whether this was ever actually signed or not, is uncertain. At the decease of archbishop Parker, Strype says, there was due to him for books, 1 l. 11 s. 6 d.

Richard Tottyl was master of the stationers company in the year 1578, John Harrison, and George Bishop, being then wardens; William Seres, and

and John Day, assistants; and the 8th Jan. 1583, he yielded up to the stationers company seven copies of books, for the relief of the poor of their company. What they were you may see in the general account for that year.

La nouvelle natura brevium du juge tresreverend Monsieur Anthoine Fitzherbert dernierement, reneue et corigee par laucteur, auecques une table parfaicte des choses notables contenues en ycelle nouvellement; composee par Guilliaulme Rastell, et jammais par cy devant imprimee. Cum priv. It contains 271 leaves, besides 33 leaves in the table. With Whitchurch's compartment. *Printed again the same year.* *Octavo.* 1553.

The history of Quintus Curtius. *Quarto.* 1553.

A dialogue of comfort against tribulation, made by sir Thomas More, knight, *&c. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Folio.* 1553.

Marcus Tullius Ciceroes thre bookes of duties, to Marcus his sonne, turned out of Latine into English, by Nicolas Grimald. Whereunto the Latin is adjoyned. Dedicated to Thomas, bishop of Elie. *This he printed several times afterward.* *Twelves.* 1553.

The fall of princes, *&c.* x daie of Sept. *Folio.* 1554.

Anni regis Henrici septimi. Quibus accesserunt annus primus et secundus de noua, et valde bona collatione. Ac etiam, annus decimus, undecimus, decimus tertius, decimus sextus, et vigesimus, nunquam antehac editi. *Twelves.* 1555.

The abridgment of the book of assises. The last day of Sept. 12°. 1555.

A treatise of the figures of grammer and rhetorike, profitable to al that be studious of eloquence, and in especiall for such, as in grammer scholes doe reade moste eloquente poetes and oratours: whereunto is ioygned the oration, which Cicero made to Cesar, geuing thankes unto him for pardonyng, and restoring again of that noble man, Marcus Marcellus: sette fourth by Richarde Sherrye, Londonar. 74 *leaves.* 4th May. * *Twelves.* 1555.

Magna charta, cum statutis, quae antiqua vocantur, jam recens excusa, et summa fide emendata, juxta vetusta exemplaria ad parliamenti rotulos examinata, quibus accesserunt nonnulla nunc primum typis edita. 12 *June* 1556. Conferre and then preferre. *Secunda pars veterum statutorum.* * 12°. 1556.

A year book. *Explicit annus* 1111 *Henrici sexti.* With his sign printed at the end; *Cum privilegio* about it, his cypher, and his name at length, beneath. *Folio.* 1556.

Les plees del coron deuise in plusieurs titles et common lieux. Per queux home plus redement et plenairement, trouera quelque chose, que il quira touchant lez ditz pleez composees lan du Grace. Printed 1560, again 1574, 1583. *Quarto.* 1557.

Tully's offices, Latin and English. * *Twelves.* 1558.

1561. The historie of Quintus Curtius, conteyning the actes of the great Alexander, translated out of Latin into Englishe, by John Brende. Dedicated by him to the high and mighty prince, John duke of Northumberland, E. Marshall of England. *Printed 5th of April.* * *Quarto.*

1562. The accedens of armory. *The dedication begins,* To the honourable assembly of gentlemen in the innes of court and chauncery, Gerard Legh wisheth loyaltie. *With pretty wooden cuts of arms,* &c. Printed again 1576. * *Quarto.*

1562. Grafton's abridgement of the chronicles of England. *Three or four of these abridgements was printed before Stow published any thing of that kind.* Printed again in 1563, 1564, 1570, 1572, *and there may be more editions printed, that I have not met with.* *Twelves.*

1565. The tragical history of two English lovers 1563, written by Bar. Gar. 95 *leaves in verse.* *Octavo.*

1565. *La table conteynant en sommarie les choses notables en la graunde abridgement, composée par le judge tresreverent monsieur Anthony Fytzherbert,* &c. x Nov. *Folio.*

1567. The exposicions of the termes of the lawes of England, with diuers propre rules and principles of the lawe, as well out of the bookes of maister Littleton, as of other. Gathered both in French and English, for yong men very necessary. Whereunto are added the old tenures. 17 Feb. * 12°.

1567. A learned commendation of the politique lawes of England, *&c.* written in Latin above a 100 years past by the learned, and right honourable maister Fortescue, knight, lord chancellor of England, and newly translated by Robert Mulcaster, Latin and English. * *Twelves.*

1567. Surveying, by master Fitzherbert. *Twelves.*

1567. Pleas of the crown, and prerogative of the king, written by sir William Stamford, knight, one of the justices of the court of common pleas in the time of queen Mary. *The printer in this book excuses himself to sir Nicholas Bacon, in letting it pass, as it was dedicated before.* *Quarto.*

1569. The contentes of this booke, fyrste, the booke for a justice of peace. The booke that teacheth to keepe a court baron, or a lete. The booke teaching to kepe a court hundred. The booke called, *Returna brevium.* The booke called, *Charta feodi,* conteininge the fourme of deedes, releases, indentures, obligacions, acquitaunces, letters of atturney, letters permutacion, testaments, and other thingz. And the booke of the ordinance, to be observed by the officers of the kinges escheker for fees taking. *Cum priv. This book, most curiously printed, had been W. Lambarde's, Esq;* *Twelves.*

1570. Grafton's abridgement of the chronicles of Englande. Newly and diligently corrected, and finished the last of October 1570. The contents whereof.

whereof appeareth in the next page of this lefe. Seen and allowed, according to an order taken. *This book has a remarkable prologue against John Stow, which met with an answer from him in his summary*, anno 1573. * *Twelves.*

Les comentaries, ou les reportes de Edmundi Plowden, vn apprentice de le comen ley, de dyvers cases esteantes matters en ley, et de les argumentes sur yceax, en les temps des raygnes les roye Edwarde le size, le roigne Mary, le roy et roigne Phillipp et Mary, et le roigne Elizabeth. Oct. 24. *Folio.* 1571.

A little treatise, conteyning many proper tables and rules, very necessary for the use of all men. Collected and set forth by Richard Grafton. *Sixteens.* 1571.

La vieux natura breuium, dernierment corrigee et amend. et cy nouelment imprimee. Printed again 1580, 1581, 1588. *Sixteens.* 1572.

Workes of armorie, divided into three bookes, entituled, the concords of armorie, the armorie of honor, and of coats, and crestes, collected and gathered, by John Bosswell, gentleman. *Quarto.* 1572.

Ricardi Willeii poematum liber. Dedicated to secretary Cecil. *Octavo.* 1573.

La graunde abridgement, collect et escrie per le Judge tres reverend syr Robert Brooke, chivalier, nadgairs chiefe justice del comon banke. 5 Jan. Printed again 1586. *Folio.* 1573.

A collection of entrees. 22 Jan. *Folio.* 1574.

Littleton's tenures in Englishe. *Cum privilegio.* * *Twelves.* 1576.

Magna charta, cum statutis, tum antiquis, tum recentibus, maximopere animo tenendis, nunc demum ad vnum, typis edita. *Twelves.* 1576.

A booke of presidents exactly wrytten in maner of a register, newlye corrected, with addicions of diuers necessary presidents, meete for al such, as desire to learne the fourme and maner howe to make al maner of evidences and instrumentes, as in the table of this booke more playnelye appeareth. *Twelves.* 1578.

Of the knowledge and conducte of warres, two bookes lately wryten and sett foorth, profitable for suche as delight in hystoryes, or martyall affayres, and necessarye for this present tyme. 7 day of June. 48 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1578.

Le digest des briefes originals, et des choses concernants eux, compose per Simon Thelvall. October 14. *Octavo.* 1579.

The summarie of the chronicles of England, diligently abridged, and continued unto this present yeare of Christ 1579, by John Stowe. *Printed by R. Tottle and Henry Binneman.* * *Sixteens.* 1579.

1580. *Le liver des assises et plees del corone*, &c. *ouesque deux nouels tables, l'un de touts les principal cases contenus in cest liuer, laut monstrant south queux titles, sir Robert Brooke, eux ad abridge.* *Folio.*

1584. *Cy ensuont certeyne cases, reportes, per Edmunde Plowden.* *Folio.*

1584. *L'office et auctoritie de justices de paix in part collect per le tresreuerend, monsier Antho. Fitzherbert, iades vn de les justices del common Banke, et incorper R. Crompton, vn apprentice de le common ley; et ore per luy revyse, large rygie, et augment*, &c. Printed again 1593. *Quarto.*

1585. Law cases. By James Dyer. *Folio.*

1587. *Magna charta, cum statutis tum antiquis*, &c. *Octavo.*

1587. *Le courte leete et court baron, collect per John Kichin de Graies Inne, vn apprentice in ley*, &c. *Quarto.*

1588. *La table al leur des reportes del tres-reverend judge, sir James Dyer, chivaler.* *Twelves.*

1590. Symbolaeographia. Which may be termed the art, description, or image of instruments, couenants, contracts, &c. or the notarie, or scriuener. Collected and disposed by William West, of the Inner Temple, gentleman, atturney at the common law, in fower seuerall bookes. *Printed again* 1592. *Quarto.*

1592. An exposition of certaine difficult and obscure wordes, and termes of the lawes of this realme, newly set forth and augmented, both in Frenche and English, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1593. The office of a justice of peace. *Twelves.*

1593. The dialogue in English, between a doctor of divinitie, and a studient in the lawes of England. *Twelves.*

1. An abstract of all the penall statutes, which be in general in force and vse, wherein is conteined the effect of all those statutes, which do threaten to the offenders thereof, the losse of life, member, lands, goods, or other punishment, or forfaiture whatsoever. 2. Whereunto is also added, in their apt titles, the effect of such other statutes, wherein there is anie thing materiall, and necessarie for each subject to knowe. 3. Moreouer, the authoritie and duetie of all iustices, sheriffes, coroners, eschetors, maiors, baylifes, customers, comptrollers of custome, stewards of leetes and liberties, aulnegers, and purveyors, and what things by the letter of seuerall statutes in force, they may, ought, or are compellable to doe. Collected by Fardinando Pulton, of Lincolnes Inne, gentleman. If there rise a matter to hard for thee in judgment, in matters of controverse, *&c.* Deut. XVII. *Printed again with improvements by Jane Yetsweirt, in Quarto* 1596. 8°.

The treatise of moral philosophie, contayning the sayinges of the wyse, newley sette foorthe and enlarged, by Thomas Paulfreyman, one of the gentlemen of the quenes magisties chapell.* *Twelves.*

Tractatus

Tractatus de legibus, et consuetudinibus, regni Anglie, tempore regis Henrici secundi compositus, justicie gubernacula tenente illustri viro Ranulpho de Glanvilla, juris regni, et antiquarum consuetudinum eo tempore peritissimo. Et illas solum leges continet et consuetudines, secundum quas placitatur in curia regis ad scaccarium, et coram justiciis vbicunque fuerint. Huic adjectate sunt a quodam legum studioso adnotationes aliquot marginales non inutiles 12°.

He printed several year books. *Folio.*

ROGER MADELEY.

OF him I have only found a copy of verses, intitled: An invectyve agaynst treason. *In two columns on a half sheet, signifying the joy of the people,* &c. *on the* 19*th of July* 1553. *At the end, Finis qd.* T. W. Imprinted at London by Roger Madeley, and are to be sold in Paules churchyarde, at the synge of the Starre.* *Folio.*

ROBERT CALEY, sometimes wrote CALY,

DWELT in Christ's-hospital, and may be supposed to have succeeded Richard Grafton, esq; in his house and business, though his office of king's printer was given to Cawood, when queen Mary had put him aside for printing the proclamation mentioned before. He with Henry Caley had a licence for printing for seven years, granted them the 30 April 1557.

Oratio coram patribus et clero, anno primo Mariae. Hugo Weston, decanus Westmonast. *Octavo.* 1553.

The restitution. Translated out of Greek. *Octavo.* 1553.

Diacosio-martyrion, id est, ducentorum virorum testimonium, de veritate corporis, et sanguinis Christi, in eucharista, ante triennium, adversus Petrum Martyrem ex professo conscriptum, sed nunc primum in lucem editum. Joanne Whito Anglo, collegii Wictamens. ap. Winton praeside, authore. Exc. Lond. in aedib. Rob. Cali, typogr. Mense decem. *Quarto.* 1553.

James Brooks sermon at Paules Cros. 12 Nov. *Twelves.* 1554.

The assault of the sacrament of the altar, containyng as well six severall assaults, made from tyme to tyme against the sayd blessed sacrament; as also the names and opinions of all the heretical captains of the same assaults: written in the year of our Lord 1549, by Miles Huggarde, and dedicated to the quenes most excellent majestie, being then lady Marie: in whiche tyme (heresie then reigning) it could take no place. 20 *Sept. In verse.* 12°. 1554.

A discourse

1554. A discourse, whether it be expedient, that the scripture should be in English, for al men to reade that wyll. First read this booke with an indifferent eye, and then approue or condempne, as God shall moue your heart. *Mense Dec. Cum privilegio.* *Twelves.*

1554. The history of Wyates rebellion, with the order and manner of resisting the same. Whereunto in the end is added, an earnest conference with the degenerate and seditious rebelles, for the serche of the cause of their daily disorder. Made and compiled by John Proctor, *mense Decembris* 1554. Lond. Rob. Caly, within the precincte of the late Graye Freers, now called Christ Hospitall. The XXII daye of December. *Twelves.*

1554. A treatise, declarying and plainly prouyng, that the pretended marriage of priests, and professed persones, is no marriage, but altogether unlawful, and in all ages, and al countries of Christendome, both forbidden, and also punyshed. Herewith is comprised in the later chapiters, a full confutation of doctour Poynets boke intituled, A defense for the mariage of priests. By Thomas Martin, doctour of the ciuile lawes. *Mense Maii.* 4°.

1555. *Morreni Joannis, C. C. Col. Oxon. Epitaphium in Stephan. Gardinerum, episcopum Wintoniensem. Mense Nov.* *Quarto.*

1555. *Catonis disticha moralia cum not. et schol. Taverneri, 6th Nov.* 4°.

1556. The displaying of the protestants, by Myles Hoggard. *Mense Julii.* 12°.

1556. The way home to Christe. 20 Jan. *Twelves.*

1556. A short treatise in meter upon the CXXIX psalme of David called, *De profundis.* ¶ Compiled and set forth by Myles Huggarde, servante to the quenes majestie. *With Grafton's compartment.* 4 Jan. *Quarto.*

1556. The primer in English and Latin, after Salisburie use, set out at length with many praiers, and godly pictures. Newly imprinted this present yeare. 1 Oct. *Twelves.*

1557. Sermons very fruitfull and learned, preached and sette foorth by maister Roger Edgworth, D. D. canon of the cathedral churches of Sarisburie, Welles, and Bristow, *&c.* *Mense Sept.* *Twelves.*

1558. Holsome and catholycke doctrine, concerning the seven sacraments of Christs church, expedient to be known of all men, sett forth in maner of short sermons to be made to the people, by the rev. father in God, Thomas, bishoppe of Lincoln. *This Thomas Watson, bishop of Lincoln, I suppose gained him the patent 30 April, the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, for printing the above book for seven years to come. Ten sheets.* 8°.

Orationes tres dicendae in missis, pro agendis Deo gratiis de reconciliatione regni cum ecclesia catholica. *Broad side.*

HENRY

HENRY SUTTON

HAD a shop in Paul's church-yard, and dwelt in Pater-noster-row, at the sign of the Black Boy, and other places.

Phair: *A piece in the medicinal way.* *Twelves.* 1553.

Hymnorum cum notis opusculum, usui insignis ecclesie Sarum subserviens. By him and John Kingston. *Quarto.* 1555.

Missale ad usum ecclesie Sarisburiensis: explicit, optimis formulis (ut res ipsa indicat) diligentissime revisum, ac correctum, cum multis annotatis unculis, ac literis alphabeticis, evangeliorum originem indicantibus. With John Kingston. 4°. 1555.

Joannis Dee, Londinensis, de praestantioribus quibusdam naturae virtutibus Προπαιδέυματα ἀφορίστικα. *Mense Julio.* Several more of Dee's pieces were printed by him.* *Quarto.* 1558.

The examination of the constante martir of Christ, John Philpot, archdeacon of Winchester, at sundry seasons, in the tyme of hys sore imprisonemente, conuented and baited, as in these particular tragedies folowynge it maye (not only to the christen instruction, but also to the mery recreation of the indifferent reader) moste manifestly appeare. *Quarto.* 1559.

Antiprognosticon contra inutiles astrologorum praedictiones, Nostrodami, Cuninghami, Lovi, Hilli, Vaghami, et reliquorum omnium. Authore Gulielmo Fulcane. Authoritate Londinensis episcopi, juxta formam in edictis reginae prescriptam. Sexto die Septembris. At the end, *impensis Humfredi Toii.* 12°. 1560.

Antiprognosticon, that is to saye, an invective agaynst the vayne and vnprofitable predictions of the astrologians, as Nostrodame, *&c.* Translated out of Latine into Englishe. Whereunto is added by the author, a short treatise in Englishe, as well for the better subversion of that fained arte, as also for the better vnderstanding of the common people, unto whom the fyrst labour seemeth not sufficient. *Twelves.* 1561.

The destruction and sacke cruelly committed by the duke of Guyse and his company, in the towne of Vassy, the fyrste of Marche, M. D. LXII. Imprinted for Edwarde Sutton, dwellyng in Lumbard-strete, at the signe of the Cradell. The first day of May. *Twelves.* 1562.

Toxaris, or the frendshyp of Lucian, translated out of Greke into English. With a dedication to his frende A. S. from A. O. *Printed for Edward Sutton.* *Octavo.* 1565.

JOHN

JOHN KINGSTON

PUT a Y for an I, and an E at the end of his name, or sometimes wrote Jhon Kyngstone, according to the usage of those times, when they were negligent in spelling. He had a shop at the west door of St. Paul's.

1553. The regiment of life, to which is added a tretise of the pestilence, &c. by Thomas Phare. *Printed by him, and Henry Sutton.* 24°.

1555. The fardle of facions, conteining the aunciente manners, customes, and lawes, of the peoples enhabiting the two partes of the earth, called Affrike, and Asie. *Printed with Henry Sutton, December* 22.* 12°.

1555. *Missale ad usum ecclesie Sarisburiensis.* With Henry Sutton. 4°.

1555. *Psalterium Dauidicum, ad vsum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis.* With Henry Sutton. *Twelves.*

1557. Robert Record his whetstone of witte: containing the extraction of roots, the cossick practise, with the rules of equations, and the works of surd numbers.* *Quarto.*

1557. The whetstone of witte, whiche is the seconde parte of arithmetike: containyng thextraction of rootes, the cossike practise, with the rule of equation, and the woorkes of surde nombers. *Copy of verses on the title, with mathematical schemes, and wooden cuts.** *Quarto.*

1557. The primer in English and Latine, set out all along after the use of Sarum: with many godlie and devoute praiers: as it appeareth in the table. *The Latin is in the margin. This was printed the year before at Roan in Normandy.* *Quarto.*

1558. The seuen first bookes of the eneidos of Virgill, conuerted into Englishe meter by Thomas Phaer esquier, sollicitour to the king and quenes majesties, attending their honorable counsaile in the marchies of Wales, 28 Maii. Dedicated to queen Mary.* *Quarto.*

1558. The secrets of Alexis, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1559. Fabian's chronicle, and continued from the beginning of king Henry VII. *Mense Aprilis.* *Folio.*

1559. A woorke of Joannes Farrarius Montanus, touchinge the good orderynge of a common weale, &c. Englished by William Bauande. 4°.

1561. The woorkes of Geffery Chaucer, newly printed with divers additions, by John Stowe, with the seige of Thebes, &c. by John Lydgate, Monk of Bury. *Printed for John Wight.* *Folio.*

Bulleins

Bulleins bulwarke of defence against all sickness, &c. *It has many wooden cuts.* *Folio.* 1562.

The rule of reason, containing the arte of logick. *Quarto.* 1563.

The hope of health, wherein is contained a goodle regiment of life: as medicine, good diet, and the goodly vertues of sondrie herbes, doen by Philip Moore. November.* *Twelves.* 1565.

A brief request or declaracion, presented unto madame the duchesse of Parme, &c. regente of the Lowe-Countrie of Flaunders; by the lords and nobilitie of the same; with the answere and reply. Englished by W. F.* 12°. 1566.

The art of rhetorike, from Thomas Wilsons in 1553, dedicated to John Dudley, lord Lisle, erle of Warwicke, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1567.

Salustius. *Octavo.* 1571.

Three faithfull sermons made by Thomas Lever, *anno Domini* 1550, and now newlie perused by the author: first made in the shroudes in London: second, before the king and councell: third, at Pauls Cross. *This book was printed before by John Day, in* 1550. *Twelves.* 1572.

Ciceronis de oratore. *Octavo.* 1573.

Principia Latine loquendi scribendique, sive selecta quaedam ex Ciceronis epistolis, ad pueros in Latina lingua exercendos, adjecta interpretatione Anglica, et (vbi opus esse visum est) Latina declaratione. Ad rationem, quam nuper suis sedulitate summa Gallicè conscripsit Maturinus Corderius. Translated by T. W. *anno domini* 1575. Printed for Oliver Wilkes. 12°. 1575.

Petri Martyris Vermilii, Florentini, praestantissimi nostra aetate theologi, loci communes. Ex variis ipsius auctoris in libris in unum volumen collecti, et quatuor classes distributi. A burning bush within a neat compartment adorns the title page. *Folio.* 1576.

Virgilii opera. 1577.

M. T. Ciceronis quaestiones Tusculanae per Erasmum. *Twelves.* 1577.

The boke of reason, containyng the art of logike, sette forthe in English, and newlie corrected, by Thomas Wilson, *anno domini* 1567. 1580.

A pollitique platt for the honour of the prince, the great profitt of the publique state, relief of the poore, preservation of the rich, reformation of roges and idle persons, and the wealth of thousands, that know not how to live. Written for a new yeres gift to England, and the inhabitants thereof, by Robert Hitchcok, late of Caverfeld in the countie of Buckyngham, gentleman: 1st of Januarie. *With Hitchcok's arms on the back of the title, and large wooden cuts.* *Quarto.* 1580.

A tragical historie of the troubles, and civile wares of the Lowe-Countries. Translated out of French by Thomas Stocker, gent. 1583.

An invective againste vices, taken for vertue: by Richard Rice. *With an epistle of R. Crowley to the reader. Printed for Henry Kirkham.** 12°.

A defence of priestes mariages, stablysshed by the imperiall lawes of the realme of Englande, against a ciuilian, nameing himself Thomas Martin, doctour of the ciuil lawes, going about to disproue the said marriages, lawfull by the eternal worde of God, and by the high court of parliament, only forbyden by forayne lawes and canons of the pope, coutoured with the visour of the church, *&c.* *Quarto.*

THOMAS MARSHE,

PRINTER, and citizen of London, was one of the stationers company, when their charter was granted 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary. He dwelt in Fleet-street, at the sign of the Prince's-arms, near St. Dunstan's church. Strype in his edition of Stow's survey, mentions his having a great licence to print Latin books, used in the grammar schools of England, whereof the stationers complained to the lord-treasurer. (I suppose the patent granted the 14th Elizabeth, September 29, 1572.)

1555. A ryghte excellente treatise of astronomie, made in the Thuscane, or Italian tongue, by maister Antoninus de Montulmo, &c. for the year 1554 and 1555.

1555. The institution of a gentleman. Dedicated to lord Fitzwater, son to the earl of Essex.* *Twelves.*

1555. *Psalterium Davidicum, ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis.* 8°.

1555. Fisher, bishop of Rochester's VII. sermons, on the seven penitential psalms.* *Twelves.*

1555. The auncient historie, and only true and syncere cronicle of the warres betwixte the Grecians and the Troyans, and subsequently of the fyrste euercyon of the auncient and famous cyte of Troye, under Lamedon the the king, and of the laste and fynall dystruction of the same under Pryam: wrytten by Daretus a Troyan, and Dictus a Grecian, both soldiers, and present in all the sayd warres; and digested in Latyn by the learned Guydode Columpnis, and sythes translated into Englyshe verse, by John Lydgate, monke of Bury, and newly imprinted. *It has the compartment of Hall's chronicle, that was printed by Grafton.* *Folio.*

1556. *Magna Charta, cum veteribus statutis.* *Twelves.*

1556. Institutions of the principal grounds and laws of England, &c. also, the office of shririfes, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1557. *Constitutiones Angliae provinciales &c.* Pages 282. *Constitutiones item Legatinae &c.* 76 leaves; both in a good Roman letter.* 12°.

1560. An necessary almanack and kallender, by T. Hill. *Quarto.*

1559. An epitome of cronicles, conteyninge the whole discourse of the histories, as well of this realme of England, as al other countrys, with the succession of their kinges, the time of their reigne, and what notable actes they

they did; much profitable to be redde, namelye of magistrates, and such as have auctoritee in common weales: gathered out of most profitable auctors. First, by Thomas Lanquet, from the beginning of the world to the incarnacion of Christe; secondly, to the reigne of our soveraigne lord king Edward the sixt, by Thomas Cooper; and thirdly, to the reigne of our soveraigne ladye quene Elizabeth, by Robert Crowley. *In page* 262 *of this book, in the year* 1452, *its said*, one named Johannes Faustius, first found the craft of printinge, in the citee of Mens in Germanie.* 4°.

A brief cronicle, contayning the accoumpte of the raygnes of all the kynges in this realme, from the entring of Brutus to this present yeare, with all the most notable actes done by eche of theym, gathered out of the most trusty writers; whereunto is added, a perpetual kalender, for the readier findinge of dayes and tymes herein mentioned. 12°. 1561.

The nobles, or of nobilitye. The original nature, dutyes, ryght, and, christian institution thereof, in three bookes. Fyrste eloquentlye written in Latine, by Lawrence Humfrey, doctor of diuinity, and presidente of Magdaleine colledge in Oxforde, late Englished. Whereto, for the readers commoditye, and matters affinitye, is coupled the small treatyse of Philo, a Jewe; by the same author out of the Greeke Latined, nowe also Englished. Dedicated to queen Elizabeth.* *Twelves.* 1563.

Petri Cantabrigiensis in Johannis Setoni dialecticam annotationes, ut clarissimae, ita brevissimae. Ad illustrissimum et clarissimum dominum Edouardum, Durouentanae provinciae, quam Darbiam vocant, comitem nobilissimum. 12°. 1563.

A briefe chronicle, wherein are described shortlye the originall, *&c.* of the Romain wele publique, *&c.* collected and gathered by Eutropius, and Englished by Nicholas Hawarde. Dedicated to mayster Henry Compton, esq; praised for his learning. *Octavo.* 1564.

A summarie of Englyshe chronicles, conteynyng the true accompt of yeres, wherein euery kyng of this realme of England began theyr reygne, how long they reigned, and what notable thynges hath bene doone durynge theyr reygnes. Wyth also the names and yeares of all the baylyffes, custos, maiors, and sheriffes of the citie of London, sens the conqueste; diligentely collected by John Stow, citisen of London, in the yere of our Lorde God 1565. Whervnto is added a table in the end, conteynyng all the principall matters of this booke. Perused and allowed accordyng to the queenes majesties iniunctions [a].* *Twelves.* 1565.

The

[a] In this book he says, folio 125, the art of printing was found out at Mentz 1458, and 16 years after their ink; and that William Caxton first brought it to England about the year 1471, and practised the same at West minster.

Among the catalogue of such unlawful books, as were found in the study of John Stow, of London, February 24, 1568, N°. XVII, in Strype's life of bishop Grindal, you will find this book in M. S. 1563. So that I conclude this the first edition of it, which was afterward printed almost annually as almanacks. Those I have observed, are

Another edition this same year by Thomas Marshe, 12°. 1565.

1565. The boke named the Gouernor, deuised by sir Thomas Elyot, knyght. 12°.

1566. A compounde manuell, or compost of the hand, in Englishe, faithfully translated, whereby you may easily, and with small trauaile finde out (by the art of the hand) all things pertaining to the use of the common almanacks: As the golden numbre, the circle of the sonne, the change of the moone, festiuall dayes, bothe fixe and mouable, dominical letter, and such other needfull thynges, mete for all such, as may not conueniently cary any bokes with them. Whereunto is annexed, a practise of the hand diall, whereby to know the houre of the daye at all tymes (the sonne shynyng) without any difficultie, or any great studye; mete for the commoditie of al men, by W. W. [*W. Wuddus.*] *Twelves.*

1566. A medicinable morall, that is, the two books of Horace his satyres, Englyshed accordyng to the prescription of St. Hierome. *Episto, ad Ruffin.*

Quod malum est, muta;
Quod bonum est, prode.

The wailyngs of the prophet Hieremiah, done into Englyshe verse. Also epigrammes. T. Drant. *Antidoti salutaris amator.* Perused and allowed accordyng to the quenes majesties injunctions. *The leaves of the book are not numbered, and there are several sorts of letter used in it, as Greek, Roman, Italian, &c. sheets* M. ii.* *Quarto.*

1567. Horace his art of poetry, pistles, and satyrs, Englished, and to the earle of Ormonte by Thomas Drant addressed. *Quarto.*

1568. The dial of princes, compiled by don Antony Gueuara, bishop of Guadix, preacher, and chronicler to Charles the fift, late of that name emperour. Englished out of the French by Thomas North, son of sir Edward North. *Printed by him and Richard Tottel.* *Folio.*

1568. Pithy, pleasaunt, and profitable workes of maister Skelton, poet laureate. Nowe collected, and newly published, *anno* 1568. *Twelves.*

1569. The worthy booke of old age, otherwise entituled, the elder Cato, containing a learned defence and praise of age, and aged men, written by M. T. Cicero, and now Englished; whereunto is added, a recital of divers men, that lived long, with a declaration of sundry sortes of yeares, and the diversitie betwene the yeres in the old time, and our years now a dayes. *This book is dedicated to the lord William Paulet, marquis of Winchester, and lord treasurer, then* 96 *years of age.* 64 *leaves.* *Twelves.*

1569. The palys of pleasure. In two tomes. *Quarto.*

Thomas Marshe two, 16°. 12°. 1566
By the same perſon, 16°. 1567
Richard Bradocke, 12°. 1570
Thomas March, a very thick 12°. 1573
This is the edition, that has the characters of authors. Amongst them Richard Grafton.
Richard Tothill and Binneman, 16°. 1575
Richard Tothill and Binneman, 16°. 1579
Ralph Newbery and H. Denham 16°. 1584
By the ſame persons, 16°. 1587
Ralph Newbery, 12°. 1590
Richard Bradocke, 16°. 1598
John Harriſon, 12°, 1604

The

The line of liberalitie, dulie directinge the wel bestowing of benefites, and reprehending the commonly vsed vice of ingratitude.* *Twelves.* 1569.

Matthaei Westmonasteriensis Flores historiarum, praecipue de rebus Britannicis, ab exordio mundi usque ad annum Dominum MCCCVII. Printed before in 1567. *Folio.* 1570.

A boke named Tectonicon, briefly shewinge the exacte measuring, and spedye reckonynge all manner of lande, squares, tymber, stone, steaples, pyllers, globes, *&c.* Further, declaringe the perfecte makinge and large vse of the carpenters ruler, contayninge a quadrante geometricall, comprehendinge also the rare vse of the square. And in thende, a lytle treatise adjoyned, openinge the composition and appliancie of an instrument, called the profitable staffe, with other thinges pleasaunt and necesarye, most conducible for surveyers, landemeaters, jointers, carpenters, and masons. Published by Leonarde Digges, gentleman, in 1556. *Quarto.* 1570.

Toxophylus. The schoole or partitions of shooting, contayned in ii bookes, written by Roger Ascham, 1544, and now newly perused, *anno* 1571. *Black letter.* *Quarto.* 1571.

The 14*th of Elizabeth,* 29*th September, a licence was granted to Thomas Marshe to print,* Catonis dysticha de moribus, Marci Tull. epist. familiares, Æsopi fabulae, *and other classick authors for* 12 *years; and none to print any of his copies, with privilege to enter any house, or warehouse, to search for, and seize any books printed and brought into the realm, contrary to the tenour of these our letters patent, and the same to seize to the use of us, and our heirs and successors.* 1572.

Hvloets dictionarie, newlye corrected, amended, set in order and enlarged, with many names of men, townes, beastes, foules, fishes, trees, shrubbes, herbes, fruites, places, instrumentes, *&c.* by which you may finde the Latin or Frenche, of any Englishe worde you will. By John Higgins, late student in Oxeford. *Over the title are these lines printed:* 1572.

To write, and many please, is much,
  To please, not write, is paine:
Than rather write, and please the good,
  Than spend thy time in vain.* *Folio.*

Dialecta Joannis Setoni Cantabrigiensis, annotationibus Petri Carteri, ut clarissimis, ita brevissimis, explicata. Huic accessit, ob artium ingenuarum inter se cognationem, Gulielmi Buclaei arithmetica. Printed again 1574, 1577. 8°. 1572.

The four bookes of Flauius Vegetius Renatus, breifelye contayning a plain forme, and perfect knowledge of martial policye, feates of chivalrie, and whatsoever pertaineth to warre. Translated out of Lattine into Englishe, by John Sadler. *Quarto.* 1572.

Dialogorum

1573. *Dialogorum sacrorum libri quatuor. Authore Sebastiano Castalione.* 12°.

1574. *Marcelli Palengenii, stellati poetae doctissimi, Zodiacus vitae. Hoc est, de hominis vita, studio, ac moribus optimè instituendis, libri* XII. With a cut of Mars, or a marshall alluding to his name. *Twelves.*

1574. The pageant of popes, contayninge the lyues of all the bishops of Rome, from the beginninge of them to the yeare of grace 1555. deuided into iii sortes, bishops, archbishops, and popes, whereof the two first are contayned in two bookes, and the third sorte in fiue. In the which is manifestly shewed the beginning of antichriste, and increasing to his fulnesse, and also the wayning of his power againe, accordinge to the prophecye of John in the Apocalips. Shewing many straunge, notorious, outragious, and tragicall partes played by them, the like whereof hath not else bin hearde; both pleasant and profitable for this age. Written in Latin by maister Bale, and now Englished, with sundrye additions, by J. S. [*John Studley.*] *Quarto.*

1575. The firste parte of Churchyards chippes, contayning twelve several labours, divided and published only by Thomas Churchyard, gentilman. The contents are, 1. The siege of Leeth. 2. A farewell to the world. 3. A fayned fancie of a spider and the gowte. 4. A dolefull discourse of a lady and a knight. 5. The rode into Scotland, by sir William Drury, knight. 6. Sir Simond Burleis tragedie. 7. A tragecall discourse of the unhappie mans life. 8. A discourse of vertue. 9. Churchyards dream. 10. A tale of a frier and shumakers wief. 11. The siege of Edenborough castle. 12. The whole order of the receiving of the quenes majestie into Bristowe. *Sheets* O IIII. *Quarto.*

1576. The preacher, or method of preaching, from the Latin, by John Horsfall. *Octavo.*

1576. The touchstone of complections. Generally appliable, expedient and profitable for all such, as be desirous and carefull of theyr bodyly health. Containing, *&c.* First written in Latine by Leuine Lemnie, and now Englished by Thomas Newton. *Printed again* 1581. *Twelves.*

1577. The golden booke of the leaden goddes, wherein is described the vayne imaginations of heathen Pagans, and counterfeit christians. Wyth a description of their several tables, what each of their pictures signified. By Stephen Bateman. *36 leaves.* * *Quarto.*

1578. The whole book of Genesis, turned into Englishe metre, by William Hunnis, with notes in the margin. Dedicated to R. Dudley, earl of Lycester.* *Octavo.*

1578. A perfite platforme of a hoppe garden, and necessarie instructions for the making and mayntenance thereof, with notes and rules for reformation of all abuses, commonly practised therin, very necessarie and expedient for

for all men to have, which in any wise have to do with hops. Now newly corrected and augmented, by Reynolde Scot. *With cuts. 63 pages.** 4°.

Certaine tragical discourses, written out of Frenche and Latin, by Gefray Fenton, no less profitable then pleasaunt, and of like necessitye to all degrees, that take pleasure in antiquities, or forreine reports. 4°. 1579.

Sententiae Demosthenis, ac Terentii dogmata philosophiae. Twelves. 1580.

Flowers, or eloquent phrases of the Latin speach, gathered out of the sixe comoedies of Terence. The first three by Nicholas Udall. The latter three by J. Higgins. *Twelves.* 1581.

Seneca his tenne tragedies. By several hands translated into English. Dedicated to sir Thomas Henneage, knight, by Tho. Newton. *Quarto.* 1581.

A catholike and ecclesiastical exposition of the holy gosple, after St. Mark and Luke, by Marloret. Englished by T. Timme, minister. *Cum privilegio. Quarto.* 1583.

Of architecture the first and chiefest grounds, vsed in all auncient and famous monuments, published by John Shute, printer and architect. *Folio.* 1584.

Baptistae Mantuani Carmelitae theologi adolescentia, seu Bucolica, brevibus Jodoci Badii commentariis illustrata. Excudebant, G. Dewes, and H. Marsh, assigns. Twelves. 1584.

The famous hystory of Herodotus in IX bookes, two in English by B. R. Dedicated to Mr. Robert Dormer, son to sir William Dormer. 4°. 1584.

Rules and documentes for the use of common almanacks, *&c.* 8°. 1587.

A stronge defence of the maryage of pryestes, agaynste the pope, Eustachians, and Tatanites of our time, made dialogue wise, by John Veron, betwixte Robin Papyste, and the true Christian.* *Twelves.*

A briefe conceipte of Englishe pollicy, by W. S. *with a dedication to queen Elizabeth. Quarto.*

A myrroure for magistrates. Wherein may be seen by example of other, with howe grevious plages vices are punished, and how frayle and unstable worldly prosperitie is found even of those, whome fortune seemeth most highly to favour, by William Baldwin. A briefe memorial of sundrie unfortunate Englishmen. *It begins with the fall of Robert Tresilian, chief justice of England. In verse. Quarto.*

The offspring of the house of Ottomano, and officers belonging to the great Turkes court. Whereunto is added, Bartholomeus Georgieuiz epitome of the customes, rites, ceremonies, and religion of the Turkes, *&c.* Englished by Hugh Goughe. Dedicated to the right worshipfull knight, sir Thomas Gresham. Hughe Goughe wisheth all godly honour, with

a I have seen no books that bore his name to them.

Nestor's

Nestors years, and Galens healthe. *Wherein sir Thomas is highly commended for his building the Burse, or Exchange of London.* *Twelves.*

The banishment of Cupid. Translated out of Italian into English, by Thomas Hedly. *Twelves.*

THOMAS GEMINIE,

DWelling within the Black Fryers, printed earlier than I have an account of, as will appear to such, as look over his books, especially that which is called, Geminies Anatomy, wherein is many early copper cuts.

1556. A prognostication everlasting of ryght good effecte, frutefully augmented by the author, conteyning playne, brief, pleasant, chose rules to iudge the weather, by the sunne, moone, sterres, cometes, raynbowe, thunder, cloudes, *&c.* once again published by Leonard Digges, gentleman. By him dedicated to sir Edward Fines, knight of the garter. *With a number of cuts, containing* 41 *leaves. Again imprinted by Thomas Geminie,* &c.* *Quarto.*

1559. The anathomie of man, lively set forth, with most excellent figures and pictures: *He dedicates it to the queen, and says*; That he did the former impressions first to her father, then to her brother, both which are now wasted, and the same now required at his hands; that he had made use of the pains of Nicholas Udal, and now of Richard Eden, and hopes it may be of use to the publick. *Mense Septembre.* *Folio.*

ANTHONY KYTSON

DWELT, or kept shop in Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Sun. I have seen but few books printed by him, one of which seemed very old, and has this title.

A little book whych he hat to name, Why came ye not to court? compyled by mayster Skelton, poet laureate. Hereafter followeth a litle boke called, Clout compiled by master Skelton, poete laureate. *At the end are these three lines*:

In opere imperfecto,
In opere semper perfecto,
Et in opere plus quam perfecto. *Twelves.*

He put up a monument for his wife in the north isle of St. Faith's, on which were these lines. *See Dugdale's St. Paul's, p.* 119.

Here lyeth the bodie taken from lyfe
Of Margaret, Anthony Kytson's wyf;

Whose

Whose vertues every where were such,
As his great want bewayleth much.
Ten fair babes she brought to blys,
And of th' eleventh now departed she ys.
She ys gone before, he is yet behinde,
And hoopes in heaven his wyfe to fynde:
Whose leeke on earthe, for his degree,
He never lookes alive to see.

Obiit XXI *November* 1567.

Psalterium Davidicum, ad usum ecclesie Sarisburiensis. Impressum per Antonium Kitson. By the almanack it appears to be *anno* 1555.

In the year 1573, William Williamson, *printed an almanack for him, and Legat at Cambridge printed for him after.*

THOMAS POWEL, printer and stationer,

DWELT in Fleet-street, appears to have done the printing business for T. Berthelet, esq; and dwelt in his house about this time.

The spider and the flie. A parable of the spider and the flie, made by John Heywood. *In verse, with many pretty wooden cuts.* *Quarto.* 1556.

A playne demonstration of John Frithes lacke of witte and learnyge, in his understandynge of holie scripture, and of the old holy doctours, in the blessed sacrament of the aulter, newly set foorthe by John Gwynneth, clerke. *Cum privilegio solum. With the compartments of Berthelet.* * 4°. 1557.

An Italian grammar, by William Thomas. *Quarto.* 1561.

An apologie of the private masse, sediciously spread abroad in writing, without name of the author; as it seemeth against the offer and protestacion made in certain sermons, by the reverende father, byshop of Salesburie; with an answere and confutation of the same apologie. Set foorth for the maintenance and defence of the trueth. Perused and allowed, by the reverent father in God, Edmonde, bishop of London, according to the queen's majesties injunctions. *Mense Nov.* * *Twelves.* 1562.

John Heywoodes woorkes. 1562.

A dialogue conteynyng the number of the effectuall prouerbes in the Englishe toungue compact, in a matter concernyng two maner of maryages. With one hundred of epigrammes, and three hundred of epigrammes upon three hundred prouerbes; and a fifth hundred of epigrammes. Whereunto are now newly added, a syxt hundred of epigrams, by the sayde John Heywood. *Quarto.* 1562.

OWEN ROGERS, or, AP. ROGERS, stationer, in the year 1556,

DWELLING near unto great saint Bartholomew's gate, at the sign of the Spread Eagle. In some books he is said to dwell between both St. Bartholomews in Smithfield, by the hospital.

1561. A dialogue conteynyng the number in effecte of all the proverbs in the Englishe tunge compact, in a matter concerning twoo manner of maryages, made and set foorth by Jhon Heywood. Newly oversene, and somewhat augmented, by the sayde John Heywood. *In rhyme.* *Octavo.*

The vision of Pierce Plowman, newlye imprinted after the authors olde copy, with a brefe summary of the principall matters, set before euery part called, Passus. Wherevnto is also annexed, the crede of Pierce Plowman, neuer imprinted with the booke before the yere of our Lorde God a thousand fyue hundred threscore and one, the XXI daye of the moneth of Februarye. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. This book is often found without the creed.* * *Quarto.*

Pierce Plowman in prose. *Maunsel in his catalogue, p.* 80. *mentions an edition of this book thus:* I did not see the beginning of this booke, but it endeth thus:

"God saue the king, and speede the plough,
"And send the prelats care inough,
"Inough, inough, inough." *Octavo.*

At the end of the creed, which contains 15 *leaves, are the explanations of several old words, but no pages.* * *Quarto.*

The troubled man's medicine, very profitable to be read of all men, wherein they may learn patiently to suffer all kindes of adversitie, made by William Hughe to a friend of his. *Twenty-fours.*

WILLIAM NORTON,

A Printer of great note, dwelt in Paul's church-yard. On a tomb mentioned by Dugdale[a], is this inscription concerning his family. "William Norton, citizen and stationer[b] of London, and treasurer of Christ's hospital, died *anno* 1593, aged 66 years, and had issue one

a Hist. of St. Paul's, p. 23. b See the list of stationers, 1556.

onely

onely sonne. His nephew John Norton, esq; stationer, and sometime alderman of this city, died without issue *anno* 1612, aged 55 years. Also Bonham Norton [a], of Church-Stretton, in the county of Salop, esq; stationer, and sometime alderman of this city, son of the aforesaid William, died April 5, *anno* 1635, aged 70 years. He had issue by Jane, daughter of Thomas Owen, esq; one of the judges of the common-pleas, nine sons and four daughters, whereof three sons were here buried; Thomas and George unmarried, and Arthur, who married the only child of George Norton, of Abbots Leigh, in the county of Somerset, esq; and having by her issue two sons, died October the 28, *anno* 1635, aged 38 years. Jane Norton, the said widow of Bonham aforesaid, caused this monument to be erected near the sepulchers of the deceased." He gave 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. yearly to his company, to be lent to young men, free of the same society; and the like sum yearly for ever to Christ's hospital [b].

Q. Horatii Flacci Venusini, poetae lyrici, poemata omnia, doctissimis scholiis illustrata. This with his rebus of a tun, with the letters NOR upon it, and a sweet-william growing out of it, alluding to his name. *Octavo.* 1574.

Juuenalis et Persius. *Octavo.* 1574.

A looking glasse for the court. Composed in the Castelian tongue, by the lorde Anthony of Gueuarra, *Twelves.* 1575.

The bible. *Folio.* 1575.

Joyfull newes from the new found world, of things used in physick, brought from the West-Indias. *With cuts.* 1577.

Quinti Horatii Flacci Venusini, poetae lyrici, poemata omnia, doctissimis scholiis, et novis aliquot annotatiunculis, illustrata. Cum Joann. Harison. 8°. 1578.

RICHARD ADAMS.

I have only seen the following books of his printing;

A register in metre, containing the names, and pacient sufferings, of the members of Jesus Christ, afflicted, tormented, and cruelly burned, here in England, in the time of queen Mary, gathered by Thomas Brice. *This was printed before Fox's account.* *Octavo.* 1559.

Francisci Junii de peccato primo Adami, et genere causae, qua ad peccandum adductus est, liber in questiones quatuor distributus. *Twelves.* 1595.

a A special licence to Thomas Wright, or Wight, and Bonham Norton, to print all law books for xxx years. T.R. apud Westm. 10 Martii, pat. 41. Eliz. p. 4. Dugdale's Orig. p. 61.

b Stow's Surv. of London.

JAMES BURREL printed,

1559. A Godly and wholsome preservative against desparation, *&c.* *At the end*, Imprinted at London by James Burrel, dwelling without the north gate of Paules, in the corner house of Pater-noster-row, opening into Cheapside. *Cum privilegio solum.* *Octavo.*

RICHARD HARRYSON, stationer in the year 1556.

PRINTED two editions of the English bible in 1562[a]. To some of his books put a remarkable rebus, as delineated in the plate, and is one of those, which are noted by Camden in his remains. He dwelt in White-cross-street, at the sign of the Wheat-sheaf.

1562. The bible in Englyshe, *&c.* *Folio.*

1562. The institution of christian religion, written in Latine by maister John Caluine, and translated into Englishe, accordyng to the authors last edition, by T. N. wherunto is added, a table to finde the principall matters entreated of in thys boke, conteyning by order of common places, the summe of the whole doctrine taught in the same. Seen and allowed, *&c.* *Cum privilegio solum.* *Folio.*

1562. *De neutralibus et mediis.* Grosly Englyshed, Jack of both sydes. A godly and necessary admonition, touching those that be neutres, holding upon no certayne religion, nor doctryne, and such as holde with both partes, or rather of no parte, very necessary to staye and stablysh God's elect in the true catholike faith, against thys present wicked world. *Some person had wrote on the title, Wigand authore.* *Twelves.*

DAVID MOPTID, and JOHN MATHER,

SEEM to have been partners together, and dwelt in Red-cross-street, next adjoining to St. Giles church, without Cripplegate.

¶ A briefe declaration of the chiefe poyntes of christian religion, set forth in a table. Made by M. Theodore Beza. *Gal. 3. d.* The scripture hath shut up all under sinne, to the intent, that the promise by faith in Jesus Christ, shulde be given to them that beleve. Seen and allowed according to the order appoynted. With a scheem, and a briefe declaration

[a] See Mr. Lewis on the English translations of the bible, p. 148.

of

of the table of predestination. Englished by W. Whittingham, together with a treatise of election and reprobation, with certain answers to the objections of the adversaries of this doctrine: written by Anthonie Gylbie. *This book was printed before the division of the bible into verses (which was in the year* 1557.*) and might be from a former edition mentioned by Maunsell, p.* 54, *printed at Geneva in* 1556, *by James Poulain, and Hen. moudouin. This being the only book I have seen of these men, I have been the Hore particular, and think it printed about* 1560. *Twelves.*

JOHN AUDELEY, or AWDELEY,

Dwelt in Little-Britain street, without Aldersgate-street.

The sume of divinitie. Translated from the Latin, by Robert Hutten. 24 Oct. *Printed again in* 1567. 1560.

George North's discription of Swedland, Gotland, and Finland. 4°. 1561.

A famous and godly history, contaynyng the lyues and actes of three renowned reformers of the christian church, Martine Luther, John Ecolampadius, and Huldericke Zuinglius: the declaration of Martin Luther's faythe before the emperoure Charles the fyft, and the illustre estates of the empyre of Germanye; wyth an oration of hys death: all set forth in Latin by Phillip Melancthon, Wolfangus Faber, Capito, Simon Grineus, and Oswald Miconius. Newly Englished by Henry Bennet Callesian. *Twelves.* 1561.

The fraternitie of vacabondes, as wel of rufling vacabones, as of beggerly, as wel of men, and as wel of gyrles, as of boyes, with their proper names and qualityes. Also the xxv orders of knaves, otherwise called, A quartten of knaves. Confirmed this yere by Cocke Lorel, 13 December. *Quarto.* 1565.

John Gough, his answer to Fecknam's objections, against his sermon ed in the Tower. 15 Jan. 1570.

A sermon preached at Paules-crosse on Trinity Sunday 1571, by E. B. 1571.

Henry Bedell his sermon exhorting to pitte the poore, on the forty-first psalm. *Octavo.* 1571.

A sermon preached at Hampton-court, on Sonday being the 12th day of Nov. 1570. Wherin is playnly proved Babylon to be Rome, both by scriptures and doctors. Preached by William Fulke, B. D. of St. John's college, Cambridge. *Twelves.* 1572.

An introduction of algorisme, to learn to recken wyth the pen, or wyth the counters, in whole numbers, or in broken. Newly ouersene, and 1574.

and corrected: Whereto is annexed, certain notable and pleasant rules of false possitions, not before sene in our English toung, by which all manner of difficil questions may easely be dissolued and assoyled.* 12°.

1574. Two notable sermons, made by that worthy martyr of Christ, maister John Bradford, the one of repentance, and the other of the Lordes supper, neuer before imprinted. Perused and allowed, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1575. Robert Crowley's sermon before the lord mayor and aldermen in Gildhall chappel, 29th September 1574. On psalm cxxxix. 21. *&c.* 8°.

1575. A godly sermon no les frutifull then famous, made in the yeare of our Lord God 1388, and found out, beyng hyd in a wall, which sermon is here set forth by the old copy, without adding or diminishing, saue the old and rude English here and there amended.* *Twenty-fours.*

1575. A christian exhortation unto customable swearers. By Myles Coverdale.

1576. A sermon preached at Pauls-crosse, on Trinity sunday, by E. B. 24°.

Certayne godly, learned, and comfortable discourses, between the two reverende fathers, and holy martyrs of Christ, D. Nicholas Rydley, late bishop of London, and M. Hugh Latimer, sometyme bishop of Worcester, during the time of their imprisonments; with a treatise of Rydley's of the Lord's supper, a little before he sufferd death, *&c.* 8°.

JOHN ALDE,

AT the long shop adjoining to St. Mildred's church, in the Poultry, had a servant named Hugh Mores, who died in the Stocks of the plague, (a room so called, as appears from the register book of that parish) and was buried the 5th of May 1570. In a little peice he is said to print with one John Jugge 1577.

1560. A short treatise declaring the detestable wickedness of magical sciences; as, necromancie, conjurations, curious astrologie, and such like, made by Fr. Cox. *Twelves.*

1563. Queen Katherine Parre's lamentation of a sinner, bewailing the ignorance of her blinde life. *Octavo.*

1569. The play called the foure P. a very merry enterlude of a palmer, a pardoner, a potecary, a pedlar. *In verse, ends,* quoth John Heywood. 14th September. *Twelves.*

1569. A wonder and true history of pope Alexander VI. *Being a large picture of the pope: turn up the head, and a devil appears: round it a description of the wickedness of the pope.* *Broadside.*

George

George Baker, master in chirurgery, his composition for making oleum magistrale, which cureth many diseases, *&c.* Also his treatise of the nature, and properties of quicksilver. *Octavo.* 1574.

Celius Secundus epistle, for the godly bringing up of children. Translated by William Lyning. *Octavo.* 1576.

A warning to the wise, a feare to the fond, a bridle to the lewde, and a glasse to the good. Written of the late earthquake chanced in London, and other places, the 6th of April 1580, for the glory of God, and benefite of men, that warely can walke, and wisely can judge. Set forth in verse and prose, by Thomas Churchyard, gentleman. 8th April. *Octavo.* 1580.

A golden chaine, or the description of theologie, containing the order of the causes of saluation and damnation, according to Gods woord. Written in Latin by William Perkins, and translated by an other. Hereunto is adjoyned the order, which M. Beza used in comforting troubled consciences. *Twelves.* 1591.

A discourse of the variation of the compasse, or magnetical needle, wherein is shewed, the manner of the observation, effects, and application thereof, made by W. B. [*Burrough*] With a preface to the trauailers, seamen, and mariners of England. *Quarto.* 1596.

Leonard Staveley's breef discourses on the miseries of life. *Cicero* 1. *Tuscul. Moriendum est omnibus: estque finis miseriae in Morte.* 12°.

An epitaph, or rather a short discourse made upon the life and death of D. Boner, sometimes unworthy bishop of London, which died the 5th of September, in the Marshallsie. 14th September 1569. *In verse, ends*, quoth T. Knell. *In 8 leaves. Then*, A commemoration or dirge of bastarde Edmonde Boner, alias Savage, usurped bishoppe of London. Compiled by Lemeke Avale. *Episcopatum ejus accipiet alter*, 1569. Imprinted by P. O. 12°. John Allde. *Very cutting; part of it is thus:* Here after do follow a linial pedegree of Boners kindred, by the minde and judgment of many DOC. a man of a great house, long before the captivite of Babilon. Bastarde Edmonte Savage, beyng a great lubberly scholar, was supposed to be the sonne of one Boner, which was the son of a jugler, or wild roge, which was the son of a villaine ingrosse, which was the son of a cutpurse, which was the son of Tom of Bedlam, *&c.*——Antichrist the son of the Devil, of iniquitie, and perdition, the cause of all ignorance, infidelitie, simonie, treason, idolitrie, persecution, rebellion, wicked assemble, and finally, everlasting damnation. *Then*, A prayer to the holy Trinitie against ignorance of Goddes worde and wolves. *penes J. West esq.* 12°.

THOMAS

THOMAS HACKET.

DWELT in Lombard-street, at the sign of the Pope's-head; and kept shop in the Royal Exchange, at the sign of the Green Dragon.

1560. The fable of Ouid treting of Narcissus, translated out of Latin into English mytre, with a moral thereunto, very pleasaunte to rede. 4°.

1562. John Hoopers apologie against the slanderous reports made of him, that he should encourage and maintain, such as cursed queen Marie, *&c. Printed with John Tisdale.* *Twelves.*

1562. The most wonderfull, and pleasaunt history of Titus, and Gisippus, whereby is fully declared the figure of perfect frendshyp, drawen into English metre. By Edwarde Lewicke. *Anno* 1562. *Finis, quod Edward Lewick.*

1574. A touchstone for this present time, *&c.* Whereunto is annexed a perfect rule to be observed of all parents, and scholemasters, in the trayning vp of there schollers, and children in learning. Newly set foorth by E. H. [*Edward Hake.*]* *Twelves.*

1585. An extract of Pliny. Translated from the French. *Quarto.*

1588. The housholders philosophie, wherein is perfectly, and profitably discribed, the true oeconomia, and forme of housekeeping. First written in Italian, by that excellent orator and poet, signior Torquato Tasso, and now translated by T. K. Whereunto is annexed, a dairie booke for all good huswives. Dedicated to them by Bartholomew Dowe. *Printed by I. C. for him.** *Quarto.*

1590. Four notable histories, applyed to foure worthy examples: as, 1. A diall for daintie darlings. 2. A spectacle for negligent parents. 3. A glass for disobedient sonnes. 4. And a myrrour for virtuous maydes. Wherunto is added a dialogue, expressing the corruptions of this age. Written by W. A. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.*

A regiment for the sea. *Quarto.*

An A. B. C. with the Pater noster, Ave Maria, the crede, and ten commandements. With certain instructions, that schoolmasters ought to bring up children in.

RALPH, or RAFE NEWBERY,

STATIONER, and warden of that company in the year 1583, being assigne with Henry Denham, yeilded up to the stationers company a pri-

privilege, *&c.* see more in that year, in my general account of English printing. He dwelt in Fleet-street a little above the great conduit. Stow says, he gave a stock of books, and privileges of printing, to be sold for the benefit of Christ's hospital and Bridewell. He was concerned with George Bishope and others, in the printing of books, 1596, and other years till after 1600.

A treatise, containing a declaration of the popes usurped supremacie: written in Greek above 700 yeres since, by Nilus, archbishop of Thesalonica. Translated by Thomas Gressop, student in Oxford. *Octavo.* 1560.

Galeteo of maister John Della Case, archbishop of Beneuenta. Or rather, a treatise of the manners and behauiors it behoueth a man to use, and eschew, in his familiar conuersation. A work very necessary and profitable for all gentlemen, and others. First written in the Italion tongue, and now done into English, by Robert Peterson of Lincolnes Inne, gentleman. 4°. 1576.

A panoplie of epistles, or a looking glasse for the unlearned. Conteyning a perfecte plattforme of inditing letters of all sorts, to persons of all estates and degrees, as well our superiours, as also our equalls and inferiours; vsed of the best and the eloquentest rhetoricians, that have liued in all ages, and have beene famous in that facultie. Gathered and translated out of Latine into English, by Abraham Flemming. *Armat spina rosas, mella tegunt apes.* Dedicated to sir William Cordell, master of the rolls. 448 *pages.** 4°. 1576.

A lamentable, and pitifull description, of the wofull warres in Flanders, since the foure last yeares of the emperour Charles the fifth his raigne. With a breife rehearsall of many things done, since that season, vntil this present yeare, and death of Don John. Written by Thomas Churchyarde gentleman. Dedicated to sir Francis Walsingham. 72 *pages.** *Quarto.* 1578.

A rich storehouse or treasurery for the sick. Translated out of Dutch, by Thomas Godfrey esq. *Octavo.* 1578.

An auncient historie, and chronicle of the Romanes warres, both ciuile and forren. Written in Greeke by the noble orator and historiographer, Appian of Alexandria, one of the learned councell to the most mightie emperoures, Traiane and Adriane. *Printed with Bynneman.* *Quarto.* 1578.

A treatise touching the libertie of a christian, writen in Latin by D. Martin Luther, and translated into English by James Bell. *Printed by him and Bynneman.* *Octavo.* 1579.

Certain sermons in defence of the gosple, by Thomas Bishop of Lincoln, with a table. Gathered by Abraham Flemming.* *Quarto.* 1580.

Doome, warning all men to the judgment, wherein are contained for the most part all the strange prodiges happened in the world, *&c.* Gathered by Stephen Bateman. *Quarto.* 1581.

A view of a seditious bull, sent into England from Pius Quintus, 1582.

bishop of Rome, *anno* 1569. Taken by John Jewell, late bishop of Salisbury. *Twelves.*

1582. EIPHNAPXIA, *sive Elizabetha, de pacatissimo Angliae statu, imperante Elizabetha, compendiosa narratio. Huc accedit illustrissimorum virorum, qui aut jam mortui fuerunt, aut hodie sunt Elizabethae reginae à consiliis, per breuis catalogus. Authore Christophero Oclando. Ex assignatione H. Bynneman.* *Twelves.*

1582. *Anglorum praelia ab anno Domini* 1327, *anno nimirùm primo inclytissimi principis Edvardi nominis tertii, usque ad annum Domini* 1558, *carmine summatim per stricta. Item de pacatissimo Angliae statu, imperante Elizabetha, compendiosa narratio. Authore Christophoro Oclando, primo scholae Southwarkiensis prope Londinum, dein Cheltennamensis, quae sunt à serenissima sua majestate fundatae, moderatore,* &c. *ex assignatione Henrici Bynneman. This book has the following letter*, a copie of the letters, directed by hir majesties high commissioners in causes ecclesiasticall, to all the bishops throughout hir highnesse dominions of England and Wales, by especial order from the lordes of the privie councel, for the publike reading and teaching of this boke in all grammar and freeschooles within their dioceses.

After our heartie commendations, *&c.* Wheras we of her majesties high commission ecclesiasticall, have received letters, from the lords of hir hignesse most honourable privie counsell, that we should direct order to all the byshops of the realme, to cause to be received, and publickly read and taught, in all grammer and freescholes, within their several dioceses, a booke in Latine verse of late imprinted, entituled *Anglorum Praelia*, set foorth by one Christopher Ocklande, as by the true copie of their honours letters, which we send you here inclosed, it may appeare unto you. These are therefore to require you, according to their honours pleasures signifyed to us in that behalfe, forthwith upon receipt hereof to take present order within your diocess, for the due accomplishment of their said letters accordingly. And so we bidde you heartely farewell. From London the seventh of May, 1582.

Your louing friendes.

John London.	Owin Hopton.
Da. Lewes.	W. Fleetewoode.
Bar. Clerke.	Pet. Osborne.
W. Lewyn.	Tho. Fanshaw.*

Twelves.

1583. The duties of constables, borsholders, tithingmen, and such other lowe ministers of the peace, by W. Lambarde of Lincolns Inn, gent. *This book, and many others, have a cut of Christ carrying a lamb on his shoulder, and this motto* : Periit et inventa ets. *Printed with Henry Middleton. Octavo.*

1584. Fiftie godly and learned sermons, written by H. Bullenger, and translated into English by H. I. student in divinity. *Printed again* 1587. 4°.

The

The Nomenclator, or remembrancer of Adrianus Junius physician, diuided into two tomes, containing proper names and apt termes, for all thinges vnder their conuenient titles, which within a few leaves doe follow: written by the said Ad. Ju. in Latine, Greeke, French, and other forrein tongues: and now in English, by John Higgins. With a full supplie of all such words, as the last inlarged edition affoorded; and a dictional index, conteining aboue fourteene hundred principall words, with their numbers directly leading to their interpretations, of special vse for all scholars, and learners of the same languages. *Printed for him and Henry Denham.* *Octavo.* 1585.

BRITANNIA: *Sive Florentissimorum regnorum, Angliae, Scotiae, Hiberniae, et insularum adjacentium, ex intima antiquitate chorographica descriptio. Authore Guilielmo Camdeno.* Dedicated to L. Cecil. 556 pages. Printed again 1587.* *Octavo.* 1586.

He printed in Greek types, *Joannis Chrysostomi*, &c. *Homiliae ad populum Antiochenum, vinginti et duae, opera et studio Joannis Harmari, collegii prope Winton magistri informatoris.* *Octavo.* 1590.

Stows summarie. *Containing 759 pages.* *Twelves.* 1590.

Virgilii Georgica. By him and George Bishop. *Quarto.* 1591.

Eirenarchia: or the office of the justices of peace in four bookes, gathered 1579, first published 1581, and now reuised, corrected, and enlarged agreeably to the reformed commission of the peace, in the 37th yeare of the peaceable raigne, of our most gratious queene Elizabeth, by W. Lambard of Lincolnes-Inne, gent. *It had been printed* 1588. *Twelves.* 1594.

The annales of England. Faithfully collected by John Stowe. This book, *&c.* is dedicated to the archbishop of Canterbury. *It hath* 1318 *pages, and was reprinted in the years* 1605, *and* 1606.* *Quarto.* 1601

FRANCIS COLDOCK,

STATIONER, and twice warden of that company. Dugdale in his history of St. Paul's, says, he departed this life the 13th day of January 1602, being of the age of threescore and twelve years; married Alice the widow of Richard Waterson, and had issue by her two daughters; Joan married to William Ponsonby stationer; and Anne, who died young. He lived at the sign of the Green Dragon in Paul's church yard.

A declaration of Edmonde Bonners articles, concerning the clergie of London. *Printed for him.* *Octavo.* 1561.

The three partes of commentaries, containing the whole and perfect discourse of the civil warrs of Fraunce, under the reignes of Henry II. Francis II. and of Charles IX. *Contains* 4 Q *sheets.* *Quarto.* 1574.

1575. *Graecae linguae spicilegium. Collectore E. G.* (Edward Grant of Westminster school) *scholae ejusdem moderatore.* Printed for him by Bynneman. *Quarto.*

1577. The praise of solitariness set down in the form of a dialogue, wherin is contained, a discourse philosophical of the life active and contemplative. *Printed by him and H. Bynneman.* *Quarto.*

WILLIAM GRIFFITH,

IN Fleet-street, at the sign of the Faulcon, and kept shop in St. Dunstan's church-yard, in the west of London. He used a rebus of a Griffin sitting, holding an escutcheon with his mark, or cypher, and the flower called, Sweet William, in its mouth.

1561. Mr. John Bradford's life, and his examinations before the lord chancellor, bishop of Winchester, and the bishop of London, and others in the commission the 22 of April, *anno domini* 1555. The XIII daie of Maye.* 12°.

1563. A goodly gallery. *Twelves.*

1565. The tragedie of Gorboduc, whereof three actes were wrytten by Thomas Nortone, and the two laste by Thomas Sackvyle. ¶ Sett forthe as the same was shewed before the queenes most excellent majestie, in her highnes court of Whitehall, the 18 Jan. 1561. By the gentlemen of thynner Temple in London. Sept. 22. *Quarto.*

The death of the Rood of Westchester. *Octavo.*

A detection of heresie, or why hereticks bee brent. *Octavo*

LUCAS HARRISON, or HARRYSON,

In Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Crane.

1561. A briefe rehersal of the doings at Poyssye in Fraunce, betwixt the lordes of spiritualty, and the ministers of the gosple. Sett forth by Nicholas Gallasius, one of the disputers there. *Another edition without date, dedicated to Francis Russel, earl of Bedford.** *Twelves.*

1563. The agreement of sundry places of scripture seeming in shew to jarre, *&c.* *Octavo.*

1571. A politike discourse, *&c.* by Purfoot for him. *Twelves.*

1576. The psalmes of David and others, with maister John Calvin's commentaries. *Printed by T. East and H Middleton, for him and Bishop.* 4°.

XXVII lectures, or readings, upon part of the epistle written to the Hebrews, made by master Edward Dearing. *Quarto.* 1576.

The lectures of John Knewstub on xx Exodus. Seen and allowed according to the queen's majesties injunctions. *Quarto.* 1578.

Sermons of Mr. John Calvin, upon the epistle of sainte Paule to the Galatians. *Printed by him and Bishop. But at the end, it is said to be printed by H. Middleton for them.* *Twelves.*

THOMAS COLWELL

SUcceeded in the old house of Robert Wyer, at the sign of St. John the Evangelist in St. Martin's parish, besides Charing cross. Also in Fleet-street, beneath the Conduit, at the same sign; and made use of many of Wyer's wooden cuts.

Comedie of three lawes of nature, Moses and Christ, corrupted by the Sodomites, Pharasies, and Papists. *Printed by Nicholas Bamburg, Reprinted by Thomas Colwell. Quarto* 1562. *Octavo.* 1558.

Here followeth a compendyous regimente, or dyetary of health, made in Mountpyllor: Compyled by Andrewe Boorde, of physycke doctor. *anno Domini* 1562, XII *die mensis Januarii.* * *Twelves.* 1562.

John de Vigo his little practice in chyrurgery. Translated out of Latin. *Twelves.* 1562.

Eglogs, epytaphes, and sonnetes, newly written by Barnabe Googe, 15 Marche, for Raue Newbury, dwelling in Fleet-strete, a little above the Conduit, in the late shop of Thomas Barthelet. *Octavo.* 1563.

The famous history of the vertuous and godly woman Judith. *Octavo.* 1565.

Here begynneth a goode booke of medicines called, the treasure of poore men. * *Twelves.* 1565.

The boke of wisdome, otherwise called, the flower of vertue, folowing the auctorities of auncient doctours and philosophers, deuiding and speaking of vices and vertues, wyth many goodly examples, wherby a man may be praysed or dispraysed, wyth the maner to speake well and wyselie to al folkes, of what estate so euer they bee. Translated fyrst out of Italion into French, and out of French into English, by John Larke.* *Twelves.* 1565.

The end and confession of John Felton, the rank traytor, who set up the traytorous bull on the bishop of Londons-gate. *This piece he printed with Richard Johnes.* *Quarto.* 1570.

A declaration of the life and death of John Story, a late Romish canonical doctor by profession. *Two sheets. Printed again* 1591. *Twelves.* 1571.

The

1574. The notable hystory of two faithfull lovers, named Alfagus and Archelaus, by Edward Jenynges. *In verse.* *Quarto.*

1575. A ryght pithy, pleasaunt, and merie comedie, intytuled, Gammer Gurton's nedle. Played on the stage not long agoe in Christ's colledge, in Cambridge. Made by Mr. S. master of art. *Quarto.*

A ballad against marriage, by William Elderton, ballad maker. This is the myrrour, or glas of health.* *Twelves.*

The compost of Ptholomeus, prince of astronomye. Very necessarye, vtile, and profytable, for all suche, as desyre the knowledge of the science of astronomye.* *Twelves.*

The prognostication for ever of Erra Pater, a jew, born in Jewry, a doctour in astronomy and phisycke; profitable to keep the body in health. *Twelves.*

Merie tales, newly imprinted and made by master Skelton, poet laureat. *Twelves.*

Here begynneth the book named, the assise of bread, what it ought to wey after the pryse of a quarter of wheet. And also the assyse of ale, with all manner of wood and cole, lath, bowrde, and tymber. And the weyght of butter and cheese. *With wooden cuts of the shapes of the* quarter of wheat, farthynge wastell, farthynge symnell, farthynge whyte lofe, a halfpenny whyte lofe, a halfpenny wheten lofe, a penny wheten lofe, and a halfpenny householde lofe. *Quarto.*

HUMPHREY TOY,

AT the sign of the Helmet, in Paul's church-yard, printed but little, but Binneman printed for him so late as 1574.

1550. John Fab. Montanus oration against the councel of Trent. *Quarto.*

The pronounciation of the letters in the British tongue. *In the preface it is said*, to my louing friende Humphry Toy, by William Salisbury, from his house in Paules church-yarde, the 6 of May 1567. *And in an epistle to his friend Mr. Richard Colynborne* 1550.

HENRY WYKES,

IN Fleet-street, at the sign of the Black Elephant, which he put under a compartment of a man carrying a sheep on his back, and motto, PERIIT ET INVENTA EST, about it, as was done by Ralph Newbery.

Psalmes

Psalmes or prayers, taken out of the holy scriptures. *Octavo.* 1562.

A reproufe, written by Alexander Nowell, of a book entituled, a proufe of certayne articles in religion, denied by M. Juel, set forth by Thomas Dorman, bachiler of divinitie. Prov. 19. A. set forth and allowed, according to the queene's majesties injunctions. 30 *die Maii.* *Quarto.* 1565.

A replie unto M. Hardinges answeare: by perusinge whereof the discrete, and diligent reader, may easily see the weake, and unstable grounds of the Romaine religion, which of late hath been accompted catholique. By John Jewel bishop of Salisburie, *&c. Vicesimo Januarii.* With special privilege. *Folio.* 1566.

John Heywoodes woorkes. A dialogue conteyning the number of the effectuall proverbs in the English tongue, compact in a matter concernynge too maner of mariages. *Quarto.* 1566.

A defence of the apologie of the churche of Englande, conteininge an answeare to a certaine booke, lately set foorth by M. Hardinge, and entituled, a confutation of *&c.* By John Jewel bishop of Salisburie. October 27. *Printed again 16th of June* 1570. *Folio.* 1567.

Principal rules of the Italian grammer, with a dictionarie for the better vnderstandynge of Boccace, Pethrarcha, and Dante: gathered into this tonge by William Thomas, newly corrected and imprinted, in the yeere of our Lord God, 1567. Dedicated to M. Tamwoorth at Venice, from Padoa, 3d February 1548. *sheets* Oo.* *Quarto.* 1567.

An almanacke and prognostication, for the yeare of our Lorde God 1568, seruying for al Europe; wherein is shewed the natures of the planets, very necessary for all students, marchaunts, mariners, and trauellers both by sea and lande, gathered by Joachim Hubrigh, doctor in phisicke and astronomie. Whereunto is annexed, a profitable rule for mariners to know there ebbes, and fluddes, courses, landinges, soundinges, markes, and dangers, all alonge the coaste of Englande and Normandie. Also al the principall fayres and martes, where, and when they be holden; with new additions, meete for all those, that vse the trade thereof. *Printed by him for William Pickringe.** *Twelves.* 1568.

The fables of Esope in Englishe, with all his life, and fortune; and how he was subtyll, wyse, and borne in Greece, not far from Troy the great, in a towne named Amoneo: how he was of all other men most diffourmed and euil shapen; for he had a great head, a large visage, long jawes, sharp eyen, a short neck, crok-backed, great bely, great legs, large feet; and yet that which was worse, he was dombe, and could not speake; but notwithstanding this, he had a singular wit, and was greatly ingenious and subtill in cavillations, and pleasaunt in woordes, after he came to his speache. Whereunto is added, the fables of Auian, and also the fables of

Poge-

Poge the Florentyne, very pleasaunte to reade. *Contains* 134 *leaves, and a table by H. Wykes for Waley.** *Twelves.*

Merie tales of the madmen of Golam, gathered together by A. B. of physick doctour. *Twelves.*

Meditations and praiers, gathered out of the sacred letters, and vertuous writers; disposed in fourme of the alphabet of the queene her most excellent majesties name. Whereunto are added, comfortable consolations (drawen out of the Latin) to afflicted mindes. *Twelves.*

GERARD DEWES,

A Good printer, and kept a shop at the sign of the Swan in Paul's church-yard. I have seen two new testaments in Latin printed by him, both in the year 1568, in quarto, and twelves. It was he who had the remarkable rebus mentioned, among others, by Cambden, in these wordes: "And if you require more, I refer you to the witty inventions "of some Londoners; but that for Garret Dewes is most remarkable, "two in a garret casting Dews at dice." This may be seen in a plate I have done from one made at that time.

1562. *Epitome troporum ac schematum, et gramaticorum et rhetorum, ad autores, tum prophanos tum sacros, intelligendos, non minus utilis quam necessaria. Joanne Susenbroto Almangavus, Ravenspurgi ludimagistro, collectore. Octavo.*

1568. *Novum testamentum, per Erasmum.* *Twelves and Quarto.*

1578. A nievve herball, or historie of plantes; wherin is contayned the whole discourse, and perfect description of all sortes of herbes and plantes; their divers and sundry herbes and plantes; their divers and sundry kindes; there straunge figures, fashions, and shapes; their names, natures, operations, and vertues; and that not only of those, whiche are here growyng in this our countrie of Englande, but of all others also of forrayne realmes, commonly used in physicke. First set foorth in the Doutche or Almaigne tongue, by Rembard Dodaneus, physition to the emperour; and nowe first translated out of French into English, by Henry Lyte, esquyer, *(who dedicated it to queen Elizabeth.)* At London by me Gerard Dewes, dwelling in Paules churchyarde, at the signe of the Swanne; *full of wooden cuts of the plants, 779 pages, without the tables; but at the end,* emprinted at Antwerpe, by me Henry Loe, book printer, and are to be sold at London, in Powels church-yarde, by Gerard Dewes. *Folio.*

1584. *Baptistae Mantuani, carmelitae theologi, Adolescentia, seu Bucolica, brevibus Jodoci Badii commentariis illustrata. Excudebant Gerardus Dewes et Henricus Marsh, ex assignatione Thomae Marsh. Cum privilego.* *Twelves.*

1587. J. Alwicke his meditations on God's monarchie, *&c.* *Quarto.*

HENRY

HENRY DENHAM,

IN Pater-noster-row, at the sign of the Star, with a motto about it, OS HOMINI SVBLIME DEDIT, which he put at the end of several of his printed books. He dwelt also in White-cross-street, and was assignee to William Seres (in whose life more may be seen of him) in the year 1580: And in the year 1586, lived in Aldersgate-street, at the same sign. He frequently used a cut of the bear and ragged staff, within the garter, to his books, which cut Seres had used before.

The pitifull estate of the time present. *Sixteens.* 1564.

Thomas Cole, archdeacon of Essex, his sermon on the ivth of King's, and 10th chap. 15th verse. "Is thine heart upright." *Octavo.* 1564.

The Zodiack of Life: translated into English verse, by Barnabie Googe. *Quarto.* 1565.

A sheet intitled, ordinances decreed for reformation of divers disorders in printing, and uttering of books. (*See this year in my Gen. History of Printing.*) 1566.

The pedegrewe of heretiques. Wherein is truly and plainly set out, the first roote of heretiques begon in the church, since the time and passage of the gospel; together with an example of the ofspring of the same. Perused and alowed according to the order appoynted in the queenes majesties injunctions. *Printed by him for Lucas Harrison.* *Quarto.* 1566.

The great wonders, that are chaunced in the realme of Naples, with a great misfortune happened at Rome, and in other places, by an earthquake in the month of December last past. Translated out of Frenche into Englishe by J. A. *Twelves.* 1566.

An apologie or defence of those Englishe writers and preachers, which Cerberus, the three headed dog of hell, chargeth wyth false doctrine, under the name of predestination. Written by R. Crowley, vicar of Cripplegate, 14 October. *Quarto.* 1566.

A playne introduction to the Welsh tongue, H. Denham, 17 May 4°. 1567.

(N. T. in Welsh) *Testament newydd ein arglwydd Jesu Christ. Gwedy ei dynnu, yd y gadei yr aney fiaith, 'air yn ei gylydd or Groec a'r Llatin, gan newidio ffurf uythyren gairiae-dodi. Eb law hyng y mae pop gair a dybiwyt y vot yn andeallus, ai o ran llediaith y' wlat, ai o ancynefindery deunydd, wedy ei noli ai eglurhau ar' ledemyl y tu dalen gydrchiol.* This was printed at the costs of Humphrey Toy, and dedicated by William Salesbury to queen Elizabeth, with priviledge. It contains 399 leaves, besides the dedication.[a] *Quarto.* 1567.

[a] Apoc. or Revel. 5. 8. φιαλας, vials, Brit. Ffiolau. *N. B.* Bishop Morgan translates it *crythau*, crouds. Which shews that he had not the original before him, but only the English;

1567. The heroicall epistles of the learned poet Publius Naso, in English verse; set out and translated by George Turberville, gent. with Aulus Sabinus answere to certain of the same. *Twelves.*

1567. A playne and a familiar introduction, teaching how to pronounce the letters in the Britishe tounge. By William Salesbury, 1555, and now augmented. 17 May. *Quarto.*

1567. The imitation, or following of Christ, and the contemning of worldly vanities: At the first written by Thomas Kempise, a Dutchman, amended and polished by Sebastianus Castalio, an Italian; and Englished by E. H. [*Edward Hake.*] Seene and allowed according to the order appointed. Dedicated to Thomas, duke of Norfolk.* *Twelves.*

1568. A short pretie treatise, touching the perpetuall rejoyce of the godly even in this life.* *Octavo.*

1568. Phisicke for the soul, very necessarie to be vsed in the agonie of death, and in those extreme and moste perilous seasons, as well for those which are in good health, as those which are endewed with bodily sicknesse. Translated out of Latine into Englishe, by H. Thorne. Pervsed and allowed according to the queenes majesties injunctions. *Twelves.*

1569. The travayled pylgrime, bringing newes from all partes of the worlde, such like scarse harde of before. The dedication to the right worshipfull sir William Dounsell, knight, receiver general of the queen's majesties wards and liveries; *begins*, S. B. wisheth prosperous health, *&c. In verse, with many cuts.* *Quarto.*

1569. A setting open of the subtyle sophistrie of Thomas Watson, D. D. which he used in hys two sermons made before queene Mary, in the thirde and first Frydays in Lent, *anno* 1553, to prooue the reall presence of Christs body and bloud in the sacrament, and the masse to be the sacrafice of the newe testament. Written by Robert Crowley clearke.* *Quarto.*

1569. A chronicle at large and meere history of the affayres of England, and kinges of the same, deduced from the creation of the worlde, unto the first habitation of thys islande; and so by contynuance unto the first yere of the regin of our moste deere and soveraigne lady, queen Elizabeth: collected out of sundry authors, whose names are expressed in the next leafe. *This book of* 1368 *pages, without tables, has on the title the heads of* Saul, Moses, Brute, Locrine, David, Albanact, Solomon, Camber, William the Conqueror, Henry VIII. and queen Elizabeth; *with many other cuts, and is dedicated to William Cecil, by Grafton. Printed by him for R. Tothill and Humphry Toy, with Grafton's rebus, the last of March* 1569. Seen and allowed according to the order appointed. *Folio.*

glish; and that he did not distinguish between vials and viols, or violins. This year a Welsh book was printed at Milan, both in the possession of William Jones, esq;

Alexis

Alexis's secrets, translated out of Italian by Richard Ambrose. 4°. 1569.

The popish kingdome. Englished by Barnabe Gouge. *Quarto.* 1570.

Epitaphs, epigrams, songs, and sonets, with a discourse of the friendly affections of Tymetes to Pyndara his ladie. Newly corrected, with additions, and sett out by George Turbervile, gentleman. *Twelves.* 1570.

Demosthenes by Wilson. *Quarto.* 1570.

An almanack published at large, in forme of a booke of memorie, necessary for all such, as have occasion daylie to note ſundry affayres, eyther for recytes, payments, or such lyke. Newly set forth, by T. H. Londoner. *Quarto.* 1571.

*Demosthenis Graecorum oratorum principis, Olynthiacae orationes tres, et Philippicae quatuor, e Graeco in Latinum conuersae, a Nicolao Carro, Anglo Nouocastrensi, doctore medico, et Graecarum literarum in Cantabrigiensi academia professore regio. Addita est etiam epistola de vita, et obitu eiusdem Nicolai Carri, et carmina, cum Graeca, tum Latina, in eundem conscripta.** 4°. 1571.

A briefe exposition of such chapters of the olde testament, as vsually are redde in the church, at common praier on the sondayes; set forth for the better helpe and instruction of the vnlearned, by Thomas Cooper bishop of Lincolne. *Printed by him for Ralph Newbery. Quarto.* 1573.

The courtyer of count Baldassar Castillo, divided into four bookes, by Thomas Hobby. *Quarto.* 1577.

Reynold Scots perfect platforme of a hoppe garden. *Quarto.* 1578.

An alvearie, or quadruple dictionarie, containing foure sundrie tongues: namelie English, Latine, Greeke, and French. Newlie enriched with varietie of wordes, phrases, proverbs, and divers lightsome observations of grammar. *Folio.* 1580.

Psalmi Davidis ex Hebraeo in Latinum conversi, scholiisque pernecessariis illustrati ab imman. Tremello, et Franc. Junio. Excud. H. Denhamus, typographus Gul. Seresii unicus assignatus. Twelves. 1580.

Fussers 500 pointes of good husbandry. *Printed again* 1586. *Quarto.* 1580.

A second and third blast of retrait from plaies and theaters; the one whereof was sounded by a reverend byshop dead long since; the other by a worshipfull and zealous gentleman now alive; one showing the filthines of plaies in times past; the other the abomination of theaters in the time present; both expresly proving, that that common-weale is nigh unto the curse of God, wherein either plaiers be made use of, or theaters maintained, set forth by Anglo-philo Eutheo. Allowed by authoritie. *The back of the title page, has a wooden cut of the arms of the city of London, and at the end his sign and motto. Cum privilegio reginae majestatis. Twelves.* 1580.

1581. The footpath to felicitie, *&c.* by Abraham Fleming. *It is a pretty printed book within a border. Again* 1586.* *Twelves.*

1581. A pretious booke of heavenlie meditations, called a priuate talke of the soule with God; which who so zealouslie wil vse and pervse, shall feele in his minde an unspeakable sweetenes of the euerlasting happines; written (as some thinke) by that reuerend, and religious father, S. Augustine; and not translated onlie, but purified also, and with most ample, and necessarie sentences of holie scripture adorned, by Thomas Rogers. *Sixteens.*

1582. The monument of matrones, conteining seuen seueral lamps of virginitie, or distinct treatises; whereof the first five, concerne praier and meditation; the other two last, precepts and examples, *&c.* By Thomas Bentley of Grays-inn. *Quarto.*

1583. Mabs [a] remembrances, faithfullie printed out of his own hand writing; the true copie whereof was found carefullie wrapped vp with his last will and testament, and other writings of great weight; and by himselfe thus intituled, A declaration of my faithe; mine opinion of religion; a thanksgiuing to God, for all his benefits; an exhortation to my children, wherein all such are to learne a good lesson, as the lord hath crowned with anie kind of blessing; and speciallie with bodilie issue. *Twelves.*

1584. The historie of Cambria. *By him and Ralph Newbery.* *Twelves.*

1584. An answer to the two first and principall treatises of a certeine factious libell, put foorth latelie without name of author or printer, and without approbation by authoritie, under the title of, an abstract of certeine acts of parliament, of certeine hir majesties injunctions, of certaine canons, *&c. Printed for Thomas Chard; contains* 350 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1584. A dictionarie in Latin and English, heretofore set forth by M. John Veron, and now newlie corrected by R. Wadington, school-master of Christ hospital. *Quarto.*

1584. The art of riding, from Xenophon and Gryson. *Quarto.*

1585 The Nomenclator, by John Higins and Abraham Fleming. *Printed for him and William Newbery.* *Octavo.*

1586. The garland of godlie flowers, commonlie called Twines praiers, carefully collected, and beautifully adorned with the most fragrant blossoms, that flourish in the comfortable garden of the right pure and sacred scriptures, *&c. with a neat border about it.* *Sixteens.*

1586. Foot path to felicity, guide to godliness, school of skill, swarm of bees, plant of pleasure, grove of graces. By A. Fleming. *Twelves.*

1587. A breif treatise, called Walter Caryes farewell to phisicke, with the hammer for the stone by the same. *Printed before in* 1583. *Twelves.*

[a] This John Mabs was chamberlain of London, and one of the goldsmiths company, 17th of January 1572.

A con-

A contemplation of mysteries: contayning the rare effectes and significations of certayne comets, and a briefe rehersall of sundrie hystoricall examples, as well diuine, as prophane, verie fruitfull to be read in this our age: with matter delectable both for the sayler, and husbandman, yea and all traueylers by the sea and lande, in knowing aforehande, how daungerous tempest will succeede, by the sight of the clowd coming ouer the head, and other matters fruitful to be read, as shall appere in the table next after the preface. Gathered and Englished by Thomas Hyll.* 12°.

The immitation of Christ. *Twelves.*

Meditations set forth after the alphabet of the queens name, dedicated to queen Elizabeth. It is to be considered. *Ad finem meditationes Margaretae reginae Navarrae, translat. per reginam Elizabetham.* *Twenty-fours.*

RICHARD SERLL.

In Fleet-lane, at the sign of the Half-Eagle and Key.

A new almanack and prognostication servynge for the year of Christ our Lorde M.D.LX.VI, diligently calculated for the longitude of London, and pole articke of the same, by William Cunyngham, doctour in phisicke. *Printed by him for William Jhones.* *Twelves.* 1566.

A briefe and piththie summe of the christian faith, made in forme of a confession, with a confutation of all such superstitious errours, as are contrary therevnto, made by Theodore de Beza, translated out of Frenche by R. F. [*Robert Fyll,*] dedicated to lord Hastings, earl of Huntington, *&c.* *This book has a short preface and table, writ by Serll.** *Twelves.*

HENRY BYNNEMAN.

WAS servant to Reynold Wolfe, and became an eminent printer. He dwelt in Thames-street near unto Baynard's castle, and at Knightriders-street, at the sign of the Mermaid, with this motto about it, OMNIA TEMPUS HABENT. In the year 1580, February 6th, one Arthur Hall of Grantham, a member of the house of commons, was accused of reflecting and reproaching sir Robert Bell the speaker, and several of the members, in a book dedicated to sir Henry Knyvett, and set forth in print by Henry Bynneman, who said, that one John Welles, a scrivener in Fleet-street, did deliver the written copy to him, and when the book was printed, he delivered one book to Henry Shurlande, in Fryday-street, linnen draper, to be sent to Mr. Halle; and that afterwards, about a year

past

past, he delivered to Mr. Hall six of the said books, and at Michaelmas term last, six other of the said books, and one more to Mr. Hall's man shortly after, and said, that Mr. Hall promised to get him a priviledge, where upon he adventured (he sayeth) to print the book: and sayeth that the copy was written by Welles the scrivener; and that he received of the said Shurlande linen cloth, to the value of six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence, for printing of the book; and that he stayed, of his own accord, the publishing of the said book, till he were paid, whereas Mr. Halle was contented they should have been put to sale presently. Which report so made by Mr. Secretary, and withall, that Mr. Halle, and the printer, were both at the door, Mr. Halle was brought to the bar, and expressed his sorrow, if he had offended, was sure it was done with no malicious intent, prayed pardon, and willed the book should be suppressed. Then was Mr. Halle sequestred, and H. Bynneman brought to the bar, and affirmed, as secretary Wilson had said above, and wishing all the books had been burnt, before he had meddled with them; that Halle ſhould say to him again, he would not so for 100 pounds that he had printed fourscore, or hundred of the sayd books, and was thereupon sequestered. Then was Shurlande brought to the bar, who confessed that Mr. Halle did write a letter unto him, and sent the book to get it printed; and was also sequestred. Welles the scrivener was brought to the bar, and said that Halle had paid him again the xx nobles, which he before had paid the printer; and so he was sequestred. Ordered to meet again three different times afterwards, when Halle was committed to the Tower for six months, and until he made a retaliation to the satisfaction of the house, to pay 500 marks, to be severed from being a member of this house, and to chuse another.[a] He meet with great incouragement from archbishop Parker, as you may see in Strype's life of that archbishop, and my general account of printing, 1583, who, I suppose, allowed him to have a shop, or shed, at the North-west door of Paul's church, at the sign of the Three Wells. He left Mr. Denham, and Mr. Newbery, assigns, and died 1583.

1566. An apologie or defence of those English wryters and preachers, which Cerberus, the three headed dog of hell, chargeth wyth false doctrine under the name of predestination. Written by Robert Crowley, clerke and vicare of saint Giles without Criplegate, London, 14th October, 1566. *Quarto.*

1567. The manuell of Epictetus, translated out of Greeke into French, and now into English, conferred with two Latine translations. Hereunto are annexed annotations, and also the apothegms of the same author, by James Sanford. *For Leonard Maylard.* *Twelves.*

1567. A large collection of novels, dedicated to sir George Howard, master of the armory. *Printed for Nicholas Englande, November 8th, tom.* II. *contains* 428 *leaves.* *Octavo.*

a See, the journals of the houſe of commons lately printed.

Alex.

Alex. Nowels confutation of M. Dormans last book, entituled, a disproofe, *&c.* as also of doctor Saunders causes of transubstantiation. 4°. 1567.

De antiquitate Cantabrigiensis academiae libro duo. In quorum secundo de Oxoniensis quoque Gymnassii antiquitate disseritur, et Cantabrigiense longe eo antiquius esse definitur. Londinensi authore. Mense Aug. Twelves. 1568.

Polybius, or the histories of that worthy chronographer, and the victorious acts of Henry v. king of England, thereunto adjoyned, by Christopher Watson, of St. John's college, Cambridge. *In a fine large black letter. This year also he printed for Leonard Maylerd and Tho. Hacket.* * *Octavo.* 1568.

An auncient order of knighthoode, called, the order of the band, instituted by Don Alponsus, king of Spain, in the year 1368, from Caesar Augustus, to wear a red ribbon of three fingers breadth, and subiect to xxxv rules, the knights whereof were called by the same name; first translated out of Spanish into French, by Don Anthonine de Guauare; and now Englished by Henry D. Dedicated to sir Henry Sidney. *Twelves.* 1568.

A new, merry, and witte comedie, or enterlude, newly imprinted, treating upon the history of Jacob and Esau, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1568.

Certaine secretes and wonders of nature, containing a description of sundry straunge things, seeming monstrous in our eyes and judgement, because we are not priuie to the reasons of them. Gathered out of diuers learned authors, as well Greeke as Latine, sacred as prophane, by Edward Fenton. * *Quarto.* 1569.

A discourse of such things, as are happened in the armie of my lordes, the princes of Nauarre and Condey, since the moneth of September last 1568. * *Twelves.* 1569.

Margarita theologica continens praecipuos locos doctrinae christianae, per quaestiones breuiter et ordine explicatos. Omnibus pastoribus, verbi praeconibus, et ecclesiae ministris, necessaria. Authore Joan. Spangenbergio Herdessiano, apud Northusanos verbi ministro. Twelves. 1570.

Virgilii opera omnia, culex, dirae, &c. Octavo. 1570.

An edict set forth by the French king, for appeasing of troubles in his kingdome. Proclaymed in the court of parliament at Rowen, 16 August. * *Twelves.* 1570.

A treatise of the right way from danger of synne, and vengeance in this wicked worlde, vnto godly wealth, and salvation in Chryst, by Tho. Leuer. *For G. Bishop. Twelves.* 1571.

An oration pronounced before the Frenche king at Chentilly, by the ambassadoures of the most noble and excellent princes, the counte of Palatine, the duke of Saxony, and the marlegraue of Brandenborgh, electors; Richarde, duke of Bauary; Julius, duke of Bronswyck; Ludowik, duke of Wittenburgh; 1571.

Wirtenburgh; John Albert, duke of Mecklenborgh; William, landtgrave of Hessen; George Frederike, markgraue of Brandenborgh, and Charles, markgraue of Baden; in the moneth of Januarie, this present yeare 1571. *One sheet.* *Twelves.*

1571. A most excellent hystorie, of the institution and firste beginning of christian princes, and the originall of kingdomes. By Chelidonius. Englished by James Chillester, Londoner. *Quarto.*

1571. *Quaestionum et responsionum christianarum libellus. Tho. Beza Vezelio auctore. Impensis G. Bishop.* *Twelves.*

1572. *Justini ex Trogi Pompeii historia libri* XLIIII. *supra plurimorum editiones doctorum hominum opera castigatissimi. Cum eruditissimi scholiolis et argumentis, jam primum apte suo loco dispositis et insertis. Adjecimus monarchiarum omnium tabulam, ex fideliss. historiographis diligenter collectam.* Again in 1577. *Twelves.*

1572. Of ghostes and spirites walking by nyght, and of strange noyes, crackes, and sundry fore warnynges, whiche commonly happen before the death of menne, great slaughters, and alterations of kyngdomes. Written by Lewes Lauaterus of Tigurine. And translated by R. H. * *Quarto.*

1572. The survey of the world, or situation of the earth, *&c.* A work very necessary and delectable for students of geographie, saylers, &c. First written in Greeke by Dionise Alexandrine, and now english'd by Tho. Twine, gentylman. Dedicated to William Lovelace, esq; and that good gentlewoman, Mrs. Mary, his loving wife. *Octavo.*

1572. A letter, *&c.* or the offer and order given forth by sir Thomas Smith, knight, and Thomas Smith his son, unto such, as be willing to accompanie them for the inhabiting some parts of Ireland.* *Twelves.*

1572. The shippe of assured saftie, wherein wee may sayle without danger towards the land of the liuing, promised to the true Israelites: contained in four bokes, *&c.* Compyled by Edward Cradocke, doctor and reader of diuinitie in the vniuersitie of Oxford. *Twelves.*

1572. Answere to a lible intitled, an admonition of the parliament, by John Whitgift, archbishop of Canterbury. *Quarto.*

1573. *De Furoribus Gallicis, horrenda admiralii Castilloni, nobilium,* &c. 4°.

1573. The supremacie of christian princes over all persons thoughout their dominions, in all causes so wel ecclesiastical as temporall, both against the counterblast of Thomas Stapleton, replying on the reverend father in Christ, Robert, bishop of Winchester; and also against N. Sanders, *&c.* By John Bridges. *Quarto.*

1573. *Historiae Brytannicae defensio, Joanne Priseo, equestris ordinis Britanno, authore. Impensis H. Toy.* *Quarto.*

The

The art of reason, rightly termed, witcraft, teaching a perfect way to argue and dispute. Made by Raphe Lever. The forespheache of the book, *which is dedicated to Walter, earl of Essex, is as follows.* To prove, that the arte of reasoning may be taught in Englishe, I reason thus: first, we Englishmen have wits, as well as men of other nations have; whereby we conceyve what standeth with reason, and is well doone, and what seemeth to be so, and is not. — For artes are like to okes, which by little and little grow a long time, afore they come to their full bigness. That one man beginneth, another oft times furthereth and mendeth; and yet more praise to be given to the beginner, then to the furtherer or mender, if the first did find more good things, then the follower did adde. Experience teacheth, that each thing, which is envented by man, hath a beginning, hath an increase, and hath also in time a full ripeness. Now, although each worke is most commendable, when it is brought to his full perfection, yet, where the workmen are many, there is oftimes more praise to be given to him that beginneth a good worke, then to him that endeth it. For if ye consider the bookes, that are now printed, and compare them with the bookes, that were printed at the first, Lord, what a diversity is there, and how much do the last exceed the first! Yet if you will compare the first and the last printer together, and seek whether deserveth more praise and commendation, ye shall find that the first did farre exceede the last. For the last had help of manye, and the first had help of none. So that the first lighteth the candle of knowledge (as it were) and the second doth but snuff it.* *Twelves.* 1573.

A defence of the ecclesiasticall regiment in England, defaced by T. C. in his replie agaynst D. Whitgifte, D. D. Seene and allowed.* *Twelves.* 1574.

Abdias the prophet: Interpreted by T. B. fellow of Magdalene college in Oxforde. Seen and allowed according to the order appoynted. 12°. 1574.

The defence of the answer to the admonishon against the replie of T. C. by John Whitgift. *Printed for Humphrey Toy.* *Folio.* 1574.

A catholick exposition upon the revelations of St. John, collected by M. Augustine Malorate. 318 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1574.

Historia brevis Thomae Walsingham (Monk of St. Alban's) *ab Edw.* I *ad Hen.* V. *Folio.* 1574.

The profitable arte of gardening, now the thirde time set forth; to which is added much neccessarie matter, and a number of secretes, with the phisicke helpes belonging to eche herbe, and that easily prepared. To this is annexed two proper treatises; the one entituled, The marvellous goverment, propertie, and benefite of the bees, with the rare secrets of the honie and waxe. And the other, The yearely conjectures, meete for husbandmen to know. Englished by Thomas Hill, Londoner. Whereunto is newly added, a treatise of the art of grafting and planting of trees. *Contains* M m *sheets.* *Quarto.* 1574.

1574. *Theatrum Mundi.* The theatre, or rule of the worlde, *&c.* Whereunto is added, a learned and pitthie worke of the excellencie of mankynd. Written in the French and Latin tongues, by Peter Boaystuau. Englished by John Alday. *Printed for Thomas Hacket.* *Twelves.*

1575. Henrie Cornelius Agrippa of the vanitie and uncertaintie of sciences. Englished by La San, gent. *Sheet* B b b b iii.* *Quarto.*

1575. A sermon preached before the queenes majestie at Richmond, the 6th of March, 1575. By the reverend father in God, the bishop of Chichester. *Sixteens.*

1575. The mariners boke, containing godly and necessary orders and prayers, to be observed in every ship, both for the mariners, and all other whatsover they be, that shall travaile on the sea, for the time of their voyage. By Tho. Mors. *Octavo.*

1575. ALEXANDRI NEVYLLI NORVICVS. *Roman letter, 207 pages, without the names of the maiors and sheriffs at the end.** *Quarto.*

1575. *Alexandri Nevylli de furoribus Norfolciansium, Ketto Duce, liber unus, 2d Norvicus.* The book has towards the end, an ingraved map of the descent of the British and Saxon kings, and a peice of but 9 pages bound up with it, intitled, *Alexandri Nevylle ad Walliae proceres apologia, 12 May* 1576. The cuts were done by Richard Lyne, servant to Matthew Parker, archbishop of Canterbury, *sculpsit* 1574. (The Norfolk furies, and their foyle, under Kett their accursed captaine, with a discription of the famous city of Norwich, *&c.* was Englished by Richard Woods, minister of Fretnam, out of the Latin copy of Alexander Nevil. At London, for Edm. Casson, dwelling at Norwich 1623.) *Printed again* 1582, *in twelves.* 12°.

1576. Hours of recreation, or after dinners, by John Sandford, gent. 12°.

Since we survive in death by nothing else but fame,
I wish long life, with praise in death, may raise your name.

1576. The fourth book of the commentaries of the civil warres in France. *This is the latter part of a book printed by F. Coldock* 1574. *Quarto.*

1576. *Bellum Grammaticale,* a discourse of grete war and dissention between two worthy princes, the noun and the verb, contending for the chiefe place or dignity in oration, turned into English by William Haywarde. 12°.

1577. *Balthasaris Castilionis comitis de Curiali, siue Aulico, libri quatuor, ex Italico sermone in Latinum conversi. Barthol. Clerke Anglo Cantabrigiensi interprete. Nouiss. aediti.* *Octavo.*

1577. *Gabrielis Harveii Ciceronianus, vel Oratio post reditum, habita Cantabrigiae ad suos auditores, quorum potissimum causa divulgata est.* Large Italick. *Quarto.*

Justini

Justini ex Trogi Pompeii historia, libri xliiii. *Supra plurimorum aditiones doctorum hominum opera castigatissimi*, &c. *Twelves.* 1577.

Gabrielis Harveii Rhetor, vel duorum dierum oratio de natura, arte, et exercitatione rhetorica. Quarto. 1577.

Gabrielis Harveii Valdinatis, Smithus; vel musarum lacrymae pro obitu honoratissimi viri, atque hominis multis nominibus clarissimi, Thomae Smithi, equitis Britanni, majestatisque regiae secretarii. Large Italick. 4°. 1578.

Gabrielis Harveii gratulationum Valdinensium libri quatuor. Cal. Septem. Cum priv. Quarto. 1578.

An arithmetical militare treatise, named STRATIOTICOS, compendiously teaching the science of numbers, as well in fractions as integers, by Leonard Diggs, and continued by Thomas Digges his son. *Quarto.* 1579.

Theoria Analytica, by Everard Digby, in three books. *Quarto.* 1579.

A new yeares gifte, dedicated to the popes holiness. *Quarto.* 1579.

Three proper and wittie familiar letters, lately passed betwene two vniversitie men, touching the earthquake in April last, and our English refourmed versifying. *With a preface of a well willer to them both. Cum privilegio*, &c. 49 *pages. Quarto.* 1580.

Two other very commendable letters of the same mens writing; both touching the foresaid artificiall versifying, and certain other particulars; more lately delivered unto the printer. 69 *pages. Quarto.* 1580.

The treasurie of the French tong, teaching the waye to varie all sortes of verbes. Enriched so plentifully with wordes and phrases (for the benefit of the studious in that language) as the like hath not before bin published. Gathered and set forth by Cl. Hollyband, with speciall privilege. *In his preface he says*, he had set forth, *De pronunciatione linguae gallicae*, and French Littleton, *&c. Printed by Thomas Vautrollier. Quarto.* 1580.

Lexicon Graeco-Latinum, Joannis Crispini opera, &c. *opera et studio E. G. cum gratia et privilegio regiae majestatis.* Embellished with the earl of Leicester's arms, *&c. Folio.* 1581.

Disertissimi viri Rog. Aschami Angli, regiae majestati a Latinis epistolis, familiarium epistolarum libri tres; commendatitiarum, petitoriarum, et similium ejus generis, liber unus: ejusdem poemata; et E. G. oratio de vita et obitu Rogeri Aschami, ac ejus scriptionis laudibus. Printed in Italic. *Octavo.* 1581.

Aristotelis Ethicorum ad Nicomachum libri decem, in gratiam et usum studiosorum breuiter et perspicue per quaestiones expositi, per Sam. Heilandum, Tubingensis scholae professorem ethices. Quarto. 1581.

In P. Rami, regii professoris clariss. dialecticae libros duos, Lutetiae anno LXXII. *postremo sine praelectionibus aeditos, explicationum quaestiones; quae paeda-* 1581.

paedagogiae logicae de docenda discendaque dialectica. Pars prima. Auctore Fred. Beurhusio Menertzhagensi, scholae Tremonianae prorectore. *Quarto.*

1583. *Verborum Latinorum cum Graecis Anglicisque conjunctorum locupletissimi commentarii: ad elaboratum Guilielmi Morelii, Parisiensis regii in Graecis typographi, archetypum accuratissimè excusi, novaque vocum passim insertarum accessione adaucti, ut stellulae, quae singulis lucent paginis, indicabunt. Pro assignat. R. Hutton.* *Folio.*

1583. The first foure bookes of Virgils Æneis, translated into English heroical verse, by Richard Stunyhurst. With other poetical devises thereto annexed. *At the end*, an epistle of the printer, relating to the work. Dedicated to his brother, the lord baron of Dunfanye. 105 *pages.* *Twelves.*

1583. A defence of the sincere and true translations of the holie scriptures into the English tongue, against the manifolde cavils, frivolous quarels, and impudent slaunders of Gregorie Martin, one of the readers of popish diuinitie in the trayterous seminarie of Rhemes. By William Fulke, D. D. With answers to his oppossers. Dedicated to the queen. *It has 532 pages, with some Hebrew letter, and 71 pages of his answers, &c. Printed with George Bishop.* *Octavo.*

1583. An astrological discourse upon the great and notable conjunction of the two superiour planets, Saturn and Jupiter, which shall happen the 28 day of April 1583. With a declaration of the effectes, which the late eclipse of the sun 1582, is yet hereafter to worke. Written newly by Richard Harvey, partley to supply that is wanting in common prognostications, and partley by praediction of mischiefe ensuing, either to breed some endevour of prevention by foresight, as far as in us lyeth; or at leastwise, to arme us with pacience before hand. *Twelves.*

1584. *Tho. Cooperi Thesaurus linguae Latinae*, &c. with privilege for 21 years. *By his assignes* *Folio.*

1587. All the famous battels, that have been fought in our age throughout the whole worlde, as well by sea as by land, set forth at large, lively described, beautified, and enriched with sundry eloquent orations, and the declarations of the causes, with the fruits of them. In two volumes. *With Francis Coldock, for Gabriel Cawood. Another edition without date.* 4°.

1587. A sermon preached before the queen's majestie at Hampton-courte, the 19th of Febuary last past, by William James, D. D. 24 April. 12°.

A discourse of the queenes majesties entertainment in Suffolk and Norfolk. With a discription of many things, that were then presently seen. Devised by Thomas Churchyard, gent. *Quarto.*

A booke of the art and maner howe to plante and grafte all sortes of trees. Englished by Leonarde Mascal. *Quarto.*

THOMAS.

THOMAS PURFOOT, printer and stationer,

HAD a shop in Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Lucretia, within the new rents in Newgate market. He dwelt likewise at several other places, as may appear from the titles of the books printed by him, though this first book may be printed by some ancestor of his, or wrong date. In the year 1588 he printed as the assign of Richard Tottil.

A funerall oration made the xiiii day of January, by John Hoper, the yere of our saluation 1549. upon the text written in the Reuelatyon of saincte, John ca. 14. *Twelves.* 1544.

A politique discourse to appease the realm of France.* *Twelves.* 1564.

The popish kingdome, or reigne of antichrist, and 4th monarchy. *Printed for William Pickering.* *Quarto.* 1566.

An exhortation to the sicke, with a catechisme. Translated out of French by Robert Hesse. *Octavo.* 1566.

Verses on monarchy. *This with William Pickering.* *Quarto.* 1566.

A dialogue between experience and a courtier. *Ibid.* of the miserable state of the world, and other poems, by sir David Linsey, knight. *Again* 1581. *Quarto.* 1566.

Mr. Hawkins voyage to Guynea, and the West Indies. *Twelves.* 1569.

A politike discourse for appeasing of troubles in the realme of Fraunce, shewing how requisite and necessary it is for the conservation of the state of the croune. * *Twelves.* 1569.

An almanacke and prognostication for three years, that is to saye, for the yeare of oure Lord 1571, 1572, and 1573. nowe newlye added vnto my late rules of nauigation, that was printed iiii years past. Practised at Grausend for the meridian of London, by William Bourne, student of the mathematical science. *Twelves.* 1571.

Remedies for diseases in horses. Approved and allowed by diuers verie learned mareshalles. *With a cut of a horse, and contains only* 12 *leaves.* 4°. 1572.

A short dictionarie for young beginners, by Lewys Evans. *Quarto.* 1579.

The well spring of sciences, which teaches the perfect work and practice of arithmeticke, *&c.* by Humphrey Baker, 1562. *Twelves.* 1583.

A profitable boke declaring dyuers approued remedies, to take out spottes and staines, in silkes, velvets, linnen and woollen clothes. With divers colours how to die velvets and silkes, linnen and woollen, fustian and threade. Also to dresse leather, and to colour felles. How to gylde, graue, sowder, and vernishe. And to harden and make soft yron and steele 1583.

steele. Very necessary, *&c.* Taken out of the Dutch, and Englished by L. M. *Printed by him and Ponsonby. Reprinted in* 1588, *with the art of limming*, &c. *Quarto.*

1584. A sermon preached at Paules crosse the IX of Febuarie, *anno Domini* 1583. by J. Hudson, maister of arte, of Oxon. To be sold at his shop over against St. Sepulcher's church. *Twelves.*

1587. A funerall sermon, both godly, learned, and comfortable, preached at St. Maries in Cambridge, *anno* 1551. at the buriall of the reverend Dr. and faithfull pastor of the churche of Christe, Martin Bucer. By Matthew Parker, D. D. and since archbishop of Canterburye. *Twelves.*

1589. *He printed on a broad side*, a brief to relieve Hector Walkington, of Hayton in the county of Nottingham, 28 Mar. 31 Eliz. *This was to be collected only in the counties of York and Lincoln, and has a wooden cut of the queen's head.*

1589. A letter written by the king of Navarr, to the three estates of France, against a civil warre, *&c.* Translated out of French by G. R. *Quarto.*

1589. The whole and true discourse of the enterprises and secrete conspiracies, that have been made against the person of Henry de Valois, most christian king of Fraunce and Poland. Whereupon followed his death by the hand of a young Jacobin frier. 1 aug. 1589, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1591. The wellspring of sciences, which teacheth the perfect worke and practise of arithmetick, *&c.* set forth by Humphry Baker Londoner 1562. amended by the author. *Octavo.*

1592. *He printed with Richard Watkins, a peice translated out of the Dutch, called*, A very golden collection of comforts, divine and humane. 12°.

1597. The Italian schoolmaster. *Octavo.*

1597. Peter Lowe his whole course of chirurgery, wherin is breifly set down the causes, signs, prognostications, and curations of all sortes of tumors, woundes, ulcers, fractures, dislocations, *&c.* Whereunto is added, the presages of Hippocrates. *Quarto.*

1598. A brief and most easy introduction to the astrologicall judgement of the starres. Wrote by Claudius Dariot, and translated by F. W. gent. Also a brief treatise of mathematical phisicke. *With wooden cuts*, by G. C. *Quarto.*

The art of lymning. *Quarto.*

He printed a long time after 1600, *or some other person of the same name, for he is named the third person of the twenty, who were allowed in the year* 1637, *by a decree of the star-chamber, to print for the whole kingdom.*

ALEX-

ALEXANDER LACY,

In Little-Britain, printed,

The poor man's benevolence to the afflicted church. 29 Jan. *Twelves.* 1566.

A copy of verses, on one side of a sheet, containing six stanzas of fourteen lines each, by W. Birch; intituled, The complaint of a sinner, vexed with paine, desiring the joye, that ever shall remain. *Printed for Richard Applow, dwelling in Pater-noster-row, hard by the Castle tavern.*

THOMAS EAST, EST, or ESTE,

IF the same person; he dwelt in Aldersgate-street, at the sign of the Black Horse, and at other places, and signs, as the custom then was; which makes it difficult to assign, whether it was the same person or no. However, I have put their works in order of time together. He appears to have been imployed by Bird and Talis, to whom the queen had granted a patent for printing ruled paper for musick; and I have in my possession, a folio MS. of musick, formerly belonging to Dr. Bull, the musician, in which, at the bottom of the leaves so ruled, is printed T. E. I suppose for Thomas East's mark to know it by. He, or they, printed a long time books of musick, besides others, till after 1600; and changed the name of Este to Snodham. His arms he printed at the end of some of his books, which were, on a field sable, a cheveron argent, between 3 horses heads eras'd, and a black horse passent for the crest, a cresent for difference. The motto, MIEVLX. VAVLT. MOVRIR. EN. VERTV. QVE. VIVRE. EN. HONCTE.

Ovid his invective against Ibis. Translated into English meeter, whereunto is added by the translator, A short draught of all the stories and tales contained therein, very pleasant to be read. *Printed with H. Middleton.* *Twelves.* 1569.

The psalter in English, by Arthur Golding. *Printed with Henry Middleton.* *Quarto.* 1571.

OYPANOMAXIA, *hoc est, astrologorum ludus, ad bonarum artium, et astrologiae in primis studiosorum relaxationem comparatus; nunc primum illustratus, ac in lucem editus, per Guilielmum Fulconem Cantabrigiensem: impensis Guil. Jones.** Again the next year. *Quarto.* 1571.

A dis-

1572. A discourse, wherein is plainly proved by the order of time, that Peter was never at Rome. Furthermore, that neither Peter, nor the Pope, is the head of Christes church, *&c.* *Printed with H. Middleton, for William Norton.** *Quarto.*

1572. The bathe of bathes ayde. Compiled by John Jones phisition. *Printed for William Jones. 13 May. 45 leaves.* *Quarto.*

1572. The benefit of the ancient bathes of Buckstones, which cureth most greevous sicknesses, never before published; compiled by John Jones, phisition, at the king's mede, nigh Darby. *With Henry Middleton. 32 leaves. 4°.*

1572. The post of the world. Wherein is contained the antiquities, and original of the most famous cities in Europe. With their trade and traffick, *&c.* *Octavo.*

1575. The brevarie of health, *&c.* by Andrew Borde, phisitian. *Quarto.*

1576. The post for divers partes of the world: for travile from one notable citie to another, with the discription of the antiquitie of divers famous cities in Europe, knowledge of their coynes, mynts, marts, and fairs, reigns of the kings of England, *&c.* The contents do further appear in the next leafe following. Very necessary and profitable for gentlemen, merchants, factors, or any other persons disposed to travile. The like not heretofore in English, published by Richard Rowlands, and dedicated to sir Thomas Gresham. *Twelves.*

1577. Erasmus's common places of scripture. Translated by Richard Taverner. *Twelves.*

1577. A most godly and heavenly meditation upon the 80 psalm of the prophet David. Writen by that zealous martyre of Christ, Hieronymus Savanorola, who, for reproving the corrupt religion, *&c.* was burnt at Florence 1499. Translated into English. *Twelves.*

1578. A christian discourse presented to the prince of Conde. Translated by J. Brooks.* *Twelves.*

1579. Viret's christian disputations. *Quarto.*

1581. The pathway to martial dicipline. By Tho. Styward, gent. Jan. 10. 4°.

1582. The pathwaie to martiall dicipline. Now newly imprinted, and devided into three bookes. Whereunto is added, the order and use of the Spaniards in their martial affairs, *&c.* *Impensis Milonis Jenyngs. This book has several wooden cuts.** *Quarto.*

1582. A compendious treatise, entituled, *De re militari*, containing principall orders to be observed in martiall affaires. Written in the Spanish tongue, by that worthie and famous captain, Luis Gutierres de la Vega, citizen of Medina del Campo. Translated by Nicholas Lichefild. 1 Jan.* *Quarto.*

1582. Batman uppon Bartholome his booke *de proprietatibus rerum.* Newly corrected, enlarged, and amended: with such additions, as are requisite unto

unto every several booke; taken foorth of the most approved authors, the like heretofore not translated into English. Dwelling by St. Pauls Warfe.* *Folio.*

The civile conversation of M. Stephen Guazzo, written first in Italian, divided into foure bookes, the first three translated out of French by G. Pettie. 1. How to know good company from ill. 2: The manner of conversation, *&c.* 3. Orders to be observed by relations in conversation. The 4. is an example of an banquet made in Cassale. Translated by Bartholomew Young, of the middle Temple, gent. *Quarto.* 1586.

William Birde, one of the gentlemen of hir majesties honourable chappel, his psalmes, sonnets, and songes of sadness and pietie: made into musick of five parts. *Quarto.* 1588.

Contratenor, liber primus sacrarum cantionum quinque vocum, autore Guilielmo Byrd, organista regio Anglo. Excudebat Tho. Est ex assignatione Guilielmi Byrd, 25. *Oct.* *Quarto.* 1589.

The eight bookes of Caius Julius Caesar, conteyning his martiall exployts, in the realme of Gallia, and the countries bordering upon the same. Translated out of Latin into English by A. Golding. *Quarto.* 1590.

He printed for John Farmer, a book containing 24 *leaves*, being divers and sundry waies of two parts in one, to the number of forty, upon one playn song, *&c. here he is called* the assigne of William Bird, and are to be sold by the author in Broad-street, near the Royal Exchange. 12°. 1591.

Guil. Damon, late one of her ma. musitions, his psalmes in four partes, published by William Swayne, gent. *Quarto.* 1591.

The whole booke of psalmes, with their wonted tunes, as they are song in churches, composed into four parts, *&c. This piece is composed by sundry authors, and imprinted by* Thomas Est, the assigne of William Byrd, *Est dedicated it to sir John Puckering, who wrote the preface to it.* *Octavo.* 1592.

The art of planting and grafting. By Leonard Mascall. 4°. 1592.

Several books of musick for Thomas Morley, John Munday, Thomas Watson and Bird; also the whole book of psalmes, with their wonted tunes, compiled by x sundry authors. *Octavo.* 1594.

Thomas Morley his first of ballets. *Quarto.* 1595.

Four books of husbandry, collected by M. Conradus Heresbachius, councellor to the duke of Cleve, *&c.* Newly Englished and encreased by Barnabe Googe esqr. *Printed for Thomas Wright.* 4°. 1596.

Marcus Tullius Ciceroes three bookes of duties to Marcus his sonne, tourned out of Latine into English, by Nicholas Grimald. Wherevnto the Latine is adioyned.* *Twelves.* 1596.

1600. The Mahumatane, or Turkish historie, by R. Carr: dedicated to the three worthy brothers, Robert Car, William Carr, and Edward Carr, in the county of Lincoln esqrs.* *Twelves.*

The image of both churches, after the most wonderfull and heauenly reuelation of sainct John the Euangelist, contayning a very fruitfull exposition, or paraphrase vpon the same, *&c.* by John Bale in three parts. *Cuts, 1st part 151 leaves, each part about the same length.* *Twelves.*

The history of Ariodanto and Jeneura, dedicated to the king of Scots, in English verse. By Peter Bevarlay. Dated from Staple-Inn. *Twelves.*

Tullys offices, Latin and English. *Twelves.*

The new arival of the three Gracis into Anglia, lamenting the abusis of this present age. [By Stephen Batman.] *Quarto.*

Syr Bevis of Southampton. *With cuts.* *Quarto.*

The story of king Arthur. *Folio.*

A record of auncient histories intituled in Latin, *Gesta Romanorum.* 12°.

The voyage of the wandring knight, shewing the whole course of mans life, how apt he is to follow vanity, and how hard it is for him to attaine to vertue. Devised by John Cartheny, a Frenchman; and translated out of French into English by W. G. of Southampton, merchant. A worke worthy the reading: and dedicated to the right worshipfull sir Francis Drake, knight. London printed, by Thomas Snodham.* *Quarto.*

RICHARD WATKINS,

IN Paul's church-yard, had a shop adjoining to the little Conduit, in Cheap, and a patent with James Roberts, for printing almanacks; was warden of the stationer's company 1583, and then gave up his right of the sheet, or broadside almanack, to the relief of the poor stationers.

1570. The popish kingdome, or reign of Antichrist, written in Latin verse, by Thomas Naogeorgius; Englished by Ber. Goge. *Quarto.*

1570. The spirituall husbandry. *Quarto.*

1573. An almanack for the year 1573, by Thomas Hill, of London, student. *Twelves.*

1574. The lives of holy saincts, prophets, patriarchs and others, contained in holy scripture; by John Merbecke. *Printed by him and H. Denham.* 4°.

1574. The disclosyng of a late counterfayted possession by the deuyll, in twoo maydens, within the citie of London. Whereunto is annexed, part of a homilie

homilie of Chrisostome, and also certaine strange stories and practises, as well in England, as in other countries. *Twelves.*

Four bookes of husbandry, collected by M. Conradus Heresbachius. Englished and increased by Barnabe Googe, esq; 193 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1577.

Phisick against fortune, as well prosperous as adverse, contained in two books. Written in Latin by Francis Petrarch, a most famous poet and oratour, and now first Englised by Thomas Twyne. 342 *leaves besides dedication and table.* *Quarto.* 1579.

An almanacke, and prognostication, made for the year of our Lord God 1579, which yeere is from the beginning of the world 5541. Made and written in Salisburie, by John Securis, maister of art and phisicke. *Printed with James Roberts.* *Twelves.* 1579.

An almanacke, and prognostication, made for the yeere of our Lord God, MDLXXXI. Refered to the meridian of the citte of Chester. By Alexander Monslowe. *Printed with Roberts.* *Twelves.* 1581.

A new almanacke, and prognostication, for this yeere of Christ his incarnation 1584, being leap year. Serving generally for all England, but especially for the meridian of this honourable citie of London. Gathered and made by Thomas Buckminster. *Printed with Roberts.* *Twelves.* 1584.

Leap yeare. A compendious prognostication for 1584. Collected by John Harvey, *&c.* Directed to his very good and curtuouse friende, M. Thomas Meade. *Printed with Roberts.* *Twelves.* 1585.

An almanacke, and prognostication, made for the yeere of our Lord 1588. being leape yeere. Rectified for the altitude and meridian of Dorchester, serving most aptly for the west partes, and generally for all England. By Walter Gray, gentleman. *Printed with Roberts.* *Twelves.* 1588.

Martin Cortes's art of navigation. *Quarto.* 1589.

Oger Ferrier his astronomical discourse of the judgment of nativities. Translated by Thomas Kelway, *for R. Watkins.* *Octavo.* 1593.

A new almanack, and prognostication for 1593. Composed according to lawfull and laudable art, and referred specially to the meridian and eleuation of the northeren pole of Canterburie, but may serve vniversally, without any great error, for most parts of England; by Gabriell Frende, practitioner in astrologie and phisick; *who wrote yearly almanacks, and prognostications, which were printed by Watkins and Roberts.* *Twelves.* 1593.

A short introduction for to learn to swimme, gathered out of master Digbies booke of the art of swimming, and translated into English for the better instruction of those, who understand not the Latin tongue, by Christopher Middleton. *With wooden cuts of persons swimming.* *Quarto.* 1595.

1598. A new almanacke, and prognostication, for the yeere of our Lord MDXCVIII. Gathered according to artificial rules, by Robert Watson, phisition. *Printed with Roberts. Cum privilegio.*

The newe testament of our saviour Jesus Christ. Diligently overseene, and faithfully translated out of the Greeke. The pearle which Christ, *&c.* Imprinted at London. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Within a compartment. Then*, an almanack, giving only the Easter-day, dominical letter, and golden number for XVI yeeres, beginning 1565. *Printed in red and black ink, with verses and notes.* * *Quarto.*

Prosper his meditations with his wife. Newly translated into English verse. *Octavo.*

A sworde against swearing, conteyning these principal points. 1. That there is a lawfull use of an oath, contrary to the assertion of the Manichees and Anabaptistes. 2. How great a sinne it is to swear falsly, vaynely, rashly, or customably. 3. That common or usuall swearing leadeth unto perjurie. 4. Examples of God's just and visible punishment upon blasphemers, purjurers, and such as have procured God's wrath, by cursing and banning, which we call execration. *Imprinted at London for William Towreolde, by the assent of Richard Watkins, and are to be sold at his shop, adjoyning to the little Conduit in Cheap. Twelves.*

The birth of mankinde, otherwyse named, the woman's book. Set forth by Thomas Raynold, physicion, and by him corrected, and augmented, *&c. with cuts, in black and Roman letter.* 202 *pages.** *Quarto.*

A petite pallace of Pettie his pleasure, (*perhaps the first part* ;) *begins*, epistle to the reader, by R. W. *Then*, Sinorix and Camma, *the last* Alexius. *Quarto.*

JAMES ROBERTS,

A Considerable printer, was joined with Richard Watkins for printing almanacks about 1573, and continued printing after 1600; but seems to have sold off his copies in 1594, and printed for others.

1581. William Bourne his almanack for ten years, beginning at the year 1581, with certain necessary rules. *Printed with Watkins. Octavo.*

1594. Five sermons for George Phillips. *Octavo.*

1595. An introduction to algorithmes, *&c.** *Twelves.*

1595. A short introduction to learn to swimme, *&c.* By Christofer Middleton. *With wooden cuts. Quarto.*

A livelie

A livelie patterne of true repentance. Preached in a sermon at St. Magnes in London, by Nicholas Coult, minister of the word of God, at Danbery in Essex. * *Twelves.* 1595.

He printed for Andrew Maunsell the second part of his catalogue of English printed books. *Folio.* 1595.

Peter Lowé, Scotchman, Arellian, doctor in the facultie of chirurgerie in Paris, chirurgion to Henry IV, king of France and Navare. His easy, certain, and perfect methode to cure and prevent the Spanish sickness, whereby the learned and skillfull may heal many other diseases. *Quarto.* 1596.

A sermon preached before the queenes majestie. By maister Edwarde Dearing, the 25 of Februarie. * *Twelves.* 1596.

How to chuse, ride, traine, and diet, both hunting horses, and running horses; and a discourse on horsmanship, and the cure of their diseases. By Jarvis Markham. Dedicated to his father Robert, esq; of Nottingham. *Sheets* p. iii. *Quarto.* 1596.

Politeuphnia. Wits common wealth. For Nicholas Ling. *Twelves.* 1598.

Wits theater of the little world.* *Twelves.* 1599.

A true and admirable historie of a mayden of Confolens, in the province of Poictiers, that for the space of three yeares and more, hath lived, and yet doth, without receiving either meat or drinke. Of whom his majestie in person hath had the view, and (by his command) his best and chiefest phisitians have tryed all means to find, whether this fast or abstinence be by deceipt or no. In this history is also discoursed, whether a man may live many dayes, monthes, or years, without receiving any sustenance. Published by the king's special priviledge at London, by James Roberts, and are to be sold at his house in Barbican. *This book is dedicated to the barbers surgeons, by A. M. and many books more after* 1600. 1603.

The yearly almanacks, *&c.* writ by John Dade, gent. *were printed by him and Watkins.*

A note of such coppies, as are belonging unto James Roberts.[a]

1 An abstract of the history of Cesar and Pompey.
2 The summe of divinitie.
3 The booke of husbandry.
4 Ridley's conference.
5 Marcus Aurelius.
6 The old Algerisme.
7 The argument of apparrell.
8 A penny-worth of wit.
9 A hundred merry tales.
10 Adam Bell.
11 The banishment of Cupid.

[a] For this note, and many other hints in this book, I am obliged to that late accurate and ingenious gentleman, Mr. Coxeter, of Trinity college, Oxon, who let me copy this MS.

12 Crowley's epigrams.
13 Calvine against the anabaptists.
14 The old governance of vertue, short.
15 Hooper upon the ten commandements.
16 Hooper's homilies.
17 King Pontus.
18 The pollicies of warre.
19 Robin conscience.
20 A proude wives Pāter-noster.
21 The plowman's Pater-noster.
22 A sack full of newes.
23 Sir Eglamore.
24 Gowre de confess. Amantis.
25 The good shepheard and the bad.
26 The conjectures of the end of the world.
27 The christian state of matrimony.
28 The poore man's garden.
29 Northbrooke's confession.
30 The reward of wickednes.
31 Athenagoras of the resurrection.
32 Corvius postill.
33 The tower of trustines.
34 The castle of knowledge.
35 The rosary of christian prayers.
36 The sweet sobs, and amorous complaints, of shepheards and nimphs.
37 The comfort of a true christian.
38 A replication to frier J. Frances.
39 Twenty-six sermons of Bullenger, upon the first six chapters of Jeremy.
40 The image of love.
41 The archdeacons articles for Middlesaxe.
42 A mirror for mathematicks.
43 Prayers collected by the lady Katherine Parre, queene, called, the sweet song of a sinner.
44 The bills for players.
45 The articles for the diocesse of Glocester and Bristol.
46 The beginning and ending of popery.
47 A sermon upon the 8th of Job, the 5, 6, and 7 verses.
48 The history of Palmendos and Primaleon, in seaven bookes.
49 A compendious forme of domesticall duties.
50 A looking glasse for England and the world.
51 A catechisme, or pithy summe of matters concerning faith and religion.
52 The treasure of gladnes.
53 The sermon found hid in a wall.
54 Dering's sermon before the queene.
55 Dering's prayers for housholders.
56 Dering's catechisme.
57 Stockwood upon Dearing's catechisme, at large.
58 Stockwood upon Dearing, abridged.
59 The pathway to please God.
60 A booke of Diana.
61 The history of Rouland the amorous.
62 A book of hunting and running horses.
63 Seven godly sermons upon the temptation of Christ.
64 Crowley's answer to the offers of a catholicke papist.

These play books.

The weather. Foure P. Love. Youth. Impatient poverty. Hicke Skorner.

Betweene him and N. Ling.

The English Roman life.

Betweene him and H. Car.

A defensitive against the poyson of supposed prophecies.

Betweene

Betweene him and S. Waterson.[a]
The second part of the resolution.
To him likewise belongeth the printing of these bookes following.
The second leafe of the primmer.
The psalter in quarto, on the English letter.
The jewel of health, in 32.
The christian A, B, C. in 16 and 32.
The lady Terrets prayers, in 32.
The complaint of the soule, in 16 and 32.
The queenes meditations.
Prayers of the bible, in 32.
The decads of the West-Indies.
The manuel of prayers.
The hop book for gardiners.
The discovery of witchraft.
The treatise of prayer.
Monopoly in English.
The conduct of comfort.
The fruites of foes.
A handfull of wholsome hearbes.

a This I have bought of John Waterson for 3 l. was also wrote on the same paper.

WILLIAM HOW

In Fleet-street, printed,

The tragical comedie of Damon and Pithias: newly imprinted, as the same was playde before the queenes majestie, by the children of her graces chapple. Made by mayster Edwards, then being master of the children. 1570.

The several confessions of Thomas Norton, and Christopher Norton, two of the Northern rebels, who suffered at Tyburn, and were drawn, hanged, and quartered, for treason, May 27. *Printed for Richard Jones.* 1570.

August. Marlorat his prayers on the psalmes, translated by Rodolph Warcup. *Sixteens.* 1571.

The castle of memoire: wherein is conteyned the restoring, *&c.* of memorie, made by Guil. Gratarolus. Englished by William Fulford, and by him dedicated to Robert lord Dudley, master of the horse to the queen. *Octavo.* 1573.

A direction for the health of magistrates and students. Written in Latin by Guilielmus Gratarolus, and Englished by Thomas Newton. 12°. 1574.

The traveller of Jerome Turler, divided into two books. 12°. 1575.

The tragedies of tyrantes, exercised upon the church of God, from the birth of Christ vnto this present yeere 1572, *&c.* Translated from Bullenger. *Printed for Abraham Veale.** *Twelves.* 1575.

Enchiridion militis christiani, which may be called in English, The hansome weapon of a christian knight. Z *sheets.* *Twelves.* 1576.

The XVII bookes of Aeneidos. The first twelve being the woorke of the divine poet, Virgil Maro; and the thirteen, the supplement of Maphaeus Vegius, 1584.

Vegius. Translated into English verse to the fyrst third part of the xth booke, by Thomas Phaer, esq; and the residue finished, and set forth by Thomas Twyne, M. D. dedicated to Robert Sackuill, esq; *printed for Abraham Veale.* *Quarto.*

1585. The psalmes or prayers, taken out of holy scriptures; commonly called the kinges psalmes. *Twelves.*

1588. The lawers logike, exemplifying the praecepts of logike by the practise of the common lawe, by Abraham Fraunce. *Quarto.*

1590. The king's psalmes, and queen's praiers, taken out of the holy scripture. *Twelves.*

The regiment of lyfe; whereunto is added, a treatise of the pestilence, with the booke of chyldren: newly corrected and enlarged by Thomas Phayre. * *Twelves.*

A very mery and pythie commedie called, The longer thou liuest, the more foole thou art. A myrrour, very necessarie for youth, and specially for such, as are like to come to dignitie and promotion; as it maye well appeare in the matter followynge. Newly compiled by W. Wager. *The back of the title*, the players names, prologue, fortune, moros, ignorance, discipline, crueltie, pietie, impietie, exercitation, people, idleness, God's iudgement, incontinencie, confusion, wrath. ¶ Four may playe it easely. The prologue, crueltie, exercitation, God's judgement, wrath, for one. Moros, fortune, for another. Discipline, incontinence, impietie, confusion, for another. Pietie, idleness, ignorance, people, for another. *Contained in 28 leaves. Printed for R. Johnes.* *Quarto.*

RICHARD

RICHARD JONES, JHONES, sometimes JOHNES,

PRINTED together with Thomas Colwell, in the year 1570. He kept a shop at the south-west door of Paul's church, and dwelt at the sign of the Rose and Crown, nigh unto Saffron-hill, in Holborn; and at the upper end of Fleet-lane, over against St. Sepulcher's church, at the sign of the Spread Eagle. He printed many books in partnership with others.

The end and confession of John Felton, the rank traytor, who set up the traytorous bull on the bishop of London's gate. *This he printed with Thomas Colwell.* 1570.

The treasurie of commodius conceits, and hidden secrets, by John Par. *Twelves.* 1573.

The breuiary of Brytayne: as this most noble, and renowmed iland was of auncient time deuided into three kingdoms, England, Scotland, and Wales. Contaynyng a learned discourse of the variable state, and alteration therof, under diuers, as wel natural, as forren princes, and conquerours. Together with the geographicall description of the same, such as nether by elder, nor later writers, the like hath been set foorth before. Writen in Latin by Humfrey Lhuyd of Denbigh, a Cambre Britayne, 1573.

and lately Englished by Thomas Twyne, gentleman. 96 *leaves, besides preface and explanation of British words.** *Twelves.*

1574. A new booke intituled, The blasinge of bawdrie, daylie procured by Beldame B. principall broker of all iniquitie. Geuen for a new yeares gyfte, as well to all suche, in whose charge the due punishment therof is committed, as also to all other that may reap commodytie, by lothyng their practises, either by readyng, or hearing of the same, by R. C. citizen. *It begins with a dialogue between the printer and the author, and is in verse.* 12°.

1576. The schoolmaster, or teacher of table philosophy. *Quarto.*

1576. A knowledge for kings, and a warning for subjects; conteyning the most excellent and worthy history of the Raellyans perverted state, and the government of their commonwealth; no less rare, than strange and wonderfull, and most meet to be published for a speciall example, in these perylous and dangerous dayes. First written in Latin by James Glaucus, a Germaine; and now translated into English by William Clever, scholemaster. By speciall recorde, *&c.* dedicated to Gryffyn Hamden esqr. 60 *leaves.* *Twelves.*

1576. The spoyle of Antwerpe, wrytten by an Englishman, who was present at this piteous masacre, 25th of November. *Twelves.*

1579. Cyvile and uncyvile life. A discourse very profitable, pleasant, and fit to bee read of all nobilitie and gentlemen. Where, in forme of a dialogue is disputed, what order of lyfe best beseemeth a gentleman, in all ages and times, as well for education, as the course of his whole life, to make him a parson fit for the public service of his prince and countrey, and for the quiet, and comlyness of his own private estate and calling. Dedicated to sir Francis Walsingham by the printer Jones. *Sheets* N III. *not paged.** 4°.

1581. The discovery, and conquest of the provinces of Peru, and the navigation of the South sea, along that coast. And also of the ritche mines of Potosi, 6th February. Translated out of the Spanish, by T. Nicholas. *With wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

1581. Two godlie and learned sermons, appointed, and preached, before the jesuites seminaries, and other adversaries to the gosple of Christ in the Tower of London. By John Keltridge.* *Quarto.*

1581. The nuncerie of names in verse. *Quarto.*

1582. An heptameron of civill discourses; containing, the christmas exercise of sundrie well courted gentlemen and gentlewomen, &c. The report of George Whetstone, gent. in seven days exercises. 3d of February. *Not paged.** *Quarto.*

1583. The anatomie of abuses: contayning a discoverie, or briefe summarie, of such notable vices and imperfections, as now raigne in many christian countreyes

treyes of the worlde, but (especiallie) in a very famous ilande called Ailgna: together with moſt fearefull examples of Gods judgementes, executed vpon the wicked for the same, as well in Ailgna of late, as in other places elsewhere. Verie Godly to be read of all true christians euerie where, but most needful to be regarded in Englande. Made dialogue wise by Phillip Stubbes. Seene and allowed according to order. 1. Maii.* 8°.

A mirour for majestrates, by G. Whetstone. In two partes.* *Quarto.* 1584.

The vertues of the duke of Bedford, by G. Whetstone, who died 27th of July 1584, *aetat.* 78. *Quarto.* 1585.

Thomas Sanders his discription of a lamentable voyage made to Tripoly, with the barbarous usage of our men there. *Quarto.* 1587.

A short admonition or warning, upon the detestable treason, wherewith sir William Standley, and Rowland Yorke, have betrayed and delivered for monie, unto the Spaniards, the towne of Deuenter, and the sconce of Zutphen.* *Quarto.* 1587.

The good huswives handmayde, contayning many principall pointes of cookerie, *&c. Printed with Anthony Hyll.* *Octavo.* 1588.

M. Caeser Fredericke of Venice's voyage into Eaſt India; out of Italian by T. H. 1588.

A true report of the inditement, arraignment, conviction, condemnation, and execution, of John Weldon, William Hartley, and Robert Sutton, who suffered for high treason in severall places about London, October 5th. *Quarto.* 1588.

Certain discourses, written by sir John Smythe, knt. concerning the formes, and effects of divers sortes of weapons, and other verie important matters militarie, greatlie mistaken by divers of our men of warre in these dayes, and chiefly, of the mosquet, the caliver, and the long-bow; as also, of the great sufficiencie, excellencie, and wonderfull effects of archers: with many notable examples, and other particularities, by him presented to the nobilitie of this realme, and publiſhed of this his native country of England. *1st of May. In 50 leaves, with a dedication in 16 leaves.* *Quarto.* 1590.

This was answered by A brief discourse, concerning the force and effect of all manual weapons of fire, and the disability of the long-bowe, or archery, in respect of others of greater force now in use. Written by Humphrey Barwick, gentleman, souldier, captaine, *Et encore plus oultre.* 4°.

The booke of honor and armes. Wherein is discoursed the causes of quarrel, and the nature of injuries, with their repulses. Also the means of satisfaction and pacification, with divers other things, necessarie to be knowne of all gentlemen and others, professing armes and honor.* 4°. 1590.

1590. Instructions and orders mylitarie, composed by sir John Smith knt. *This book was often reprinted.* *Octavo.*

1591. Henry Peacham's sermon on Job. 1. Chap. 20, 21, 22, verses. *Printed with Edward Aggas.*

1592. The English secretorie, or plaine and direct method, for the enditing of all manner of epistles or letters, as well familliar, as others, distinguished by their diuersities under their several titles, the like whereof hath never hitherto beene published, *&c.* by Angel Day. 156 *pages.* The second part of the English secretory, contayning judicial and familiar epistles, *&c.* published by A. D. 143 *pages. Both in** *Quarto.*

1595. Instructions, observations, and orders mylitarie. Requisite for all cheiftaines, captaines, and higher and lower men of charge, and officers to understand, know, and observe. Composed by sir John Smith knight, 1591. And now imprinted. 220 *pages.** *Quarto.*

1595. The garden of prudence, discoursing of the vanities of the world, calamities of hell, and felecitie of heaven. By Bartholomew Chappell. *Twelves.*

1595. A dialogue of constancy, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1597. The woman in the moone. As it was presented before her highnesse. By John Lyllie, maister of artes. *Printed for W. Jones.* *Quarto.*

1597. N. Britland Boure of delights, Containing epigrams, pastorals, sonnets, *&c.*

1597. Gods arithmeticke, written by Francis Meres, master of arte of both universities, and student in divinity. 25 *leaves.* *Octavo.*

The schoole of honest and vertuous lyfe, *&c.* by T. P.* *Quarto.*

The pilgrimage of princes, penned out of sundry Greeke and Latine aucthours by Lodowicke Lloid, gent. At London printed by William Jones, and are to be sold at his newe long shop, at the west doore of Powles. *Contains* 220 *pages.** *Quarto.*

HENRY MIDDLETON.

DWELT at the sign of the Faulcon in Fleet street, printed in partnership with Thomas East, so early as 1569; but whether he was the son of William Middleton, as some think, I am not certain.

1573. *Erasmi Roterdami de duplici copia verborum ac rerum commentarii duo, multa accessione, novisque formulis, locupletati.* *Twelves.*

1573. *Historiae Brittaniae, defensio Joanne Priseo eq.* *Quarto.*

Salustii

Salustii Crispi coniuratio Catilinae, et bellum Jugurthinum. Printed again 1583. *Octavo.* 1573.

A forme of christian pollicie, drawn out of French by Geffray Fenton. In VII books. *Printed for Rafe Newbery. 352 pages.** *Quarto.* 1574.

The familiar epistles of sir Anthony of Guevara preacher, chronicler, and councellour, to the emperour Charles the fifth. Translated out of Spanish by Edward Hellows, groome of the Leash. 512 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1574.

A dictionarie in Latin and English. By John Veron. *Quarto.* 1575.

A true and perfect copie of a godly sermon, preached at Lincolne, the 28th of August, by the reverend father in God, Thomas lord bishop of Lincoln. *Sixteens.* 1575.

A perambulation of Kent, conteining the description, hystorie, and customes of that shyre. Collected and written in the year (for the most part) 1570, by William Lambard of Lincolnes Inne gent. and nowe increased by the addition of some things, which the author himself hath observed since that time; with a map of the Heptarchia, and county of Kent, curiously engraved. *Printed for Henry Middleton.** *Quarto.* 1576.

A discourse of a discoverie for a new passage to Cataia. Written by sir Humphry Gilbert, knight. *Quid non?* 12 April. *Quarto.* 1576.

A true reporte of the last voyage into the west and northwest regions, *&c.* worthily atcheived by captaine Forbisher, of the sayd voyage the first finder and generall; with a discription of the people there inhabiting, and other circumstances notable. Written by Dionyse Settle, one of the company in the sayde voyage, and servant to the right honourable the earle of Cumberland. *Quarto.* 1577.

Apologia doctissimi viri, Rogeri Aschami Angli, pro caena Dominica, contra missam, et eius praestigias; in academia olim Cantabrigensi exercitationis gratia inchoata, &c. *pro Fr. Coldocko.* *Twelves.* 1577.

D. Heskins, D. Sanders, and M. Rastel, accounted (among their faction) three pillers, and archpatriarches of the popish synagogue, overthrowne and detected of their several blasphemous heresies, by D. Fulke. 803 *pages, finely printed, with a small type.* *Octavo.* 1579.

Certeine comfortable expossitions of the constant martyr of Christ, M. John Hooper, bishop of Glocester and Worchester. Written in the time of his tribulation and imprisonment, upon the XXIII LXII, LXXIII, and LXXVII psalmes of the prophet David. Newly recognised, and never before published. 130 *leaves.* *Octavo.* 1580.

Testamenti Veteris biblia sacra; sive libri canonici priscae Judaeorum ecclesiae a Deo traditi, Latini recens facti, brevibusque scholiis illustrati, ab Imman. Tremellio, et Franc. Junio. Accesserunt libri qui vocantur Apocraphi, Latine, 1580.

Latine redditi et nobis quibusdam illusstrati a Fran. Junio, &c. quibus etiam adjunximus Novi Testamenti libros, ex sermone Syriaco ab eodem Tremellio in Latinum conversos, impensis C. B. Printed again 1581, and 1585. *Quarto.*

1580. *Francisci Maldapetti, Navarreni, ad Everardum Digbeium, Anglum, admonitio de unica P. Rami methodo, reiectis caeteris retinendo.* Printed for him. 12°.

1580. A godly and learned sermon, preached before an honourable auditorie. 26 Feb. *Twelves.*

1580. *Psalmi Davidis ex Hebraico in Latinum conuersi, scholiisque pernecessariis illustrati, ab Immanuale Tremeli et Franciso Junio. Impensis* I. H. 12°.

1582. *Jesuitismi pars prima; sive de praxi Romanae curiae contra resp. et principes; et de noua legatione jesuitarum in Angliam,* προθεράπεια *et premunitio ad Anglos. Cui adjuncta est concio ejusdem argumenti, Laur. Humfredo, &c. Edit. secunda. Impensis Geo. Byshop. Twelves.*

1582. An exposition of the symbole of the Apostles, or rather of the articles of faith: in which the chiefe points of the euerlasting and free covenant, betweene God and the faithfull, is briefly and plainly handled. Gathered out of the catechising sermons of Gasper Olevian Trevir, and now translated out of the Latine tongue into English, for the benifite of Christ his church, by John Fielde. *Printed for Tho. Man, and Tobie Smith.* 12°.

1583. The exercise of the faithfull soule, *&c.* by Daniel Tousssain, minister of the word of God. Englished from the French by Ferdin. Filding. *Printed for H. Denham. Octavo.*

1583. *Tullii de officiis,* &c. *Twelves.*

1583. *De republica Anglorum.* The maner of government, or policie of the realme of England. Compiled by the honorable man Thomas Smyth, doctor of the civil lawes, knight, and principall secretarie unto the two most worthie princes, king Edward the sixt, and queene Elizabeth. Seene and allowed. *Printed for Gregorie Seton.** *Quarto.*

1583. *M. Tullii Ciceronis consolatio. Liber, quo se ipsum de filiae morte consolatus est. Nunc primum repertus, et in lucem editus. Excud. pro Gul. Ponsonbio. Octavo.*

1583. *Responsionis ad decem illas rationes, quibus fretus Edmund Campianus certamen ecclesiae Anglicanae ministris obtulit in causa fidei, Defensio contra confutationem Joannis Duraei Scoti, presbyteri, jesuitae. Authore Guil. Whitakero,* &c. *Impensis Tho. Chardi. Octavo.*

1584. A breefe discourse of the lauable customes of London. 48 *pages.* 12°.

1584. *De successione ecclesiastica, et latente ab Antichristi tyrannide ecclesia, liber contra Thomae Stapletoni principiorum fidei doctrinalium librum decimum tertium. Authore Guilielmo Fulcone Anglo, aulae Pembrochianae in Cantabrigiensi academia praefecto. Impensis George Bishop. Twelves.*

Testamenti

Testamenti Veteris, &c. with the Syriac of Tremelius. *Quarto.* 1585.

Sermons made by the most reuerende father in God, Edwin, archbishop of York, primate of England, and Metropolitane. 22 *sermons. Printed for Chard.* *Quarto.* 1585.

The storehouse of brevitie in workes of arithmeticke, *&c.* Amended by the first author, Dionis Gray, of London, Goldsmith. *Printed for W. Norton and J. Harrison.* *Twelves.* 1586.

Doctrinae christiane compendium, seu commentarii catechetici, ex ore D. Zachariae Ursini, &c. *Impensis T. Chardi.* *Octavo.* 1586.

A sermon, on sir Henry Sidney, knight of the garter, *&c.* at Pensehurst in Kent. 1586.

A verie godlie and most necessarie sermon, *&c.* Preached at Ridlington in the countie of Rutland, and penned at the importunate request of some verie godly affected; by John Deacon, minister. *Printed for Andrew Maunsel.* *Twelves.* 1586.

A godlie garden, out of the which most comfortable hearbes may be gathered for the health of the wounded conscience of all penitent sinners. Perused and allowed. *Twentyfours.* 1587.

Petri Baronis Stempani, sacrae theologiae in academia Cantabrig. doctoris ac professoris, de praestantia et dignitate diuinae legis libri duo, in quibus varii de lege errores refelluntur, et, quomodo lex gratuitum Dei cum hominibus foedus, ac Christum etiam ipsum comprehendat, fidemque justificantem a nobis requirat, explicatur; eaque doctrina sacrarum literarum authoritate, theologorumque veterum ac recentiorum testimoniis, confirmatur. Adjectus est alius quidam tractatus ejusdem authoris, in quo docet expetitionem oblati a mente boni, et fiduciam ad fidei justificantis naturam pertinere. Impensis G. B. 12°.

Hygieina, id est, de sanitate tuenda medicinae pars prima, authore Timotheo Brighto Cantabrigiensi, medicinae doctore. Impensis T. M. 12°.

WILLIAM WILLIAMSON

Had a shop in Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Sun.

An almanack and prognostication for xxxiiii yeares, very profitable for all men, specially for phisitions, chirurgions, men of law, merchants, mariners, husbandmen, and handycraftes men. Gathered out of Ciprianus Leontius works; with the resolutions at the ende, and all the moste necessarye rules, that are needfull to be put into any almanacke. With a fly for young mariners to practise themselves in, very easie to understand. Gathered by Philip More, practicioner in physick and chyrurgery. *Printed for Anthony Kitson.* *Twelves.* 1573.

Athenagoras

1573. Athenagoras most excellent discourse touching the resurrection of the dead. Translated by Richard Porder. *Octavo.*

1573. The poor mans garden, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1573. *De syllabarum et carminum ratione, libri duo, auctore Rodolpho Gualthero Tygurino.* *Twelves.*

1573. Art of warr, written in Italian by Nicholas Machivel, and set forth in English by Peter Withorne, student in Graies Inne. With other like martial feates and experiments, as in a table, in the ende of the book, may appear. Newly imprinted. *With cuts.* *Quarto.*

1573. Certaine ways for the ordering of souldiours in battleray, and setting of battayles, after diuers fashions, with their maner of marching: and also fugures of certayne newe plattes for fortification of townes; and moreouer, howe to make saltpeter, gunpowder, and diuers sortes of fireworkes, or wilde-fire; with other things appertayning to the warres. Gathered and set foorth by Peter Whitehorne. *Mense Sept.* *Quarto.*

1574. The paradice of the soul, *&c.* by William Cleaver. *Octavo.*

1574. Most briefe tables to knowe redily howe manye ranckes of footman armed with croslettes, as unarmed, go to the making of a iust battayle, an hundred vnto twentye thousande. Next a very easye, and approued way to arme a battaile with harkabuzers, and winges of horsemen, according to the use at these daies. Newlye increased, and largelye amplified, both in the tables, as in the declarations of the same, by the aucthour himself. GIROLAMO CATANEO NOVARESE, from Ital. by H. G.* *Quarto.*

THOMAS VAUTROLLIER,

WAS a scholar and printer from Paris, or Roan, came into England about the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign, and first settled his printing office in Black Friers. What he did to the year 1574, don't appear to me. He married his daughter Jakin to Richard Field, printer in Black Friers, the 12 January 1588, and buried several children in that parish, as appears from their church books. He was a most curious printer, as will be evident to any, that look into his books; and commonly used an anchor within a compartment, with this motto, ANCHORA SPEI. Mr. Baker in a letter to me says, he was the printer of Jordanus Brunus, in the year 1584, for which he fled, and the next year being at Edinburgh in Scotland, he first taught that nation the way of good printing, and there staid until such time as by the intercession of friends, he had got his pardon, as appears by a book, dedicated to the right worshipful Mr. Thomas

Thomas Randolph, esq; where he returns him thanks for his great favour, and for assisting him in his distress: printed in Octavo 1587.

In the 16 of Eliz. 19 June 1574. a patent, or licence, was granted him, which he often put to the end of the new testament, in these words, *Regiae majestatis privilegio cautum est, ne quis hoc novum testamentum ex versione, Thom. Bezae interpretis infra decennium imprimat, aut alibi extra Angliae regnum impressum divendat, praeter illud, quod Thomas Vautrollerius, typographus Londinensis in claustro vulgo, Black Friers, commorans, suis typis excuderit.*

Jesu Christi, D. N. Novum Testamentum, Theodoro Beza interprete: Additae sunt summae breues doctrinae in Euangelistas, et acta Apostolorum. Item, methodus apostolicarum epistolarum ab eodem autore, cum breui phraseon et locorum difficiliorum expositione, ex ipsius autoris majoribus annotationibus desumpta, paucis etiam additis ex Joach. Camerarii notationibus in Euangelistas et Acta. *Twelves.* 1574.

A brief introduction to musick. Collected by P. Delamote, a Frenchman. *Octavo.* 1574.

Liber precum publicarum, seu ministerii ecclesiaticae administrationis sacramentorum, aliorumque rituum et caeremoniarum in ecclesia Anglicana. By the assigns of Francis Flower. Reprinted several times. *Twelves.* 1574.

Propheticae et apostolicae, id est, totius diuinae ac canonicae scripturae thesaurus, ——. ordine alphabetico digestus. Ex Augustini Marlorati adversariis a Guiliel. Feuguereio in codicem relatus. Cum privilegio. This piece hath the approbation of Matthew Parker, archbishop of Canterbury. *Lambethi idibus Januariis,* and the queen's priviledge, dated at Greenwich, 19 June. *Folio.* 1574.

Discantus cantiones, quae ab argumento sacrae vocantur, quinque et sex partium. Autoribus Thoma Tallisio et Guilielmo Birdo, Anglis, serenissimae reginae majestati a privato sacello generosis et organistis. Cum privilegio. This peice has a remarkable dedication to the queen, and their patent at the end.* *long Quarto.* 1575.

The new testament, with diversities of reading, and profitable annotations. *Printed for Charles Barker.* *Octavo.* 1575.

The life of the most godly, valiant, and noble captaine, and maintainer of the trew christian religion in France, Jesper Colignie Shatilion, sometime great admiral of Fraunce. Translated by A. Golding.* *Octavo.* 1576.

Institutio christianae religionis, Joanne Caluino authore: Additi sunt nuper duo Indices, hac postrema editione longe quam antea castigatiores, ab Augustino Marlorato pridem collecti; quorum prior res praecipuas, posterior expositos sacrae scripturae locos continet: Item accesserunt annotatiunculae perutiles, de quibus agetur sequenti pagella. *Octavo.* 1576.

1576. *Commentarius in epistolam Pauli ad Ephesios, scriptus a Nicolao Hemmingio.* *Quarto.*

1576. A warning to take heede of Fowlers psalter, given by Thomas Sampson. *Printed for G. Bishop.* *Twelves*

1577. A commentarie upon the fiftene Psalmes, called, *Psalmi graduum*, that is, Psalmes of degrees, by M. Luther. Translated into Englishe by Henry Bull. 303 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1577. *Commentarius in epistolam Pauli ad Romanos, scriptus a Nicolao Hemmingio. Impensis Geo. Byshop.* *Quarto*

1577. *Commentarius in epistolam Jacobi apostoli, scriptus a Nicolao Hemmingio.* *Quarto.*

1577. *In D. Pauli ad Romanos epistolam Exegema. In quo partium dispositio clarissime ostenditur. Authore Andrea Hyperio.* Printed again 1583. 12°.

1578. Special and chosen sermones of D. Martin Luther. Englished by W. G. *Quarto.*

1578. An Italian grammar from Scipio Lentulo. And put into English by Henry Grantham. *Octavo.*

1579. The historie of Guicciardin, containing the warres of Italie, and other partes, continued for many yeares under sundry kings and princes, together with the variations and accidents of the same, devided into twenty bookes, *&c.* Reduced into English by Geffray Fenton. *Mon heur viendra. For William Norton, with his rebus of Sweet Willam growing through a tun, with* NOR *upon it.* *Folio.*

1579. *Novum Testamentum.* *Octavo.*

1579. *Ciceronis orationes.* In three parts. *Printed by him several times for booksellers.* *Octavo* and *Sixteens.*

1579. *De Rep. Anglorum instauranda libri decem, authore Thoma Chalonere, equite Anglo.* *Quarto.*

1579. *Phrases linguae Latinae ab Manutio.* *Octavo.*

1579. A learned and very profitable exposition made upon the CXI. psalme. Dedicated to Trinity college Cambridge. 112 *pages.** *Twelves.*

1580. *Psalmorum Davidis, et aliorum prophetarum, libri quinque; et impensis Herculis Francisci.* *Twelves.*

1580. *Novum Testamentum.* *Quarto.*

1580. Luther in English on the Galathians. *Quarto.*

1580. *Paraphrasis psalmorum Davidis poetica, multo quam antehac castigatior; authore Georgio Buchanano, Scoto, poetarum nostri saeculi facilè principe. Ejusdem*

jusdem Buchanani tragoedia, quae inscribitur Jephthes. Impensis H. Denham. *Sixteens.*

Jesu Christi D. N. Novum Testamentum, e lingua Syriaca Latino sermone redditum. Interprete Immanuele Tremellio, theologiae doctore et professore. 4°. 1580.

A retentive to stay good christians in true faith and religion, against the motives of Richard Bristow, by William Fulke D. D. 316 *pages, finely printed.* *Octavo.* 1580.

Claudii a Sancto Vinculo de pronunciatione linguae Gallicae libri duo. Ad illustrissimam, simulque doctissimam Elizabetham, Anglorum reginam. 150 pages. To which is subjoyned, *Claudii a Sancto Vinculo de resurrectione Domini, ad consulem, et consulares urbanos, ceterosque concives Londinenses, oratio.* Together 199 pages. *Octavo.* 1580.

Positions, wherein those primitive circumstances be examined, which are necessarie for the training up of children, either for skill in there booke, or health in their bodie. Written by Richard Mulcaster, master of the schoole, erected in London *anno* 1561, in the parish of sainct Laurence Poountneie, by the worshipfull companie of the merchaunt tailers, of the said citie. 302 *pages, with a dedication to queen Elizabeth.* *Quarto:* 1581.

Ad rationes decem Edmundi Campiani jesuitae, quibus fretus certamen Anglicanae ecclesiae ministris obtulit in causa fidei, responsio Guilielmi Whitakeri, theologiae in academia Cantabrigiensi professoris regii. Reprinted the same year with an index. *Octavo.* 1581.

The first part of the elementarie, which entreateth chefely of the right writing of our English tung, set furth by Richard Mulcaster. 272 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1582.

P. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri xv. *ab Andrea Naugerio castigati, et vict. Giselini scholiis illustrati. Cum priv.* *Twelves.* 1582.

P. Ovidii Nasonis Fastorum libri vi. *Tristium libri* v. *De Ponto lib.* iiii. *In Ibin. Ad Liviam. Cum priv.* *Twelves.* 1583.

P. Ovidii Nasonis Heroidum epistolae. Amorum libri iii. *De arte amandi libri* iii. *De remedio amoris libri* ii, *&c. Cum priv.* These three, bound in one volume, are in a small neat type, not at all inferior to Gryphius's classics. *Twelves.* 1583.

An answere to a supplicatorie epistle of G. T. for the pretended catholiques: Written to the right honourable lordes of her majesties priuie counsell. By Walter Travers, minister of the word of God. 389 *pages Twelves.* 1583.

A learned and very profitable exposition, made upon the hundred and eleuenth psalme, for the comfort of the children of God, by R. T. *Robert Travers is wrote on the title.* *Twelves.* 1583.

1583. *Campo di Fior*, or else, The flourie field of four languages of M. Claudius Desainliens, aliâs Holiband; for the furtherance of the learners of the Latine, French, English, but chieflie of the Italian tongue. 387 *pages.* 12°.

1583. *Institutionis christianae religionis, a Joanne Calvino conscriptae, epitome. Per Guilielmum Launeum, in ecclesia Gallicana ministrum.* *Octavo.*

1583. *Ad Nicholai Sanderi demonstrationes quadraginta, in octavo libro visibilis monarchiae positas, quibus Romanum pontificem non esse Antichristum docere instituit, responsio Guilielmi Whitakeri, theologiae in acad. Cantab. professoris regii, &c.* *Twelves.*

1584. *Jesu Christi D. N. Novum Testament. Theod: Beza interprete.* 16°. *and* 12°.

1584. *Spaccio de la Bestia Trionfante, proposto da gioue, effettuato dal conseglo, reuelato da Mercurio, recitato da Sophia, Vditoda Saultino, registrato dal Nolano. Diviso intre dialogi, subdiuisi in tre parti. Consecrato al molto illustre et eccellente caualliero Sig. Philippo Sidneo. Stampato in Parigi.* M. D. LXXXIIII. It contains 261 pages. The epistle dedicatory to sir Phillip Sidney, contains 15 leaves, and was not translated by Toland, (if he was translator) when he reprinted the English edition, in the year 1713. *Interlocutori, Sophia, Saulino, Mercurio.* This, Mr. Baker says, is that little atheistical book, lately sold at Charles Bernard's sale, for 28 l. to Walter Clavel, esq; and is now in the Bodlean library, that of James West esq; and in my own study.* *Twelves.*

1585. *Giordano Bruno Nolano, de gli Heroici Furori, al molto illustre et eccellente Caualliero, Signor Phillippo Sidneo. Paragi appresso Antonio Baio.* 8°.

1585. *Albercei gentilis de legationibus libri tres.* Dedicated to sir Phillip Sidney. See more of his printing this year at Edinburgh. *Octavo.*

1585. The common prayer in Latin, very rare, with a fine cut of the rebus of the printers, the same as the middle of my plate annexed: (He being one of the assignes of Francis Flower, esqr;) entituled: *Liber precum publicarum, seu ministerii ecclesiasticae administrationis sacramentorum, aliorumq; rituum, et caeremoniarum, in ecclesiae Anglicana.* *Octavo.*

1585. *D. Nathanaelis Baxteri Colcestrensis quaestiones, et responsa in Petri Rami dialecticam.* 91 pages. *Octavo.*

1586. A treatise of melancholie, containing the causes thereof, and reasons of the strange effects, it worketh in our mindes and bodies; with the phissick cure, and spirituall consolation for such as have thereto adjoyned an afflicted conscience. By T. Bright, doctor in phisicke. *Twelves.*

1587. *Jesu Christi, D. N. Novum Testamentum, Theod. Beza interprete,* &c. 8°.

1587. *Novum Testamentum ad editionem H. Steph. impressum, et nunc cum vltima doctissimi Theodori Bezae editione diligenter collatum, cum quoad exemplar ipsum, tum etiam quoad obscuriorum vocum, et loquendi generum interpretationes, margini ascriptas.* *Sixteens.*

M. Tul-

M. Tullii Ciceronis orationum volumen primum, a Joan. Michaele Bruto emendatum. Impensis J. Harison. Cum privilegio. *Twelves.* 1587.

Certain advertisements out of Ireland, concerning the losses and distresses happening to the Spanish navy, upon the west coasts of Ireland, in their voyage intended from the northern isles beyond Scotland towards Spain. *Quarto.* 1588.

The copy of a letter sent out of England to Don Bernardin Mendoza, ambassador in France for the king of Spaine, declaring the state of England, *&c.* found in the chamber of one Richard Leigh, a seminary priest, who was lately executed for high treason, with certain late advertisements of the distress of the Spanish navie on the narow sea of England, Ireland, and Scotland. *For R. Feild.* *Quarto.* 1588.

METPOMAXIA, *sive ludus geometricus. Auctore Guilielmo Fulcone, Anglo.* Dedicated to R. Dudley, earl of Leicester. With pretty schemes.* *Quarto.*

CHRISTOPHER and ROBERT BARKER, esqrs. the queen's printers,

DWELT in Pater-noster-row, at the sign of the Tyger's Head, and kept a shop in Paul's churchyard, at the sign of the Grashopper. Came of an antient family, being, as I have heard, descended from Christopher Barker, knight, king at arms. Edward Barker, who probably might be father to Christopher the printer, was by a will dated Dec. 31, 1549, appointed heir to one William Barker his cousin, who had a considerable estate of houses in London, but nothing in any county, and died the 2d of January after he had made his will. Queen Elizabeth granted to our Christopher, and to Robert his only son, in consideration of the father's great improvement of the art of printing, the following patent.

Pat. 31, Eliz. Ps. 9.

De con. ad offic. pro Roberto Barker.

Regina omnibus ad quos &c. salutem: cum nos, per literas patentes, magno sigillo nostro Angliae sigillatas, gerentes datum apud castrum nostrum de Windesor, vicesimo octavo die Septembris, anno regni nostri decimo nono, dederimus et concesserimus dilecto subdito nostro Christoforo Barker, de civitate London. Impressori, officium impressoris nostri omnium et singulorum statutorum, librorum, libellorum, actuum parliamenti, proclamationum, injunctionum, ac bibliorum, et novorum testamentorum, quorumcunque, in linguâ Anglicanâ alicujus translationis, cum notis, aut sine notis, ante tunc impressorum, aut tunc postea per mandatum nostrum imprimendorum; necnon omnium aliorum librorum quorumcunque, quos nos pro Dei servitio in Templis hujus regni nostri Angliae uti mandaveramus, aut tum postea uti mandaremus, ac

aliorum

aliorum voluminum, ac rerum quarumcunque, quocunque, nomine, termino, titulo, aut sensu, seu quibuscunque nominibus, terminis, titulis, aut sensibus nominarentur, vocarentur, vel censerentur, aut eorum aliquis nominaretur, vocaretur, censeretur, aut tunc postea nominarentur, vocarentur, vel censerentur, seu per parliamentum regni nostri predictum in Anglicanâ linguâ, vel in Anglicanâ, vel aliâ linguâ quâcunque, mixta, tum editorum, impressorum, vel excussorum, aut tum postea edendorum, excudendorum, et ad impressionem ponendorum; exceptis solummodo rudimentis grammaticae institutionis Latine lingue: ac ipsum Christoferum Barker, impressorem nostrum omnium et singulorum premissorum fecerimus, ordinaverimus, et constituerimus, per predictas litteras patentes, habendum, gaudendum, occupandum, et exercendum, officium predictum prefato Christofero Barker, per se, vel sufficientem deputatum suum, sive deputatos suos sufficientes, durante vita suâ naturali, unâ cum omnibus proficuis, commoditatibus, advantagis, prebeminenciis, et privilegiis, eidem officio quoquomodo spectantibus sive pertinentibus prout, per predictas literas patentes (inter alia) in eisdem contenta plenius liquet et apparet: cumque etiam prefatus Christoferus Barker, suâ propriâ industriâ, cura, et sumptibus, scientiam imprimendi in hoc regno nostro Anglie typis, characteribus, aliisque nonnullis instrumentis, ad officium predictum impressoris nostri pertinentibus, multo quam ante hac retroactis temporibus copiosius adauxerit, atq; ornatius expresserit: Sciatis igitur, quod nos, de gratia nostrâ speciali, ac ex certâ scientiâ, et mero motu nostris, dedimus, et concessimus, ac per presentes pro nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris, damus, et concedimus, dilecto subdito nostro, Roberto Barker, filio predicti Christoferi Barker, officium impressoris nostri omnium et singulorum statutorum, librorum, libellorum, actuum parliamenti, proclamationum, injunctionum ac bibliorum, et novorum testamentorum, quorumcunque, in linguâ Anglicanâ alicujus translationis, cum notis, aut sine notis, antehac impressorum, aut imposterum, per mandatum, privilegium, sive authoritatem, nostri, heredum, aut successorum nostrorum, imprimendorum; necnon omnium aliorum librorum quorumcunque, quos nos, aut successores nostri, pro Dei servitio in templis hujus regni nostri Anglie uti mandavimus, aut imposterum uti mandaverimus, ac aliorum voluminum, ac rerum quarumcunque, quocunque nomine, termino, titulo, aut sensu, seu quibuscunque nominibus, terminis, titulis, aut sensibus, nominentur, vocentur, vel censeantur, aut eorum aliquod nominetur, vocetur, censeatur, aut imposterum vocabuntur, vel censebuntur, seu per parliamentum regni nostri predicti in Anglicana lingua, vel in Anglicanâ, et aliâ linguâ quâcunq; mixta, jam editorum, impressorum, vel excussorum, aut imposterum edendorum, excudendorum, et ad impressionem ponendorum; exceptis solummodo rudimentis grammaticae institutionis Latine lingue. Ac ipsum Robertum Barker, impressorem nostrum omnium et singulorum praemissorum facimus, ordinamus, et constituimus, per presentes, habendum, gaudendum, occupandum, et exercendum, officium predictum, una cum omnibus proficuis, commoditatibus, advantagiis, prebeminentiis, et privilegiis, eidem officio quoquomodo spectantibus sive pertinentibus, prefato

Roberto

Roberto Barker, et assignatis suis, per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, seu deputatos suos sufficientes, immediate post mortem, sive decessum dicti Christoferi Barker, pro et durante vitâ naturali prefati Roberti Barker. Et ulterius de uberiori gratia nostra speciali, certâ scientia, et mero motu nostris, damus, et concedimus, prefato Roberto Barker, durante vitâ suâ naturali, authoritatem, privilegium, et facultatem imprimendi omnia, et omnimoda abreviamenta omnium et singulorum statutorum, et actuum parliamentorum, quorumcunq; antehac editorum, et imposterum edendorum. Ac ulterius de uberiori gratia nostra, ex certâ scientia, et mero motu nostris, volumus, et concedimus, quod si prefatus Robertus Barker in vitâ predicti Christoferi decesserit, quod tunc prefatus Robertus Barker, executores, administratores, et assignati sui, per se, vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, sive deputatos suos sufficientes, habeant, teneant, et gaudeant predictum officium impressoris nostri, heredum, et successorum nostrorum, omnium et singulorum predictorum librorum, actuum parliamentorum, bibliorum, et ceterorum praemissorum, cum omnibus commoditatibus feodis, et privilegiis predictis, pro et durante termino quatuor annorum proxime et immediatè sequentium post mortem prefati Christoferi Barker. Quare prohibemus, vetamus, et inhibemus, omnibus et singulis subditis nostris quibuscunque, ubivis gentium et locorum agentibus, et ceteris aliis quibuscunque, ne illi, vel eorum aliquis, per se, vel per alium, vel alios, durante vita prefati Roberti Barker, et predictis quatuor annis, imprimat, seu imprimi faciat, vel faciant, infra, vel extra dominia nostra quecunque, aliquod volumen, librum, aut opus, aliqua volumina, libros, aut opera quecunque, de quibus impressio per presentes per nos conceditur prefato Roberto Barker; ac quod nullos alios libros, volumina, aut opus quodcunque, in vernaculâ aut Anglicanâ linguâ, aut Anglicanâ cum aliis, ut prefertur, infra regna, seu dominia nostra, per prefatum Christoferum Barker impressa, aut que in futurum erunt per ipsum Christopherum, aut per prefatum Robertum Barker, aut eorum aliquem deputatum, seu assignatos suos, seu eorum alicujus, impressa in partibus transmarinis, aut in partibus forincecis imprimi faciat, vel faciant, nec ea, seu eorum aliquod, importet, vel importent, seu importari faciat, vel faciant, aut ea, vel eorum aliquod vendat, vel vendant, sub penâ forisfacturae decem solidorum legalis monetae Anglie pro quolibet tali libro, volumine, vel opere, sic imprimendo vel vendendo, ac confiscationis et amissionis talium librorum, voluminum, operum, materiarum, et rerum quarumcunque, et eorum cujuslibet; que quidem libri, volumina, materie, et res quecunque sic impressa, vel durante vitâ prefati Roberti Barker, et predicto termino quatuor annorum, contra tenorem presentium imprimenda, aut infra hoc regnum nostrum sive dominia quecunque importanda, et sicut premittitur, forisfacienda et confiscanda, nos concessimus, ac authoritatem et potestatem per presentes, pro nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris, concedimus prefato Roberto Barker, executoribus, deputatis, et assignatis suis, apprehendendum, capiendum, seisiendum, et ad opus nostrum arrestandum et confiscandum sine impedimento, interruptione, dilatione, contradictione, seu perturbatione quacunque; vetantes insuper, et firmiter prohibentes, virtute et vigore pre-

presentium, nequis alius, quocunq; modo, colore, vel pretextu, librum, vel libros, aut opera quecunq; per dictum Robertum Barker, executores, deputatos, seu assignatos suos imprimenda de novo imprimere, vel alibi impressa vendere, aut emere presumat, aut audeat, quovis modo. Et insuper de ampliori gratia nostra concessimus, et licentiam dedimus, ac per presentes, pro nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris, concedimus, et licentiam damus, prefato Roberto Barker, executoribus, deputatis, et assignatis suis, quod ipsi, vel eorum aliquis, de tempore in tempus, durante vita prefati Roberti Barker, et predicto termino quatuor annorum, operarios de arte et misterio impressoris capere, apprehendere, et conducere possit, vel possint, ad operandum in arte predictâ ad appunctuationem, sive assignationem prefati Roberti Barker, executorum, deputatorum, vel assignatorum suorum, tali tempore, et talibus temporibus durantibus, quo vel quibus idem Robertus, executores, deputati, vel assignati sui, hujusmodi operariis egebit, vel egebunt. Concessimus etiam, ac per presentes, pro nobis, heredibus, et successoribus nostris, concedimus dicto Roberto Barker, executoribus, et assignatis suis pro exercitio officii predicti feodum, sive annuitatem, sex librarum tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum, habendum, et annuatim percipiendum predictum feodum, sive annuitatem, sex librarum tresdecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum prefato Roberto Barker, executoribus, et assignatis suis, ad festa sancti Michaelis et Pasche, equis proportionibus solvendum, durante vitâ prefati Roberti Barker, et durante termino predictorum quatuor annorum, de thesauro nostro, ad receptam scacarii nostri Westmonasterii per manus thesaurarii, et camerariorum nostrorum, pro tempore existente; mandantes etiam, et per presentes firmiter injungendo precipientes, omnibus et singulis majoribus, vicecomitibus, Ballivis, constabulariis, et aliis officiariis, ministris, et subditis nostris quibuscunq; quod prefato Roberto, executoribus, et assignatis suis, in executione officii predicti, ac factione omnium et singulorum in hiis literis nostris patentibus specificatorum agendorum de tempore in tempus, quando necessè fuerit, sint intendentes, attendentes pariter, et auxiliantes in omnibus, prout decet. Eo quod expressâ mentio, &c.

In cujus rei, &c. teste regina apud Westmonasterium octavo die Augusti.

I am obliged to my worthy friend Mr. Henry Rook, and to the late John Anstis, esq; for the above patent, as well as the remarks following.

King James 1. May 10, 1602. in the first year of his reign, grants the same to Christopher, son of the said Robert, to hold the same after the death of his father during life, with a proviso, that if Christopher should die before his father, then his heirs, *&c.* should have it for four years after his father Robert's death.

King James 1. February 11, 1616, in the fourteenth year of his reign, grants the same to Robert, son of the said Robert, for thirty years, to commence from the death of Robert the father.

King

King Charles I. July 20, 1627, in the third of his reign, having notice that the several interests of the Barkers were assigned over to Bonham Norton and John Bill, confirms the said assignment to Norton and Bill.

King Charles I. Sept. 26, 1635, in the eleventh year of his reign, grants the same to Charles and Mathew Barker, two other sons of Robert the father, after the expiration of the four years to Christopher's heirs, and the thirty years to Robert their brother.

Robert, to whom queen Elizabeth granted the office for life 1589, dyed in the queen's bench, January 10, 1645, so that Christopher's four years ended the 10th of January 1689.

Robert the son's, began January 10, 1649. and expired January 10, 1679.

King Charles II. December 24, 1675, in the 27th of his reign, grants the same to Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills, for thirty years, to commence after the expiration of the respective terms granted to the Barkers.

Charles and Mathew Barker's, began January 10, 1679, and expired January 10, 1709.

Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills began January 10, 1709.

Note, When king Charles II. granted the office of printer, *&c.* To Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills, there were then of the respective terms, formerly granted to the Barkers, thirty-four years unexpired.

Note, also, that the same is now assigned over by the executors of Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills unto John Basket and others. There has been contests about the meaning of this patent since the union, as Mrs. Anderson's case, and that between John Basket, esq; and Henry Parsons, *&c.* printed 1720.

To the queen's most excellent majesty.

The humble petition of Benjamin Tooke and John Barber, citizens and stationers of London,

Sheweth,

That his late majesty king Charles the second, did by his letters patents, under the great seal of England, bearing date at Westminster the 24th day of December, in the 24th year of his reign, grant unto Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills, of the city of London, the office of his majesty's printer, for the printing of all bibles, new testaments, books of common prayer of all translations, statutes with notes, or without, abridgements of the same, proclamations and injunctions; to hold to them, their executors, and assignes by themselves, or their sufficient deputy, or deputies, for thirty years, from the determination of the several and respective estates and interests therein then formerly granted to Robert Barker the younger, and Charles and Mathew Barker.

And whereas the said office hath been usually from time to time granted by the crown for the term of thirty years, in reversion as aforesaid.

Your petitioners most humbly pray your majesty would be graciously pleased to grant unto them the said offices and premises, to hold to them, their executors, and assigns, for thirty years, from the determination of the several and respective estates and interests now in being.

And your petitioners, as in duty bound, shall ever pray, *&c.*

It appears that this petition was received and granted the 13th day of October 1713, the twelfth year of queen Anne.

Per breve de privato sigillo. COCKS.

And I am informed John Basket, esq; some years ago, bought out Tooke's moiety, and later, that of alderman Barber's, and hath had a new patent granted him by king George II. soon after the fire, which burnt the printing house, to commence for 30 years, from the expiration of the last, with the privilege to serve the parliament with stationers wares, added to it.

The Barker's continued printing by themselves and deputies, till 1599, when Christopher the father died 29 November in the 70th year of his age; (*Register book of burials*) and has erected to his memory, where he is buried, against the north wall of the chancel of St. Mary's church at Datchet, near Windsor, Bucks. an handsome altar monument of white and black marble, supported by two pillars of red veined marble at the top, on the dexter side these arms, or, on a fesse dancetty azure 3 fleur de lis, of the first being Barker's. On the sinister side, the arms also on another shield impal'd per chevron or, and azure 3 mullets counterchanged, being as I guess the arms of Day, bishop of Winchester, whose daughter was wife to Robert Barker.

On a black marble tablet this inscription.

PIÆ MEMORIÆ
CHRISTOPHERI BARKER ARMIGERI
SERENISSIMÆ REGINÆ ELIZABETHÆ TYPOGRAPHI
QUI TYPOGRAPHIAM ANGLICANAM
LATERITIAM INVENIT MARMOREAM RELIQUIT
PARENTIS OPTIMI
ET
RACHAELIS BARKER DILECTISSIMÆ CONJUGIS
QUÆ DVODENA PROLE SVSCEPTA
VNDENA SVPERSTITE
QUOTQUOT ILLAM NOSCERE CONTIGIT
TRISTE SUUM DESIDERIUM RELIQUIT
POSUI
OBIIT JVLII 13 ANNO DOMINI 1607.
ÆTATIS SVÆ 35.

The

The lady Elizabeth Tirwit's morning and evening prayers, with divers psalms, hymnes and meditations. *Printed for him.* *Sixteeens.* 1574.

The glasse of gouernment, a tragicall comedie, so entituled, bycause therein are handled as well the reward for vertues, as also the punishment for vices. Done by George Gascoigne esquier. Blessed are they that fear the Lord, their Children, *&c.* *At the end*, imprinted at London by H. M. for C. Barker, at the signe of the grassehopper in Paules churchyarde. *Quarto.* 1575.

The new testament. *By Vautrollier for him.* *Quarto.* 1575.

Gascoiyne's poems. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.* 1575.

The bible, that is, the holy scriptures conteined in the old and newe testament. *Folio.* 1576.

The christian confeſſion of count Palatine by the Rhine. *Twelves.* 1577.

A treatise of the excellency of a christian man, and how he may be known. Written in French by master Peter de la Place, one of the kings councel, and chiefe president of his court of Aides in Paris. With the authors life. Translated by L. Tomson. Dedicated by Tomson to Mrs. Ursula Walsingham.* *Twelves.* 1577.

A sermon preached at the christening of a certain Jew at London, by John Foxe. Translated out of Latine into English, by James Bell. *Contains 13 half sheets and a quarter. Penes J. Booth.* *Sixteens.* 1577.

Allarme to England, foreshewing what perilles are procured, where the people liue without regarde of martiall lawe. With a short discourse conteyning the decay of warlike discipline, convenient to be perused by gentlemen, such as are desireous by service, to seeke their own deserued prayse. Newly deuised and written by Barnabe Riche, gentleman. 4°. 1578.

An abstract of all the penal statutes, which be general, in force and use, wherein is conteyned the effect of all those statutes, which do threaten to the offenders thereof the losse of life, member, lands, goods, or any other puniſhment or forfaiture whatsoever. Collected by Fardinando Pulton, of Lincolnes-Inne gent. Deut. 17. 8. *&c.* *20th October.* *Printed again* 1581. *Quarto.* 1579.

The new testament. *Sixteens.* 1579.

A notable treatise of the church, in which are handled all the principal questions, that have been mooued in our time, concerning that matter. By Philip of Mornay lord of Plessis Marlyn, gentleman of France. 12°. 1580.

An excellent and godly sermon. Preached at St. Pauls cross, 26 day of October 1578, by Laurence Chaderton B. D. *Twelves.* 1580.

1581. An advertisement and defence for trueth against her backbiters, and specially against the whispering favourers, and colourers of Campions, and the rest of his confederats treasons. *Octavo*

1581. A breif and clear confession of the christian faith, containing an 100 articles, according to the order of the creede. *Printed again* 1584. *Octavo.*

1581. A collection in English, of the statutes now in force, continued from the beginning of magna charta, 9 Hen. III. to the 23d of Elizabeth. *Printed again* 1588. *Folio.*

1581. A reply to a censure, written against the two answers to a jesuistes seditious pamphlet. By William Chark. *Twelves.*

1581. An answer to a seditious pamphlet, lately cast abroad by a jesuit, containing IX articles heere inserted, *&c.* By W. Charke. *Twelves.*

1583. A bible. *See also the general account of printing this year.* *Folio.*

1583. Certaine sermones preached before the queen's majestie, and at Paules crosse, by the reuerend father John Jewel, late bishop of Salisburie. Whereunto is added, a short treatise of the sacraments, gathered out of other his sermons, made upon that matter, in his cathedrall church at Salisburie. *Octavo.*

1583. A true report of the disputation, or rather private conference, had in the Tower of London, with Edmund Campion jesuite, the last of August 1581. Set downe by the reuerend learned men themselues, that dealt therein. Whereunto is ioyned, also a true report of the other three dayes conferences, had there with the same jesuite. Which nowe are thought meete to be published in print by authoritie. *Januarii* 1.* *Quarto.*

1583. Articles to be enquired in the visitation, in the first yeere of the raigne of our moste dread soveraigne lady Elizabeth, *&c.** *Quarto.*

1584. A true and plaine declaration of the horrible treasons, practised by William Parry the traitor, against the queenes majestie. The maner of his arraignment, conviction, and execution, together with the copies of sundry letters, of his and others, tending to divers purposes, for the proffes of his treasons. Also an addition not impertinent thereunto, containing a collection of his birth, education, and course of life, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1584. A discouerie of the treasons practised, and attempted against the quenes maiestie, and the realme, by Francis Throckmorton, who was for the same arrained and condemned in Guyld Hall, in the citie of London, the 21st of May past. *Quarto.*

1585. A declaration of some of the duke of Northumberlands treasons, who murdered himself in the Tower, 20th January.

A de-

A declaration of the causes mooving the queene of England, to give aide to the defence of the people afflicted, and oppressed in the Lowe countries.* *Quarto.* 1585.

Certain prayers, and other godly exercises, for the 17th of November, wherein we solemnize the blessed reigne of our gracious sovereigne lady Elizabeth. By Edmund Bunny, subdeacon of York. 1585.

Articles whereupon it was agreed, by the archbishops and byshops of both provinces, and the whole cleargie, in the convocation holden at London 1562, according to the computation of the church of England, for avoiding of the diversities of opinions, and for the stablishing of consent, touching true religion. Put forth by the queen's authority.* *Quarto.* 1586

The New Testament. *Twelves.* 1586.

Orders devised by the especiall commandment of the queenes majestie, for the reliefe and staie of the present dearth of graine within the realm. *Quarto.* 1586.

The whole volume of statutes at large, from magna charta, to 29 Elizabeth. With marginal notes, and table. *Printed again* 1588. *Folio.* 1587.

A packe of Spanish lyes, sent abroad in the world; first printed in Spaine in the Spanish tongue, and translated out of the originall. Now ripped up, unfolded, and by just examination condemned, as conteyning false, corrupt, and detestable wares, worthy to be damned and burned. By his deputies. *Quarto.* 1588.

A proclamation against certaine seditious and schismatical bookes and libels, *&c.* 13. Feb. By his deputies. *See my general history*, &c. 1588.

A godly treatise, containing and deciding certaine questions, moued of late in London and other places, touching the ministrie, sacraments, and church; written by Rob. Some D. D. *Printed by G. B.* [*George Bishop.*] *deputy to Charles Barker.* *Quarto.* 1588.

Y BEIBL CYS-SEGR-LAN. SEF YR HEN DESTAMENT, A'R NEWYDD, 2 Tim. iii. 14, 15. *and*, TESTAMENT NEWYDD EIN Harglwydd Jesu GRIST, Rom. i. 16. and dedicated by William Morgan to queen Elizabeth. 155 *leaves.*[a] *Folio.* 1588.

An admonition to the people of England; wherein are answered, not only the slanderous untruthes, reprochfully uttered by Martin the libeller, but also many other crimes by some of his broode, objected generally against all bishops, and the chief of the cleargie, purposely to deface and discredit the present state of the church. By Thomas Cooper, afterwards bishop of Lincoln, and translated to Rochester. *Printed by his deputies.* *Quarto.* 1589.

a Westm. Library, and wrote on a spare leaf *Gulielmus Morgan, sacrae Theologiae professor, hanc Britannicam sacrorum bibliorum translationem Westmonasteriensi bibliothecae dono dedit, vicesimo die mensis Novembris, anno restaurationis humani generis millesimo quingentissimo octogesimo octavo.* Then some *Hebrew. Teste Jaspar Gryffy.* W. Jones, esq;

The

1591. The third part of the bible (after some division) conteyning fiue excellent bookes, most commodious for all Christians: faithfully translated out of the Ebrewe, and expounded with most profitable annotations upon the harder places. *Printed by his deputies.* *Sixteens.*

1592. An answere to a certain libel supplicatorie, or rather diffamatory, and also to certaine calumnious articles, and interrogatories, both printed and scattered in secreet corners, to the slaunder of the ecclesiastical state, and put under the name and title of a petition directed to her majestie; wherein not onely the friuolous discourse of the pititioner is refuted, but also the accusation against the disciplinarians his clyents iustified, *&c.* by Mathew Sutcliffe. *By his deputies.* *Quarto.*

1592. Η ΚΑΙΝΗ ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ. *Novum Jesu Christi D. N. Testamentum. Cum obscuriorum vocum et quorundam loquendi generum accuratis interpretationibus margini adscriptis. Londini excudebant reg. Typog.* The 11 verse of the 1 chap. of Mathew, is read thus, Ιωσίας δὲ ἐγέννησε τὸν Ιακεὶμ. Ιακεὶμ δὲ ἐγέννησε τὸν Ιεχονίαν καὶ τοὺς ἀδελφοὺς αὐτοῦ, *&c. Josias autem genuit Jacheim: Jacheim autem genuit Jechroniam, et fratres ejus,* &c. in exceeding neat Greek letter, 463 *leaves. Penes John Mitchell,* M. D. *and Rev. M. Noble.* *Sixteens.*

1592. Conspiracie, for pretended reformation, *viz.* presbyteriall discipline. A treatise discovering the late disignments and courses held for advancement thereof, by William Hacket yoeman, Edmund Coppinger, and Henry Athington, gent. out of others depositions and their owne letters, writings, and confessions upon examination; together with some part of the life and conditions, and the two enditements, arraignment, and execution of the sayd Hacket, *&c.* 20 Sept. 1591. 100 *pages.* * *Quarto.*

1593. The practice, proceedings, and lawes of armes, described out of most valiant and expert captaines, and confirmed both by ancient and modern examples, and precedents, by Mathew Sutcliffe. *Deputies.* *Quarto.*

1593. An apologie for sundry procedings by jurisdiction ecclesiasticall of late times by some chalenged, and also diversly by them impugned, *&c.* with a determination concerning oaths made in July 1591, at Cambridge. By Lanc. Androwes, D. D. *Deputies.* *Quarto.*

1593. *Biblia sacra.* Printed by G. B. R. N. and R. B. *i. e.* (Geoge Bishop, Ralph Newbery, and Robert Barker.) *Folio.*

1594. An order for prayer and thanksgiving (necessary to be used in these dangerous times) for the saftie and preservation of her majesty, and this realme. Set forth by authoritie. *Deputies.* *Quarto.*

1594. The renewing of certaine orders, devised by the speciall commandement of the queenes majestie, for the reliefe and stay of the present dearth of graine within the realme, in the year of our Lorde 1586. Now to be again executed this present year 1594. upon like occasions, as were seen the former

former yere. With an addition of some other particular orders for reformation of the great abuses in ale-houses, and such like. *Deputies.* *Quarto.*

A Declaration of the causes mouing the queenes majestie of England, to prepare and send a nauy to the seas, for the defence of her realmes against the king of Spaines forces. *Quarto.* 1596.

Capitula, sive constitutiones ecclesiasticae, per archiepiscopum, episcopos, et reliquum clerum Cantuariensis provinciae, in synodo inchoata Londini, vicesimo quinto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini 1597, *regnique serenissimae in Christo principis, Dominae Elizabethae,* &c. *tricesimo nono, congregatos tractatae, ac postea per ipsam regiam majestatem approbatae et confirmatae, et utrique provinciae, tam Cantuariensi quam Eboracensi, ut diligentius obseruentur, eadem regia authoritate sub magno sigillo Angliae promulgatae.* Printed by his deputies. * *Quarto.* 1597.

The new testament of our Lord Jesus Christ, faithfully translated out of the Greeke. *The verses numbered within the line, and in the margin parallel places.* Printed by his deputies.* *Quarto.* 1598.

LLVER GWEDDI GYFFREDIN, *a Gweni dogaeth y sacramentau, ac eraill gynneddfau a ceremoniau yn eglwys loegr.* By his deputies. *Quarto.* 1599.

Orders thought meete by her maiestie, and her privie councell, to be executed throughout the counties of this realme, in such townes, villages, and other places, as are, or may be hereafter infected with the plague, for the stay of further increase of the same. Also, an aduise set downe upon her maiesties express commaundment, by the best learned in physicke, *&c.* 17 *articles.* *Quarto.*

Articuli per archiepiscopum, episcopos, et reliquum clerum Cantuariensis provinciae, in synodo inchoata Londini, vicesimo quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini 1584. *Regnique serenissimae in Christo principis, Dominae Elizabethae, Dei gratia Angliae, Franciae, et Hyberniae reginae, fidei defensoris,* &c. *vicesimo septimo, stabiliti, et regia auctoritate approbati et confirmati. Londini in aedibus C. B.** *Quarto.*

A true and plaine declaration of the horrible treasons, practised by William Parry the traitor, *&c.* *Quarto.*

ROBERT BARKER of Southley, or Southlee, in the county of Bucks. esq; married two wives, Rachael daughter of Richard Day, bishop of Winchester, by whom he had several children, and Ann, relict of Nicholas Cage of London. Others, besides his sons, were concerned with him in the business of printing. The 19th July 1603, a special licence was granted Robert for printing all the statutes during his life.[a] King James the first, in consideration of the sum of three hundred, and an annual rent of 20 l. demised to Robert Barker, the manor of Upton, to hold for two

[a] See Dugdale's Orig. Jurisd. p. 24.

and

and twenty years, teste 28 Sept. the rent two years after was raised to 40l. *per Annum.* William Ball, esq;[b] says, Robert Barker had paid for amending, or correcting the translation of the bible 3500 l, *&c.* therefore his heirs had the right of printing it. This great family had their changes in fortune, for Robert lay in prison above ten years, as appears from a certificate, communicated to me, in these words: These are to certify whom it may concern, that Robert Barker, esq; was committed a prisoner to the custody of the marshal of the king's bench, the 27th of November 1635, and died in the prison of the king's bench the 10th of January 1645. *per* Thomas Wigg, clerk of the papers to the marshal of the king's bench, 16 Jan. 1679. He was buried the 12th Jan.[c]

1597. The acts made in the 39 Eliz. *Printed by his deputies.* *Folio.*

1597. The navigators supply. *Printed with G. Bishop, and R. Newbery.* 4°

1601. A declaration of the practises and treasons, *&c.* comitted by Robert earle of Essex. *Quarto.*

He printed many books after 1600.

The common prayer, *&c.* as altred after the accession of king James.[d]

An admonition to the people of England: wherein are answered, not onely the slaunderous vntruethes, reprochfully vttered by Martin the libeller, but also many other crimes by some of his broode, objected generally against all bishops, and the chiefe of the cleargie, purposely to deface and discredite the present state of the church; *detractor et libens auditor, vterque diabolum portat in lingua.* Seene and allowed by authoritie. *Octavo.*

The seduction of Arthington, by Hacket, epeciallie with some tokens of his unfained repentance and submission. Written by the said Henrie Arthington, the third person in that wofull tragedie. *Quarto.*

[b] In his treatise on printing 1651: [c] Smith's Obituary, by Peck, [d] Bod. library, k. 1. 13.

JOHN

JOHN CHARLEWOOD,

IN Barbican, at the sign of the half Eagle and Key, used many sorts of letter, and about the print of his sign this motto, POST TENEBRAS LVX. Calls himself servant to the right honourable the earle of Arundel in the title of some of his books.

This booke is called the treasure of gladness, and seemeth by the copie, being a very little manuel, and written in velom, to be made aboue cc yeares past at the lest. *Sixteens.* 1575.

A tragedie or enterlude, manifesting the chiefe promises of God unto man, by all ages in the olde lawe, from the fall of Adam to the incarnation of the lord Jesus Christe. Compyled by John Bale, *anno Domini* 1538. And now fyrst imprinted 1577. John i. *Interlocutores: Pater caelestis, Justus Noah, Moises Sanctus, Esais Propheta, Adamus primus homo, Abraham fidelis, David rex pius, Johannes Baptista.* Printed for Stephen Peele, in Roode-lane. *16 leaves.* *Quarto.* 1577.

A sermon on Luke xvi. 2. Made 1388. *Printed again* 1588. 16°. 1579.

A sermon preached before the queenes majestie, by maister Edward Dering, the 25 Feb. 1569. *Twelves.* 1580.

John Nicols his oration and sermon pronounced before the pope, against the pope, 1578. *Octavo.* 1581.

Introduction to algorisme, to learne to rekon with pen and counters, in whole numbers and in broken. *Octavo.* 1581.

A learned and a godly sermon, to be read of all men, but especially for all marryners, captaynes, and passengers, which travell the seas, preached by Richard Madoxe, M. A. and fellow of All Soules Oxforde, at Waymouth, and Melcombe Regis, a porte in the countie of Dorsett, 3 Oct. 1581. Dedicated by Thomas Martin to the mayor, bayliffs, and aldermen of the same town.* *Twelves.* 1581.

An answer to sixe reasons, that Thomas Pownde, gentleman, and prisoner in the Marshallsey, at the commandement of her maiesties commissioners, for causes ecclesiastical, required to be answered. Written by Robert Crowley. *Quarto.* 1581.

A defensative against the poyson of supposed prophesies, not hitherto confuted by the penne of any man; which being grounded eyther uppon the warrant and authority of old paynted bookes, expositions of dreames, oracles, revelations, invocations of damned spirits, judicialles of astrologie, or any other kinde of pretended knowledge whatsoever, *de futuris contin-* 1583.

gentibus, have been causes of great disorder in the commonwealth, and chiefly among the simple and unlearned people, *&c.* *He stiles himself printer to Philip earl of Arundel. The author was Henry Howard, afterwards earl of Northampton, and lord-privy seal.* 324 *pages.* 4°.

1583. The book of presidents, *&c.* *Printed by him as assign of R. Tottil.* 12°

1583. A lecture, or exposition upon a part of the first chapter of the epistle to the Hebrues. Set foorth as it was read in Paules church in London, the 6th of December 1572. by Edward Dering. Giuen for a new yeeres gift to the godlie in London, and elsewhere. *Twelves.*

1585. A discourse of English poetrie. By William Webbe graduate. *This h printed for Wally.* *Quartoe*

1585. The declaration of the king of Navarre, touching the slanders published against him in the protestations of those of the league, that are rysen up in armes in this realme of Fraunce. Translated from French. 12°.

1585. A letter lately written from Rome, by an Italian gentleman, to a freende of his in Lyons in Fraunce. Wherein is declared, the state of Rome; the suddiane death of pope Gregory the thirteenth; the election of the newe pope, and the race of life this newe pope ranne, before he was aduanced, *&c.* Translated from Italian, by J. F. *Twelves.*

1586. An oration, or funerall sermon, uttered at Rome, at the burial of the holy father Gregory the 13th, who departed in Jesus Christ the 11th of April, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1586. A discourse of English poetrie. Together with the author's iudgment, touching the reformation of our English verse. By William Webbe, graduate. *Printed for R. Walley.* *Quarto.*

1586. Two fruitfull and godly sermons preached at Dorchester in Dorsetshyre, the one touching the building of God's temple; the other what the temple is. Dedicated by William Chub, minister from Froome Zelwood, 12th December 1585, to George Trenchard, esq; *Twelves.*

1587. A short declaration of the ende of the traytors, by Richard Crompton, an apprentice of the common laws. *Printed for Thomas Gubbin and Thomas Newman.* 6 *Sheets.* *Quarto.*

1587. The excellent and pleasant worke of Julius Solinus Polyhistor. Contayning the noble actions of humane creatures, the secretes and providence of nature, the discription of countries, the maners of the people, *&c.* Translated by A. Golding for T. Hacket. *Quarto.*

1587. Amorous Fiammetta. Wherein is sette downe a catalogue of all and singuler passions of love and iealosie, incident to an enamored yong gentlewoman, with a notable caueat for all women to eschewe deceitfull and wicked love, by an apparent example of a Neapolitan lady, her approued

proued and long miseries, and wyth many sound dehortations from the same. First wrytten in Italian, by master John Boccace, the learned Florentine, and poet laureat. And now done into English, by B. Giouano del M. Temp. *Printed for Thomas Gubbin.* *Quarto.*

The recantations, as they were severally pronounced by Wylliam Tedder and Anthony Tyrrell (sometime two seminarie priests of the English colledge in Rome, and now by the great mercy of God converted unto the profession of the gosple of Jesus Christ) at Paules-cross, the day and year, as is mentioned in their severall tytells of theyr recantations. *Printed with W. Broome.* 1588.

A most necessarie treatise, declaring the beginning and ending of all poperie, or the popish kingdome. Drawne out of certaine olde prophecies above 300 years since; and nowe newly set forth with the auncient pictures thereto belonging. *Quarto.* 1588.

A briefe answer unto those idle and friuolous quarrels of R. P. against the late edition of the resolution, by Edmund Bunny. Wherunto are praefixed the booke of resolution, and the treatise of pacification, perused and noted in the margent, on all such places, as are misliked of R. P. shewing in what section of this answer following those places are handled. 8°. 1589.

The rare and singular worke of Pomponius Mela, that excellent and worthy cosmographer *Quarto.* 1590.

The Royal Exchange. Contayning sundry aphorisms of phylosophie, and golden principles of morral and naturall quadruplicities. From Italian by Robert Green, A. M. and offered to the citie of London. *Quarto.* 1590.

The second part of the booke of christian exercise, appertayning to resolution. Written by the former authour R. P. *Again next year.* 16°. 1591.

The widdow's treasure. *Printed for White.* *Twelves.* 1591.

A preparative to mariage. The summe whereof was spoken at a contract, and enlarged after. Whereunto is annexed a treatise of the Lord's supper, and another of vsurie. By Henrie Smith. Newly corrected, and augmented by the author. *For Thomas Man.** *Twelves.* 1591.

The masque of the league and the Spanyard discouered. Wherein 1. The league is painted forth in all her colours. 2. Is showen, that it is not lawfull for a subject to arme himselfe against his king, for what pretence so euer it be. 3. That but few noblemen take part with the enemy. An advertisement to them concerning their dutie. To my lord, the cardinall of Bourbon. Faythfully translated out of the French coppie. Printed at Toures by James Mettayer, ordinarie printer to the king. PATERE AUT ABSTINE. *For Richard Smyth.** *Quarto.* 1592.

A brief treatise collected out of several learned mens works, by W. W. *Printed by the widow of J. Charlewood.* 1593.

The oration and sermon made at Rome, by commandement of the foure cardinalles, and the Dominican inquisitour, upon pain of death. By John Nichols, latelie the popes scholler, before the pope and his cardinals, 27 May 1578. Now by him brought into English.* *Twelves.*

Spectacle for a blind papist. Made by J.S. *Printed with E. White.* 8°.

Spiritus est vicarius Christi in terra. The poore man's garden, *&c.* by John Northbrooke, minister and preacher of the woorde of God. Seen and allowed according to the order appointed in the queenes iniunctions. *Twelves.*

Thomas Burtz his excellent and comfortable tretis sent to those, which long for their salvation, and yet know not how to attain it. *Twelves.*

THOMAS WOODCOCK, stationer and bookseller,

IN Paul's church-yard, at the sign of the Black Bear, married Isabel, second daughter of John Cawood, esq;

1575. *Among the books of the Bodl. catalogue, vol. 2. p. 645.* Virgil's eclogues. *Translated into English verse (rythmical) by Abraham Fleming.* Printed for him.

1577. A learned and fruitfull commentarie on the epistle of James. *With Gregory Seaton.* *Quarto.*

1577. A book relating to blassing stares. *Printed for him:* *Twelves.*

1578. Inventions, or devices, very necessary for all generalles and captains, or leaders of men, as well by sea as by land. Written by William Bourne, containing 113 devices. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.*

1578. A booke called, The treasure for traveilers, devided into five bookes, or partes, contaynyng very necessary matters for all sortes of travailers, eyther by sea or lande. Written by William Bourne. *With cuts.** *Quarto.*

1579. Stephan Gossons school of abuse. *Quarto.*

1587. Thirteene most pleasaunt and delectable questions, entituled, A disport of divers noble personages, from Boccace. *Printed by A. J. for him*

1589. *Ephemeris expeditionis Norreysii et Draki in Lusitaniam.* *Quarto.*

1589. A true copie of a discourse written by a gentleman employed in the late voyage of Spain and Portugall, sent to his particular friend. *Quarto.*

1591. Florios second frutes, to be gathered of twelve trees, of divers but delightfull tastes to the tongues of Italian and Englishmen. To which is annexed a gardine of recreation, yielding 6000 Italien proverbs. *last April.* 4°.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM HOSKINS,

IN Fleet-street, at the Temple-gate, printed also some books with John Danter.

The flower of fame. Containing the bright renowne, and moste fortunate reigne of king Henry VIII. wherein is mentioned of maters, by the rest of our cronographers overpassed. Compyled by Ulpian Fulwell. Hereunto is annexed (by the author) a short treatise of III noble and vertuouse queenes. And a discourse of the worthy service, that was done at Hadington in Scotlande, the second yere of the reigne of king Edward the sixt. *Quarto.* 1575.

The English phlebotomy, or method and way of healing by letting of blood. Very profitable in this spring time for the preservative intention, and most needfull of all the whole year beside, for the curative intention of phisick. Collected out of good and approved authors at times of leisure from his other studies, and compiled in that order, that it is. By N. G. (*Nicholas Gyer*) minister of the word. *Printed for Maunsel.* *Octavo.* 1592.

JOHN SHEPARD

Printed, John Wolton, bishop of Exeter, his armour of proofe; and concerning the immortality of the Soul. *Twelves.* 1576.

THOMAS DAWSON

DWELT at the three Cranes, in the Vintry; put to the beginning of some of his books a pretty wooden cut, or device, of three cranes in a vineyard, and probably printed much for A. Maunsell about this time.

Soveraigne approved medicines and remidies, as well for sundry diseases within the bodie, as for all sores, wounds, goutes, and other griefes whatsoever. *By him and Thomas Gardnier.* *Octavo.* 1577.

A castle for the soule, conteining many godly prayers, and diuine meditations, tending to the comfort and consolation of all faythful christians, against the wicked assaults of Satan. Dedicated to the right honorable lord Ambrose, earle of Warwicke, with an alphabet vpon his name. Sene and allowed. *Printed within a pretty border for Robert Walgrave.** 12°. 1578.

The

1579. The ordinance and edic, uppon the fact of the execution of both the religions, statuted by the bailiefes, schepens of both the benches, and both the wardens of the citie of Ghaunt, by advisement of my lord the prince of Orange, *&c.* 27 December, 1579. Translated out of Dutch.* 12°.

1579. The ephemerides of Phialo, deuided into three bookes. The first, a method which he ought to follow, that desireth to rebuke his friend, *&c.* The second, Canuazado to courtiers, in foure pointes. The third, the defence of a curtezan ouerthrowen, *&c.* By Stephen Gosson, student at Oxford. *Twelves.*

1579. The sume of christianitie reduced to eight propositions, briefly and firmly confirmed by the holy worde of God. 24 *leaves.** *Twelves.*

1580. A fort for the afflicted. Wherein are ministred many notable and excellent remedies against the stormes of tribulation. Written chiefly for the comforte of Christes little flocke, which is the small number of the faithfull, by John Knoxe.* *Twelves.*

1580. Three propositions or speeches, which that excellent man M. John Calvin, one of the pastors of the church of God in Geneva had there. To which also is added, an exposition upon that part of the catechisme, which is appointed for the three and fortieth sunday in number. Translated into English by T. W.* *Twelves.*

1581. The unfolding of sundry untruths and absurde propositions, lately propounded by one I. B. a great favourer of the horrible heresie of the libertines. *Printed for T. Man.* *Quarto.*

1581. A fourme of catechising in true religion, consisting in questions and answers, with observations thereon, for the further declaration and use of the same *Twelves.*

1581. William Fulk's Sermons.* *Twelves.*

1581. The Jesuites banner, displaying their original and success, their vow, hypocrisie, and superstition, *&c.* By Meredith Hanmer, M. A. *Printed with Richard Vernon.* *Quarto.*

1582. To the king of Fraunce, Francis the first, the relation of John Vezarianus, a Florentine, of the land by him discovered in the name of his majestie. Written in Deippe 1524. The true discovery by Captain John Ribault, in the yeare 1563. Translated into Englishe by one Thomas Hackitt. *With maps*, &c. *Quarto.*

1583. An answer for the time unto that foule and wicked defence of the censure, that was given upon M. Charkes book, and Meredith Hanmers. *Printed by him and Toby Smith.* 107 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

1583. An exposition of the fourth chapter of St. John's Revelation, made by Bar. Traheron, in sundry readings before his countrymen in Germany, *&c. Printed for Thomas Charde.* *Octavo.*

The

The worlde possessed with deuils, conteinyng three dialogues. 1. Of the deuill let loose. 2. Of blacke deuils. 3. Of white deuils. And of the commyng of Jesus Christe to judgement, a verie necessarie and comfortable discourse for these miserable and daungerous daies. *Reprinted* 1588. 1583.

The second part of the demonaicke worlde, or worlde possessed with divels, containing three dialogues. 1. Of familiar diuels. 2. Of lunatick diuels. 3. Of the coniuring diuels. Translated out of French into English, by T. S. [*Tho. Stocker*] gent. Translated from Viret, for John Perin.* 12°. 1583.

Advertisements partely for due order in the publique administration of common prayers, and using the holy sacrament; and partely for the apparel of all persons ecclesiastical, by vertue of the queen's majesties letters, commaunding the same, the 15 January, 7 year of Elizabeth, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1584.

Balthasaris Castilionis comitis de Curiali sive Aulico libri quatuor, ex Italico sermone, Latinum conversi. Bartholomaeo Clerke in Anglo Cantabrigiensi interprete. Novissime editi. *Octavo.* 1585.

Blagraue's mathematical jewel. *It is said at the end to be printed by him for Walter Venge. With cuts.** *Folio.* 1585.

The navigations, peregrinations, and voyages made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay, geographer in ordinary, *&c.* to the king of France, with 60 figures. Translated out of the French by T. Walsington the younger. *Quarto.* 1585.

De Arte Natandi libri duo, quorum prior regulas ipsius artis, posterior vero praxin demonstrationemque continet. Authore Everando Dygbeio, Anglo in artibus magistro. *Quarto.* 1587.

Certaine sermons preached of late at Ciceter, in the countie of Glocester, upon a portion of the first chapter of the epistle of James; wherein the two seueral states of the riche and poore man are compared, *&c.* by Philip Jones, preacher of the word of God, in the same towne. *Octavo.* 1588.

A brief description of Ireland, made in this year 1589, by Robert Payne, unto xxv. of his partners, for whome he is undertaker there. Truely published verbatim, according to his letters, by Nicholas Gorsan, one of the sayd partners, for that he would his countrymen should be partakers of the many good notes therein contayned. *Twelves.* 1589.

The grounds of the longitude, with an admonition to all those, that are incredulous, and beleeue not the truth of the same. Written by Simon Forman, student in astronomie and phisique. *Quarto.* 1591.

Chronicon ex chronicis, ab initio mundi vsque ad annum Domini 1118, *de-* 1592.

ductum,

1592. *ductum, Auctore Florentio Wigorniensi monacho. Accessit etiam continuatio vsq; ad annum Christi* 1141, *per quendam eiusdem coenobij eruditum.* Printed for Watkins. *Quarto.*

1592. The use of both the globes, celestiall, and terrestiall, most plainely deliuered in forme of a dialogue. Ccontaining most pleasant and profitable conclusions for the mariner, and generally for all those, that are addicted to these kinde of mathematicall instrumentes. Written by T. Hood, mathematicall lecturer in the citie of London, sometime fellow of Trinitie college in Cambrige.* *Twelves.*

1595. The seamens secrets, devided into two partes; wherein is taught the three kinds of sailing, horizontall, peradoxall, and sailing upon a great circle, *&c.* by John Davis of Sandrudge near Dartmouth gentleman. *Quarto.*

1595. *Carminum proverbialium totius humanae vitae statum breviter delineantium, nec non utilem de moribus doctrinam jucundè proponentium. Ex assignatione Christopheri Barkeri.* *Twelves.*

1599. The life and death of Thomas Wolsey, cardinall; divided into three partes: his aspiring triumph and death. By Thomas Storer, student of Christchurch in Oxford. *In verse.** *Quarto.*

A fruitful exhortation giuen to all godly and faithfull christians, Dedicated to Lettis countess of Leicester. *Twelves.*

A treatise on the plague, whether it is infectious or no. Written in Latin by Beza, and turned into English by John Stockwood, schoolmaster of Tunbridge, dedicated to Sir Henry Sidney. *Printed for George Bishop.*

NICASIVS YETSWEIRT, esq;

WAS Clerk of the private seal, and secretary to her majesty for the French tongue.[a] I suppose therefore the books, which bear his name, were printed for him, or by his order, by virtue of a licence, dated November 18, 1577, 20th of Elizabeth, granted him for printing all manner of books, concerning the common laws of this realm, for thirty years[b]. In the Herald's office is found the following memorandum: "That Mrs. Mary Yetsweirt, the daughter of James Bouchier esqr; late "wife to Mr. Nicasius Yetsweirt, deceased at her husband's house, in the "parish of Sunburie, in the county of Middlesex, the 29th of September, "*anno Domini* 1568; and was buried in the same parish church the 4th day "of October. The said Nicasius Yetsweirt had issue by the said Mary, a "son and three daughters, *viz.* Charles Yetsweirt son and heir, at this pre-

[a] College of arms Rymer's Faed. vol. xvi. [b] Dugdale's Orig. Jurid. p. 61. edit. 1671. p. 290.

"sent

" sent, of the age of twenty one years; Mary of the age of twenty five
" years; Anne of the age of twenty three; Frances of the age of thirteen;
" years; and Susanna of the age of ten years. The said Mary and Frances
" were mourners at the said interment. The aforesaid Charles bare the
" pynnon of arms, and at the said funeral served Nicholas Dethick,
" alias Bluemantle, pursivant of arms [a].

CHARLES YETSWEIRT, esq;

DWELT in Fleet-street near the Middle-Temple-gate. He had a patent the 36 of Elizabeth, for thirty years to come, for printing all books concerning the laws [b]. In the Herald's office there is this memorandum of him.

" Charles Yetsweirt esq; her majesty's secretary for the French tongue, and one of the clerks of the signet, died at his house at Sounburie, the 25th day of April, *anno* 1595; and was buried in the church of the same parish, the 5th day of May next following. He married Jane Elkin, and had issue Frances, who died the 2d of February 1594. This funeral was solemnized by York Herald (deputy for Clarencieux king of arms) and Portcullis officer of arms.

Subscribed by { Thomas Shotbolte. Francis Galle." [c]

Thomas Edmonds succeeded him, as secretary for the French tongue, with the salary of 66 l. 13 s. 4 d. besides all perquisites, enjoyed by Nicasius and Charles Yetsweirt, John Mason, St. Tuke, or any other. Dated at Westm. 7th of May 1596.

The arrainement of the whole societie of jesuits in Fraunce; holden in the honorable court of parlement in Paris, the 12th and 13th of July 1594. *Cum priv.* *Quarto.* 1594.

L'authorite et jurisdiction des courts de la maiestie de la roygne. Nouelment collect et compose, per R. Crompton del milieu Temple, esquire, Apprentice del Ley. *Quarto.* 1594.

Littletons tenures in English, lately perused and amended. Sold at his house within Temple Barre, neere to the Middle Temple. *Twelves.* 1594.

A true report of the horrible conspiraces of late time, detected to have (by barbarous murders) taken away the life of the queenes most excellent majestie, whom almighty God hath miraculously conserved against the treacheries of her rebelles, and the violences of her most puissant enemies. November. *Quarto.* 1594.

[a] Coll. of arms.
[b] Dugd. Orig. Jur. p. 61. Ed. 1671.
[c] In the coll. of arms, 6 funeral book.
[d] Rymer Foed. vol. xvi. page 290.

1594. Of the interchangeable course, or variety of things in the whole world; and the concurrence of armes and learning, thorough the first and famouses nations, from the beginning of ciuility, and memory of man, to this present. Moreover, whether it be true or no, that there can be nothing sayd, which hath not bin said heretofore; and that we ought by our owne inuentions to augment the doctrine of the auncients; not contenting our selves with translations, expositions, corrections, and abridgements of their writings. Written in French by Loys le Roy, called Regius; and translated into English by R. A. [*Robert Ashley.*] Dedicated to the lord keeper Puckering. *Cum privilegio regie majestatis. Contains* 130 *leaves. Folio.*

JANE YETSWEIRT,

THE widow of Charles Yetsweirt esq; continued exercising the art of printing and selling, some time after the decease of her husband, but met with a great deal of trouble from the stationers company, as may appear to such as will enquire into her case. For I find among the late lord Oxford's MSS. these two or three letters, complaining of her hard usage. *viz.*

A letter of the earl of Essex to the lord keeper Puckering, in favour of Mrs. Jane Yetsweirt widow, against the stationers, or printers of London, relating to the printing of law, dated the 27th of March, 1595.

From the earl of Essex, to the lord keeper, in favour of Mrs. Yetsweirt, dated the 7th of May 1595.

Another from Mrs. Yetsweirt to lord treasurer Cecil, dated 7th of May 1595.

Another from Mrs. Yetsweirt to lord keeper Puckering, dated from Sunburie 1595.

1595. *Registrum omnium brevium tam originalium, quam judicialium, correctum et emandatum ad vetus exemplar manuscriptum, cujus beneficio a multis erroribus pargatum, ad usus, quibus inservit, redditur accommodatum. In aedibus Janae Yetsweirt, relictae Caroli Yetsweirt Ar. nuper defuncti. Twelves.*

1596. A collection of entries, *&c.* by William Rastell. 704 *leaves. Folio.*

1596. An abstract of all the penal statutes, which be general in force and use, *&c.* Deut, 8. 17. *&c.* *Quarto.*

1597. *Anni regum, Edwardi quinti, Richardi tertii, Henrici septimi, et Henrici octavi, omnes, qui antea impressi fuerunt, jam recens post priores editiones emendati et repurgati, numeris interlinearibus notatis tum in margine, tum in capite, priorum editionum foliis respondentibus, quorum principiis signa ista ❊ ❊ in textu praeponuntur. Accessit nunc primum annalium regis Henrici*

rici octavi, in honorandi illius judicis, domini Roberti Brooki, equitis, epitomes titulis digestorum, in margine annotatio. *Folio.*

Spmbolaeography, which may be termed the art, description, or image of instruments. Or, the paterne of praesidents. Or, the notarie, or scriuener. The first part of instruments extraiudiciall, the fourth time corrected by William West of the Inner Temple, esquire, first author thereof. *Quarto.* 1597.

Annalium tam regum Edwardi quinti, Richardi tertii, et Henrici septimi, quam Henrici octavi, titulorum ordine alphabetico multo jam melius, quam ante, digestorum, Elenchus. Studio et labore Guilhelmi Fleetewoodi, quondam recordatoris Londinensis. *Sixteens.* 1597.

A profitable book of master John Perkins, fellow of the Inner-Temple, London, treatise of the laws of England. *Cum priv. Contains* 168 *leaves.* 16°. 1597.

Littletons tennures. *Twelves.* 1597.

Ascuns novel cases de les ans et temps le roy Hen. 8. *Edw.* 6. *et la royne Mary, escrie per sir Roberti Brooke chivaler,* &c. *Octavo* 1597.

Abridgment des touts les cases reportez, a large per Monsier Plowden, &c. *compossee et digest per T. A.* *Twelves.*

HUGH JACKSON,

DWELT in Fleet-street, a little beneath the conduit, at the sign of St. John the Evangelist.

The garden of eloquence, conteyning the figures of grammar and rhetorik, *&c.* by Henry Peacham, minister. *Quarto.* 1577.

The perfite way to paradice. *This small peice is prettily printed within a border, and contains prayers and meditations; one is,* for a woman that is great wyth chyld, to be repeated by her hartely before her trauell, which wil be marueylous comfort unto her. *In verse,* 44 *lines.* *Sixteens.* 1580.

Of the making and use of the familier staffe so called, as well for that it may be usually and familliarly to walke with, as for that it performeth the geometricall mensurations of all altitudes, longitudes, latitudes, *&c.* 4°. 1590.

Wyrley's true use of armorie. *Quarto.* 1592.

A book of the making and use of a staffe, newly invented by the author, called the familiar staffe. By John Blagrave of Reading. *Quarto.*

Glass of health, shewing remedies against the pestilence, *&c.* *Octavo.*

ANDREW MAUNSELL,

AT the sign of the Parrot in Paul's church-yard, began about 1570, and continued near 30 years. Although I don't find him printing any piece himself, he was a great publisher, and for his catalogue of old authors and books, which was printed in folio 1595, and dedicated to the queen, ought with honour to be remembered. Among many others are,

1577. The ende of the world, and second comming of Christ, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1578. A godlie treatise concerning the lawful vse of ritches *Quarto.*

1578. The wonderfull workmanship of the world; wherein is conteined an excellent discourse of christian natural philosophie, concernyng the fourme, knowledge, and use of all thinges created; specially gathered out of the fountaines of holy scripture, by Lambertus Danaeus, and now Englished by T. T. [*Thomas Twyne.*] 87 *leaves.** *Quarto.*

A prayse, and reporte of maister Martyne Forboisher's voyage to *Meta incognita* (a name giuen by a mightie and most great personage) in which praise and reporte is written diuers discourses, neuer published by any man as yet. Now spoken by Thomas Churchyarde, gentleman, and dedicated to the right honorable M. Secretarie Wilson, one of the queens majesties most honourable councell. *Quarto.*

ROBERT WALDE-GRAVE,

OF a good family, first used the art of printing in the Strand, near Somerset-house, then in Foster-lane, and afterward met with great hardships for printing books for the Puritans, as you may see among the private books, and at Wales, but at length got over his troubles, by the assistance of friends, and was made printer to king James VI. of Scotland in the year 1589. His patent, and the titles of many of the books printed by him, see in Scotland. He used the mark of a Swan in an oval, and about it this motto, GOD IS MY HELPER.

1578. A book of prayers. *Printed by T. Dawson for him.* *Twelves.*

1580. Ane shorte and generall confeſſion of the trewe christiane fayth and religion, according to Godis word and actis of our parliamentis, subscriued to the kingis maiestie and his housholde, with sindrie utheris. To the glorye of God, and good example of all men. At Edinburgh the 28 January 1580, and the 14 of his majesties regne. Imprinted at London by Robert Waldegrave, without Temple-bar, near unto Somerset-house. *The same printed*

printed in Roman letter at London, for Jonas Man, dwelling in Pater-noster-row, at the sign of the Talbot, 20 *June,* 1580. *Twelves.*

A dialogue between a christian unlearned, and a catholike unlearned. 8°. 1580.

The wonderfull worke of God shewed upon a chylde, whose name is William Withers, being in the towne of Walsam, within the countie of Suffolke, who being eleuen years of age, laye in a traunce the space of tenne dayes, without taking any manner of sustenaunce, and at this present lyeth, and neuer speaketh, but once in twelve, or foure and twentie houres, and when he cometh to himself, he declareth most straung and rare thinges, which are to come, and hath continued the space of three weeks. 12°. 1581.

A sermon of the famous and godly learned man, master John Calvine, chiefe minister and pastour of Christs church at Geneva. Translated out of French into English. *Sixteens.* 1581.

The confession of the true and christian fayth according to God's word, and acts of parliament, holden at Edenborgh, the 28 day of January 1581. *At the end it is said,* from Edenburghe the 17 August 1560, these acts and articles were red in the face of the parliament, and ratified by the thre estates. *Twelves.* 1581.

A confutation of an astrological discourse, *&c.* Written the 25 March, by Thomas Heth, M. A. *Printed by R. Waldegrave, dwelling in Foster-lane, over against Goldsmiths hall. By the assignment of Rich. Watkins.* 12°. 1583.

Fruitfull sermons on the 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 verses of the XII of Romans; *having the chief heads of the sermon, and an analitical table before it, in a beautifull round Italick character. It contains* 92 *pages.* 12°. 1584.

Libellus de memoria, verissimaque bene recordandi scientia. Authore G. P. Cantabrigiense. Huc accessit eiusdem admonitiuncula ad A. Disconum, de artificiosae memoriae, quamquam publicè profitetur, vanitate. E sheets. 12°. 1584.

Two sermons made by James Bisse, M. A. and fellow of Magdalen college, Oxon. with a prayer at the end by Nicholas Hemming. *Printed. for T. Woodcock. Twelves.* 1584.

Io. SLEIDANI *de quatuor summis imperiis, Babylonico, Persico, Graeco, et Romano, libri tres. Octavo.* 1584.

A fruitful sermon, preached at Occham, in the countie of Rutland, the second of November 1583. By Thomas Gybson, Proverbs xxix. 8. *Again without date.** *Twelves.* 1584.

A dialogue concerning the strife of our church; wherein are answered diverse of those unjust accusations, wherewith the godly preachers and professors of the gosple are falsely charged; with a briefe declaration of some such monstrous abuses, as our bishops have not been ashamed to suffer. *Twelves.* 1584.

The

1585. The Latine grammar of Peter Ramus. Translated into English. Seen and allowed. *With the queen's arms on the title.* *Twelves.*

1585. The schoole of beastes, intituled, the good housholder, or the oeconomickes. Made dialogue wise, by M. Peter Viret, and translated out of French into English by J. B. *Twelves.*

1586. The baptizing of a Turk at the hospital of St. Katherin, near the Tower, by Meredith Hanmer, D. D. *Quarto.*

1586. The English secretorie, now first devized by Angell Daye. *Quarto.*

1586. The book of Ruth expounded in XXVIII sermons, by Lewes Lavaterus of Tygurine, and by him translated into Latine, and now translated into Englishe, by Ephraim Pagitt, a child of eleven years of age. *Quarto.*

1586. The profitable arte of gardening, now the third time set forth; to which is added much necessary matter, and a number of secretes, with the phisicke helpes belonging to each hearbe, and that easily prepared. *Quarto.*

1587. The XV bookes of P. Ovidius Naso entituled, Metamorphosis. Translated by Arthur Golding, gent. 200 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

1587. A christian and learned exposition on the VIII Romans, from 18 to 23 verse. Written long agoe by T. W. *Twelves.*

1587. The English creede, consenting with the true auncient catholick church, *&c.* Second part for A. Maunsel. Allowed by auctoritie. *Folio.*

1588. Amendment of life. Three sermons on Acts ii. v. 37, 38. By John Udall, preacher of the worde of God, at Kingstone upon Thames. 12°.

The examination of Anne Askew, *&c.* *Twelves.*

A discourse of the true and visible markes of the catholique churche. Written by M. Theodore Beza Vezelius. *Twelves.*

A counter-poison, modestly written for the time, to make aunswere to the objections and reproches, wherewith the answerer to the abstract would disgrace the holy discipline of Christ. 195 *pages.* *Quarto.*

In page 34 *of Martin Mar Prelate,* &c. *are the following lines:* "There was the last sommer, a little catechisme, made by M. Dauison, and printed by Waldegrave; but before he coulde print it, it must be authorized by the bishop, either Canterbury or London. He went to Canterbury to have it licensed, his grace committed it to doctor Neuerbegood (Wood) he read it ouer in half a yeare; the booke is a great one, of two sheets of paper. In one place of the booke the means of saluation was attributed to the worde (preached) and what did he thinke you? he blotted out the worde (preached) and would not have that worde printed; so ascribing the way to work mens saluation to the worde read." *See my general history at the end.**

A caueat

A caueat for Parsons Howlet, concerning his vntimelye flighte, and schriching in the cleare daylighte of the gospell; necessarie for him, and all the rest of that dark brood, and uncleane cage of papists, who with their vntimely bookes, seeke the discredite of the trueth, and the disquiet of this church of England. Written by John Fielde, student in divinitie. 12°.

A sermon on the parable of the sower, taken out of the xiii Matthew, by M. G. Gifford. *Printed for Tobie Cooke.* * *Twelves.*

GEORGE BISHOP, stationer,

Concerned with, and imployed others in several large works, was deputy printer to the queen's majestie, and married Mary the eldest daughter of John Cawood, esq; queen's printer, as Dugdale says in his St. Pauls, p. 125. Afterwards became alderman of London, and among other legacies left six pound yearly to his company; and hath allowed ten pound yearly for ever, towards maintaining preachers at Paul's cross. He gave likewise six pound yearly to Christ's hospital, as you may see in Stow's Survey of London, p. 184. edition 1618.

The displaying of a sect of heriticks, nameing themselves the family of love. *Octavo.* 1578.

The overthrow and detection of the several heresies of Dr. Heskin's parliament, D. Sanders of images, and Mr. Rastal's answer to the bishop of Sarums sermon, &c. *In this book is a catalogue of all the popish books answered, and not answered.* *Octavo.* 1579.

Sermons of maister John Caluin, upon the booke of Job. Translated out of French by Arthur Golding. *Printed for him and Tho. Woodcocke. Fol.* 1580.

P. Rami Dialectica. *Octavo.* 1583.

De sacris ecclesiae ministeriis ac beneficiis libri VIII. &c. *authore Francisco Duareno jureconsulto, et ordinario juris ciuilis doctore in ciuitate Biturig.* 8°. 1585.

EICASMI, *seu meditationes in sacram Apocalypsin. Authore Jo. Foxo Anglo.* *Folio.* 1587.

Edwardi Livelei, Hebraearum literarum in academia Cantabrigensi professoris, annotationes in quinq; priores ex minoribus prophetis, cum Latina eorum interpretatione, ejusdem opera ac studio ad normam Hebraicae veritatis diligenter examinata. *Twelves.* 1587.

Sacrorum parallelorum libri tres; id est, comparatio locorum scripturae sacrae, qui ex testamento vetere in novo adducuntur, &c. *Francisci Junii Biturigis. Editio secunda.* *Octavo.* 1588.

Joannis

1588. *Joannis vel Curionis commentarium, libri* IIII. *in universam Aristotelis physicen; nunc recens summa fide exactaque diligentia castigati et excusi. Rerum praeterea et vocum memorabilium plenissimus index praefixus. Impensis Geo. Bishop.* *Sixteens.*

1588. *Enchiridion locorum communium theologicorum, ex Malorati thesauro,* &c. 8°.

1588. *M. Annaei Lucani Pharsalia.* *Twelves.*

1589. *De ecclesia Die ab antichristo liberanda.* *Quarto.*

1589. A treatise, wherein are confuted many execrable fancies, holden partly by Henry Barrow, and John Greenwood, partly by others of the anabaptistical order. *Quarto.*

1589. *P. Rami regii professoris dialecticae libri duo. Defensio ejusdem dialecticae per scholasticas quarundam interpretationum, animadversionum, triumphorum, et emendationum, disquisitiones: Authore Frederico Beurhusio Menertzhagense, scholae Tremonianae rectore.* *Twelves.*

1589. The principall navigations, voiages, and discoveries of the English nation, made by sea, or over land, to the most remote and fartherst distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1500 yeares. Divided into three severall partes, according to the positions of the regions, whereunto they were directed. By Richard Hakluyt, master of artes, and studient sometime of Christ church in Oxford. *Printed by G. Bishop, and R. Newberie, deputies to C. Barker.* *Folio.*

1590. *Apolinarii interpretatio Psalmorum, versibus heroicis. Ex bibliotheca regia.* Greek and Latin. *Twelves.*

1590. A remonstrance: or plaine detection of some of the faults and hideous sores of such sillie syllogismes, and impertinent allegations, as out of sundrie factions, pamphlets, and rhapsodies, are cobled up together in a booke entitled, A demonstration of discipline, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1590. *Analysis logica epistolarum Pauli. Autore M. Johan. Piscatore.* Again 1591. *Twelves.*

1590. The consent of time, describing the errors of the Grecians in their Olympiads; the uncertain computation of the Romans in their Penteterydes, and building of Rome; of the Persians in their account of Cyrus; and of the vanitie of the Gentiles in fables of antiquities disagreeing with the Hebrews, and with the sacred histories in concent of time, by Lodowick Lloyd, esq; *Contains* B b b *sheets. Printed again without date.* *Quarto.*

1590. *Jo. Chrisostomi homiliae* 22. *omnes, excepta prima, nunc primum editae ex MSS. novi collegii Oxon. codicibus; opera Jo. Harmari, cum Latina versione ejusdem homiliae* 29. *quae in Latinis exemplaribus hactenus desiderata est.* *Octavo.*

That

That the pope is that antichrist; and an answer to the objections of secretaries, which condemne this church of England. Two notably learned, and profitable treatises or sermons upon the 19 verse of the 19 chapter of the revelations; the first whereof was preached at Paules crosse, in Easter terme last, the other purposed also to have bene there preached. By Lawrence Deios, bachelor in diuintie, and minister of God's h ly word. 184 *pages, printed with R. Newbery.* *Twelves.* 1590.

ΟΜΗΡΟΥ ΙΛΙΑΣ *Homeri Ilias, id est, de rebus ad Troiam gestis.* *Twelves.* 1591.

Novum Testamentum Graecè. *Octavo.* 1592.

*Balthasaris Castilionis comitis de Curiali sive Aulico libri quatuor, ex Italico sermone in Latinum conuersi. Bartholomaeo Clerke Anglo, Cantabrigiensi interprete. Nouissime editi.** *Octavo.* 1593.

Testamenti Veteris biblia sacra, sive libri cannonici priscae Judaeorum ecclesiae a Deo traditi; Latine recens ab Hebraeo facti, brevibusque scholiis illustrati, ab Immanuele Tremellio et Francisco Junio. Accesserunt libri Apocryphi. Quibus etiam adjunximus Novi Testamenti libros, ex sermone Syro ab eodem Tremellio, et ex Graeco a Theodoro Beza in Latinum versos, notisque itidem illustratos. Secunda cura Francisci Junii. Excudebant, G. B. R. N. et R. B. *Fol.* 1593.

Brittannia. Authore Guilielmo Camdeno. Impensis Georgii Bishop. *Quarto.* 1594.

Analysis logica omnium epistolarum Pauli. Piscatore. *Twelves.* 1594.

Rerum Anglicanarum scriptores post Bedam. Printed with Newbery, and R. Barker. *Folio.* 1596.

The Navigators supply, containing many things of importance to navigation. *With copper cuts. Printed with R. Newbery and R. Barker.* *Quarto.* 1597.

The summe of the conferrence betweene John Rainoldes and John Hart, touching the head and faith of the church, *&c.* 675 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1598.

Plutarchi Chaeronei opusculum de liberorum institutione. Item, Isocratis orationes tres. I. *Ad Demonicum.* II. *Ad Nicoclem.* III. *Nicoclis. Typis Georgii Bishop, anno salutis humanae.* *Octavo.* 1599.

A geographical history of Affrica. By John Leo, a Moor, borne in Granada, and brought up in Barbarie, and translated by John Pory. 1600.

Bellum papale; sive, Concordia discors Sexti quinti, et Clementis octavi, circa Hieronymianam editionem. Preterea, in quibusdam locis grauioribus habetur comparatio vtriusq; editionis, cum postrema et vltima Louaniensium; ubi mirifica industria Clementis, et cardinalium, super castigatione bibliorum deputatorum, notas duntaxat marginales Louaniensium in textum assumendo, clarè demonstratur. Auctore Thoma James, Noui Collegii in alma academia Oxoniensi socio, et utriusq; academiae in artibus magistro. Printed with R. Newbery, and R. Barker. *Quarto.* 1600.

JOHN HARRION

WAS master of the stationers company in 1583. Richard Watkins, and Ralph Newbury, being then wardens.

1579. The grounde of artes; teaching the work and practise of arethmetike, both in whole numbers and fractions, after a more easyer and exacter sorte than any like hath hitherto bin sette foorthe. Made by mayster Robert Recorde, doctor in physike, and now of late diligently ouerseene and augmented with new and necessarie additions. *Printed again* 1582, *augmented by Mr. John Dee, and now by John Meltis of Southwark schoolmaster.* 12°.

1580. Samuel Bird his dialogue between Paul and Demas, wherein is disputed how we are to use the pleasures of this life. *Printed for John Harrison the younger.* *Octavo.*

1588. A treatise named Lucar's appendix, collected by Cyprian Lucar, gentleman, out of divers good authors in divers languages, *&c.* To show the dutie of a gunner. *This has many wooden cuts of guns, bombs,* &c. *Printed by him for Dawson.* *Folio.*

1590. *Sebast. Verronis Fribrugensis Helvetii, phisicorum libri* x. *Impensis J. Harrison.* *Octavo.*

1595. *Phrases linguae Latinae, ab Aldo Manutio, P. F. conscriptae; nunc primum in ordinem abecedarium adductae, et in Anglicum sermonem conuersae. Accessit huc index dictionum Anglicarum, cujus ope quilibet hoc libello quam commodissime uti poterit. Impensis J. Harrison.* *Twelves.*

ABEL JEFFS

DWELT in the year 1561. at the Golden Cup in the Old Baily, and afterwards (if the same person, at the sign of the Bell in Philip-lane; for I find no books of his printing, for above twenty years.) He put his sign at the end of his books, and this motto, WITH HARP AND SONG PRAISE THE LORD.

1561. The benefite of contentation. Newly examined and corrected by the author H. Smith.* *Twelves.*

1584. An introduction to the true art of musick. Composed by William Bathe, student in Oxford. *Quarto.*

1587. The whole woorkes of George Gascoigne esquyre, newlye compyled into one volume, that is to say, his floures, herbes, weedes, the fruites of warre, the comedie called Supposes, the trajedie of Jocasta, the steel glase,

glase, the complaint of Phylomine, the storie of Ferdinando Jeronimi, and the pleasure at Kenelworth castle. Dwelling in the Forestrete without Creeplegate neere unto Grubstreete. *Quarto.*

Tragical tales, translated by Tuberville, in time of his troubles, out of sundrie Italians, with the argument and leuvoye to eche tale. *Twelves.* 1587.

Toxophilus: the schoole, or partitions of shooting, contained in two bookes, written by Roger Ascham 1544. And now newly perused. Pleasent for all gentlemen and yomen of England, for their pastime to reade, and profitable for their use to follow both in warre and peace. By the the consent of Henry Marsh. *There were other editions in* 1545, *and* 1571. *Quarto.* 1589.

Aschams schoolmaster. *Reprinted in the year*, 60 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1589.

The sacke of roome, exsequuted by the emperour Charles Armie, even at the nativitie of this Spanish kinge Philip. Notablie described in a Spanish dialogue, with all the horrible accidents of this sacke and abhominable sinnes, superstitions, and diseases of that cittie, which provoked these just judgements of God. Translated latelie into the English tongue, never fitter to be read, nor deeplier considered, than even now at this present time.* *Quarto.* 1590.

A geometrical practical treatize, named *Pantometria*, divided into three bookes, *Longimetria*, *Planimetria*, and *Stereometria*, containing rules manifolde for mensuration of all lines, superficies and solides, with sundrie strange conclusions, both by instrument and without, and also by glasses to set forth the true descriptions, or exact platte of an whole region. First published by Thomas Digges esquire, and dedicated to the grave, wise, and honourable, sir Nicholas Bacon knight, lord keeper of the great seale of England. With a mathematicall discourse of the five regular platonical solides, and their metamorphosis into five compound rare geometrical bodyes, containing an hundred new theoremes, at least of his own invention, never before mentioned by any other geometrician. Lately reviewed by the author himselfe, and augmented with sundrie additions, diffinitions, problemes and rare theoremes, to open the passage, and prepare a way to the understanding of his treatize of martiall Pyrotechnie, and great artillerie hereafter to be published. *Folio.* 1591.

The history of Quintus Curtius. *Printed before by Tottle, and in the time of Edward the sixth.* *Quarto.* 1592.

Peirce Penilesse his supplication to the diuell. *Barbaria grandis habere nihil.* Written by Tho. Nash, gent. *Quarto.* 1592.

A most strange and wonderfull prophisie upon this troublesome world. Calculated by the famous doctor in astrologie, maister John Cypriano, confered with the judgements of James Marchecelsus and sinnior Guivardo, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1595.

Articuli per archiepiscopos, episcopos, et reliquum clericum, &c. as under C. Barker.* *Quarto.*

THOMAS SCARLET,

A good printer.

1576. COVERDALES fruitfull lessons, upon the passion, burial, resurrection, ascension; and of the sending of the Holy Ghost. Gathered out of the fower Evangelists; with a plain expossition of the same. *Quarto.*

1592. A confutation of the popish transubstantiation. Together with a narration, how that the masse was at sundry times patched and peeced by sundry popes. *Twelves.*

1593. A penitent man's prayers. By P. R. *Sixteens.*

1594. The unfortunate traveller: or the life of Jack Wilson. By Thomas Nash *Printed for G. Busby.* *Quarto.*

1595. A discourse of the usuage of the English fugatives by the Spaniards. By T. S. *Quarto.*

1596. The estate of English fugatives under the king of Spain, and his ministers. *Quarto.*

HENRY BAMFORDE.

1577. A Profitable treatise of the anatomie of mans body: compyled by that excellent chirurgion, M. Thomas Vicary esquire, seriaunt chirurgion to king Edward the VI. to queene Mary, and to our most gracious soueraigne lady queene Elizabeth, and also cheefe chirurgion of St. Bartholomewes hospital. Which work is newly reuyued, corrected, and published by the chirurgions of the same hospital now beeing, *Anno* 1577. Imprinted at London. *Twelves.*

RICHARD WEBSTER.

1578. PRINTED The second part of the mirrour for magistrates, conteining the falles of the infortunate princes of this land. From the conquest of Caesar, vnto the commyng of duke William the conqueror. Goe straight, and fear not. *Quarto.*

EDWARD

EDWARD AGGAS,

AT the West end of St. Paul's church, I am informed was a scholar, and a printer from the year 1558 to 1594. He had a relation, one Ralph Aggas a surveyor, who published *Celeberrimae Oxoniensis academiae aularum et collegiorum, aedificiis totius Europae magnificentissimis, cum antiquissima civitate conjunctae, elegans simul et accurata descriptio. Radulpho Agaso autore, anno Domini* 1578. Cambridge was done about the same time, and both almost 3 feet by 4, but so dirty I could read only that of Oxford, and who about this time made maps of the town of Dunwich in Suffolk 1589, as well as of the cities of Oxford, Cambridge, and London. I find in Maunsell's catalogue, many books printed for Edward, so that he seems rather a bookseller than printer.

A discourse upon the present estate of France. Together with copie of the kings letters patents, declaring his mind after his departure out of Paris. Whereunto is added, the copie of the two letters, written by the duke of Guize. Translated out of French into English. And now newly reprinted, and corrected by E. Aggas. *Quarto.* 1588.

The jesuite displayed, containing the original and proceedings of the jesuites, together with the fruites of their doctrine, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1594.

An oration conteyning an expostulation, as well with the queenes highnesse faithfull subjects for their want of due consideration of Gods blessings, enjoyed by means of her majestie, as also with the unnatural English for their disloyaltie, and unkindness towards the same soveraygne. At the first pronounced upon the queens majesties birthday, in the Guildhall of the burrowe of New Windsore, by Edward Hake of Grayes Inne gent. then mayor of the same burrowe, and now newly imprinted 17 Nov. xxx of her reign. Spoke 10th Aug. 1586. *Twelves.*

The true report of such occurrences, as fell out at Marseiles the 8, 9, 10, dayes of April.* *Twelves.*

A declaration and protestation, published by the king of Nauarre, the prince of Conde, and the lord duke of Montmorency, concerning the peace concluded with the house of Lorrayne, *&c.* Translated from French.* *Twelves.*

JOHN

JOHN WOLFE, city printer.

A Fishmonger, used the art of printing, and, as Stow says in his survey of London, published by Strype, p. 223, in a contest between the patentees, and the stationers company, taking upon him as a captain in this cause, was content with no agreement, but generally affirmed, that he might and would print any lawful book, notwithstanding any commandment of the queen. And to that end had incensed the popularity of London, as in a common cause, somewhat dangerously. And with him several of the rest changing their minds, were associated, and laboured to overthrow those privileges the queen had granted, or could grant. Whereupon the abovesaid committees of the stationers company, finding them so disordered, would have bound them to appear before the queen's council, which they promised to do; but after conference with their abettors refused; and still prosecuted their complaints to her majestye, garnishing the same with pretences of the liberties of London, and the commonwealth of the said company; and saying, the queen was deceived by those, that were the means for obtaining such privileges. He afterwards was in such favour with the citizens, that he was made printer to the honourable city of London. In Martin Mar prelates peice, p. 23, he is represented cruel, and called John Woolfe (alias Machivill) beadle of the stationers, and most tormenting executioner of Walde-graves goods, *&c.* He dwelt at Paul's chain, and in Distaff-lane, over against the sign of the Castle, and had a shop in Popes-head alley in Lombard street, in 1598; used the mark of a fleur-de-lis seeding, and sometimes about it, VBIQUE FLORESCIT. Was succeeded as city printer by John Windet.

1581. A short introduction to arithmetick. *Octavo.*

1581. *Vita di Carlo Magno Imp.* *Quarto*

1581. Two common places taken out of Andreas Hyperius, a learned diuine, whereof in the one he sheweth the force, that the sonne, moone, and starres have ouer men, *&c.* In the other, whether the deuils haue bene the shewers of magicall artes, *&c.* Translated into English by R. V. [*R. Vaux.*] *Twelves.*

1582. Part of the harmony of king Davids harp. Conteyning the first XXI psalmes of king David, briefly and learnedly expounded by the reverend D. Victorinus Strigelius, professor in divinitie in the university of Lipsia, in Germany. Newly translated into English by Rich. Robinson *It is dedicated to Ambrose Dudley, earl of Warwick*, &c. *It was wrote on the title page*, Stringelius wrote two vols. on the book of psalmes; his chief aim is to apply the psalms to the reformation, which he wrote as a general directory to the church.* *Quarto.*

P. White

P. White his answer to certain crabbed questions, pretending a real presence in the sacrament, together with a discovery of the jesuitical justification, guiltfully uttered by Sherwing, at the time of his execution. *Printed with Henry Kirkham.* *Octavo.* 1582.

A learned and true assertion of the original, life, actes, and death of the most noble, valiant, and renoumed prince Arthure, king of Great Brittaine. Collected and written of late years in Lattin, by the learned English antiquarie of worthy memory, John Leyland. Newly translated into English by Richard Robinson citizen of London. 47 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1582.

The auncient order, societie, and unitie laudable of prince Arthure, and his knightly armory of the round table. By Richard Robinson. *In verse.* 4°. 1583.

Scipii Gentilis Solymeidos libri duo priores de Torquati Tassi Italicis expressi. Scipii gentilis in xx *Davidis psalmos Epicae paraphrases.* *Quarto.* 1584.

Scipii Gentilis Nereus sive de Natali Elizabethae illustris. Philipi Sydnaei filiae. *Quarto.* 1584.

The psalmes in musick of five and six parts, made by John Cosyn. 8°. 1585.

The gardiner's Labrinth. By Didimus Montaine. *With many wooden cuts.* *Quarto.* 1586.

The shepheardes calender, conteining twelve aeglogues, proportionable to the twelve monethes. Entitled to the noble and vertuous gentleman, most worthie of all titles, both of learning and chiualry, maister Philip Sidney.* *Quarto.* 1586.

Lodowick Lloyds pilgrimage of princes. *Quarto.* 1586.

Esamine di varii Giudicii de i politici : e della dottrina e de i fatti de i protestanti veri, et de i cattolici Romani. Libri quattro. Per Gio. Battista Aurellio. *Quarto.* 1587.

The complaint of England, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1587.

The holy bull, and crusado of Rome. First published by the holy father Gregory the XIII. and afterwards renewed and ratified, by Sixtus the fift; for all those, which desire full pardon and indulgence of their sinnes: and that for a little money, to weete, for two Spanish realls, *viz.* thirteen pence. Very plainely set forth, and compared with the testimony of the holy scriptures, to the greate benefite and profite of all good christians, *&c.* Imprinted first by R. Schilders, with consent of the states, September 1588. And reprinted at London by John Wolfe, dwelling in the stationers hall. *Octavo.* 1588.

The blessedness of Brytaine, or a celebration of the queenes holyday. By Mr. Kyffin. Published with authoritie. *In verse.* *Quarto.* 1588.

The

1588. The holy bull and crusado of Rome, first published by Gregory the XIII. and afterwards renewed by Sixtus the V. for all those, who desire full pardon of their sinnes, and is sold for 13 d. with certain notes out of the scripture confuting it. *This was reprinted from R. Schilders first copy.* 4°.

1588. A true discourse of an armie, which the king of Spaine caused to be assembled in the haven of Lisbon, in the kingdome of Portugall, in the year 1588, against England. The which began to goe out of the said haven, on the 29th and 30th of May. Translated out of French into English, by Daniel Archdeacon. Whereunto are added the verses, that were printed in the first page of the Dutch copie, printed at Colen, with answers to them, and to Don Bernardin Mendozza. *In 70 pages.* *Twelves.*

1588. The courtier of count Baldessar Castilio, devided into four bookes, very necessary and profitable for young gentlemen, and gentlewomen, abiding in court, pallace, or place. Done into English by Thomas Hobby. *In three columns, Italian, French, and English.* *Quarto.*

1589. The counceller, a treatise of councels and councellers of princes, written in Spanish by Bartholomew Phillip, doctor of the civil and cannon lawe. Englished by I. T. graduate in Oxford. *Quarto.*

1589. A politike discourse most excellent for this present time: composed by a French gentleman against those of the league, which went about to persuade the king to break the allyance with England, and to confirm it with Spaine. *Quarto.*

1589. A discourse upon the declaration. Published by the lord De la Nove. *Quarto.*

1589. The Cuntre Guyse. The pretended title of the Guyses, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1589. A true discourse of the most happy victories obtained by the French king against the rebells and enemies of his majesty, of the taken the subburbs of Paris by the king. *With a map,* &c. *Dedicated to Robert lord Essex.* *Quarto.*

1589. The letter of Henry the IIII. king of France and Nauarre, *&c. Both in French and English.* *Twelves.*

1590. *De Furtivis literarum notis vulgo. De Ziferis libri* IIII. *Joan. Baptista Porta Neopolitano autore.* *Quarto.*

1590. Myrrour for martinistes, and all other schismatickes. *Quarto.*

1590. Friendly admonition to Martine Marprelate and his mates. *Quarto.*

1591. *Il pastor Fido, tragicomedia pastorale di Battista Guarini, al sereness. D. Carlo Emanuele, duca di Sauoia,* &c. *Dedicata Nelle Reali Nozze di S. A. con la sereniss. Infanta D. Caterina d'Austria. Londra per Giouanni Volfeo, a spese di Giacopo Casteluetri.* 298 pages in Italic letter. *Sixteens.*

A ser-

A sermon preached at Paul's crosse on the 17 day of November 1590, being the first day of the 33 yeare of the queens majesties reign, commonly called the queenes day, by John Duport, D. D. *Twelves.* 1591.

New and singular patternes and workes of linnen, serving for paternes to make all sortes of lace, edginges, and cut-workes. Newly invented for the profite and contentment of ladies, gentilwomen, and others, that are desireous of this art. *This piece has great variety of wooden patterns. Printed with Edward White.* *Quarto.* 1591.

A discovery of the great subtiltie and wonderfull wisdome of the Italians, whereby they beare sway over the most part of Christendome, and cunninglie behave themselves to fetch the quintesence out of the peoples purses; discoursing at large the meanes, howe they prosecute and continue the same; and last of all, conuenient remedies to prevent all their pollicies herein. *Quarto.* 1591.

A true declaration of the streight siedge laide to the cytty of Steenwich, and of the skirmishes and battailes, which happened on both sides, very strange and adventurous. Translated from the Dutch by I. T.* *Quarto.* 1592.

A quip for an upstart courtier; or A quaint dispute between veluet breeches, and cloth breeches. Wherein is plainly set downe the disorders in all estates and trades. *Quarto.* 1592.

The survey, or topographical description of France; with a new mappe, helping greatly for the surueying of euery particular country, cittye, fortresse, river, mountaine, and forrest therein. Translated from the French. *Quarto.* 1592.

A new letter of notable contents. With a straunge sonet intituled, Gordon, or the wonderfull yeare. *Quarto.* 1593.

Pierces supererogation, or a new prayse of the old asse. A preparative to certain larger discourses intituled, Nashes S. Fame. By Gabriell Haruey. *Quarto.* 1593.

A survey of the pretended holy discipline, *&c.* faithfully gathered, by way of historicall narration, out of the books and writings of principall favourors of that platforme. *Quarto.* 1593.

A notable sermon concerning the resurrection, preached not long since at the court, by L. S. *Quarto.* 1593.

Daungerous positions, published and practised within this island of Brytaine, under pretence of reformation, and for the presbiteriall discipline. *Quarto.* 1593.

Vincentio Saviolo his practise, in two bookes; the first intreateth of the use of the rapier and dagger; the second of honour, and honourable quarels. *With wooden cuts to express the exercise.* *Quarto.* 1594.

1596. The first book of cattel; wherein is shewed the government of oxen, kine, calves, and how to use bulles, and other cattle to the yoake, and fell; with remidies. The second booke treatheth of the government of horses, gathered by L. M. [*Leonard Mascall.*] The third booke intreateth of the ordering of sheep and goates, hogs and dogs; with such remidies to help most diseases, as may chaunce unto them. Taken forth of learned authors, *&c.* And are to be sold by John Harison the elder, at the White Grayhound in Pater noster row. *Quarto.*

1596. The decree for tythes to be paid in London. *In black letter. Printed by John Wolfe, printer to the honourable city of London.* *Quarto.*

1597. A report of the kingdome of Congo, a region of Affrica, &c. *With many wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

1597. The charter of Romney marsh. *In Latin and English.* *Twelves.*

1598. A survay of London. Contayning the original, antiquity, increase, moderne estate, and description of that citie, written in the yeare 1598. by John Stow, citizen of London. Also an apologie (or defence) against the opinion of some men, concerning that citie, the greatnesse thereof. With an appendix, containing in Latine, *Libellum de situ et nobilitate Londini.* Written by William Fitzstephen, in the raigne of Henry the second. *This book has a few Hebrew letters in it, and supposed his first edit.* 4°.

1599. A woman's woorth defended against all the men in the world; proving them to be more perfect, excellent, and absolute in all vertuous actions, than any man of what qualitie soever. Written by one, that hath heard much, seen much, but knows a great deal more. * *Quarto.*

1599. A discovery of the fraudulent practices of John Darrel, batcheler of artes, in his proceedings concerning the pretended possession and dispossession of William Somers at Nottingham; of Thomas Darling, the boy of Burton, at Chaldwall; and of Cathrine Wright at Mansfield, and Whitington; and of his dealings with one Mary Couper at Nottingham, detecting some sort the deceitfull trade of these latter days of casting out Devils. 324 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1599. The first part of the life and reigne of king Henry IV. by J. Haywarde. 4°.

1600. A booke of engines and traps to take polcats, buzzards, rats, mice, and other kinds of vermine, and beasts whatsoever, most profitable for all warriners, and such as delight in this kind of sport and pastime. *With many wooden cuts.* *Quarto.*

A special treatise of God's providence, and of comforts against all kinds of crosses and callamities, to be fetched from the same; with an exposition of the 107 psalme. Hereunto is added, an appendix of certain sermons and questions, as they were uttered and disputed *ad clerum* in Cambridge, by P. Baro, D. D. Englished by J. L. Vicar of Wether's-feilde. 374 *pages.* 12°.

John Huighen Van Linschoten his voyages into the Easte and West Indies. Devided into foure bookes. *With copper cuts.* * *Folio.*

Beawtie

Beawtie dishonoured, written under the title of Shore's wife. *In 6 line verse.* *Quarto.*

Alberici Gentilis I. C. *professoris regii de jure belli commentatio prima.*

ROGER WARD,

DWELT near Holbourn Conduit, at the sign of the Talbot, and as (Strype's edition of Stow says, p. 223.) Wolf was one of these unruly printers, so Roger Ward was another, who would print any book however forbidden by the queen's privilege, and made it his practice to print all kind of books at his pleasure. The master and wardens of the company going to search his printing-house, according to the power they had, were resisted by his wife and servants; of which a complaint was made by the said master and wardens to the court. And again, in the year 1583, the master and wardens preferred a petition against this man, to the lord-treasurer, shewing his contemptuous demeanour, doing contrary to all order and authority; and withall, his insufficiency to use the art of printing. The commissioners appointed by the council could bring him to nothing, but still he continued to print what he pleased without allowance, by his own authority, and such books, as were warranted by her highness's letters patents to other men: and sold and uttered the same in city and country, to men of other arts; whereby the company sustained great loss, in taking the sale of them; and particularly to the decay of seven poor young men, who executed a privilege granted to William Seres for a yearly rent. This man notwithstanding had given two several bonds to the queen, the one not to print any more disorderly, the other to bring in such books, as he had so printed; but none performed. All this was laid open in the said petition: the signers of it were, John Harrison, master; and Richard Watkins and Ralph Newbury, wardens; and besides them Christopher Barker, John Day, William Norton, George Bishop, John Judson, and Francis Caldock; all booksellers in these times of the chiefest reputation. This story's conclusion see under Seres.

A discourse concerning two diuine positions. The first effectually concluding, that the soules of the faithfull fathers, deceased before Christ, went immediately to heaven. The second sufficientlye setting foorth unto vs christians, what we ar to conceiue, touching the descension of our sauiour Christ into hell. Publiquely disputed at a commencement in Cambridge, *anno Domini* 1552, *&c.* Published by Christopher Carlile. 12°. 1582.

A publick disputation at Cambridge, by Christopher Carlile. *Twelves.* 1582.

Dr. Wilson's discourse upon usury. *Octavo.* 1582.

A briefe discourse of the most renowned actes, and the right valiant conquests of those puisant princes, called, The nine worthies, of their several proportions, and what armes everie one gave, *&c.* compiled by Richard Lloyd gent. *With wooden heads of them.* *Quarto.* 1584.

1585. The choice of change, containing the triplicia of divinitie, philosophie, and poetrie, by J. R. student in Cambrige.

1589. A breif description of universal mappes and cardes, and of their use: and also the use of Ptolemy his tables, by Thomas Blundeville of Newton Flotman, in the county of Norfolke. *Quarto.*

1590. A brief resolution of a right religion, touching the controversies, that are now in England, written by C. S. for John Procter. Dedicated to the right worshipfull man, Francis Flower, esq; justice of the peace and quorum.

1590. A table of the two swannes. Wherein is comprehended the original and encrease of the river Lee, commonly called Ware river; together with the antiquitie of sundrie places and townes seated upon the same. Pleasant to be read, and not unprofitable to be understood, by W. Vallans. *In it mention is made of a paper-mill at Hartford, belonging to John Tate, whose father was mayor of London (perhaps the person mentioned by Winken de Worde, p.* 103.) *For John Sheldrake. In* 12 *leaves.** *Quarto.*

1590. This first part of the diall of daies, containing 320 Roman triumphs, *&c.* by Lodowick Lloid, esq. *Quarto.*

A discourse of Peter's life, peregrination, and death. Wherein is plainelie prooued by the order of time and place, that Peter was neuer at Rome. With a confutation of such conjectures, as are alleged to the contrarie. Furthermore, that neither Peter, nor the pope, is the head of Christ's church. *This was printed before by Tho. East,* 1572.* *Quarto.*

THOMAS CHARDE,

A GOOD printer, assisted Thomas Thomas at Cambridge 1587, and had others to assist him at London. In 1600 he dwelt in Bishop's-gate church-yard.

1582. A true discourse of the assult committed upon the person of the most noble prince, William prince of Orange, countie of Nassau, marquesse de la Vere, *&c.* by John Jauregni, Spaniarde. With the true copies of the writings, examinations, depositions, and letters of sundrie offenders in that vile and diuelish attempt. Faithfullye translated out of the French copie, printed at Antwerp by Christopher Plantine. At London for Thomas Charde. *Twelves.*

1583. *Ad Nicholai Sanderi demonstrationes quadraginta,* &c. *responsio Guil. Whitakeri,* &c. *London.* *Octavo.*

1584. An answer to the first and principal treatises of a certain factious libell, entituled, an abstract of certain acts of parliament, of her majesties injunctions, of certain cannons, *&c.*

Edmund

Edmund Suckling's sermons of obedience at Norwich, 22 Feb. *Printed for him and Lownes.* 1589.

Certaine plaine, briefe, and comfortable notes, upon euerie chapter of Genesis. Gathered and laid downe for the good of them, that are not able to vse better helpes, and yet carefull to reade the worde, and right heartilie desirous to taste the sweete of it. By the reverend father Geruase Babington, bishop of Landaph. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.* 1592.

The history of the civil wars of France. *Quarto.* 1600.

EDWARD WHITE,

AT the little north door of St. Paul's church, at the sign of the Gun. J. Wolfe printed for him in the year 1600.

A wonderfull and straunge newes, which happened in the countye of Suffolke, and Essex, the first of February, beeing Fryday, where it rayned Wheat, the space of VI or VII miles compas; a notable example to put us in remembraunce of the iudgements of God, and a preparatiue, sent to moue vs to speedy repentance. Written by William Auerell, student in diuinitie. *At the end,* witnesse hereunto these men, whose names doe followe: maister Willyam Geffreyes, dwellyng in Ipswhich; John Bull, servaunt to justice Germaye; Richard Boothe of Ipswhich, dwellyng with Olyuer Boothe; Richard Kaye, with diuers others. *Printed for him.* 12°. 1583.

Churchyard's choice. *Quarto.*

WILLIAM BARTLET or BERTHELET,

As he has spelt his name in the two following books:

THE true reporte of the skirmish fought betwene the states of Flaunders, and Don Joan, duke of Austria, with the number of all them, that were slayne on both sides, which battel was fought 1 August, being Lammas day *Twelves.* 1578.

Two examples of Gods judgment uppon a wicked swearing woman, and of one Strangliman, who gave himself to the devill. *Octavo.* 1583.

WILLIAM

WILLIAM BROME.

1576. A Treatise of the peace made and concluded betwene the states of the lowe countries, assembled within the citie of Bruxels, and the prince of Orenge, the states of Holland and Zealand, with the associates, published the VIII day of November 1576. with the agreement and confirmation of the kings majestie, as followeth. Translated out of a Dutch copy printed in Bruxels, by the kings printer, with the said kings priviledge. *Twelves.*

1583. The Spainish colonie, or brief chronicle of the acts and gestes of the Spaniards in the West-Indies, called the new world, by Barthol. de las Casas, or Casaus. Englished from the Spainish, by M. M. S. *Printed for him.** *Quarto.*

1584. Scots discovery of witchraft. *Quarto.*

1591. Approoued practise for all younge chirurgions, concerning burnings with gonpowder, and woundes made with shotte, swoord, halberde, pyke, launce, or such other; wherein is faithfully shewed the true receipts, *&c.* Also a treatise of the French pox, written by John Almenar a Spaniarde; also a collection of aphorismes, both English and Latine. *Printed for his widow.* *Quarto.*

1596. A reforming glass, precious and profitable for all persons to the right disposing of their thoughts, words, and actions, to God, their neighbour, and themselves, by meditations and prayers. Compiled by John Norden. *Printed for Joane Brome, widow.* *Twelves.*

WILLIAM CARTER

WAS a bold printer of books, and I think seldom put his own name to them. All that I have met with of him you will find beneath.

In Strype's life of bishop Aylmer, p. 45. One Carter, a printer, had divers times been put in prison for printing of lewd pamphlets, popish and others, against the government. The bishop by his diligence had found his press in the year 1579, and some appointed by him to search his house, among other papistical books, found one written in the French intituled, The innocency of the Scotch queen; who then was a prisoner for laying claim to the crown of England, and endeavouring to raise a rebellion.

bellion. A very dangerous book this was, the author called her the heir apparent of this crown, inveighed against the late execution of the duke of Norfolk, though he was executed for high treason; defended the rebellion in the north, *anno* 1569, and made base and false reflections upon two of the queen's chiefest ministers of state, *viz.* the lord treasurer, and the late lord keeper Bacon.

But William Carter's book, for which he suffered, was entituled, Reasons that catholicks ought in any wise to abstain from heretical conventicles, said to be printed at Doway, but really at London 1580, in Octavo, under the name of John Howlet, and dedicated to queen Elizabeth. The running title, a treatise of schism. When this book was seized at his house on Tower hill, near London, he confessed, there had been printed 1250 copies. At that time the searchers found the original sent from Reims, and allowed under Dr. William Allen's own hand to be truly catholic and fit to be published. See Wood's Athenae, p. 357. Edit. 1721.

On the 10th of January 1584, at a sessions holden in justice hall, in the Old Baily of London, for goale delivery of Newgate, William Carter, of the city of London, was there indicted, arraigned, and condemned of high treason, for printing a seditious and traiterous book in English, entituled, A treatise of schisme; and was for the same (according to sentence pronounced against him) on the next morrow drawn from Newgate to Tyborne, and there hanged, bowelled, and quartered. See Hollingshead, p. 1357. And forthwith against slanderous reports spread abroad in seditious books, letters, and libels, thereby to enflame our countrymen, and her majesties subjectes, a book was published intituled, A declaration of the favourable dealing of her majesties commissioners, *&c.* which book also I have caused to be set downe in the continuation of the chronicle, first collected by Reigne Wolfe, and finished by Raphaell Hollenshed. See Stow's annals, *anno* 1605, p. 1176.

Cardinal Allen in his answer to the libel of English Justice, p. 10. and 11. says, "Carter, a poor innocent artisan, who was made away onelie for "printing a catholique booke, *De Schisme.*—The said young man Carter, of "whose martyrdom we last treated, was examined upon the racke, upon "what gentlemen, or catholique ladies he had bestowed, or intended to be-"stow certain bookes of prayers and spiritual excercises, and meditations, "which he had in his custodie."

HENRY MARSHE

WAS a printer, and a relation to Thomas Marshe, to whom he was with Gerard Dews assignee; and, as I take it, dwelt in the same house, and continued the business (after his death, if not before) for the first book printed by Henry, that I have observed is,

Dialectica

1584. *Dialectica Setoni Cantabrigiensis.* *Twelves.*

1584. A catholick and ecclesiaticall exposition on St. Jude, translated by I. D. minister. *Printed by him and Gerard Dews.* *Octaao.*

1585. Francis Kett his epistle to divers papists in England, proving the pope to be the beast mentioned in the xiii Revelat. *&c.* *Octavo.*

1587. The mirour for magistrates. *In this peice he calls himself the assignee of Thomas Marsh.* *Quarto.*

He printed divers yearly almanacks, and prognostications, wrote by Henry Lowe, doctor in physick.

RICHARD YARDLEY, and PETER SHORT, Partners,

THEY dwelt on Bread-street-hill, at the sign of the star. Short was a benefactor to the stationers company, and sometimes printed alone.

1584. *Hugonis Plotti armig. manuale sententias aliquot divinas et morales complectens; partim è sacris patribus, partim è Petracha philosopho, et poeta celeberrimo, decerptas.* *Twenty-fours.*

1584. John Marbeck's dialogue between youth and old age.

1590. The testamentes of the XII patriarchs. *Twelves.*

1590. A booke of christian prayers, collected out of the ancient writers, and best learned in our time, worthy to be read with an ernest minde of all christians, in these dangerous and troublesome daies, that God for Christes sake will yet still be mercifull unto us. *For the assigns of Richard Day. See Day. Cum gratia et priv.* 138 *leaves, besides epistles.** *Quarto.*

1591. The poor man's Pater noster. By Tho. Timme. *Sixteens.*

1591. OUTINAM. 1. For queene Elizabeth's securitie. 2. For hir subjects prosperitie. 3. For a generall conformitie. 4. And for England's tranquilitie. *Printed for John Pennie.* *Twelves.*

1592. *Axiomata philosophica Venerabilis Bedae,* &c. *studio M. Joannis Kroeselii. Impensis Richardi Oliff.* *Twelves.*

1592. A discourse of ten English leapers, very noisome and hurtfull to the church and commonwealth. First, a schismaticke. Secondly, a church robber. Thirdly, a simonacke. Forthly, a hypocrite. Fifthly, a proud man, Sixtly, a glutton. Seventhly, an adulterer, or fornicator. Eightly, a covetous man. Ninthly, a murtherer. Tenthly, a murmurer. 4°.

Thomas

Thomas Tusser's 500 points of good husbandrie. *Again* 1597. 4°. 1593.

News from Brest, or a diurnal of sir John Norris, &c. *Short.* 4°. 1594.

Diverse new sortes of soyle not yet brought into any publique use, for mannureing both of pasture, and arable ground, with sundrie concepted practices belonging thereunto. Faithfully and familiarly set down by H. Plat, of Lincolns Inne, gent. *In Roman letter.* *Quarto.* 1594.

A brief description of Hierusalem, and of the suburbs thereof, as it flourished in the time of Christ, Translated out of Latin by Thomas Tymme, minister. *Quarto.* 1595.

The present state of Spaine. Translated out of French. *For R. Serger.* *Quarto.* 1596.

Morley's introduction to musick, being a plain and easy introduction to practical musick, divided into 3 partes, &c. *Folio.* 1597.

Bassus Canzonets, or little short aers to five or six voices. By Thomas Morley, gent. of her highnesse chappell. Cantus. Canzonets XXI. 4°. 1597.

The seconde volume of the ecclesiastical historie, conteyning the acts and monuments of martyrs, with a generall discourse of ther latter persecutions, horrible troubles, and tumults, stirred vp by Romish prelates in the church, with divers other things incident, especially to this realme of England and Scotland, as partly also to all other forreine nations appertaining, from the time of king Henry the VIII to queene Elizabeth our gracious ladie now raigning. Newly recognised and enlarged by the authour John Foxe, at London. Printed by Peter Short, dwelling on Breadstreete hill, at the sign of the Starre. 1597.

The second weeke, or childhood of the world, of the noble, learned, and diuine Salustius, lord of Bartas. Translated by Josuah Syluester. 12°. 1598.

The deceipt, the second booke of the first day, of the second weeke, of the noble, learned, and diuine Salustius, lord of Bartas. Translated by Josuah Syluester. *Twelves.* 1598.

An essaie of the second weeke of the noble, learned, and diuine Salustius du Bartas. By Josuah Silvester. *Twelves.* 1598.

Palladio Tamia. Wits treasuary, being the second part of wits commonwealth. By Francis Meres, maister of artes of both uniuersities. *Vivitur ingenio, caetera moris erunt.* *Quarto.* 1598.

The seven planets, or seven wandering motives of W. Alablaster's wit, retrograde, or removed, by Raister. *Quarto.* 1598.

The poetical essayes of Samuel Daniel. *Quarto.* 1599.

1599. A touchstone, whereby may easily be discerned, which is the true catholicke faith, of all them that profess the name of catholiques in the church of England, that they be not deceived. *Printed by P. Short alone.* 4°.

1600. *Gul. Gilbertus de magnete, magneticisque corporibus, et de magno magnete tellure.* *Folio.*

1603. A newe, cheape, and delicate fire of cole-balles, wherein seacole is by the mixture of other combustible bodies, both sweetened and multiplied. Also, a speedie way for the winning of any breach; with some other new and seruiceable inuentions answerable to the Time. *Quarto.*

NINIAN NEWTON

PRINTED in partnership with ARNOLD HATFEILD, who dwelt in Lothbury, and kept shop at the Brasen Serpent in Paul's church-yard.

1584. A Booke of christian exercise appertaining to resolution; that is, shewing how that we should resolve ourselves to become christians indeed, by R. P. Perused and accompanied now with a treatise tending to pacification, by Edmund Bunny. *For John Wight.* *Octavo.*

1585. *Horatii opera.* *Twelves.*

1585. *C. Julii Caesaris commentarii nouis emendationibus, et aliquot ad marginem adjectis lectionum varietatibus, illustrati. Reliqua sequens pagella indicabit.* By him and N. Newton. *Printed again by A. Hatfeild alone* 1590. 16°.

1586. The lord Marques idlenes; conteining manifold matters of acceptable deuice; as sage sentences, prudent precepts, morall examples, sweet similitudes, proper comparisons, and other remembrances of special choise. No lesse pleasant to peruse, than profitable to practise. Compiled by the right honourable William, marques of Winchester, that now is. 94 *pages.** 4°.

1586. Dodeneus Herball, or history of plants, set forth in Dutch, by D. Rembert Dodoens, first translated by Henrie Lyte, esq; *Quarto.*

1587. A briefe report of the militarie services done in the Low Countries, by the erle of Leicester. Written by one, that served in good place there, in a letter to a friend of his. *With Arnold Hatfeild for Gregory Seton.* *Quarto.*

1594. Ayme for Finsburie archers, or an alphabeticall table of the names of every marke within the same fields, with ther true distances, both by the map, and dimensuration with the line. Published for the ease of the skilfull, and behoofe of the yoonge beginners in the famous exercise of archerie; by I. I. and E. B. To be sold at the sign of the Swan in Grubstreet by F. Sergeant. *Hatfeild alone.* *Sixteens.*

A ser-

A sermon preached at Paules crosse the 4th of December 1597, wherein is discoursed, that all buying and selling spiritual promotion is unlawfull; by John Howson, student in Christes church in Oxford. 50 *pages.** *Quarto.* 1597.

Apologia ecclesiae Anglicanae. Authore J. Juello. *Sixteens.* 1599.

The history of the uniting of the kingdom of Portugall with the crown of Castil. In nine books. *Folio.* 1600.

Godfry of Bulloigne, or the recoverie of Jerusalem, done into English heroical verse, by Edward Fairfax, gent. *A. Hatfeild, printed this book again for John Bill, in* 1609. *Folio.* 1600.

ROBERT ROBISON, ROBERTSON, or ROBINSON,

DWELT in Fleet-lane, and, as appears from a book in octavo, called, An abridgment of the laws, in Fewter-lane, near Holbourn.

The year book of Richard the seconds time, containing cases adjudged; being collected by Richard Bellew of Lincoln's Inn. *This book in French was printed by him the same year.* *Twelves.* 1585.

The sume of christianity, in eight propositions. *Octavo.* 1585.

A proper newe sonet, declaring the lamentation of Beckles, a market towne in Suffolke, which was in the great winde, vpon S. Andrewes eve last past, most pittifully burned with fire, to the losse by estimation 20,000 l. and vpwarde, and the number of fourescore dwelling houses. To Wilson's tune. *In* 14 *eight line verses. For Nicholas Colm of Norwich, dwelling in St. Andrew's.** *an half sheet.* 1586.

Certain devises and shewes, presented to her majestie by the gentlemen of Grayes-Inne, at her highnesse court in Greenwich, the 28th day of February, in the thirtieth yeare of her majesties most happy reigne. 4°. 1587.

The zodiac of life, by Marcellus Palingenius, Stellatus Poeta. Translated by Barnabe Googe. 270 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1588.

The portraiture of hypocrise, liuely and pithilie pictured in her colours; wherein you may view the vgliest and most prodigious monster, that England hath bredde. *Printed for John Dalderne.* *Twelves.* 1589.

M. T. Ciceronis epistolae ad familiares. A. Dion. Lambino emendatae, &c. *Twelves.* 1590.

The pensive mans practise, by John Norden. *Twelves.* 1591.

Terentius. *Quarto.* 1592.

1595. A learned and excellent treatise, containing all the principall grounds of the christian religion, by way of conference. Translated from the French of M. Virell. *Printed for Dexter.* *Twelves.*

1596. The discoverie of the large, rich, and bewtiful empyre of Guiana, with a relation of the great and golden citie of Manoa (which the Spanyards call El Dorado) and of the prouinces of Emeria, Arromaia, Amapaia, and other countries, with their rivers adjoyning. Performed in the yeare 1595, by sir W. Relegh, knight, captaine of her majesties guard, lord warden of the stanneries, and her highnesse lieutenant generall of the countie of Cornewall. 112 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1596. Salomon, or a treatise declaring the state of the kingdome of Israel, as it was in the daies of Salomon. Whereunto is annexed another treatise of the church; or more particularly, of the right constitution of a church. *Printed for Robert Dexter.* *Quarto.*

1596. Babington's exposition of the x commandments. *Quarto.*

1596. A commentarie upon the whole booke of the proverbs of Salomon. The second time perused, much enlarged, and newly published for the aedification of the church of God. Whereunto is newly added, an exposition of a fewe choise and excellent proverbs, scatteringly set downe here and there in the scriptures. *Printed for Robert Dexter.* *Twelves.*

1597. The northern mothers blessing. The way of Trift. Written nine years before the death of G. Chaucer. *Printed for Dexter.* *Twelves.*

Everard Digbie his dissuasive from taking away the lyuings, and goods of the church. Wherein all men may plainly behold the great blessings, which the Lord hath powered on all those, who liberally have bestowed on his holy temple; and the strange punishments, that have befallen them, which have done the contrarie. Hereunto is annexed, Celsus of Verona his dissuasive, translated into English, Acts xx. 242 *pages.** *Quarto.*

EDMUND BOLLIFANT

DWELT in the Little Old Baily, in Eliot's court, and used a print of Abraham and Isaac walking, with this motto, DEVS PROVIDEBIT, (Gen. xxii.) when John Jackson and he printed together.

1585. *Ponticii Virannii Britannicae historiae, libri* VI. *et itinerarium Cambriae à Giraldo, cum notis Dav. Poueli. Impensis H. Denhami et Radul. Nuberii.* 284 pages. *Octavo.*

1585. *Gyraldus Cambrensis.* *Octavo.*

1585. *M. T. Ciceronis orationes.* Printed with John Jackson. *Octavo.*

M. T.

M. T. Ciceronis epistolae, &c. Printed with Jackson. *Twelves.* 1585.

Aesop's fables in tru ortography, with grammer notz. Her-unto ar also cooined the shorte sentencez of the wyz Cato, imprinted with lyke form and order: both of which authorz ar translated out of Latin intoo English, by William Bulloker. 1585.

Geu God the praiz
That teacheth al waiz:
When truth trieth
Erroor flieth. *Twelves.*

William Bullokers pamphlet for grammar. *Twelves.* 1586.

Levinus Lemnius his herball of the bible. *Octavo.* 1587.

Analysis typica omnium, cum Veteris tum Noui Testamenti, librorum historicorum ad intelligendam rerum seriem, et memoriam iuuandam, accommodata. Autore Mose Pflachero, sacrae theologiae doctore. *Quarto.* 1587.

Titi Liuii Patauini Romanae historiae principis, libri omnes, quotquot ad nostram aetatem pervenerunt, post varias doctorum virorum emendationes, et veterum et recentium exemplarium collatione summa fide ac diligentia recogniti, et ad publicam vtilitatem denuò editi, &c. This book I saw at the Bodlean library, Oxon. and it rectifies a mistake of John Albert, who says it was printed at Lyons. See tom. 1. p. 198. Ven. 1728. *Octavo.* 1589.

Joannis Twini Bolingdunenis, Angli, de rebus Albionicis, Britannicis, atque Anglicis, commentariorum libri duo. Ad Thomam Twinum filium. Printed for R. Watkins. It contains 162 pages.* *small Quarto.* 1590.

Amandi Polani a Polansdorf partitiones theologicae, juxta naturalis methodi leges conformatae, duobus libris, quorum primus est de fide; alter de bonis operibus, &c. *Edit. secunda.* *Octavo.* 1591.

A new herbal, or history of plants from the Dutch of D. Rembart Dodoens, Englished by Henrie Lyte, esq; *Quarto.* 1595.

William Lambarde's perambulation of Kent. * *Quarto.* 1596.

Diana of George Montemayor; translated out of Spanish into English, by Bartholomew Yong, of the Middle Temple, gent. 1598.

A dictionarie in Spanish and English, now first published by Richard Percivale, gent. enlarged by John Minsheu, professor of languages in London. *Folio.* 1599.

De vera Christi ecclesia contra Bellarminum liber. 1600.

*Reges, reginae, nobiles, et alii in ecclesia colegiata B. Petri Westmonasterii sepulti, usque ad annum reparatae salutis.** *Quarto.* 1600.

He printed Warner's poetry 1602, *and other books afterwards.*

JOHN

JOHN JACKSON

PRINTED earlier I suppose, than the books I have begun with, there being I find a preface of his so early as 1564, and often printed with Bollifant.

1585. *M. T. Ciceronis epistolae ad familiares. A Dionysio Lambino emendatae*, &c. Printed with Bollifant. *Twelves.*

1585. *Orationum M. T. Ciceronis, volumen primum. Ex emendatione Dionysii Lambini. Omnia et recta figurarum serie, et inuiolata annotationum puritate, cum optimis editionibus ad amussim conueniunt.* And, *Orationum M. T. Ciceronis volumen secundum*, &c. Printed with Bollifant. *Octavo.*

1586. True difference betweene christian subjection and unchristian rebellion; wherein the princes lawful power to command for truth, and indepriueable right to beare the sword, are defended against the popes censures, and the jesuits sophismes, vttered in their apologie and defence of English catholikes: with a demonstration, that the thinges reformed in the church of England, by the lawes of this realme, are truly catholike, notwithstanding the vaine shewe made to the contrarie, in their late Rhemish testament: by Thomas Bilson, warden of Winchester. Perused and allowed by publike authoritie. *Printed by him and Edmund Bollifant.* * *Twelves.*

1587. Richard Chubb his sermon of afflictions, Rom. viii. 18. *Twelves.*

1588. A discoursive probleme concerning prophesies, how far they are to be valued, or credited, according to the surest rules, and directions in divinitie, philosophie, astrologie, and other learning. Deuised especially in abatement of the terrible threatenings, and menaces, peremptorily denounced against the kingdoms and states of the world, this present famous year 1588, supposed the great, woonderfull, and fatal yeere of our age. By J. H. [*John Harvey*] physition. Dedicated to sir Christopher Hatton. * *Quarto.*

1588. A sermon preached at Paules crosse the 9th of Februarie, being the first sunday in the parleament, *anno* 1588, by Richard Bancroft D. of divinitie, and chaplaine to the right honourable sir Christopher Hatton, knight, lord chancellor of England. Wherein some things are now added, which then were omitted, either through want of time, or default in memorie. *Printed for Gregorie Leton.* * *Twelves.*

1588. *Epithetorum Joann. Ravisii Textoris epitome, ex Hadr. Junii medici recognitione. Accesserunt ejusdem Ravisii Synonima poetica, multo quam prius locupletiora.*

locupletiora. Printed for John Harrison. *The printer's Latin preface to the reader is dated, Kal. October* 1564. *Twelves.*

Bibliotheca Hispanica. Containing a grammar, with a dictionarie in Spanish, English and Latine, gathered out of divers good authors; very profitable for the studious of the Spanish toong; by Richard Percyuall, gent. The dictionary being inlarged with the Latine, by the aduice and conference of master Thomas Doyley, doctor in physycke. *For Richard Watkins. Edition before,* 1591. *Quarto.* 1592.

The true use of armorie, shewed by historie, and plainly proved by example, the necessity thereof plainly discovered; with the manner of differings in ancient time, the lawfullness of honourable funerals, and monuments; with other matters of antiquitie, incident to the advancing of banners, ensigns, and marks of nobleness, and chevalrie. By William Wyrley. Dedicated to the lords, and others, the professors of martial discipline. *Printed for Gabriel Cawood. Quarto.* 1592.

Liber psalmorum Davidis prophetae et regis, ad Hebraicam veritatem a Sebastiano Munsterio quam diligentissime versus. Twelves. 1594.

Liber precum publicarum, seu ministerii ecclesiasticae administrationis sacramentorum, aliorumque rituum, et caeremoniarum, in ecclesia Anglicana. Printed for Francis Flower. *Octavo.* 1594.

WALTER VENGE

Dwelt in Fleet-lane, over-against the Maiden-head.

THE mathematical jewel, shewing the making, and most excellent use of a singular instrument so called; in that it performeth with wonderfull dexteritie, whatsoeuer is to be done, either by quadrant, ship, circle, cylinder, ring, dyall, horoscope, astrolabe, sphere, globe, or any such like heretofore deuised; yea, or by most tables commonly extant; and that generally to all places from pole to pole. The use of which jewel is so aboundant and ample, that it leadeth any man practising thereon, the direct pathway (from the first steppe to the last) through the whole artes of astronomy, cosmography, geography, topography, nauigation, longitudes of regions, dyallying, sphericall triangles, setting figures, and briefely of whatsoeuer concerneth the globe or sphere; with great and incredible speede, plainenesse, facillitie, and pleasure; the most part newly founde out by the author, compiled and published for the furtherance, as well of gentlemen and others, desirous of speculatiue knowledge, and priuate practise; as also for the furnishing of such worthy mindes, nauigators, and traueylers, that pretend long voyages, or new discoueries. By John Blagrave, 1585.

grave,[a] of Reading, gentleman, and well willer to the mathematicks, who hath cut all the prints, or pictures, of the whole worke with his owne hands. *This book, printed in a neat Roman letter, contains* 124 *pages, and is dedicated to sir William Cycill, lord high treasurer of England.** *Folio.*

[a] In an edit. of this book, in Ashmoll's museum, is writ concerning Blagrave the wood cutter as follows:

Here ſtands Mr Gray master of this houſe,
And his poor catt, playing with a mouse.

John Blagrave marryed this Grayes widdow, (she was a Hungerford) This John was symple, had yssue by this widdowe. 1. Anthony, who marryed Jane Borlaſs. 2. John, the author of this booke. 3. Alexander, the excellent chess player in England. Anthony had sir John Blagrave, knight, who caused his teeth to be all drawn out, and after had a sett of ivory teeth in agayne.

SIMON WATERSON,

SON of Richard Waterson, citizen and stationer of London, put up a monument for his father in St. Paul's 1599, (See Dugd. hist. of St. Paul's, p. 126.) where he himself has a monument, with the following inscription: *Qua fide resurrectionem carnis crediderit unusquisquis in gloriam resurgat. Epitaphium M. sacrum, et more antiquo ascriptum, Simonis Watersoni, Richardi filii bibliopoli stationarii Londinensis; civis probi, juxta ac honesti; qui bis in praefecturam sodalitatis suae adscitus, et munia faeliciter omnia ejus, ac hujus parochiae, functus, in plebeium sive commune consilium civitatis exinde electus, anno millesimo sexcentesimo octavo, Decembris vicesimo primo; necnon anno sequenti duorum hospitalium praefectura decoratus et consignatus; tota quae munia integerrime perfunctus summa cum fama ac fide, usque ad plenam senectutem, et numerosam annorum seriem, gessit. Uxorem unicam habuit Franciscam, Thomae Legati in agro Estsexiae armigeri filiam; quae illi decimam prolem peperit; scilicet septem filias, et tres filios; quorum superstes, junior, Joannes haeres et executor, hoc monumentum moerens ac pie posuit. Obiit anno salutis* 1634, *Mar. D.* 16, *aetatis suae* 72. He had many books printed for him in my time without the printers name.

1585. The worthy tract of Paulus Jouius, contayning a discourse of rare inuentions, both militarie and amorous, called, Impresse; whereunto is added, a preface contayning the arte of composing them, with many other notable deuises. By Samuel Daniell, late student in Oxenforde. *Supposed to be the first piece of Daniels. For him.* *Twelves.*

The consolation of the soul, made by John Chassanion, and Englished by H. S. of Grey's Inne, gent.

THOMAS

THOMAS LUST.

THE treasury of health, containing many profitable medicines, gathered out of Hippocrates, Galen, and Avicen, by one Petrus Hyspanius, and translated into English by Humphry Lloyd, *&c.* with an epistle of Diocles unto king Antigones. *Octavo.* 1585.

JOHN WINDET,

A Good printer, succeeded John Wolfe as printer to the honourable city of London, and dwelt at the sign of the White Bear in Adling-street, nigh Bernard's castle; also in the year 1594, at the Cross Keys, near Paul's wharfe. He used a pretty device of Time, cutting down a sheaf of corn, with a book clasped; on the cover thus, *Verbum Dei manet in aeternum.* The compartment has the queen's arms at top, the cities on the right, and the stationers on the left, with his sign of the Bear beneath, and I. W. over it, and the motto, HOMO NON SOLO PANE VIVET, round about. He printed for the assigns of R. Day, in 1595.

The English creede, consenting with the true auncient catholique church in al the points, and articles of religion which every christian is to knowe and beleeue, that would be saued. By Thomas Rogers. *Printed in two parts for A. Maunsell.* *Folio.* 1585.

Songes and sonets, written by the right honourable lord Henry Howard, late earle of Surry, and others. *Octavo.* 1585.

Compendium grammaticae Graecae Jacobi Ceporini, ex postrema authoris editione, nunc primum opera Joannis Frisii Tigurini castigatum et auctum, Quae priori editioni accessere sequens pagella indicabit. *Octavo.* 1585.

LLIVER GWEDDI GYFFREDIN *a gwenidogaeth sacramentae, ac eraill grynnedde feu, a ceremoniae yn eccles. Loecr.* Vewed, perused, and allowed by the bishops, according to the act stablished for the translation of the bible, and this booke into the British tongue; at the costes and charges of Thomas Chard. *It is the common prayer in Welsh.* *Quarto.* 1586.

A mirror for the multitude, or glasse, wherein maie be seene, the violence, the error, the weaknesse, and rash consent of the multitude, and the daungerous resolution of such, *&c.* by J. N. *Twelves.* 1586.

A treatise of melancholy, by T. Bright, doctor of phisicke. *Twelves.* 1586.

1586. The English myrror, a regard wherein al estates may behold the conquests of envy; in three parts, by George Whetstones, gent. Malgre. Seen and allowed. *Printed for G. Seton.* 249 *pages.** *Quarto.*

1586. The blason of gentrie, divided into two parts; the first named the glorie of generosite. The second, Lacyes nobilitie, comprehending discourses of armes and gentry. Wherein is treated of the beginning of parts, and degrees of gentleness, with her lawes; of the bearing and blason of cote-armors; of the lawes of armes, and of combats. Compiled by John Ferne, gent. *Printed for Andrew Maunsell.** *Quarto.*

1587. A sermon preached at St. Maries in Oxford, by D. John Chardon, 11 Dec. 1586, and a prayer. Dedicated to Ambrose Dudley, earl of Warwick. *Printed for Tobie Cooke.* *Twelves.*

1587. *Academiae Cantabrigiensis lachrymae, tumulo noblissimi equitis, D. Philippi Sidneii sacratae, per Alexandrum Nevillum,* 16 *Feb.* *Octavo.*

1587. The true tryal and examination of a mans owne selfe, *&c.* done into English, by Thomas Newton. *This is printed in a very neat Roman letter, having before it an almanack with several historical remarks.** *Twelves.*

1588. An exortation to stirre up the mindes of all her majesties subjects, to defend their country in this time from the invasion of enimies, by Anthony Martin Sewer, of her majesties honourable chamber, and his prayer pronounced in her majesties chaple, and elsewhere.* *Quarto.*

1588. On the given up Deventer in Overrissel unto sir William Stanley.* 4°.

1588. The rasing of the foundations of Brownisme. Wherein against all the writings of the principall masters of that sect, those cheif conclusions of the next page, are (amongst sundry other matters, worthy the readers knowledge) purposely handled, and soundly proved. Also their contrary arguments and objections deliberatly examined, and clearly refelled by the word of God. *Quarto.*

1588. A briefe instruction, and maner how to keepe bookes of accompts after the order of debitor and creditor, and as well for proper accompts partible, *&c.* By the three bookes named, the memoriall, journall, and leager, and of all other necessaries appertaining to a merchant. Newly augmented and set forth by John Mellis, scholemaister. *In his epistle to the reader he says:* And knowe ye for certain, that I presume, ne vsurpe not to set forth this work of mine owne labour and industrie, for truely I am but the reneuer and reuiuer of an auncient old copie, printed here in London the 14 of August 1543. Then collected, published, made, and set forth by one Hugh Oldcastle, scholemaster, who, as appeareth by his treatise, then taught arithmetike, and this booke in saint Ollaues parish, in Markelane. *To this is added,* A short and plain treatise of arithmetick in whole

whole numbers, comprised into a briefer method than hetherto hath bin published. By John Mellis. *The same year.** *Twelves.*

Of the end of this worlde, and the second comming of Christ, a comfortable, and most necessary discourse, for these miserable, and dangerous daies. *For A. Maunsell.** *Quarto.* 1589.

Eight sermons, upon the first foure chapters, and part of the fift of Ecclesiastes. Preached at Mauldon, by G. Giffard. *Twelves.* 1589.

The use of the celestial globe, by T. Hoode, mathematical lecturer in the cite of London, and fellow of Trinity college, Cambridge. *Printed for Cooke.* *Quarto.* 1590.

A reconciliation of all the pastors, and cleargy of this church of England. By Anthony Marten Sewer, of her majesties most honourable chamber. 4°. 1590.

A briefe treatise of testaments, and last willes, very profitable to be understoode of all the subjects of this realme of England, *&c.* By the industry of Henrie Swinburn, bachelar of the civill lawe. *Quarto.* 1590.

A short treatise against the Donatists of England, whome we call Brownists; wherein, by the answers vnto certayne writings of theyrs, diuers of their heresies are noted, with sundry fantasticall opinions. By George Giffard, minister at Malden. 110 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1590.

The shepheards calender. Conteining twelve aeglogues proportionable to the twelve monethes. Entituled: To the noble and vertuous gentleman, most worthy of all titles, both of learning and chivalry, maister Philip Sidney. By Edmund Spencer.* *Quarto.* 1591.

Querimonia ecclesiae. *Quarto.* 1592.

A dialogue concerning witches and witchcraftes. In which is laide open how craftely the deuell deceiueth not only the witches, but many other, and so leadeth them awrie into many great errours. By George Giffard, minister of God's word in Maldon. *Quarto.* 1593.

Simon Kellway his defensative against the plague; first, shewing preservatives against the contagion; secondly, how to cure those that are infected: wereunto is annexed, a treatise, shewing how to governe and help those, that are infected with the small pox. *Quarto.* 1593.

Hooker's laws of ecclesiastical pollitie. *The same reprinted was by him in* 1604, *at the sign of the Cross Keys, near Paul's wharf.* *Folio.* 1593.

The order of ceremonies observed in the annointing and coronation of the most christian king of France and Navarre, Henry the IIII. of that name, celebrated in our lady church, in the cittie of Chartres, uppon Sonday the 27th of February. Translated by E. A. *With the printer's epistle.* *Quarto.* 1594.

1594. The principles of navigation, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1594. The resolved gentleman. Translated out of Spainishe into Englyshe, by Lewes Lewkenor, esquier. *Nel piu bel vedere, Cieco.* * *Quarto.*

1594. The praise of a good name. The reproach of a bad one, *&c.* by Charles Gibbon. Dedicated to some of the best, and most civil sort of the inhabitants of St. Edmond's Bury. *Folio.*

1594. Generall calenders, or, astronomical tables; in which are contained (according to very carefull and exact calculation) as well the names, natures, magnitudes, latitudes, longitudes, aspectes, declinations, and right ascentions of all the notablest fixed starres, universally serving all countries; as also their mediation of heauen, as generall as aforesayd, *&c.* by George Hartgyll, minister of the word of God. *For Maunsell.* *Folio.*

1594. The French king's edict, upon the reducing of the citie of Paris under his obedience, published the 28th of March 1594. Whereunto is adjoyned the said kinges letters patents for the re-establishment of the court of parliament at Paris, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1594. M. Blundeville his exercices, containing sixe treatises, the titles whereof are set down in the next printed page; which treatises are verie necessarie to be read and learned of all yoong gentlemen, that have not bene excercised in such disciplines, and yet are desirous to haue knowledge, as well in cosmographie, astronomie, and geographie, as also in the arte of navigation, in which art it is imposible to profit without the helpe of these, or such like instructions. Dedicated to the young gentlemen of this realme. 350 *leaves, with many tables and cuts.* * *Quarto.*

1594. Godfrey of Bulloigne, or the recouerie of Hierusalem. An heroical poeme, written in Italian by seig. Torquato Tasso. Translated by R. C. esq; *Printed by him for Christopher Hunt of Exeter. Contains 235 pages.* 4°.

1595. The first part of the catalogue of English printed books; which concerneth such matters of diuinitie, as haue bin either written in our owne tongue, or translated out of anie other language; and haue bin published to the glory of God, and edification of the church of Christ in England. Gathered into alphabet, and such method as it is, by Andrew Maunsell, bookseller. *Printed for Andrew Maunsell.** *Folio.*

1596. A progresse of pietie, or the harbour of heauenly harts ease, to recreate the afflicted soules of all such, as are shut up in anye inward, or outward affliction. By John Norden. *Printed for J. Oxenbridge.* *Sixteens.*

1597. Essaies, religious meditations, places of perswasion and diswasion. Seen and allowed. *This small peice, dedicated by Francis Bacon, esq; of Gray's Inn, to his brother Anthony, the 30th of January, I take to be the first edition of lord Bacon's essays, and contains only these ten.* 1. Of studie. 2. Discourse. 3. Ceremonies and respects. 4. Of followers and friends. 5. Sutors. 6. Expence. 7. Regiment of health. 8. Honour and reputation

tation. 9. Faction. 10. Negociation. [*In* 13 *leaves, or one sheet.*] London. *Printed for Humphry Hooper, and are to be sold at the black Bear in Chancery lane. Another edition of it the next year.** *Twelves.*

Of the coulers of good and euill, a fragment. *Printed for H. Hooper.* *Twelves.* 1597.

How to chuse, ride, traine, and diet, both hunting horses, and running horses. With all the secrets thereunto belonging discovered; an art never heretofore written by any author, *&c.* * *Quarto.* 1597.

Meditationes sacrae. *Twelves.* 1597.

The making and use of the sector. By Thomas Hood, D. M. 4°. 1598.

The psalmes in metre. *Printed by him for the assignes of Richard Day.* 1599.

The art of logick; plainly taught in English tongue, by M. Blundevile, of Newton Flotman, in Norfolk, *&c.* 170 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1599.

A brief discourse of a disease called, The suffocation of the mother, by Edward Jorden, Dr. in phisick. 25 *leaves.* *Quarto.* 1603.

The Ottoman, or a discription of the empire, and power of Mahomet the III, from the Italian of Lazaro Soranzo, by Abraham Hartwell. 4°. 1603.

Survey of London. Conteyning the original, antiquity, increase, modern estate, and description of that city, written in the yeare 1598. by John Stow, citizen of London. Since by the same author increased to 1603, *&c.* *In this book he stiles himself printer to the honourable city of London.* 4°. 1603.

The arches of triumph, erected in honour of the high and mighty prince James the first, of that name, king of England, and the sixt of Scotland, at his majesties entrance and passage through his honourable citty, and chamber of London, upon the 15th day of March 1603, invented and published by Stephen Harrison, joyner, and architect; and graven by William Kip. *a curious thin Folio.* 1604.

Lachrimae, or teares, figured in seuen passionate pauans, with diuers other pauans, galiards, and almands, set forth for the lute, viols, or violons, in fiue partes, by John Dowland, bacheler of musicke, and lutenist to the most royal and magnificent Christian the fourth, king of Denmark, *&c.* *Folio.*

The principles of geometrie. Wherein is breefely, euidently, and methodically deliuered, whatsoeuer appertained vnto the knowledge of the said sciences. Gathered out of the fables of the astronomicall institutions of Georgius Henischius, by Francis Cooke. Appointed publiquelye to be read in the Stapler's chappell at Leaden-hall, by the worshipfull Thomas Hood, mathematicall lecturer of the citie of London. *Twelves.*

WINDET *continued the city printer a great while, and was succeeded as such, by* RICHARD COTES, 1651; JAMES FLESHER, 1669; ANDREW CLARK, 1672; SAMUEL ROYSCROFT, 1679; JOHN BARBER, 1710; *and by* GEORGE JAMES, *whose widow is now in that office.*

GEORGE

GEORGE ROBINSON.

1586. WArner's poetry. *Twelves.*

1586. *Justini et Aurelii Victoris historia.* *Octavo.*

1587. A woorke concerning the trewnesse of the christian religion, by Philip of Mornay, lord of Plessie Marlie. Begun to be translated by sir Philip Sidney, knight, and at his request finished by Arthur Golding. 641 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1587. The worthyness of Wales, by Thomas Churchyard. *Quarto.*

RICHARD ROBINSON.

1589. DR. Thomas White his sermon at Paul's crosse, on the queen's day. *Printed with Thomas Newman, octavo. Who with Robert Robertson printed* Edward Digby's diswasive. *Quarto.*

EDWARD ALLDE, or ALDE

DWELT without Cripplegate, at the sign of the Gilded Cup, printed the following books, and several after 1600.

1587. The safegard of sailers; or, great rutter: containing the courses, distances, depthes, soundings, flouds and ebbes; with the markes for the entringes of sundry harboroughs bothe of England, Fraunce, Spaine, Ireland, Flaunders, and the sounds of Denmark; with other necessarye rules of common nauigation. Translated out of Dutch into English, by Robert Norman, hydrographer. Imprinted at London, at the long shop adjoining vnto saint Mildreds church, in the Pultrie. *Quarto.*

1588. The good huswiues treasurie, being a very necessarie booke, instructing to the dressing of meats. *Octavo.*

1590. The quintessence of wit, *&c.* 28 Oct. *Quarto.*

1591. A treatise against traitors, meete for all faithful subjects in these dangerous dayes. By Samuel Cotlesford, 6 Nov. *Printed for William Holme.* 12°.

1591. The golden chaine, or the description of theologie, containing the order of the causes of salvation and damnation, according to God's woord. Written in Latin by W. Perkins, and translated by another. *Twelves.*

The

The profitable art of gardening, with the maruailous gouernment, *&c.* of bees; and the art of grafting and planting of trees. By Thomas Hyll, citizen of London. *Quarto.* 1593.

The battell of Barbarie, betweene Sabastian king of Portugall, and Abdelmelec king of Marocco; with the death of captaine Stukeley. As it was sundrie times plaid by the lord high admirall his servants. *Quarto.* 1594.

The second tome of homilies of such matters as were promised, and intituled in the former part of homilies. Set out by the authoritie of the queen, and to be read in every parish church agreeably. *Quarto.* 1595.

The regiment of life. Whereunto is added, a treatise of the pestilence. With the book of children lately corrected, *&c.* By Thomas Phayre. 4°. 1596.

Joyfull newes out of the new found world, wherein are declared the rare and singuliar vertues of diuers herbes, trees, plants, oyles, and stones, *&c.* With the application to the use of physick, *&c.* Also, the portrature of the said herbs verie aptly described. Englished by John Framton, merchant. Newly corrected, by the assigne of Bonham Norton. *Quarto.* 1596.

Tragedie of Solimon and Perseda. Wherein is laide open loues constancie, fortunes inconstancie, deaths triumphs. *Printed for E. White.* *Quarto.* 1599.

A lamentable tragedie, mixed full of pleasant mirth; containing the life of Cambises king of Percia, from the beginning of his kingdome, unto his death, his own good deed of execution, after that many wicked deedes and tyrannous murders, committed by and through him, and, last of all, his odious death by God's justice appointed. Done in such order as followeth. By Thomas Preston. *Quarto.*

A worthy work, profitable to this whole kingdom. Concerning the mending of all high wayes; as also, for waters and iron works. By Thomas Proctor, esquier, and to be sold at his house on Lambard hill, near old Fish-street. *Quarto.*

THOMAS ORWIN,

IN Pater Noster-row, overagainst the checker, used the device (at the beginning of some of his books) of two hands clasping each other, and holding two cornucopias, with a caduce upright between them, and T. O. beneath. About it, BY WISDOME, PEACE; BY PEACE, PLENTY.

He

He lived till 1593, when his widow carried on the business, at the sign of the bible in Paul's church yard, for a few years.

1587. The politike and militarie discourses of the lord de la Novvé, with some observations during the three late civil warres of France. Translated by E. A. and dedicated to Geo. earl of Cumberland. *Quarto.*

1588. A discourse of the great and furious battaile, fought neere to Cracouia, in Pologne, the 25th of December last, betweene Maximilian, archduke of Austrich, the emperours brother, and Sigismund, sonne to the king of Sweden, each pretending to be the elect king of Pologne. Translated out of French. *Twelves.*

1588. A profitable exposition of the Lord's prayer; by way of questions and answers, for most playnnes; together with many fruitfull applications to the life and soule, as well for the terror of the dull and dead, as for the sweet comfort of the tender hearted. By Geruase Babington. *Octavo.*

1588. Orders set down by the duke of Medina, lord general of the king's fleet, to be observed in the voyage towards England. Translated out of Spanish into English, by T. P. *Quarto.*

1589. The practis of fortification, wherein is shewed the manner of fortifying in all sortes of scituations, with the considerations to be used in delining, and making of royal frontiers, skonces, and renforcing of ould walled townes. Compiled in a most easie, and compendious method, by Paule Jue, gent. *Other books of the art of war were printed by him about this time for T. Cook, and T. Man.* *Quarto.*

1589. The Bucoliks of Publius Virgilius Maro, prince of all Latine poets; together with his Georgiks, or Ruralls. Translated into English verse, by A. F. *Printed for Thomas Woodcocke. 61 leaves.* *Quarto.*

1589. The first and second parts of Albions England. With historicall intermixtures, invention, and varietie, profitably, briefly and pleasantly performed, in verse and prose, by William Warner. 167 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1589. *Principum, ac illustrium aliquot, et eruditorum in Anglia virorum, encomia, trophaea, genethliaca, et epithalamia. A Joanne Lelando antiquario conscripta, nunc primum in lucem edita.* *Quarto.*

1589. The haven of health, by Thomas Cogan M. A. *Quarto.*

1589. The christians sacrifice. The author H. Smith. Seene and allowed. *For Thomas Man.* *Twelves.*

1589. Sophronistes. A dialogue perswading the people to reverence and attend the ordinance of God, in the ministrie of their own pastors. *Printed for Thomas Man.* *Quarto.*

The

The history of the valerous squire Alector, by John Hammon. *Quarto.* 1590.

A short view of the Persian monarchy. *Quarto.* 1590.

The writing schoolmaster, containing three books in one; the first teaching swift writing; the second true writing; the third fair writing. The first book entituled, The art of brachygraphie, that is, to write as fast as a man speaketh, treatably writing but one letter for a word, *&c.* The knowledge whereof may easely be attained by one months practise, the proof alreadie made by divers schollars therein. The second book named, The order of orthographie, shewing the perfect method to write true orthographie in our English tongue, as it is now generally printed, *&c.* to be attained by the right use of this book without a schoolmaster in short time, *&c.* The third book is, The key of calygraphie, opening the ready way to write fair in a very short time. Invented by Peter Bales, 1 January 1590; and to be sold at the authors house, the upper end of the Old Bayly, where he teacheth the said art. *Quarto.* 1590.

The examination of userie, in two sermons. Taken by characterie, and after examined.* *Twelves.* 1591.

A treatise of the Lord's supper, in two sermons.* *Twelves.* 1591.

A compound of alchymy, set forth by Ralph Rabbards. *Quarto.* 1591.

A short treatise of hunting, compyled for the delight of noblemen, by Thomas Cockaine, knight. *Quarto.* 1591.

The solace for the soldier and saylour. Apology out of the heavenly word of God, how we are to esteem of the valiant attempts of those noblemen, and gentlemen of England, which incurre so many daungers to abridge the pride, and haughty power of Spaine, by Simon Harward. *For T. Wight.* *Quarto.* 1592.

The nine worthies of London; explaining the honourable exercise of armes, the virtues of the valiant, and the memorable attempts of magnanimous minds. Compiled by Richard Johnson for Humphry Lownes. 4°. 1592.

Justini historia, et Aurel. Victoris epitome. *Octavo.* 1593.

Thomas Fale his art of dialling, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1593.

A commentary on the Lamentations. *By the widow Orwin for T. Man.* 4°. 1593.

The following book printed with the assistance of William Kirckham. The order of keeping a court leete, and a court baron; with the charges appertayning to the same; truely and plainly delivered in the English tongue, for the profite of all men, and most commodious for young students of the lawes, and all other within the jurisdiction of those courtes. By Jonas Adames. *Quiquid agas prudenter agas, et respice finem.* Then within a compartment, two hands clasping each other, supporting two horns of plenty, and caduces, with this motto about them, BY PEACE 1593.

PLENTY; BY WISDOM PEACE. Imprinted at London by Thomas Orwin, and William Kirckham, and are to be sold at the little north doore of saint Paules church, at the signe of the black boy. *It contains* 20 *leaves.* 4°.

1593. A dictionary French and English, set forth by Claudius Hollyband. 4°.

1594. Andrew Willet's *Synopsis papismi.* *Quarto.*

1595. The doctrine of the sabbath. *Quarto.*

1595. A short, yet true and faithfull narration of the fearfull fire, that fell in the town of Wooburne, in the county of Bedford, the 13th of September. *Printed for Thomas Man.* *Octavo.*

1595. The arraignment and conviction of usurie, in six sermons, preached at St. Edmondsbury, in Suffolk, by Miles Mosse. *Quarto.*

1597. Albion's England; a continued historie of the same kingdome, from the original of the first inhabitants thereof; and most of the chiefe alterations and accidents there hapening unto, and in the happie reigne of our now gracious soveraigne, queene Elizabeth. By W. Warner. *Quarto.*

1597. The foundation of the christian religion; gathered into sixe principles, *&c. Printed for John Porter.* *Quarto.*

1597. The mirour of honour, by John Norden. 93 *pages.* *Quarto.*

The Arcadian rhetoricke, by Abraham Fraunce at London. *Octavo.*

RICHARD FIELD,

A Good printer, probably might serve an apprenticeship with Vautrollier, whose daughter he married, and who in the year 1588, printed for him: its plain the next year his father in law died, or left off trade, for I find no more books printed by him. Field dwelt at the same house in Black Friars, near Ludgate, and used the same sign and marks of the Anchor, *&c.* also printed some of the same copies. He continued printing a good while after 1600.

1589. The arte of English poesie, contrived in three books; 1st, of poets and poesie; 2dly, of proportion; 3dly, of ornament. *With a smart wooden cut of queen Elizabeth. The supposed author of this book is Webster Puttenham.* *Twelves.*

1589. The restorer of the French estate, *&c.* Translated out of French. 4°.

1589. An apologie for the general cause of the reformation, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1589. A true discourse of sir Francis Drake's West Indian voyage, and taking of St. Jago, Santo Domingo, Cartegena, and St. Augustine. *Quarto.*

Soueraigne

Soueraigne salue for a sick soule, *&c.* *Octavo.* 1590.

Digge's *Stratioticos.* *Quarto.* 1590.

A commentarie vpon the booke of the proverbs of Soloman. *Printed for Dexter.* *Twelves.* 1592.

Simonis Verepaei de epistolis Latine conscribendis libri v. *denuo exactiore methodo, schematismis et scholiis illustrati, et accessione nova postremum aucti.* *Quarto.* 1592.

Psalmorum Davidis paraphrasis poetica Georgii Buchanani, Scoti. 16°. 1592.

Thomas Masterson his first booke of arithmeticke. Shewing the ingenious inuentions, and figuratiue operations, by which to calculate the true solution, or answeres of arithmeticall questions; after a more perfect, plaine, briefe, well ordered arithmeticall way, then any other heretofore published; very necessarie for all men. 1592.

Nothing without labour.
All things with reason. *Quarto.*

Tabulae analyticae, quibus exemplar illud sanorum sermonum de fide, charitate, et patientia, quod olim prophetae, euangelistae, apostoli, literis memoriaeque mandauerunt, fideliter declaratur. Authore Stephano Szegedino Pannonio. Printed for John Oxenbridge, with his rebus of an Ox, with the letter N on his back, as going over a bridge. *Quarto.* 1593.

A caveat for suerties. Two sermons of suertiship, made in Bristol: by W. Burton. *For Toby Cooke.* *Twelves.* 1593.

Jesu Christi D. N. Novum Testamentum, Tho. Beza interprete. Impensis J. Harisoni. *Sixteens.* 1594.

Six bookes of politicks, or civil doctrine, written in Latine by Justus Lipsius; which doe especially concerne principalitie. Done into English by William Jones, gentleman. *Quarto.* 1594.

Analysis logica Evangelii secundum Matthaeum; una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae, &c. *Authore M. Johan. Piscatore. Impensis B. Norton.* *Octavo.* 1594.

Analysis logica Evangelii secundum Marcum; una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae. Authore M. Johan. Piscatore, professore sacrarum literarum in illustri schola Nassovica Sigenensi. *Twelves.* 1595.

Methodus de conscribendis epistolis, a Georgi Macropdio, secundum veram artis rationem tradita. *Octavo.* 1595.

Phrases linguae Latinae, ab Aldo Manutio P. F. *conscriptae; nunc primum in ordinem abecedarium adductae, et in Anglicum sermonem conversae.* 12°. 1565.

1596. Daniel his Chaldie visons, and his Ebrew. Both translated after the original, and expounded, both by reduction of heathen most famous stories unto the exact prophecie of his wordes (which is the most surest certaintie, what he must mean) and by all the bible, and learned tongues, to the frame of his worke. By Hugh Boughton. *This book has copper cuts, and closes with Hebrew type.** *Quarto.*

1596. *Orationum Marci Tul. Ciceronis volumen secundum, a Joan. Michaele Bruto emendatum*, &c. *Twelves.*

1596. *Catecismo que significa, forma de instrucion; que contiene los principios de la religion de Dios, util y necessario para todo fiel Christiano; compuesto en manera de dialogo, donde pregunta el maestro, y responde el discipulo.* *Twelves.*

1596. *El Testamento Nvevo de nvestro senor. Jesu Christo, Luc.* ii. 10. *Heaqui os doy nuevas de grangozo, que serà á todo el pueblo. Encasa de Ricardo del Campo.* The book has 742 pages, besides the preface of six leaves. Parallel places in the margin.* *Twelves.*

1596. Aphorismes of christian religion; or, a very compendious abridgement of M. I. Calvins institutions, set forth in short sentences methodically by M. I. Piscator. Englished by H. Holland. *With R. Dexter.* *Octavo.*

1596. The elements of arithmeticke, most methodically deliuered. Written in Latine by C. Urstitius, professor of the mathematickes in the universitie of Basill, and translated by Thomas Hood, doctor in physicke, and well-willer of them, which delight in the mathematicall sciences. 216 *pages.* 8°.

1597. The French Littleton; a most easy, perfect, and absolute way to learn the French tongue; set forth by Claudius Holyband, gentil-homme Bourbonnis, dwelling in Bartholomew-lane, by the Royal Exchange. 12°.

1597. A briefe discourse of certaine points of the religion, which is among the common sort of christians, which may be termed the countrie diuinitie. With a manifest confutation of the same, after the order of a dialogue. Compiled by George Gifforde. *Printed with Felix Kingston.* *Twelves.*

1598. *Synonymorum Sylva olim a Simone Pelegromio collecta, et alphabeto Flandrico ab eodem authore illustrata; nunc autem e Belgarum sermone in Anglicanum transfusa, et in alphabeticum ordinem redacta, per H. F. Accesserunt huic editioni synonyma quaedam poetica, in poesi versantibus perquam necessaria.* *Twelves.*

1599. Sermons upon the whole book of the revelations, set forth by George Giffard, preacher of the word at Maulden in Essex. *Quarto.*

1599. The history of Guicciardin, by Geffray Fenton. *Before, by, or from Vautrollier's copy.* *Folio.*

TOBY

TOBY COOK

DWELT at the Tiger's Head in Paul's church yard, in the year 1579. John Cook in 1584. Hugh Corne about the same time; and Henry Carr. But these I take to have been rather booksellers than printers, or servants to Christopher Barker.

A sermon on the parable of the sower, taken out of the 13 of Mathew, preached by M. G. Gifford, and published at the request of sundry, *&c.* 12°. 1581.

Two godly and learned sermons, made by that famous and worthy instrument in God's church M. John Calvin. Which sermons were long since translated out of Latine into English, by M. Robert Horne, late byshop of Winchester, at what time he suffered exile from his country for the testimony of a good conscience, as his apology in the beginning of the booke will witnes. Published by A. M. [*Anthony Munday*] and dedicated to the earl of Leicester. *For Henry Car.* * *Twelves.* 1584.

A plain declaration, that our Brownists be full Donatists, by comparing them together from point to point out of the writings of Augustine. Also, a replie to master Greenwood, touching read prayer, wherein his grosse ignorance is detected, *&c.* by George Gyffard, minister of God's word in Maldon. *Quarto.* 1590.

A short treatise against the Donatists of England, whom we call Brownists. Wherein, by the answers vnto certain writings of theyrs, diuers of their heresies are noted, with sundry fantastical opinions, by George Giffard, minister of God's holy word in Maldon. *Quarto.* 1590.

WILLIAM WHITE

PRINTED with, and for others. In the year 1582 he printed in partnership with Gabriel Simpson. And a good while after 1600.

A breefe and true reporte, of the execution of certaine trayours at Tiborne, the 28, and 30 dayes of May, 1582. Gathered by A. M. who was there present. The names of them executed the 28 May; Thomas Foord, John Shert, Robert Johnson. The names of them, that were executed the 30 of May; William Filbie, Luke Kirbie, Lawrance Richardson, Thomas Cottom. *For William White.* *Quarto.* 1582.

A hedgerow of bushes, brambles, and briars; or, a feild full of tares, thissels, and time; of the vanities, and vain delights of the world, *&c.* now newly compiled by I. D, *Printed for John Brown.* *Quarto.* 1598.

A new

1599. A new book of good husbandry. Dubravius of fish ponds, in English, by G. Churchy of Lion's Inne.

1606. The amorous songes, sonets, and elegies of M. Alexander Craige, Scoto-Britano. *Twelves.*

ROBERT DEXTER.

HAD for his device, at the beginning of his books, a right hand pointing with the forefinger to a star, about it, DEVS IMPERAT ASTRIS. Dwelt, or kept shop, at the brasen Serpent in Paul's church yard, imployed Richard Field, and Robert Robinson, to print for him; and was a benefactor to the stationers company.

1590. Hood's use of mathematical instruments. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.*

1592. Peter Ramus's arithmetick. *Printed for him.* *Octavo.*

1596. *Prioris Corinthiacae epistolae expositio quaedam.* *Twelves.*

1598. *Baptistae Mantuani Carmelitae theologi Adolescentia, seu Bucolica, breuibus Jodoci Badii commentariis illustrata. His accesserunt Joan. Murmelii in singulas eclogas argumenta, cum annotatiunculis ejusdem in loca aliquot obscuriora,* &c. *Twelves.*

1599. *Dialectica Joannis Setoni Cantabrigiensis, annotationibus Petri Carteri explicata,* &c. *Twelves.*

WILLIAM KERNEY, or KEARNEY,

Dwelt in Adling street, within Cripple-gate.

1591. THE heroical devises of M. Claudius Paradei, canon of Beaujeu. Translated by P. S. *Twelves.*

1591. The preachers proclamation. Discoursing the vanity of all earthly things, and prooving, that there is no contentation to a christian minde, but only in the fear of God, Eccl. i. 2. *By Henry Smith.* *Twelves.*

1591. The magistrates scripture, which treateth of their election, excellency, qualities, dutie and end; with two godly prayers annexed thereunto. By Henry Smith, from Psalm lxxxii. 6, 7. *Twelves.*

1592. Hugh Broughton's apologie in brief assertions, defending, that our Lord died in the time properly foretold to Daniel, for satisfaction of some students in both universities. *Quarto.*

ROBERT

ROBERT BOURNE, and JOHN PORTER,

PRINTED a book entitled, An exposition of the Lord's prayer, by way of catechising. *And I suppose others.* *Octavo.* 1591.

JOHN DANTER,

DWELT in Hosier-lane, near Holbourn conduit, printed some books with William Hoskins.

The lamentable ruines of the towne of Shuffnall, alias Idsall, in Shropshire, by fire; with the most rare, and wonderfull burning of the parish church, standing on the other side of a water; and the miraculous preservation of certaine houses, which stoode close by the saide church. Set forth by Edward Mullard, parson of Idsall, alias vicar. *Quarto.* 1591.

The ground worke of conny catching, their manner of the pedlers French, and the means to understand the same, with the cunning slights of the counterfeit cranke. Therein are handled the practises of the visitor, the fetches of the shifter and rufflar, the deceipts of their doxes, the devises of priggers, the names of the base loytering losels, and the means of every Backe-Art mans shifts; with the reproofe of all their divellish practises. Done by a justice of peace of great authoritie, who hath had the examining of diuers of them. *'Twas wrote in* 1567. *For William Barley.* *Quarto.* 1592.

The blacke bookes messenger. Laying open the life and death of Ned Browne, one of the most notable cutpurses, crosbiters, and connycatchers, that euer lived in England. Herein he telleth verie pleassently in his own person strange pranks, and monstrous villanies, by him and his consorte performed, as the like was yet neuer heard of in any of the former bookes of connycatching. Read and be warned, laugh as you like, judge as you find: *Nascimur pro patria.* By R. G. *Printed for W. Barley.* *Quarto.* 1592.

Strange news of the intercepting certaine letters, and a convoy of verses, as they were going privilie to victuall the Low Countrie. *Vnda impellitur unda.* By Thomas Nashe, gent. 1593.

Eglvryn Phraethineb. Sebh, dosparth ar retoreg, uno'r saith gelbydhyd, yn dy dysculhuniaith ymadrodh, a'i pherthynassau. Printiedig gann Joan Danter yn Lhundain. Ends, DYBEN. 104 pages. *Quarto.* 1595.

Fulfordo

1595. *Fulfordo et Fulfordae.* A sermon preached at Exeter, in the cathedrall church, the sixth day of August, commonly called, Jesus day 1594, in memoriall of the cities deliuerance in the daies of king Edward the sixt. Wherein is intreated of the goodnes of God toward man, and of the ingratitude of man toward God. By John Charldon, doctor of diuinitie. In which also some fewe thinges are added, then omitted through want of time. *Another edition printed the year before.** *Twelves.*

1596. Have with you to Saffron Walden; or, Gabriell Harueys hunt is up. Containing a full answer to the eldest sonne of the halter maker; or, Nashe his confutation of the sinfull doctor. *Quarto.*

WILLIAM PONSONBY

MARRIED Joan, the eldest daughter of Francis Coldock, and dwelt at the Bishop's head, in Paul's church-yard.

1591. Complaints; containing sundrie small poems of the worlds vanitie. By Edmond Spencer. *Quarto.*

1591. A fight about the Isles Arores, between the Reuenge, a queen's ship, and an armado of Spain. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.*

1592. The defence of the article, Christ descended into Hell. With arguments objected against the truth of the same doctrine, of one Alexander Humes. All which reasons are confuted, and the same doctrine clearly defended. By Adam Hyll, D. D.* *Quarto.*

1592. *Amintae Gaudia. Authore Thoma Watsono, Londinensi, juris studioso.* 4°.

1594. Six bookes of politickes; or, civil doctrine. By Justus Lipsius. Englished by William Jones, gent. *Printed for him.* *Twelves.*

1595. The tragedie of Antonie, in English, by Mary Sydnie, countesse of Pembrooke, at Ramesbury, 26 November 1590. Also, a discourse of life and death: *done by the same authors:* At Wilton, the 13th May 1590.* 12°.

1595. Colin Clouts again come home. By Edmund Spencer. *Quarto.*

1596. The faerie queene, disposed into XII books, fashioning XII moral vertues. By Edmund Spencer. *In 2 vol.* *Twelves.*

1597. The history of the great emperour Tamerlane, drawn from the ancient monuments of the Arabians. By messire Jean du Bec, abbot of Mortimer. Translated into English by H. M. *Quarto.*

1598. A discourse of the filisitie of man, or his *summum bonum*, written by sir Richard Brackley, knight. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.*

WILLIAM SAUNDERSON

PRINTED a book intitled, The globes coelestiall, and terestiall, set forth in plaine, by Emery Molineux. *Twelves.* 1592.

WILLIAM BARLEY,

ASSIGNE of Thomas Morley, whose patent may be seen among those in my general history of English printing, *&c.* dwelt in Gracechurch-street.

Remedies against the plague; *and other books were printed for him.* 4°. 1592.

A new boke of tabliture. Containing instructions to guide and dispose the hand to play on sundry instruments, as the lute, orpharion, and bandora. With new lessons to each of these instruments. Whereunto is added, the pathway to musick. Containing sundry easy rules for the understanding the scale, or gamma, ut. Also, a treatise of discant, and certain tables, which doth teach how to moue any song higher or lower, from one key to another. *Printed for him.* *Quarto.* 1596.

The psalmes of David in meter, the plaine song beeing the common tunne to be sung and plaide vpon the lute, orpharyon, citterne, or base violl, seuerally or altogether, the singing part to be either tenor or treble to the instrument, according to the nature of the voyce, or for fowre voyces: With tenne short tunnes in the end, to which for the most part of all the psalmes may be vsually sung, for the vse of such, as are of mean skill, and whose leysure least seruéth to practize. By Richard Allison, gent. practitioner in the art of musicke; and are to be solde at his house in the Dukes-place, neere Aldegate. *This book is dedicated to the countess of Warwick; with Morley's patent.** *Folio.* 1599.

THOMAS SALISBURY,

WHOSE family seems to have been great promoters of the British tongue among us, as may be seen in this essay of English printing, published the following book.

Grammatica Britannica in usum ejus linguae studiosorum succincta methodo, et perspicuitate facili conscripta; et nunc primum in lucem edita; Henrico Salesburio, Denbighiensi, autore. Sheets K but not paged. *Twelves.* 1593.

RICHARD BOYLE,

AT the Rose, in Paul's church-yard, a bookseller and a Puritan, as says bishop Tanner in his MSS. He printed,

1593. A dialogue concerning the unlawfullness of playing at cards. *Octavo.*

Printers about this time. RALPH BLOWER, JOHN BOWEN, JOHN BUSBIE.

THOMAS CREED

DWELT at the sign of the Catharine Wheel, near the Old Swan, in Thames-street, and frequently put to his books an emblem of truth, with a hand issuing from the clouds striking on her back with a rod, and this motto round it, VERITAS VIRESCIT VULNERE.

1594. The history of Florence. *For William Ponsonby.* *Folio.*

1594. The first part of the tragicall raigne of Selimus, sometime emperour of the Turkes, and grandfather to him that now reigneth. Wherein is shewne, how he most vnnaturally raiseth warres against his own father Baiazet, and preuailing therein, in the end caused him to be poysoned. Also, with the murthering his two brethren, Corcut and Acomat. As it was played by the queenes maiesties players. *Quarto.*

1594. A true report of the most tryumphant and ryall accomplisment of the baptisme of the most excellent right high and mighty prince Henry Frederick, by the grace of God, prince of Wales; as it was solemnized August 30, 1594. *Printed for John Brown.** *Quarto.*

1595. The lamentable tragedie of Locrine, the eldest sonne of king Brutus, discoursing of the warres of the Britaines, and Hunnes; with their discomfiture. The Britanes victorie, with their accidents, and the death of Albanact. *Quarto.*

1595. The most wonderfull and strange finding of a chayre of gold, near the isle of Marsie, with the true discourse of the death of eight several men, and other most rare accidents thereby proceeding. *Quarto.*

1595. Bromleion. A discourse of the most substantial points of divinitie handled by divers common places. *Contains 565 pages.* *Quarto.*

1596. The thirteene bookes of Aeneidos. The first twelve being the work of the diuine poet Virgil Maro, and the thirteenth, the supplement of Maphaeus Vegius. By Twyne, doctor of physicke. *Quarto.*

The

The pleasant historie of the conquest of the West India, now called, New Spaine. Atchieved by the most woorthie prince Hernando Cortes, marques of the valley of Huazacac, most delectable to reade. Translated out of the Spanish tongue, by T. N. 1578. *Black letter.* *Quarto.* 1596.

The wil of wit, wits will, or wils wit, chuse you whether. Containing five discourses, the affects whereof follow. Reade and judge. Compiled by Nicholas Breton, gentleman. *Quarto.* 1597.

The shepards calender. Containing 12 aeglogues, proportionable to the 12 mounths. Entituled to maister Philip Sidney. By E. Spencer. *Printed for John Harison the younger, with cuts.** *Quarto.* 1586.

Regimen sanitatis Salerni. *Quarto.* 1597.

Parismus, the renowned prince of Bohemia, his most famous, delectable, and pleasant history: Conteining his noble battailes fought against the Persians; his loue to Laurana, the king's daughter of Thessaly; and his strange aduentures in the desolate island, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1598.

Parismenos. The second part of the most famous delectable history, *&c.* *Quarto.* 1599.

The history of the two valiant knights, syr Clyomer, knight of the golden sheeld, sonne to the king of Denmarke; and Clamydes the white knight, sonne to the king of Suauia. As it hath bene sundry times acted by her maiesties players. *Quarto.* 1599.

He printed many books after my time; among others, The ancient history of the distruction of Troy. Translated by William Caxton, and corrected by William Fiston. *Quarto.* 1607.

ADAM ISLIP.

THE triall of bastardie; that part of the second part of policie; or, maner of gouernment of the realme of England; so termed, spirituall, or ecclesiasticall. Annexed at the end of this treatise, touching the prohibition of marriage, a table of the Leuitical, English, and positive canon catalogues, their concordance and difference, by William Clerke. Dedicated to Robert Redman, doctor of law, judge delegate, and commissarie for the vacancie of the see) within the citie and diocese of Norwich.* *Quarto.* 1594.

Ten introductions, how to read, and in reading, how to understand; and in understanding, how to bare in mind all the books, chapters, and verses contained in the holie Bible. With an answer for lawers, physicians, ministers. By Edward Vaughan, *Twelves.* 1594.

The gardiners labrinth. *Quarto.* 1594.

1596. *Examen de ingeniis.* The examination of mens wits. In which, by discovering the varietie of natures, is shewed for what profession each one is apt, and how far he shall profit therein. By John Huarte. Translated out of the Spanish tongue by M. Camillo Camilli. Englished out of his Italian, by R. C. esq; *Printed for C. Hunt, at Exeter.* 333 *pages.** 4°.

1596. Hawking, hunting, fouling, and fishing, with the true measures of blowing, *&c.* Whereunto is annexed, the maner and order in keeping of hawkes; their diseases, and cures, *&c.* Now newly collected by W. G. faulkener. *Quarto.*

1596. The divel conjur'd. *Quarto.*

1597. *Progymnasma scholasticum. Hoc est, epigrammatum Graecorum, ex anthologia selectorum ab H. E. Staphano,* &c. *opera et industria Johannis Stockwoodi, scholae Tunbridgiensis olim ludimagistri.* *Octavo.*

1597. Aristotles politiques, or discourses of government. Translated out of Greeke into French, with expositions taken out of the best authours, *&c.* By Loys le Roy, called, Regius. Translated out of French into English. Dedicated to Sir Robert Sidney. *Containing* 8 *books, with his rebus.* *Folio.*

1598. The betraying of Christ. Judas in despaire. The seven words of our Saviour on the crosse. With other poems on the passion. Dedicated by Samuel Rowland to Nicholas Walsh knight. *In verse.* *Quarto.*

1598. The works of our ancient and learned English poet, Geffery Chaucer. *This piece has a good copper print of Chaucer at length, with his pedigree, and arms, as by Thomas Occleve is described, who lived in his time, and was his scholar. This print, with the mark § engraved on it, and said to be at the charges of Bonham Norton, is also put to the folio edition in* 1602, *in the title page of which book these additions are said to be made.* 1. In the life of Chaucer many things inserted. 2. The whole worke by old copies reformed. 3. Sentences and prouerbs noted. 4. The signification of the old and obscure words prooued; also caracters, shewing from what tongue, or dialect they be deriued. 5. The Latine and French, not Englished by Chaucer, translated. 6. The treatise called Jacke Vpland against friers; and Chaucer's A, B, C, called, *La Priere de nostre Dame,* at this impression added. *Folio.*

1599. The key to unknowne knowledge; or, a shop of fiue windowes.

Which if you doe open, to cheapen and copen,
You will be unwilling for many a shilling,
To part with the profit, that you shall have of it.

Consisting of fiue necessarie treatises, namely, 1. The judgement of vrines. 2. Judiciall rules of physicke. 3. Questions of oyles. 4. Opinions for curing of harquebush shot. 5. A discourse of humane nature. Translated from Hippocrates, by M. John de Bourges, physician. *Printed for Edward White.** *Quarto.*

The

The fountaine of ancient fiction, wherein is depictured the images and statues of the gods of the ancients, with their proper and perticular expositions. Done into English, by Richard Linche, gent. *Tempo è figlivola di verità. Not paged, 200 leaves.** *Quarto.* 1599.

The mirrour of police, no lesse profitable than necessary for all magistrates, and govenors of estates and commonwealths. *Quarto.* 1599.

Holland's English Livy; or, the Romane historie, written by T. Livius of Padua. *Folio.* 1600.

After 1600 he printed many books.

The general history of the Turks, by Richard Knolles. *Folio.* 1603.

GABRIEL SIMPSON,

At the White Horse, in Fleet-lane.

TWO learned and godly sermons, preached by that reuerende and zealous man, M. Richard Greenham; on these partes of scripture folowing. The first sermon on Prov. xxii. 1. The second sermon on 1 Thes. v. 19. *Printed with William White, for William Jones.** *Twelves.* 1595.

A spirituall song; conteining an historicall discourse from the infancie of the world, untill this present time, by Roger Cotton. *Quarto.* 1596.

An introduction into the bookes of the prophets and apostles. Written by Peter Palladius, doctor of diuinity, and byshop of Rochil. Faithfully translated out of Latin into English. By Edward Vaughan. *Twelves.* 1598.

The arte of vulgar arithmeticke, both in integers and fractions, devided into two bookes, *&c.* by a well-wisher to mathematicals. *Quarto.* 1600.

A consent of scripture; by H. Broughton. Dedicated to queen Elizabeth. *Finely printed, with many good copper cuts.* Also, a large mapp of the north part, from the equinoctial, with the antient seats of the first families. *Printed with W. White.** *Octavo.*

VALLINTINE SIMS, or SIMMES,

IN Addle, or Adling-street, at the sign of the White Swan, near Barnard Castle.

A comfortable treatise, for the reliefe of such, as are afflicted in conscience. Perused the second time, and enlarged in diuers places, but especiallie with manie profitable and comfortable notes in the margent. By R. Linaker.* *Twelves.* 1595.

The

1595. The booke of armorie. *Quarto.*

1595. The gouerment of health: A treatise written by W. Bullein. *Twelves.*

1596. *Maconiae*; or, certain excellent poems, and spirituall hymnes, omitted in the last impression of Peter's complaint, all composed by R. S. [*Robert Southwell.*] *Printed for John Busby.* *Quarto.*

1596. The triumphs over death, by the same R. S. *Twelves.*

1597. *Laura.* The toyes of a traveller; or, the feast of fancie, divided into 3 parts, by R. T. gent. of London. Dedicated to the ladie Lucie, sister to Henry, earle of Northumberland. *Quarto.*

1599. The silk wormes, and their flies; lively described in verse, by T. M. a countrie farmer, and apprentice in physicke. *Quarto.*

1600. *Cato Christianus. In quem coniiciuntur ea omnia, quae in sacris literis ad parentum, puerorumque pietatem videntur maximè pertinere.* For M. Law. 12°.

1600. The lawes and statutes of the stannarie of Devon. *It begins,* with the charter granted to the tinners of the countie of Devon, by king Edward the third, and since confirmed by divers kings of this realme, as followeth, Henry, by the grace of God, *&c. Ends,* with actes made in the 42 year of queen Elizabeth, and a coat of armes with this motto, AMORE ET VIRTUTE. *After* 1600 *receive these two.* *Folio.*

1605. The schoole of slovenrie; or, Cato turned wron side outward. 4°.

1611. The first and second part of the troublesome raigne of John, king of England. With the discoverie of king Richard, Cordelion's base sonne (vulgarly nam'd the bastard Fawconbridge) also the death of king John, at Swinstead-abby. As they were (sundri times) lately acted by the queenes majesties players. Written by W. Sh. *Quarto.*

The courtiers academie. Comprehending seuen seueral dayes discourses; where in be discussed seuen noble and important arguments, worthy of all gentlemen to be perused. 1. Of beautie. 2. Of humane love. 3. Of honour. 4. Of combate and single fight. 5. Of nobilitie. 6. Of riches. 7. Of precedence of letters, or armes. Originally written in Italian by count Haniball Romei, a gentleman of Farrara, and translated into English by I. K. Dedicated to sir Charles Blunt. *Quarto.*

HENRIE BALLARD,

AT the sign of the Bear without Temple bar, over against St. Clement's church.

The

The accidence of armorie. *Quarto.* 1597.

Workes of armorie, deuided into three books, entituled, The concords of armorie, the armorie of honor, and of cotes and creasts. Collected and gathered by John Bossewell, gent. *Quarto.* 1597.

FELIX KINGSTON.

A True chronologie of the times of the Persian monarchie, and after to the distruction of Jerusalem by the Romanes, wrote by Edward Livelie, reader of the holie tongue in Cambridge. *Twelves.* 1597.

Analysis logica libri S. Lucae, qui inscribitur, Acta apostolorum, una cum scholiis et observationibus locorum doctrinae. Authore M. Joanne Piscatore. Octavo. 1597.

The practise of fortification; wherein is shewed the maner of fortifying in all sortes of situations, with all kinds of materials. Corrected and augmented by Paule Juie. 64 *pages, and many copper plates. For Toby Cooke.** *Quarto.* 1597.

Walter Cary's farewell to phisick. *Twelves* 1598.

Ad lectorem. Gemma Fabri; per Dr. Humphredum. Impensis J. Porteri. Twelves. 1598.

The workes of John Heiwood, newlie imprinted. Namelie, A dialogue, wherein are pleasantlie continued the number of all the effectuall prouerbs in our English tongue, compact in a matter concerning two maner of marriages. Together with 300 epigrams upon 300 proverbes. Also, a fourth, fift, and sixth hundred of other very pleasant, and pithie, and ingenious epigrammes. *Quarto.* 1598.

Alba, the mounths minde of a melancholy lover. By R. T. at London. *Octavo.* 1598.

A watch word to all religious, and true hearted Englishmen. By sir Francis Hastings knight. *Twelves.* 1598.

The moral philosophie of the Stoicks. Written in French, and Englished for the benefit of them which are ignorant of that tongue, by T. J. [*Thomas James,*] fellow of New College in Oxford. 205 *pages. Twelves.* 1598.

Tetrastylon papismi; that is, the foure principal pillars of papistrie, *&c.* 4°. 1598.

Times iourney to seeke his daughter Truth, and Truths letter to Fame of England's excellencie. *In verse. Quarto.* 1599.

A dis-

1599. A discourse of the preservation of the sight, of melancholick diseases, of rheumes, and of old age. Composed by Andreas Laureatus. Translated out of French by Richard Surphlet, practitioner in phisick. 194 *pages.* *Quarto.*

He printed many books after 1600 *to the year* 1641. *Take only these two following:*

1609. A discription of Florida, and Don Ferdinando de Soto's expedition; translated by R. Hacklute. *Printed for Matthew Lowndes.* *Quarto.*

1623. A discourse and discovery of Newfoundland; written by captaine Richard Whitbourne of Exmouth, in the county of Devon, and published by authority. *Quarto.*

JOHN DE BEAUCHESNE.

1597. I Have only had information of the following book: A book, containing the true portraiture of the countenances and attires of the kings of England, from William the Conqueror unto our soveraigne lady queene Elizabeth, now raigning: Together with a briefe reporte of some of the principall acts of the same kings, especially such as have beene least mentioned in our late writers. Diligently collected by T. T. [*Thomas Timmes.*] London: Printed by John de Beauchasne, dwelling in Black Fryers. *In Roman letter.* *Quarto.*

But I rather take him to be an ingenious schoolmaster, from a copy book to teach writing, done in wood, printed by Richard Field, his neighbour, with this title: A book, containing divers sortes of hands, as well the English as French secretarie, with the Italian, Roman, chancelry, and court hands. Also, the true and iust proportion of the capitall Roman. Set forth by John de Beauchesne, and M. John Baildon 1602. *It opens long ways, and is very curious.* *

JOHN NORTON, esq;

THE queen's printer, in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, of the stationer's company, to whom he gave 1000 l. to purchase lands, to the value of 50 l. *per annum*, and part to be lent to poor young men of the said company. He also gave 150 l. to the parish of St. Faith, under St. Paul's, to purchase 7 l. 10 s. yearly for ever, to be given to the poor. He dwelt at the sign of the Queen's Arms, in the house inhabited before by his cousin Bonham Norton; and being a man of eminence, employed several to print

print for him. In the year 1593, he with William Barley, printed a book intituled:

The discovery of the unnatural Spaniolized, Scotish papists. *Folio.* 1598.

The herball, or general history of plants, gathered by John Gerarde of London, master in chirurgerie; *with a very curious copper plate title page*, invented and ingraved by William Rogers, *Also*, the effigies of John Gerard, of Chester, *civis et* chirurgian of London. Its dedicated to sir William Cecil. *This curious Folio has the mark of William and John Norton together in a cypher, and has* 1392 *pages besides the tables*, &c. *Folio.* 1598.

He appears to be the first, who introduced printing into the college at Eaton, in the year 1610, and printed there in Latin and Greek.

Sancti Gregorii Nazianzen in Julianum invectivae duae. Cum scholiis Graecis nunc primum editis, et ejusdem authoris nonnullis aliis, quorum syllabum sequens pag. continet. Omnia ex bibliotheca clarissimi viri D. Henrici Savilii edidit R. Montagu. *Quarto.* 1610.

ΤΟΥ ΕΝ ΑΓΙΟΙΣ ΠΑΤΡΟΣ ΗΜΟΝ ΙΩΑΝΝΟΥ ΑΡΧΙΕΠΙΣΚΟΠΟΥ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥΠΟΛΕΩΣ ΤΟΥ ΧΡΥΣΟΣΤΟΜΟΥ ΤΩΝ ΕΥΡΙΣΚΟΜΗΝΟΝ ΤΟΜΟΣ ΟΓΔΟΟΣ. ΔΙ ΕΠΙΜΕΛΕΙΑΣ ΚΑΙ ΑΝΑΛΟΜΕΤΟΣ ΕΡΡΙΚΟΥ ΤΩΥ ΣΑΒΙΛΙΟΥ ΕΚΠΑΛΑΙΟΝ ΑΥΤΙΓΡΑΦΟΝ ΕΚΔΟΘΕΙΣ. *Ibidem. Fol.* 1612.

He died in the year 1612, aged 55 years, and was succeded by Bonham Norton, and John Bill, the next year, who continued in partnership a long time.

At the end of a book, with the wooden cut of the boys gathering fruit, as common to grammars, is imprinted, *Londini excudebat Johannes Battersbie, serenissimae regiae majestati, in Latinis, Graecis, et Haebraicis, typographus.* 1619. *Octavo.*

But whether Battersbie was joined with him in the patent, or had the reversion, I don't know; but before this time, John Bill was his partner.

Three elogiums: *In effigiem Mariae reginae Jacob. Magnae Britan. reg. matris. The last signed* Jo. Gordonius Britanno Scotus. *In the middle is a very neat head of the queen, done in copper.* *a Broadside.*

Apologia catholica ex meris Jesuvitarum contradictionibus conflata, in qua paradoxa, haereses, blasphemiae, scelera, quae a pontificiis objici protestantibus solent, ex ipsorum pontificiorum testimoniis diluuntur omnia. Ejus libri duo de notis ecclesiae. Autore Thoma Mortono, of St. John's col. Cambridge.

GEORGE SHAW.

1598. ENCOMIUM *illustriss. Herois, D. Rob. Comitis Essexii, et alia poemata, autore Guil. Vaughanno Maridunensi.* *Octavo.*

THOMAS JUDSON

I have heard printed in the year 1584.

1598. FOURE sermons upon severall partes of scripture, preached by George Gyffard, preacher of the worde, at Mauldin in Essex. *Printed for Tobie Cooke, and Robert Walker.* *Twelves.*

1599. The school of skill, containing two books. The first, Of the sphere of heauen, of the starres, of their orbes, and of the earth, *&c.* The second, of the sphericall elements, of the celestiall circles, and of their uses, *&c.* By Thomas Hill. *Quarto.*

1599. A briefe discription of the whole worlde, *in* 34 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

RICHARD BRADCOCKE, or BRADOCK.

1598. VIRGIDEMIARUM, sixe bookes. First three books of toothlesse satyrs. 1. Poeticall. 2. Academicall. 3. Morall. Corrected and amended. 68 *pages.* *Twelves.*

1598. *Virgidemiarum.* The three last bookes of byting satyres. *With vinets at top and bottom.* 106 *pages.** *Twelves.*

1598. A discourse upon the catalogue of doctors of Gods church; to witt, as well of those, that haue been from the beginning of the world mentioned in the holy scriptures, as of manie, which haue sithens by order succeeded. Together with the continuall succession of the true church of God, vntill the yeare 1565. Written in French by Simon de Voyon, a worthie member, and minister of the same church, and now faithfully translated into English by John Golburne. *Printed for John Browne.* *Twelves.*

A book called, A catalogue of the church. *Printed for John Brown.* *Octavo.*

SIMON

SIMON STRAFFORD, or STAFFORD,

On Addle-hill, near Carter-lane.

THE raigne of king Edward the third. As it hath bene sundry times played about the citie of London. *Printed for Cuthbert Busby.* 4°. 1599.

The historie of Henrie the fourth; with the battell at Shewsburie, betweene the king and lord Henry Percy, surnamed Hotspur of the North. With the humourous conceits of sir John Falstaffe. Newly corrected by W. Shakespeare. By S. S. *for Andrew Wise.* *Quarto.* 1599.

A sermon preached at Great Yarmouth, upon Wednesday the 12th of September 1599. By W. Y. [*William Younger.*] *Octavo.* 1600.

The morall philosophie of Doni; drawne out of the ancient writers, a work first compiled in the Indian tongue, and afterwards reduced into divers other languages; and now lastly Englished out of Italian by Sir Thomas North, knight. *Quarto.* 1601.

Psalmae Y brenhinol brophuuyd Dafydh, gwedi i cynghanedhu mewn mesurau cymreig. Gan Gapten William Middelton, Yn nesaf y gallodh at fedhwl yr yspryd glân Simon Stafford, a Thomas Salisbury ai printiodhyn Llunden. In the epistle to the reader, which is in English, the printer says, He begun the printing of the psalms in the like kind of British metre, as they are sung in the church of England; and says, There are diverse other good things ready for the press; as namely, The British Testament, lately corrected by the bishop of St. Asaph. 1603.

The heroycall epistles of the learned poet, Publius Ovidius Naso, in English verse: sett out and translated by George Turberville, gent. With Aulus Sabinus answers to certaine of the same.

SOME book-binders in old time in most countries impressed upon the outsides, or covers of books, many curious pritty Devices, coats of arms, and motto's; but now very much left off. However, I shall exhibet only a singular one used by John Reynes in king Henry the VIIIth's time, mentioned in page 165 above.

OF

To the most Noble Prince ALGERNON *Duke of* SOMERSET *etc. etc.*
This Specimen *of the first* Printing *at* OXFORD *and* CAMBRIDGE
is with great humility Inscribed BY Joseph Ames F.R.S. and Secy to Antiq. Soc.y

Explicit exposicio sancti Jeromini in
simbolo apostolorum ad papam laurē
cium Impressa Oxonie Et finita An
no domini . M . cccc . lxviij . xvij . die
decembris .

Explicit opus magistri wil
helmi lyndewoode Super con=
stitucōnes prouinciales laus deo

Fratris laurencij guilelmi de saona ordinis
mīoz sac^e theo^e doctōis phemiū ī nouā ſtitūcā
Compilatū aut fuit hoc opus in alma uniuersitate Can-
tabrigie . Anno dñi . 1418 . die et . 6 . Julij . quo die
festum Sancte Matthe recolit . Sub protectione Sēnissi
mi regis anglorum Eduardi quarti .

Impressum apud preclaram Cantabrigiam per
Ioannem Siberch Anno M.D.XXI.

J. Ames del. *E. Thorowgood Sculp.t*

OF PRINTING AT OXFORD.

THIS famous university received the art of printing very early, but it is difficult to ascertain who was the person, that introduced it there; or, whether many were concerned in bringing it to that place. Mr. Moxon, in his Mechan. Exerc. on printing, 1683, and others, have thought it was Caxton, and probably it was by his influence, or encouragement, when abroad. But the type of the books first printed at Oxford being so different from any of his sorts, as may be seen in the specimen annexed, and his name being never found to any book printed there (which he was pretty careful to put to his books) I confess make me doubt of his being the person. I rather take him to be Thomas Hunt, or Theodoric Rood.

Since enquiry has been made, relating to the date of the Oxford book, 1468, and who the printer was, one Frederick Corsellis has been contrived for that honour; who, so far as I have observed, never printed any book, either here or elsewhere, his name being never found as printer to any antient book whatsoever.

One Richard Atkins, esq; having a desire to a good place, published a book intitled; "The original and growth of printing, collected out of "history, and the records of this kingdom; wherein is also demonstrat-"ed, that printing appertaineth to the prerogative royal, and is a flower "of the crown of England, in Quarto, 1664." This book has introduced many improbable stories, as of king Henry VI, and archbishop Bouchier's encouragement of printing at Oxford, St. Alban's, and Westminster; of one Robert Turnour, Corsellis, *&c.* and of the king's sworn servants only having a liberty to exercise the art of printing, *&c.* from a copy of a pre-

a pretended record in Lambeth house, never seen since, if it was seen there then.

Mr. Lewis and Dr. Middleton having expressed their sentiments on this date so clearly and fully, and agreeing in their opinion, that an X must have been dropped carelessly, if not by design; and that the goodness of the type and press work carries its own conviction with it [a]; therefore the highest one can reasonably put this date is, 1478. It begins, *Incipit expositio sancti Jeronimi in simbolum apostolorum ad papam Laurentium*: After 41 leaves printed with 25 lines on a page, it ends, *Explicit expositio, &c*, as above. *Impressa Oxonie, et finita anno Domini* MCCCCLXVIII. 17 *die Decembris*. It has a large margin, and signatures, but without any printers name to it, and in several libraries, Oxon. J. West, esq; *&c*. The paper with 3 or four marks, some like Caxton's. *a small Quarto.*

1479. *Textus ethicorum Aristotelis per Leonardum Aretinum lucidissime translatus, correctissimeque impressus Oxoniis, anno Domini* MCCCCLXXIX. *Quarto.*

1479. *Incipit tractatus solennis fratris Egidii de ordine fratrum Augustinensium de peccato originali. Incip. Ego, cum sim pulvis et cinis, loquar ad dominum meum dicens—Domine Deus judex—si omnes anime tue sunt, sicut anima patris, sic et anime filii. Sed tu pertua pietate miserere nobis, ut facie ad faciem te videre possimus, qui es benedictus in secula seculorum, Amen. Explicit tractatulus brevis et vtilis de originali peccato, editus a fratre Egidio Romano, ordinis fratrum heremitarum sancti Augustini. Impressus et finitus Oxonie. A nativitate Domini* MCCCCLXXIX. 14 *die mensis Marcii.* It contains 22 leaves, with the signatures. *Quarto.*

"All these books, says Mr. Lewis, agree together in every thing; they "are manifestly all three printed with the same German types, or letter; "they all have the signatures placed at the bottom of the page, and end "of the line thus, *a i*, *a ii*, *a iii*, *&c*. they all want the direction word, *&c*. "and have no printers name." Anthony Wood says of them, *Perspicuis magis et pulchrioribus quam recentiores nonnulli*, more plain and beautifull than some more modern ones.

1480. *Guido de Columna de historia Trojana, per* T. R. [Theodore Rood.] [b] 4°.

1481. *Fredericum illum in arte typographica nobiscum exercenda excepisse crediderim Theodoricum Rood, Coloniensem; librorum vero, quos excudit, de numero est, Alexander de Alexandria in* III *libros Aristotelis de anima, cujus ad finem sic legis: Explicit sententiosa atque studio digna expositio Venerabilis Alexandri super librum tertium de Anima, impressa per me Theodoricum Rood, de Colonia, in*

a Wrong dates were common. Among many others, I have a quarto book, intituled, *Formalitates de mente doctoris subtilis Scoti*. At the end, *Venetiis impressa in contrata sancti Cassiani per Simonem de Luere*, 14 *mensis Decembris* 1051. And, *Flores diui Bernardi*, printed at Paris by Philip Pigouchet 1099; whereas by his name, and there being no printing known so early, one cannot imagine it true; but that it should be 1499; as the other 1501.

b See the learned Dr. Middleton, page 10. of his dissertation of the origin of printing in England.

alma

alma universitate, Oxon. Anno Dominicae incarnationis, MCCCCLXXXI. XI *die mensis Octobris.*[a]

Francisci Aretini oratoris preclarissimi in eloquentissimas Phalaridis tyranni epistolas, per ipsum è Greco in Latinum versas. In which are observed these verses.[b]

Hoc Theodoricus Rood, quem Collonia misit,
Sanguine Germanus, nobile pressit opus;
Atque sibi socius Thomas fuit Anglicus Hunte.
Dii dent vt Venetos exuperare queant.
Quam Jenson Venetos docuit vir gallicus artem,
Ingenio didicit terra Britannia suo.
Celatos, Veneti, nobis transmittere libros
Cedite, nos aliis vendimus, O Veneti.
Que fuerat vobis ars primum nota Latini,
Est eadem nobis ipsa reperta prestans.
Quamvis semotos toto canit orbe Britannos
Virgilius, placet his lingua Latina tamen.

Which may be thus Englished:

Theodoric Rood, by birth a German, from Cologn, printed this noble work; and Thomas Hunt, an Englishman, was his partner. God grant they may excell the Venetians. The art, which Jenson a Frenchman taught the Venetians, Britain learnt by her own genius. Cease ye Venetians to send us printed books, we sell them to others. The art of printing Latin, which was known to you Venetians, is itself found out by us. Though Virgil sings the Britons separated from the whole world, they are nevertheless pleased with the Latin tongue. *The book contains, sheets* M III, *marked beneath, and ends.* Hoc opusculum in Alma vniversitate Oxonie. A natali Christiano ducentesima nonagesima septima Olimpiade[c] foeliciter impressum est. *Octavo.*

Exposicio ac moralisacio tertii capituli Trenorum Jheremie prophete, anno Domini MCCCCLXXXII, *ultima die mensis Julii.* At the end of the index, 1482.

[a] Lewis's MSS. *Penes me,* the book is in Brazen-nose college Oxon.

[b] The reverend Mr. Lewis having been shewn by the learned Mr. Herbert Randolph, rector of Deal in Kent, (a good encourager of this work) Aretin's Latin translation of Phalaris epistles, printed at Oxford, by Theodoric Rood; he observed in a colophon printed with it, mention is made of one Thomas Hunt, an Englishman, a printer, and an intimation, that he taught the English the art of printing, as Jenson taught the Venetians. A copy of this colophon Mr. Lewis sent to the late learned and worthy Mr. Thomas Baker, of St. John's college, in Cambridge, who communicated it to the reverend Dr. Conyers Middleton, the learned and ingenious keeper of the publick library in that famous university, who printed it in his curious dissertation, concerning the origin of printing in England, 1735. The learned and communicative Dr. Richard Mead, since meeting with another copy, favoured me with the use of it, and has another perhaps earlier, printed on vellum, octavo. *Impressum Florentiae per Antonium Venetum.*

[c] Dr. Stack, and others, think from the Olympiades, this must be in the year 1481, being the first year of that Olympiad, but Dr. Middleton 1485, the last year.

Explicit

Explicit tabula super opus Trenorum compilatum per Johannem Latterbury, ordinis Minorum. About the middle of the book is this passage. *Item anno Domini* M CCCCXLIII. *in capitulo provinciali London. celebrato, et etiam Oxon. pluribus vicibus, prius et post in studio secum commoranti, frater Hermanus de Colonia, fratri Johanni de Latteburii retulit viva voce, quod in patria sua est quedam Villa, que vulgariter vocatur Engere, de qua Anglia vocaliter derivatur.* This is a thick Folio, and printed partly on paper, and partly vellum, without name of place, or printer; but from a comparison of its letter with Hunts, or Roods, it is judged to be one of theirs, as is the following: This in the dean and chapters library, Westminster.

Provincial constitutions. *This is a large thick folio, in two columns, and two sorts of letters, begins with a wooden cut of Lindwood setting before a writing desk, and at the end of the book,* Explicit opus magistri Wilhelmi Lyndewoode super constitutiones provinciales: laus Deo. *But at the end of the table,* Explicit tabula compendiosa super librum, qui intitulatur Provincialis, compilata per Wilhelmum de Tylia, nemore completa. In festo conuersionis sancti Pauli. Anno Domini millesimo CCCCXXXIII. *No printers name, place, nor time put down.*[a] *

From these I am obliged to descend to Pinson's, or perhaps Wynken de Worde's printing for them till 1518, *as in the following instance.*

1506. *Principia, seu introductiones, fratris peregrini ytalici de lugo in via doctoris subtilis: adipisci ejusdem doctoris doctrinam cupientibus.* This title is over Duns Scotus's picture, and beneath: *Venundantur autem in alma ac florentissima vniversitate Oxoniense, intactate virginis ac immaculate vico; sancti Johannis Evangeliste ad inter signium, per R. Pinson, cuz solerti cura ac diligentia honestissimi juvenis ac prudentissimi Hugonis Meslier. Expensis autem Georgii Castellani, Oxonii morantis, ad intersignium sancti Johannis Evangeliste; in quo venundatur opus hoc. Finis, laus Deo, et beato Francisco, Amen, ac beate virgini. London.* *Quarto.*

JOHN SCOLAR

1518. I Take it, printed, *Questiones moralissime super libros ethicorum eruditissimi viri, JohannisDedicus, artium liberalium, triumque philosophiarum magistri optime meriti, et in moralibus pre ceteris satis periti, feliciter incipiunt, subtilissimis Oxoniensibus in philosophia morali lucubrare cupientibus non magis utiles quam necessarie.* By the Colophon at the end it appears, this book was printed in St. John Baptist's lane, *anno* M CCCCCXVIII, *mensis vero Maii die* 15, with leave from the chancellor to print it for 7 years. *Quarto.*

1518. *Tractatus perbrevis de materia et forma magistri Walteri Burley, doctoris, planissime,* &c. Beneath a wooden cut of a master and scholar: *Aliud perbreue compendium de relativis ejusdem doctoris, vtile tamen admodum nouellis*

[a] *Primum Isidis in Vado typis excusum est. Leland de script.* p. 444.

logicie,

logicie, cum speciali privilegio per septenni ex edicto dignissimi cancellarii Oxonie, 7th Jun. *Quarto.*

Editio Whittintoni Lichfieldiensis de heteroclitis nominibus, et gradibus comparationis, Oxonie impressa per Joannem Scolar, in viculo divi Joannis Baptiste moram trahentem, anno Domini M CCCCC. *decimo octavo, mensis vero Junii die vicesimo septimo.* With Oxford arms. *Vetitum est per edictum sub sigillo cancellariatus, nequis in septennio hoc insigne opus imprimat, vel aliorum ductu impensis venditet in vniversitate Oxonie, aut infra precinctum ejusdem; sub pena amissionis omnium librorum, et quinque librarum sterlingorum pro singulis sic venditis, ubi impressi fuerint preter penam pretaxatam in decreto.* ¶ *Cornicum oculos configere noli.* *Quarto.* 1518.

Compendium quaestiuncularum de luce, et de lumine. In the last page, under the arms of the university; *Finit compendium queastiuncularum de luce, et de lumine, noviter recognitum impressumque in celeberrima universitate Oxoniensi per Joannem Scolarem, in viculo divi Johannis Baptistae moram trahentem. Anno Domini* M CCCCCXVIII. *mensis vero Julii die* V. But in the catalogue of English and Irish MSS. this book is dated the 15th of June 1510. 1518.

CHARLES KYRFETH,

A Dutchman, came to Oxford, and printed there. The only book I have seen printed by him, is the following:

Compotus manualis ad usum Oxoniensium. In Latin verse; ends, *Impressum est praesens opusculum in celeberrima universitate Oxoniensi per me Karolum Kyrfeth in vico divi Johannis Baptistae moram trahentem, anno Domini* M CCCCCXIX, 5 *die Februarii.* *Quarto.* 1519.

Libellus prim. epistol. M. Tullii Cicer. Decus Oxoniensium, finitum universitate Oxoniensi. Printed at the charge and expence of his eminence cardinal Wolsey; with the king's arms on one side, and the cardinal's on the other, with the rose, pomgranate, and cardinals hat. No date, nor printers name, but probably about this time, at this place. *Quarto.*

Anthony Wood, in his history of the antiquities of Oxford, printed 1674, says, that Theodorick Rood was succeeded by John Scholar, who set up his printing press in St. John's street, over-against Merton church, or chappel, and printed not a few books, but mentions only two. The next person he names is Peter Treveris, about 1527, and after, Winken de Worde, who, he says, dwelt in Groper-lane, from him called Winken-lane, but names none of the books; neither does it yet appear they ever dwelt there; though they might print for the Oxonians, as well as Pinson 1506, and others at London.

After these books, I have observed no others, nor printing at Oxford, for the space of sixty six years, and should be glad to be informed, if there were any; or, what might be the occasion of this silence of the press, in such a learned flourishing university, and for so long a time.

In the year 1585, a new printing press was erected in the university by their chancellor, the earl of Leicester, who made a present of it to the university. The first book printed at it, was one written and published by John Case, fellow of St. John's coll. with this title:

1585. *Speculum moralium quaestionum in universam ethicam Aristotelis*, which he dedicated to the chancellor. *Quarto.*

JOSEPH BARNES,

Printed the following books,

1585. A Book of christian exercise appertaining to the resolution, that is, shewing, how that we should resolve oure selves to become christians indeede, by R. P. Perused, and accompanied now with a treatise, tending to pacification. By Edmund Bunny, Heb. xiii. 8. By Joseph Barnes, printer to that famous university. *It is dedicated to Edwin, archbishop of York, by Edmund Bunny. And in the epistle to the reader*, he bids him heartyly farewell, at Bolton Percy, in the auncienty, or liberties of York, the 9th of July 1584. *In two parts, the first contains* 439, *and the second* 140 *pages.* 4°.

1585. *Hyppolitus Ovidianae Phaedrae respondens, per Joannem Scheprevum Somatochristianum.* *Octavo.*

1585. The earl of Bedford's burial sermon, 14 September 1585, preached at Cheames by Thomas Spark, D. D. *Quarto.*

1586. *Reglas gramaticales para aprender la lengua Espannola y Francesa, confiriendo la una con la otra, segun el orden de las partes de la oration Latinas.* *Octavo.*

1586. *D. Joannis Chrysostomi archiepiscopi Constantinopolitani homiliae sex, ex manuscriptis codicibus novi collegii Joannis Harmari, ejusdem coll. socii, et Graecarum litterarum in inclyta Oxoniensi academia professoris regii*, &c. This in a beautiful Greek letter. *Twelves.*

1586. A sermon vpon part of the eighteenth psalm; preached to the publik assemblie of scholers in the universitie of Oxford, the last day of August 1586. By John Rainolds, upon occasion of their meeting, to give thanks to God for the late detection and apprehension of traitours, who wickedly conspired against the queens majestie, and the state of the realm. 12°.

1586. A sermon preached in St. Peters church, at Westchester, 25 September 1586, containing matter fit for the time. By Edward Hutchins, maister of arts, and fellow of Brazennose college.* *Twelves.*

The

The praise of musick ;wherein, beside the antiquity and dignity, *&c.* is declared the sober and lawfull use of the same, in the congregation and church of God. *With a dedication before it to Sir Walter Raleigh.* 8° 1586.

Reflexus speculi moralis, seu comm. in magna moralia Arist. *Octavo.* 1586.

Thesaurus oeconomiae, seu commentarius in oeconomica Arist. *Quarto.* 1587.

The summe of christian religion; delivered by Zacharias Ursinus, in his lecture upon the catechism, authorized by the noble prince Frederick, thoughout his dominions. Englished by Henrie Parrie from the Latin, and are to be sold at Paul's church yard, at the signe of the Tyger's Head (at Mr. Christopher Barker's.) *Quarto.* 1587.

A treatise containing the equity of an humble supplication, which is to be exhibited unto his gracious majesty, and this high court of parliament, in behalf of the county of Wales, that some order may be taken for the preaching of the gospel among those people. 62 *pages.* *Twelves.* 1587.

The consolations of David, briefly applied to queene Elizabeth, in a sermon preached at Oxford the 17th of November, by John Prime. 4°. 1588.

Sphaera civitatis sive de politica, authore magistro Joanne Caso Oxoniensi, olim St. Joan. But being printed often abroad, he petitioned in 1590 the university, that every bachelaur of arts should take one copy off his hands, which was granted. *Quarto.* 1588.

Apologia musices tam vocalis, quam instrumentalis, et mixtae. *Octavo.* 1588.

A skeltonical salutation,
Or condigne gratulation,
And just vexation
Of the Spanish nation,
That in a bravado
Spent many a crusado,
In setting forth the armado,
England to envado. *Partly Latin, partly English.* *Quarto.* 1589.

Willelmi Thorni Tullius, seu PHTΩP *in tria stromata divisus, è novo beatae Mariae Winton, in Oxon. collegio, Oxon. dicat. Heroi Filio Thorno. Visuntur insignia Gentis Herbert.* *Octavo.* 1592.

ΑΡΙΣΤΟΦΑΝΟΥΣ ΙΠΠΕΙΣ. ARISTOPHANIS EQUITES.* *Quarto.* 1593.

Solon his follie; or, a politique discourse touching the reformation of common weales, conquered, declined, or corrupted. By Richard Bacon, gent. student of Grayes Inne, and sometime her majesties attourney of the province of Mounster, in Ireland. *Quarto.* 1594.

Lectures upon Jonas, dilivered at Yorke, in the year of our lord 1594. By John Kinge. Newly corrected and amended. Dedicated to sir Thomas Egerton, knight, lord keeper of the great seal. *Twelves.* 1594.

Diarium historicopoeticum, &c. By Robert More. *Quarto.* 1594.

1596. *Reflexus speculi moralis, seu comm. in magna moralia Arist.* Again. 4°.

1596. *Johannis Rainoldi, de Romanae ecclesiae idololatria, in cultu sanctorum, reliquiarum, imaginum, aquae, salis, olei, aliarumque rerum consacramenti eucharistiae, operis inchoati libri duo,* &c. *Quarto.*

1597. *Demosthenis orationes* xv. *Graece. Oxonii.* *Quarto.*

1598. A tracte, containing the artes of curious painting, carving, and buildinge. Written first in Italian by Jo. Paul Lomatius, painter of Millan *(or Jo. Paolo Lomazzo) whose head is at the top, and Thomas Bodley's beneath on the title. And* Englished by R. H. [*Richard Haydocke*] student in physick. *This book has a pretty dedication to Thomas Bodley, esq; before the library built by him was finished.* *Folio.*

1599. *Philobiblon Richardi Dunelmensis, sive de amore librorum, et institutione bibliothecae tractatus pulcherrimus. Ex collatione cum variis manuscriptis editio jam secunda, cui accessit appendix de manuscriptis Oxoniensibus. Omnia haec, opera et studio T. James, Novi coll. in alma academia Oxoniensi socii.** 4°.

1599. *Ancella philosophiae, seu epitome in* 8 *lib. Arist.* *Quarto.*

1600. A sermon preached at the funeralles of the most reverend father, John, late archbishoppe of York, November the 17th, in the year of our Lord 1564. Printed at Oxford by Joseph Barnes, and are to be solde in Paules church yarde, at the signe of the bible. *The title page of this book is adorned with a cut of the arms of the university, being an open book, wherein are the words,* SAPIENTIAE ET FELICITATIS, *(instead of which they afterwards used the words,* DOMINVS ILLVMINATIO MEA) *with seven seals between three ducal coronets; and about the whole* OXONIENSIS ACADEMIA. *In others only* OX. *on one side, and* AC. *on the other.* 4°.

JOSEPH BARNES continued university printer till the year 1617. From that time John Lichfield, and James Short, were printers to the university till 1624, whose books have not always both their names. John Lichfield, and William Turner, were university printers to the year 1635. Then William Turner with Leonard Litchfield, to about 1658, when one A. Lichfield, who printed for the society of stationers, is called university printer with Leonard; but *typis Lichfieldianis* took place about 1660, and continued a while after 1700. In the year 1648 Henry Hall is called printer to the university, and with William Hall in 1662, printed till 1676. Wood in his Athenae, mentions Samuel Clark, M. A. as elected May 14, 1658, *Architypographus*, who was succeeded by Martin Bold, in 1669. Books printed *è Theatro Sheldoniano* from 1671, have usually no printers name to them. Henry Cruttenden printed a book at Oxford, in 1688, wherein he calls himself one of his majesties printers.

OF PRINTING AT *CAMBRIDGE.*

IN this famous university they received the art of printing among them soon, though which was their first book is difficult to ascertain, or who were the persons that brought it there. Mr. Bagford, in a letter of his to the late bishop Tanner, dated in November 1707, and communicated to me by his brother, a worthy promoter of this work, has these words. " I cannot but impart " unto you, that very lately good Mr. Strype hath gave me an ac- " count of a booke, which archbishop Parker gave to the publick " library of Bennet college, and is a piece of rethorick, by one Gull. " de Saona, a minorit, printed at Cambridge 1478." Since which my friend the reverend Mr. George North, happening on the same book there, was pleased to send me a perfect transcript of part of it, thus, *Fratris Laurencii Guilelmi de Saona ordinis minorum, sacre theologie doctoris, prohemium in nouam rethoricam.* It is in folio, without the number of page, ketch word, or signatures; the types very much like Caxton's largest. At the end, *Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in alma universitate Cantabrigie, anno Domini* 1408, *die et* 6 *Julii, quo die festum sancte Marthe recolitur. Sub protectione serenissimi regis Anglorum Edwardi quarti.* See this book in quarto, printed at St. Alban's.

Time may probably discover others. There was one John Sibert, a printer at Lyons, in the year 1498, who possibly was the [John Siberch] that was settled here, and stiled himself the first in England that printed both Greek and Latin. Yet, though there is much Greek letter in his books,

books, I do not find any one, that is wholly of that character. He was acquainted with Erasmus, who mentions him in these words: *Saluta mihi veteres sodales, Phannum, Omfridum, Vachanum, Garardum, Nicholaum et Johannem Siburgum, bibliopolas. Datum Basileae,* 25 *Dec. anno* 1525.[a]

1521. *Caleni*[b] *Pergamensis de temperamentis, et de inaequali intemperie, libri tres; Thoma Linacro Anglo interprete. Opus non medicis modo, se det philosophis oppido quam necessarium, nunc primum prodit in lucem. Cum gratia et privilegio.* Then follows the dedication. *Sanctissimo domino nostro papae Leoni decimo, Thomas Linacer medicorum minimus,* S. D. *Londini anno Christianae salutis. Nonis Septembris.* Then a table called, *Elenchus sequentis operis,* in an alphabetical order. The book is printed in a good Roman Letter, with some Greek words, and abbreviations, and contains 74 leaves, besides the table. It has the comma, colon, full point, and ketch words. The compartment for the title seems the work of Hans Holbein, and the cut at the end of the armes of France and England, quarterly within the garter, crowned with a French crown, above a label, with *Dieu et mon droyt,* under it a rose and pomegranate; the supporters, a dragon and dog, and beneath, a flower de lis, and a port-cullis with chains. The paper of several sorts; as, hand, star, ps, and beasts, *&c.* the colophon, *Impressum apud preaclaram Cantabrigiam, per Joannem Siberch,* MDXXI.[c] 4°.

1521. *Libellus de conscribendis epistolis, autore D. Erasmo*[d], *opus olim ab eodem caeptum, sed primâ manu mox expoliri caeptum sed intermissum, nunc primum prodit in lucem. Apud preclaram Cantabrigiensem academiam. Cum gratia et privilegio.* Dedicated by Siberch, printer of Cambridge, to J. Fisher, bishop of Rochester. At the end, *Impressum Cantabrigiae per Joannem Siberch, anno* MDXXI. *mense Octobri.* *Quarto.*

1521. *Lepidissimum Luciani opusculum* ΠΕΡΙ ΔΙΨΑΔΟΝ, &c. *Henrico Bulloco interprete,* &c. *Ex preclarâ academia Cantabrig. anno* MDXXI. *Impressum est hoc opusculum Cantabrigiae, per J. Siberch.* *Quarto.*

1521. *Reverendissimi in Christo Patris ac Domini, Domini Baldvini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, de venerabili ac divinissimo altaris sacramento sermo devotissimus, sacraeque scripturae floribus undiquaque respersus,* &c. *Ex praeclara Cantabrigiensi academia, anno* MDXXI. *finis adest felicissimus.* In the dedication to Nicholas West, bishop of Ely, the printer stiles himself, *Johannes Siberch, primus utriusque linguae in Anglica impressor.* *Quarto.*

[a] See letter DCCLXXXII. to R. Aldrise, p. 902, last edit of Erasmus's works.

[b] CALENI for GALENI.

[c] A book very like the same letter, was printed 1520. at Colon, in the shop of Eucharii Cervicorni, intituled, *Richardi Croci Britanni introductiones in rudimenta Graeca,* and dedicated by Crook to archbishop Warham, *Mense Maio expensis providi viri, Domini Johannis lair de Silerch,* wherein is shewn the letters, moodes, tenses, verbs, *&c.* of the Greek language, from hence one might think, that printing of Greek was not in perfection here before this time.

[d] Erasmus then living at Cambridge, no doubt took care of his own work. Fuller's history of Cambridge, p. 59.

Cujusdam

Cujusdam fidelis Christiani epistola ad Christianos omnes, eos salubriter admonentis, atque ad penitentiam salutarem adhortantis. Subsequitur et Divi Augustini de miseria, ac brevitate hujus mortalis vitae, sermo devotissimus, et ad mundi contemptum efficacissimus, ΠΑΝΤΩΝ ΜΕΤΑΒΟΛΗ. *Apud praeclaram Cantabrigiam, anno* MDXXI. *ad calcem libri. Impressum in alma Cantabrigia, per me Johannem Siberch, anno* XXI *post millessimum quingentesimum.* And on the next or last leaf, *Joannis Duncelli, Hammelburgensis, in saeculi hujus amatorem, Decastychon.* This singular piece contains only three sheets, finely printed in English Roman letter; and the initial letters are left out. *Quarto.* 1521.

Doctissimi viri Henrici Bulloci, theologiae doctoris, oratio habita Cantabrigiae, in frequentissimo cetu, precentibus Caesaris oratoribus, et nonullis aliis episcopis, ad reuerendiss. D. Thomam Cardinalem, titulo sanctae Ceciliae, legatum a letere, archiepiscopum Eboracensem, et Angliae supremum cancellarium. Fol. proximo. Doctissimo ac cum primis claro Joanni Talero, Henricus Bullicus salutem dicit plurimam. Mense Feb. Two sheets. 4°. 1521.

Papyrii Gemini Eleatis Hermathena, seu de eloquentiae victoriâ, ex preclara Cantabrigia. Quarto. 1522.

The last leaf of a book ending, *Impressum in alma Cantabrigia, per me Joannem Siberch, anno Domini* MDXXII. 8 *Decembris.* With his mark. 1522.

In the apology of sir Thomas More, knt, p. 200. Edit. 1533. there is mention made of one SEGAR, a bookseller of Cambridge, who was prisoner in his house for heresye 4 or 5 days; and tho' it was reported, that he had used him ill, sir Thomas vindicates himself. Of this man I have seen no books, either printed by, or for him; but in the year of our Lord 1533, *mense Julii*, king Henry VIII. granted to the university of Cambridge for ever under his great seal, authority to name, and to have three stationers, or printers of books, alyants and strangers, not born within, or under his obedience, and they to be reputed and taken as denysons. And 21st *August, anno supradicto universitas concessit Nicolao Spirinck, Garetto Godfray, et Sygar, hoc privilegium pro termino vitae.*

Pro universitate Cantabrigia de licentia concessa. Pat. 26. *Hen.* 8. *p.* 2. *m.* 14.

Rex omnibus, ad quos &c. *salutem.*

Sciatis, quod de gratiâ nostrâ speciali, ac ex certâ scientiâ, et mero motu nostris, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac per praesentes concedimus, et licentiam, damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dilectis nobis in Christo chancellario, magistris, et scolaribus, universitatis nostrae Cantabrigiae, quod ipsi, et successores sui, imperpetuum, per eorum scripta, sub sigillo chancellarii dictae universitatis sigillata, de tempore in tempus, assignent, eligant, et pro perpetuo in se, et infra universitatem nostram praedictam perpetuò manentes

nentes et inhabitantes, tres stationarios, et librorum impressores, seu venditores, tàm alienigenas et natos extra obedientiam nostram, tàm conductitias, quàm proprias domus habentes et tenentes. Qui quidem stationarii, sive impressores librorum in forma praedicta assignati, et eorum quilibet, omnimodos libros, per predictos chancellarium, vel ejus vices gerentem, et tres doctores ibidem approbatos, seu imposterùm approbandos, ibidem imprimere; et tam libros illos, quàm alios libros ubicùmque, tam infra quàm extra regnum nostrum impressos, sic, ut praedicitur, per dictos chancellarium, seu ejus vicemgerentem, et tres doctores ibidem approbatos, seu approbandos, tàm in eadem universitate, quàm alibi infra regnum nostrum, ubicùnque placuerint, venditioni exponere licitè valeant, seu valeat et impunè.. Et quòd idem stationarii, sive impressores, etiam extra obedientiam nostram oriundi, ut praedicitur, et eorum quilibet, quam diu infra universitatem praedictam moram traxerint, et negotio praedicto intendant, in omnibus, et per omnia, et tanquam fideles subditi, et ligei nostri reputentur, habeantur et pertractentur ac quilibet eorum habeatur et pertractetur, ac omnibus et singulis libertatibus, consuetudinibus, legibus, et privilegiis gaudere possit, ac lott, et scott, taxa, tallaigia, et alias consuetudines, et impositiones quascùnque, non aliter, nec alio modo, quàm caeteri fideles subditi, et ligei nostri nobis solvunt et contribuunt, solvant et contribuant.

Aliquo statuto, &c.

Proviso semper, quod dicti stationarii, sive impressores, extra obedientiam nostram sic, ut praemittitur, oriundi, omnia et omnimoda custumas, subsidia, et alia deveria, pro rebus et marcandisis suis, extra vel infra regnum nostrum educendis, sive inducendis, nobis debita, de tempore in tempus solvant prout alienigenae nobis solvunt, et non aliter.

In cujus, &c.

Teste rege apud Westmonasterium, vicessimo die Julii, 1534.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

Ex epistola Buceri ad Checum dat. Cantab. 29 *Aug.* 1550, *in bib. coll. Corp. Christ. Cant. Misc. a pag.* 306. *Typographus noster ille, cui cum mutuo dedisti, advenit ante hos dies, nunc, et res allatae ejus Sc^t. quam primum eas expedierit, veniet ab te, et exhibebit tibi formam pro molendino ad faciendum chartas, et pro typographica. Habet hic homo indubiae artis abunde, et instrumenti satis.*

Misc. p. pag. 674, mention is made of a Paper-mill at Fen Ditton, near Cambridge 1562.

Notwithstanding the favourable licence for the encouragement of the press, the 20 July 1534, I have found no books printed here, after the year 1522, to the year 1584, in the space of 62 years, when Thomas Thomas, M. A. and formerly of king's college, Cambridge, took up, and followed the business of printing, and was printer to this university, as well as a scholar and author; his dictionary being in great esteem for many years. My late friend the reverend Mr. Thomas Baker, gave this account of

of him. Thomas Thomas, M. A. *academiae Cant. typographus, dictionarii author, cui nomen, Thomas Thomasius, uxoratus obiit* 1588. *sepultus in ecclesia B. Mariae Majoris, Aug.* 9, 1588. *Socius olim Coll. Regali, Cant.* Thomas Thomas, M. A. printer to the university of Cambridge, author of the dictionary, which bears the name of *Thomas Thomasius*, died a married man 1588, and was buried in the church of St. Mary Major, August 9, 1588. He had been fellow of King's college in Cambridge.

P. Rami dialecticae libri duo, scholiis G. Tempelli Cantabrigiensis illustrati. Quibus accessit, eodem authore, de porphyrianis praedicabilibus disputatio. Cantabrigiae, ex officina Thomae Thomasii. With the university arms. *Twelves.* 1584.

Ovidii Metamorphosis. Et Gramm. Petri Rami. Octavo. 1584.

A godlie exposition upon certayne chapters of Nehemiah, written by that worthy byshop, and faithful pastor of the church of Durham, master James Pilkinton, *&c. In this book* T. Thomas *stiles himself*, printer to the vniversity of Cambridge. *Octavo.* 1585.

Whitaker's answer to William Raynolds. *Octavo.* 1585.

A confutation of Allen's treatise, *&c. Octavo.* 1586.

Grammatice Latine, de etymologia, liber secundus, ex vetustissimis artis et lingue auctoribus depromptus, ea methodo, quam senatus literatorum, regia auctoritate Sterlingi habitus, Scotice juventuti facillimam censuit. Addita sunt, sed minoribus characteribus, in provectiorum gratiam, ex intimis artis penetralibus, pleràque à nemine prius congesta, quibus auctor pueris properantibus interdici velit. It contains 52 pages, beside six leaves at the beginning for the title, dedication, some poems, *&c.* The author, whose name is not mentioned on the title page, dedicated this treatise thus: *Jacobo, ejus nominis sexto, Scotorum regi Christianissimo, gratiam et pacem à Domino.* And concludes his dedication, consisting of two leaves, thus: *Cantebrigie, ex edibus Thome Thomasii, idibus Septembris* 1587. *Tue M. in Domino Jesu, cliens ex animo observantissimus, Jacobus Carmichael.* 4°. 1587.

Explicationum catecheticarum, quae tractationem locorum Theologicorum κατ' ἐπιτομὴν *complectuntur, sicuti illae ex repetitionibus D. Zachariae Vrsini, aliquot deinceps annis, Heidelbergae in Sapientiae collegio, ab ipsius discipulis collectae sunt; editio altera:* freed from the errors of our former edition. Printed at the expence of Thomas Chard. *Ex officina Thomae Thomasii inclytae academiae typographi. Twelves.* 1587.

Disputatio de Sacra Scriptura, contra hujus temporis papistas, imprimis, Robertum Ballarminum jesuitam, pontificium in collegio Romano, et Thomam Stapletonum, regium in scholae Duacena controversiarum professorem. Sex questionibus proposita et tractata, a Gulielmo Whitakero, theologiae doctore, ac professore regio, et collegii D. Joannis in Cantabrigiensi academia magistro. 1588.

Cantabrigiae, ex officina Thomae Thomasii, florentissimae Cantabrigiensis academiae typographi, Maii 2. *Quarto.*

I suppose he printed several other books, by an account of him in one of Martin Marprelate's peices, beginning: "Oh, read over D. John Bridges, for it is a worthy worke, p. 6. *viz.* As of the Helvetian, the Scottish, French, Bohemian, and the churches of the Low Countries, the churches of Polonia, Denmarke, within the dominions of the count Palatine, of the churches in Saxonie, and Swevia, *&c.* which you shall see evidently proved, in the harmonie of the confessions of all those churches: section the eleventh. Which harmonie was translated, and printed, by that puritan Cambridge printer, Thomas Thomas. And although the booke came out by publicke authoritie, yet by your leave, the bishops have called them in, as things against their state. And trust me, his grace will owe that puritane printer as good a turne, as hee paide unto Robert Walde-grave for his sawcines, in printing my frend, and deare brother, Diotrephes his dialogue. Well frend Thomas, I warne you before hand, look to your selfe, *&c.*" *Quarto.*

JOHN LEGATE, citizen and stationer of London,

I Find in the year 1589, was printer to the university of Cambridge. He married Agatha, the daughter of Christopher Barker, esq; the queen's printer, by whom he had a son of his own name, who followed the same business after the death of his father.

Legate, in an edition of Thomasius's dictionary, expressing the great care the author took for its perfection, says, he took such pains, as suited ill with his health. For he employed his thoughts so wholly upon this, as to spare neither his time, his fortune, or himself, so he might procure wherewithal to improve his design. With which care and eagerness, while he was going on for the service of learning, and the publick, he fell into a grievous disease, which put an end to his life. And adds, That since his death the office of printer had been conferred on him, by the favour of of the university.

1589. *M. T. Ciceronis de oratore ad quintum fratrem libri tres. Cantabrigiae, ex officina Johannis Legat.* *Octavo and Quarto.*

1589. *Pub. Terentii Afri comoediae sex.* *Twelves.*

1590. *Armilla aurea, a Guil. Perkins. Cantab. ex officina,* &c. *Twelves.*

1590. *Syntaxis et Prosodia, versiculis compositae, studio et labore Johannis Greenwood, Cantabrigiensis, olim socii Aulae Divae Katherinae.* *Octavo.*

Prophetica

Prophetica, sive, de sacra et unica ratione concionandi tractatus. Editio secunda, auctior et correctior ab authore facta. Octavo. 1592.

Antisanderus, duos continens dialogos, non ita pridem inter viros quosdam doctos Venetiis habitos: in quibus variae Nicholai Sanderi, aliorumque Romanensium calumniae, in haec Anglorum ab excusso pontifice tempora vaferrimè confictae, licèt obiter et fortuitò, verè tamen candidèque refelluntur. Excusum Cantabrigiae cum consensu primariorum hominum, quorum authoritas chartâ regiâ ad hoc requiritur MDXCIII. The late Mr. Thomas Baker, from the MS. of the late earl of Oxford, has shewn Dr. Cowell to be the author. *Penes* R. Rawlinson MS. notes to this book. *Quarto.* 1593.

A table from the beginning of the world to this day, by John More, preacher at Norwich; wherin is declared in what yere of the world every thing was done, both in the scripture mentioned, and also in prophane matters. *Twelves.* 1593.

A solace for this hard season; published by occasion of continuance of the scarcitie of corne, and excessive prise of all other kind of provision. *Printed for him. Twelves.* 1595.

William Perkins's exposition on the creed. *Quarto.* 1595.

A reformed catholike; or a declaration, shewing how neere we may come to the present church of Rome, in sundrie points of religion; and wherein we must for euer depart from them; with an advertisment to all fauourers of the Romane religion, shewing that the said religion is against the catholike principles, and grounds of the catechisme. By W. Perkins. 8°. 1597.

Haec sunt verba Dei, &c. Praecepta in Monte Sinai data Judaeis sunt 613, quorum 365 negativa, et 248 affirmativa, collecta per pharisaeum, magistrum Abrahamum, filium Kattani, et impressa in bibliis Bombergiensibus, anno à mundo creato 5288, Venetiis, ab authore VOX DEI *appellata: translata in linguam Latinam per Philippum Ferdinandum, Polonum. Cum licentia omnium primariorum virorum in inclyta, et celeberrima Cantabrigensi academia.* Quarto.* 1597.

A discourse touching the doctrine of doubting. Written long since by T. W. and now published for the profit of the people of God. *Twelves.* 1598.

Praelectiones doctissimi viri Guilielmi Whitakeri, nuper sacrae Theologiae in academia Cantabrigiensi doctoris, et professoris regii, et collegii S. Joannis Evangelistae in eadem academia praefecti. In quibus tractatur controversia de ecclesia contra pontificios, inprimis Robertum Bellarminum jesuitam, in septem quaestiones distributa, quas sequens pagina indicabit. Exceptae primum ab ore authoris, deinde cum aliis exemplaribus collatae, et post ejus mortem ad breves illius annotatiunculas examinatae. Opera et cura Joannis Allenson, sacrae Theologiae baccalaurei, et collegii praedicti socii. His accessit ejusdem Doct. Whitakeri ultima concio ad Clerum, una cum descriptione vitae et 1599.

mortis, authore Abdia Assheton, Lancastrensi, sacrae Theologiae baccalaureo, et ejusdem collegii socio; quam sequuntur carmina funebria. *Quarto.*

1599. A treatise of Amandus Polanus, concerning God's eternal predestination, *&c.* Translated by Roger Gostwike. *Octavo.*

Sacra emblemata. *Quarto.*

Ogerii Bellebachii sacro-sancta Bucolica. *Quarto.*

Guilielmi Perkinsi problema de Romanae fidei ementito catholicismo. Estque antidotum contra Thesaurum catholicum Jodoci Coccii, et ΠΡΟΠΑΙΔΕΙΑ *juventutis in lectione omnium patrum. Editum post mortem authoris, operâ et studio Samuel Ward. Cantabrigiae, ex officina Joannis Legat, anno Domini* MDCIIII. *Quarto.*

In 1606 he printed the seventh edition of Thomas Thomasius's dictionary, and 1605. the year before, *Institutiones juris Anglicani, ad methodum et seriem institutionum imperialium compositae, et digestae. Opus non solum juris Anglicani Romanique in hoc regno studiosis, sed omnibus, qui* ΠΟΛΙΤΕΙΑΝ, *et consuetudines inclyti nostri imperii penitius scire cupiunt, utile et accommodatum: authore Johanne Cowello, juris civilis doctore, et in academia Cantabrigiensi professore regio. Octavo.* Wherein he used the impression of the ALMA MATER CANTABRIGIA, and about it, HINC LVCEM ET POCVLA SACRA, used ever since. He printed in 1607, *Justi Lipsii tractatus, ad historiam Romanam cognoscendam apprime vtiles.*

In the year 1626, John Legate being lately deceased, leaving eleven children, licence is granted to John Legate his son, to print Thomas Thomas's dictionary, *&c.* How long his son printed, does not appear, but I find him a printer at London in the year 1637, and 1648 (when he was one of the twenty[a], appointed by decree of the star-chamber, to print for this kingdom.) In the year 1608, Cantrell Legge printed for the university, and was succeeded by Thomas Buck 1627, and Roger Daniel to 1650, and Buck alone 1653; who by a will, made 21 September 1667, left legacies to Catharine Hall, where he had been a fellow, or scholar, to purchase books. The 16th of November 1688, he was buried in St. Mary's church. John Field built the large and good shop, that is now standing about the year 1655, and succeeded Buck. After Feild one Edward Hall printed there 1688. But after the revolution one Cornelius Crownfeild, a Dutchman, who had been a soldier, and a very ingenious man, had that office, as he told me himself at Cambridge 1739, and is since succeeded by Mr. Joseph Bentham.

a Some of them being printers before 1600. I have taken their Names from the Decree, as follows: Felix Kingstone, Adam Islip, Thomas Purfoot, Miles Flesher, Thomas Harper, John Beale, John Legate, Robert Young, John Haviland, George Miller, Richard Badger, Thomas Cotes, Bernard Alsop, Richard Bishop, Edward Griffin, Thomas Purslow, Richard Hodgkinsonne, John Dawson, John Raworth, Marmaduke Parsons. Besides his majesties printers, and the printers allowed for the universities.

OF

This Plate of SPECIMENS *of the first Printing at* S^T. ALBANS *is humbly Inscribd to their Representatives in Parliament*
James West Esqr. and S^r. Peter Thompson K^t. *by Jos. Ames.*

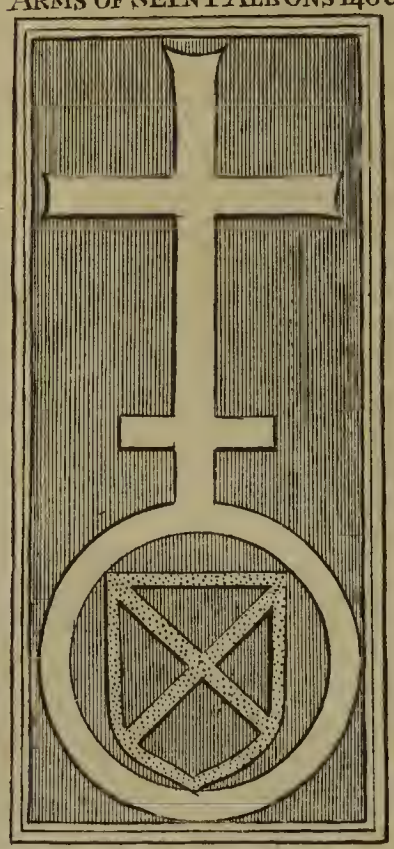
Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in Alma vniuersitate Cantabrigie Annodomini 1478° die .6. Julij Quo die Festum sancte Marthe recolitur Sub protectione Serenissimi Regis Anglorum Eduardi quarti.

Impressum fuit hoc presens opus Rethorice facultatis apud villam sancti Albani Anno domini M° CCCC° LXXX°.

.1.2.3.4.5.6.7.8.9.

Explicit liber modus signdi Alberti ipsius apud villam sancti Albani a° m° cccc° lxxx°

ARMS OF SEYNT ALBONS 1486.



Imprynted at S. Albons by me Joes Herford for M. Rychard Steuenage.

OF PRINTING AT *St. ALBANS.*

ALBON's or St. Alban's, situated in a fine air, where several religious persons, or orders, had seated themselves; particularly the monks of that name, who were formerly much noted for their grandeur, and very soon encouraged the art of printing among them. Some account thereof may be seen in Chauncy's history of Hertfordshire, but what I have observed relating to that art, may be seen in the following pages, and plate annexed.

Rhetorica nova fratris Laurentii Gulielmi de Saona, ordinis Minorum. Compilatum autem fuit hoc opus in alma universitate Cantabrigie, anno Domini 1478, *die et* 6 *Julii, quo die festum sancte Marthe recolitur; sub protectione serenissimi regis Anglorum Edvardi quarti.—Impressum fuit hoc presens opus rethorice facultatis apud villam sancti Albani, anno Domini* M CCCCLXXX. It is divided into three parts, or chief heads, and printed in red and black ink. *Penes my friend* R. Mead, M. D. *Reg. Med.* *a small Quarto.* 1480.

Explicit liber modorum significandi Alberti, impressus apud villam sancti Albani, anno M CCCCLXXX. It begins, *Quoniam autem intelligere, et scire contingit, in omni scientia ex cognitione principiorum, ut scribitur primo phisicorum; nos ergo volentes habere scientie grammatice noticiam, circa ejus principia, cuiusmodi sint modi significandi per se primo ordine instare.* The sheets number'd at the bottom a i, a ii, a iii. 46 leaves. *Penes* J. West, esq; The type, *&c.* makes me doubt whether printed in England. *Octavo.* 1480.

Incipiunt exempla sacre scripture ex utroque Testamento, secundum ordinem literarum collecta. Et primo de abstinentia——Expliciunt exempla sacre scripture 1481.

ture ex ueteri et nouo Testamento collecta, secund. ordinem literarum; impressaque Rubrice hujus libri, videlicet exemplorum biblie, et quoto unaqueque continentur folio hic annotantur. Abstinentia folio ii. *Acceptio muneris* iii. *Adoratio* vi. *Adulatio* vii. *Affectio caritatis* iiii, &c. for three sides; and ends, *Explicit brevis tabula secundum ordinem alphabeti collecta.* It has about 80 leaves, and the paper marks are, the heifer's head and horns. I have not observed any book printed here with the type of the last book, but in the following year the type, or letter, is changed, as in the specimen. This is in the Middle Temple library. *Apud villam sancti Albani, anno Domini* M CCCCLXXXI. In red and black ink. *Octavo.*

1481. *In Aristotelis physica, lib.* VIII. *pr. Venite ad me omnes, qui laboratis. Impressa in villa St. Albani.* Supposed to be the work of John Canon. 8°.

1583. The St. Albans chronicle[a], or, *Fructus temporum, is a thick short folio, beginning with the table, then the prologue thus:* nsomyche that it is necessari to all creaturis of criston religyon, or of fals religyon; os gentyles and machomytees; to knaw theer prince, or prynces, that regne a pon them, and theem to obey; so it is commodyus to knaw theer nobull actis, or dedys, and the circumstans of theer lyves. Therfoor in the yeer of our Lorde, M CCCCLXXXIII, and in the XXIII yere of the regne of kyng Edward the fourth, at saynt Albon's, so that all men may knaw the actys, naemly of our nobull kyngs of Englond, is compylit together thys book. And moor over, is translayt owt of Latin in to Englich, froom the beginyng of the world, the lynage of Crist, from Adam till it be commyn to David; and from David the kyngys of Israel, and of Juys, the hegh byschoppys in theer days, wyth the juges and prophettis. The IIII principall reames of the worlde, that is to say, of Babulon, of Perces, of Grekys, and of Romans, and all the emperoures of Rome, or popys by order, and theer namys, and mony a notabull fadyr; wyth certaen of ther actys brevyatly, as moor planly is declarit in the chapytur next aftyr. And heer be rehersit the namys of the autors, of whom thees cronyclys ben translatte mooste, naamly: Galfridus Munmoth monke, in hys boke of Brute. Saynt Beed, in the actys of Englond. *Item*, Beed in his boke of tymys. Gyldas, in the actys of Bretan. Wylliam Malmisbery monke, in the actys of kyngys of Englond, and bisshoppys. Cassiderus of the actys of emperours, and bisshoppys. Saynt Austyn de Civitate dei. Tytus Lyuyus de gestis Romanorum. Martyn Penytenciary to the pope, in his cronyclys of emperours, and bysshoppys. And namly, Theobaldus Cartusiencis contenyng in hys boke the progresse off all notabull fadyres, from the begynyng off the worlde unto oure tyme, wyth the notabull actys of the saem. ¶ In thys neew translacion ar contened many notabull, and marvelles thyngys; and thoo been legged by auctoryte of mony famous clerkys. And that every

[a] As it is called, because printed there, but rather, *Fructus temporum*, as in the book itself. Printed a year after Caxton's, which he made great use of.

man

man may knaw, how thes croniclis be ordyrt, ye shall undyrstond, that this boke is devidit into vii partys. Off the wych the fyrst parte contenys, from Adam till Brute cam into Bretan. ¶ The secund parte contenes, from Brute came fyrst into England unto the cyte of Rome was byld be Romolus. ¶ The therd part contenes, sethyn Rome wos byld un to Crist was born of our lady Mari. ¶ The fourth, from thens unto the comyng of the Saxons into Englond. ¶ The fyft part, from thens unto the coming of the Danys. ¶ The sext part, from thens unto the commyng off the Normans. ¶ The sevint part, from the Normans unto owr tyme, the wich is undir the regne of kyng Edward the fourth, xxiii yer, whos nobull croniclis be custum may not be seen. ¶ And so in every part of thes vii partes is shewed the most, and necessary actys of all the kyngis of Englond, and ther namys wrettyn abooe in the margent, that every man may fynd them soon. And afor the kyng of Englond actis be writin, ther is writin the linage of Crist from Adam, till that Crist was borne of our lady, with the egh bysshopp, and the juge, that war in that tyme; and certan of ther actis necessari, till it be cummyn to Crist was borne. And aftir that Cryst was borne, and Peter was pope of Rome, is shewed be order the namys of all the popys, and emproures of Rome afoor and aftir, wyth certan off their actis brevyatly; and mony other dyvers thyngis and maruellus in thes mens days fallyng. And it is shewid everi thing in his place, how mony yere it fell aftyr the begynyng of the world, and how long afoor that Crist was borne. And when that I cum to Crist was born, then it is wrettyn, how long any thyng fell aftyr the nativite of Crist. And this is the ordyr off thys boke, and the thyngis that be spokyn of. *The seven parts mentioned above, are found by the numerals on the top of the leaves. It has some wooden cuts. The beginning of the prologue is* Insomuch, *without the* I, *which was, as other initials, left for the illuminator*[a] *to fill up. And that word* Insomuch *was the name sir Henry Chauncy, in his history of Hertfordshire, is pleased to give to our printer. Penes* sir P. Thompson, J. West, esq; and J. Ames. *Fol.*

Insomuch that gentill men, and honest persones, have grete delite in haukyng, and desire to haue the maner to take haukys; and also, how, and in wat wyse, they shulde gyde theym ordinateli; and how to knaw the gentill termys in communyng of theyr haukys; and to vnderstande theyr sekeneses and enfirmitees; and also, to knawe medicines for theym accordyng; and many notabull termys, that ben vsed in hawkyng, both of their haukys, and of the fowles, that their hawkys shall sley. Therefore thys book folowyng in a dew forme shewys veri knawlege of suche plesure to gentill men, and parsonys disposed to se itt. 1486.

The second book begins: Here in thys booke folowyng is determyned, the lynage of Coot Armuris, and how gentylmen shal be known from ungentilmen, *&c.* ¶ Of the offpring of the gentilman Jafeth, come Habraham, Moyses, Aron, and the profettys; and also the kyng of the right lyne of

a One Alan Strayler, an illuminator, is mentioned among the benefactors to the abbey of St. Albans, for that he forgave three shillings and four pence of an old debt, owing to him for colours. Bagford's MSS.

Mary

Mary, of who that gentilman Jhesus was borne, very God and man: after his manhode, kyng of the land of Jude, and of Jues, gentilman by is modre Mary, prynce of cote armure, *&c.* *The colophon.* Here in thys boke afore are contenyt, the bokys of haukyng and huntyng, with othir plesurys dyuerse, as in the boke apperis; and also, of coot armuris, a nobull werke. And here now endith the boke of blasyng of armys, translatyt and compylyt togedyr at seynt Albons, the yere from thyncarnacyon of oure Lorde Jhesu Crist MCCCCLXXXVI. *Hic finis diuersorum generosis valde utilium, ut intuentibus patebit.* Printed in various inks. *Penes* J. West, esq; *Folio.*

At this place, as well as at Oxford and Cambridge, there is a great chasm in time. After about 50 years rest from printing

JOHN HERTFORD,

BEGAN to revive the art in this place, by printing the following books; but finding it would not answer, removed to Aldersgate-street, London.

1536. The confutation of the first part of Frythes boke, with a dysputation before, whether it be possyble for any heretike to know, that himself is one, or not. And also another, whether it be wors to denye directly more or lesse of the fayth, put forth by John Gwynneth, clarke. *In black letter,* R. S. [Richard Stevenage] *in a knot, within a circle.* About it, *Dominus dedit, Dominus abstulit, sicut Domino placuit, ita factum est.* *Twelves.*

1537. An introduction for to lerne to reken with the pen, and with the counters, after the true cast of arismetyke, or awgrym, in hole nombers, and also in broken; newly corrected, and certayne rules and ensamples added thereunto, in the year of our Lorde 1536. *in octavo, and contains sheets* S. v. *and three blank leaves, Numbers to the end.* Thus endeth the scyence of awgrym, the whiche is newly corrected out of dyuers bokes, because that the people may come to the more understandynge and knowlege of the sayde arte, or scyence of awgrym. And because the marchaunt men occupyenge beyonde the see, may have the better knowlege of the beyonde see coynes, we have set dyuers proper rules, as of crones, ducates, and of frances, and with all other small money after theyr value. And also, of dyuers measures both of wyne and corne. Imprented in the yere of our Lorde, MCCCCCXXXVII. *Penes W. Jones, esq;* *Octavo.*

1538. A godly disputation, composed by the holy man Dionisius Thusianus, between Justus and Piscator, and lately translated into English. *Printed by John Hertford.* *Twelves.*

1538. The rule of an honest life, written by the holy man Martine, bishop of Dumience, unto king Mito, king of Galitia in Spain: whereunto is added, the enchiridion of a spiritual life. *Octavo.*

1538. An epistle against the enemyes of poore people. *Printed by John Hertford, for M. Richard Stevenage.* *Octavo.*

OF PRINTING AT YORK.

RINTING at this city was early, in respect to other places in this kingdom, which would incline one to conclude, they had some brave spirits among them, willing to cultivate common sense. One Matthias Goes, an ingenious man at Antwerp, who printed a book intitled, *Cordiale de quatuor novissimis, Octavo*, 1483,* perhaps was the father to our HUGO GOES, that erected a press here. The first of his, that I know of, is:

In laudem Sanctissime Trinitatis, totiusque Milicie celistis, ad honorem et decorem S. ecclesie Eboracensis Anglicane, ejusque devotissimi cleri, hoc opus, quod Pica, sive Directorium sacerdotum nuncupatur, vigilanti studio emendatum et revisum, impressum Eboraci, per me Hugonem Goes, in vico, qui appellatur Streengate, anno Domini MDIX. 18 *die mensis Febuarii:* There is Preface to it by Thomas Hannibal, *&c.* which is thus inscribed. *Thome Hannibal legum doctoris, ac canonici Eboracensis, in picam Eboracensis, nuper a discreto viro Domino Thoma Hothyrsall, ecclesie Eboracensis vicario chorali, revisam et emendatam, preludium, &c.* This in Sidney coll. libr. *Octavo.* 1509.

Missale ad usum celeberrime ecclesie Eboracensis, optimis caracteribus recenter impressum, cura pervigili maximaque lucubratione, mendisque pluribus emendatur; sumptibus et expensis Johannis Gachet, mercatoris librarii bene meriti, iuxta prefatam ecclesiam commorantis, anno Domini decimo sexto supra millesimum et quingentessimum, die vero quinta Febuarii, completum atque perfectum. With musical notes, no numbering to the leaves, and several fine wooden cuts. *Penes Cantab. et J. West, Arm.* *Folio.* 1516.

Whyttintonus de concinnitate grammatices, et constructione, Eboraci, per me URSYN. MYLNER, *in vico vulgariter nuncupato, Blackestreete, anno millesimo quingentissimo decimo sexto, die* 20 *Decembris.* *Quarto.* 1516.

Thomas Rawlinson, esq; had a book intitled thus, *Feliciter finiunt festum visitationis beate Marie virginis, secundum vsum Ebor. Nouiter impressi per Ursyn. Mylner, commorantem in cimitero minsterii sancti Petri.*+ 8°.

At BEVERLEY in Yorkshire, GOES printed a broadside, being a wooden cut of a man on horseback, with a spear in his right hand, and a sheild with the arms of France in his left. Emprynted at Beverlay in the Hyegate, by me HEWE GOES, with his mark or rebus of a great Ꝟ, and a goose. Its in the possession of Mr. Thomas Martyn, of Norfolk, an encourager of this work.

He also printed a Latin grammar at London, in quarto, formerly among lord Oxford's books. No date to either.

TAVISTOCK.

1525. BELOW the wooden cut of the Father crowned, or as others, of Christ, and the emblems of the four Evangelists, is this title, The boke of comfort, called in Latin, *Boetius de consolatione philosophie*, translated into Englesse tonge. Then, *Prefatio translatoris.* This, and the five books are in English verse, and the marginal notes to each book, are in a smaller type, in prose. From the initial letters of the verses, at the end, may be read, ELISABET BERKLEY, and to the name of the translator, ROBERTUS LANGDON, the beginning letters are, IOHANNES WALTWNEM. Here endeth the boke of comfort, called in Latin, *Boecius de consolatione philosophie.* Enprented in the exempt monastry of Tavestock, in Denshyre, by me Dan Thomas Rychard, monke of the sayd monastry. (Perhaps the famous printer T. Richard, at Paris afterwards) to the instant desyre of the right worshipfull esquyre, mayster Robert Langdon. *Anno Domini* M DXXV. *Deo gracias.* The arms of Langdon of Keverill, esq; at the close, who dwelt in the parish of St. Martin's, near Looe in Cornwall; so that Mr. Hearne is to be corrected. *J. Anstis.** *Quarto:*

Here foloyth the confirmation of the charter, perteyninge to all the tynners wythyn the countey of Devonshyre, with there statutes also made at Crockeryntorre, by the hole assent and consent of al the sayd tynners. Yn the yere of the reygne of our sovereyne lord kynge Henry VIII. the secund yere. Here endeth the statutes of the stannary, imprented yn Tavystoke, the xx day of August, the yere of the reygne off our soveryne lord, kynge Henry the VIII, the XXVI yere. God ssave the kyng.[a] *Quarto.*

[a] This singular book, consisting of 16 leaves, possessed by the reverend Mr. Joseph Sandford, fellow of Baliol college, is nearly the same size letter with the above mentioned *Boetius*; which account he was pleased to give me himself.

SOUTH-

SOUTHWARK.

¶ Imprentyd at London in South-warke by me Peter Treueris dwellynge in the sygne of the wodows. In the yere of our lorde god. M. D. xxvi. the xxvii. day of July.

PETER TREVERIS,

PERHAPS of Treveris, or Triers, a city of Germany, seated in an air so cloudy, and subject to rain, that it is by some merrily called, *Cloaca planetarum*; appears to be the first printer in this place, and printed many books, and sold for William Rastell 1532. Some few are yet preserved; as, an early one mentioned among Bagford's MSS.

1514. 1. *Disticha moralia, titulo Catonis, cum scholiis auctis Erasmi Roterdami.* 2. *Apothegmata Graeciae sapientum, interprete Erasmo.* 3. *Eadem per Ausonium, cum scholiis Erasmi.* 4. *Mimi Pupliani, cum ejusdem scholiis auctis recogniti.* 5. *Institutum hominis Christiani, carmine per eundem Erasmum Roterdamum.* With Erasmus his epistle to *M. Joannes Nevius Hondiscotanus, Lilianorum apud inclytum Lovonium Gymnasiarcha.*

1516. The grete herball, which giveth parfyt knowledge and understanding of all manner of herbes, and their gracyous vertues, which God hath ordeyned for our prosperous welfare and helthe; for they hele and cure all maner of dyseases and sekenesses that fall, or mysfortune to all maner of creatoures of God created; practysed by many expert and wyse masters, as Avicenna, and other, *&c.* Also, it giveth parfyte understandynge of the book lately prented by me (Peter Treveris) named, The noble experiens of the vertuous handwarke of Surgery. *This over a fine wooden cut of a garden, with Adam and Eve, and another man and woman at work in it.* Imprented at London in Southwark, by me Peter Treveris, dwellynge in the sygne of the wodows, in the yere of our Lorde God MDXVI. the xx day of June. *Printed again the 27th July,* 1526. *Penes Samuel Horsman,* M. D. *Folio.*

1525. Jerom of Brunswick his noble experience of the vertuous handy work of surgerie, first proved, and truly found, by his own dayly exercising; to cure and heal all wounded members, and other swellyngs: also, for to make salves, plaisters, powders, oyles, and drinks for wounds. Translated out of Dutch. *Folio.*

1525. The vertuous booke of the distillation of all manner of waters, of the herbes in this present volume expressed, with the figures of the stillatories, to that noble work belonging; first made in high Almaine, by me Jerom Brunswicke. Translated by Laurence Andrew, 26 March. *Folio.*

1527. The polichronicon, at the expences of John Reynes, bookseller, at the signe of the George, in Poules church-yarde. The yere of our Lord God MCCCCCXXVII, the 16 daye of May. *Folio.*

1529. The great herball, *&c. as above, with cuts of several flowers.* In the year of our Lord God MDXXIX. the 17 day of March. *Maunsel mentions another edition without cuts.* *Folio.*

1531. The secunde dialogue in Englysh, between a doctour in divinitie, and a student in the lawes of Englande; with new addycions. *The word* Jesus *at the beginning, but at the end a cut of the Trinity, used afterwards by Henry Smith.** *Twelves.*

The noble experyence of the vertuous handy wark of surgeri, pratysyd and compyled by the most experte mayster, Jherome of Bruynswyke, borne in Straesborowe in Almayne, the which hath it fyrst proved, and trewly founde, by his own dayly exercysnge. ¶ *Item,* there after he hath authorysed

authorysed, and don it to understande thrugh the trewe sentences of the old doctours and maysters, very experte in the scyence of surgery, as Galienus, Ipocras, Avicenne, Gwydo, Haly Abbas, Laufrancus of Mylen, Jamericus, Rogerius, Albucasis, Placentinus, Brunus, Gwilhelmus de Saliceto, and by many other maysters, whose names be wryten in this same book. ¶ Here also shall ye fynde for to cure and hele all wounded members, and other swellynges. ¶ *Item*, yf ye fynde ony names of herbes, or of other thynges, wereof ye have no knowledge, that shall ye knowe playnly by the potecarys. ¶ *Item*, here shall you fynde also for to make salves, plasters, powders, oyles, and drynks for woundes. ¶ *Item*, whoso desyreth of this science the playne knowledge, let hym oftentymes rede this boke, and then he shall gett perfyte vnderstandynge of the noble surgery. *With many wooden cuts.* *Folio.*

De Heteroclitis nominibus. Grammaticae Whitintonianae liber tertius. In this book, when printed by Wynken de Word, 1533, Whittinton complains of our printer's printing his grammar in a bad manner. See a copy of verses at the beginning of that book, in Wynken de Worde. *Quarto.*

Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi, primum iam edita, sua saltem editione. Quarto.

Editio Roberti Whitintoni Lichefeldiensis, grammatices magistri, et protouatis Anglie in florentissima Oxoniensi academia, nuperrime recognita. Declinationes nominum, tam Latinorum quam Graecorum patronymicorum, et barbarorum, ex Joanne Despauterio Niniuita, Petro Pontano, Prisciano Sipontino, et Ascensio, amussatim collecte, cum commentariolo interliniari, et dictionum interpretatiunculis, &c. *Quarto.*

Grammatices primae partis liber primus Roberti VV. L. L. *nuperrime recognitus. De nominum generibus,* &c. At the end, *in suburbio Londoniensi, vulgariter Southwarke nuncupato.* *Quarto.*

Grammatices prima pars Roberti Witintoni, L. L. *nouiter diligenterque recensita, liber quintus. Verborum praeterita et supina. De verborum praeteritis et supinis, cum commento, nec non interliniari dictionum interpretatione.* ¶ *Ejusdem R. Whitintoni Tetrastichon cum Thoma* R. *&c.* D T R. 4°.

Whitintoni editio cum interpretamento Francisci Nigri. Diomedes de accentu in pedestri oratione potius quam soluta obseruanda. Excussum Londinis, in officina Petri Treueris. *Quarto.*

Accidentia Stanbrigiana, editione nuper recognita et castigata lima Roberti Whitintoni, Lichtfeldiensis, in florentissima Oxoniensi academia laureati. 4°.

Genera Nominum. At the end, *Expliciunt genera nominum, revisa recognitaque summa cum diligentia. Impressum per me Petrum Treveris, in suburbio Londonensi, vulgariter Southwark nuncupato*; with his monogram, or sign, as commonly used. *These grammatical pieces, penes Mr. Newcom.* 4°.

The myrrour of the church, *over a wooden cut of the Trinity. It begins with the petition of Robert Coplande the printer, in four seven line stanzas,*

Stanzas; and the book contains 31 *chapters, with cuts, as had been used by Winken de Worde. At the end,* Thus endeth the deuoute treatise called, The myrrour of the chyrche, made by saynte Austyn of Abyndon. With the leuoy of R. Coplande the printer. *Quarto.*

Here after followeth a lytell treatyse against Mahumet, and his cursed secte, and fyrst followeth the introductyon. Imprinted by Peter Treverys, *&c.* *Twelves.*

Vulgaria Roberti Whitintoni, Lichfeldiensis, laureati; et de institutione grammaticulorum opusculum, libello suo de concinnitate grammatices accommodatum, et in quatuor partes digestum. *Quarto.*

JAMES NICOLSON,

AS I heard from Maurice Johnson, esq; began printing so early as 1526, but he could not recall the book. The first I have met with, bears this title:

1536. A treatyse of Justificacyon by faith only, otherwise called, The parable of the wicked Mammon, by William Tindal. Imprinted in Southwark for J. Nycolson. *Twelves.*

1537. The byble, that is the holy scrypture of the old and new testamente, faythfully translated in Englysh, and newly oversene and correcte MDXXXVII. S. Paul II. Tessa. III. ¶ Pray for us, that the word of God may have free passage, and be gloryfyed. S. Paul Coloss. III. Let the worde of Christ dwel in you plentiouslye in al wysdome, Josue I.—Imprynted in Southwarke, in saynt Thomas hospitale, by James Nycolson. Set forth with the kynges moost gracious licence. Dedicated by M. Coverdale to the king. *The Apocrypha, and parallel places.* *Quarto.*

1537. The exposition of the fyrste, seconde, and thyrd canonical epistles of S. John, wyth a prologe before it. *Twelves.*

1538. The New Testament, both in Latine and Englyshe, eche correspondente to the other, after the vulgare teste, commonly called S. Jeromes. Faythfully translated by Johan Holybushe, *anno* MCCCCCXXXVIII. Jeremie XXII. Is not my worde lyke a fyre sayth the Lord, and lyke a hammer, that breaketh the hard stone. Prynted in Southwark by James Nicolson. Set forth wythe the kynges mooste gracious lycence. *Quarto.*

1538. *Another edition of the Testament the same year, but the calender begins* 1539. *Octavo.*

1538. An exposicion upon the songe of the blessed virgine Mary, called *Magnificat.* Whereunto are added, the songes of *Salue regina, Benedictus,* and

Nunc

Nunc dimittis. Translated out of Latine into Englysh, by Jhon Hollybush. Its dedicated to Jhon Frederyke, duke of Saxony, *&c.* * *Folio.*

Palmer puts a book called, Invectives against cardinal Woolsey, *to this printer, but he had it from Maunsell, who p.* 36. *calls him Henry Nicolson, who printed it at Wesel* 1546. *Yet he makes this remark, that it was common in those days to say, printed beyond sea.*

The maner of measuryng of all manner of lande, as well woodlande, as of lande of the feild, *&c.* newly invented, and compyled by syr Rycharde Bensse, chanon of Marton abbay besyde London. Printed in Southwark, in saynt Thomas hospital, by me James Nicolson, with the preface of Thomas Paynell, chanon of Marton. *Quarto.*

How and wither a cristen man ought to flye the horrible plage of the pestilence. By Andrew Gasiander. Translated out of the hye Almayn into Englisshe. Printed by me James Nicolson, for Jan. Gough. *Cum privilego.*

JOHN REDMAN

PRINTED in Southwark before the year 1540, for Robert Redman, who dyed that year, the following book intitled, The paradox of Marcus Tullius Cicero, lately translated out of the Latin tongue into Englishe, by Robert Whittinton, poet laureat. Printed in Southwarke, by Johan Redman, for Robert Redman. Therefore this should be put so early at least. *Twelves.*

CRISTOPHER TRUTHALL,

SUPPOSED to be a feigned name; for in queen Mary's reign, there were several books printed under it. As,

A confession of the most ancient, and true christian catholike old beliefe, according to the order of the 12 articles of our common creed. 8°. 1556.

A confession of the most auncient, and true christian catholike old belefe; according to rhe order of the XII articles of our common creed; set forth in Englishe to the glorie of Almighty God, and to the confirmation of Christs people in Christes catholike old faith, by I. O. Imprinted at Southwarke, by Christopher Truthal. *Cum privilegio.* *Twelves.* 1556.

Of Antichrist; that is to say, five homilies, wherein is proved, that the bishop of Rome is the right and mightie hugh Antichrist, whom the oracles of the prophets, Christ, and his apostles, told should come, and that we should beware of him. Translated by I. O. *Octavo.* 1556.

Antichrist, viz. a true report, that antichrist is come, when he was born; of his person, miracles, what tooles he worketh withall, and what shall be his ende. Translated out of Latin into Englyshe, by J. D. Imprinted in Sothwark. *Octavo.*

CANTER-

CANTERBURY.

JOHN MYCHELL, of the parish of St. Paul,

PRINTED many books without dates, which I take to be earlier than those with; for at the death of king Henry the VIII, printers, as well as authors, took great liberties.

1550. The psalter, or psalmes of David, after the translation of the greate bible, prynted as it shall be sayd or songe in churches. Prynted at Canterbury, in sainct Paules paryshe, by Johan Mychell. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* MDL. *Black letter.* *Quarto.*

1552. A breviate cronicle, contaynynge all the kynges from Brute to this daye, and many notable actes, gathered out of divers cronycles, from William Conquerour unto the yere of Crist MVCLII. *Printed as above. Cum priv. ad imprimendum solum.* Dedicated to the ryght worshypfull knight, syr Antony Auchor, master of the kinges juelhouse: John Mychell, boke prynter, wisheth helth and prosperitie. The knowledge of histories, *&c.* *Twelves.*

A goodly narration, how saynt Augustine (the apostle of England) raysed two dead bodies at Long-compton, collected out of divers authors. Translated by John Lidgate, monk of Bury. Printed at St. Austens at Canterbury, in quarto. *From Maunsel's catalogue, but no name of Printer, or date.*

Newes from Rome, concerning the blasphemous sacrifice of papistical masse; with divers other treatises very godly and profitable. Dedicated to my ryghte honourable lorde and mayster, my lorde Thomas Hawarte: Randoll Hurlestone wyssheth helth in the Lorde. Imprented by John Mychell for E. Chamton.* *Twelves.*

A short epistle to all such, as do contempne the mariage of us poore preestes. *Twelves.*

The spirituall matrimonye betwene Chryste, and the Soul. *Twentyfours.*

Two dyaloges wrytten in Latin by the famous clerke, D. Erasmus of Roterdame, one called Polyphemus, or the Gospeller, the other dysposyng of thynges, and names. Translated in to Englyshe by Edmonde Becke. And prynted at Cantorbury, in saynt Paules paryshe, by Johan Mychell.+ * 12.

An exposition in English upon the epistle of St. Paul to the Philippians, for the instruction of those, that are unlearned in the tongues, gathered out of holy

holy scriptures of the old catholike doctors of the church, and of the best authors, that now a-days do write. By Lawrence Ridley.[a] *Twelves.*

The confessyon of fayth, delyuered to the emperour Charles the Vth, by the lordes of Germany, written in Latyn by Phylyppe Melanchton, and translated into Englyshe by Robert Syngylton. ¶ The names of the lordes, John duke of Saxonye, Geo. *&c.* FINIS. Thus endeth the confessyon of faythe. *Printed at Canterbury by John Mychell.* *Twelves.*

a Ridley was one of the six preachers of Christ's church Canterbury.

IPSWICH.

CARDINAL Wolsey being born, and erecting a school at this place, which he founded about the year 1524, one might have expected to have heard of the settlement of a press, for the encouragement of learning, before the date of our first book; but you will observe, that he made use of foreign presses to serve this grammar school, whatever might be the occasion of it; as we find from an epistle of his, dated at Westminster 1st September 1528, prefixed to a grammar, with this title page. *Rudimenta grammatices, et docendi methodus, non tam scholae Gypswichianae, per reverend. D. Thomam cardinalem Ebor. foeliciter institutae, quam omnibus aliis totius Angliae scolis praescripta. Joan. Grapheus excudebat impensis Arnoldi Birckmanni, Antwerp* 1534 The cardinal also vouchsafed to direct the use of it in a short epistle to the masters of his school. *The same grammar was printed the next year in Twelves, at Antwerp, by Martin Ceaser.*

JOHN OSWEN,

FROM what I have observed, printed chiefly at Worcester, but the books bearing an earlier date at Ipswich, I have put them first.

The mynde of the godly and excellent learned man M. John Caluyne, what a faithfull man, whiche is instructe in the worde of God, ought to do, dwellinge amongest the papistes. Imprinted at Ippyswiche, by me Jhon Oswen. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. In a new letter. Contains* K *sheets,* 8 *leaves to a half sheet.* * *Sixteens.* 1548.

1548. Christopher Hegendorphine's houshold sermons. Englished by Henry Reynolds. *Twelves.*

1548. Of the true authority of the church. *Sixteens.*

1548. John Ecolampadius's epistle against respect to persons. *Sixteens.*

Invective against drunkenness. *Sixteens.*

St. Ambrose of oppression. Translated by John Oswin; intituled, Poor Naboth oppressed by rich Ahab. *No places name.* *Twelves.*

A short treatise of certayne thinges, abused in the popish church. Set forth in metter, by Peter Moone. 8 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

JOHN OVERTON.

1548. *ILlustrium majoris Britanniae scriptorum, hoc est, Angliae, Cambriae, ac Scotiae summarium, in quasdam centurias divisum, cum diversitate doctrinarum atque annorum recta supputatione per omnes aetates, a Japheto sanctissimi Noah filio, ad annum Domini* MDXLVIII. *Autore Joanne Balaeo Sudovolca.* This book is dedicated to king Edward VI, and has the picture of the famous John Wickliff, and his own; in Roman letter, and some peculiar initials. At the 248 leafe, *Completum erat praesens Britannicorum scriptorum opus, doctrinarum per omnes aetates ecclesiae patefaciens discrimen, ac diversitatem manifestans. Excusumque fuit Gyppeswici in Anglia, per Joannem Overton, anno a Christi incarnatione* 1548. *pridie calendas Augusti.** *Quarto.*

ANTONY SCOLOKER, from London.

1548. CErteyn precepts, gathered by Hulrichus, declaring how the ingenious youth ought to be enstructed and brought unto Christ. Translated out of Latin into English, by mayster Rycharde Argentyne, doctour in physick. Printed at Ippeswich by Antony Scoloker, dwelling in St. Nycholas parish. *Twelves.*

1548. Sermons of Bernard Ochine of Siena. Translated and printed as above. *Twelves.*

A iust reckenyng, or accompt of the whole number of the yeares, from the beginnynge of the world, unto this presente yere of 1547. A certaine and sure declaration, that the world is at an end, *&c.* Of the last day of iudgment, or day of dome, and how it shall come to passe. Translated out of Germaine tonge, by Antony Scoloker, 6 day of July 1547. *Twelves.*

WORCESTER

WORCESTER.

JOHN OSWEN.

IN the Roll's chapel, P. 1. M. 32. the 6th January, 2 Edward VI. is a licence of John Oswen, of the city of Worcester, and assigns, to print, reprint, *&c.* every kind of book, or books, set his forth by us, concerning the service to be used in churches, ministration of the sacraments, and instruction of our subjects of the principality of Wales, and marches thereunto belonging, *&c.* for seven years, prohibiting all other persons whatsoever from printing the same.

Hegendorphine's houshold sermons. *Octavo.* 1549.

Consultory for all christians, most godly and earnestly warning all people to beware least they bare the name of christians in vaine. *Octavo.* 1549.

Dialogue betwene the seditious anabaptist and the true christian, about obedience to magistrates, *&c.* *Octavo.* 1549.

Spiritual matrimony between Christ and his church. *Sixteens.* 1549.

A message from king Edward the 6th at Richmond, the 8th of July, the 3d yere of his reigne, concerning obedience to Religion. Imprinted the 5th day of August, *anno* M DXLIX. at Worcester by John Oswen. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* *Sixteens.* 1549.

The common-prayer, *&c.* Imprinted the 23 day of May, *anno* M DXLIX. They be also to sell at Shrewsburye. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* Unbound ii shillings and two-pence; bound thre shillyngs and eyght pence. *Quarto.* 1549.

The Liturgy. *In a compartment, and is printed about it:* Let everye soule submyt hymself unto the auctoritie of the higher powers. For there is no power but of God. The powers that be, are ordained of God. Whosoever therfore resisteth power; resisteth the ordinance of God, *&c.* Rom. xiii. *Within are the king's arms within the garter, and beneath,* + The boke of the common praier and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church, after the use of the church of England. *Wigorniae in officina Joannis Osweni. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum, anno Domino* 1549. *Mense Julii.* The contents in xv heads. A preface. Finis + Imprinted the xxx day of July, *anno Domini* M DXLIX, 1549.

at Worcester by John Oswen. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. On the back of the title page*, The kinges majestie, by the aduise of his moste deare uncle the lord protector, and other his highnes counsell, streightlye chargeth and commandeth, that no maner of person do sell this present boke unbound, above the price of ii shyllinges vi pence the piece; and the same bound in paste, or in boordes, not above the price of four shyllyngs the piece. God save the king. *This book was thought so great a rarity, that it was sold to lord Oxford for ten pounds, at Thomas Rawlinson's sale*, 1727. *now possest by my friend Mr. Edmund Calamy. Folio.*

1550. The new testament of our saviour Jesu Christe, with notes and expositions of the dark places therein. Imprinted the xii daye of January, *anno Domini* MCCCCCL. at Worcester by Jhon Oswen, *cum gratia et privilegio ad imprimendum solum. With the epistles taken out of the old testament.* *Quarto.*

1550. A short pathwaye to the ryght and true understanding of the holy and sacred scriptures. *Twelves.*

1550. The godly sayings of the ancient fathers on the sacrament. *Octavo.*

1550. Zuinglius pathway to the right understanding of the holye scriptures. Englished by Jhon Veron. 24 May. *Octavo.*

1550. A notable and maruailous epistle of the famous doctor Mathew Gribald, professor of the law in the universitie of Padua; concerning the terrible judgment of God upon him, that for fear of men denieth Christ, and the known veritie. With a preface of doctor Calvine. Translated by E. A. imprinted the 20th of April at Worcester. *Twelves.*

1551. John Veron against the anabaptists: at Worcester, in the high-street, and they be also to sell at Shrewesbury. *This book contains two parts.* 12°.

1551. Anotations on the 13th of Romans, by John Hoper, Bishop of Gloster. 13 May. *Twenty-fours.*

1551. The moste frutefull dialogues, treatynge upon the baptisme of chyldren, very necessary to be rede of all chrystyans in these moste paryllouse tymes; by Jhon Heron.

1553. A homilie to be read in the time of pestilence, and a most present remedie for the same. *Quarto.*

1553. The Statutes. *Wherein Oswen is said to be appointed by the king and his honourable council*, printer for the principality of Wales, and the marshes thereunto belonging, 7th Edward vi. *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.* They be also to sell at Shrewsbury. *Fol.*

WALES.

W A L E S.

ONE THACKWELL a printer is mentioned in a book intitled, Bridge's, *&c.* by Martin Marprelate, p. 23. where he says, pitifully complayning, is there any reason, why knave Thackwell the printer, which printed popishe and trayterous Welsh books in Wales, should have more favour at your gracelesse handes, then poore Waldegrave, who never printed book against you, that contayneth either treason or impiety.[a] Thackwell is at liberty to walk where he will, and permitted to make the most he could of his press and letters; whereas Robert Waldegrave dares not shew his face, for the blood-thirstie desire you have for his life, only for printing of bookes, which toucheth the bishops myters. You know that Waldegrave's printing-press and letters were taken away; his press being timber, was sawen and hewed in peices, the yron work battered and made unserviceable, his letters melted, with cases, and other tooles, defaced (by John Woolfe, alias Machivill, beadle of the stationers, and most tormenting executioner of Waldegrave's goods) and he himself utterly deprived for ever printing againe, having a wife and sixe small children. Will this monstrous crueltie never be revenged think you? when Waldegrave's goods was to be spoiled and defaced, there were some printers, that rather than all the goods should be spoyled, offered mony for it, towards the reliefe of the man's wife and children, but this could not be obtayned, and yet popishe Thackwell, though he printed popish and trayterous bookes, may have the favour to make money of his presse and letters. And reason to. For Waldegrave's profession overthroweth the popedome of Lambehith; but Thackwel's popery maintayneth the same. And now that Waldgrave hath neither presse nor letters, his grace may dine and sup the quieter. Waldegrave hath left house and home, by reason of your unnatural tyrannie; having left behind him a poor wife and sixe orphans, without any thing to relieve them. (For, the husband you have bereaved both of his trade and goods) Be you assured, that the crye of these will one day prevail against you, unlesse you desist from persecuting.

And good your grace, I do now remember myself of another printer, that had presse and letter in a place called Charterhouse, in London (in *anno* 1587, neere about the time of the Scottish queen's death) intelli-

a And in a pamphlet called, *Hay any work for the cooper*, p. 39. thus, Where thou saiest M. Yong had only the dealing with THACKWELL the popish printer, without his graces previliege, thou liest in thy throat. M. Yong himself brought him to his grace, who ordered the matter, as is set down in my pistle.

gence

gence was given unto your good grace of the same, by some of the stationers of London; it was made knowen unto you, what work was in hand, what letter the book was on, what volume, *viz.* in octavo, in half sheetes, what workmen wrought on the same; namely, I. C. the earle of Arundel's man, and three of his servants, with their several names, what liberalitie was bestowed one those workmen, and by whom, *&c.* Your grace gave the stationers the hearing of this matter, but to this day the parties were never called in coram for it; but yet by your leave my lord, upon this information unto your honourable worship, the stationers had newes, that it was made knowne unto the printers, what was done unto your good grace, and presently insteed of the work, which was in hand, there was other appointed, as they say, authorized, by your lordship. I will not say it was your owne doing; but by your sleeve, thought is free. And my good L. (nay, you shall be none of my L. but M. Whitgift and you will,) are you partiall or no in all your actions, tell me? yes you are? I will stand to it? Did you get a decree in the high court of starchamber only for Waldegrave? If it bee in generall (and you not partiall) why set you not that printing presse and letters out of Charterhouse, and distroy them, as you did Waldegrave's? Why did you not apprehend the parties, why? because it was popery at the least, that was printed in Charterhouse; and that maintayneth the crowne of Canterburye? And what is more tolerable than popery? Did not your grace of late erect a new printer contrary to the foresay'd decree? One Thomas Orwine (who sometimes wrought popish bookes in corners; namely, Jesus psalter, our ladies psalter, *&c.*) with condition he should print no such seditious books, as Waldegrave hath done? why, my lord, Waldegrave never printed any thing against the state, but only, *&c.*

GREENWICH.

PRINTING at this place I take to be suppositious; however, receive this one book.

1554. A faithful admonition of a certeyne true pastor and prophete, sent vnto the Germanes, at such time as certain great princes went about to bryng alienes into Germany, and to restore the papacy, the kingdom of antichrist, *&c.* Now translated into English for a like admonition vnto all true Englyshe harts, whereby they may learn and know how to consider and receive the proceedinges of the English magistrates and bishops. Wyth a preface of M. Philip Melancthon. Take heede and beware of the leuen of the popysh phariseis. Take hede and beware of the pestilent poison of the cursed papistes. Take heede and beware in time of these godles alienes, and brutish Spaniardes, which minde to conquer your nacion, and

to

to subverte the whole state thereof. *At the end is*, A praier to be saide of all true christians agaynst the pope, and al the enemies of Christ, and hys gospel. *Then follow these words*, Imprinted at Grenewych by Conrad Freeman, in the month of May MDLIIII. With the most gracious licence and privilege of God almightie, king of heaven and earth, FINIS. *Inner Temple library*, *Mr. Calamy*, &c. *Twelves.*

NORWICH.

IT appears in the year 1565, that many strangers from the Low Countries came, and settled in Norwich city, masters, workmen, and servants, (and had her maiesty's letters patents to work, and make all sorts of woollen manufactures) men, women, and children, to about 3925. This was encouraged by the mayor and sheriffs of this city, who waited on Thomas, duke of Norfolk, at his palace there, and got the freedom and liberty of the city granted to them. Among these strangers the art of printing was introduced here, of whom Anthony Solmpne, was so well approved of, that he had presented to him his freedom. See, *Liber Introit. Alien, from Bromfield's history of Norfolk*, vol. 2. p. 210.

ANTHONY DE SOLMPNE

IS taken notice of as a printer at Norwich, in Leland's appendix to his Collectanea, part 2. vol. VI. p. 41. and in the Bodlean library among the archives. The peice is intitled thus Certain verses written by Thomas Brooke, gentleman, of Rolsbie, concerned with Throgmorton and others in a conspiracy in Norfolk, Stow's annals, p. 1130. in the time of his imprisonment, the day before his death, who suffered in Norwich the 30th of August 1570. These are contained in thirty two verses, and at the end, *Finis quod*, Thomas Brooke. Seen and allowed according to the queen's majesties injunction. God save the quene. Imprinted at Norwich, in the parish of saynt Andrew, by Anthony de Solmpne. *This is the only thing I have heard of, but time may discover others.*

MOULSEY,

MOULSEY, &c.

HERE might be recited the titles of great numbers of scurrilous pamphlets wrote, printed, and dispersed, on both sides, concerning ecclesiastical discipline, and never ending cavils and disputes about rites and ceremonies, in a snarling and ridiculous manner; and the publick printing presses being shut against the puritans, some of them purchased a private one. If any desire to know the motions and stages of the press, which printed these books; know, it was first set up at Moulsey, near Kingston in Surry, thence conveyed to Fawsley in Northamptonshire, thence to Norton, and afterwards to Coventry; from Coventry to Woolston in Warwickshire, and from thence to Manchester in Lancashire; discovered by Henry, earl of Darby, in the printing *More work for the cooper*. It might well have many erratas, when itself was a pilgrim, or vagabond press. (*See Fuller's church history, lib.* IX. page 194.) It was often visited by the high commissioners messengers, who seized what books they found of theirs, *&c.* Strype in the life of archbishop Whitgift, p. 314. says, that sir Richard Knightly, and sir —— Wigston, who had entertained the press, together with the printer, and Humphrey Newman the disperser, were deeply fined in the star-chamber; and others put to death. See more in *Camb. annals of queen Elizabeth*.

Dr. H. Sampson in his MS. papers of lives, in the account of the ministers of Coventry since the reformation, divided into decads—in decad the 5th from 1580 to 1590, has the following passage: Another matter, that procured an ill aspect upon the town, was the printing of Martin Marprelate, junior, in it; which tho' it was done without the knowledge or approbation of any in the town, yet the place and and the people was upon this mere occasion reflected on. The story was thus; Mr. Hales of White Fryers had now his house stood empty, whilst himself lived elsewhere. Mr. Knightly his cousin took that opportunity to borrow his house for a divertisment of a month or two, or other pretence; which when it was granted, Mr. Knightly privately conveyed thither the printing press and letters, and in a back chamber, which is well remembered and marked to this day, the book was printed off. It can't be denied, but that this house stands remote from neighbours, being uninhabited at that time, and that chamber, removed from the housekeeper's usuall residence, was well chosen for this purpose. But it was discovered afterwatds, I suppose, by the printers, who being taken in Lancashire, confessed other places, where the ambulatory press had been, and the persons that imployed them, sufficiently to Mr. Hales's cost. First

for

for the fact of lending his house, though altogether ignorant of the use it should be put to, yet upon suspicion of his guilt, he was fined 1500 l. and afterwards compounded with the queen, and actually paid 500 l. Yet after all this, the officers not having registred the composition and payment of the money, his grandson Mr. John Hales, in king James's days, was call'd on again to pay the fine; which he had certainly done, if after many days sollicitous seeking the discharge in vain he had not found it at last very accidentally among papers, that were destined to wast or burning.

One person more about the printing this unhappy book. Amongst others that were accused for having a hand in it, Mr. ——— Throckmorton was one, and being sent for by a messenger, who in his yard meeting with a man, or rather shadow and case of a man, that was little remoued from a mere natural, and aſkt him where Mr. Throckmorton was? he answered, He is gone into Scotland. When said the messenger? Just now said the fool. Now the fool meant only the house of office, which in the language of the servants of that house, was called Scotland, where Throckmorton then was sculking, and over heard all this discourse. The rest of the wiser servants by that time, was so well alarmed of the messenger and his errand, that they would discover nothing in particular of him. So the messenger taking it for granted, that children and fools speak true, and that he was gone indeed into Scotland, went away with this account of his message to him that sent him; by which means he escaped a troublesome journey, and had opportunity to stave off and weather out that trouble, which by a sudden surprize had unavoidibly come upon him.

Waldegrave and Legate both lived in the parish of St. Alban's Wood-street, from the same H. Sampson's papers. *Dr. Williams's publick library in Redcross-street, London.*

For these private printed books, *&c.* I must refer you to my general history, *&c.* annexed, not knowing how otherwise to place them, but as as near as I could in order of time, from some dates, or other circumstances in the books themselves.

THE GENERAL HISTORY OF PRINTING IN *ENGLAND.*

CONTAINING

Besides several private books, and ſuch as could not be ranged under the foregoing Printers, an account of thoſe printed abroad by Engliſhmen, and other printers for them.

ALSO,

Several Orders, Acts, Proclamations, Patents, *&c.* relating thereto; for the better illustrating this subject before the year 1600.

1471. 

Boke of nobless, compiled to the most high and mighty prince, king Edward the IV. for the avauncing and praeferring the commyn publique of the royames of England and France. Written to stir up the English to recover the lost lands in France, MCCCCLXXI. *This from bishop Tanner's MSS.*

Among Mr. Bagford's papers, which were in the possession of the Rev. Dr. Wilkins, I find this note: The booke called, *Lumen Animae*, ends happily, which after it had layd hid, not without great paynes, is brought to light, by characters, or letters of tin, to the praise of almighty God,

God, and the honour of the whole church triumphant; as also to the utility of its pious sons, being finished with the greatest diligence in the year of our Lord 1482. the next day after Litane. *But no place, printer, nor size mentioned.*

In the year 1483, we did not seem to have printers enough of our own nation; for in the first of Richard III. an act was made, intituled, In what sort Italian merchants may sell their merchandises, which concludes thus: ¶ XII. Provided always, that this act, or any parcel thereof, or any other act made, or to be made in this said parliament, shall not extend, or be in prejudice, disturbance, damage, or impediment, to any artificer, or merchant stranger, of what nation or countrey he be, or shall be of, for bringing into this realm, or selling by retail, or otherwise, any books written or printed, or for inhabiting within this said realm for the same intent, or any scrivener, alluminor, reader, or printer of such books, which he hath, or shall have to sell by way of merchandise, or for their dwelling within this said realm, for the exercise of the said occupations; this act, or any part thereof notwithstanding. *The above is a translation from the law French, in which the acts of parliament were then express'd.*

Heir epndet dat boeck welck ghebieten is Bartholomeus vanden propriepten der dinghen inden iaer ons heren M CCCC. *ēn* LXXXV *opte heȳli ghen kersauent. Ende is gheprint en de oeck mede volyndt to Haerlem in Hollant teren godes ende om lerin ghe der menschen van mi meester* IACOP BENAERT *gheboren van Zerixzee.* In the Bodlean library. *Folio.* 1485.

Here ben endyd the cronycles of the reame of England, with their apperteiynaunces. Emprentyd in the duchye of Braband, in the towne of Andewarpe, in the year of our lord M CCCCXCIII. by maister Gerard de Leene, a man of grete wysdom in all maner of kunnyng, whych now is come from lyfe unto the deth, whych is grete harme for many a poure man. On whos sowle God almyghty for his high grace have mercy. *Peterburg library. small folio.* 1493.

Imagynation de Uraye noblesse. Dedicated to king Henry VII. 10 Jan. from the manor of Shene 1496. *per Poulet.*

Robertus Castellen. Apostolice sedis protonotarius. Et adhuc sanctissimi domini nostri pape commisarius. Tibi, &c. *Datum London* XXVI *Feb.* M CCCCXCVIII. *A single sheet.*

The festivals of the church. *Hamus caritatis, et quattuor sermones.* Printed by Martin Morin at Lyons, in two columns English. *Impensis Johannis Richardi,* 22 *Junii.* * *Quarto.* 1499.

Hore presentes ad usum Sarum, impresse fuerunt Parisiis, per Philippum Pigouchet, anno Domini M CCCCCII *die vero* VIII *Marci. pro Symone* 1502.

Vostre, librario, commorante ibidem in vico nuncupatò, novo beate Marie, in intersigno sancti Johannis evangeliste. *Quarto.*

1503. The traytte of the art of good lyuyng and good deyng, translatyt in Parys the XIII day of May, of Franch in English, oon thowsand V hondreth and iii zears; imprentyt in Parys XXX day of the mowneth of May. *With wooden cuts by Antoine Verad.* *Quarto.*

1506. *Caius [Johanes] e Latino in vernaculum sermonem transtulit historiam obsidionis insulae Rhodensis, lib.* I. Printed, dedicated, translated, *regi Edw.* IV. *Cotton. Vitellius D.* XII. 10. *Impress. London.*

1510. *Libellus sophistarum ad vsum Cantibrigien. 7 Sept.* *Quarto.*

Vocabula magistri Stanbrigi, primum jam edita, sua saltem editione. This peice has only five leaves, imprynted for Martin Coeffin, dwelyng at Exeter. *Impressum Rothomagi in officina Laurentii Hostinque et Jameti Loys, juxta Nonne forum commorantium.*

Catho, cum Commento. At the end. *Explicit tractatus verborum defectivorum. Impressus Rothomagi in officina Richardi Goupil, juxta conventum sanct. Augustin ad intersignum regulae aurae commorantis.* Imprented at the expence, and for Martin Coffin, dwelling at Exeter. *Quarto.*

JOHN OF DOESBOROWE printer at Antwerp, about this time published many peices in the English tongue; some of which bore these titles:

The wonderful shape and nature of man, beastes, serpentes, fowles, fishes, and monsters. Translated out of diuers authors, by Laurence Andrew of Calis; and printed at Antwerpe, with pictures, by John Doesborow. *Folio.*

The storie of the parson of Kalenbbrowe. *Who pretended to fly, to get off his bad wine in a hot day. With wooden cuts.* *Octavo.*

Virgilius. ¶ This boke treateth of the lyfe of Virgilius, and of his deth, and many maruayles, that he dyd in his lyfe time by whychcraft and nygramansy, thorowgh the help of the deuyls of hell. *With cuts.* Thus endethe the lyfe of Virgilius, with many dyuers consaytes, that he dyd. Emprynted in the cytie of Anwarpe, by me John Doesborcke, dwellynge at the Camer porte. *Octavo.*

The copye of the letter folowynge, whiche specifyeth of the greatest meruelous visyoned batayle, that euer was seen or herde of. And also, of the letter, that was sent frome the great Turke unto our holy fader, the pope of Rome. Wryten in the castell of Ville Clere, in the yere of our Lord 1517, in the mounth of Januarii, *&c.* Enprented in the famous cite of Andwarpe. *Octavo.*

Here

Here beginneth a lyttel story, that was of a trwethe done in the lande of Gelders, of a mayde that was named, Mary of Nemmegen, that was the dyuels paramoure by the space of VII yere longe. *Octavo.*

Causes that be proponed and tracted in a consultacyon of a iourney, to be made with the tokyn of the holy crosse, agaynst the infideles and Turkes, and sent to all cristen prynces, to thentent that they throughe their good counsell, and wyse examinacyon, sholde examyne, yf any thynge therin be, that out ought to be encreased, or mynysshed; or yf ought to be correctyd. This done the XII daye of Nouember. *Octavo.* 1517.

This mater treateth of a merchauntes wyfe, that afterwarde went lyke a man, and becam a great lorde, and was called Frederyke of Jennen afterwarde. *With cuts.* Thus endeth this lyttell storye of lord Frederyke, by me John Dusborowghe, dwellynge besyde the Camer porte, in the year of our Lord God a MCCCCC and XVIII. *These six pieces, bound together, are in the possession of J. West, esq;* *Octavo.* 1518.

Of the new landes, and of the people found by the messengers of the kynge of Portugale, named Emanuel. Of the X dyuers nacyons crystened. Of pope John, and his landes, and of the costely keyes and wonders molodyes, that in tharlande is. *With several cuts. The end thus:* and we pray you, that ye wyl writte us agen with the berer of this lettre, and send to us ageyn a good knyght of the generacyon of Fraunce. And we pray the kynge of Fraunce, that he wyll vs recommaunde to the myghty kyng of Englande; and also to all other kynges, the whyche dwelleth beyonde the see, tho that bee crystened; and we pray God, that he thou wyl gyue the grace of the holy goost, Amen. Written in oure holy pallays, in the byrth of my self V hondred and seven. Emprenteth by me John of Doesborowe. *Then the arms of England and France quarterly crowned. It has no date, but by mentioning Emanuel king of Portugal, and exclaiming against Luther, it might be about* 1521, *or* 1522. *when king Emanuel died, and Luther was burnt in effigy.* *Octavo.*

Erasmi Latina versio metrica IPHIGENIÆ *in Aulide. Londini. See Maitaire, vol.* 2. *p.* 334. 1519.

Epigramata clarissimi disertissimiq uiri, Thomae Mori Britanni, ad emendatum exemplar ipsius autoris excusa. Apud inclytam Basileam, I. Froben. With the cut of Mutius and Porsena, by H. Holbein, afterward used by Pinson and others. *Quarto.* 1520.

A breif, or indulgence, granted to syr John Pyllet, *&c.* knight of the holy sepulcre at Jerusalem, comming from thence; who had been taken prisoner by the infidells, and redeemed by the Venetian merchants, at the value 1521.

value of two thousand ducates. To collect and receive from all the the kings subjects, and pay the merchants. The sume of the whole Indulgence is VII thousand 5 hundred dayes of pardon, and God's blessing, with the kings. *a broadside.*

1522. *Assertio septem sacramentorum, adversus Martinum Lutherum edita ab invictissimo Angliae et Franciae rege, et Domino Hyberniae, Heinrico eius nominis octavo, cum registro nuper addito, atque D. Erasmi Rothe: epistola huius operis commendaticia. Impress. Argentine per J. Brieninger.* 50 leaves. * 4°.

1522. *Contra Henric. Angliae Martinus Luther. Longe alius est hic liber quam ille quem, ante hunc uernacula lingua scripsit. Wittembergae.* * *Quarto.*

A mery jest of the mylner of Abington, with his wife and doughter, and two poor scholers of Cambridge. *Imperfect at the end.* *Twelves.*

1524. *Psalterium cum hymnis ad usum insignis ecclesiae Sarum et Eboracens. Opusculum quidem non solum ad ecclesiae picum observandum ritum, tum et cuilibet diuino eloquio insudanti apprime commodum et necessarium. Uenundatur Londonii apud Petrum Kaetz.* At the end, *Antwerpie Chr. Ruremunden. Sumpt. P. Kaetz.* Penes Dr. Rawlinson. *Octavo.*

1525. *Assertionum Martini Lutheri confutatio, per reuerendum patrem D. Johannem Roffensem episcopum, Cantabrigiensis accademiae cancellarium, edita: suntque singulis confutationibus singulae Lutheri assertiones praefixae, quo facilius, utrius sententiae subscribendum sit, cognoscatur. Accessit praeterea totius operis per eundem, praecipue tamen annotationum additarum recognitio. Apud sanctam Ubiorum Agrippinam.* *Twelves.*

1525. At the end of Lytilton's tenures in sixteens, but I received it too late to put it in the proper place, are these words: *Richardus Pinsonus, regius impressor, lectori salutem. En tibi, candide lector, iam castigatior (ni fallor) Littiltonus occurrit. Curavi, ut e calcographia mea non solum emendatior, verum etiam eligantioribus typis ornatior prodeat in lucem, quam elapsus est e manibus Roberti Redman, sed uerius Rudeman, quia inter mille homines rudiorem haud facile inuenies. Miror profecto, unde nunc tandem se fateatur typographum, nisi forte quum diabolus sutorem nauclerum, et illum calcographum fecit. Olim nebulo ille profitebatur se bibliopolam tam peritum que, unquam ab Utopia exiluit. Bene scitam, liber est, qui prae se speciem libri fert, praeterea fere nihil, tamen ausus est scurra polliceri, sua cura reuerendas an sanctas leges Angliae scite uereque omnes imprimere. Vtrum verba dare usus, au uerax sit, tu Littiltono legendo. s. sua cura ac diligentia excuso, illico uideas. Vale. Anno a Christi natu.* 1525. *quarto idus Octobris.* *Sixteens.*

Natura breuium, newly and moost trewly corrected, with diuers addicions of statutis, boke cases, plees in abatementes of the sayd writtes, and theyr declaratio.s; and barres to the same, added, and put in theyr places

places most conuenient. *Joyned with the above, containing 213 leaves besides the table.* *Sixteens.*

Opus nouum. Gildas Brittannus monachus, cui sapientis cognomentum est inditum, de calamitate, excidio, et conquestu Britanniae, quam Angliam nunc vocant. Author vetustus à multis diu desyderatus, et nuper in gratiam D. Cutheberti Tonstalli Londinens. Formulis excusus. Polydor Vergil. Dedicated to bishop Tonstal. London. *Octavo.* 1525.

The exposicyon of saynt Augustynes rule, after the great clerke and holy saynt Hugh, called, *De sancto Victore*, by the wretche of Syon, Rychard Whytforde. London. *Quarto.* 1525.

Jo. Wiclefi viri undiquaque piis, dialogorum libri quattuor. Quorum primus diuinitatem et idaeas tractat. Secundus uniuersarum creationem complectitur. Tertius de uirtutibus, uitiisque ipsis contrariis, copiosissime loquitur. Quartus Ro. ecclesiae sacramenta, ejus pestiferam dotationem, antichristi regnum, fratrum fraudulentam originem, atque eorum hypocrisim, variaque nostro aevo scitu dignissima, graphice perstringit; quae ut essent inuentu facilia, singulorum librorum, tum caput, tum capitis summam, indice praenotavimus. It has 175 leaves, in Roman letter, numbered with capital numerals, besides six, containing the prologue and index.[a] * *Quarto.* 1525.

The accident of discovering of printing, contributed greatly to the revival of learning in Europe. Lord Herbert, in his life of king Henry VIII. p. 147. supposed that cardinal Woolsey stated the effects of this new discovered art to the pope, thus: "That his holiness could not be "ignorant what divers effects this new invention of printing had pro- "duced. For, as it had brought in, and restored books and learning, so "together it hath been the occasion of those sects and schisms, which daily "appeared in the world, but chiefly in Germany; where men began now "to call in question the present faith, and tenets of the church, and to "examine how far religion is departed from its primitive institution. "And that which particularly was most to be lamented, they had exhorted "lay and ordinary men to read the scriptures, and to pray in their vulgar "tongue; that if this was suffered, besides all other dangers, the com- "mon people at last might come to believe, that there was not so much "use of the clergy. For if men were perswaded once, they could "make their own way to God, and that prayers in their native and ordi- "nary language might pierce heaven as well as Latin; how much would

a This very scarce book, is in my possession, bought at Dr. Evans's sale. There is no printers name to it, but probably as it has the same compartment with another book of mine, intituled, *Nova medicinae methodus curandi morbos, ex mathematica scientia deprompta, nunc denuo revisa et exactissime emendata. Johanne Hasfurto Virdungo, medico et astrologo doctissimo authore Haganoae excusum, anno* 1533, *quarto*, by Valentine Kob, and having the same compartment, he might be the printer.

"the

" the authority of the mass fall. For this purpose, since printing could " not be put down, it were best to set up learning against learning; and " by introducing able persons to dispute, to suspend the laity between " fear and controversy. This at worst would yet make them attentive to " their superiors and teachers."

William Tindall, in the beginning of king Henry viii's time, being a vertuous man, and a good scholar, made it his principal study to have the scriptures in his own native language, and frequently in conversation mentioned those things, which promoted its acceptance, and hearing of the praises given by Erasmus of Cuthbert Tonstal, then bishop of London, endeavoured to get a place as chaplain in his family; but soon finding his mistake, by the advice and assistance of Humphry Monmouth, alderman of London, retired into Germany, where he completed this first printed edition of

The New Testament in English, which in the last paragraph of his epistle to the reader, has these words: Them that are learned christenly, I beseche; for as moche as I am sure, and my conscience beareth me record, that of a pure entent singilly and faithfully I have interpreted itt, as farre forth as God gave me the gyfte of knowledge, and understondyng; that the rudnes of the worke nowe at the fyrst tyme, offende them not; but that they consyder how that I had no man to counterfet, nether was helpe with Englysshe of eny, that had interpreted the same, or soche lyke thinge in the scripture before tyme. Moreover, even very necessitie and combraunce (God is recorde) above strengthe, which I will not rehearse, lest we should seem to bost our selves, caused that many thynges are lackyng, whiche necessaryly are required. Count it as a thynge not havynge his full shape, but as it were borne afore hys tyme, even as a thing begunne rather than fynnysshed. In time to come (yf God have appoynted us thereunto) we will give it his full shape; and put out, yf ought be added superfluusly; and adde to, yff ought be oversene thorowe negligence; and will enfoarce to brynge to compendeousnes that, which is now translated at the length; and to give lyght where it is required; and to seke in certan places more proper Englysshe; and with a table to expound the words, which are nott commonly used; and shewe how the scripture useth many wordes, which are wotherwyse understonde of the common people; and to help with a declaration where one tonge taketh nott another. And will endever oureselves, as it were to sethe it better, and to make it more apte for the weake stomakes, desyreyng them that are learned, and able, to remember their dutie, and to help thereunto, and to bestowe unto the edyfyinge of Christis body (which is the congregacion of them, that beleve) those gyftes, whyche they have receaved of God for the same purpose. The grace that commeth of Christ be with them that love him. Pray for us. *353 leaves, besides the epistle to the reader and errata; no marginal texts but what is wrote, and the initial letters beautifully gilt and illuminated. In the possession of J. Ames.** *Twelves.*

A pro-

A prohibition sent out by Cuthbert Tonstall, bishop of London, to the arch-deacons of his diocesse, for the callyng in of the New Testaments, translated into English, with divers other books, *&c. See Fox's acts and monuments, p.* 549, *and p.* 990. *of his book of martyrs.*

Cuthbert, by the permission of God, bishop of London, unto our well beloved in Christ, the arch-deacon of London, or to hys officiall, health, grace, and benediction. By the duety of our pastorall office, we are bounde diligently with all our power to foresee, provide for, roote out, and put away all those thynges, which seem to tend to the peril, and daunger of our subjects, and specially to the destruction of their soules. Wherefore we hauyng understandyng, by the report of divers credible persons, and also by the evident apparaunce of the matter, that many children of iniquitie, maintayners of Luthers sect, blynded through extreame wickednes, wandrying from the way of truth, and the catholicke fayth, craftely have translated the New Testament into our English tongue, entermedlyng therewith many hereticall articles, and erroneous opinions, pernicious and offensive, seducyng the simple people, attemptyng by their wicked and perverse interpretations, to prophanate the majestye of the scripture, which hitherto hath remained undefiled, and craftely to abuse the most holy word of God, and the true sence of the same, of the which translation there are many bookes imprinted, some with gloses, and some without, contayning in the Englishe tongue that pestiferious and most pernicious poison, dispersed throughout all our diocesse of London in great number; which truly, without it be spedely foreseene, wythout doubt will contaminate, and infect the flock committed to us, with most deadly poyson and heresie, to the grieuous peril and danger of the soules committed to our charge, and the offence of God's divine majestie: wherefore we Cuthbert the bishop aforesaid, grevously sorrowyng for the premisses, willyng to withstand the craft and subtletie of the ancient enemy, and hys ministers, which seek the destruction of my flock, and with a diligent care to take hede unto the flock, committed to my charge, desiring to provide spedy remidies for the premises; we charge you jointly and severally, and by vertue of your obedience straightly enjoyn and commaunde you, that by our authority, you warn, or cause to be warned, all and singular, as wel exempt as not exempt, dwelling within your arch deaconries, that within xxx dayes space, whereof x dayes shall be for the first, x for the second, and x for the third peremtory terme, under paine of excommunication, and incurring the suspicion of heresie, they do bring in, and really deliver unto our vicare generall, all and singular such bookes conteyning the translation of the New Testament in the Englishe tongue; and that you doe certifie us, or our sayd comissarye, within ii monethes after the day of the date of these presentes, duely, personally, or by your letters, together with these presents, under your seals, what you have done in the premisses, under pain of contempt. Given under our seale the xxiii of October, in the v yere of our consecration, *anno* 1526.

The like commission, in like manner and form, was sent to the three other archdeacons, of Middlesex, Essex, and Colchester, for the execution of the same matter, under the bishops seal. *See Fox's acts and monuments.*

1527. The letters, whiche Johan Ashwel, priour of Newnham abbey, besides Bedforde, sente secretely to the bishope of Lyncolne, in the yeare of our Lorde M DXXVII. wherein the said priour accuseth George Joye, that tyme being felawe of Peter college in Cambridge, of fower opinions; with the answer of the said George unto the same opinions. *At the end*, at Stratsburge, 10 daye of June. This litell boke be delyvered to Johan Ashwell, priour of Newnham abbey, besydes Bedforde, with spede. 28 *leaves.** 12°.

1528. The obedience of a christen man, and how christen rulers ought to governe; wherein also, yf thou marke diligently, thou shalt fynde eyes to perceave the crafty conveyaunce of all iugglers. *In a pretty compartment. Ends*, ¶ At Marlborow in the land of Hesse, the seconde daye of October, *anno* M DXXVIII, by me Hans Luft. [*The same book*, 11 *Dec.* 1527.] *In this book Tindal asks*, what is the cause why, we may not have the old testament translated as well as the new, which they had burnt: *see leaf* 65. *Octavo* and *Twelves.*

1528 Parable of the wicked Mammon, *&c.* Printed at Marlborowe in the lande of Hesse, by Hans Luft, 8 May. *Quarto.*

A miraculous work, of late done at Court of Streete in Kent, published to the deuoute people of this tyme, for their spiritual consolation; by Edward Thwaytes, gent. *About* 1526, *or* 1527. *Lewis's MSS. with me.*

Libellus vere aureus, nec minus salutaris, quam festivus de optimo reip. statu, deque nova insula Vtopia; authore clarisimo viro, Thoma Moro, inclytae civitatis Londonensis; et arte Theodorici Martini Alustensis, Typographia almae Louenniansium academiae, nunc primum accuratissime editus. *Twelves.*

1529. The revelations of antichrist, wherein are compared together Christs acts, and our holy fathers, the popes; by Richard Brightwell. Printed at Marlborow in the land of Hesse, by me Hans Luft. *Twelves.*

1529. A pistle to the christen reader. ¶ The revelacion of Antichrist. ¶ Antithesis, wherin are compared together Christes actes, and our holye father the popes. At Malborow in the lande of Hesse, the XII day of Julye, by me Hans Luft. *anno* 1529. *Twelves.*

1530. The practise of prelates. ¶ Whether the kynges grace may be seperated from his quene, because she was hys brothers wyfe. Marborch. In the year of our Lorde M CCCCCXXX. *It begins*, When the old scribes and pharises had darkned the scriptures with their tradictions, *&c.*

A dyalogue of one Clemente, a clerke of the convocacyon, and one Barnarde, a burges of the parlyament, dysputygne betwene them, what auctoryte the

the clergye have to make lawes. And howe farre, and where theyr power dothe extende. *Twelves.*

The examination of master William Thorpe, preste, accused of heresye before Thomas Arundell, archbishop of Canterbury, the yere of our Lorde 1407.

The examination of the honourable knight, sir John Oldcastell, lord Cobham, burnt bi the said archbishop, in the fyrste yere of kynge Henry the fyfth- Be no more ashamed to heare it, then ye were and be to do it. *Joined to it*, A pistle to the christen reader. The revelation of Antichrist. Antithesis, wherein are compared togeder christies actes, and oure holye father the popes. Printed at Malborow in the lande of Hesse, the XII day of Julye, by Hans Luft. *anno* 1529.* *Twelves.* 1529.

The fyrst book of Moses, called Genesis, *&c. was printed at different presses. It begins:* when I had translated the new testament, I added an epistle to the later end, in which I desired them, that were learned, to amend, if ought were found amisse, *&c.* Chapter L. *Ends*, And Joseph dyed, when he was a hundred and x yere olde. And they embelmed him, and put him in a chest in Egypte, *folio* 76. A prologue into the second boke of Moses, called Exodus (W. T. over it,) *contains six leaves and a half. The types are some black, some Roman. Bodlean, and sir P. Thompson's.* 12°. 1530.

The praier and complaynte of the plowman unto Christe. Written not longe after the year of our Lorde a thousande and thre hundred, Matthew 10. last Feb. *Twelves.* 1531.

The profete Isaye, translated into Englyshe, by George Joye. Printed in Straszburg by Balthassar Beckeneth. x May. *Twelves.* 1531.

The prymer of Salisbury, *in* 21 *leaves.* The manner to lyve well. Write in French by John Quentine, and translated into English by Robert Copeland, printer of London. *Paris.* *Twelves.* 1531.

An answer, that by no manner of law, it may be lawfull for the most noble king of England, king Henry VIII. to be divorsed. *Printed at Luneburgh.* *Quarto.* 1533.

Several peices of Jhon Frithe's against Rastel, and sir Thomas More, made when he was prisoner in the Tower. Imprinted at Monster, *anno* 1533, by me Conrade Willems. *E. Mussel, esq*; *Twelves.* 1533.

The souper of the Lorde; wher vnto, that thou mayst be the better prepared, and suerlyer enstructed, haue here firste the declaracion of the later parte of the 6 chapter of St. Johan, beginninge at the letter C. the fowerth lyne before the crosse, at these wordis; Verely vere, *&c.* wheryn incidently M. Moris letter agenst Johan Frythe is confuted. Inprinted at Nornburg by Niclas Twonson. 5 April. *Twelves.* 1533.

In the 25th of Henry VIII, I find the following act, touching the importation and binding of books:

1533. Whereas by the provision of a statute, made in the first year of the reign of king Richard the third, it was provided in the same act, that all strangers repairing into this realm, might lawfully bring into the said realm, printed and written books, to sell at their liberty and pleasure. 2. By force of which provision there hath come into this realm, sithen the making of the same, a marvelous number of printed books, and daily doth; and the cause of making of the same provision seemeth to be, for that there were but few books, and few printers, within this realm at that time, which could well exercise and occupy the said science and craft of printing; nevertheless, sithen the making of the said provsion, many of this realm, being the kings natural subjects, have given themselves so dilegently to learn and exercise the said craft of printing, that at this day there be within this realm a great number of cunning and expert in the said science or craft of printing, as able to exercise the said craft in all points, as any stranger in any other realm or country. 3. And furthermore, where there be a great number of the king's subjects within this realm, which live by the craft and mystery of binding of books, and that there be a great multitude well expert in the same, yet all this notwithstanding there are diverse persons, that bring from beyond the sea great plenty of printed books, not only in the Latin tonge, but also in our maternal English tonge, some bound in boards, some in leather, and some in parchment, and them sell by retail, whereby many of the king's subjects, being binders of books, and having no other faculty, wherewith to get their living, be destitute of work, and like to be undone, except some reformation be herein had. Be it therefore enacted by the king our sovereigne lord, the lords spiritual and temporal, and the commons in this present parliament assembled, and by authority of the same, that the said proviso, made the first year of the said king Richard the third, that from the feast of the nativity of our Lord God next coming, shall be void and of none effect.

II. And further, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that no persons, resiant, or inhabitant, within this realm, after the said feast of Christmas next comming, shal buy to sell again, any printed books, brought from any parts out of the king's obeysance, ready bound in boards, leather, or parchment, upon pain to lose and forfeit for every book bound out of the said king's obeysance, and brought into this realm, and bought by any person or persons within the same to sell again contrary to this act, 6s. 8d.

III. And be it further enacted, by the authority aforesaid, that no person or persons, inhabitant, or resiant, within this realm, after the said feast of Christmas, shall buy within this realm, of any stranger bourn out of the king's obedience, other then of denizens, any manner of printed

books

books, brought from any the parts beyond the sea, except only by engross, and not by retail, upon pain of forfeiture of 6 s. 8 d. for every book so bought by retail, contrary to the form and effect of this estature. 2. The said forfeitures to be always levied of the buyers of any such books contrary to this act, the one half of the said forfeitures to be to the use of our sovereign lord the king, and the other moiety to be to the party, that will seize, or sue for the same in any of the king's courts, to be by bill, plaint, or information, werein the defendent shall not be admitted to wage his law, nor no protection, ne essoin shall be unto him allowed.

IV. Provided always, and be it enacted by the authority before said, that if any of the said printers, or sellers of printed books, inhabited within this realm, at any time hereafter, happen in such wise to enhance, or encrease the prices of any such printed books in sale or binding, at too high and unreasonable prices, in such wise as complaint be made there of unto the king's highness, or unto the lord chancellor, lord treasurer, or any of the chief justices of the one bench, or the other, that then the same lord chancellor, lord treasurer, and two chief justices, or two of any of them, shall have power and authority to enquire thereof, as well by the oaths of twelve honest and discreet persons, as otherwise by due examination by their discression. 2. And after the same enhauncing and encreasing of the said prices of the said books, and binding, shall be so found by the said twelve men, or otherwise, by examination of the said lord chancellor, lord treasurer, and justices, or two of them, that then the same lord chancellor, lord treasurer, and justices, or two of them at the least, from time to come, shall have power and authority to reform and redress such inhauncing of the prices of printed books from time to time by their discressions, and to limit prices as well of the books, as for the binding of them. 3. And over that, the offender or offenders thereof being convict by examination of the same lord chancellor, lord treasurer, or two justices, or two of them, or otherwise, shall lose and forfeit for every book by them sold, whereof the price shall be enhanced for the book, or binding thereof, three shillings four-pence, the one half thereof shall be to the kings highness, and the other half to the parties greived, that will complain upon the same, in manner and form before rehearsed.

Pronosticacion, by Gaspar, late of Antwerpe, calked upon the meridyan of the same citie, for the yere of our lorde God, M CCCCCXXXIIII.

The Newe Testament. Imprinted at Antwerp by Marten Emperowe.* 12°. 1534.

The subuersion of Moris faulse foundation; whereupon he sweteth to set faste and shoue vnder his shamles shoris, to vnderproppe the popis chirch, made by George Joye. More is become a vayn lyer in his owne resening and arguments; and his folyssh harte is blynded. Where he beleued to haue done most wysely, there hath he shewed himself a starke foole, Rom. i. *Moros* in Greke is *stultus* in Latyn, a fool in Englysshe. *Vivit Dominus, cuius inuicta veritas manet in eternum.* At Emdon by Jacob Aurik. 41 *leaves.** 1534.

Twelves.

The

1534. The first book of Moses called Genesis. Newly corrected and amended by W. T. *Twelves.*

1534. *Joannis Coleti theologi, olim decani divi Pauli, una cum quibusdam G. Lilii gramatices rudimentis, quarto.* In this book are the following orders: The mayster shall reherse these articles to them, that offer their chyldren, on this wyse here followinge. If your child can rede and wryte Latin and Englisshe sufficiently, so that he be able to rede and wryte his own lessons, than he shall be admitted into the schole for a scholar. If your child after reasonable season proved to be found here unapte, and unable to learning, than ye warned thereof, shall take him away, that he occupye not here rowme in vayn. If he be apt to learn, ye shall be content that he continue here till he have some compytant literature. If he be absent six days, in that mean season ye shew not cause resonable (resonable cause is al onely sekenes) then this rowme to be voide, without he be admited again, and pay IIII d. Also, after cause shewed, if he continue so absent tyll the week of admission in the next quarter, and then he shew not the continuance of hys sekenes, than hys rowme to be voyde, and he none of the schole, tyll he be admitted agayne, and pay IIII d. for wryting of his name. Also, yf he fal thryse into absence, he shall be admitted no more. Your childe shall on Childermas day wayte upon the bishop at Pouwls, and offer there. Also, ye shall find him wax in wynter. Also, ye shall fynde him convenient bokes to his lerning. If the offerer be content with these articles, than let his childe be admitted. *Printed again in Twelves the same year.*

1534. This primer of Salysbury use, is set out along without ony serching, with many prayers and goodly pictures, in the calender of the mattins of our lady, in the houres of the cross, in the VII psalms, and in the dyryge, with the xv oos, and the confessional. Newly imprinted in Paris, wythin the howse of T. Kerver, at the expences of Johan Growte, bookseller in London, dwellying wythyn the Black Friers, next the church doore. And be now corrected. *Cuts in form of medalions.* * *Twelves.*

1535. A dialogue betwene pope Julius (who died 1503) and saint Peter at heauen gate——where the pope is replyed. Imprinted at the beginning. Translated into English. *Printed at London. Cum priv. reg.* *Quarto.*

1536. Bishop Gardiner's Oration *De vera obedientia*, with Bonner's preface. *Printed before the castle of St. Angelo.* *Twelves.*

1536. A compendious letter, which Jhon Pomerane, curate of the congregation of Wittenberge, sent to the faithfull christen congregation in England. *Twelves.*

1536. A tretise of justification by faith only, by William Tindale. *Twelves.*

1536. The prymer, *&c.* with S. Herom's psalter, Latin and English. Printed at Rowen *Much of it taken into our common prayer.** *Octavo.*

Storys

Storys and prophesis out of the holy scriptur, garnyschede with fair ymages, and with deuoute praeirs, and thanckgeuings unto God, with greete deligence oursien and aprouued by the inquisitor of the christen faith, maester Nycolas Coppin, *de Montibus*, dean of sainte Peters, and chancheler of the universitie of Louen, *anno* M CCCCCXXXV.——This boke is prentyd in Andwarpe upon the Lombardes walle, ouer agaynst the golden hande, by my Symon Cowke, *anno* XXXVI. *M. Folkes, esq*; 12°.

The obedience of a christian man. *Printed by Hans Luft, at Marlbrow in the land of Hesse.** *Sixteens.* 1536.

The summe of christianitie gatheryd out almoste of al placis of scripture, by that noble and famouse clerke, Francis Lambert of Auynyon. And translatyd, and put in to prynte in Englyshe, by Tristram Revel, the yere of our lorde 1536. *It begins* with an epistle of the translator to the most vertuouse quene ANNE. *Then*, the epistle of the author. *The whole is contained in* 385 *paradoxes.** *Twelves.* 1536.

Of the auctorite of the word of God agaynst the bisshop of London, wherein are conteyned certen disputacyons, had in the parlement howse betwene the bisshops, abowt the nomber of the sacraments, and other things, very necessary to be known; made by Alexander Alane Scot, and sent to the duke of Saxon. *The author says*, the Lord Cromwel took him with him to the parliament house 1537. where he had a part in the debates. *It contains* 46 *leaves, without name of place, printer, or date. Dr. R. Rawlinson.* *Twelves.* 1537.

The prophete Jonas, with an introduction before teachinge to understande him, and the right vse also of all the scripture, and why it was written, and what is therein to be sought, and shewing, wherewith the scripture is locked up, that he which readeth it, cannot understond it, though he studie therin never so much: and agayne, with what keyes it is so opened, that the reader can be stopped out with no sotilte, or false doctrine of man, from the true sense and vnderstondynge therof. *Calamy*. 8°.

A tragedye, or enterlude, manyfestyng the chefe promyses of God unto man in all ages of the olde lawe, from the fall of Adam to the incarnacyon of the Lorde Jesus Christ. Compyled by Johan Bale, *anno Domini* MDXXXVIII. *Interlocutores: Pater Coelestis, justus Noah, Moses sanctus, Esaias propheta, Adamus primus homo, Abraham fidelis, David rex pius, Joannes Baptista; Baleus prolocutor.* *Octavo.* 1538.

A brefe comedy, or enterlude, of Johan Baptystes preachyng in the Wildernesse, the crafty assaultes of the hypocrytes, with the gloryouse baptysme of the Lorde Jesus Christ. Compyled by Johan Bale, *anno* MDXXXVIII. *Interlocutores: Pater Coelestis, Joannes Baptista, Publicanus, Phariseus, Jesus Christus, Turba uulgaris, Miles armatus, Saducaeus; Baleus prolocutor.* *Octavo.* 1538.

A brefe

1538. A brefe comedy, or enterlude, concernynge the temptatyon of our Lorde and Sauer Jesus Christ, by Sathan in the desart. Compyled by Johan Bale, *anno* MDXXXVIII. *Interlocutores: Jesus Christus, Angelus primus, Satan tentator, Angelus alter; Baleus prolocutor.* *Octavo.*

1538. A treatyse made by Johan Lambert vnto kynge Henry the VIII. concerning hys opynyon in the sacrament of the aultre, as they call it, or supper of the Lorde, as the scripture nameth it, *anno Domini* 1538. *With a cut of Hope standing on the stone of faith, looking to a cross in the clouds.* Published by J. Bale. *At the end thus*: Though Johan Lambert wrote sumwhat more concernynge thys matter to the kynge, yet there came no more to my hands in the uncorrected, yea, rather corrupted coppye, whych I receyued, *&c.* 32 *leaves.** *Twelves.*

1538. An exposicion vpon the songe of the blessed virgine Mary, called *Magnificat.* Whereunto are added the songes of *Salue regina, Benedictus,* and *Nunc dimittis,* Translated out of Latine into Englysh, by John Hollybush. * *Twelves.*

1538. The New Testament in English, by Francis Regnault, in November. 4°.

1538. New Testament. *Printed by Matthew Cromer at Antwerp.* *Twelves.*

De Bibliis in vulgari edendis ex supervisione Domini de Crumwell, anno Domini 1539. 31 *Hen.* 8. *M.* 15.

HENRY the eight, *&c.* To all and singular prynters, and sellers of books, within this our realme, and to all other officers, ministers, and subjects, theise oure letters heryng or seyng, gretyng. We late you witt that beyng desirous to have our people at tymes conveynent geue themselfes to the atteynyng of the knowlege of Goddes worde, wherby they shall the better honour hym, and observe and kepe his commaundements, and also do their duties the better to us, beyng their prince and soverainge lord; and consideryng, that as this our zeal and desire cannot by any meane take so good affecte, as by the grauntyng to theym the free and lyberall use of the bible in oure oune maternall Englissh tonge, so onles it be forseen, that the same passe at the beginnyng by one translation to be perused and considerid, the frailtie of menne is suche, that the diversitie thereof maye brede and brynge forthe manyfolde inconvenyces, as when wilfull and hedy folkes shall conferre uppon the diversitie of the said translations: we have therefore appoynted oure right trusty and welbeloved counsellour, lorde Crumwell, keper of our pryvye seale, to take for us, and in our name, speciall care and charge, that no manner of persone, or persones, within this our realme, shall enterprize, attempte, or sete in hand, to print any Bible in the English tonge, of any maner of volume, duryn the space of fyve yeres next ensuyng after the date

date hereof, but only all suche, as shall be deputid, assignid, and admytted by the said lord Crumwell. Willyng and commanding all maires, shirefes, bailyffes, constables, and all other oure officers, ministers, and subjectes, to be aydyng to oure said counsailour, in the execution of this oure pleasure, and to be conformable in the accomplishment of the same, as shall apperteigne. In witnes whereof, *&c.* Witnes our self at Westminster, the fourteenth day of Novembre. *Per ipsum regem.*

One Nycolas Bourman, printed a peice of arithmetick, in twelves, and dwelt in Aldersgate-street, about this time.

An epitome of the psalmes, or briefe meditations vpon the same, with diverse other moste christian prayers. Translated by Richard Tauerner. *Cum privilegio. Yet no printers name.* Printed at the White Hart, in Fleet-street. *Twelves.* 1539.

Certayne other injunctions, set forth by the authoritie of the king, against English bookes, sectes, *&c.*[a] 1539.

First, That none without special license of the king, transport, or bring from outward parties into England, any manner of English bookes, neyther yet sell, geve, utter, or publish any suche, upon payne to forfeyte all their goodes and catteles, and their bodies to be imprisoned, so long as it shall please the kyngs majestie.

Item, That none shall print, or bring over any Englishe bookes with annotations, or prologues, unles such bookes before be examined by the the king's privie counsayle, or others appoynted by his highnesse, and yet not to put therto these wordes, *Cum privilegio regali*, without addyng, *ad imprimendum solum.* Neither yet to print it, without the kinges privilege be printed therewith in the Englishe tongue, that all men may read it. Neither shal they printe any translated booke, without the plain name of the translatour be in it, or els the printer to be made the translatour, and to suffer the fine and punishment thereof at the king's pleasure.

Item, That none of the occupation of printyng shall within the realme, print, utter, sell, or cause to be published any Englishe books of scripture, unlesse the same be firste viewed, examined, and admitted by the king's highnesse, or one of his privie counsaile, or one bishop within the realme, whose name shall therein be expressed, uppon paine of the kinges most high displeasure, the losse of their goodes and cattels, and prisonment, so long as it shall please the king, *&c.*

Having a quarto New Testament in my own possession, without a title, and imperfect at the end, and not being yet informed what person, or persons, were the translators, though it has been compared with many editions; the

[a] From Acts and Monuments, p. 572. Fox's martyrs, p. 1108. edit. 1576.

reader I hope will friendly receive these following specimens of it. The book has no verses, and begins thus, after a kalendar in English:

A table for the foure evangelystes; wherein you maye lyghtlye fynde any story conteyned in them, and specyally, yf ye shall note, that by the syde of euery chaptyter, standeth these capytall letters, A, B, C, D. and the fyrst story, that I resyte to be in the chapyter standeth uppermost, and the second farther into the chapyter, and so the thyrde, that the last standeth lowest, and the fyrst hyghest, and by notynge of this ordre, you shall lyghtely fynde anye story conteyned in them; and fyrst I begyn with Mathew. Saynt Mathew. The generacyon of Jesu Chryste, the byrthe of Chryste. How the wyse men came from the east to worshyp Chryste, whose starre they had sene. Howe Herode enquyred of the wyse men the tyme of the starre. Howe Joseph fledde with the chylde, and his mother into Egypte. How Herode commaunded all the chyldren to be slayne, that were vnder two yere olde. Howe Joseph, after the death of Herode, was called out of Egypte into Israell, *&c. with the chapters in the margin, to the end of the Acts: The table continues no further. Then the names of the books of the new testament.*

MATH. Chap. III. O progenye of vypers, who hathe taught you to flee from the vengaunce to come?

XI. From the tyme of John Baptist hytherto, the kyngdom of heuen is intruded, and intruders plucke it vnto them.

XIV. Gyue me here John Babtystes heade in a platter.—And they gathered up of the gobets that remayned XII baskettes full.

XVII. Nevertheles, leeste we shulde offende them, go to the see, and cast in thyne angle, and take the fysshe, that fyrst cometh up; and when thou hast opened his mouth, thou shalte fynde a pece of twentye pence, that take, and pay for me and the.

XIX. And whosoever maryeth her which is deuorsed, dothe commyt adiuoutry. Then sayd his discyples to him, yf the matter be so bytwene man and wyfe, it is not good to marye. He sayd unto them, all men cannot away with that saynge, save they, to whom it is gyuen. For there are some gelded, which were so borne out of there mothers bely. And there are gelded, whiche be made of men. And there be gelded, which have gelded themselves for the kingdom of heuen.

XX. And when the x herde this, they dysdeyned at the two brethren.

XXII. When the Pharisees had herde howe he had stopped the Saduces mouthes, they drewe togyther, and one of them, a doctour of lawe, asked hym a questyon, *&c.*

XXVI. The fyrst day of swete breade, the discyples came to Jesus.—I wyll kepe myne Easter at thy house with my dyscyples—and made ready the Easter lambe.

XXVII. And when Judas, whiche betrayed him, saw that he was condempned, he repentyd hymself, and brought agayne the xxx plates of sylver to the cheyfe

cheyfe preestes——and he cast down the silver plates in the temple, and departed, and went and honge hymself.

And they feared exceedyngly, and sayd one to another, What felowe is this? For bothe wynde and see obey hym. MARK Chap. IV.

Thy doughter is deade, why diseasest thou the master any further? V.

For it is not mete to take the chyldrens bread, and cast it unto whelpes. VII. Neverthelesse the whelpes also eate under the table of the chyldrens crommes.

And he caught the blynde by the hand, and led hym out of the towne, VIII. and spat in his eyes, and put his handes upon him, and asked him, whyther he saw ought.

And Peter answered, and sayd to Jesu; master, here is good beynge IX. for us, let us make thre tabernacles, *&c.*

For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and stycke to X. his wyfe, and they twayne shal be one flesshe. And they called the blynde, saying unto hym, Be of good comforte; aryse, he calleth the. And he threwe away his cloke, and rose and came to Jesus.

And agayne he sent unto them an other seruaunt, and at him they cast XII. stones, and brake his heed, and sent hym agyne all to reviled.

And the fyrst day of swete bread, when men offre the pascal lambe, XIV. his disciples sayde vnto hym, where wilt thou that we go, and prepare, that thou mayst eate thy Easter lambe.——And he took with hym Peter, James, and John, and he began to waxe abasshed, and to be in an agony. And, as Peter was benethe in the palace, there came one of the wenches of the highest preest, *&c.*——And they all forsoke hym, and ran away. And there followed hym a certayne yonge man, clothed in lynnen vpon the bare.

The beginning of Luke is wholly without the four verses of the prologue. LUKE

And sodenly there was with the angell a multitude of heuenly soudyours, Chap. II. praysyng God, and sayeng, Glory to God on hye, and peace in the earth, in men reioysyng. And it fortuned, *&c.*

And the deuyll toke hym into an hyghe mountayne, and shewed hym all IIII. the kyngdome of the world, euen in the twynklynge of an eye.

—— And they came, and fylled bothe the shyppes, that they sonke V. agayne.

Dissembler, cast out the beame out of thyne own eye first, and then VI. shalte thou se perfytely to pull out the moote of thy brothers eye.

And as he prayed, the hue of his countenaunce was altered, and his gar- IX. ment was whyte and shone.

Go your wayes; behold I send you forth as lambes amonge wolues. Beare X. no wallet, ne scrype, nor shoes, and grete no man by the way.

When ye pray, say, O our father, which art in heuen, halowed be thy XI. name. Thy kyngdome come. Thy wyll be done, in earth as in heuen.

CHAP. Our dayly bread gyue us dayly. And forgyue vs our synnes: For also we forgyue euery man that trespasseth vs. And leade us not into temptation. But delyuer us from euyll.

XII. But God sayd vnto hym; thou foole, this nyght wyl they fetche away thy soule agayne from the; then whose, *&c.*——I am come to sende fyre on earth, and what is my desyre, but that it were all redy kyndled? notwithstandynge I must be baptysed with a baptyme, and howe am I pressed tyll it be ended. Suppose ye that I am come to sende peace on earthe? I tell you nay, but rather dissencyon.——I tell the, thou departest not thence, tyll thou hast yelded the vttermoost myte.

XVI. Besyde all this, bytwene you and us is a great vawte set, so that they, which would go from hence to you cannot, *&c.*

XVII. The kyngdom of God cometh not wyth waytyng for.

XVIII. But afterward he sayd to himselfe, though I fear not God, nor care for man, yet bycause this wydowe troubleth me, I will reuenge her cause, leest at the last she come, and hag on me.

XIX. —— And runnynge before clymed vp into a wylde fyg-tree to se him, for he shulde come that waye.——Lorde, beholde thy pounde, whiche I have kepte in a napkyn, for I feared the bycause thou art a sterne man; *&c.* For all the people dyd hang of his mouth hearyng hym.

XX. —— For they are angell lyke, and are the sonnes of God, in as moche as they are the chyldren of the resurrection.

JOHN I. —— This was in begynnynge with God. All were made by it, and without it was made nothynge, that was made. In it was lyfe, *&c.*

VIII. Master, this woman was taken in aduoutry, euen as the dede was adoyng.

X. Then came the Jues rounde about him, and sayd to him; howe longe doest thou suspende oure myndes? yf thou be Christ, tell us playnly.

XIII. And he wet a sop, and gave it to Judas Iscariot, Symons son.

ACTS II. When the rumoure was bruted, the multitude came together, and were astonyed, bycause euery man herde them, speake in his owne tongue.

XV. —— But that we wryte vnto them that they absteyne themselves from fylthynesse of ymages; from fornicacyon, from strangled, and from bloode.

XIX. Many of them, which used curyous craftes, brought theyr bookes, and burned them before all men, and they counted the pryce of them, and founde it fyftye thousande syluerlynges.

1 COR. VII. As the Lord hath called every person; so let hym walke, and so ordeyn I in al congregacyons, *&c.*

The enquirie and verdite of the quest panneld of the death of Richard Hune, who was found hanged in Lolars tower. *Twelves.*

The

The Lordes flaile handled by the bishops powre thresher, Thomas Solme [to drive the reader to the confession of the one Christ, *&c.*] *Basil, by Theophilus Emtos.* *Octavo.*

Hymnorum cum notis opusculum, usui insignis ecclesie Sarum subserviens, diurno servicio apprime necessarium. Antwerpe. 1541.

The rescuing of the Romish fox. Imprinted have at Winchester, 1541. *Nones Martii.* By me Hans Hitprike. *Twelves.* 1541.

A frutefull treatis of baptyme, and the Lordis souper, of the use and effect of them, of the worthey and vnworthy receyuers of the souper; necessary to be knowne of all christen men, which yerely receye the sacrament. At Grunning 1541. April 27. *Twelves* 1541.

A very godly defense, full of lerning, defending the marriage of preistes, gathered by Philip Melancton, and sent vnto the kyng of England, Henry the aight. Translated out of Latyne into English, by Lewis Beuchame, 1541, in August. Prynted at Lipse, by Ubryght Hoff.

The defence of the mariage of preistes; agenst Steven Gardiner, bishop of Wynchester, Wylliam Repse, bishop of Norwiche, and agenst all the bishops and preistes of that false popish secte; with a confutation of their vnaduysed vowes, unaduysedly diffned; whereby they have so wykedly seperated them, whom God cowpled in lawfull mariage. Made by James Sawtry. Prynted at Auryk, by Jan Troost, 1541. in August. *Twelves.* 1541.

Antony Malert, or Marlar. *In the kings library, at the beginning of a very fine illuminated bible, printed on vellum in folio, is the following words wrote:* This booke is presented unto your most excellent hyghness, by your loving, faithfull, and obedient subject, and dayly orator, Anthony Marlar, of London, habbardasher. *Printed in April* 1540. *His desire to oblige by this present, might probably be a means of his having the following Grant.*

Rymer's Foedera, vol. XIV. *p.* 745. *De imprimendo Biblia in vulgari.*

Henry the eight, *&c.* To all pryntars of bookes within this our realmes, and to all our officers, ministers and subjectes, thies oure letters herynge, or seinge, gretyng. We late you wytt that we, for certayne causes conuenyent, of our grace especial, have gyven, and granted to our well-beloved subject, Anthony Marlar, citizen and haberdasher of our citie of London, only to prynte the bible in our Englishe tonge, auctorysed, or hereaftre to be auctorysed by us, hymself, or his assignes; and we command, that no maner of persons withyn thies our domynyons shall prynte the saide byble, or any part thereof, within the space of four yeres next ensuynge the prynting of the saide booke, by our said subject, or his assignes, And further, we woll and commaunde our trewe subjectes, and all straungers,

straungers, that none presume to prynte the saide worke, or breake this our commandement, and priviledge, as they entende to eschewe our punyshment and highe displeasure. In witnesse whereof, *&c.* Witnesse ourself at Westminster, the XII daye of Marche. *Per breve de privato sigillo*, 1542.

1542. The prymer in Englysshe and Laten, after the vse of Sarum, set out at length with, many goodly prayers, with the epystles and gospel throughout the hoole yeare. *Cum privilegio.* *Twelves.*

1542. The lamentation of a christian against the cittie of London, made by Roderigo Mors. *Printed at Jericho in the land of premise.* *Twelves.*

Liber viarum Dei. This book in Latin and English, begins thus, *Hic est liber viarum dei, &c.* This is the boke of the wais of God, whiche was shewed from the angell of God Almighti, most high, vnto Elizabeth, the hand mayden of Christe, and of the lyuynge God, in the fyft yeare of the visitation of her. In the which yere the spirite of our Lord hathe visited her, to the health of all theim, whyche perceyue, and take the fatherlye monicions, or warnynges of our Lord God, with a thankful blessynge and benediction. And it was in the yeare of our Lordes incarnation, a thousande, a hundred fyfte and sixe.* *Twelves.*

1542. The actes of the disputation in the cowncell of the empyre, holden at Regenspurg: that is to say, all the artycles concerning the christen relygion, both agreed and not agreed upon, even as they were propowned of the emperour unto the nobles of the empire, to be judged, delebered, and debated, *&c.* Translated owt of Latyne into English, by Mylys Couerdale. *In this book are the names of all the states, which are called Protestants.** *Twelves.*

A book of Ydrography, made by John Rotz, a Frenchman born, servant to king Henry VIII, *anno Domino* 1542. *It contains all the sea coasts,* &c. *of the world, curiously delineated in* 18 *large skins of parchment. Query, if ever printed by R. Wolfe, who had the patent. Bishop Tanner's MSS.*

The rekening and declaracion of the faith and beliefe of Huldrik Zwingly, bishoppe of Ziiryk, the chief town of Heluetia, sent to Charles the V. that now is emperowr of Rome, holdinge a perlemente, or cownsaill, at Ausbrough, with the cheif lordis, and learned men of Germanye. The yere of our Lorde MDXXX. in the monethe of Julye. Translated and imprynted at Ziiryk in Marche, 1543. *Twelves.*

The hunting of the fox, and the wolfe, because they make hauocke of the sheepe of Christ Jesus. *Then a cut of a bishop, with a wolf's head devouring a lamb; below are these words:* Take heede of false prophetes, which come unto you in sheepes clothing, but within are ravening wolues. *At the end a cut of subtilty, truth, and tyranny. Dr. Rawlinson.* *Twelves.*

After

After The hunting, or finding out, the Romish fox, *was published another small piece called*, Yet a course at the Romish fox. A disclosynge, or openyng of the manne of synne, contayned in the late declaration of the popes old faith, made by Edmond Bonner, byshop of London; wherby Wyllyam Towlyn was then newly professed at Paules crosse, openlye into antichrists Romish religion again, by a newe solemyne othe of obedience, notwithstanding the othe made to his prynce afore to the contrarye. *With a table compiled by John Harryson, containing several historical passages.* Imprynted at Zurick, by Oliver Jacobson, the x day of December.* 12°. 1543.

Our Saviour Jesus Christ hath not overcharged his chirche with many ceremonies. February. *Twelves.* 1543.

A new work concerning both parts of the sacrament to be receyued of the lay people, *&c.* 1542.

Primasii Vticensis, in Affrica Justinopoli civitate episcopi, Commentariorum libri quinque in Apocalypsin Joannis Euangelistae, ante mille annos ab autore conscripti, nuncque primum aediti. Robertus Winter, (an Englishman) Basileae 1544. *This Antiq. MS. had cost W. Clavel, esq*; 26*l.* 17*s.* 6*d. now in the possession of J. Ames.* *Twelves.* 1544.

A proper dyaloge, betwene a gentillman and an husbandman, eche complaynenge to other theyr myserable calamyte, through the ambicion of the clergye. *Begins*, An A, B, C. to the spiritualte. *In verse.* *Twelves.*

Two notable sermons at Paul's crosse, one November 16, 1544, by William Chedsey, vice president of *Corpus Christi* college, Oxon. The other by —— Scot of Cambridge, both allowed by bishop Bonner. 12°.

The epistle exhortatorye of an Englyshe christiane unto his derely beloved countreye of Englande, against the pompouse popyshe bysshoppes thereof, as yet the true members of theyr fylthye father, the great antichrist of Rome. Made by Henrye Stalbrydge, in the year from christes incarnation 1544, and the fyrst day of August. In *folio* 14. after he had shewn the cruelty of the clergy to great numbers of persons he had named, with the burning of the New Testament by Somer's and sixteen others, in Cheap, at London, *he says thus:* Specially wode Whynchester, lewde London, lurking Lyncolne, dreamyng Durham, York without wytt, chattering Chychestre, smylynge Salysburye, flerying fryer Watts, and that double faced trayter Wilson, they namying it [the Testament,] full of erroures, and very yll translated, *&c.* * *Twelves.* 1544.

A supplycacion to our moste soueraigne lorde kynge Henry the eyght, kynge of England, of Fraunce, and of Irelande, and moste ernest defender of Christes gospell, supreme heade under God here in erthe, next and immedyatly of his churches of Englande, and Irelande. Enprynted in the moneth of Decembre. 58 *pages.** *Twelves.* 1544.

A confutacion of that treatise, which one John Standish made agaynst the protestacion of D. Barnes, in the yeare MDXL. wherin the holy scriptures

tures (perverted and wrested in his sayd treatise) are restored to their owne true vnderstonding agayne, by Myles Couerdale. *Twelves.*

1545. The rescuynge of the Romishe fox, otherwyse called, The examination of the hunter, deuised by Steuen Gardiner. The seconde course of the hunter at the Romishe fox, and hys aduocate, and sworne patrone, Steuen Gardiner, doctor and defender of the popis canon law, and hys ungodly ceremonies. Rede in the last lefe, the XII articles of bisshop Steuens new popish *credo.* Dedicated to king Henry VIII, by William Wraghton. *Ends :* Imprynted have at Winchester, *anno domini* 1545. 4 *nonas Martii.* By me Hanse Hitprik. *Twelves.*

The disclosyng of the canon of the popish mass, with a sermon of Martin Luther. *Begins*, From the beginning, or at the imprynted, *&c.* have at all papistes, by me Hans Hitpricke. *Twelves.*

A pore helpe. *Begins*, Will none in al this land,
Step forth and take in hand,
The buklar and defence,
Of mother holy kyrke,
And weapon to dryve hence,
All that agaynst here wircke. *Twelves.*

1545. The exposicion of Daniel the prophete, gathered oute of Philip Melanchton, Johan Ecolampadius, Chonrade Pellicane, and out of Johan Draconite, *&c.* By George Joye. A prophecye diligently to be noted of al emperowrs and kinges in these laste dayes. In Auguste.* *Twelves.*

1545. A misterie of inyquitye, contayned within the heretycall genealogye of Pouce Pantobalus, is herewith dysclosed and confuted, by John Bale, *anno* 1542. Imprinted at Geneua by Mychael Woode. *Twelves.*

1545. The defence of a certain poor christen man, who else should have been condemned by the popes lawe. Translated by M Coverdale. *Printed at Nurenberg, last of October.* *Twelves.*

¶ A supplication of the poore commons. Prov. 21 capiter. ¶ Whoso stoppeth his eare at the criynge of the poor, he shall crye himself, and shall not be heard. ¶ Whereunto is added, the supplication of beggers, *in twelves* ; *and ends*, Your moste faythfull and obeysaunt subjects, the pore commones of the royalme of England, *anno* MCCCCCXLVI. *And at the back of the leaf*, ¶ The supplycation of beggers, compyled by Symon Fyshe, *anno* MCCCCCXXIIII. *Psalmus* 93. ends, *Domine saluum fac regem.* 12°.

1545. Mr. Robert Legat's catechisme betweene man and wife, what the holy catholicke church is ; and betweene truth, and the unlearned man. *At Wessel.*

1545. The primer, set foroth by the kynges maiestie and his clergie, to be taught, lerned, and read ; and none other to be used throughout all his dominions. *Quarto.*

The

The refutation of the byshop of Winchester's derke declaration of his false articles, once before confuted by George Joye. Be not deceived by this bysshops false bokes. Heare nowe the tother parte, and judge truely of the trueth. For the veritie wyll have the victorye. 192 *leaves.** 12°. 1546.

Wycklyffes wycket, whyche he made in kyng Rycards days the second, in the yere of our Lorde God M CCCXCV. Immediately follow the Testament of maister William Tracie esquier, expounded by Wylliam Tyndall, wherein thou shalt perceyue with what charite the chauncellor of Worcester burned, when he toke up the dead carcas, and made ashes of it after it was buried. 1535. Here endeth the expossition of W. Tyndall. Imprinted at Norenburch. *Twelves.* 1546.

The first examinacion of the worthye seruaunt of God, mastres Anne Askewe the younger, doughter of sir Wyllyam Askewe, knyght, of Lyncolneshire, latelye martyred in Smithfelde, by the Romysh popes vpholders. The censure or iudgment of Johan Bale thereupon, after the sacred scriptures and chronycles.* *Twelves.* 1546.

The lattre examinacyon of Anne Askewe, latelye martyred in Smythfelde, by the wycked synagoge of antichrist, with the elucydacyon of Johan Bale. Thus endeth the lattre conflict of Anne Askewe, latelye done to deathe by the Romysh popes malycyouse remnaunt, and now canonysed in the precyouse bloude of the lorde Jesus Christ. Imprented at Marpurg in the land of Hessen, 16 *die Januarii.* * *Twelves.* 1547.

The epistle of the famous and great clerke, Philip Melancton, made unto our late souereygne lorde kynge Henry the eight, for the reuokinge and abolishing of the six articles, set forth and enacted by the craftie meanes and procurement of certeyne of our prelates of the clergie. Newly translated out of Latin into Englishe, by I. C. Printed at Weesell the 18 of May. *Twelves.* 1547.

A brefe chronicle, concerning the examynacion and death of the blessed martir of Christ, sir Johan Oldcastel, the lord Cobham, collected together by Johan Bale out of the bokes and writtings of those popysh prelates, which were present both at his condempnatyon and iudgement. *With a cut of sir John in armour. This book has no date, but was reprinted by Antony Scholoker and William Seres, about the year* 1547.* *Twelves.*

The complaint of Roderyck Mors, sometime a gray-fryre, vnto the parlament house of Ingland hys naturall countrey; for the redresse of certeyn wycked lawes, euell custumes, and cruell decrees. A table wherof thou shall find in the next leafe, Psalme LIIII. *It contains* XXV *chapters. See Scoloker.* Imprynted at Geneve in Savoye, by Myghell Boys, *without date, in a black letter. Another edition of this in twelves, and Roman and Italick letter, said to be imprinted at Sauoy,* per Franciscum de Turona. *Penes Mr. John Booth.** *Twelves.*

An exposition on the V, VI, VII chapters of Mathew, by W. T. *In the Roman letter.* *Twelves.*

1547. Recantations of Mr. Harcocke, priest, made at Halsworth and Boughay in Suffolk. *Twelves.*

1547. A declaration of Christe, and of his offyce, compyled by John Hoper, *anno* 1547, Matth. vii. *Hic est filius meus delectus, in quo mihi bene complacuit, ipsum audite.* Printed in Zurick, by Augustyne Fries, *anno* 1547. Dedicated to the duke of Somerset, from *Tiguris*, in Dec. *Twelves.*

A ballet, declaringe the fal of the whore of Babylone, intytuled, Tye thy mare Tom-boye, with other, and thereunto annexed a prologe to the reders. Apocalyps 18. *Ends, quod* Wyllyam Kith. *Twelves.*

1548. A new dialogue, called, The endightment agayst mother Messe. 12°.

1548. Of unwritten verities. *Begins*, In the day of pentecoste. *Twelves.*

An answer to a papystical exhortation, pretending to avoyd false doctrine, under that colour to mayntayn the same. *In verse, beginning,*

Every pylde pedlar
Wyll be a medlar. *Twelves.*

A book in twelves called, PHILOXENVS in English. At the end of the first book: *Londini in aedibus Richardi Taverneri. Cum priv. solum.* 12°.

Wicklieffes wicket. Faythfully ouerseene and corrected after the originall and first copie. The lack wherof was cause of innumerable and shamfull erroures in the other edicion. As shall easyly appeare to them, that lyste to conferre the one wyth the other. Hereunto is added an epistle to the reader. With the protestacion of Jhon Lassels, late burned in Smythfelde; and the Testament of Wyllyam Tracie, esquire, expounded by Willyam Tyndall, and Jhon Frythe. Ouerseene by M. C.* *Twelves.*

Two bokes of the noble doctor and B. S. Augustine, thone entiteled of the predestinacion of saintes; thother of perseueraunce vnto thende: whervnto are annexed the determinacions of two auncient generall councelles, confermyng the doctrine taught in these bokes, by S. Augustine: all faythfully translated out of Laten into Englyshe, by John Scory, the late B. of Chichester, very necessary for al tymes, but namely for oures, wherin the papistes and anabaptistes have reuiued agayne the wycked opinions of the Pelagians, that extolled mans wyll and merites agaynst the fre grace of Christe.* *Twelves.*

1548. The lamentation of a christen against the citie of London, for some certayne great vyces used therein. *Twelves.*

Jovis, 2 *Jan.* 1549. A bill to avoid, and burn diuers papistic books, and books of prophicies. *See journals of the House of Commons.*

An

An act for abolishing, and putting away, divers books and images.

Whereas the kings most excellent majesty hath of late set forth, and established, by authority of parliament, an uniform, quiet, and godly order of common and open prayer, in a book intituled, The book of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies after the church of England, to be used and observed in the said church of England, agreable to the order of the primitive church, much more comfortable unto his loving subjects then other diversity of service, as heretofore of long time hath been used, being in the said book ordained, nothing to be read but the very pure word of God, or which is evidently grounded upon the same. 2. And in the other, things corrupt, untrue, vain, and superstitious; and as it were, a preparation to superstition; which, for that they be not called in, but permitted to remain undefaced, do not only give occasion to such perverse persons, as do impugn the order and godly meaning of the king's said book of common prayer, to continue in their old accustomed superstitious service, but also minister great occasion to diversity of opinions, rites, ceremonies, and services. 3. Be it therefore enacted, by the king our sovereign lord, the lords spiritual and temporal, and the commons, in this present parliament assembled, that all books called, Antiphoners, Missales, Grailes, Processionals, Manuals, Legends, Pies, Portuasses, Primers, in Latine and English, Couchers, Journals, Ordinals, or other books, or writings whatsoever heretofore used for service of the church, written, or printed in the Englishe or Latine tongue, other than such, as shall be set forth by the king's majesty, shall be by authority of this present act clearly and utterly abolished, extinguished, and forbidden for ever, to be used or kept in this realm, or elsewhere, whithin any the king's dominions. 3d & 4th Edw. VI. cap. 10.

II. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that if any person or persons of what degree, estate, or condition soever, he, she, or they be, bodies politick or corporate, that now have, or hereafter shall have, in his, her, or their custody, any the books, or writings, of the sorts aforesaid, or any images of stone, timber, alabaster, or earth, graven, carved, or painted, which heretofore have been taken out of any church or chappel, or yet stand in any church or chappel, and do not before the last day of June next ensuing, deface and destroy, or cause to be defaced, or destroyed, the same images, and every of them, and deliver, or cause to be delivered, all and every the same books to the mayor, bayliff, constable, or churchwardens of the town, where such books then shall be, to be by them delivered over openly within three months next following after the said delivery to the archbishop, bishop, chancellor, or commissary of the same diocese, to the intent the said archbishop, bishop, chancellor, or commissary, and every of them, cause them immediately after either to be openly burnt, or otherwise defaced and destroyed, shall for every such book, or books, willingly retained in his, her, or their

hands, or custody, within this realm, or elsewhere, within any the king's dominions, and not delivered as is aforesaid after the said last day of June, and be thereof lawfully convict, forfeit and lose to the king our sovereign lord, for the first offence, ten shillings, and for the second offence shall forfeit and lose (being thereof lawfully convict) four pounds; and for the third offence shall suffer imprisonment at the king's will.

III. And be it further enacted by the authority aforesaid, that if any mayors, bayliffs, constables, or churchwardens, do not within three months after receipt of the same books, deliver, or cause to be delivered, such books, so by them received, to the archbishop, bishop, chancellor, or commissary of their diocese; 2. And if the said archbishop, bishops, chancellor, or commissaries, do not within forty days after the receipt of such books, burn, deface and destroy, or cause to be burned, defaced, or destroyed, the same books, and every of them; 3. that then they, and every of them so offending, shall lose, and forfeit to our sovereign lord the king, being thereof lawfully convict, fourty pounds; 4. the one half of all which forfeitures shall be to any of the king's subjects, that will sue for the same in any of the king's courts of record, by bill, plaint, action of debt, or information; in which action no essoin, protection, wager of law, or other delay, shall be allowed.

IV. And for better execution of the said act, be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that as well justices of assise in their circuits, as justices of peace within the limits of their commission, in the general sessions, shall have full power and authority to enquire of the offences aforesaid, and to hear and determine the same in such form, as they may do in other such like cases.

V. Provided always, that this act, or any thing therein contained, shall not extend to any image, or picture, set, or graven upon any tomb in any church, chapel, or churchyard, only for a monument of any king, prince, nobleman, or other dead person, which hath not been commonly reputed and taken for a saint, but that all such pictures, and images, may stand and continue in like manner, and form, as if this act had never been had, nor made; any thing in this act to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

VI. Provided also, and be it enacted by the authority aforesaid, that any person or persons may use, keep, have, and retain any primers in the English or Latine tongue, set forth by the late king of famous memory, king Henry the eighth, so that the sentences of invocation, or prayer to saints in the same primers, be blotted, or clearly put out of the same; any thing in this act to the contrary notwithstanding. *Rep.* 1 *M.* 2. *but see* 1 *Jac.* 25. *which repeals* 1 *M.* 2. *Here may be observed the names of old church books; how the loss of many pieces of antiquity came; and the blotting of the word pope in old books.*

NICOLAS

NICOLAS UDAL, a noted author, had a patent granted him the 4th of Edward VI. to print the works of Peter Martyr, entitled, *Tractatus de Eucharistâ*; and the English Bible, either in great or less volume, for seven years.

Pro Laurentio Torrentino, super Pandectis imprimendis.

Rex omnibus, ad quos, &c. salutem. Cum Laurentius Torrentinus Germanus, ab illustrissimo viro Domino Cosmo, Florentiae duce (sicut accepimus) conductus ad imprimendum complures libros ex iis, quorum exemplaria recondita sunt in celebri Florentiae bibliotheca, nobis exponi et supplicari fecerit, ut, quoniam ipse sub prelo habet praeclarum opus Digestorum seu Pandectarum juris civilis Romanorum, accuratè desumptum ad verbum, ex archetypo, quod per multa secula Pisis, deinde Florentiae, conservatum extitit, quod etiam plurimi docti homines illud ipsum esse crediderunt, quo usus olim sit Justinianus imperator, eorum voluminum conficiendorum author, magnosque sumptus ad illorum vtilitatem, qui jurisprudentiae studiosi sunt, fecit in nova hac editione adornanda, quae a vetustissimi exemplaris illius fide et auctoritate nusquam discrepat, id quod nullus hactenus librorum excusor praestitit, hac de causa benignè providere velimus, nè aliorum avaritiâ et fraudi sit, hoc illi privilegium facilè concessimus, pro ea voluntate, qua praediti sumus erga omnes, qui bonarum literarum studiis aliquam utilitatem et commodum afferunt. Propterea jubemus, nè quis Anglus, vel Alienigena, usquam in nostro imperio et ditione libros Digestorum seu Pandectarum juris civilis Romanorum ad Laurentii Torrentini editionis, quam diximus, exemplum et emendationem conformatos, intra septenne ab hoc die inchoatum, imprimat quibuscumque characteribus, aut voluminum magnitudine, vel alibi a quolibet impressos venales habeat, absque illius Laurentii assensu et permissione, etiam si fortè additis quibusdam annotationibus vel explicationibus editi forent. Si quis verò contra hoc nostrum jussum facere ausus fuerit, volumus eum libros ejusmodi omnes amittere, et Laurentium Torrentinum illos sibi hâc nostrâ concessione acquisitos et adjudicatos repetere jure posse; quorumcumque hominum privilegiis quibuscumque non obstantibus. In cujus rei, &c. Teste rege apud Westm. 18 April. 1551. I have not met with any printing of his in England.

Rymer, vol. xv. 5 Edw VI. 551.

J. Fox tables of grammar. Subscribed by eight lords of the council. *Broadside.* 1551.

The psalms of David, translated into English metre by Thomas Sternhold, sir Thomas Wyat, and William Hunnis, with certain chapters of the Proverbs, and select psalms, by John Hall. Dedicated to king Edward VI. *From bishop Tanner's MSS.* *Octavo.*

A commentarye vpon the prophet Mycha. Wryten by Antony Gilby, *anno Domini* MDLI. *Ends with a prayer for the king.* *Twelves.*

Part

Part of an inhibition, by proclamation of the 18th August 1553. for preaching, printing, *&c. From Fox's book of martyrs, edit.* 1576. p. 1339.

And furthermore, for as much also as it is well knowen, that sedition and false rumers have been nourished and maintained in this realm, by the subtiltie and malice of some euyll disposed persons, which take upon them, without sufficient authoritie, to preach and interprete the word of God after there own braine, in churches and other places, both publick and private; and also, by playing of enterludes, and printing of false fond bookes, ballades, rymes, and other leud treatises in the English tongue, concerning doctrine in matters now in question, and controversie, touching the hygh pointes and misteries of christen religion, which bookes, ballades, rymes, and treatises, are chiefly by the printers and stationers set out to sale to her graces subjects, of an evyll zeale, for lucre, and covetous of vile gaine; her highnesse therefore straytly chargeth, and commandeth al and every of her said subjectes, of whatsoever state, condition, or degree they be, that none of them presume from hence forward to preach, or by way of reading in churches, or other publick, or private places, except in scholes of the universitie, to interpret, or teach any scriptures, or any manner of poyntes of doctrine, concerning religion, neither also to print any bookes, matter, ballade, ryme, enterlude, processe, or treatise, nor to play any enterlude, except they have her graces special licence in writyng for the same, upon payne to incurre her highnes indignation and displeasure.

The debate betwyn Churchyard and Camell. *Beginning with a preface thus:*

Draw nere gentill reader, and harken to me,
Her stondes David Dicar dremynge as you see;
He sleapethe, and wakes not, but dremethe on still.
To scanne what he dremeth, eche man hath a will.

Ends with Camelles crosse rowe, *but has the names of several poets about that time. It contains* 28 *leaves.* *Quarto.*

Two bokes of the noble doctor and B. S. Augustine; thone entiteled, of the predestination of saintes; thother, of perseverance unto thende: wherunto are annexed the determinacions of two auncient generall councells, confermyng the doctrine taught in these bokes by S. Augustine: all faythfully translated out of Laten into Englyshe, by John Scory, the late bishop of Chicester, very necessary for al tymes, but namely for oures, wherin the papistes and anabaptistes haue reuiued agayne the wycked opinions of the Pelagians, that extolled mans wyll and merites agaynst the fre grace of Christe. Gal. ii. Read fyrst, and then jüge, who haue preached the true catholyke doctrine of the churche of Christ, we, or our aduersaries.* *Twelves.*

Catechismus

Catechismus brevis Christianae disciplinae summam continens, omnibus ludimagistris authoritate regia commendatus. Huic catechismo adiuncti sunt articuli, de quibus in vltima synodo Londinensi, anno Domini 1552. &c. *Londini cum priuilegio sereniss. regis.* 1553. *Twelves.*

The communion book. Translated into French for Jersey and Garnsey. *See Fuller's church history.*

The communication betwene my lord chauncelor and iudge Hales, being among other iudges to take his oth in Westminster-hall, *anno* 1553. VI of October. *Four leaves.* *Twelves.* 1553.

A godly psalm of Mary queen, which brought us comfort all, thro' God, whom we of duety praise, that give her foes a fall. By Richard Beeard. *Anno Domini*, 1553.

Vera expositio disputationis, institutae mandato D. Mariae reginae Angli. Franc. et Hibern. &c. *in synodo ecclesiatica, Londini in comitiis regni ad* 18 *Octob. anno* 1553. *His accessit reverendiss. in Christo patris ac Domini, D. archiepiscopi Cantuariens. epistola apologetica ex Anglico autographo Latina facta. Et precatio ad deum, quam rex Eduuard* VI. *habuit, cum ageret animam.* 1 *Joan.* 4. S. D. S. M. *Lecta pub. Londini in vico Mercatorum ab amico, qui clàm autographum surripuerat,* 5 *Septemb. anno Domini* 1553. *Twelves.*

A dialogue describing the original ground of these Lutheran factions. By syr William Barlow Chanon, late bishop of Bath. *Twelves.* 1553.

Certain homilies of M. Joan Calvine, conteining profitable and necessarie admonition for this time; with an apologie of Robert Horn. Imprinted at Rome before the castle of S. Angel, at the signe of S. Peter. *Twelves.* 1553.

De vera obediencia. An oration made in Latin, by the ryghte reuerend father in God, Stephan, bishop of Winchestre, now lord chauncellour of England. With the preface of Edmunde Boner, sometime archdeacon of Leicestre, and the kinges maiesties embassadour in Denmarke, and sithence bishop of London, touching true obedience. Printed at Hamburgh in Latine, *in officina Francisci Rhodi. mense Ja.* MDXXXVI. And now translated into English, and printed by Michal Wood. Another edition has it, and printed eftsones in Rome, before the castle of St. Angel, at the signe of S. Peter, in November 1553. *At the end,* A faire tale, a good tale, God quyte you for your tale. Very well sayd, very well obeyed, as that spoken in ale. FINIS. *With the preface and conclusion of the translator.* From Roan XXVI of Octobre, MDLIII.* *Twelves.* 1553.

The vocacyon of Johan Bale to the bishoprick of Ossorie in Ireland, his persecutions in the same, and finall deliveraunce. Rome, before the castle 1553.

castle of S. Angell. *But with H. Singleton's mark, as in the plate; with a cut of the English christian, and the Irish papist, who is about drawing his cutlass. Bale in folio* 24. *mentions* the young men at Kilkenny acting a tragedy of God's promisses, and a commedie on John Baptist's preaching, Sunday the 20th of August, at the market cross.* *Twelves.*

John Fouler, an Englishman, dwelt at Antwerpe, Lovain, and other places abroad, " and was so learned, that he might pass for a second " Henry Stephens, being very well skilled in the Latin and Greek " tongues; a good poet, orator, and divine. He wrote an abridgement " of Aquinas's sums, and translated Osorius into English; but being a " zealous papist, he could not brook the reformation of religion made in " England, by king Edward VI. and queen Elizabeth, and so conveyed " himself and his press over to Antwerp, where he proved very serviceable " to the church of Rome, in putting out their pamphlets, which they " printed and sent over into England. He died at Namur, *anno* 1579. " and lies buried in the church there." *See Magna Britannia, page* 751. *vol.* IV.

1554. *Vinc. Lerinensis*; boke against certain hereticks in the time of Theodosius, then emperour; which book was written about 1124 yeres past, and now translated out of Latin into English. 12 June. *Quarto.*

1554. A confession and declaration of praiers added thereunto, by Jhon Knox, minister of Christes most sacred euangely, vpon the death of that moste verteous and moste famous king Edward the VI. kynge of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, in whiche confession the said Jhon doth accuse no lese hys owne offences, then the offences of others, to be the cause of the awaye takinge of that moste godly prince, nowe raininge with Christ, whyle we abyde plagues for our vnthanfulnesse. Imprinted in Rome, before the castel of S. Aungel, at the signe of sainct Peter. In the moneth of July.* *Twelves.*

1554. A letter to the trew professors of Christes gospell, inhabitinge in the parishe off Allhallowis, in Bredstrete, in London, made by Thomas Sampson, sometyme their pastore. Imprynted at Strasburgh in Elsas, at the signe of the golden bible, in the monthe of Auguste.* *Twelves.*

The hunting of the fox, and the wolfe, because they make havocke of the sheepe of Christ Jesus. *On the title is a wooden cut of a wolf erect, in habit pontifical, sucking the blood of a lamb. At the end is a picture of mother truth, poor woman in the stocks; on one hand Subtlety, with a square cap, holds a rod to her, and on the other tyranny, as a priest, draws a cord to strangle her.* A dialogue betweene the foster, the hunter, and the deane. *Twelves.*

The

The doctrine of the masse booke, concerning the making of holye water, salt, bread, candels, ashes, fyre, insence, pascal, pascal lambe, eggs, and herbes, the marying rynge, the pilgrimes wallet, staffe and crosse, truly translated into Englyshe, *anno Domini* MDLIIII. the xx May. From Wyttonburge, by Nicholas Dorcaster. *Twelves.*

An admonition, or warning, that the faithful christians in London, Newcastle, Barwycke, and others, may avoide God's vengence, both in thys life, and in the life to come. Compyled by the servaunt of God, John Knokes. With a cut of crueltye, trueth, and tyrannye. From Wittonburge, by Nicholas Dorcaster, 8 May. *Twelves.* 1554.

A dialogue of familiar talk between two neighbours, concerning the chiefest ceremonies, that were by the mighty power of God's most holy word suppressed in England, and now for our unworthiness set up again by the bishops. *Interlocut.* Olyver, professor of the gospel, and Nicholas Rose, led in blynd superstition. Roan, by Michael Wodde, 20 February. *Twelves.* 1554.

Commentarii rerum in ecclesia gestarum, maximarumque per totam Europam persecutionum, à Uuicleui temporibus ad hanc usque, aetatem, descriptio. Liber primus. Autore Joanne Foxo, Anglo. Hiis in calce accesserunt aphorismi Joannis Uuicleui, cum collectaneis quibusdam Reginaldi Pecoki, episcopi Cicestrensis. Item, ΟΠΙΣΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ *quaedam ad Oxonienses. Argentorati excudebat Vuendelinus Rikelius, anno* 1554. 212 *pages. Twelves.* 1554.

The humble and unfained confession of the belefe of certain poore banished men, grounded upon the holy scriptures of God, and upon the articles of that undefiled and onlye undoubted true christian faith, which the holy catholicke (that is to say, universal) churche of Christ professeth, specially concerning, not only the worde of God; and the ministerye of the same; but also the church and sacraments thereof. Which we send moost humbly unto the lordes of England, and all the commons of the same. *At the end,* From Wittonburge, by Nicholas Dorcaster, *anno* MDLIIII, the xiiii of May. *Without-paging, and contains* 33 *leaves. The running title is,* The confession of the banished ministers. *Twelves.* 1554.

A godly letter sent too the fayethfull in London, Newcastell, Barwyke, and to all other within the realme of England, that love the comminge of oure Lorde Jesus, by Jhon Knox. Imprinted at Rome before the castle of S. Angel, at the sign of sainct Peter, in the moneth of July, in the year of our Lord 1554. A confession and declaration of praiers added thereto, by Jhon Knox. *H. Singleton's rebus at the end. Twelves.* 1554.

The trew report of the dysputacyon, had and begonne in the conuocation hows at London, amonge the clargye there assembled the 18 day of October, 1554. Imprinted at Basil by Alexander Edmonds. *Twelves.* 1554.

1554. An excellent and a right learned meditacion, compiled in two prayers, most frutefull and necessary to be vsed and said of all true Englishmen, in these daungerous daies of affliction, for the comfort and better stay of the christen conscience, bewailing the deserved plagues of England. Prynted at Roane, by an English scolers copie, by Micheal Wodde, 3 day of Januarye. *Twelves.*

1554. The champion of the church. To the nobles of England. Printed at Roane, by an Englysh scolers copie, by Micheal Wodde, the 3 January. 12°.

1554. A soveraigne cordial for a christian conscience. Roan xi May. 12°.

1554. A letter sent from a banished minister of Jesus Christ, unto the faithfull christian flocke in England, moost necessary and comfortable to al such, as be burthened with percecution, or heauinesse of mynde, for the Gosple and testimonye of Jesu. Printed at Roane by Micheal Wodde, the iiii of Januarye. *Twelves.*

1555. A treatise of the cohabitacyon of the faithfull with the unfaithfull. Whereunto is added, a sermon made of the confessing of Christe and his gospell, and of the denyinge of the same. 86 *leaves.** *Octavo.*

1555. A new booke of spirituall physick for dyuerse diseases of the nobilitie and gentlemen of England, made by William Turner, doctor of physik. Proverbs xii. *anno* 1555, 20 Calen. Martii. *At the end*, imprented at Rome by the vaticane churche, by *Marcus Antonius Constantius*, otherwise called, *Thraso, miles gloriosus.* *Twelves.*

1555. Here after followeth the prymer in English and in Latyn, sette out along, after the use of Sarum. *With fine wooden cuts at the end. Impressum Rothomagi impensis honesti viri Roberti Valentini, bibliopolarum porticulo moram tenentis.* *Octavo.*

A godlye medytacion, composed by the faithfull and constant servant of God, J. B. preacher, who lately was burnt in Smithfield. *Twelves.*

1555. A mirrour of love, which such light doth give,
That all men may learn, how to love and liue.
Compiled by Miles Hogard, servant to the queens highness. Dedicated to the queen. *Mense Maii. In English verse.* *Quarto.*

1555. Here after foloweth the prymer in Englysshe and in Latin, sette out alonge, after the vse of Sarum. *In edibus Roberti Valentini, with cuts in ovals. Rothomagi, at the end.* *Sixteens.*

A proclamation by the King and Queen.

An. Dom. 1555. Whereas dyvers books, filled both with heresye, sedition, and treason, have of late, and be dayly brought into this realme, out of forreigne countrys,

countrys, and places beyond the seas, and some also covertly printed within this realme, and cast abroade in sundry partes thereof, whereby not only God is dishonoured, but also an encouragement geven to disobey lawful princes and governours; the king and queen's majesties, for redress thereof, doth by this thyr present proclaymation declare and publysh to all theyr subjectes, that whosoever shall, after the proclaymation hereof, be found to have any of the sayd wicked and seditious bookes, or fyndyng them, do not forthwith burne the same, without shewing or readyng the same to any other person, shall in that case bee reputed and taken for a rebell, and shall without delaye be executed for that offence, according to thorder of martiall law. Geven at oure manor of sainct Jameses, the sixt day of June.

JOHN CAWOOD, printer.

This prymer of Salisbury vse, is set out a long without ony serching, with many prayers, and goodly pictures in the kallender, in the matins of our lady, in the houres of the cross, in thes VII psalms, and in the dyrge. And be newly enprynted at Rouen, by Robert Valentin. *With cuts. Per Johannem le Prest, impensis R. Val.* *Octavo.* 1555.

A proclamation.

Whereas by the statute made in the secunde yeare of kinge Henrye the fourthe, concerning the repressynge of heresies, their is ordeyned, and provyded, of greate punyshment, not only for the authors, makers, and wryters of books, conteynynge wycked doctryne, and erronious and heretycall opynions, contrarye to the catholyque ffaythe, and determynatyon of the holye churche, and lykewyse for the fautours and supporters, but also for suche, as shall have, or keape any suche books or wrytings, and not make delyvery of them to the ordenarye of the dyoces, or his mynisters, withyn a certeyne tyme lymytted in the sayd statute, as by the sayde statute more att large it dothe appeare; whych acte, or statute, being by aucthorytie of parlyament, of late revyved, was also openly proclaymed to thynte the subjects of the realme upon suche proclamatyon, should the rather eschue the daunger and penaltie of the sayde statute, and as yet nevertheless in moste partes of the realme, the same ys neglected and lytle regarded: An. Dom. 1555.

The kynge and quene, our soveraigne lorde and lady, therefore moste entirely and earnestlye tenderynge the preservation and saulsty, as well of the soules as of the bodyes, landes, and substaunce, of all their good lovynge subjectes, and others, and myndynge to root oute and extinguishe all false doctryne and heresyes, and other occasyons of scismes, dyvisyons, and sects, that come by the same heresies, and false doctryne, straightly charge and command, that no person or persons of what estate, degree, or condytion soever he or they be, from hencefourthe presume

to bringe, or convey, or cause to broughte and conveyed, into this realme anye bookes, wrytinges, or workes hereafter mentyoned: that ys to saye, any booke, or bookes, wrytinges, or workes, made, or sett fourthe by, or in the name of Martyn Luther; or any booke, or bookes, wrytings, or woorks, made or sette forthe by, or in the name of Oecolampadyus, Sivinglius, John Calvyn, Pomerane, John Alasco, Bullynger, Bucer, Melancthon, Barnardinus Ochinus, Erasmus Sarcerius, Peter Martyr, Hughe Latymer, Roberte Barnes, otherwyse called Freere Barnes, John Bale, otherwyse called Freere Bale, Justus Jonas, John Hoper, Miles Coverdale, William Tyndale, Thomas Cranmer, late archebyshop of Canterburye, Wylliam Turner, Theodore Basyll, otherwyse called, Thomas Beacon, John Frythe Roye; and the booke commonly called, Halles cronycles; or any of them in the Lattyn tonge, Duche tonge, English tonge, Italyan tonge, or French tonge; or any other lyke booke, paper, wrytinge, or wourke, made, prynted, or sett forth by any other persone, or persons, conteynynge false doctryne, contrarye, and agaynste the catholyque faythe, and the doctryne of the catholyque churche.

And also, that no persone, or persons, presume to wryte, prynte, utter, sell, reade, or keape, or cause to be wrytten, prynted, uttered, rede, or kepte, any of the sayde bookes, papers, workes, or wrytings, or any booke, or books, wrytten, or prynted in the Latten, or Englyshe tonge, concernynge the common service and mynistratyon, sett forthe in Englyshe, to be used in the churches of this realme, in the tyme of kinge Edward the VI. commonly called, the communyon booke, or books of common service, and orderynge of mynisters, otherwyse called, the booke sette forthe by the auctthorytie of parlyament for common prayer, and admynistration of the sacraments, to be used in the mother tonge, wythin the churche of Englande, but shall wythin the space of fyftene dayes nexte after the publicatyon of this proclamatyon, brynge, or delyver, or cause the sayde bookes, wrytings, and works, and everye of them remayneinge in their custodies, and kepinge, to be broughte, and delyvered to thordinarye of the dioces, where suche books, works, or wrytings be, or remayne, to his chauncelloure, or commyssaryes, withoute fraude, colour, or deceipte, at the sayde ordinaries will and disposition to be burnte, or otherwyse to be usyde, or orderyd by the said ordenaries, as by the cannons, and spirituall lawes it is in that case lymyted, and apoynted, upon payne that everye offendor contrary to this proclamatyon, shall incurre the daunger and penalties conteyned in the sayde statute, and as they will avoide their majestyes highe indignatyon and displeasure, and further awnswer att thire uttermost periles.

And their majestyes by this proclamatyon gevethe full power and auctthorytie to all bysshops, and ordynaryes, and all justices of peace, mayors, sheriffes, baylyffes of cyties, and townes corporate, and other hedde offycers within this realme, and the domynions theirof, and expressleye commaundeth and willethe the same, and everye of them, that

they, and everye of theim, within their several lymyts and jurisdictions, shall, in the defaulte and neglygence of the saide subjects, after the sayd fyftene dayes expyred, enquyer, and serche owte the sayde bookes, wrytings, and works, and for this purpose enter into the howse, or howses, clossetts, and secrete places of every person of whatsoever degre, beinge negligente in this behalf, and suspected to kepe anye suche booke, wrytinge, or workes, contrary to this proclamation.

And that the saide justices, mayors, sheryffs, baylyffs, and other hede officers above specified, and every of them, within their sayde lymytes and jurysdictions, fyndinge anye of the sayde subjectes negligent, and faultie in this behalfe, shall commytte everye suche offendour to warde, theire to remayne withoute bayle, or maynepryse, tyll the same offendour, or offendours, have receavid suche punyshment, as the said statute dothe lymitte and appoynte in this behalfe. Gevēn under our signes manuell, at oure Honoure of Hampton courte, the xiiith daye of June, the fyrste and seconde yeres of our reignes.

God save the kinge and the quene.

The copie of a letter, sent to the ladye Mary dowagire, regent of Scotland, by John Knox, in the yeare 1556. Here is also a notable sermon, made by the sayde John Knox, wherein is evydentlye proued, that the masse is, and alwayes hath ben, abhominable before God, and idolatrye. *Scrutamini scripturas.*

A copye of a very fyne and wyttye letter, sent from the right reverende Lewys Lippomanus, bishop of Berona in Italie, and late legate in Polone, from the most holy and blessed father pope Paul IV. and from his most holy sea of Rome. Translated out of the Italien language, by Michael Throckmerton, curtigiane of Rome, 23 July MDLVI. It is dedicated to the most reuerend Reynold, cardinal Pole, legate â latere, archebishop of Canterbury, portionare of Winchestre, *&c.* metropolitane and primate, of al England. *One sheet.* *Twelves.*

A litell dialogue off the consolator, comfortynge the churche in hyr afflictions, taken out off the 129 psalme. Composed in Frenche by M. Peter du Val. and translated into Englyche by Robert Pownoll. *Mens Junii* 14. *Twelves.* 1556.

The copy of certain letters sent to the quene, and also to doctour Martin, and doctour Storye, by the most reverende father in God, Thomas Cranmer, archebishop of Canterburye, from prison in Oxford, who (after long and most greuous strayt emprisoning, and cruell handlyng) most constanstly and willingly sufferd martirdome ther for the true testimony of Christ, in Marche, MDLVI. *Octavo.* 1556.

The examination of the constaunt martir of Christ, John Philpot, archedicon of Winchestre, at sondry seasons, in the tyme of his sore emprisonment,

ment, conuented and bayted, as in these particular tragedies folowyng it maye (not only to the christen instruction, but also to the mery recreacion of the indifferent reader) most manifestly appeare. Reade fyrst, and than iudge. To which book is added, Jesus is God with us. An apologie of Johan Philpot, written for spitting upon an Arrian, with an inuectiue against the Arrians (the very natural chyldren of antichrist) with an admonition to all, that be faythfull in Christ to beware of them, and of other late sprong heresies, as of the most enemies of the gospell. *Twelves.*

1556. Certen godly, learned, and comfortable conferences, betwene the two reverende fathers, and holye martyrs of Christe, D. Nicolas Rydley, late bysshope of London, and M. Hughe Latymer, sometyme bisshoppe of Worcester, durynge the tyme of theyr emprysonmentes. Wherunto is added, A treatise agaynst the errour of transubstantiation, made by the sayd reuerende father, D. Nicholas Rydley. *Twelves.*

THE company of STATIONERS, or TEXT-WRITERS, who wrote and sold all sorts of books then in use, namely, A, B, C, or Absies, with the Pater noster, Ave, Creed, Graces, *&c.* dwelt about Pater noster row. And Stow, in his survey of London, edit. 1598, says, Also Turners of beades, and they were called, Pater noster makers, as I read in a record of one Robert Nikke, pater noster maker, and citizen, in the reign of Henry IV. *&c.* They were of great antiquity, even before the art of PRINTING was invented; yet hitherto I have not been able to find their priviledge, or charter, though several of the old printers are said to be of the stationer's company, nor had any authority granted them with relation to printed books as a company, till the following charter was made in 1556; wherein may be observed the names of several of our printers, which I hope will be acceptable to some readers.

The CHARTER granted to the company of STATIONERS on the 4th day of May, *anno* MDLVI, and in the third and fourth of Philip and Mary, being a true copy of the original record remaining in the chapel of the rolls. Examined, and translated from the original Latin copy, by Mr. Henry Rook, clerk of the rolls.

The king and queen to all those to whom these, presents shall come, greeting.

I. Know ye, that we considering, and manifestly perceiving, that several seditious and heretical books, both in verse and prose, are daily published, stamped, and printed, by divers scandalous, schismatical, and heretical persons, not only exciting our subjects and liegemen to sedition and disobedience against us, our crown, and dignity, but also to the renewal and propagating very great and detestable heresies against, the faith and sound catholick doctrine of holy mother the church; and being willing to provide a proper remedy in this case:

II. We

II. We of our own special favour, certain knowledge, and mere motion, do will, give, and grant, for ourselves, our heirs, and successors of the above mentioned queen, to our beloved and faithful liegemen,

(The master)

1 Thomas Dockwray

(The keepers or wardens)

2 John Cawood
3 Henry Coke

(The freemen, or commonalty)

4 William Bonham
5 Richard Waye
6 Simon Coston
7 Reynold Wolf
8 James Hollyland
9 Stephen Keval
10 John Turk
11 Nicholas Taberner
12 Michael Ubley, als Mic. Lobley
13 John Jaques
14 William Ryddall
15 John Hudson
16 John Walley
17 Thomas Duxwell
18 Anthony Smith
19 William Powell
20 Richard Jugge
21 William Serreys, or Seres
22 Robert Holder
23 Thomas Purfot
24 John Rogers
25 William Steward
26 Richard Patchet
27 Nicholas Borman
28 Roger Ireland
29 Richard Crosse
30 Thomas Powell
31 Anthony Crofte
32 Richard Hyll
33 Alen Gamlyn
34 Henry Norton
35 Richard Lant
36 Henry Luttell
37 Andrew Hertes
38 Thomas Devell
39 John Case
40 William Hill
41 Richard Richardson
42 Giles Hucke
43 John Kynge
44 John Fairbarne
45 John Hyll
46 Peter Frenche
47 Richard Harrison
48 Humphry Powell
49 John Clerke
50 William Copland
51 William Marten
52 Edward Sutton
53 Thomas Parker
54 John Bonham
55 John Gough
56 John Daye
57 John Whitney
58 Simon Spylman
59 William Baldwyn
60 William Coke
61 John Kewell
62 Robert Broke
63 Thomas Sawyer
64 Charles Walley
65 Thomas Patenson
66 Thomas Mershe
67 Richard Tottell
68 Ralph Tyer
69 John Burtofte
70 William Griffith
71 Edward Broune
72 Nicholas Clifton
73 Richard Harvey
74 James Gunwell
75 Edward Cator
76 John Kele
77 Thomas Bylton
78 Thomas Maskall
79 William Norton

80 William

80 William Pycheryng
81 Richard Baldwyn
82 Richard Grene
83 Thomas Beyden
84 Robert Badborne
85 John Alday
86 Robert Blyth
87 George Brodehead
88 Hugh Cotisfurth
89 Richard Wallis
90 Thomas Gee
91 Richard Kevell, junior
92 John Shereman
93 Thomas Skeroll
94 Owen ap Roger
95 John Tysdale
96 Adam Croke, and
97 John Fox,

freemen of the mystery, or art of a stationer, of our city of London, and suburbs thereof, that from henceforth they may be indeed, fact, and name, one body, of itself for ever, and one society corporated for ever, with one master, and two keepers, or wardens, in the society of the same mystery, or art of a stationer of the city aforesaid, and that they may enjoy a perpetual succession.

III. And further, we of our own special favour, certain knowledge, and mere motion, do by these presents, ordain, erect, make, and constitute, the foresaid THOMAS DOCKWRAY, the master of the same mystery, or art of a stationer of the foresaid city, for one year next ensuing; and the foresaid JOHN CAWOOD, and HENRY COKE, the keepers, or wardens of the same mystery, or art of a stationer of the foresaid city, for one year next ensuing; and we by these presents do make, create, and constitute, the foresaid William Bonham, Richard Way, Simon Coston, Reynold Wolfe, *&c.* and the foresaid persons, the commonalty of the same mystery, or art of a stationer of the city aforesaid.

IV. And further, we ordain, create, erect, make, and constitute, by these presents, the foresaid master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, one body, in deed and name of themselves for ever, and one society for ever, corporate, with one master, and two keepers, or wardens, and the commonalty of the same mystery, or art of a stationer of the city of London aforesaid. And we do incorporate the same master, keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, and by these presents we do really and fully will, grant, create, erect, ordain, make, declare, and constitute, the said master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, a body corporate, to continue for ever, by the name of the master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty of the mistery, or art of a stationer of the city of London; and that the same master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, may, from henceforward, have a perpetual succession; and that the same master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, and their successors for ever may be stiled, entituled, and called, by the name of the master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty of the mystery, or art of a stationer of the city of London; and that they may be able to plead, and to be impleaded, to answer, and be answered, by that name in all and singular matters, suits, and plaints, actions, demands, and causes,

causes, before any of our judges and justices whomsoever, in any courts, or places whatsoever: and that they may have a common seal to serve, and to be used for their affairs and business; and for the sealing of all and singular their deeds and writings, any wise touching, or concerning their affairs and business.

V. And that the same master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, and their successors, may from time to time, make, and ordain, and establish for the good, and well ordering, and governing of the freeman of the foresaid art, or mystery, and of the foresaid society, ordinances, provisions, and laws, as often as they shall see proper and convenient.

VI. Provided, that those ordinances, provisions, and laws be in no wise repugnant, or contrary to the laws and statutes of this our kingdom of England, or in prejudice to the common-weal of our same kingdom.

VII. And that the same, and their successors for ever, are enabled, and may, lawfully, and safely, without molestation or disturbance of us, or the heirs, or successors of our foresaid queen, or of any other person, hold, as often as they please, lawfull, and honest meetings of themselves, for the enacting such laws, and ordinances, and transacting other business for the benefit of the same mystery, or art, and of the same society, and for other lawful causes in the manner aforesaid.

VIII. And that the foresaid master, and keepers, or wardens, and the commonalty of the said mystery, or art of a stationer of the foresaid city, and their successors, or the greater part of them, being assembled lawfully, and in a convenient place, may yearly forever, or oftner, or seldomer, at such times and places within the said city, as they shall think fit, chuse from amongst themselves, and make one master, and two keepers, or wardens of the same mystery, or art of a stationer of the foresaid city, to rule, govern, and surpervise the foresaid mystery and society, and all the men of the same mystery, and their business; and to remove and displace the former master, and the former keepers, or wardens, out of those offices, as they shall see best.

IX. And that if, and as often as it shall happen in any election, that the master, and keepers, or wardens, and the foresaid commonalty, are equal in votes, one part against another in such an election, that then, and so often, the master of the foresaid mystery, if there shall be then any master, or the upper keeper, or warden of that mystery, if there shall then be no master, may have two votes in such elections.

X. And that the master, and keepers, or wardens, and commonalty of the foresaid mystery, and their successors for the time being, shall be deemed fit and able persons in law, as well to give, grant, and to let their lands and tenements, possessions, goods, and chattels, as to purchase, possess, take, and receive for themselves, and their successors, lands, tenements, possessions, goods, chattles, and inheritances to be had, enjoyed,

and possessed, by themselves, and their successors for ever, the statute against putting lands and tenements in mortmain, or any other statute, act, or ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding.

XI. Provided that the said lands, tenements, and inheritances so to be purchased, and to be possessed by them, be within our said city of London, or suburbs, or the liberties of the same city; and so that they do not in any wise exceed the yearly value of twenty pounds, of lawful money of England.

XII. Moreover we will, grant, ordain, and constitute for ourselves, and the successors of our foresaid queen, that no person within this our kingdom of England, or dominions thereof, either by himself, or by his journeymen, servants, or by any other person, shall practise, or exercise the art or mystery of printing, or stamping any book, or any thing to be sold, or to be bargained for within this our kingdom of England, or the dominions thereof, unless the same person is, or shall be, one of the society of the foresaid mystery, or art of a stationer of the city aforesaid, at the time of his foresaid printing, or stamping; or has for that purpose obtained our licence, or the licence of the heirs, and successors of our foresaid queen.

XIII. Moreover we will, grant, ordain, and constitute for ourselves, the heirs and successors of our said queen, to the foresaid master, keepers, or wardens, and the commonalty of the mystery, or art of a stationer of the foresaid city of London, and to their successors for ever, that the foresaid master, and keepers, or wardens, and their successors, for the time being, shall very lawfully as well search, as often as they please, any place, shop, house, chamber, or building of any stamper, printer, binder, or seller of any manner of books within our kingdom of England, or dominions thereof, concerning, or for any books, or things printed, stamped, or to be printed, or stamped, as seize, take away, have, burn, or convert to the proper use of the said society, all, and singular those books, and those things, which are, or shall be printed, or stamped contrary to the form of any statute, act, or proclamation, made, or to be made.

XIV. And that, if any person shall practise, or exercise the foresaid art, or mystery, contrary to the form above described, or shall disturb, refuse, or hinder the foresaid master, and keepers, or wardens for the time being, or any one of them for the time being, to make the foresaid search, or to seize, take away, or burn the foresaid books, or things, which are, or any one of which has been printed, or stamped, or are to be printed, or stamped, contrary to the form of any statute, act, or proclamation, that then the foresaid master, or keepers, or wardens for the time being, shall imprison, or send to goal, or either of them shall imprison, or send to goal, every such person so practising, or exercising the foresaid art, or mystery, contrary to the form aforesaid, or so that, as aforesaid, the disturber, refuser, or hinderer, shall there remain without bail, or mainprize, for the space of three months; and,

and that the same person so practising the art, or mystery aforesaid contrary to the said form, or so that, as aforesaid, the disturber, refuser, or hinderer, shall pay, or cause to be paid, for every such practising or exercising as aforesaid, contrary to the said form, and for every such disturbance, let, or hindrance, one hundred shillings of lawful money of England, one moiety thereof to us, our heirs, and successors of the foresaid queen, and the other moiety thereof to the foresaid master, keepers, or wardens, and commonalty, *&c.* In witness whereof the king and queen at Westminster, May 4.

By writ of privy seal, *&c.*

Forms of prayers in the English tonge, *were printed at Geneva. Twelves.* 1556.

Of politicke power, and of the true obedience, which subjectes owe to kings, and other civil governors; with an exhortation to all true Englishmen. Compiled by D. I. P. B. R. W. *Octavo.* 1556.

The displaing of the protestants, and sundry their practices; with a discription of divers their abuses of late frequented. Newlye imprinted again, and augmented with a table at the ende, of all suche matter, as is speciall contained within this volume. Made by Myles Huggarde, servant to the queenes maiestie. 130 *leaves.* *Twelves.* 1556.

The New Testament. *This is the first New Testament I have observed with verses in numeral characters, in which book is some account of those divisions.* Printed by Conrad Badius at Geneva. *See more in Mr. Lewis's history of the English translations of the bible, anno* 1739, *octavo, page* 207, 208, 209, 210. *Sixteens.* 1557.

The prymer in Englishe and Latine, after Salisbury use: set out at length with many prayers and goodlye pyctures. Newlye imprinted thys present yeare, by the assignes of John Wayland, forbyddynge all other to prynt thys, or any other prymer. *Twelves.* 1557.

Defensio verae et catholicae doctrinae de sacramento corporis et sanguinis Christi, servatoris nostri, et quorundum in hac causa errorum confutatio, verbo sanctissimo Domini nixa atque fundata, et consensu antiquissimorum ecclesiae scriptorum firmata, à reuerendiss. in Christo patre, et B. martyre, D. Thoma Cranmero, &c. *Twelves.* 1557.

How superior powers ought to be obeyed of their subjectes; and wherein they may lawfully by God's worde be disobeyed and resisted. By Christopher Goodman. *Printed at Geneva by John Crispin. Twelves.* 1558.

A confutation of unwritten verities, both bi the holye scriptures and moste auncient autors, and also probable arguments, and pithy reasons, with plaine aunswers to al (or at the least) to the moste part and strongest arguments, which the adversaries of God's truth, either have, or can

bring forth, for the profe and defence of the same vnwritten vanities, verities, as they would have them called. Made by Thomas Cranmer, late archbishop of Cantorburie, martyr of God, and burned at Oxford for the defence of the trewe doctrine of our saviour Christ. Translated and set forth by E. P. *This book hath the story of the holy maid of Lempster*, &c: *in it.** *Twelves.*

1558. The copie of a lettre deliuered to the ladie Marie, regent of Scotland, frome John Knox, minister of Goddes worde, in the yeare of our Lord 1556, and nowe augmented, and explaned by the author, in the yeare of our Lord 1558. Printed at Geneva, by James Poullain, and Antoine Rebul.* *Twelves.*

1558. The appellation of John Knoxe, from the cruell and most iniust sentence pronounced against him by the false bishoppes and clergie of Scotland, with his supplication and exhortation to the nobilitie, estates, and communaltie of the same realme. *Printed at Geneva.* 80 *leaves, and at the end*, the xcIIII psalm, turned into metre by W. Kethe. * *Twelves.*

1558. An answere made by Bar. Traheron to a privie papist, which crepte into the English congregation of christian exiles, vndre the visor of a fauorer of the gospel, but at length bewraied himself to be one of the popes asses, thorough his slouche eares, and than became a laughing stocke to al the companie, whom he had amased before with his maske, *&c.* 12°.

1558. Holsome and catholike doctrine, concerning the seven sacraments of the church, in xxx short sermons. *By Bonner.* *Quarto.*

1558. A sparke of friendship, and warm good will; with a poem concerning the commodity of sundry sciences; especially concerning paper, and a mill, lately set up neer Dartford by a high German, called Mr. Spilman, jeweller to the queen majesty. Dedicated to sir Walter Raleigh. *Begins*, enforced by affection that, *&c.* where friendship finds good grownd to grow upon. *London* 1558, *again* 1588. *Quarto.*

Queen Elizabeth confirmed the Stationer's charter in these words, "We ratifying and allowing the foresaid letters, and all, and every "thing contained therein, do, as much as in us lies, accept and ap- "prove them for ourselves, our heirs, and successors, and do ratify and "confirm them to our beloved Reynold Wolfe, now the master of the "foresaid mystery, or art of a stationer, and Michael Lobley, and Tho- "mas Duxwell, the keepers, or wardens of the same mystery, and to "their successors, in such manner, as the foresaid recited charter and "letters do reasonably in themselves testify. In witness whereof, *&c.* "The queen at Westminster, on the tenth day of November, and in the "first year of our reign.[a]"

[a] Translated from the Latin by Mr. Henry Rook, clerk of the rolls, 10th Decem. 1741.

In

In the injunctions given by the queen's majesty, *anno Domini* 1559. N°. 51. against heretical and seditious books, the wardens and company of stationers were especially to be obedient, thus: *Item*, because there is a great abuse in the printers of bokes, which for couetousnes cheefly regard not what they print, so they may have gaine, whereby ariseth great disorder by publication of vnfruitefull, vaine, and infamous bookes and papers; the queenes maiestie straitlie chargeth and commaundeth, that no maner of person shal print any maner of booke, or paper, of what sort, nature, or in what language soeuer it be, except the same bee firste licensed by her maiestie, by expresse wordes in writing, or by six of her priuie counsel; or be perused and licensed by the archbishops of Canterburie, and Yorke, the bishop of London, the chauncelors of both vniuersities, the bishop being ordinarie, and the archdeacon also of the place, where any such shal be printed, or by two of them, wherof the ordinarie of the place to be alwaies one; and that the names of such, as shall allow the same, to bee added in the end of euery such worke, for a testimonie of the allowaunce therof. And because many pamphelets, playes, and ballads, be oftentimes printed, wherein regarde woulde be had, that nothing therein should be either hereticall, seditious, or vnseemely for christian eares; her maiestie likewise commaundeth, that no manner of person shal enterprise to print any such, except the same be to him licensed by suche her maiesties commissioners, or three of them, as be appointed in the citie of London, to heare and determine diuers causes ecclesiasticall, tending to the execution of certayn statutes, made the last parliament for vniformity of order in religion. And if any shal sell or vtter any manner of bokes, or papers, being not licensed, as is abouesayde, that the same party shal be punished by order of the sayd commissioners, as to the quality of the fault shal be thought meete. And touching all other books of matters of religion, or pollicie, or gouernaunce, that hath bene printed, eyther on this side the seas, or on the other side, bicause the diuersity of them is great, and that there needeth good consideration to be had of the particularities therof, her majestie referreth the prohibition or permission thereof, to the order, which her said commissioners within the city of London shall take and notifie. According to the which, her majestie straitly commaundeth all manner her subiects, and specially the wardens and company of stationers, to be obedient.

Prouided that these orders doe not extende to any prophane authours, and works in any language, that hath bin heretofore commonly receiued, or allowed, in any the vniuersities, or schooles, but the same may be printed and used, as by good order they were accustomed.

The first blast of the trumpet against the monstruous regiment of women. *Veritas temporis filia.* *Twelves.* 1558.

An harbour for the faithfull and trewe subjectes, against the late blowne blaste, concerninge the government of wemen; wherein he confuteth 1559.

futeth all such reasons, as a stranger of late made in that behalfe; with a breif exortation to obedience. At Stratsborowe the 26 of April, *anno 1559. MS. notes to the book says, it was wrote by Jhon Aylmer, now bishop of London. Sheets* R.* *Quarto.*

1559. The complaynt of veritie, made by John Bradford. An exhortation of Mathewe Rogers unto his children. The complaynt of Raufe Allerton and others, being prisoners in Lollers tower, and wryten with their bloud, how God was their comforte. A songe of Caine and Abell. The saieng of maister Houper, that he wrote the night before he suffered, vppon a wall with a cole, in the newe Inn at Gloceter, and his saying at his deathe. *Twelves.*

1559. *De religionis conservatione et reformatione vera; déque primatu regum et magistratuum, et obedientia illis ut summis in terra Christi vicariis, praestanda, liber. Laurentio Humfredo authore. Basil per Operinum.* *Twelves.*

1560. *Disticha in Novum Testamentum memoriae iuuandae caussa, conscripta à Joan. Schepreuo Oxoniensi, nuper opera.* *Twelves.*

The common prayer turned into French, by a chaplain of the bishop of Elys, as soon as the first liturgy was settled. *Mr. Anstis.*

A Latin common prayer, the first of Elizabeth.

The true copies of the letters betwene the reuerend father in God, John bishop of Sarum, and D. Cole, vpon occasion of a sermon, that the said bishop preached before the quenes majestie, and hir most honorable counsel, 1560. set forthe and allowed, according to the order appointed in the quenes majesties iniunctions. *Cum gratia et priuilegio regiae majestatis per septennium.** *Twelves.*

An abridgment, bref abstract, or short sume of these bookes following, taken out of the bible, and set into Starnolds meter, by me William Samuell, minister of Christ's chirche (1 Gen. 2 Exod. *&c.* to the 4th book of kinges inclusive.)

Such faltes as you herein shall find,
I pray you be content;
And do the same with will and mynd,
That was then our intent.

The printers were outlandish men,
The faltes they be the more;
Which are escapyd now and then,
But hereof are no store. *Twelves.*

John Bodeleigh, one of the English refugees at Geneva, had a patent granted him for the imprinting bibles in the English tongue, though I don't

don't remember to have seen one with his name. The patent follows:

ELIZABETH by the grace of God, *&c.* To all manner of printers, booksellers, and other officers, mynisters, and subjectes, greeting. We do you to understand, that of our grace especiall, we have graunted, and given pryveledge and licence, and by these presents, for us, our heirs, and successors, do grant, and give pryueledge, and lycence, unto our well-beloved subject, John Bodeleigh, and to his assignes, for terme of seven yeres next ensuynge the date hereof, to imprinte, or cause to be imprinted, the Englysh byble, with annotations faythfully translated and fynyshed in this present yere of our Lord God, a thousand, fyue hundred, and threscore, and deducated to vs: streightlie forbydding and commanding by theis presents, all, and singuler our subjectes, as well printers and booksellers, as other persons within our realmes and domynions, whatsoever they be, in anie manner of wise to imprynte, or cause to be imprinted, anie of the foresaid Englishe bibles, that the said John Bodeleigh shall by thauthoritye of this our licence, imprinte, or cause to be imprinted, or any part of them, but onlie the said John Bodeleigh, and his assignes, upon pain of our high indgnation and displeasure; and that every offender therein shall forfayt to our use fortie shillings, of lawfull money of England, for every such bible, or bibles, at any time so printed, contrary to the true meaninge of this our licence, and priviledge, over and besides all such book, or bookes so printed, to be forfayeted to whomsoever shall sustayne the charges, and sue the said forfayture in our behalf. In wytness whereof, *&c.* 8 Jan. 1561.

A most excellent and perfecte homish apothecarye, or homely physick booke, for all the grefes and diseases of the bodye. Translated out of the Almaine speche into English, by Jhon Hollybush. Printed at Collen by Arnold Birckman. *Folio.* 1561.

A booke of the natures and properties, as well of the bathes in England, as other bathes in Germany, and Italy, very necessary for all seik persones, that can not be healed without the helpe of natural bathes: gathered by William Turner, doctor of physik. Printed at Collen by Arnold Birckman. *Folio.* 1562.

The seconde parte of Guilliam Turner's herball, wherein are conteyned the names of herbes in Greke, Latin, Duche, Frenche, and in the apothecaries Latin, and sometyme in Italiane, wyth the vertues of the same herbes, wyth diuerse confutationes of no small errours, that men of no small learning haue committed in the intreatinge of herbes of late yeares. Here vnto is ioyned also, a booke of the bath of Baeth in England, and of the vertues of the same, wyth diuerse other bathes, moste holsum and effectual, both in Almany and Englande. Set furth by William Turner, 1562.

doctor

doctor of physik. Printed at Collen by Arnold Birckman. *Cum gratia et privilegio, reg. majest.* *Folio.*

1562. A bill was brought in, that the book of service in the church shall be in the Welsh tongue in Wales. *See Journals of the house of commons.*

22 *Feb.* James Robothom *(from a MS. penes Sir John Evelyn Bart.)* I find had a patent intended him in the following words, but when, or whether executed at all, I know not. Rowland Hall printed for him in the years 1562, and 1563.

1562. Elizabeth by the grace of God, *&c.* To all prynters of books, and booksellers, and to all other of our offycers, mynisters, and subjects greeting. We lett to witt, that for certeyne considerations us moving, of our speciall grace and mere mocyon, we have graunted priviledge, and geven lycens, and by these presents, for us, our heires, and successors, do graunte privelege, and geue lycence, unto our well beloved subjecte, James Robothom, citezein of our cittie of London, and to his assignes, to ymprinte, or cause to be ymprinted, all and every suche almanacks and prognosticacions, as are, or shall be tollerable, and authorised by our injunctions in the Englyshe tonge, together withe the breef cronycles. And that it shall not be lawfull for any manner of other person, or persons of our said subjects, except such as by letters patents be specially priviledged already, to imprinte, or to procure to be ymprynted, uttered, or solde, any almanack, prognosticacion, or brief cronycle, by whatsoever title the same shall, or may be called, or sett forthe, withoute the assignement of the same James Robothom, or his assignes, during the naturall lief of the said James, upon pain to forfeit for every suche almanack, or prognosticacion, or briefe cronycle, so printed, uttered, and solde, the somme of three shillings and four pence, of lawfull money of England, the one moietie thereof to our use, and the other moitie unto hym, that will sue for the same by bill, information, plainte, or otherwise, in any our courts of record. Anye thinge to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding. Yoven, *&c.*

1563. Rymer, Vol. XV. p. 628. Elizabeth by the grace of God, quene of England, Fraunce, and Ireland, defender of the faythe, *&c.* To all and singuler printers of bookes, bookesellers, statyoners, as well within this our realm of England, as in other our dominions, and all other our officers, ministers, and subjects, greeting. We let you to wit, that in consideracion, that our loving subjecte, Thomas Cooper, of Oxforde, hathe diverse and sundrye tymes heretofore traveled in the correcting, and augmenting of the *Englishe dictionarie* (commonly called, *Bibliotheca Eliota*) and now of late, as well to his further paynes and studye, as also to his great costes, and charges, of a zeale to further good letters, and the knowledge of the Laten tong, in these our realmes and dominions, hathe altered and broughte

broughte the same to a more perfecte forme, in following the notable worke called, *Thesaurus Linguae Latinae*, then at any time heretofore it hathe byn used, or set farthe; we therefore, of our grace especiall and mere mocion, haue lycenced and priviledged, and by these presentes do graunte, and give lycence and priviledge, unto the said Thomas Cooper, and his assignes onlye, to prynte, and set fourthe to sale, the said Englysshe dictionarye (before tyme named *Bibliotheca Eliotae*) and now in this last edicion entituled, *Thesaurus utriusque linguae Latinae et Britannicae*. Commaunding and straytely prohibiting, that neither you, nor any of you, nor any person, or persons whatsoever, other then the said Thomas Cooper, and his only assignes, shall, duryng the space of twelve yeres next ensuyng the printing of the booke or worke, printe, or cause to be printed, or put to sale the said work, or booke abovenamed, eyther by the coppye heretofore ymprinted, or hereafter to be printed, by the said Thomas Cooper, or his assignes, or by any other copye, translation, alteration, addicion, or abridgement, or by other whatsoever tolerable way, name, or title, the said book, or work, shall, or may after be called, printed, or set fourthe, uppon payne and forfeiture, and confiscacion of all and every the same booke, and bookes, worke, and workes, so by you, or any of you, imprinted, or set fourthe to sale, contrary to the tenour of these presents, and further incurrying our highe displeasure and indignation for your attempting of the contrary at your extreme parill. Willyng therefore, and strayghtly charging and commanding all our officers, ministers, and subjects, as they tender our favor, and will avoyde our high indignacion and displeasure, that they, and every of them, do ayde and assiste the said Thomas Cooper, and his assignes, in the due accomplishment and execution of these our licence and priviledge; any statute, lawe, or ordenaunce heretofore to the contrary notwithstanding. In witnes wherof, *&c.* Witness ourself at Westminster, the XII daye of Marche. *Per breve de privato sigillo.*

A bill was brought into the House of Commons, that the Bible, and the divine service, may be translated into the Welsh, or British tongue, and used in the churches of Wales. *See Journals of the House of Commons at that time.* 27 Mar. 1563.

By whose order the bible, and book of common prayer, shall be translated into the Welch tongue. 5 Eliz. cap. 28.

The bishops of Hereford, saint Davids, Asaph, Bangor, and Landaff, and their successors, shall take such order amongst themselves for the soules health of the flocks, committed to their charge, within Wales, that the whole bible, containing the New Testament, and the Old, with the book of Common Prayer, and administration of the sacraments, as is now used within the realm in English, to be truly and exactly translated into the British or Welch tongue. 2. And that the same so translated, being by them viewed, perused, and allowed, be imprinted to such num- The bible, and book of common prayer, translated into the Welch tongue.

ber at the least, that one of every sort may be had for every cathedral, collegiate, and parish church, and chappel of ease, in such places, and countrys, of every the said diocesses, where that tongue is commonly spoken or used, before the first day of March, *anno Domini* 1566. 3. And that from that day forth, the whole divine service shall be used and said by the curates and ministers, throughout all the said diocesses, where the Welch tongue is commonly used, in the said British, or Welch tongue, in such manner and form, as is now used in the English tongue, and differing nothing in any order or form from the English book. 4. For the which books so imprinted, the parishioners of every the said parishes shall pay the one half or moiety, and the said parson and vicar of every of the said parishes (where both be) or else the one of them, where there is but one, shall pay the other half or moiety. 5. The prices of which books shall be appointed and rated by the said bishops, and their successors, or by three of them at the least. 6. The which things, if the said bishops, or their successors, neglect to do, then every one of them shall forfeit to the queen's majesty, her heirs, and successors, the sum of xl. l. to be levied of their goods and chattels.

A bible, and book of common prayer, in English, shall be in every church in Wales.

II. And one book containing the bible, and one other book of common prayer, in the English tongue, shall be brought, and had in every church throughout Wales, in which the bible, and book of common prayer in Welch is to be had by force of this act (if there be none already) before the first day of March, one thousand five hundred sixty six 2. And the same books to remain in such convenient places within the said churches, that such as understand them, may resort at all convenient times to read and peruse the same; and also such, as do not understand the said language, may, by conferring both tongues together, the sooner attain to the knowledge of the English tongue; any thing in this act to the contrary notwithstanding.

1564. A pleasant dialogue betwene the Cap and the Head. *Twelves.*

1565. *Responsio venerabilium sacerdotum, Henrici Joliffi et Roberti Jonson, sub protestatione facta, ad illos articulos Joannis Hoperi, episcopi Vigorniae nomen gerentis, in quibus à catholica fide dissentiebat. &c.* Chr. Plantin. 8°.

1565. Rychard Shacklock his hatchet of heresyes. *With an emblematical cut, or print, at the beginning, of a tree with divers fruits, the root railing, the body rebellion, Satan on one side, and bishop Hosius a cutting it down on the other, &c.* At Antwerp by Æg. Diest. 10 August. *Cum priv.** *Twelves.*

1565. A confutation of a booke entituled, An apologie of the church of England, by Thomas Harding, D. D. 2 Tim. iii. Imprinted at Antwerpe, by Jhon Laet, with privilege. Dedicated to queen Elizabeth. 4°.

1565. The tragicall history of two English lovers, 1563. Written by Ben Gar. *In verse. Containing* 59 *leaves.* *Octavo.*

1565. The history of the church of Englande. Compiled by Venerable Bede Englishman. Translated out of Latin into English by Thomas Stapleton, student

student in diuinite. Imprinted at Antwerpe, by John Laet, at the signe of the rape. With privilege. *Quarto.*

A fortresse of faith, first planted amonge us Englishmen, and continued hitherto in the universall church of Christ. The faith of which time protestants call papistry. By Thomas Stapleton. Antwerpe by John Laet, with privilege. *Quarto.* 1565.

A defence and declaration of the catholike churchies doctrine, touching purgatory, and prayers for the soules departed. By William Allen, master of arte, and studient in divinitye. Imprinted at Antwerp by John Latius, with priuilege. 289 *leaves and contents.** *Octavo.* 1565.

The fortresse of the fathers, ernestlie defending the puritie of religion and ceremonies, by the true exposition of certain places of scripture, against such, as wold bring an abuse of idol stouff, and of things indifferent, and do appoinct thauctority of princes and prelates larger than the truth is. Translated out of Latyn into English for there sakes, that understand no Latine. By I. B.* *Twelves.* 1566.

A compounde Manuell, or compost of the hand, in Englishe, faithfully translated, whereby you may easily, and with small trauaile, find out (by the art of the hand) all thyngs pertaining to the use of the common almanackes; as the golden numbre, the circle of the sonne, the chaunge of the moone, festiuall dayes, bothe fixe and mouable, dominicall letter, and such other needfull things, mete for all such, as may not conueniently cary any bokes with them. Wherunto is annexed a practise of the hand diall, wherby to knowe the houre of the day at all tymes (the sonne shynnyng) without any difficulty, or any great studye; mete for the commoditie of all men. By W. W. [*W. Wuddus.*] *Twelves.* 1566.

A briefe discourse against the outwarde apparell, and ministring garmentes of the popishe churche. With a godly prayer, agreable to the tyme and occasion.* *Twelves.* 1566.

The third book, declaring by examples out of ancient councels, fathers, and later writers, that it is time to beware of M. Jewel. By John Rastel, master of art, and student in divinitie. *Antwerpiae, ex officina Joannis Fouleri.* *Octavo.* 1566.

The mynd and exposition of that excellent learned man, Martyn Bucer, upon these wordes of saint Mathew: Wo be to the world because of offences, Math. xviii. faithfully translated into English by a faithfull brother, *&c.* Printed at Emden. *Twelves.* 1566.

The supper of our Lord, set foorth according to the truth of the gospell and catholike faith. By Nicholas Saunders, D. D. with a confutation of such false doctrine, as the apologie of the church of England, M. Nowels chalenge, or M. Juels replie, have uttered touching the reall presence of Christ in the sacrament. *Lovanii.* *Quarto.* 1566.

1566. An answere for the tyme, to the examination put in print, without the authours name, pretending to mayntayne the apparrel prescribed against the declaration of the mynisters of London. *Twelves.*

1566. A replie to M. Calfhill's blasphemous answer, made against the treatise of the crosse, by John Martiall, bachiler of lawe, and studient in divinitie. Imprinted at Louaine, by John Bogard, at the golden Bible, with the kinges maiesties priuilege. *It begins with*, A request to maister Grindal, and other superintendents of the newe church of England. 227 *leaves.** 4°.

Strype's life of archbishop Parker.

Ordinances decreed by the court of star-chamber, high commission court, for the reformation of divers disorders in printing and uttering of books, dated from the Star-chamber, June 29, 1566.

I. That no person should print, or cause to be printed, or bring, or procure to be brought, into the realm printed, any book against the force and meaning of any ordinance, prohibition, or commandment, contained, or to be contained, in any the statutes or laws of this realm, or in any injunctions, letters, patents, or ordinances, past, or set forth, or to be past or set forth, by the queen's grant, commission, or authority.

II. That whosoever should offend against the said ordinances, should forfeit all such books and copies; and from thenceforth should never use, or exercise, or take benefit by any using or exercising the feat of printing; and to sustain three months imprisonment without bail or mainprize.

III. That no person should sell, or put to sale, bind, stitch, or sow, any such books, or copies, upon pain to forfeit all such books and copies, and for every book 20 s.

IV. That all books so forfeited, should be brought into stationer's-hall, and there one moiety of the money forfeited to be reserved to the queen's use, and the other moiety to be delivered to him, or them, that should first seize the books, or make complaint thereof to the warden of the said company; and all the books so to be forfeited, to be destroyed, or made waste paper.

V. That it should be lawful for the wardens of the company for the time being, or any two of the said company thereto deputed by the said wardens, as well in any ports, or other suspected places, to open and view all packs, dryfats, maunds, and other things, wherein books or paper shall be contained, brought into this realm, and make search in all workhouses, shops, warehouses, and other places of printers, booksellers, and such as bring books into the realm to be sold, or where they have reasonable cause of suspicion. And all books to be found against the said ordinances, to seize and carry to the hall, to the uses abovesaid; and to bring the persons offending before the queen's commissioners in causes ecclesiastical.

VI. Every stationer, printer, bookseller, merchant, using any trade of book-printing, binding, selling, or bringing into the realm, should before the

the commissioners, or before any other persons, thereto to be assigned by the queen's privy council, enter into several recognizances of reasonable sums of money to her majesty, with sureties, or without, as to the commissioners should be thought expedient, that he should truly observe all the said ordinances, well and truly yield and pay all such forfeitures, and in no point be resisting, but in all things aiding to the said wardens, and their deputies, for the true execution of the premises.

And this was thus subscribed; "Upon the consideration before ex-" pressed, and upon the motion of the commissioners, we of the privy " council have agreed this to be observed, and kept, upon the pains " therein contained. At the Star-chamber, the 29 June, *anno* 1566, and " the eighth year of the queen's majesties reign."

N. Bacon, C. S.	Winchester,	R. Leicester,	E. Clynton.
E. Rogers,	F. Knollys,	Ambr. Cave,	W. Cecyl.

To which the commissioners for ecclesiastical causes also underwrit. We underwrit think these ordinances meet and necessary to be decreed, and observed:

Matthue Cantuar,	Ambr. Cave,	Tho. Yale,
Edm. London,	David Lewis,	Rob. Weston,
		T. Huycke.

A treatise of usury. Printed by J. Fouler. *Octavo.* 1568.

A defence of the honour of the right highe, mightye, and noble princesse Marie, quene of Scotland, and dowager of France; with a declaration, as well of her right, title, and intereste to the succession of the crown of Englande, as that the regimente of women ys conformable to the lawe of God and nature. Imprinted at London in Fletestrete, agains the blacke bell, by Eusebius Dicaeophile. *Twelves.* 1569.

A detection of errows and lyes in Mr. Jewels book called, a defence of the apologie, *&c.* At *Lovain* by J. Fouler. 1569.

A treatise of the holy sacrifice of the altar, called the masse. In which by the word of God, and testimonies of the apostles, and primative church, it is prooved, that our sauiour Jesus Christ did institute the masse, and the apostles did celebrate the same. Translated out of Italian into English, by Thomas Butler, doctor of the canon and civil lawes. 12°. 1570.

A brief answer to a short trifling treatise, of late set forth in the Britaine tongue. Written by one Clinnock at Rome, and printed at Millain, and lately spread secretly abroad in Wales. Ded. to the E. of Leyc. 12°. 1571.

A copie of a letter lately sent by a gentleman, student in the lawes of the realme, to a friend of his, concerning D. Story. 4 June. 12 *leaves.* 12°. 1571.

JOHN

JOHN BARRET had a patent the 7th Dec. 1572, the 14th of Elizabeth, to print a dictionary in English and Latin, *&c.*

1572. The offer and order giuen forth by sir Thomas Smyth, knight, and Thomas Smyth his sonne, vnto such as be willing to accompanye the sayde Thomas Smyth, the sonne, in his voyage for inhabiting some partes of the north of Ireland; the first payment to begin four years hence, 1576. Signed by Thomas Smith's own hand. God save the queen. *Broadside.*

1572. An exhortation to the byshops to deal brotherly with theyr brethren, 30 September. 26 *leaves.* *Twelves.*

1573. A dialogue of cumfort against tribulation, made by the right vertuous, wise, and learned man, sir Thomas More, sometime lord chancellor of England, which he wrote in the Tower of London, *anno* 1534, and entituled thus: A dialogue of cumfort against tribulation, made by a Hungarian in Latin, and translated out of Latin into French, and out of French into English. Now newly set forth, with many places restored and corrected by conference of sundrie copies. *Antwerpiae, apud Joannem Foulerem, Anglum.* With a rebus at the back of the title. A tree with a nest at the top, birds about it, I. F. on the sides, and a hand over all coming out of the clouds; and this motto in the oval about the whole: *Respicite volatilia coeli, et pullos corvorum.* Its dedicated by Fowler to the lady Jane, dutchess of Feria. *Octavo.*

The extract and effect of the queen's majesty's letters patents, to THOMAS TALLIS, and WILLIAM BIRDE, for the printing of Musick.

ELIZABETH by the grace of God, quene of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, defender of the faith, *&c.* To all printers, bokesellers, and other officers, ministers, and subiects, greting. Know ye, that we for the especiall effection, and good will, that we haue and beare to the science of musick, and for the aduancement thereof, by our letters patents, dated the XXII of January, in the XVII yere of our raigne, have graunted full priviledge and licence vnto our welbeloued seruantes, Thomas Tallis, and William Birde, gent. of our chappell, and to the ouerlyuer of them, and to the assignes of them, and of the suruiuer of them, for XXI yeares next ensuing, to imprint any, and so many, as they will, of set songe, or songes in partes, either in English, Latine, French, Italian, or other tongues, that may serve for musicke, either in churche or chamber, or otherwise to be either plaid, or soonge. And that they may rule, and cause to be ruled, by impression any paper to serue for printing, or pricking, of any songe or songes, and may sell and vtter any printed bokes, or papers of any songe, or songes, or any bookes, or quieres of such ruled paper imprinted. Also we straightly by the same forbid all printers, bookesellers, subiects, and strangers, other then as is aforesaid, to do any the premisses, or to bring, or cause to be brought, of any forren realmes into any our dominions, any

songe,

songe, or songes, made and printed in any forren countrie, to sell, or put to sale, vppon paine of our high displeasure; and the offender in any of the premisses, for euery time to forfet to us, our heires, and successors, fortie shillings, and to the said Thomas Tallis, and William Birde, or to their assignes, and to the assignes of the suruiuer of them, all, and euery the said bokes, papers, songe, or songes. We have also by the same willed and commaunded our printers, maisters, and wardens of the misterie of stacioners, to assist the said Thomas Tallis, and William Birde, and their assignes, for the dewe executing of the premisses.*

Francis Flower, a gentleman, being none of the company of stationers, had privilege of printing the grammar, and other things; and had farmed it out to some of the company for 100l. by the year. Which 100 l. was raised in the enhancing of the prices above the accustomed order. (*From Strype's survey.*) His patent bearing date 16 Eliz. 15 Dec. 1573, is as follows: *Francisco Flower generoso, officium typographi, ac bibliopolae nostri, haeredum, et successorum nostrorum, in Latino, Graeco, Hebraicoque sermone, ac officium impressoris, seu excusoris, in praedict. Latino,* &c. *verumtamen omnes et singulos libros grammaticos, Graecos sive Latinos, quamvis Anglico sermone quomodolibet intermixtos. Nec non omnes mappas,* &c. *pro vita. Quod officium Edvardus sextus, 19 April, anno regni sui secundo, concessit Reginaldo Wolfe defuncto, cum 26 s. 8 d.* (From Mr. Thomas Baker.) He assigned Vautrollier and others to print for him many books, which I have put under the printers. Some of them are only said to be by the assigns of Francis Flower, without naming the person, as, The construction of the English accidence, by John Stockwood, schoolmaster of Tunbridge, quarto, 1590. I have seen of his so late as 1595. He made use of the middle compartment in my plate annexed, both for common prayers, and grammars.*

Dicta. H. N. Sentences documental, eauen as those same were spoken-forth by H. N, and writen-vp out of the wordes of his mouth. And by him perused, and more distinctlie declared. Translated out of Base-Almayne.* *Twelves.*

Evangelium regni. A joyfull message of the kingdom, published by the holie spirit of love of Jesu Christ, and sent forth unto all nations of people, which love the truth in Jesus Christ. Set fourth by H. N. and by him perused a-new, and more-distinctlie declared. Translated out of Base-Almayne.* *Twelves.*

The prophetic of the spirit of love. Set fourth by H. N. and by him perused a-new, and more distinctly declared.* *Twelves.* 1574.

Ecclesiasticae disciplinae, et Anglicanae ecclesiae ab illa aberrationis, plena è verbo Dei et dilucida explicatio. Rupellae excudebat Adamus de Monte. Roman. 1574.

Roman letter, 147 leaves besides the preface, said to be wrote by Travers.* *Twelves.*

1574. Middleborow. A briefe rehersall of the accorde and agrement, that the captaynes, burgises, and armie of Middleborow, and Armew, have made in yelding themselves to the right high and excellent prince, the lord William, prince of Orange, countie of Nassau, *&c.* ¶ With a lamentable discourse of the calamities, great hungre, and extream miseries, that they sustayned, before they yelded up the said townes. Translated out of the Dutch coppy. Printed at Dordrecht. *Twelves.*

1574. A full and plaine declaration of ecclesiasticall discipline owt off the word off God, and off the declininge off the churche off England from the same. *Quarto.*

1574. The life off the 70 archbishopp off Canterbury, presentlye sittinge; Englished, and to be added to the 69 lately sett forth in Latin. This number off seventy is so compleat a number, as it is great pitie ther shold be one more; but that as Augustin was the first, so Mathew might be the last. *There is a sheet folded up in the book, with the names and sees of the then set of bishops.* *Twelves.*

1574. The blasing of bawdrye, daily procured by Beldame. B. principal broker of all iniquitie, by R. C. citizen of London. *Twelves.*

1575. A catechisme, or a christian doctrine, necessarie for children and ignorant people, briefly compiled and set forth by Laurence Vaux, bacheler of divinitie. With an instruction, newly added, of the laudable ceremonies vsed in the catholike churche. Antwerpe. *Sixteens.*

1575. A brieff discours off the troubles begonne at Franckford in Germany, *anno Domini* 1554, abowte the book off common prayer and ceremonies, and continued by the Englishe men theyre, to thend off queen Maries raigne. In the whiche discours the gentle reader shall see the very originall and beginninge off all the contention that hath byn, and what was the cause off the same, Marc. 4. 215 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1575. A map of the city of Bristowe, by George Hoefnagle. *a Sheet.*

1575. Certaine deuout and godley petitions, commonly called, IESVS PSALTER. *This book has a neat title, with the* IHS, *or what is called, the Jesuits arms, surrounded with cherubs. J. Fouler.* *Sixteens.*

1575. The second replie of Thomas Cartwright, agaynst maister doctor Whitgiftes second answer, touching the churche discipline. *Quarto.*

1575. A mervaylous discourse upon the lyfe, deeds, and behavours of KATHERINE de medicis, queen-mother, *&c.* Printed at Heydelberge. *Quarto.*

A short

A short catechism for the use of some in St. Pulcres parish. 1575.

A notable discourse, plainelye and truely discussing, who are the right ministers of the catholike church, written against Calvin and his disciples, by one maister John de Albine, called de Seres, archdeacon of Tolosa in Fraunce. With an offer made by a catholike to a learned protestant, *&c.* Printed at DVACI per Johan Bellerum.* *Twelves.* 1575.

An examination of M. doctor Whitgiftes censures. Contained in two tables set before his booke, entituled: The defence of the answere to the admonition, *&c.* 53 *pages.* *Twelves.* 1575.

A letter, whearin part of the entertainment untoo the queenz maiesty, at Killingworth castl, in Warwick sheer, in this soomerz progress 1575, iz signified; from a freend, officer, attendant in coourt, unto hiz freend a citizen, and merchant of London. *At the end,* Par me R. L. gent. mercer, merchant, adventurer, and clark of the councel chamber door, and also keeper of the same. *In the book, p.* 44, *he calls himself* Laneham.* *Twelves.* 1575.

Laneham *in this book gives a list of the romantic and humorous books and ballads used in this age; aad introduces, p.* 34. *one captain Cox, thus:* For az for king Arthurz book, Huon of Burdeaus, the Foour suns of Aymon, Beuys of Hampton, the Squyre of lo degree, the Knight of Courtesy, and the lady Faguell, Frederik of Gene, syr Eglamoour, sir Tryamoour, syr Lamwell, syr Isenbras, syr Gawyn, Olyuer of the castl, Lucres and Eurialus, Virgils life, the castl of Ladiez. The wido Edyth, the King and the Tanner. Frier Rous, Howleglas, Gargantua, Robinhood, Adambel, Clim of the Clough, and William of Cloudesley, the Churl and the Burd, the seauen wise Masters, the wife lapt in a Morels skin. The sak full of nuez. The seargeaunt, that became a Fryar, Skogan, Collyn cloout. The Fryar and the boy, Elynor Rumming, and the Nutbrooun maid, with many moe then I rehearz heere; I beleeue he haue them all at hiz fingers endz. Then in philosophy both morall and naturall, I think he be az naturally ouerseen; beside poetrie and astronomie, and oother hid sciencez, as I may gesse by the omberty of hiz books; whearof part, oaz I remember, the Shepherdz kalender, the Ship of foolz, Danielz dreamz, the book of Fortune, *Stans puer ad mensam,* the hy wey to the Spitlhouse, Julian of Brainsfords testament, the castle of Love, the booget of Demaunds, the hundred mery Talez, the book of Riddels, the seauen sororz of Wemen, the prooud wiues Pater noster, the Chapman of a peniwoorth of Wit; beside his auncient playz, Yooth and charitee, Hikskorner, Nugize, Impacient pouerty; and heerwith doctor Boords breuiary of health. What shoold I rehearz heer, what a bunch of ballets and songs all auncient: Az Broom broom on hill; So wo iz me begon, troly lo; Ouer a whinny Meg; Hey ding a ding; Bony lass vpon a green; My bony on gaue me a bek; By a bank az I lay; and a hundred more he hath fair wrapt vp in parchment, and bound with a whipcord. And az for Allmanaks of antiquiteé (a point for Ephemerides)

I wéene hee can sheaw from Jasper Laet of Antwarp, vnto Nostradam of Frauns, and thens vnto oour John Securiz of Salsbury. To stay ye no longer heerin, I dare saye hee hath az fair a library for theez sciencez, and az many goodly monuments, both in proze and poetry, and at afternoonz can talk az much without book, az ony inholder betwixt Brainford and Bagshot, what degree soeuer he be, *&c.*

1576. An epistle for the godly and christian bringing up of christian mennes children, or youth. Written in Latin by that famous learned clark, M. Coelius Secundus Curio, to his friend Fuluio Perregino Morato, and englished by W. L. P. of saint Swithens by London stone, 28 June. 12°.

1577. A legendarie, conteining an ample discovery of the life and behaviour of Charles, cardinal of Lorraine, and of his brethren of the house of Guise. Written in French by Francis de Lisle. *Twelves.*

1577. The rest of the second replie of Thomas Cartwright, agaynst master doctor Whitgifts second answer, touching the church discipline. *Quarto.*

1578. A warning to take heed of Fowler's psalter (sent lately from Lovain) giuen by lame Thomas Sampson. Dated at Lecester, 10 Oct. 1577. 12°.

About this time encouragement was given to the art of engraving, and rolling-press work. Abram Ortelius mentions in his Geography several ingenious Englishmen, as one Anthony Jenkenson 1562, Robert Leeth, a man skilful in taking a plot of a country, sent over to take Ulster 1567, and Humphry Lhuyd 1568. And Strype in his life of archbishop Parker, p. 541, says thus: And now we are speaking of his servants and dependents, we may well mention his sculptores, or engravers, excellent in their art; whereof one was a foreigner, named Hogenbergh, and another was called Lyne. He employed them much in genealogies, wherein indeed a noble part of antient history consisteth. In Ruckholts (in the parish of Low Lewton in Essex) the mansion house of the family of the Hickes's, baronets (whose ancestor was secretary to the lord treasurer Burghley) there sometime was a large genealogy of the kings of England, from the conquest, well drawn, down to queen Elizabeth, and printed, with all the line of France, and of England, under these two titles, *Linea Valesiorum*, and *Linea Angliae*; and at the bottom the workmasters name set, viz. *Remigius Hogenbergius, servus D. Matt. Abp. Cant. sculpsit*, 1574. Such another genealogical historical map there was entituled, *Regnum Britanniae tandem plene in heptarchiam reductum à Saxonibus, expulsis Britannis, anno* 686. Also on one side of it is ingraven a map intituled, *Angliae Heptarchia.* (*See R. Newbury.*) It is done in wood, but very plain and well; to which the name is set, viz. *Richardus Lyne, servus D. Matth. Archiep. Cant. sculpsit*, 1574. In this map are described the seven kingdoms in seven columns, and the dioceses and countries contained in each kingdom.

dom. And in this table of genealogy is a threefold scheme; first, a scheme of the Brittish kings, their names, and the years when they began to reign; secondly, another of the Norman dukes to William the conqueror, and the years when they began; and a third scheme of the Norman kings, beginning at William the conqueror, with the yeare and day of the month of their respective reigns, to queen Elizabeth, then reigning. So that here was represented a complete history of England, succinctly under one view.

Also a Map of England, and its several counties, were surveyed by the persons under named and engraved, which now goe by the name of Saxton's maps; for his encouragement, while doing, the following patent was obtained by Thomas Sekeford, esq; his great master and patron.

Counties names.	By whom.	
Oxfordshire Bucks Berkshire Norfolk	Cornelius Hogius	1574.
Devonshire Dorsetshire Southampton Kent	Remegius Hogenbergius Hogenbergius	
Southsex Surry Middlesex Sommersetshire Suffolk	Leonard Terwoort, Antwerp	1575.
Durham Westmorland Cumberland	Augustine Ryther, Anglus,[a]	
Cornwall Wilton Essex Northampton	Leonard Terwoot Hogenbergius	1576.
Bedford Cambridge Huntington Rutland Warwickshire	Leonard Terwoort	1576.
Lincoln Nottingham	Remegius Hogenbergius	

[a] Engraver, who did some of the maps of the Spanish invasion 1588, kept a shop a little from Leadenhall, next the sign of the Tower, and got the discourse of Petrus Ubadini translated into English; all which he dedicated to the lord admiral Howard 1590.

	Counties names.	By whom.
	Worcestershire	
	York	Augustine Ryther
	Lancaster	Remegius Hogenbergius
	Chester	Franc. Scaterius
	Salop	Remegius Hogenbergius
	Hereford	
1577.	Gloster	Saxton and Ryther
	Monmouthshire	Christopher Saxton
	Denbigh	Remegius Hogenbergius
	Flint	
	Harford	Ch. Saxton and Nic. Reynold
	Stafford	Franc. Scaterius
	Derby	
	Glamorgan	Christopher Saxton
	Radnor	
	Breknok	
	Cardigan	
	Caermarden	
1578.	Pembroke	
	Mongomery	Remegius Hogenbergius
	Mona } insulae	
	Anglesey } insulae	
	Carnarven	
	Scotland	William Bourough at Rome
	Angl.	Augustine Ryther
1579.	Northumberland	
	Wales and Denbyshire.	*Cum priv.*

Nona pars patentium de anno regni regine Elizabethe decimo nono, m. 20.

D' Con' Christ. Saxton.

ELIZABETH by the grace of God, *&c.* to all manner of printers, booksellers, and other oure officers, ministers, and subjects gretinge. Whereas Christopher Saxton, servaunte to oure trustie and welbeloved Thomas Sekeford, esquier, master of requestes unto us, hathe already (at the greate coste, expenses, and charges of his saide master) traveyled throughe the greateste parte of this oure realme of England, and hathe to the greate pleasure and commoditie of us, and our lovinge subjectes, uppon the perfecte viewe of a greate nomber of the severall counties, and sheires of oure saide realme, drawen oute, and sett forthe, diverse trewe and pleasaunte mappes, chartes, or platts of the same counties, together withe the citties, townes, villages, and ryvers, therein conteyned, vearie diligentlye and exactlie donne; and entendithe, yf God graunte hym lief, further to travell therein, througheout all the residue of oure saide realme, and so from tyme to tyme to cause the same platts, and discriptions, to be

be well and fayre ingraven in plates of copper, and to be after impressed and stamped out of the same, as well to the commoditie of oure subjectes, as to all other, that shall have pleasure to see and peruse the same: We lett youe witte, that for the better incourageinge of the saide Christopher, to proceede in this his so profitable and beneficiall an enterprize to all manner of persons, of oure especiall grace, certen knowledge, and mere mocyon, we have geven, and graunted, and by theise presents do geve and graunte, priveledge and lycence unto the saide Christopher Saxton, and to the assigne, and assignes of hym, that he the said Christopher Saxton, and the assigne, and assignes of hym onelye, and none other, for, and duringe the space of tenne yeres nexte ensewinge the date of this oure lycence, shall and may by himselfe, his assigne, and assignes, factors, and deputyes, imprynte, and sett fourthe, or cause to be imprynted, and sett fourthe, any; and as manye suche mappes, chartts, and platts of this oure realme of Englande and Wales, or of anye countye, or other parte thereof, by hym allreadie, or hereafter to be sett fourthe, as to hym and to his saide deputye, and deputyes, shall seme mete and conveniente, and shall and maye sell, or utter, or cause to be solde, or uttered, any suche imprinted mappes, chartts, or platts, as aforesaid. And further, we do by theis presentes streightlye forbydde, prohibite, and commaunde, all and singuler other parson, and parsons, as well printers and booksellers, as all and everye others whatsoever, beinge either oure subjectes, or straungers (other then the saide Christopher Saxton, and the assigne, and assignes of hym) or such other, as by the said Christopher, his executors, or assignes, shalbe appoynted, that they, nor any of them, duringe the saide terme of tenne yeres, in any manner of wyse, shall imprynte, or cause to be imprynted, drawen, paynted, or sett fourthe, any manner mappe, charte, or platte, as aforesaide, but onelye the saide Christopher Saxton, or the assigne, or assignes, servaunte, or servaunts, deputyes, or factors of hym the saide Christopher Saxton; nor shall bringe in, or cause to be broughte, from the partes beyounde the seas, into, or withein oure realmes, or domynyons, nor in the same shall sell, utter, or put to sale, or otherwise dispose anye of the saide mappes, chartes, or plattes of anye oure realmes, or domynyons, or anye partes, or parcelles, of the same, made, or imprynted, in anie forreyne countrie, uppon payne of oure hieghe indignacion and displesure; and that everye offender doinge contrarye to theffecte, and true meaninge of thies presentes, shall for everye such offence, forfeicte to thuse of us, oure heires, and successours, the somme of tenne poundes, of laufull monye of Englande; and shall also moreover forfeicte to the saide Christopher Saxton, and to th'assigne, and assignes of hym, all, and everye suche mappes, chartts, and plattes, as shalbe imprynted, solde, or uttered, contrarie to the trewe entente and meaninge of thies presentes; willinge therefore, and commaundynge, as well the maister and wardens of the misterye of stacyoners, in oure citye of London, as also all other oure officers, ministers, and

subjectes,

subjectes, as they will avoyde oure displeasure and indignacion, that they, and everye of them, at all tymes, when nede shall requier, duringe the saide terme, doe ayde and assiste the saide Christopher Saxton, and the assigne, and assignes of hym, and everye of them, in the due exercyseinge and execucion of thies oure presente lycence and priviledge, withe effecte accordinge to the true meanynge of the same, althoughe expresse mencion, *&c.* In witnes whereof, *&c.* Witnes oure selfe at Goramburie, the twoe and twentie daye of Julye, in the nineteenthe yere of our reigne.

Per ipsam Reginam, &c.

1578. A briefe discourse against the outwarde apparell and ministring garmentes of the popishe church. *Twelves.*

1579. A very godly and fruitfull sermon of maister Giulio of Milane, touching the Lordes supper, being the XLIIII, which he wrote. Translated out of Italian, and dedicated to the worshipful maistresse Anne Carow. 12°.

1580. A homily of the Lord's supper, to be used in the diocese of Lincoln. *Quarto.*

1580. *Sivquia.* Too good to be true: omen.
Though so at a vewe,
Yet all that I tolde you,
Is true, I vpholde you.
Now cease to aske why?
For I cannot lye.

Here in shewed by waye of dialogue, the wonderfull maners of the people of Mauqsun, with other talke not friuolous. 178 *pages.* *Quarto.*

1580. A ful and plaine declaration of ecclesiastical discipline out of the word of God, and of the declining of the church of England from the same. Geneva. 202 *pages.* *Octavo.*

1580. A brief discours contayning certayne reasons, why catholiques refuse to goe to church. Written by a learned and vertuous man, to a frend of his in England, and dedicated by J. H. to the queenes most excellent maiestie. Imprinted at Doway by John Lyon. *Twelves.*

1581. A very proper treatise, wherein is briefly set forth the art of limning, which teacheth the order in drawing and tracing of letters, vinets, flowers, armes, and imagery, and the maner how to make sundry sises, or grounds, to lay gold and silver uppon, *&c.* *Octavo.*

1581. A sermon preached upon sunday, being the 12 of March, within the tower of London, in the hearing of such obstinate papistes, as then were prisoners there. By William Fulke, D. D. *Twelves.*

A true reporte of the death and martyrdome of M. Campion, jesuite and preiste, and M. Sherwin, and M. Bryan, preists, at Tiborne, the first of

of December 1581. Observed and written by a catholike preist, which was present therat. Whereunto is annexed certayne verses, made by sundrie persons. *Sixteens.*

An apologie and true declaration of the institution and endeuours, of the two English colleges, the one in Rome, the other now resident in Rhemes, against certaine sinester informations, giuen vp against the same. Printed at Mounts in Henault. William Allen author. *Twelves.* 1581.

The prince of Orange's apologie in English, with the king of Spain's proscription at Delph. *Said to be printed in French, and all other languages.** *Quarto.* 1581.

A pleasaunt dialogue betweene a soldier of Barwicke, and an English chaplaine. Wherein are largely handled, and laide open, such reasons, as are brought in for maintainance of popishe traditions in our English church. *Twelves.* 1581.

John Fogny printed the New Testament in English. *See Lewis. Quarto.* 1582.

A discoverie of the manifold corruptions of the holy scriptures by the heretikes of our daies, specially the English sectaries, and of their foule dealing herein, by partial and false translations to the aduantage of their heresies, in their English bibles, vsed and authorised since the time of schisme. By Gregory Martin, one of the readers of diuinitie in the English college of Rhemes. Printed at Rhemes by John Fogny.* *Octavo.* 1582.

A booke, which sheweth the life and manners of all true christians, and how unlike they are unto Turkes and papistes, and heathen folke. Also the pointes and partes of all divinitie, that is in the reuealed will and worde of God, are declared by their severall definitions, and diuisions in order as followeth. Also there goeth a treatise before of reformation, without tarying for anie, and of the wickedness of those preachers, which will not reforme themselves and their charge, because they will tarie till the magistrate commaunde and compell them. By me Robert Browne. Middelburgh, imprinted by Richarde Painter. *Quarto.* 1582.

A viewe of a seditious Bul, sent into Englande from Pius Quintus, bishop of Rome, *anno* 1569. Taken by the reuerende father in God, John Jewel, late bishop of Salisburie. Whereunto is added, A short treatise of the holie scriptures. Both which hee delivered in diuers sermons in his cathedral church of Salisburie, *anno* 1570. *Twelves.* 1582.

A refutation of sundry reprehensions, cavils, and false sleightes, by which M. Whitaker laboureth to deface the late English translation, and catholick annotations of the New Testament, and the booke of discovery of heretical corruptions. By William Rainolds, *&c.* Printed at Paris the yere 1583. *Twelves.* 1583.

The

1583. The execution of justice in England for maintainaunce of publique and christian peace, against certain stirers of sedition, and adherents to the traytors, and enemies of the realme, without any percecution of them for questions of religion, as is faulsly reported and published by the fautors, and fosterers of their treasons. *Quarto.*

1583. A declaration of the favourable dealing of her majesties commissioners, appointed for the examination of certaine traitours, and of tortures vnjustly reported to be done vpon them for matters of religion. *Quarto.*

1583. 8 Jan. Books delivered up by the richer printers to the company, for the reliefe of the poor, from a manuscript indorsed: Decrees of the lords in the starre chamber, touching printers, stationers, *&c.* 23 Junii, Eliz. XXVIII. 1585. Orders for them sent to archbishop Whitgift.

Whereas sundrie decrees, and ordinances, have upon grave advise and deliberation, been made and published for the repressing of such great enormities and abuses, as of late (most men in tyme past) haue bene commonlye used and practised by diverse contemptuouse and disorderly persons, professing the arte or misterie of printing, and selling of books; and yet notwithstanding the said abuses and enormities are nothing abated, but (as it is found by experience) doe rather dayly more and more increase, to the willfull and manifest breach and contempt of the saide ordinances and decrees, to the great displeasure and offence of the queen's moste excellent majestie; by reason whereof sundrie intolerable offences, troubles, and disturbances, have happened, as well in the churche, as in the civile government of the state and commonweale of this realme, which seem to haue growen, because the paynes and penalties, conteyned and sett downe in the same ordinances and decrees, haue beene too light and small for the correction and punishment of so grievouse and heynouse offences, and so the offenders, and malefactors in that behalfe, haue not beene so severely punished, as the qualitie of their offences hath deserved: her majestie therefore of her moste godlie and graciouse disposicion, being carefull, that speedie and due reformacion be had of the abuses and disorders aforesaid, and that all persons using or professing the arte, trade, or mysterie of printing, or selling of books, should from henceforth be ruled and directed therein by some certeyn and knowen rules, or ordinances, which should be inviolablie kept and observed, and the breakers, and offenders of the same, to be severely and sharplie punished, and corrected, hathe straytly charged and required the most reverend father in God, the archbishopp of Canterburie, and the right honourable the lordes, and others of her majesties privie council, to see her majesties said most gracious and godlie intention, and purpose, to be dulie and effectuallie executed and accomplished. Whereupon the said moste reverend father, and the whole present sitting in this honourable cowrte, this xxiii day of June, in

the

the xxviii yeare of her majesties reigne, upon grave and mature deliberation, have ordeyned and decreed, that the ordinances and constitutions, rules and articles, hereafter following, shall, from henceforth, by all persons be dulie and inviolablie kept and observed, according to the tenor, purporte, and true intent, and meaning of the same, as they tender her majesties high displeasure, and as they wyll aunswere to the contrarie at their uttermoste perill. *Videlicet.*

In primis, That every printer, and other person, or persons whatsoever, which at this tyme present hath erected, or sett up, or hereafter shall erect, set up, keepe, maynteyn, or have anye printing presse, rowle, or other instrument, for imprinting of books, chartes, ballades, portrayctures, paper called, damask-paper, or any suche matters, or things whatsoever, shall bring a true note, or certificate of the sayde presses, or other printing instruments allreadie erected, within tenne dayes next coming, after the publication hereof; and of the saide presses, or other printing instruments hereafter to be erected, or set up, from tyme to tyme, within tenn dayes next after the erecting, or setting up thereof, unto the master, and wardeins, of the companie of stacioners, of the cittie of London, for the tyme being; upon payne, that every person fayling, or offending herein, shall have all, and everye the saide presses, and other instruments, utterlye defaced, and made unserviceable for imprinting for ever; and shall allso suffer twelve moneths imprisonment without bayle or maynprise.

2. *Item*, That no printer of bookes, nor any other person, or persons whatsoever, shall sett up, keepe, or mayntein, any presse or presses, or any other instrument, or instruments, for imprinting of bookes, ballades, chartes, pourtraictures, or any other thing, or things whatsoever, but onelye in the cittie of London, or the suburbs thereof (except one presse in the universitie of Cambridge, and one other presse in the universitie of Oxforde, and no more) and that no person shall hereafter erect, sett up, or maynteyne in any secrett, or obscure corner, or place, any suche presse, or instrument before expressed; but that the same shalbe in suche open place, or places, in his, or their howsse, or howses, as the wardeins of the saide companie of stationers, for the tyme being, or suche other person, or persons, as by the saide wardeins, shalbe thereunto appoynted, may from tyme to tyme have readie accesse unto, to search for, and viewe the same; and that no printer, or other person, or persons, shal, at any tyme hereafter withstande, or make resistance to, or in any suche view or search nor denye, or keepe secrett any suche presse, or other instrument, for imprinting, upon payne, that every person offending in any thing contrarie to this article, shall haue all the saide presses, and other printing instruments, defaced, and made unserviceable for imprinting for ever; and shall allso suffer imprisonment one whole year, without bayle, or maynprise, and to be disabled forever to keepe any printing presse, or other instrument for printing, or to be master of any printing-howsse, or

to have any benefite thereby, other then onelye to worke as a journey man for wages.

3. *Item*, That no printer, nor other person, or persons whatsoever, that hath sett up anye presse, or instrument, for imprinting within sixe moneths last past, shall hereafter use, or occupie the same, nor any person, or persons shall hereafter erect, or sett up any presse, or other instrument of printing, till the excessive multitude of printers, havinge presses alreadie sett up, be abated, diminished, and by death giving over, or otherwise brought to so small a number of masters, or owners of printing-howses, being of abilitie and good behaviour, as the archbishopp of Canterburie and bishopp of London, for the tyme being, shall thereupon think it requisite, and convenient, for the good service of the realme, to have some more presses, or instruments for printing erected, and sett up: and that when, and as often as the saide archbishopp and bishopp, for the tyme being, shall so think it requisite, and convenient, and shall signifie the same to the said master, and wardeins, of the saide companie of stacioners, for the tyme being; that then, and so often, the saide master, and wardeins, shall (within convenient tyme after) call the assistants of the saide companie before them, and shall make choice of one, or more (as by the opinion of the saide archbishopp and bishopp, for the tyme being, need shall require) of suche persons being free stacioners, as for theyr skill, abilitie, and good behaviour, shall be thought by the saide master, wardeins, and assistants, or the more parte of them, meet to haue the charge, and government of a presse, or printing-howsse; and that within 14 dayes next after suche election, and choice, the saide master, wardeins, and fower other at the least of the assistants of the saide companie, shall present before the highe commissioners in causes ecclesiastical, or sixe or more of them, whereof the saide archbishopp, or bishopp, to be one, to allowe, and admitt everie suche person so chosen and presented, to be master and governoure of a presse, and printing-howsse, according to the same election and presentment, upon payne that everie person offending contrarie to th' intent of this article, shall haue his presse, and instruments for printing, defaced, and made unserviceable, and allso suffer imprisonment by the space of one whole yeare, without bayle, or maynprise. Provided allwayes, that this article, or any thing therein conteyned, shall not extend to the office of the queenes majesties printer for the service of the realme; but that the saide office, and officer, shalbe, and continue at the pleasure and disposicion of her majestie, her heires, and successors, at all tymes, upon the death of her highnes printer, or otherwise.

4. *Item*, That no person, or persons, shall imprint, or cause to be imprinted, or suffer by any meanes to his knowledge, his presse, letters, or other instruments, to be occupied in printing of any booke, worke, coppie, matter, or thing whatsoever, except the same booke, worke, copie, matter, or any other thing, hath bene heretofore allowed, or hereafter shalbe allowed, before the imprinting thereof, according to th' order appoynted.

appoynted by the queenes majesties injunctions, and be first seene and perused by the archbishopp of Canterburie, and bishopp of London, for the tyme being, or one of them (the queens majesties printer for some speciall service by her majestie, or by some of her highnes privie counsell thereunto appoynted; and suche as are, or shalbe priviledged to print the bookes of the common lawe of this realme, for suche of the same books, as shal be allowed of by the two cheefe justices, and cheefe barons, for the tyme being, or any two of them, onelye excepted) nor shall imprint, or cause to be imprinted, any booke, worke, or coppie, against the forme, and meaning of any restraynte, or ordinaunce conteyned, or to be conteyned, in any statute, or lawes of this realme, or in any injunction made, or sett forthe by her majestie, or her highnes privie counsell, or againste the true intent and meaning of any letters patents, commissions, or prohibicions, under the great seale of Englande; or contrarie to any allowed ordinaunce, sett downe for the good governaunce of the company of stacioners, within the cittie of London; upon payne to haue all suche presses, letters, and instruments, as in or aboute the imprinting of any suche bookes, or copies, shalbe imployed, or used, to be defaced, and made unserviceable for imprinting for ever; and upon payne allso, that everye offender, and offenders, contrarie to this present article, or ordinaunce, shal be disabled (after any suche offence) to use, or exercise, or take benefite by using, or exercising of the arte, or feate of imprinting; and shall moreover susteyne sixe moneths imprisonment without bayle, or maynprise.

5. *Item*, That everie suche person, as shall sell, utter, or putt to sale wittingly, bynde, stitch, or sowe; or wittinglie cause to be solde, uttered, put to sale, bounde, stitched, or sowed, any bookes, or copies whatsoever, printed contrarie to th' intent and true meaning of any ordinaunce, or article aforesaide, shall suffer three moneths imprisonment for his, or their offence.

6. *Item*, That it shalbe lawfull for the wardeins of the saide companye, for the tyme being, or any two of the saide companie thereto deputed, by the saide wardeins, to make searche in all work-howses, shopps, warehowses of printers, booke-sellers, booke-bynders, or where they shall haue reasonable cause of suspition; and all bookes, copies, matters, and things printed, or to be printed, contrarie to th' intent and meaning of these present ordinances, to seaze and take to her majesties use, and the same to carrie into the stacioners hall in London; and the partie, or parties offending in printing, selling, uttering, bynding, stitching, or sowing any such bookes, copies, matters, or things, to arrest, bring, and present before the saide highe commissioners in causes ecclesiasticall, or some three, or more of them, whereof the saide archbishop of Canterburie, or bishopp of London, for the tyme being, to be one.

7. *Item*, That it shalbe lawfull to and for the aforsaide wardeins, for the tyme being, or any two by them appoynted, without lett, or interruption of

any person, or persons whatsoever, to enter into any howsse, work-howsse, ware-howsse, shopp, or other place, or places; and to seaze, take, and carrie away all presses, letters, and other printing instruments, sett up, used, or imployed, contrarie to the true meaning hereof, to be defaced, and made unserviceable, as aforesaide; and that the saide wardeins shall, so ofen as need shall require, call the assistants of their saide companie, or the more parte of them, into their saide hall, and there take order for the defacing, burning, breaking, and destroying of all the saide letters, presses, and other printing instruments aforesaide; and thereupon shall cause all suche printing presses, or other printing instruments, to be defaced, melted, sawed in peeces, broken, or battered, at the smythes forge, or otherwise to be made unserviceable; and the stuffe of the same so defaced, shall redelyver to the owners thereof agayne, within three moneths next after the taking, or seazing thereof, as aforesayde.

8. *Item*, That for th' avoyding of the excessive number of printers within this realme, it shall not be lawfull for any person, or persons, being free of the companie of stacioners, on usinge the trade or mysterie of printing, booke-selling, or booke-bynding, to have, take, and keepe hereafter at one tyme, any greater number of apprentizes, then shalbe hereafter expressed; that is to say, every person that hath beene, or shalbe master, or upper wardein of the company, whereof he is free, to keepe three apprentizes at one tyme, and not above; and every person that is, or shall be under wardein, or of the liverie of the companie whereof he is free, to keepe two apprentizes, and not above; and every person that is, or shal be of the yeomanrie of the companie, whereof he is, or shalbe free, to keepe one apprentize (if he himselfe be not a journey man,) and not above. Provided allwayes, that this ordinaunce shall not extend to the queenes majesties printer for the tyme being, for the service of her majestie, and the realme, but that he be at libertie to keepe and have apprentizes, to the number of sixe at any one tyme.

9. *Item*, That none of the printers in Cambridge, or Oxford, for the tyme being, shalbe suffred to have any more apprentizes, then one at one tyme at the moste. But it is, and shalbe lawfull, to, and for the saide printers, and either of them, and their successors, to have, and use the help of anye journey man, beeing free men of the cittie of London, without contradiction; any lawe, statute, or commaundement, contrarie to the meaning and due execution of these ordinaunces, or any of them, in any wise notwithstanding.

It was shewn before, how that many of the richer stationers, who had licences from the queen, granting them a propriety in the printing some copies, exclusively to all others, yielded divers of these copies to the company, for the benefit and relief of the poorer members thereof. A particular list of these books follows.

Books

Books yeilded into the hands and dispositions of the master, wardeins, and assistants of the mysterie of the Stationers of London, for the reliefe of the poore of the saide companie, according to the discretion of the master, wardeins, and assistants, or the more parte of them. 1583. 8 Jan.

Mr. Barker, her majesties printer, hath yeilded unto the saide disposition and purpose, these bookes following, *viz.*

The first and second volume of homilies.
The whole statutes at large, with the preamble, as they are now extant.
The paraphrasis of Erasmus upon the epistles and gospells, appoynted to be read in churches.
Articles of religion agreed upon 1562, for the ministers.
The queenes injunctions, and articles, to be enquired of through the whole realme.

The profitt and benefite of the two moste vendible volumes of the New Testament, in English, commonlie called, Mr. Cheekes translation; that is, in the volume called, *Octavo*, with annotations as they be now; and in the volume called, *Decimo sexto*, of the same translation without notes, in the Brevier English letter onely.

Provided, that Mr. Barker himselfe print the sayde Testaments at the lowest value, by the direction of the master and wardeins of the company of stationers, for the tyme being. Provided allwayes, that Mr. Barker do reteyn some small number of these for diverse services, in her majesties cowrtes, or ellsewhere: and lastlye, that nothing, that he yeeldeth unto by meanes aforesaide, be prejudiciall to her majesties high prerogatiue, or to any that shall succeed in the office of her majesties printer.

Mr. Tottell, printer of the lawe bookes, hath yeilded unto the disposition and purpose aforesaide, these bookes following, *viz.*

Tullie's offices in English and Latin.
Morall philosophie.
Romea and Julietta.
Quintus Curtius, in English.
Mr. Dr. Wilson upon usurie.
Two English lovers.
Songes and sonnetts of th' earle of Surrey.

Mr. Watkins, now wardein, hath yeilded to the disposition and purpose aforesaide, this that followeth, *viz.*

The broad almanack; that is to say, the same to be printed on one syde of a sheet, to be sett on walls, as usuallie it hath bene.

Mr.

Mr. John Daye, printer, hath yeilded to the disposition and purpose aforesaide, these bookes following, *viz.*

Calvin upon Daniell
Pilgrimage of princes
The jewell of joye
Principles of religion, by Becon
Derings sermons in the tower
Practise of prelatts
Cosmographicall glasse
All the prayer books, which Henry Denham had from Mr. Day
Peter Martyr on the Judges
Peter Martyr on the Romanes
Poore man's librarie
Tindall's, Frythe's, and Barnes workes
Becon's whole workes
Bullinger upon the Apocalips
Letters of the martyres
Calvin's cathechisme, in sixteens
Image of God
Image of nature and grace
Reliques of Rome
Hawes his examinations
Calvin's sermons upon Ezechias
Pomander of prayers, in octavo
Governance of vertue, in octavo
Governance of vertue, in sixteens
Ascham's schole-master
Ascham's affaires of Germanie
Saxon lawes
Canons in English
Vita et mors Juelli
Articuli religionis
Epistola Gildae
Sylogisticon
Drant *in ecclesiasten*
Forrest of histories
A dialogue of Mercurie, and the English souldier
Astronomers game.

Mr. Newberye, wardein, and Henrie Denham, assignes to execute the privilege, which belonged to Henr. Bynneman, deceased, have yielded to the disposicion and purpose aforesayde, these bookes following, *viz.*

The breife chronicle in the volume, or sise, called, *Decimo sexto.* Provided allwayes, that all addicions, which hereafter shalbe putt to the same, and any other chronicle, that shalbe sett forthe in the same, or lyke volume or size, shalbe printed, and set forthe in the lyke breefe order, and forme, that the saide boke in *decimo sexto*, allreadie extant, is of. And all controversies, that may arise towching the saide booke, or addition, or alteration of, or to the same, or towching any other chronicle, that shall come forthe in this volume, or size, are submitted, and allwayes shalbe submitted, and referred to the ordering and determinacion of the master, wardeins, and assistants for the tyme being, or the more part of them.

Item, all these bookes and copies following, or so manye of them, as shall be fownd to have belonged to the saide Henrye Bynnemen, *viz.*

QUARTO.

Musculus common places
Cornelius Agrippa of the vanitie of sciences.

Digge

Digge his Stratiaticos
Arte of shooting in great ordinance.

OCTAVO.

The Spaniards lyfe
Booke of gardening
Colloquia Erasmi
Exercitatio linguae Latinae
Confabulationes Hessii
Justini historia
Virgilii opera
Sententiae pueriles
Psalmi Roffensis.

Mr. Newberye, now wardein, in his owne right, and of his owne copies, doth yeild to the disposition and purpose aforesaide, as follows, *viz.*

Bullinger's decades, now readie to print. Allwayes provided, that the printers of it shall give certeyn leaves, that he lacketh.

Mr. Cooper's postill, when Mr. Newbery hath solde those of the former impression, which he hath in his hands, being under an hundreth bookes. And then he will procure the quires to enlarge it.

Panoplie of epistles, when he hath solde those he hath of the former impression.

Chronicle of ten emperours of Grecia, when he hath solde those he hath.

Galateo of good manners.
Life of serving men.
Googe's songs and sonnetts.
} Now ready to print.

Perambulation of Kent, allmoste readie to print.

Item, The saide Henrye Denham hath yeilded these bookes following:

Pasquin in a traunce
The hoppe gardein
Ovid's metamorphosis
The courtier
Cesar's commentaries in English
Ovid's epistles
Image of idlenesse
Flower of frendshipp
Schole of vertue
Gardiner's laborynth
Demostheme's orations
Two or three of Seneca his tragedies.

Most of these books has the stationers arms on the compartment of the title page.

The artes of logick and rethorick. Printed by Richard Schilders, at Middleburgh. 1584. *Quarto.*

An abstract of certaine acts of parliament, of certaine her maiesties iniunctions, of certain canons, constitutions, and synodals provinciall, established and in force, for the peaceable government of the church, within her maiesties dominions and countries, for the most part heretofore unknown and vnpractised. *Quarto.*

A true

A true, sincere, and modest defence of English catholiques, that suffer for their faith both at home and abrode; against a false, seditious, and slaunderous lible intituled, The execution of justice in England. Wherin is declared, how unjustly the protestants do charge catholiques with treason; how untrulie they deny their persecution for religion; and how deceiptfullie they seeke to abuse strangers about the cause, greatnes, and maner of their sufferings, with divers other matters perteining to this purpose. *On the top of the title is wrote by Topclift's hand*: A falſe, seditious, and immodest offence, set out by English traitors abroad, and some at home, groaning for the gallows, vnder shadow and colour off, A true, *&c.* [*The title repeated*] *At the end*, To be redd and used for the queen majesty's service. *In another hand its said to be writ by cardinal Allen.* 219 *pages.** 8°.

1584. The copie of a letter wryten by a master of arte of Cambrige, to his friend in London, concerning some talke past of late betwen two worshipful and graue men, about the present state, and some procedings of the erle of Leycester, and his friendes in England. Conceyved, ſpoken, and publyshed, wyth most earnest protestation of al duetyful good vvyl, and affection, towards her most excellent majesty, and the realm, for whose good onely it is made common to many. 199 *pages.* *Octavo.*

1585. The explanation of the true and lawfull right, and title, of prince Anthony, the first of that name, king of Portugall, concerning his wars againſt Philip, king of Castille, for the recovery of his kingdom; with a brief history of all that passed to the year 1583. *Leyden.* *Twelves.*

A dialogue, wherein is plainly laide open the tyranicall dealing of L. L. bishopps againſt Gods children, with certaine points of doctrine, wherein they approoue themſelves (according to D. Bridges his judgement) to be truely the bishops of the diuell. *Twelves.*

1586. A defence of the reasons of the counter-poyson, for maintenaunce of the eldership, againſt an aunswere made to them by doctor Copequuot, in a publike sermon at Pawles Crosse, upon psal. lxxxiv, 1584, *&c.* *Twelves.*

1586. A choice of emblemes, and other devices, for the most part gathered out of sundrie writers, Englished and moralized. And divers newly deviſed by Geffrey Whitney. Imprinted at Leyden, in the houſe of Christopher Plantyn by Francis Raphelengius. This book is dedicated to Robert earl of Leycester, at London 28 November, 1585. *Many of the very neat wooden cuts, and verses, are inscribed to the greatest men of the age, both here and abroad. It contains* 230 *pages beſides dedication,* &c. *and as many, or more devices.*

Wheras sondry bookes are from tyme to tyme set furth in the partes beyond the seas, by such as are addicted to the errors of poperie, yet in many respects expedient to be hadd by some of the learned of this realme, conteyning also oftentymes matter in them againſt the state of this land, and

and sclanderouse unto it, and therefore no fit bookes to passe through every mans hands freely: In consideration whereof I have tolerated Ascanius de Renialme, marchant bookseller, to bring into this realme from the partes beyond the seas, some fewe copies of every suche sortes of bookes, upon this condition onely, that any of them bee not shewed nor dispersed abroad, but first brought to mee, or some others of her majesties priviee councile, that so they may be deliuered, or directed to be deliuered furth unto suche persons onely, as by vs, or some of us, shall be thought most meete men vpon good considerations and purposes) to have the reading and perusall of them. Yeouen at Lambehith, the day of Octobre, 1586, *anno regine Elizabethe, &c.* XXVIII. *Endorsed*, Ascanios lycense to bring over popish bookes, granted by archbishop Whitgift, XIV.

The order of my lord maior, the aldermen, and the sheriffes, for their meetinges, and wearing of theyr apparell, throughout the yeere. H. Singleton, printer to the right honourable citie of London. *Twelves.* 1586.

The examinations of Henry Barrowe, John Grenewood, and John Penrie, before the high commissioners, and lordes of the counsel. Penned by the prisoners themselves before their deathes. 32 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1586.

A booke of the forme of common prayers, administration of the sacraments, *&c.* agreeable to Gods worde, and the use of the reformed churches. Middleburgh, by R. Schilders, printer unto his excellency. 12°. 1587.

A mirrour of monsters, against players, by William Rankins. *Quarto.* 1587.

John Fecknam, doctor in divinity, late abbot of Westminster, his commentarie on the Canticles. *I suppose at Middleburgh.* *Octavo.* 1587.

The song of songs, that is, the most excellent song, which was Solomons, translated out of the Hebrue into Englishe meeter, with as little libertie in departing from the wordes, as any plaine translation in prose can vse; and interpreted by a short commentarie. *In this book Richard Schilders is said to be printer to the states of Zealand.* *Twelves.* 1587.

Hereafter ensueth the ancient seuerall customes, of the seuerall mannors of Stebunhuth, and Hackney, within the county of Middlesex, which were perused, viewed, and approved, by the lord of the saide mannors, [Henry L. Wentworth] and the copy-hold-tenents many yeeres past, *&c.* *Containing* 62 *articles.** *Quarto.* 1587.

A proclamation against certaine seditious and schismatical bookes, and libels, *&c.* was published, shewing, that they were slanderous to the state, and to the ecclesiastical government, established by law, *&c.* That they should immediately be brought in and distroyed, and that no author, printer, or disperser, should dare to offend herein, under pain of her majesties displeasure, and being procecuted with severity. *Broadside.* 1588. Feb. 13.

1588. In the Cotton library, *Julius* F. VI. 32. you may see more concerning libels and their authors this year; with some account of the star-chamber proceedings against private presses.

1588. A defence of the ecclesiastical discipline, ordained of God to be used in his church, against a replie of maister Bridges, to a briefe and plain declaration of it, which was printed *anno* 1584, which replie he termeth, A defence of the government, established in the church of Englande for ecclesiasticall matters. *Quarto.*

1588. An exhortation vnto the gouernours, and people of her majesties countrie of Wales, to labour earnestly to haue the preaching of the gosple planted among them. There is in the ende something, that was not in the former impression. Dedicated to the right honourable the earl of Pembroke, lord president of Wales, by John Penri. *With old MS. verses annexed, 71 pages.** *Twelves.*

1588. A defence of that, which hath bin written in the questions of the ignorant ministrie, and the communicating with them. By John Penri. *63 pages.** 12°.

1588. The whole doctrine of the sacramentes, plainlie and fullie set downe, and declared out of the word of God. Written by maister Dudley Fenner, and now published for the church of God. Imprinted at Middelborg by R. Schilders. *Twelves.*

Oh read over D. John Bridges, for it is a worthy worke; or an epitome of the fyrst booke of that right worshipfull volume, written against the Puritanes, in the defence of the noble cleargie, by as worshipfull a prieste, John Bridges, presbyter, priest, or elder, doctor of diuinitie, and dean of Sarum. Wherein the arguments of the Puritans are wisely prevented, that when they come to answer M. Doctor, they must needs say something, that hath been spoken. Compiled for the behoofe and overthrow of the parsons, fyckers, and currates, that have lernt their catechismes, and are past grace, by the reverend and worthie Martin Marprelate, gentleman, and dedicated to the confocation house. The epitome is not yet published, but it shall be, when the bishops are at convenient leysure to view the same. In the mean time let them be content with this learned epistle. Printed over sea, in Europe, within too furlongs of a bounsing priest, at the cost and charges of M. Marprelate, gentleman. *This piece contains 54 pages, quarto, is full of personal reflections, and ends thus:* Given at my castle, between two wales, neither foure dayes from penilesse benche, nor yet at the west ende of Shrofftide; but the foureteenth yeare at the least of the age of Charing-crosse, within a yeare of Midsommer, betweene twelue and twelue of the clocke. *Anno pontificatus vestri quinto*, and I hope *vltimo* of all Englishe Popes. By your learned and worthie brother, Martin Marprelate.* *Quarto.*

Hay any work for Cooper; or a briefe pistle, directed by way of an hublication to the reverende byshopps, counselling them, if they will needs be

be barrelled up, for feare of smelling in the nostrels of her Majestie and the state, that they would use the advise of reverend Martin, for the prouiding of their Cooper. Because the reverend T. C. (by which misticall letters, is understood, eyther the bounsing parson of Eastmeane, or Tom Coakes, (his Chaplaine) to bee an unskilfull and a beceytfull tubtrimmer. Wherein worthy Martin quits himselfe like a man I warrant you, in the modest defence of his selfe and his learned pistles, and makes the Coopers hoopes to flye off, and the bishops tubs to leake out of all crye. Penned and compiled by Martin the Metropolitane. Printed in Europe, not farre from some of the Bounsing Priests. 48 *pages.** *Quarto.*

Theses Martinianae: That is, certaine demonstrative conclusions, sette downe and collected (as it should seeme) by that famous and renowned clarke, the reuerend Martin Marprelate the Great; seruing as a manifest and sufficient confutation of all that euer the colledge of Catercaps, with their whole band of clergie-priests, haue, or can bring, for the defence of their ambitious and antichristian prelacie. Published and set foorth as an after-birth of the noble gentleman himself, by a prety stripling of his, Martin Junior, and dedicated by him to his good neame and nunka, maister John Kankerbury: how the yong man came by them, the reader shall understande sufficiently in the epilogue. In the mean time whosoeuer can bring me acquainted with my father, Ile be bounde hee shall not loose his labour. Printed by the assignes of Martin junior, without any priviledge of the Catercaps. 16 *leaves.* *Twelves.* 1589.

M. Some laid open in his coulers; wherein the indifferent reader may easily see, howe wretchedly and loosely he hath handleled the cause against M. Penri. Done by an Oxford man to his friend in Cambridge. *At the end,* I. G. *Twelves.* 1589.

A demonstration of the trueth of that discipline, which Christe hath prescribed in his worde for the government of his church, in all times, and places, untill the ende of the worlde. *Twelves.* 1589.

A lamentable complaint of the commonalty, by way of supplication to the high court of parliament for a learned ministry. *Twelves.* 1589.

Laurence Kellam, a printer abroad, printed many books, and is called, *Sworn printer to the English college at Doway.* 1589.

A certayne tragedie, wrytten fyrst in Italian, by F. N. B. entituled, Freewyl, and translated into Englishe by Henry Cheeke. *Quarto.*

A discours of the present troobles in Fraunce, and miseries of this tyme, compyled by Peter Ronsard, gentilman. *Twelves.*

The judgement of a most reuerend and learned man from beyond the seas, concerning a threefold order of bishops, with a declaration of certaine

taine other waightie pointes, concerning the discipline and gouerment of the church. *Twelves.*

The unlawfull practises of prelates against godly ministers, the maintainers of the discipline of God. *Twelves.*

Admonition to the parliament. *Twelves.*

A second admonition to the parliament. *Twelves.*

Certaine articles collected, and (as it is thought) by the byshops out of a litle boke entituled, An admonition to the parliament, wyth an answere to the same; containing a confirmation of the said booke in shorte notes. Esay. v. 20. The prynter to the reader.

This worke is fynished thankes be to God,
And he only wil keepe us from the searchers rod.
And though master Day, and Toy, watch and warde,
We hope the living God is our sauegarde.
Let them seek, loke, and doe now what they can,
It is but inuentions, and pollices of man.
But you wil maruel where it was fynished,
And you shal know (perchance) when domesday is ended.
Imprinted we know where, and whan
Judge you the place and you can. J. T. J. S. *Twelves.*

A dialogue. Wherin is plainly laide open the tyranical dealing of L. bishopps against God's children; with certaine points of doctrine, wherein they approoue themselves (according to D. Bridges his judgement) to be truely the bishops of the diuell. The speakers are these; Puritane, Papist, Jack of both sides, Idoll minister. 16 *leaves. Twelves.*

A replye to an answere made of M. doctor Whitgifte, agaynste the admonition of the parliament, by T. C. *Quarto.*

The iust censure and reproofe of Martin junior. Wherin the rash, and undiscreete headines of the foolish youth is sharply mette with, and the boy hath his lesson taught him, I warrant you, by his reuerend and elder brother, Martin senior, sonne and heire vnto the renowned Martin Marprelate the Great. Where also, least the springall shold be utterly discouraged in his good meaning, you shall finde, that hee is not bereaued of his due commendations. *This piece introduces in the second page the archbishop giving instructions to find out the authors, and publishers of these libels, thus:* Have you been carefull of us and our places, to find us out the presse and letters, wherewith these seditious Martins are printed? Or, have you diligently sought mee out Walde-graue the printer, Newman the cobler, Sharpe the booke binder of Northamton, and that seditious Welshman Penry, who you shall see, will prove the author of all these libelles? Promises 40l. and bids them have an eye on the shop of master Boyle,

Boyle, at the rose in Paul's church-yard, at the churches, where such as he names do preach, and at the inns, to see what carriage do go from and too London, to search the packes, *&c.* for these sorts of libells. 12°.

Martin's mounth minde, that is, a certain report, and true description of the death and funeralls, of olde Martin Marreprelate the Great, make bate of England, and father of the factious. Containing the cause of his death, the manner of his burial, and the right copies both of his will, and of such epitaphs, as by sundrie of his dearest friends, and other of his well willers, were framed for him. 1589.

Martin the ape, the drunke, and the madde,
The thre Martins are, whose workes we haue had.
If Martin the fourth come after Martins so euill,
Nor man nor beast comes, but Martin the Deuill. *Quarto.*

A whip for an ape; or Martin displaied. *With a Latin distich.* *Quarto.*

Mar Martine, (*with six lines in a verse.*) *Quarto.*

Marre Mar-Martin; or Marre Martin's medling, in a manner misliked. *These three are all in verse.* *Quarto.*

Th' appellation of John Penri, vnto the highe court of parliament, from the bad and injurious dealing of th' archbishop of Canterbury, and other his colleagues of the high commission: wherin the complainant, humbly submitting himself and his cause unto the determination of this honorable assembly, craveth nothing els, but either release from trouble and percecution, or just tryall. *Contains much church-history. 52 pages.** 12°. 1589.

A summons for sleepers, wherein most grieuous, and notorious offenders, are cited to bring forth true frutes of repentance, before the day of the Lord now at hand. Hereunto is annexed, a patterne for pastors, deciphering briefly the dueties pertaining to that function, by Leonard Wright. 4°. 1589.

A view of some part of such publike wants, and disorders, as are in the service of God, within her maiesties countrie of Wales; together with a humble petition unto this high court of parliament for their speedy redresse. Wherein is shewed, not only the nesesity of reforming the state of religion among that people, but also the only way, in regarde of substance, to bring that reformation to passe. *Running title,* A supplication to the high court of parliament. By John Penry. *Twelves.*

Dialogue, wherein is plainly laid open the tyrannical dealings of the lords bishops against God's children. *Quarto.* 1589.

The Cobler's book, which denies the church of England to be a true church, and charges her with maintaining idolatry under the name of decency, in the habits, fonts, baptism by women, gang-days, saints eves, bishoping of children, organs, wafer-cakes, *&c.* *See life of Witgift, p.* 296.

Ha-

Ha' ye any more work for the Cooper. *In printing of which the press was discovered and seized, with several pamphlets unfinished, as:* Episto [Episco] Mastrix, Paradoxes, Dialogues, Miscellanea, *Variae lectiones*, Martin's dream, the lives and doings of English popes, *Itinerarium*, or, Visitations, Lambethisms. *The two last of these were imperfect, but to compleat the* Itinerarium, *the author threatens to survey all the clergy of England, and note their intolerable pranks; and for his* Lambethisms, *he would have a* Martin *at* Lambeth. *Other books were published of the same nature, as:* A Demonstration of discipline, the Counter-poison, *&c.*

Protestation of Martin Mar-prelate; wherin, notwithstanding the supprising of the printer, he maketh it known unto the world, that he feareth neither proud priest, antichristian pope, tyranous prelate, nor Godless cater-cap, but defiethe all the race of them by these presents, and offereth conditionally, as is fathere expressed hearin by open disputation, to apear in the defence of his cause against them and theirs. Which chaleng, if they dare not maintaine against him, then doth he alsoe publishe, that he never meaneth by the assistance of God to leave the assaylm of them, and theire generation, untill they be vterly extinguised out of the church. Published by the worthie gentleman D. Martin Mar Prelat D. in all the faculties primat and Metro Politan. *Twelves.*

The writers on the churchside came not behind their adversaries in buffoonry and ridicule, as appears by the pamphlets printed at this time.

Pappe with an hatchet, *alias*, a fig for my godson; or, crack me this nut; or, a countrie cutte, that is, a sound box of the ear for the ideot Martin to hold his peace, seeing the patch will take no warning. Written by one, that dares call a dog a dog, and made to prevent Martin's dog daies. Imprinted by John Anoke, and John Astile, for the bayliue of Withernam, *Cum privilegio perennitatis*, and are to be sold at the signe of the Crab-tree cudgell, in Thwack-coat-lane. *A sentence*, Martin hangs fit for my mowing. Dedicated to the father, and the two sonnes, Huffe, Ruffe, and Snuffe, the three tame ruffians of the church, which take pepper in the nose, because they cannot Marre Prelates: grating. *Quarto.*

An almond for a parrot; or, an alms for Martin Mar-Prelate, *&c.* By Cuthbert Curry-knave. *Quarto.*

The return of the renowned Cavaliero Pasquil of England, from the other side the seas, and his meeting with Marforius at London, upon the Royal Exchange; where they encounter with a little houshold talke of Martin and Martinisme, discouering the scabbe, that is bredde in England; and conferring together about the speedie dispersing of the golden legende of the lives of the saints. If my breath be so hote, that I burn my mouth, suppose I was printed by Pepper Allie, *anno Domini* 1589. 4°.

A coun-

A counter-cuff given to Martin junior, by the Pasquil of England Cavaliero. *Quarto.* 1589.

Plaine Percevall, the peace-maker of England. Sweetly indevoring with his blunt persuasions, to botch up a reconciliation between MAR-TON and Mar-tother. Compiled by lawfull art, that is to say, without witchcraft, or sorcery; and referred specially to the Meridian and pole Artichocke of Nomans Land: but may serve generally, without any great error, for more countries then Ile speake of. Printed in Broad-streete, at the signe of the Pack-staffe. *With a pretty rebus. It contains* 26 *pages.** *Quarto.*

The wedding garment. *Twelves.* 1590.

A collection of certaine sclaunderouse articles gyuen out by the bishops, against such faithfull christians, as they now vnjustly deteyne in their prisons; together with the answeare of the saide prisoners therunto. Also, the some of certaine conferences had in the Fleete, according to the bisshops bloudie mandate, with two prisoners there. *Twelves.* 1590.

A petition directed to her most excellent maiestie, wherin is delivered, 1. A mean how to compound the civill discention in the church of England. 2. A proofe that they, who write for reformation, do not offend against the state, 23 Eliz. cap. 2. and therefore till matters be compounded, deserve more fauour. 81 *pages.* *Twelves.*

A treatise, wherein is manifestlie proved, that Reformation, and those that sincerely favor the same, are uniustly charged to be enemies vnto hir maiestie, and the state. Written both for the clearing of those, that stand in that cause, and the stopping of the sclaunderous mouthes of all the enemies thereof. By M. Penri. *Quarto.*

The first part of Pasquils apologie; wherin he renders a reason to his friends of his long silence; and gallops the field with the treatise of reformation, lately written by a fugitiue, John Penrie. Printed where I was, and where I will bee readie by the helpe of God, and my muse, to send you the may-game of Martinisme for an intermedium, betweene the first and seconde part of the apologie. *Sheets* E 1. *Quarto.* 1590.

A collection of certain letters and conferences, lately passed betwixt certain preachers, and two prisoners in the Fleet. 70 *pages.* *Quarto.* 1590.

A brief discoverie of the false churche. By Henry Barrowe. 263 *pages.* 4°. 1590.

An answer to George Gifford's pretended defence of read prayers, and devised leitourgies, with the ungodly cavils, and wicked slaunders comprised in the first part of his book, entitled: A short treatise of the Donatists of England. By John Greenwood, prisoner in the Fleet. *Quarto.* 1590.

A declaration of the true causes of the great troubles, presupposed to be intended against the realme of England. Wherein the indifferent reader shall 1590.

shall manifestly perceave, by whome, and by what meanes, the realme is brought into these pretended perills. Seen and allowed, *anno* MDLXXXXII. 12°.

The late Mr. Baker has remarked to me, that this book is a very dangerous libel against the queen and government, but more particularly against the lord Burghley, and his second son, sir Robert Cecil. It was looked upon to be so dangerous a peice, as to receive an answer from Bacon (afterwards lord Verulam,) printed at large in the *Resuscitatio*, under this title; *Certain observations upon a libell, published this present year* 1592, intituled as above, in about fifty pages, in *folio*, very well worth reading, being a good antidote against the poyson contained in this book. The libel, I presume, was printed abroad, containing too much treason to be published in England. And yet the print is English.

The author, who is thought to be Parsons the Jesuit by his stile, and affection to the Spanish monarchy, has page 75, mentioned the following books, as an abuse of the multitude.

Of these sorts of libels many do declare great numbers of French, and Flemish victories, which are so famous, that sundry of them were never known, nor heard of, in all the world, but only in England.

Others are of obscure and trifling matters, except such as that of the happy conquest of the suburbs of Paris, *&c. Printed by Blacwall.*

Others tell of visions in the air, which are interpreted to presage detriment to those of the league. *Printed by Nelson.*

Sometimes they are of prophesied victories before they happen, and appointed times of the death of princes; as that the duke of Parma should die at Martinmas, 1590. *Printed by Wolf*, 1590.

Some are of triumphs of victories, before they be obtained; as when the earl of Essex was to go with his forces into Normandy. *Printed by Allde*, 1591.

Some have been set forth to make losses seeme victories, as the discourse of the Portugal voyage, and the loss of the revenge. *Printed* 1589. *And by Ponsonby*, 1591.

And whereas there was one Cagalla, and others of his company, executed for heresy, and apostasy, at Validolid in Spain, 30 years past; the manner of his execution is in an English libel, newly set forth, and said to be for the profession of the gospel, and to be done but of late. *Printed by Nelson.*

In like sort is very particularly set down, the glorious and constant martyrdom of an Englishman (not long since) in the town of Dunkirk, whose torments endured four days; and yet there was never any such man, nor any such matter heard of in the said town, as all the inhabitants will witness. *Printed at London*, 1590.

So was it published, that the king of Spain (whom the libeller calleth the Archtyrant of the world) was dead. *Printed by Purfoot*, 1591.

And

And another libell, that came foorthe of late intitled, A fig for the Spaniard, contradicteth that lie, with another as manifest an untruthe, and saith, that Phillip of Spaine is not dead, but lyeth bedred. *Printed by Woolf*, 1592.

A briefe and true report of the newfound land of Virginia, of the commodities, and of the nature and manners of the naturall inhabitants. Discovered by the English colony there seated by sir Richard Greinuile, knight, in the yeere 1585. Which remained under the gouernment of twelve monethes, at the speciall charge and direction of the honourable sir Walter Raleigh, knight, lord warden of the stanneries, who therein hath beene favoured, and authorised by her majestie, and her patentes. This fore booke is made in English, by Thomas Hariot, seruant to the above named sir Walter, a member of the colony, and there imployed in the discouery. *Printed at Frankford by J. Wechelius, with most curious cuts, done by, and at the expence of Theod. de Bry, folio*, 1590. *Dedicated to sir Walter Raleigh. 33 pages. Joined with it*, 1590.

The true pictures and fashions of the people in that part of America, now called Virginia, discowred by Englishmen, sent thither in the year of our Lorde 1585, by sir Walter Rawleigh. Translated out of Latin into English, by Richard Hackluit. *With 23 cuts, done by Theod. de Bry, and his sons, from the drawings of John White, who was sent thither for that purpose: He also drew, from an old chronicle, what he calls* som pictures of the Pictes, which in the old tyme dyd habite one part of Great Bretainne, in five figures here represented. *From these prints Speed took the frontispiece of his folio edit.* 1611. *These in the possession of sir P. Thompson.*

G. Gifford's reply to H. Barrows, and John Greenwood's last printed books. *Quarto.* 1591.

A plain refutation of Mr. Giffard's booke, intituled, A short teatise gainst the Donatistes of England. Wherein is discovered. 1. The forgery of the whole ministrie. 2. The confusion. 3. False worship. 4. And antichristian disorder of these parish assemblies, called, The church of England. Here also is prefixed, a summe of the causes of our seperation, and of our purposes in practise, which Mr. Giffard hath twice sought to confute, and hath now twice received answer by Henry Barrowe, *&c.* by J. Greenwood. Dedicated to sir William Cecil L. treasurer, from close prison. 260 *pages.** *Quarto.* 1591.

A direction for the government of the tongue according to God's word. 72 *pages.* *Twelves.*

The mariners mirrour, wherin playnly be seen the courses, heights, distance, depths, soundings, flouds, and ebs, risings of lands, rocks, sands, and shoalds, with the marks for th' entrings of the harbouroughs, havens, and ports of the greatest part of Europe; their seueral traficks and commodities; together with the rules and instruments of navigation. First

made and set fourth in diuers exact sea charts, by that famous navigator Luke John Wagenar of Enchuisen, and now fitted with necessarie additions for the use of Englishmen, by Anthony Ashley. Herein also may be understood the exploits, lately atchiued by the right honourable the L. admiral of England, with her majesties navie, and some former services done by that worthy knight, sir Francis Drake. Dedicated to Sir Christopher Hatton, L. C. *The book, which is translated from the Dutch copy printed by Christopher Plantin*, 1584, *folio, has several copper cuts the same, but some others better. Perhaps the sailors from this book call their sea charts Wagenars.* *Folio.*

The second part of the marriners mirrour, conteining in diuers perfect plots and sea charts, boeth the northern and eastern navigation, *viz.* From the Streights between Dover and Callis, the coastes of England, Scotland, Norway, Emden, Yutland, *&c.* with all the sounds of Denmark, and the Baltick sea, unto Wiburgh and the Narue; with their particular descriptions, traficks, and commodities. *With cuts of the Dutch by John Doet; cuts of the English by Theod. de Bry, Judocus Hondius, and John Rutlinger.* *Folio.*

A grant for Richard Wrighte to print the History of *Cornelius Tacitus.*

Rymer, vol. XVI. p. 96. 33 Eliz. p. 17. m. 2. 1591.

ELIZABETH by the grace of God, *&c.* To all manner of printers, booksellars, and all other our officers, mynisters, and subjects, greeting. Know ye that we, for certen considerations us thereunto especially movinge, of our especiall grace, certain knowledge, and mere motion, have licenced and priviledged, and by these presents, for us, our heyres, and successors, doe graunte and give licence and priviledge unto our lovinge subject, Richarde Wrighte of Oxford, and his assignes onlie, duringe the naturall lyfe of the said Richarde Wright, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, the Hystorie of *Cornelius Tacitus*, translated into Englishe, straightlie inhibitinge and forbidding all and everye other person and persons whatsoever, as well our subjects as strangers, that they, or any of them, duringe the tyme of this our licence and grante, do not presume in any wise to print, or cause to be printed, within our domynyons, the said historie so translated, or any part thereof, or any other booke or books of the said author, whiche shall be fyrste printed by the sayde Richarde Wrighte, or his assignes. And yf it happen anye of the foresaid books, or anye parte or parcell of anye, to be imprinted out of our domynyons, that then yt shall not be laufull for any person or persons whatsoever to transporte, bringe in, sell, utter, bynde, sowe, stiche, or cause to be transported, brought in, soulde, uttered, bounde, sowed, or stiched, anye of the books so imprinted, or any percell thereof, duryng the time aforesaid, upon payne of our highe indignation, and that every offender contrarie to the effect and meaninge of these presents, shall forfeyt to the use of us, our heires and successors, the said books, and fortie shillings of lawfull money of Englande, for

for every such booke or books, or any part of them, so printed, or to be printed, brought in, soulde, uttered, or put to sale, stiched, sowed or bounde, contrarie to the entente and meanynge of this our present licence and priviledge; further auctorisinge the said Richarde Wrighte, and his assignes, with one or more of our officers with him, as to him or them shall be thought meete, from tyme to tyme to enter the workhouses, shopes, warehouses, and dwellings of every printer, bookseller, or other person whatsoever, whom he or they shall suspecte to offend in the premises, and the same to searche, and yf it be founde or proved, that any such booke or books, or any part of them, be so printed, brought in, soulde, uttered, or put to sale, sowed, stiched, or bounde, contrarie to the entente of this our graunte, the same to take and seaze, and in his or their custodye to keepe to the use of us, and our successors. Willinge therefore and commaundinge, as well the master and wardens of the mysterie of the stacyoners in our cyttye of London, for the tyme beyng, as also all other our officers, mynysters, and subjects, as they tender our favour and pleasure, and will avoyd our displeasure and indignation for the contrary, that they, and everye of them, at all tymes, when need shall requyre, to ayde and assyste the sayd Richarde Wright, and his assignes, in the due excercysinge and execution of this our present licence and priviledge with effect, accordinge to the true meanyng of the same. For that expresse mention, *&c.* In wytnesse whereof, *&c.* Witnesse our self at Westminster, xxvth day of May.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

A sheet, or what is called a broad side, intitled: A briefe note of the benefits, that grow to this realme by the observation of fish-daies; with a reason and cause, wherefore the law in that behalf made is ordained. Very necessarie to be placed in the houses of all men, especially common victualers. *Ends,* Seen and allowed by the moſt honourable privie councell, in the yere of our lord God 1593, the 20 of March. At London, printed for Henry Gesson and Francis Coules. 1593.

Green's news, both from Heaven and Hell, prohibited the first for writing of bookes, and banished out of the last for displaying of connycatchers. Commended to the presse by B. R. Londoner. *Quarto.* 1593.

Acta in comitiis parliamentaribus, Londini die x *Apr.* 1593, *tam contra catholicos, quam puritanos collecta, et in sermonem Latinum traducta, per Johannem Dodritium, Londini commorantem.* *Twelves.* 1593.

Writing tables with a kalender for xxiiii yeares, with sundry necessarye rules. Made at London by Frauncis Adams, stationer or bookbinder, dwellinge in Distaffe lane, neare Olde Fishstreete, at the signe of the Aqua vite still, and are there to be sold *anno domini* 1594. *It opens as a musick book. In it he says,* printing was found out at Mentz 1459, and first brought to London by William Caxton, mercer. *Sixteens.* 1594.

1594. The defence of Job Throkmorton againſt the slaunders of maister Sutcliffe, taken out of a copye of his owne hande, as it was written to an honourable personage. 37 *pages.* *Quarto.*

A petition, directed to her most excellent majestie, wherein is delivered 1. A mean howe to compound the ciuill dissention in the church of England. 2. A proofe that they, who write for reformation, doe not offend against the statute of 23 Elizabeth, and therefore till matters be compounded, deserve more fauour. *Quarto.*

1595. The estate of English fugitives under the king of Spain, and his ministers. Containing besides, a discourse of the sayd king's manner of government, and the iniustice of many late dishonourable practises by him contrived. Printed for J. Drawater. *Quarto.*

1595. A treatise of the ministery of the church of England. Wherein is handled this question, whether it be to be seperated from, or ioyned vnto. Which is discussed in two letters, the one written for it, the other against it. *Quarto.*

Pro Andrea Bright, officium custodis bibliothecae reginae apud Palatium: And formerly Thomas Seex distiller, then Antony Martyn distiller and bookeeper, and now to Andrew Bright, with a stipende of 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. *per annum.*

Pro Thoma Edmonds, secretario pro lingua Graeca constituto.

Rymer, vol XVI. p. 264. 36 Eliz. p. 5. m. 2.

ELIZABETH by the grace of God, *&c.* To all men, to whom these presents shall come, greeting. Know ye that wee, in consideration of the faithfull and acceptable service heretofore done unto us, by our well beloved servant Thomas Edmonds, esquire, of our especiall grace, certen knowledge, and mere motion, haue geven and granted, and by these presents for us, our heires and successors we do give and graunt unto our said servant the office of secretarie for the Frenche tongue; which office our late servant Charles Yetsweirt deceased, held and enjoyed during his life; and by these presents, for us, our heires and successors, wee do make, ordeyn, constitute and appoynt the said Thomas Edmondes our secretarie for the Frenche Tongue, to have, occupie, exercise, and enjoye the said office of secretarie for the Frenche tongue, unto the said Thomas Edmondes duringe his naturall life, by himself, or by his sufficient deputie, or deputies; together with the wages and fee of threescore sixe poundes thirteene shillings and foure pence of lawfull money of England by the yere, for the excerciseinge of the said office; the said wages and fee of threescore sixe pounds thirteene shillings and four pence, to be yerelie had and receaved by the sayd Thomas Edmondes, or his assigne, or assignes, to the proper use and behove of the sayd Thomas Edmondes, from the feast of saint Michael the Archangell last past, of our treasure, and of the treasure of us, our heires and successors, at the receipt of our exchequer at Westminster, by the hands of the and chamberlaines of us, our heires and successors there for the time being, at four usuall termes of the yere; that is to say, at the feasts

feasts of sainte John Baptist, sainte Michaell the Archangell, the nativitie of our Lord, and the annunciation of our Ladie the Virgin, by even portions; together with all and singuler the proffits, commodities, advantages, prehemynences, rights, priviledges, and emoluments whatsoever, to the said office belonging, due, incident, or any wise appertaining, in as large and ample manner and forme as the said Charles Yetsweirt, or Nicasius Yetsweirt, father of the said Charles, John Mason, or Si Tuke deceased, or any other person or persons heretofore exercised, or enjoying the said office, had and received, or of right ought to have had and received, for the exercising of the said office; althoughe expresse mention, *&c.* In witnes whereof, *&c.* Witness our self at Westminster the seventeenth day of May.

Commissio ad inquirendum de rebus ecclesiasticis. Where any three, or more of the commission had power to enquire, on the oaths of 12 men, of all and singular heretical, erronious, and offensive books, libels, writings, words, and sayings, published, invented, or set forth, or to be published, invented, or set forth hereafter, by any person or persons against us, or against any of our magistrates, *&c.* Rymer, vol. XVI. p. 290.

A true confession of the faith, and humble acknowledgement of the alegeance, which wee hir maiesties subiects, falsely called Brownists, doo hould towards God, and yeild to hir majestie, and all other, that are over us in the Lord, set down in articles or positions, for the better and more easie vnderstanding of those, that shall read yt, and published for the cleering of our selues from those unchristian slaunders of heresie, schisme, pryde, obstinacie, disloyaltie, sedicion, *&c.* which by our adversaries are in all places given out against us. *Quarto.* 1596.

Hugh Broughton published an epistle to the learned nobilitie of England, touching the translating the bible from the original, with ancient warrant for every worde unto the full satisfaction of any, that be of heart. Printed at Middleburgh. 1597.

Seven sobs of a sorrowful soule for sinne, *&c.* by William Hunnis, one of the gentlemen of her majesties honourable chappel, and maister to the children of the same. Whereunto are also annexed his handfull of honisuckles, *&c.* *Twelves.* 1597.

The mirror of alchimy, composed by the thrice famous and learned fryer, Roger Bachon, sometime fellow of Martin colledge, and afterward of Brasen-nose colledge in Oxenforde, *&c.* Printed for R. Olive. *Quarto.* 1597.

A treatise of the sufferings and victory of Christ, in the work of our redemption; declaring by the scripturs these two questions; that Christ suffered for vs the wrath of God, which we may well terme the paynes of hell, or hellish sorrowes; that Christ, after his death on the crosse, went not into hell in his soule. Contrarie to certain errours in these points publiklie preached in London, *anno* 1597. *Twelves.* 1597.

The

1597. The trimming of Thomas Nash, by Don Richardo de Medico Campo, barber-surgeon to Trinity colledge in Cambridge. *Quarto.*

1598. A pithie exhortation to her majestie for establishing her successor to the crowne. Whereunto is added a discourse, containing the author's opinion of the true and lawful successor to her maiestie. Both compiled by Peter Wentworth, esquire. *Twelves.*

1598. Honour's conquest, or the history of Edward of Lancaster, and of his travels to Jerusalem, *&c.* *Quarto.*

1598. Spirituall exercyses, and goostly meditations, *&c.* set forth by F. Wyllyam Perin, B. D. neulye imprynted at Caen by Peter le Chandelier, from the copie printed at London. Dedicated to the sisters of the order of St. Clare at Lovaine. *Twelves.*

1598. The metamorphosis of Pigmalion's image, and certain images. 12°.

1599. The scourge of villanie, with additions of new satyres. *Twelves.*

1599. Micro-cynicon, sixe snarling satyres. *Twelves.*

1599. A temperate wardword to the turbulent and seditious watch-word of sir Francis Hastinges knight, who indeavoreth to slaunder the whole catholique cause, and all professors thereof, both at home and abrode. Reduced into eight several incounters; with a particular speech directed to the lordes of her maiesties most honourable council. To whom the arbitriment of the whole is remitted, by N. D. Imprinted with licence. 4°.

1599. A triall of subscription, by way of a preface unto certaine subscribers, and reasons for lesse rigour against nonsubscribers. Both modestly written, that neither should offend. 28 *pages, besides the preface of six pages.* *Twelves.*

1599. The pleasant history of the two angry women of Abington, with the humorous mirth of Dicke Coomes, and Nicholas Prouerbes, two seruing men. As it was lately playde by the right honorable the earle of Nottingham, lord high admiral, his seruants. By Henry Porter, gent. *Quarto.*

1599. The triall of maister Dorrell, or a collection of defences against allegations, not yet suffered to receive convenient answere. Tending to cleare him from the imputation of teaching Sommers, and others, to counterfeit possessions of devils, *&c.* 103 *pages.* *Twelves.*

Dyet's dry dinner, consisting of eight several courses. 1. Fruites. 2. Herbes. 3. Flesh. 4. Fish. 5. Whitemeats. 6. Spice. 7. Sause. 8. Tobaco. All served in order of time universal. By Henry Butts, master of arts, and fellow of C. C. C. in Cambridge.

Newes from Flaunders. A new ballad of the great overthrow, that the valliant captaine Graue Maurice, sir Frances Veere, and other of the queene of England's friends, gaue to the archduke, and his army of Spaniards,

Spaniards, upon Sunday the 22d of June last past, 1600. To the tune of lusty gallant.

It begins, You that be desirous, and therein take delight, *&c.*
Ends, Thus have you heard the service
Of these our English friends,
That still with losse of life and limmes
The Flemish state defends.
God banish thence idolatrie,
That Englishmen may say:
That still we haue in spight of Spaine
Some frendes beyond the sea. *Finis.*

Captaines of the English slain.

1. Captain Yaxley,
2. —— Honywood,
3. —— Duxbery,
4. —— Purton,
5. —— Tirrell,
6. —— Woodward.

Prisoners of the enemy taken.

The admiral of Arragon,
Lewis de Villar,
Jasper Sapena,
With many other captains.

Towards the close of queen Elizabeth's reign, a patent was granted to THOMAS MORLEY, for printing of musick; but being much the same with Talis's, and Bird's before mentioned, I forbare reciting it. Those patents for almost every thing became so common, that the honourable House of Commons took them into consideration, the 43 Eliz. and there, amongst other patents and monopolies, taken notice of in the journals of the House of Commons, now printed, and in a MS. formerly by Mr. Morrice, in his second part of a register, p. 307, and 531, in Dr. William's library, you may find,

To Edward Darcy, a patent for cards.[a]
To John Spilman, a patent to make paper.
To Richard Watkins and James Roberts, a licence to print almanacks.
To Richard Wrighte, to print the history of Cornelius Tacitus.
To John Norden, to print *Speculum Britanniae.*
To sir Henry Singer, touching the printing of schoole bookes.
To Thomas Morley, to print songes, in three partes.
To Thomas Wight and Bonham Norton, to print law books.

a On the mentioning of the monopoly of cards, sir Walter Rawleigh blushed. Upon reading of the patents, Mr. Hackwell, of Lincoln's-Inn, stood up, and asked thus; Is not bread there! Bread quoth one, Bread quoth another; this voice seems strange, quoth another. No, quoth Mr Hacket, if order be not taken herein, Bread will be there before the next parliament, *&c.*

A copy

A copy of Mr. WILLIAM PRYNN'S *manuscript notes, relating to printing, is in the Inner Temple library, and shews that complaint did not effect these patents. The beginning of this MS. is thus:*

7 March, 17 Caroli, before the committee for printing.

The PRINTERS of London have exhibited a petition to this committee, for the better regulating the art of printing, and the calling in of four several patents concerning printing, which they conceive to be monopolies.

The 1st, a patent granted to CHRISTOPHER BARKER, and ROBERT BARKER his son, in the 19th, and 31st. Eliz. and since renewed, 10th of Jac. 1. 3d *Caroli*, to Bonham Norton, Bill, and others, for the sole printing Bibles, Testaments, Common Prayer Books, *&c.* in English; inhibiting all others from printing them.

The 2d, a patent, first granted to RICHARD TOTTLE, and lately confirmed to JOHN MORE, for the sole printing of all Law-books whatsoever, prohibiting all others from printing them.

The 3d, a patent first granted to JOHN NORTON, for the sole printing of all Bibles, Testaments, Grammars, Accidences, *&c.* in Latin, Greek, or Hebrew, and sundry other books in English.

The 4th, a patent lately made to THOMAS SYMCOCKE, for printing all things that are, may, or shall be printed upon one side of a sheet, or any part of a sheet, provided the other side be white paper.

Great numbers of books were printed for the sellers, without mentioning by whom, some of which I have neglected, thinking it impossible to give all; and there may be more of good note, which never have come to my hand: I desire therefore this essay may be taken in good part, from one that is desirous to preserve the memoirs of that Art, which hath propagated amongst us knowledge and good sense.

I ought to mention the makers of their LETTERS, (or letter founders, as they are called now) but that I imagine at first, the more ingenious amongst the Printers did it for themselves, and others of their trade. The names of those, who first made a trade of it, that have come to my knowledge, are:

John Grismand, Thomas Wright, Arthur Nicholas, Alexander Fifeild. (*See decree of the Star-chamber*, 1637.) Christopher Van Diick of Amsterdam, Mr. Walberger of Oxford, Mr. Joseph Moxon, who hath wrote a book of that art; old Mr. Glover and his son Thomas; Mr. Goring, Mr. Head, Mr. Robert Andrews, Mr. Skinner, Mr. Thomas James, Mr. Robert Mitchel, servant to Mr. Glover; Mr. John James, Silvester Andrews, at Oxford; the Westons. But the art seems to be carried to

its

its greatest perfection by Mr. William Caslon, and his son, who, besides the type of all manner of living languages now by him, has offered to perform the same for the dead, that can be recovered, to the satisfaction of any gentleman desirous of the same.

A SPECIMEN of Mr. CASLON's Roman Letter, and the Names of the Sizes now in use.

French Cannon.

Two Lines Double Pica

Two Lines Great Primer.

Two Lines Engliſh.

Two Lines Pica.

Double Pica. Quouſque tandem abutere,

Great Primer. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina,

Engliſh. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra?

Pica. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu

Small Pica. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu

Long Primer. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu

Burgeois. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu nos etiam

Brevier. Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu nos etiam furor iſte tuus

Nonpariel Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu nos etiam furor iſte tuus eludet? puem ad finem

Pearl Quouſque tandem abutere, Catilina, patientia noſtra? quamdiu nos etiam furor iſte tuus eludet? quem ad finem

All the above Sizes have what are generally called their Italics; as likewise Blacks, Greeks, Hebrews, *&c.* of most of the Sizes.

AN APPENDIX RELATING TO PRINTING in *SCOTLAND.*

INCE I have given an account of English printing, I shall now proceed to offer some small hints, relating to the rise and progress of that art in Scotland, which may be of use to such, as would pursue this subject further, in that formerly antient kingdom.

The late ingenious JAMES WATSON, afterwards one of their majesties printers in Scotland, did in the year 1713, publish a short history of the art of printing, containing an account of its invention and progress in Europe; to which he added a preface, wherein he mentions three or four books, and as many printers of Scotland within my assigned time; that is, from the beginning, or rise of the art, to the year 1600, which I shall take notice of in their place. He indeed supposes they had the art of printing early, from their having a constant trade with the Low Countries; from their cases and presses being all of the Dutch make, till of late years; from their manner of working, in distributing the letter on hand with the face from us, and the nick downwards; and their making ink, as the printers there do at this day; but that the books may be lost, being either lives of saints, and legendary miracles, or of devotions then in vogue, carried away by the priests, who fled beyond sea, or destroyed by the zeal of the reformers. His further accounts of the Scotch printers are later than my time.

The first book I have found mentioned by any, is, A breviary of the church of Aberdeen, printed at Edinburgh 1509. thirty five years after the introduction of this art by William Caxton. The account I have had of this, is in a letter directed to my good friend, Dr. John Mitchell, from Mr. Charles Mackey, professor of history in the university of Edinburgh. "The art with us is as early as 1509 I imagaine, though I am not cer-
"tain, that I have found Mr. Ames's voucher for it. Mr. John Ker,
"late humanity professor here, gave into the lawyers library an old

 "breviary

" breviary in octavo, for the use of Aberdeen, but the title page, and " some sheets at the end are wanting. The first page begins with the " following words, which I excerpted from the book. *In nomine sanctae " et individuae Trinitatis, Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti.* Breviarum ad " usum et consuetudinem percelebris ecclesiae cathedralis Aberdon. in " Scotia, regnante principe nostro serenissimo Jacobo, quarto, divina " favente clementia Scotorum rege illustrissimo, imperii sui anno vicessimo " secundo, pro hyemali parte feliciter sumit exordium."

N. B. *The words abovementioned in Italic are distinguished in red Ink.*

" Now as king James the IVth succeeded upon his father's death, which " happened the 11 June, 1488, the year 1509 after the 11 June, is the " 22d year of his reign; and 1509 is marked with a pen on the mar- " gin of the book, opposite to *imperii sui anno vicessimo secundo.*"

Since the above, I have had a further account of the second part of this book, from my worthy friend Mr. Professor Ruddiman himself, no small encourager of this undertaking, by his many searches for me at Edinburgh, and elsewhere; and we may safely conclude, the first vol. was printed at the charge of the same person, and at Edinburgh.

1510. *Ejusdem breviarii pars aestivalis.* At the end are these words: *Per reverendum in Christo patrem, Wilelmum Abirdonen. episcopum, studiosius maximisque cum laboribus collect. non solum ad ecclesiae suae Abirdonen. verum etiam ad totius ecclesiae Scoticanae usum percelebrem. Oppido Edinburgensi impressa, jussu et impensis honorabilis viri Walteri Chapman, ejusdem oppidi mercatoris, quarto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo* ccccc *decimo.* *small Octavo.*

1526. I have not met with any books printed at Scotland before. That just mentioned shews, Mr. Watson imagined right; but it appears, they made use of foreign printers, as the printers in England did about this time: As Jodocus Badius Ascensius, and others. *See Hectoris Boethii historia Scotorum: Impressa Jodoci Badii Ascensii typis et operâ; impensis nobilis et praedocti viri Hectoris Boethii Deidonani. Fol. Praefatio Boethii ad Jacobum Scotorum regem datur Aberdoniae calend. April. anno supra sesquimilesimum sexto et vigesimo. Ejusdem ad Jacobum a Betuun, S. Andr. Archiepiscop. ex Colleg. Aberdon. ad Kalend. Maias eodem, anno.* *Quarto.*

1533. *Alexandri Alesii epistola contra decretum quoddam episcoporum in Scotia, quod prohibet legere Novi Testamenti libros lingua vernacula.* Penes Mr. Calamy. I doubt its being printed in Scotland. *Twelves.*

Now it will appear, I must make a chasm in my account of the history of Printing in the kingdom of Scotland, for about thirty years.

My good friend Mr. Thomas Ruddiman, in a letter to me, dated 31st January, 1744-5, among other observations relating to printing in Scotland, gave me information of the following book of acts of parliament, and says: " By it you will see, that it is not properly a patent " granted

" granted to Davidson, of being the king's printer, but only a confirma-
" tion of a licence, granted by act of parliament to sir James Foulis, of
" Collington, then lord register of Scotland, to cause these acts to be
" imprinted by what printer he should think fit to choose; but so, that
" the said printer should have also a special licence from the king to the
" same purpose." Which is as follows:

The copy of the kingis grace licence and privilege, grantit to Thomas Davidson prentar, for imprenting of his gracis actis of parliament.

JAMES be the grace of God, king of Scottis, to all and sindry, quhom it efferis. Forsamekill as it is ordanit be ws, be an act maid in plane parliament, that all our actis maid be ws be publist outthrow al our realme; and that nane our shereiffis, stewardis, ballies, prouest, and baillies of oure burrowis, suld pretend ignorance throw misknawing thairof, that our clerk of registre, and counsel, suld mak ane autentik copie of all sik actis as concernis the commoun weil of our realme, and extract the samin under his subscription manuale, to be imprentit be quhat prentar it sall pleis him to cheis; providing alwayis, that the said prentar sall have our special licence thairto, as in the said act at mair lenth is contenit: ¶ We heirfore hes gevyn, and grantit, and be the tenour heirof gevis and grantis our licence, to oure louit Thomas Davidson, imprentar in our burgh of Edinburgh, to imprent oure saidis actis of parliament, and dischargis all vthir imprintaris, and writtaris, within yis our realme, or without, present, and for to cum, to imprent, or writ our saidis actis of parliament, or bring thaym hame to be sauld, for the space of sex zeris nixt to cum, eftir the dait of thir presentis, under the pane of confiscatioun of the samyn. Subscrivit with our hand, and gevin under our priue seill, at Edinburgh, the sext day of December, and of our regne the xxix zeir.

¶ God keip the king.

From the date of this licence it appears, that these acts of parliament were not printed till towards the end of the year 1541, and that though the frontispiece has 1540 in it, yet it would seem, that that figure had been cut before, and designed for other books, that should be printed by Davidson in that form afterwards.

The new actis and constitutionis of parliament, maid be the rycht excelent prince, James the fyft king of Scottis, 1540. *On the same page are the Scots arms; above the crest,* IN DEFENS, *and on one side,* JACOBUS, *on the other side,* REX 5. *On the back of the title is the king's privilege as before. Then two distichs.*

Disticum

Disticum.

Fama secunda ferat Jacobum ad Sydera quintum,
Quo regnante, bonum celitus omne venit.

Aliud.

Pace bonus, belloque potens, justissimus orbis,
Hoc regnum quintus Rex Jacobus habet.

It contains the acts of two parliaments, the former begunnyn and haldin at Edinburgh the vii day of Junii, the zeir of God M D and xxxv zeris; the latter begunnyn and haldin at Edinburgh, the third day of December, the zeir of God M D and xl zeirs.

The last act is for printing them. *At the end in one page is*, Imprentit in Edinburgh be Thomas Davidson, dwelling aboue the Nether-bow, on the North side of the gait, the aucht of Februarii, the zeir of God, 1541 zeris. On the other side is a picture designed for, *Imago Crucifixi sedentis ad judicium.*

En ego, justiciae typus atque figura, tribunal
Hic ascendo meum; dextra assertoribus alta
Adstipulor veri, quibus haec mea lilia merces:
At si quis contra sentit, demissa sinistra
In stygios jubet ire lacus, gladioque feriri.

Edinburgi ex aedibus Thomae Davidson, regii impressoris. Cum privilegio.

The book is printed on vellum in folio, in black letter, as beautifully as any is to be seen at this day.

1541. The history and croniklis of Scotland, with the cosmography and dyscription thairof. Compilit be the noble clerk, maister Hector Boece, channon of Aberdene. Translatit laitly in our vulgar and commoun langage be maister Johne Bellenden, archedene of Murray, and channon of Ross; at the command of the richt hie, richt, excellent, and noble prince James the 5th. of that name, king of Scottis; and imprentit in Edinburgh be me Thomas Davidson, prenter to the kingis nobyll grace, dwellyng fornens the Frere wynd. *Cum privilegio.* *Folio.*

In an Appendix, N°. IX. *to George Crawfurd's lives and characters of the officers of the crown and state in Scotland, fol.* 1736, *is:*

An act of parliament, allowing of the bible in the vulgar tongue, *anno* 1543, copied out of the registers of parliament, in the publick archives at Edinburgh.

Anent the writting gevin in be Robert lord Maxwell, in presens of my lord govenour, and lordis of Articklis, to be avisit by thaim, giff the samin be resonable, or not, of the quhilk the tenor followis.

It is statute, and ordanit, that it sal be lefull to all our sovirane ladyis leiges to have the haly writ, to wit, the New Testament and the Auld, in the vulgar toung, in Inglis, and Scotis, of an gude and trew translation, and that thai sal incur na crimes for the hefing and reding of the samen; providing always, that na man dispute, or hald opinizeonis under the

the pains conteinit in the actis of parliament. The lordis of Articklis beand avisit with the said writing, finds the samin resonable, and therefore thinkis that the samin may be usit amongis all the leiges of this realme of our vulgar toung, of an gude, trew, and just translatioun, because there was na law shewn, nor producit in the contrar; and that none of our soverane ladyis legiges incur ony crimes for haifing, or reding of the samin, in form as said is, nor sall be accusit therefore in time coming; and that na personis dispute, argou, or hold oppunionis of the samin, under the saidis painis containit in the foresaids actis of parliament.

This act is not printed among the laws and acts of parliament collected by sir Thomas Murry, of Glendock, knight, from the publick records of Scotland, and printed at Edinburgh, 1681. Nor, so far as I can find, was it ever observed. I never could yet hear, or be informed of any translation of the New and Old Testament, in English and Scotch. On the contrary, it is intimated by James Watson, in his preface to the printers of Scotland, 1713, that the first folio English bible was printed at Edinburgh, by Thomas Bassandyne, in the year 1576, three and thirty years after the date of this act. But what prevented their having the scripture in the vulgar tongue (as the English had for some years before) after the granting this licence, I do not know.

Scotland's complaint is said by Watson to be printed in the year 1540. But Dr. Mackenzie, in his lives of the Scotch writers, vol. 3. p. 40. attributes this book to sir James Inglis, knight, and gives a long detail of its contents, and says, that it was printed at St. Andrew's, in the year 1548, with this title, Scotland's complaint against her three sones, the nobilitie, clergie, and commons.

In the catalogues *bibliothecae Harleianae*, Vol 1. N°. 8371. besides other books of Scotch affairs) without name of place or printer, we find a book of a like title, but by a different author, thus:

Vedderburn's complainte of Scotlande, vyth an exortatione to the thre estaits to be vigilante in the deffens of their public veil. *Octavo.* 1549.

A treatise concerning justification, by Mr. Henry Balnaves, Edinburgh. *Octavo.* 1550.

In the fifth parliament of queen Mary, held at Edinburgh, the 1st day of Feb. 1551, there is N°. 27 the following act:

Item, For-sa-meikle as there is diverse prenters in this realme, that dailie and continually prentis buikes concerning the faith, ballattes, sanges, blasphemationes, rimes, alsweill of kirk-men, as temporal, and uthers tragedies, alsweill in Latine, as in English toung, not seene, viewed, and considdered be the superioures, as apperteinis to the defamation and sclander of the lieges of this realme, and to put ordour to sik inconvenientes; it is devised, statute, and ordained be the lord govenour, with advise

advise of the three estaites of parliament: That na prenter presume, attempt, or take upon hand to prent ony buikes, ballattes, sanges, blasphemationes, rimes, or tragedies, outher in Latine, or English toung, in ony times to cum, unto the time the samin be seene, veiwed, and examined be some wise and discreit persons, depute thereto be the ordinares quhat-sum-ever; and there after ane licence had and obteined fra our soveraine ladie, and the lord governour for imprenting of sik buikes; under the paine of confiscation of all the prenters gudes, and banishing him of the realme for ever.

1551. John Hamilton, archbishop of St. Andrew's, primate of the kirk of Scotland, his catechism of date 26 January, 1551. St. Andrew's. *Black letter.* *Quarto.*

1552. The catechisme, that is to say, ane commone and catholik instructioun of the christin people in materis of our catholik faith and religioun, quhilk na gud christin man, or woman suld misknaw; set furth be ye maist reverend father in God, Johne, archbischop of sanct Androus, legatnait, and primat of ye kirk of Scotland, in his provincial counsale, haldin at Edinburgh the XXVI day of Januarie, the zeir of our lord, 1551, with the advise and counsale of the bischoippis, and uthir prelatis, with doctours of Theologie and canon law of the said realme of Scotland, present for the tyme. Prentit at sanct Androus, by the command and expensis of the maist reverend father in God, Johne, archbischop of sanct Androus, and primate of the hail kirk of Scotland, the XXIX day of August, the zeir of our lord, MDLII. *It has 205 leaves numbered.* *Quarto.*

1554. An admonition by M. John Knox to the faithfull. Printed at Ralykow, the 20th day of July. *Cum privilegio ad imprimemdum solum.*[a] *Twelves.*

1555. *Patricii Cocburni in orationem Dominicam pia meditatio. S. Andreae.* 12°.

1557. *Joannis Retorfortis commentarius in lib. Aristotelis de arte metrica. Edinburgi.* *Quarto.*

1558. Ane compendius tractive conforme to the scripturis of almychtie God, ressoun, and authoritie; declaring the nerrest, and onlie way to establyshe the conscience of ane christiane man, in all materis (quhilks ar in debate) concerning faith and religioun. Set furth by maister Quintine Kennedy, commendatar of the abbay off Crosraguell; and dedicat to his derrest and best beluiffit nepuo Gilbert, maister of Cassillis. In the zeir of God, ane thousand fyve houndreth fifty aucht zeris. *Without name of printer, or place.* *Quarto.*

[a] This book of Knox's must have been printed abroad, and not in Scotland, for he was not then in the kingdom, nor durst have printed it there at that time. This place Ralykow, seems to be fictitious. Mr. Ruddiman. See other pieces of his, printed 1556; and 1558. in my General History, page 515.

Robert

Robert Nornell, a Scotsman of Armes, his mirrour of ane christian. Edinburgh, printed by Robert Lekprevik. *Quarto.* 1561.

Ane answer made the 4th day of Septembre, 1561, by maister Theod. de Besza, minister of the holy Euangile, in the presence of the quene mother, the king, and quene of Navarre, *&c.* to the cardinal of Lorraine, in the name of the reformed churches, *&c.* Imprinted at Edinburgh by Robert Lekprevik. *Cum privilegio.* *Octavo.* 1562.

A buke of fourscoirthre questions concerning doctrine, *&c.* of the church, by Niniane Winzet, a catholic priest, to John Knot, 1561. *Antwerp.* 12°. 1563.

The confutation of the abbote of Crosraguels masse, set furth by maister George Hay. *On the back of the title is,* An epistle of the printer to the reader, relating to Greek letter, beginning thus: 1563.

As I have at all tymes bene ready to employe and bestowe my laboures, to the auancement of the glorie of God, and utilitie of his church, so the bruite rysing of this, that I now present unto thee good reader, confutation of the abbote of Crosraguels masse, I was moste diligent, and trauelled moste earnestly with the author of it, that it might come to light. Hard it was unto me, amongest many others, to obteane it of him, a man shamefast of his owen nature, yet by the inopportune and continuall sute of the church, and freindes, being mollified and moued to yealde, and remitte somwhat of his will, in end oppened up his mynde, that he hath onely written this by manner of declamation, and so hath used some Greik wordes, as expressing the mater moste liuely and sensiblie, which wordes I had no carracters to expres. This moued me somwhat at the beginning, yet finding them few in nomber, and so seruing to the mater, as I could not well suffer them to be taken away, yea, and no impediment to the unlearned, the sentence being moste plaine, I coulde not thole the learned to be frauded of so great a help, and so undertake the mater; wherein I have used the help of a moste excellent young man, wel excercised in the tongue, yit the travel being wearisome in the hait of his occupations, the ordour and reule by him laid, I was driuen, and content to borrow the laboure of some scollers, whom I iudged to be moste experte, whom vnto it muste be imputed, if ether faut be in lacking of a letter, or otherwayes in accent, and others such accidents. This I speak not but to the praise of the great good will of the children, who are ready and willing to gratifie the church of God; but to vindicate the name of the author from all calumnie of blasphemus and wicked tongues. If I should have such help of the church, as I have oftentymes implored, then should not the ingynes and labours of the learned in this countrie be retarded by any such impediment, yea, and I will promes further, we should not be troubled to send here and there, abounding in all thinges necessarie within our selves; and so faite thou well in the Lord Jesus. At our buith, the penult of July, 1563. Dedicated by George Hay to James E. of Murray. *In this piece are several words wrote in the Greek character, so late it was before they were introduced at Edinburgh.* Imprinted at

Edinburgh, by Robert Lekpreuik, and are to be sould at his hous at the the nether Bow. *Cum privilegio. It contains* 95 *leaves. Penes the Rev. Mr. Edmund Calamy.* *Quarto.*

1565. Ane brief gathering of the halie signes, sacrifices, and sacraments. Edinburgh. *Quarto.*

1565. Allegations against the surmised title of the queen of Scotes, and favourers of the same. *Quarto.*

1566. The ordour and doctrine of the general faste, appointed be the general assemblie of the kirkes of Scotland, halden at Edinburgh, the 25 day of December, 1565. Edinburgh R. Lekprevik. *Twelves.*

1566. A sermon preached by John Knox, minister of Christ Jesus, in the publique audience of the church of Edenbrough, within the realme of Scotland, upon Sonday the 19 of August, 1565. For the which the said John Knoxe was inhibite preaching for a season, 1 Tim. iv. The time is come, that men cannot abyde the sermon of veritie, nor holsome doctrine. To this is adjoyned, an exortation unto all the faithfull within the sayde realme, for the releife of such, as faythfully trauayle in the preaching of God's word. Written by the same John Knoxe, at the commandment of the ministrie aforesaid. 49 *leaves, and* 11 *more,* Of the superintendents to the faithfull. *No name of place, nor printer.** *Twelves.*

1566. The actis and constituounis of the realme of Scotland, maid in parliamentis, haldin be the rycht excellent, hie and mychtie princeis, kingis James the first, second, feird, fyft, and in the tyme of Marie, now quene of Scottis, viscit, correctit, and extractit furth of the registers, be the lordis depute, be hir majesties special commissioun thairto. Thir xxv actis next precedant war in the yeir of God, ane thousand fyue hundred LXV yeris, extractit furth of the buckis of parliament, at the command of our souerane lady, be maister James Makgill, of Rankelour, nether clerk of our souerane ladyis regristre, counsal, and rollis, under his signe and subscriptioun manuell. Here endis the actis, *&c. Cum privilegio ad decennium.* Imprintit at Edinburgh be Robert Lekprevik, the XXVIII day of November, the zeir of God, ane thousand fyue hundreth thre scoir sax zeiris. *Folio.*

1567. Ane declaratioun of the Lordis iust quarrell. *Contained in* 34 *seven line stanzas.* Imprinted on a broad side at Edinburgh, be Robert Lekprevik.

An exact draft of the sea coast of Scotland, was done by Humphry Lhuyd, as appears by his letter to Abraham Ortelius, dated the 5th of April 1568. *But this map I have not seen, nor any engraved work in Scotland 'till* 1576, *if that of the famous folio Bible is so, and was done there.*

1568. The warkis of the famous and vorthie knicht, schir David Lyndesay, of the mont, alias, Lyoun king of armes. Newly correctit, and vindicate

cate from the former errouris quhair, with thay war befoir corruptit, and augmentit with sindrie warkis, quhilk was not befoir imprentit. The contentis of the buke, and quhat warkis ar augmentit, the nixt syde sall schaw. The contents of this buke following: Ane dialogi betwix father experience, and ane courteour, of the miserabill estait of the world; devydit in four bukis, or in four monarcheis. The testament and complaynt of our souerane lordis Papingo, king James the fyft. The dreme direct of our said souerane lord, quhairin ar contentit: The divisioun of the eirth, The descriptioun of paradice, The descriptioun of the realme of Scotland, And the complaint of the commoun weil of Scotland. Ane exhortation to the kingis grace. The complaint unto the kingis grace, omittit in the imprentingis of Rowen and Londoun. The tragedie of David Betoun, cardinall, and archebischop of sanct Androis. The deploratioun of the deith of quene Magdelene. Ane answer to the kingis flyting, never before imprintit. The complaynt and confessioun of Bagsche, ye kingis auld hound, direct to Bawtie and his companzeonis. Ane supplicatioun to the kingis grace, in contemptioun of syde taillis, and missellit facis. Kitteis confessioun. The justing betuix James Watsone, and Johne Barbour, familiar servitouris to king James the fyft. Newlie imprentit by Johne Scot, at the expensis of Henrie Charteris; and are to be sauld in his buith, on the north syde of the gait, aboue the throne. *Cum privilegio regali.* *Quarto.*

Ane breve descriptioun of the pest, quhairn the causis, signis, and sum speciall preservatioun, and cure thairof ar contenit. Set furth be maister Gilbert Skeyne, doctoure in medicine. Endinburgh, printed by Robert Lekprevik. *Octavo.* 1568.

The copie of a letter, written by one in London to his frend, concernyng the credit of the late published detection of the doynges of the ladie Marie of Scotland. Edinburgh, printed by Robert Lekprevik, 6 April. *Sixteens.* 1568.

The actis of parliament of the maist hie, maist excellent, and michtie prince, and our soverane lord, James the sext, be the grace of God king of Scottis, begun and halden at Edinburgh, the xv day of December, the zeir of God, ane thousand fyue hundreth LXVII zeir, be our said souerane lordis derrest cousin and uncle, James of Murray, lord Abirnethie regent to our souerane lord his realme and leigis; togedder with the prelatis, erlis, barronis, commissioneris of burrowis, specialie comperand in the said parliament, as the thré estatis of this realme. The said actis being oppinlie red, concludid, and votit in the said parliament, to remane as perpetual lawis to the subjectis of this realme in all tymes cuming. *Then the Scotch arms. At the end*, Imprintit at Edinburgh be Robert Lekprevik, prentar to the kingis majestie, the VI day of April, the zeir of God, ane thousand fyue hundreth thré scoir aucht zeiris. *Folio.* 1568.

1568. Ane proclamation anent the tressonable conspiratouris, and trublaris of the tranquillitie of the commoun welth, now laitlie aganis the kingis grace authoritie. Gevin under our signet, *&c.* At Glasgow, VII Maii. Robert Lekprevik, prentar to the king's majestie. *Broadside.*

1569. The order of excommunication and publick repentance, used in the church of Scotland, and commanded to be printed by the general assembly of the same in the mounth of June. Edinburgh, printed by Lekprevik. 8°.

1570. A proclamation against the rebels. *Same printer. Three sides. Folio.*

1570. The deploratioun of the cruel murther of James, erle of Murray, umquhile regent of Scotland; togidder with ane admonitioun to the Hammiltounis committaris thairof, and to all thair fortifcaris, mantenaris, or assistance; with ane exhortatioun to the lornis and nobilitie, keiparis and defendaris of our kingis grace maiestie. *In* 28 *eight line stanzas.* Lekprevik. *Broadside.*

1570. The regentis tragedie, ending with ane exhortatioun. *In* 17 *nine line stanza's.* And the tragedies Lenuoy, *containing* 6 *eight line stanza's. Finis quod Robert Sempill.* *Broadside.*

1570. The exhortatioun to all plesand thingis, quhairin man can haif delyte, to withdraw thair plesure from mankynde, and to deploir the cruell murther of vmquhile my lord regentis grace. *In* 19 *eight line stanzas.* Lekprevik. *Broadside.*

1570. The poysonit schot. *In* 20 *eight line*, and Lenuoy, 4 *shorter eight line stanzas.* *Broadside.*

1570. The admonitioun to the lordis. *In* 14 *eight line verses.* *Broadside.*

1570. The spur to the lords. *In* 14 *eight line verses. No Printer's name, but a better letter. Most of these Broadsides in the possession of Martin Folkes, esq;*

1570. *Tileni Paraenesis ad Scotos, Geneuensis disciplinae zelotas.* Printed at Andreapoli. *Octavo.*

1570. The confessioun of M. John Kelle, minister of Spott. Lekprevik. 12°.

1570. Ane tragedie in forme of ane diallog betwix honour, gude fame, and the authour heirof in ane trance. Edinburgh Lekprevik. *Octavo.*

1571. Ane admonitioun direct to the trew lordis maintenaris of justice, and obedience to the kingis grace, M. G. B. [*Mr. George Buchanan.*] Imprintit at Striviling be Robert Lekprevik. *Octavo.*

1571. To his loving brethren, whome god ones gathered in the church of Edinburgh, and now are dispersed for tryal of our faith, *&c.* Johne Knox. Printed at Striviling be Robert Lekprevik. *Octavo.*

The

The bischoppis lyfe and testament. *In* 27 *eight line stanzas.* And ends, *quod Sempill.* Striuiling be Robert Lekprevik. *Four leaves. Folio.* 1571.

The copie of the proclamatioun, set furth be the kingis maiestie and his counsall, for ane conuentioun of the professouris of the trew religioun within this realme, to consult and deliberate vpon the imminent dangeris and conspiraces of the papistis. Ane aduertisment to the faithfull. Ane breif extract of the articklis of the secreit contract betuix the pape, the empriour, the kingis of Hispanze, and Portugal, the dukis of Bauar, *&c.* Lekprevik, sanct Androis. *Broadside.* 1572.

Historie de Marie royne d'Escosse touchant la conjuration faicte contre le Roy, et l'adultere commis avec le comte de Bothwel, histoire vrayement tragique, traduicte de Latin en François, par Thomas Waltem. The Colophon, *Achevé d'imprimer à Edimbourg, ville capitalle d'Escosse, le* 13 *de Feurier,* 1572. *par moy Thomas Vvaltem.* Yet after all the printer's name is fictitious, and the book was actually printed in London. Mr. Ruddiman. *Twelves.* 1572.

Ane detectioun of the doingis of Marie quene of Scottis, tuiching the murther of hir husband, and hir conspiracie, adulterie, and pretensit mariage with the erle Bothwell. And ane defence of the trew lordis mantenaris of the kingis grace, actioun, and authoritie. Translatit out of the Latine, quhilk was written by M. G. B. Imprintit at sanct Androis be Robert Lekprevik. *It may be observed, that Lekprevik printed at Edinburgh, St. Andrew's, and Striviling.* *Twelves.* 1572.

An answer to a letter of a Jesuit, named Tyrie, by John Knox. Sanct Androis. Printed by Lekprevik. *Twelves.* 1572.

The taill of Rauf Coilzear, how he harbreit king Charles. Printed at sanct Androis be R. Lekprevik. *Twelves.* 1572.

Knox's sermons at Leith before the regent. And other of his tracts the same year. Printed at sanct Androis. *Twelves.* 1572.

The lamentation of lady Scotland, compylit be hirself, speiking in maner of an epistle in the moneth of Marche, the zeir of God, 1572. Printed at sanct Androis by Lekprevik. *Twelves.* 1572.

My lord Methwenis tragedie. *In* 24 *nine line stanzas. Finis,* with the dytone. *Quod Sempill. Then* 4 *lines.* Sanct Androis. Lekprevik. *Folio.* 1572.

The lamentation of the commounis of Scotland. *In* 16 *eight line stanzas.* Sanct Androis. Lekprevik. *Broadside.* 1572.

Ane premonitioun to the barnis of Leith. *In* 38 *six line stanzas.* Imprentit at sanct Androis by Robert Lekprevik. *Folio.* 1572.

The exhortatioun to the lordis. *In* 22 *eight line stanzas.* Striuiling. 1573.

A trew

1573. A trew copie of the mutuall band betuix the castell and toun of Edinburgh, contractit in the obedience of the kingis maiestie, our souerane lord; publischit, that all men may the better persaue how the laird of Grange, againis his faith, honour, and promeis, is, and hes bene, the instrument and occasioun of the present unquyetnes, and by past vastatioun of the toun, to the suppressing of the excercise of Goddis trew religioun, the hinderance of justice and policie, and calamitie of the haill commoun wealth. Edinburgh, Lekprevik. *Folio.*

1573. *De furoribus Gallicis, horrenda et indigna admiralii Castilionie, nobilium atque illustrium virorum caede scelerata, ac inaudita priorum strage, edita per complures Galliae civitates, &c. vera et simplex narratio, ab Ernesto Eremundo Frisio, Edinburgi.* But in fact, the book was not printed in Scotland, but probably in London. *Mr. Ruddiman.* *Quarto.*

1573. A true and plaine report of the furious outrages of Fraunce, and the horrible and shamefull slaughter of Casillion the admirall, and divers other noble and excellent men, and of the wicked and straunge murther of godlie persons committed in many cities of Fraunce, without any respect of sorte, kind, age, or degree. By Ernest Varumund, of Freseland. *It begins with* an epistle to the reader, giving his reason for publishing it in the English tongue; *and is paged to* 143 *in the middle of the top, with Roman numerals, and the body of the book in Roman and Italick characters.* At Striveling in Scotland. *Supposed to be printed at London.* *Twelves.*

1573. The kingis maiesties proclamatioun, beiring the verie occasioun of the present incumming of the Inglis forces, with his hienes commandement for their gude intreatment and freindly vsage. Imprintit at Edinburgh be Thomas Bassandyne. *Cum privilegio regis,* 13 April. *Broadside.*

1574. The warkis of the famous and worthie knicht, schir David Lyndesay, of the Mont, Alias, Lyoun king of armes. Newly correctit, *&c.* In Scotch verse, *and at the end, quod* David Lyndesay. *Cum privilegio regis.* Edinburgh, printed by Thomas Bassandine. *Quarto.*

1574. Also a complaint of our soverane lordis Papingo king James the fyrst. Lyant sore woundit, and may nocht de, till every man have hard quhat scho sayis; quhare for gentill redaris, haist zou that sho wer out of pane. *Quarto.*

1574. *Dialogi ab Eusebio Philadelpho Cosmopolita, in Gallorum et caeterarum nationum gratiam compositi, quorum primus ab ipso auctore recognitus et auctus; alter verò in lucem nunc primum editus fuit. Edinburgi ex typographia Jacobi Jamaei.* *Octavo.*

1574. *Le Reveille-matin des François et de leur voissins. Compose par Eusebe Philadelphe Cosmopolite, en forme de dialogues. A Edimbourg de l'imprimerie de Jaques James, avec permission.* One of these is translated from the other, but neither of them really printed at Edinburgh. *Ruddiman.* 8°.

The

The catechisme in two partes; the first in Scotch poetry, having a kalender before it. The second part in Latin and Scotis prose, entituled, *Catechismus ecclesiae Geneuensis, hoc est, formula erudiendi pueros in doctrina Christi. Authore Johanne Calvino. Ubi colloquuntur praeceptor, et discipulus, vel minister, et puer.* ¶ The catechisme, or maner to teiche children the christiane religioun. Wherein the minister demandeth the questioun, and the chylde maketh answer; made by the excellent doctour, and pastour in Christis kirk, Johne Calvin. The first question is, Quhat is the principal and cheif end of mannis Lyfe? The chyld: To knaw God Edinburgh. Imprinted by John Ross, for Henrie Charteris. 12°. 1574.

The actis of king James the sixth, with this motto, VINCET TANDEM VERITAS. Imprintit at Edinburgh be Johne Ros, MDLXXV. *Cum privilegio regali.* *Folio.* 1575.

A large folio bible, *printed in the year* MDLXXVI, *with several tables, cuts, and maps to it; one of the city of Jerusalem, in a large sheet. The book is finely printed in Roman letter; but that copy I saw had lost the title page. The New Testament is thus intitled:* The New Testament of our Lord Jesus Christ, conferred diligently with the Greke, and best approued translations in diuers languages. *With the arms of Scotland, supported by two unicorns; and a motto over the crest,* IN DEFENS. At Edinburgh, printed by Thomas Bassandine, MDLXXVI. *Cum privilegio.* *Folio.* 1576.

Commentariorum de arte disserendi libri quatuor, Joanne Retorforti Jedburgaeo Scoto, authore. Et nunc demùm ab eodem diligenter recogniti et emendati. Edinburgi, apud Henricum Charteris. Cum priv. regali. *Quarto.* 1577.

Baptistes, sive Calumnia, tragoedia, auctore Georgio Buchanano, Scoto. Edinburg. apud Hen. Charteris. *Twelves.* 1578.

Vindiciae contra tyranos; sive, de principis in populum, populique in principem, legitima potestate, Stephano Junio Bruto Celte, auctore. Edinburgi. There is reason to think it was not printed there, nor at the time. *Octavo.* 1579.

Ad virulentum Archibaldi Hamiltonii apostatae dialogum, de confusione Calvinianae sectae apud Scotos impiè conscriptum, orthodoxa responsio. Thoma Smetonio Scoto, auctore. In qua celebris illa quaestio de ecclesia, de universalitate, successione, et Romani episcopi primatu, breviter, dilucide, et accuratè tractatur. Adjecta est vera historia extremae vitae et obitus eximii viri Joan. Knoxii, ecclesiae Scoticanae instauratoris fidelissimi. Edinburgi apud Joan. Rosseum pro H. Charteris. Cum privilegio regali. 123 *pages.* 4°. 1579.

N. B. It seems they had no Hebrew or Greek types, even at this time nor till 1599, in Scotland, for all the places where these were to have been, were left blank, and filled up with the pen in a copy that I have seen, as p. 3, 5, 10, 13, 15, 18. in which are some words in the Hebrew, *&c.*

Heir

1579. Heir beginnis ane treatise callit, The palice of honour, compilit be M. Gawine Dowglas, bischop of Dunkeld. Imprinted at Edinburgh by Johne Ros for Hen. Charteris. *The printer in his preface to the reader shews*, that besides the copie printed at London, there were copyis of this werk set furth of auld amangis our selfis [*i. e. in Scotland.*] *Quarto.*

1579. *De jure regni apud Scotos dialogus, authore Georgio Buchanano, Scoto. Edinburgi apud Joan. Roseum pro H. Charteris.* *Quarto.*

1579. The laws, or statutes of Scotland. Edinburgh, by John Ros. *Folio.*

1579. The bible, for the use of Scotland, by the commissioners of the kirk. Edinburgh, printed by Alexander Arbuthnett, the king's printer, at the kirk in the field. *This account from bishop Tanners MSS.* *Folio.*

1580. *Latinae gramatices rudimenta, in gratiam juventutis Scoticae conscripta. Edinburgi.* *Octavo.*

1580. Ane breif descriptioun of the qualiteis, and effectis of the well of the woman-hill, besyde Abirdene, *anno Domini* 1580. *This book is contained in one sheet, and has a pretty border about the margin. Penes Mr. Hilyar.* 12°.

1580. The promine, conteining the maner, place, and time of the maist illuster king James the sext, his first passing to the feildis; directit to his hienes be P. H. familiar servitour to his majestie. Imprinted at Edinburgh be Johne Ros, for H. Carteris. *Cum privilegio regali.* *Twelves.*

1581. *Catechismus Latino carmine redditus, et in libros quatuor digestus, Patricii Adamsoni Scoti, poetae elegantissimi, opera atque industria.* Dedicated to king James VI. Edinburgh, printed by Robert Lekprevik. *Twelves.*

1581. An answer to the calumnies, letter, and erroneous propositions of an apostate named, Mr. John Hamilton, by Mr. William Fouler. Edinburgh. *Quarto.*

1582. *Rerum Scoticarum historia, Georgio Buchanano Scoto, authore. Edimburgi apud Alexandrum Arbuthnetum, typographum regium,* MDLXXXII. *Cum priv. regali.* *Folio.*

1584. The temporisour, that is to say, the obseruer of time, or he that changeth with the time. Compyled in Latin by the excellent clarke, Wolfangus Musculus, and translated into French by maister Valleran Pulleyn, and out of French into English by R. P. 1555. Imprinted at Edinburgh by Thomas Vautrollier.* *Twelves.*

1584. A catechism, or confession of faith, by Henry Balnaves. Edinb. 8°.

1585. A declaratioun of the king's maiesties intention and meaning toward the lait actis of parliament. Imprinted at Edinburgh, by Thomas Vau-

Vautroullier. *Cum privilegio regali. This book is in the Scotish idiom, and only 12 leaves.** *Quarto.*

The essayes of a prentise in the divine art of poesie. At Edinburgh, by Thomas Vautrolier. *Cum privilegio regali. Containing* Q *sheets.* 4°. 1585.

Chapter 25. The sellers, and dispersers of erroneous buikes, suld be punished, and the buikes destroyed.

In king James the sext elleuenth parliament, 29th July 1585.

Forasmeikle as sindrie persons brings furth of utheris realmes divers buikes and writtes, conteining erroneous doctrine, against the trew word of God, and religion professed, and be the lawes established in this realme; or conteining superstitious rites and ceremonies papisticall, quhairby the people ar greatly abused: for remeid quhairof, our soveraine lord, and the three estates of this present parliament, statutis and ordainis, that quhasoever ony persones, suspecte of hame-bringing of the said buikes, sall repaire, resort, and remaine within ony burgh, it sal be lauchfull to the provest and baillies of the same burgh, with ane minister, to search and seeke the said buikes, and being funde sik buikes, as ar before declared, to destroy them, and commit the hame-bringers to wairde, quhill they be punished in their persones and gudes, at our soveraine lordis will. For the quhilk this persent act sal be sufficient commission to the saids provest, baillies, and minister; and their said searching, seeking, intromission, and destruction of the said buikes, sal be repute ane lauchfull deede, for the quhilk they sal incurre na danger of spuilzie, or intrusion, or ony thing, that may follow thereupon.

Martyre de la Royne d'Escosse, douariere de France. Contenant le vray discours des traïsons à elle faictes à la suscitation d'Elizabet Angloise; par lequel les mensonges, calomnies et faulses accusations dressees contre ceste tres-vertueuse, trescatholique, et tresillustre princesse sont esclarcies, et son innocence averee. A Edimbourg chez Jean Nafield. The printer's name declares itself to be fictitious, and the book was really printed in France, by Adam Blackwood. *Mr. Ruddiman.* 1587.

Ane fruitful meditation, conteining ane plaine and facill expositioun of the 7, 8, 9, and 10 verses of the xx chapter of the Revelatioun, in forme of ane sermone. Set doun be the maist christiane king, and syncier professour, and cheif defender of the faith, James the VI. king of Scottis. Imprentit at Edinburgh be Henrie Charteris. *Cum privilegio regali.* 12°. 1588.

The varkis of the famous and worthie knicht, sir David Lindesay, at the command of king James the fyft. *With a print of justice and religion, and* H. C. [*Hen. Charteris.*] *Quarto.* 1588.

The confession of faith subscrived by the kingis maiestie and his houshold; together, with the copie of bande, maid touching the maintenance 1590.

of the true religion, the kingis majesties person and estate, *&c.* Severally to be subscribed by all noblemen, barrons, gentlemen, and otheris, according to the tenor of the acte of secret counsell, and commissionis therein contayned, as hereafter followeth. Edinburgh, Waldegrave. *&c. On the back of the title is Robert Waldegrave's patent, as follows.* *Quarto.*

The priviledge granted to the printer.

1589. The lordis of the secreit counsell grants and gevis licence and priviledge, by their presents, to Robert Waldegrave, to imprent, or cause to be imprentit, the confessioun of faith, togidder with the generall band, maid touching the maintenance of true religioun, the kingis majesties persoun and estate, and withstanding of al forraigne preparations and forcis, tending to the troubill thairof; as also the acte of secreit councell, conteyning a commission to certaine nobill men, barons, and uthers, for serching, seeking, apprehending, and pursute of papists, jesuits, seminarie priestis, and excommunicate personis; with the like commissioun to certain ministers of God's word, to receive *de novo*, the subscriptions of all nobill men, barons, gentlemen, and uthers his highnes liegis, of quhatsumever degree, to the said generall band. For the imprinting of the quhilk band, act of secret counsell, and confession forsaid, the said lords decerns, and declars, that the said Robert sall not be callit, or accusit, criminalie, nor civilie, be any maner of way in time cumming; nar incur na skaith, or danger in his person, lands, or guds: bot the samin sal be countit and estemit gud and acceptable service unto his majestie, tending to the advancement of God's glorie, and common weale of this realme: exonering him by thir presents, of all paine and danger, that he may incur thair throw for ever: discharging by thir samin presents, all, and sundrie judges, and ministers of his highnes lawis, and uthers his majesties liegis and and subjects quhatsumever, of all calling, accusing, troubling, pursuing, or in anye wise proceeding against the said Robert, for the cause forsaide, and of their offices in that part. Subscrivit be the saide lordis, at Edinburgh the XIII day of March, the zeir of God, ane thousand five hundred forescore nine zeiris.

1590. *In epistolam Pauli apostoli ad Ephesios, Roberti Rolloci Scoti, ministri Jesu Christi, in ecclesia Edinburgensi, commentarius.* Edinburgh Robert Waldegrave. *On the back of the title page a wooden cut, of the arms of Scotland and Denmark.* *Quarto.*

Sermons upon the sacrament of the Lords supper, preached in the kirk of Edinburgh, be M. Robert Bruce, minister of Christes Evangel there; at the time of the celebration of the supper, as they were receaved from his mouth, John vi. 54, 63. At Edinburgh, printed by Robert Waldegrave, printer to the king's majestie. *Cum privilegio regali. Without any date.*

They

They are dedicated to king James VI. *and the dedication is dated thus:* From Edinburgh, the 9th of December, 1590. *On the back of the title page leaf, and fronting the dedication, there is a fair distinct wooden cut of the royal arms of Scotland, empaled with those of Anne, king James* VIth's *queen, she being a daughter of Frederick* II. *king of Denmark. The arms of Scotland has its double tressoir dimidiated, in complaisance (I suppose) to those of the queen's, being the arms of Denmark. And these are quarterly to the nombril point, leaving the base for the arms of Sclavonia.* 1. *Denmark.* 2. *Norway.* 3. *Sweden.* 4. *Gothland. These four quarterings are surmounted of a cross, or banner of Denmark; and over all, a surtout surmounted of another. The first surtout is quarterly.* 1. *Sleswick.* 2. *Holstein.* 3. *Stormarsh.* 4. *Ditmarsh. The second surtout surmounting the whole is, per pale, Oldenburg, and Delmhorst. The whole atchievement is surrounded with the collar of the order of the thistle (which is not usual for an empaled coat baron and femma to be surrounded with an order of knighthood) and supported on the dexter side by the Scots unicorn, holding up the banner of the royal arms of Scotland; and on the sinister, by a Dragon, holding up the banner of Denmark. And for crest (over the imperial crown of Scotland) a lion sejant, holding a sword in his dexter paw, and the royal scepter of Scotland in his sinister. The motto,* IN MY DEFENCE GOD ME DEFEND. *The pages are not numbered. There are only five sermons, the three first of which are from* 1 *Cor.* ii. 23. *and were preached February* 1, 8, *and* 15, 1589. *The two last are from* 1 *Cor.* ii. 28, *and were preached February* 22, *and March* 2, 1589. *In possession of John Michell,* M. D.

D. Bancrofts rasnes in rayling against the church of Scotland noted, in an answer to a letter of a worthy person of England, and some reasons rendred, why the answere thereunto hath not hitherto come foorth. By I. D. a brother of the sayd church of Scotland. Waldegrave. 32 *pages.* 12°. 1590.

Schediasmata Hadriani Dammanis a Bisterfelt Gandavensis, de nuptiis regis Jacobi VI. *De maris tempestate. In atheos. De reginae coronatione et introitu in Edinburgum. Octavo.* 1590.

Gratiarum actio ob profligatam Hispanorum classem, que ecclesie Dei in utroque Britanniae regno extremam vastitatem minata est. It consists of six leaves, and is a poem dedicated by the author Johnnes Belus, to Mr. Robert Bruce, M. in Edinburgh, *in Latin elegiac verse.* R. Waldegrave. 12°. 1590.

Eleven sermons upon the sacrament of the Lords supper, preached in the kirk of Edinburgh, be M. Robert Bruce, minister of Christes Evangel there; at the time of the celebration of the supper, as they were receaved from his mouth; meet to comfort all sik, as are troubled ather in bodie or minde. At Edinburgh by Robert Waldegraue, printer to the kingis majestie, *cum privilegio regali. The number of the sermons are set down in the page following, thus:* Six on the 38 Isaiah. Two on 76 Psalm. One on 1591.

40 Psalm. One on 2 Timothy ii. 22, *&c.* One on 2 Timothy ii. 15. *The book is dedicated by Mr. Bruce to king James* VI. *the 9th December,* 1590. *And that discourse on* 2 Timothy ii. 22. preached 9th November, 1589, at the quhilk time the earl of Bothwell maid his publick repentance in the kirk of Edinburgh. Dedicated to the magistrates of Edinburgh, the 6th December, 1591. *Twelves.*

1591. His maiesties (king James of Scotland) poeticall exercises at vacant houres. *Quarto.*

1591. *In librum Danielis prophetae Roberti Rolloci Scoti, ministri Jesu Christi in ecclesia Edinburgensi, commentarius. Edinburgi excudebat Robertus Walde-grave, typographus regiae majestatis.* *Quarto.*

1592. The warkis of the famous and worthie knicht, sir David Lyndsay, of the Mont, *&c.* now augmentit with the hystorie of the squyer, William Meldrum of the Bynnis, never foir imprentit. The testament of the said squyer, imprentit at Edinburgh be Henrie Charteris. *Cum privilegio regali.* *Quarto.*

1592. *Onomasticon poeticum, sive propriorum, quibus in suis monumentis usi sunt veteres poetae, brevis descriptio poetica, Thoma Jacchaeo Caledonio, authore.* This book has a print of truth with this motto, VINCET TANDEM VERITAS. Edinb. R. Waldegrave. *Cum privilegio regali.* *Quarto.*

1592. Heir beginnis the sevin seages, translatit out of prois in Scottis meiter, be Jhon Rolland in Dalkeith, with ane moralitie eftir everie doctouris tale, and siklyke eftir the emprice tale; togidder with ane loving and lawd to every doctour eftir his awin tale: and ane exclamatioun and out-crying upon the empreours wyfe, eftir hir fals contrused tale. Printit be Robert Smyth, dwelland at the nether Bow. *Cum privilegio regali.* And are to be sauld in his Buith at the nether Bow. *Octavo.*

1592. A discoverie of the unnatural and tracterous conspiracie of Scottisch papistes against God, his kirk, their native country, the kingis majesties persone and estate. Set downe as it was confessed and subscribed bee M. George Ker, yet remaining in prison, and David Grahame of Fentrie, iustly executed for his treason in Edinburgh, the 15th of Februarie 1592. Whereunto are annexed, certain intercepted letters, written by sundrie of that faction, to the same purpose. Printed and published at the speciall command of the kinges majestie. R. Waldegrave. *Quarto.*

1593. A plain discovery of the whole revelation of St. John, set down in two tretises; the one serching and proving the true interpretation thereof; the other applying the same paraphrasticallie and historicallie to the text. Set forth by John Napier, L. of Marchistoun younger. Whereunto are annexed, certaine oracles of Sibylla agreeing with the revelation, and other places of scripture. By Waldegrave. *Cum privilegio regali.*

A trea-

A treatise concerning the true catholick and apostolick faith of the holy sacrifice and sacrament, ordeyned by Christ at his last supper; with a declaration of the Berengarian heresy renewed in our age; and an answer to certain sermons made by Mr. Robert Bruce, minister of Edinburgh, concerning this matter, by William Reynolde, priest at Antwerps: imprinted by Joachim Trognesius. *The work is dedicated to king James* VI. *and contains* 447 *pages, with an index of* 12 *pages. It is imagined to be printed at Edinburgh, and that Joachim Trognesius is a feigned name. Octavo.* 1593.

A part of a register, contayninge sundrie memorable matters, written by diuers godly and learned in our time, which stande for, and desire the reformation of our church, in discipline and ceremonies, accordinge to the pure worde of God, and the lawe of our Lande, Luke xix. 14. *See the contents of this book on the next leaf. It contains* 42 *small tracts, and has no printer's name, time, nor place to it; but Dr. Bancroft in his dangerous positions, published* 1593, *says,* It was printed at Edinburgh by Robert Walde-grave. *Very rare.* Quarto.* 1593.

A true reportarie of the most triumphant and royal accomplishment of the baptisme of the most excellent, righ high, and mightie prince, Frederick Henry, by the grace of God prince of Scotland. Solemnized the 30th day of August, 1594. Walde-grave. *Cum priv. regali. Quarto.* 1594.

The historie of ane nobil and wailzeand squyer, William Meldrum, umquhyle laird of Cleische and Bynnis. Compylit be sir David Lyndesay, of the Mont, alias Lyoun king of armes. The Testament of the said Williame Meldrum, squyer. Compylit alswa be sir David Lyndesay. Imprentit at Edinburgh be Henrie Charteris. *Cum priv. regali. Quarto.* 1594.

Papatûs, seu depravatae religionis origo et incrementum, summâ fide diligentiâque è gentilitatis suae fontibus eruta; ut fere nihil sit in hoc genus cultu, quod non sit promptum ex hisce meis reddère suis authoribus; ut restitutae Evangelicae religionis, quam profitemur, simplicitas, fucis amotis, suam aliquando integritatem apud omnes testatam faciat. Per Thomam Morisonum Aberdonanum, doctorem Medicum. Edinburgi excud. Robertus Waldegrave, &c. *Octavo.* 1594.

Roberti Rolloci commentarius in librum Danielis. Sanctandreae. Quarto. 1594.

Ejusdem analysis logica in Pauli epistolam ad Romanos. Edinb. Octavo. 1594.

A preparative to marriage, *&c.* By Henry Smith. Edinburgh. Walde-grave. *Octavo.* 1595.

Andreae Duncani Latinae grammaticae pars prior, sive etymologia Latina, in usum rudiorum. Edinb. excud. R. Walde-grave, &c. *Octavo.* 1595.

Andreae Duncani appendix etymologiae, ad copiam exemplorum, unà cum indice interprete. Edinb. excud. R. Walde-grave, &c. 1495 *instead of* 1595. *Octavo.* 1594.

A pro-

A proclamation to be in a readiness to muster against the 2 Feb. 1595. *printed 2 Jan. before.* Robert Waldegrave, printer to the kingis majesty.

1595. Rudimenta Pietatis. *It contains only ten leaves, the author dedicates it to the earle of Rothes, and subscribes himself by the initial letters of his name,* A. D. [*Andrew Duncan.*] *Twelves.*

1596. *Theses philosophicae, quarum patrocinium suscepere Adolescentes Laureae candidati, easdem propugnaturi, Aug. die 2. in aede sacra regii collegii, praeside G. R. sub horam 8 matutinam, Edinburgi. Edinb. ex officii H. Charteris.* *Quarto.*

1596. *Vocabula magistri Stanbrigii, ab infinitis, quibus antea scatebant, mendis repurgata; observata interim (quoad ejus fieri potuit) carminis ratione, et meliuscule etiam correcta, studio et industria Thomae Newtoni Cestreshyrii. Edinb. excud. R. Walde-grave,* &c. *Octavo.*

1596. *De prosodia libellus, authore G. Buchanano. Edinb. excud. R. Walde-grave,* &c. This book is without date, but was probably printed the same year as the former, with which it is joined. *Mr. Ruddiman.* *Octavo.*

1596. Sommons to doomes-daie, sent unto his beloved England, as a memorial of his deepe printed love and loyaltie. By Henoch Claphan. Edinburgh by Robert Waldegrave. *Twelves.*

1596. *Officina Theologica Danielis Hofmani, professoris et doctoris Theologiae in illustri Ducis Brunsuicensium academia Julia. Eme, lege, judica, Edimburgi imprimebat Johannes Schenk.* I doubt whether printed in Scotland. 12°.

1597. The lawes and actes of parliament, maid be king James the first, and his successours, kings of Scotland, visied, collected, and extracted furth of the register. Edingburgh be Robert Waldegrave, prenter to the kingis majestie, 15 *Martii, anno Domini.* *Folio.*

The privelege for printing, granted to the clark of the register for the time being.

James be the grace of God, king of Scottes, to all, and sindrie our lieges and subjectes, whom it effeiris, to quhais knawledge thir presents sall cum, greeting. Forsameikle as it is statute and ordained be our umquhile darrest gudschir, king James the fifth, of gud memorie, that al and sindrie the lawes and actes of parliament, concerning the commonweil, suld be imprented be quhat-sum-ever prenter it suld please the clerk of register for the time to nominate and chuse; and swa to be published to the haill subjectes, that nane suld pretend ignorance thereof, throw misknawing of the same; and we understanding all, and haill the lawes, constitutiones, ordinances, and actes profitable for the government of our realme, maid and ordained be the three estaites in parliament, be us, and umquhile

umquhile our maist noble progenitors and predecessours, kinges of this realme, alsweill nocht imprented of before, as imprented, to be collected and gathered in ane volume, in sik forme and maner, as they may be easelie understanded be all our lieges: therefore to have given and granted, like as we be thir presentes gives and grants our full power and licence, to our trustie and welbeloved clerk and councellour, M. John Skene, clerk of our councell, rolles, and register, to cause the saides lawes, constitutiones, and actes, be imprented be Robert Walde-graue, our prenter; or be onie uther, quhom it sall please him to nominate to that effect; togidder with ane treatise intitulat, *De verborum significatione*, and ane chronology of the kings of this realm, our maist noble progenitors: with full power to our said clark of our register, his aires, executors, and assignayes, after the imprenting thereof, to sell and distribute the samin: and to cause the samin be sauld and distribute throw-out our haill realme, to the effect, that they may cum to the better knawledge of all our lieges. Dischargeand all our subjectes and lieges, that nane of them take upon hand, to imprent, or cause imprent, sell, or cause be sauld, bye, or cause be boucht, within our realme, or without the samin, the saides lawes, constitutiones, and actes, without the special consent and licence of our saide clerk of register, and his foresaides; and paying to him, and his foresaides, the summe of twa hundreths punds mony of our realme; to be taken up be him and his forsaides, to their utilitie and profite, induring the space foresaid; fra ilke ane of the contraveeners of this our privilege, inhibition, licence, and discharge, als oft as it sall happen them, or onie of them, to break or contraveeene the samin. Quhilk consent and licence of our said clerk of register, and his foresaids, to the premisses, sal be verified be his awin manual subscription, and na otherwise, upon onie pairt or leafe of the saides imprented lawes. Subscrived with our hand, at Haly-rude-house the 1 day of March, the zeir of God 1597 zeires, and of our reigne the 31 zeire.

JAMES R.

M. James Elphinstoun, secretarius.

De verborum significatione. The exposition of the termes and difficill wordes conteined in the foure buikes of *Regiam Majestatem*, and uthers in the actes of parliament, infeftments, and used in practicque in this realme; with divers rules and common places, or principalles of the lawes; collected and exponed be M. John Skene, clerke of our soveraine lordis register, council, and rolles. Edinb. printed by R. Walde-grave, *&c. Fol.* 1597.

The Cherrie and the Slae. Compylt into Scottis meeter, be Alexander Montgomerie. *A poem, describing the various passions of the human soul.* Edinburgh, printed be R. Waldegrave. *Octavo.* 1595.

Andreae

1597. *Andreae Duncani studiorum puerilium clavis, miro quodam compendio ac facilitate Latinae linguae, ac poeticae rudimenta complectens. Edinb. excud. R. Walde-grave,* &c. *Octavo.*

1597. Certain sermons on certain places of St. Paul's epistles. By Mr. Robert Rollock. Edinburgh. *Octavo.*

1597. Sir David Lindsay's works. *Quarto.*

1597. The questions to resolvit at the convention of the estaits and generall assemblie, appointed to be at the burg of Perth, the last day of Feb. nixt to come. Edinburgh, Walde-grave. *. *Quarto.*

1597. *Tractatus de vocatione efficaci, que inter locos Theologie communissimos recensetur, deque locis specialioribus, qui sub vocatione comprehenduntur,* &c. Dedicated to king James VI. *Authore Roberto Rolloco, Scoto. Cum privilegio regio.* *Quarto.*

1598. *In epistolam Pauli apostoli ad Thessalonicenses priorem commentarius Roberti Rolloci Scoti, ministri Jesu Christ in ecclesia Edinburgensi,* R. W. Also, *in posteriorem.* The same size and year, *Adjecta est ejusdem authoris in epistolam Pauli apostoli ad Philemon Analysis logica,* R. Waldegrave. 12°.

1598. The recantation of maister Patrik Adamsone, sometime archbishop of sanct Androwes in Scotland. *No place, nor printer mentioned.* *Twelves.*

1599. The countesse of Pembrokes Arcadia. Written by sir Philip Sidney, knight. Now the third time published, with sundry new additions of the same author. It is dedicated to his sister. Edinburgh, printed by Robert Walde-grave.* *Folio.*

1599. Against sacrilege. Three sermons preached by maister Robert Pont, an aged pastor in the kirk of God. Edinb. by R. Waldegrave. *Octavo.*

1599. Ane godly treatis, calit the first and second cumming of Christ, with the tone of the wintersnycht; shewing brieflie of our native blindnes. Be James Anderson, minister of Christ his Evangell, 1595. *This contains 16 leaves, in seven line stanzas.* Edinburgh be Robert Smyth, dwelling at the nether Bow. *Twelves.*

1599. *Theses philosophicae, et ex iis illatae conclusiones, quas, auspice et propitio Deo, praeside Guil. Cragio, propugnaturi sunt Adolescentes magisterii candidati, è scholis Edinburgi philosophicis hac vice emittendi triginta tres, quorum nomina sequens indicabit pagina. Disputabuntur Edinburgi die Lunae 3 Kal. Augusti, a septima matutina in duodecimam, et ab hora prima pomeridiana usque ad vesperum, in aede sacra regii collegii. Apud Henricum Charteris.* *Quarto.*

1599. *Roberti Rolloci Scoti commentarius in Evangelium secundum Joannem. Edinburgi.* *Octavo.*

Vitae

Vitae et mortis D. Roberti Rolloci, Scoti, narratio. Scripta per Georgium Robersonum. Adjectis in eundem quorundam epitaphiis. With a catalogue of his works. Edinb. printed by Henry Charteris. *Twelves.* 1599.

A newe treatise of the right rekening of yeares, and ages of the world, and mens liues, and of the estates of the last decaying age thereof, this 1600 yeare of Christ (erroniouslie called a yeare of Jubilee) which is from the creation, the 5548 yeare. Conteining sundrie singularities, worthie of observation, concerning courses of times, and revolutions of the heaven, and reformations of kalendars, and prognostications; with a discourse of prophesies and signes, preceeding the latter day, which by manie arguments apyeareth now to approch, *&c.* By M. Robert Pont, an aged pastour in the kirk of Scotland. *Quarto.* 1599.

Daemonologie, in form of a dialogue, divided into three books. By king James VI. *Quarto.* 1600.

An exposition of some select psalms of David, conteining great store of most excellent and comfortable doctrine, *&c.* Written by M. Robert Rollok, and translated out of Latin into English by C. L. from that printed at Geneva, 1599. Edinburgh, printed by R. Waldgrave. *Octavo.* 1600.

Commentarius D. Roberti Rolloci, ministri ecclesiae, et rectoris academiae Edinburgensis, in epistolam Pauli ad Colossenses, &c. Edinburgh by Robert Walde-grave. *Twelves.* 1600.

Hadriani Dammanis a Bysterveldt Dn. de Fair-hill, Bartasias; qui de mundi creatione libri septem, è Guilielmi Salustii Dn. de Bartas Septimana, poemate Francico liberius tralati, et multis in locis aucti. Edinburgi excudebat Robertus Waldegrave. Octavo. 1600.

Theses philosophicae, quas Dei Opt. Max. ductu et auspiciis, praeside Joan. Adamsonio, ad diem IIII *Non. Augusti, in aede sacra regii collegii, tueri conabimur Adolescentes* 35 *ex scholis Edinburgi philosophicis, hoc* 1600 *anno emittendi, Adamus Bruceus*, &c. *Excudebat Edinburgi Robertus Charteris, typographus regius. Quarto.* 1600.

Theses physicae de generatione et corruptione, quas favente Deo Opt. Max. defendere conabor, sub praesidio clarissimi viri D. M. Joannis Echlini, philosophiae professoris in alma academia Sanctandreana dignissmi, Tobias Mierbekius, ad diem Aprilis, in collegio Mariano. Edinb. excud. Rob. Charteris. Cum privilegio. Quarto. 1600.

OF PRINTING IN *IRELAND.*

I WOULD willingly, and have endeavoured to give some account of the rise and progress of Printing in this kingdom before 1600, but have only received this information from an extract of a letter, dated at Dublin, 28 June, 1744, from Dr. Rutty, to my friend William Clark, M. D. of London, *viz.*

Extract of a letter from Dr. RUTTY, *of Dublin, dated June* 28, 1744, *to Dr.* WILLIAM CLARK, *of London.*

THY commission for furnishing a catalogue of books, printed in Ireland before the year 1600, I think I have had pretty good opportunities of executing, and have accordingly made use of them.

First, I had a particular acquaintance with a learned man, who has made things of this sort his particular study for many years, who is able to furnish me with but one book, which he can assure to have been printed here within that period, which is this: "The book of common prayer, "and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of "the church of England. *Dubliniae in officina Humphredi Poweli. Cum pri-* "*vilegio ad imprimendum solum, anno Domini* 1551. *In black letter, a large* "*quarto.*"

Next, I had recourse to the large library of Dr. Worth, a late eminent physician here, who was exceedingly curious in collecting antient pieces, but there I found but one printed here, so early as even 1633.

Lastly, on perusing the catalogue of the college library, I found within the period by thee limited, but that one individual book, as above recited.

The truth is, printing is but of very late date in Ireland. Here were indeed some few authors within that period, but their works were printed abroad, as in England, France, Flanders, Italy, *&c.*

Even

Even down to 1700 very few books were printed here, but whatever was written here, was generally printed in London; even now the printing trade here consists chiefly in reprinting books printed in London, and they that value their reputation, commonly send their writings to England to be printed. And this is all the satisfaction in my power to give thy friend, on this account.

At this time 1749, *there is very good printing carried on there.*

The books said to be printed at WATERFORD, *in my General History*, &c. *are thought to be private books in that perilous time, as:*

The acquital, or purgation of the moost catholyke prince, Edward the VI. kynge of Englande, France, and Ireland, *&c.* and of the church of England, reformed and gouerned under hym, agaynst all suche, as blasphemously and traiterously infame hym, or the sayd church, of heresie, or sedision, 7 November. Dedicated to the noble and charitable christen laytie of Englande. By John Olde. *Octavo.* 1555.

J. Scory, late bishop of Chichester, his epistle to the faithfull, that be in prison in England. *Waterford.* *Twelves.* 1555.

When John Franckton began printing I don't know, but the first I have met with is:

The Irish common prayer, in folio, printed by Franckton, 1608. Dedicated to sir Arthure Chichester, knight, the L. deputy general, by William, archbishop of Tuam. *In the Irish character. Yet the dedication is the* 20 *October*, 1609. *In possession of Mr. Calamy.*

A compendius collection, and breefe abstract of all the auncient English statutes (from the beginning of *Magna Charta*) which now are in force within this kingdome of Ireland; by vertue of an acte of parliament made at Drogheda, in the tenth yeare of the reigne of Henry the seventh. Meete to be knowen and observed amongest all good subjectes of this kingdome of Ireland. Set forth under sundry apt titles (for the readers redier help) in order of an alphabet. *Per* I. M. *de societate Interioris Templi, London, ac feodarium provinciae Conatii in Hibernia.* Imprinted at Dublin by John Franckton, printer to the kings majestie. *Cum gratia et privilegio.* At the end, 1617.

I have observed John Franckton was printer to the king for Ireland, 1618; *see several proclamations*; and also Bonham Norton, and John Bill, the same year. Felix Kingston, deputy printer for the king at Dublin, 1619; and 1620. The company of Stationers of London were printers to the king's most excellent majesty, at Dublin, who set forth John Franckton's right to print all manner of books, statutes, grammers, almanacks, acts of parliament, proclamations, injunctions, bibles, and books of the new testament; forbidding all others of what nation soever, but him, Felix Kingston, and Thomas Downs.

Prices

Prices of books, as settled by the assignees and patentees for the Stationers company, were about a quarter more at Dublin (where Melchior Van Pelkem was post-master, the 9th of Feb. 1618, by the king's grant to John lord Harrington) than at London; occasioned I suppose by the expense of conveyance.

To conclude, receive these lines of our old poet:

"For ought of old feldis, as clarkis saith,
"Commyth new corne, from yere to yere.
"And out of old bokis, in good faith,
"Commeth all the new science, that men lere."

Also that of Mr. Pope to lord Burlington:

"GOOD SENSE, which only is the gift of heaven!
"And tho' no Science, fairly worth the seven."

A N

I N D E X

O F

AUTHORS, PRINTERS, and other PERSONS mentioned in this HISTORY.

N. B. *The* CAPITAL LETTERS *signify the* PRINTER, *and the place where this mark* ‡ *is, denotes when he began to practise the Art.*

Andreas

INDEX.

Bar-

INDEX.

Blunt

INDEX.

Burtz

INDEX.

P. *Stands for privilege or patent.*

INDEX.

Crawford

INDEX.

Felton

G.

Gentilis

HACKET

INDEX.

Herodotus,

INDEX.

J.

James

K.

N.

Newbery

INDEX.

Parrismus

Rolland

INDEX.

Tresi'lian

INDEX.

Woodward,

This BOOK *to be added to page* 559.

A countercuffe given to Martin Junior; by the venturous, hardie, and renowed Pasquill of Englande, Caualiero.* Not of old Martin's making, which newlie knighted the saints in heaven, with vppe sir Peter, and sir Paul; but latelie dubd for his service at home for the defence of his countrey, and for the clean breaking of his staffe vpon Martins face. Printed between the skye and the grounde, wythin a myle of an Oake, and not manie fields off, from the vnpriviledged press of the Ass-ignes of Martin Junior. *Running title*, Pasquill of England to Martin Junior. *Penes Mr. Calamy, with many others. Anno Domini*, 1589. *Quarto.*

This BOOK *to be added to page* 581.

Session third. In the general Assembly, *anno* 1568. Edinburgh. It was debated and found, that Thomas Bassindane, printer in Edinburgh, imprinted a bucke intituled: The fall of the Romains Kirk, naming our King, and soveraigne Supreame Head of the Primitive Kirk. Ordanit to be called in, *&c. From Mr. James Melvill's extract, MS. Penes J. Ames.*

INDEX of SUBJECTS.

E R R A T A.

PAGE 215, *line* 3. *for* History, *read* Hilsey. *Line* 10 *from bottom*, *for* 1540, *read* 1550. *P.* 280, *line* 18, *for* p. 125, *read* 356. *P.* 386. *read* John Harrison, *for* John Harrion. *Line* 9, *for* John Meltis, *read* John Mellis. *P.* 423. *is put for* 424. *P.* 473. *line* 5. *for* p. 36, *read* 63. *P.* 515. *for* ΟΠΙΣΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ *read* ΟΠΙΣΤΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ, *and next line for* k, *read* h. *P.* 553, *line* 15, *from bottom*, *read* Demosthenes, *for* Demosthemes.

DIRECTIONS for the Binder to put in the plates.

I. THE collection of English printers marks, to face the title.
II. My lord chancellor Hardwick's arms, *&c.* after the title.
III. Caxton's head, and
IV. Specimen of his letter, before page 1.
V. Of the king's arms, to the ſtatutes, to front p. 79.
VI. Of the psalter, *&c.* by Guillam Faques, to face p. 133.
VII. Specimen of printing at Oxford, and Cambridge. to face p. 437.
VIII. Specimen of printing at St. Alban's, to face p. 463.